



Western Cape
Government

Provincial Treasury

Budget

Estimates of
Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure

2020

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

Budget

**Estimates of Provincial Revenue
and Expenditure**

2020

Provincial Treasury
Business Information and Data Management
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
tel: +27 21 483 3545
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za

PR36/2020
ISBN 978-0-621-48167-9

Foreword

The 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) offers the Western Cape Government's (WCG) response to the volatile and uncertain economic and fiscal environment, while giving effect to the Province's vision of *"a safe Western Cape where everyone prospers"*. It is the first expenditure framework following the finalization of the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 – 2024 (PSP) and thus seeks to support the initial implementation of the Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) identified in the plan. In doing so, it builds on the reprioritization of resources effected in the 2019 Adjusted Estimates regarding Safety Priorities and lays the foundation for further reprioritization over the medium term.

The 2020 MTEF Budget addresses key budgetary and service delivery risks, while remaining committed to the objectives and priorities of the PSP. The WCG continues to contain expenditure growth, enhance expenditure efficiencies and maintain fiscal discipline to ensure that the Province remains on a sustainable fiscal path over the medium term. This is carefully balanced against the need to support frontline services to citizens and businesses. Our staff remain our greatest asset, and ongoing investment in their ability to provide quality services continues. This is complemented by significant investment in the construction of new assets and improved asset maintenance. This infrastructure includes not only health and education facilities, but also the economic infrastructure – such as roads – that are critical to growing our economy. Related support to investment promotion supports our businesses to compete in global markets and create local jobs.

My thanks go to the Provincial Cabinet who provided leadership throughout the 2020 MTEF Budget process. The efforts of my government colleagues in provincial departments and entities are also highly appreciated, as are the contributions of my treasury team in their commitment to bring the entire budget together.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David Savage', with a stylized, cursive script.

DAVID SAVAGE
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 10 March 2020

Contents

Overview	i
Explanatory notes	xiii
Vote 1 Premier	1
Vote 2 Provincial Parliament	47
Vote 3 Provincial Treasury	75
Vote 4 Community Safety	119
Vote 5 Education	159
Vote 6 Health	215
Vote 7 Social Development	303
Vote 8 Human Settlements	349
Vote 9 Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	405
Vote 10 Transport and Public Works	465
Vote 11 Agriculture	557
Vote 12 Economic Development and Tourism	633
Vote 13 Cultural Affairs and Sport	695
Vote 14 Local Government	751

Acronyms

AFR	Asset Financing Reserve
ART	Antiretroviral Treatment
ASOD	Average Speed Over Distance
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BCP	Business Continuity Plan
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BFAP	Bureau for Food and Agricultural Policy
C-AMP	Custodian-Asset Management
Casidra	Cape Agency for Sustainable Development in Rural Areas
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBD	Central Business District
CDW	Community Development Workers
Ce-I	Centre for e-Innovation
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CGRO	Corporate Governance Review and Outlook
CoCT	City of Cape Town
CoE	Compensation of Employees
CPFs	Community Police Forums
CPIX	Consumer Price Index
CRDP	Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
CSC	Corporate Services Centre
DHS	District Health Services
DPME	Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation
DRDLR	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform
ECD	Early Childhood Development
ECM	Enterprise Content Management
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMIS	Education Management Information System
EMS	Emergency Medical Services
EPP	Expanded Partnership Programme
EPRE	Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FET	Further Education and Training

FSD	Farmer Support and Development
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GFS	Government Financial Statistics
GIAMA	Government Immoveable Asset Management Act
GITO	Government Information Technology Officer
GPS	Growth Potential Study
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HIV and AIDS	Human Immune Virus and Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome
HoD	Head of Department
HR	Human Resource
ICB	Institutional Capacity Building and Support
ICS	Improvement of Conditions of Service
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDMS	Infrastructure Delivery Management System
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IFMS	Integrated Financial Management System
IGR	Intergovernmental relations
IT	Information Technology
IYM	In-year monitoring
LED	Local Economic Development
LG MTEC	Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MGRO	Municipal Governance Review and Outlook
MOD	Mass participation; Opportunity and access; Development and growth
MPAT	Management Performance Assessment Tool
MTBPS	Medium Term Budget Policy Statement
MTEC	Medium Term Expenditure Committee
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act
NEPA	National Education Policy Act
NGO	Non-governmental Organisation
NHWS	Neighbourhood Watches

NQF	National Qualification Framework
NSC	National Senior Certificate
NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPRE	Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure
PERSAL	Personnel and Salary Administration System
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PHC	Primary Health Care
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework
PSG	Provincial Strategic Goal
PSP	Provincial Strategic Plan
PSO	Provincial Strategic Objective
PTI	Provincial Training Institute
PTMS	Provincial Transversal Management System
PWDG	Provincial Wide Data Governance
SAPS	South African Police Services
SASA	South African Schools Act
SASSA	South African Social Security Agency
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SETA	Sector Education Training Authority
SIP	Strategic Infrastructure Plan
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SIZA	Sustainability Initiative of South Africa
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
Stats SA	Statistics South Africa
TB	Tuberculosis
U-AMP	User-Asset Management
WC	Western Cape
WCARF	Western Cape Agricultural Research Forum
WCED	Western Cape Education Department
WCG	Western Cape Government
WCGRB	Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board
WCNCB	Western Cape Nature Conservation Board
Wesgro	Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency

Overview

To promote transparency and improved legislative oversight, the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) are published separately from the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE) and the Overview of Provincial and Municipal Infrastructure Investment. This publication provides a summary of spending of provincial departments and the Provincial Parliament, three-year receipt and payment estimates, policy developments, infrastructure expenditure information, a review on past performance and trends and the outlook for 2020/21. The Estimates also provide information on receipts and payments estimates of all public entities falling within the governing framework of departments.

This publication should be read together with other complimentary budget documents to be tabled with the annual Budget in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. These are, most notably, the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE), the Overview of Provincial and Municipal Infrastructure Investment and Gazetted Allocations to Local Government. The OPRE presents an overview of the 2020 Budget, the associated Budget Policy priorities, and discusses and anticipates budget trends and developments over the current and forthcoming Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). The Overview of Provincial and Municipal Infrastructure Investment will be the second annual publication of this nature and provides more detail on the Provincial and Municipal infrastructure investment strategy and spatial location.

Medium Term Expenditure Framework

The Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) allows for a three-year planning and spending framework, but still retains an annual appropriation by Provincial Parliament. The MTEF planning horizon allows departments to improve planning and to project the impact of policy choices on future budgets.

The Estimates provide details on: The receipts and payments estimates over the MTEF (2020/21 – 2022/23); audited expenditure outcomes for the past three years (2016/17 – 2018/19); and main, adjusted and revised estimates for the current financial year based on the December 2019 in-year expenditure outcomes and projections.

Table 1 reflects the consolidated picture of receipts, financing and payments for the period 2016/17 – 2022/23 as well as any annual net surplus or deficit position of the Province for this period.

Table 1 Provincial budget summary

R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate							
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate				
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Provincial receipts											
Transfer receipts from national	51 953 544	56 200 292	59 636 541	64 099 177	64 346 130	64 346 130	68 398 139	6.30	72 852 273	77 323 899	
Equitable share	41 062 437	44 470 213	47 447 464	51 290 593	51 290 593	51 290 593	55 207 631	7.64	59 276 313	63 194 019	
Conditional grants	10 891 107	11 730 079	12 189 077	12 808 584	13 055 537	13 055 537	13 190 508	1.03	13 575 960	14 129 880	
Financing	1 966 165	1 956 157	1 760 566	1 297 133	1 962 909	1 962 909	1 857 830	(5.35)	972 070	893 918	
Asset Finance Reserve	436 250	663 852	354 049	674 791	935 339	935 339	786 604	(15.90)	439 211	324 439	
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 529 915	1 292 305	1 406 517	622 342	1 027 570	1 027 570	1 071 226	4.25	532 859	569 479	
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	603 276	632 328	664 267	602 305	602 305	603 647	634 736	5.15	669 649	701 791	
Provincial own receipts	2 459 954	2 494 780	2 870 751	2 339 456	2 406 216	2 642 291	2 620 376	(0.83)	2 631 941	2 637 934	
Total provincial receipts	56 982 939	61 283 557	64 932 125	68 338 071	69 317 560	69 554 977	73 511 081	5.69	77 125 932	81 557 542	
Provincial payments and provisions											
Provincial payments	55 473 528	59 292 804	62 940 646	67 148 484	67 963 413	68 065 511	71 619 070	5.22	74 886 572	78 308 140	
Current payments	41 422 271	44 539 832	47 427 858	51 427 207	51 648 948	51 725 596	55 111 687	6.55	58 204 111	61 110 480	
Transfers and subsidies	9 113 405	9 909 398	10 209 298	10 451 325	10 954 980	10 951 064	11 563 925	5.60	11 834 221	12 185 436	
Payments for capital assets	4 916 382	4 807 101	5 276 603	5 263 297	5 350 572	5 369 908	4 936 646	(8.07)	4 841 015	5 004 669	
Payments for financial assets	21 470	36 473	26 887	6 655	8 913	18 943	6 812	(64.04)	7 225	7 555	
Provincial provisions	36 663	37 430	39 320	1 189 587	1 076 738	1 076 738	1 892 011	75.72	2 239 360	3 249 402	
Direct charge	36 663	37 430	39 320	43 000	45 151	45 151	45 357	0.46	47 997	50 301	
Unforeseen and unavoidable				232 628	167 628	167 628	208 498	24.38	219 965	230 523	
Service Load Pressures				502 788	502 788	502 788	500 780	(0.40)	528 322	553 682	
Fiscal Stabilisation				361 171	361 171	361 171	1 084 626	200.31	1 387 424	2 356 574	
Acquisition of Property Reserve				50 000			52 750		55 652	58 323	
Total provincial payments and provisions	55 510 191	59 330 234	62 979 966	68 338 071	69 040 151	69 142 249	73 511 081	6.32	77 125 932	81 557 542	
Surplus (Deficit)	1 472 748	1 953 323	1 952 159	-	277 409	412 728	-	(100.00)	-	-	
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts) includes:											
Casino taxes	524 384	537 498	554 193	537 572	537 572	537 572	565 028	5.11	596 105	624 718	
Horse racing taxes	51 303	58 608	74 100	31 280	31 280	32 622	34 416	5.50	36 311	38 053	
Liquor licence fees	27 589	36 222	35 974	33 453	33 453	33 453	35 292	5.50	37 233	39 020	
Total Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	603 276	632 328	664 267	602 305	602 305	603 647	634 736	5.15	669 649	701 791	

Total Receipts

Total provincial receipts consist of transfer receipts from the national government i.e. equitable share and conditional grants, as well as provincial own receipts and provincial financing. Transfer receipts from the national government grow nominally by 6.3 per cent from the 2019/20 revised estimate to 2020/21. Provincial own receipts decrease by (0.8) per cent between 2019/20 revised estimate and 2020/21.

Transfers from National constitute 93.0 per cent or R68.398 billion of the total receipts of the Province. Within National receipts, 80.7 per cent or R55.208 billion is allocated as provincial equitable share and the balance as conditional grants, R13.191 billion. The share of provincial own receipts amounts to 3.6 per cent in 2020/21, 3.4 per cent in 2021/22 and 3.2 per cent in 2022/23 respectively.

Total Payments

The main budget provides for total payments and provisions of R73.511 billion in 2020/21, increasing to R77.126 billion and R81.558 billion in 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively. Current payments and transfers and subsidies grow nominally at a rate of 6.6 per cent and 5.6 per cent respectively, while payments for capital assets decreases by (8.1) per cent from the 2019/20 revised estimates to 2020/21.

Total payments include the allocations of R45.4 million (2020/21), R48.0 million (2021/22) and R50.3 million (2022/23) for direct charges to Vote 2: Provincial Parliament against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Current payments

In 2020/21 current payments consist of **Compensation of Employees (CoE)** (71.8 per cent) and Goods and Services (28.2 per cent). In order to continue to manage the potential negative implications of the wage bill on the fiscus, the principle of upper limits will remain. In order to provide administrative and budgetary oversight and taking into account the agreed to fiscal and budget policy principles, any amendments to the CoE upper limits would need to be approved by the Provincial Treasury.

Summary Tables

Information on conditional grants is summarised in Table 2. Table 3 sets out a summary of provincial own receipts by vote whilst Table 4 sets out the summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote from 2016/17 to 2022/23 and amounts to be voted for 2020/21.

Table 5 details expenditure estimates by economic classification and Table 6 summarises infrastructure spending by vote whilst the summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category is depicted in Table 7.

Table 8 provides departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring department.

Table 9 provides information relating to transfers to local government per municipality and category. Tables 10 and 11 indicate expenditure on training by vote and number of staff to be trained, training opportunities, etc. whilst Table 12 provides a summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area.

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Vote 4: Community Safety	3 144	3 328	7 957	3 920	3 920	3 920	4 961		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 144	3 328	7 957	3 920	3 920	3 920	4 961		
Vote 5: Education	1 463 927	1 556 193	1 488 697	1 596 533	1 625 293	1 625 293	1 610 176	1 599 859	1 674 243
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 079 173	1 149 111	1 021 731	1 109 331	1 134 505	1 134 505	1 091 162	1 082 712	1 133 077
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 841	30 217	29 682	34 416	37 317	37 317	35 479	37 474	38 651
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	18 717	17 710	22 043	21 800	21 800	21 800	19 878	20 758	21 164
Learnners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant		11 401	25 521	26 198	26 883	26 883	28 499	30 176	31 175
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	316 999	337 363	357 097	385 202	385 202	385 202	412 548	428 739	450 176
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	18 677	8 242	30 402	17 101	17 101	17 101	20 016		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 520	2 149	2 221	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 594		
Vote 6: Health	5 244 906	5 447 079	5 896 230	6 497 650	6 538 034	6 538 034	6 907 928	7 304 890	7 634 781
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 706 888	2 876 410	3 049 130	3 221 651	3 221 651	3 221 651	3 426 618	3 560 969	3 704 846
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	733 366	567 389	717 226	812 626	812 626	812 626	698 793	690 199	729 795
Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant	510 716	542 700	574 177	741 618	767 785	767 785	881 370	912 513	946 285
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Statutory Human Resources Component</i>				135 284	161 451	161 451	245 023	254 558	263 943
<i>Training and Development Component</i>	510 716	542 700	574 177	606 334	606 334	606 334	636 347	657 955	682 342
National Health Insurance Grant	20 675				19 510	19 510	19 480	20 239	20 985
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	1 267 206	1 454 773	1 531 535	1 685 517	1 685 517	1 685 517	1 867 472	2 120 970	2 232 870
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>			96 769	112 766	126 392	126 392	179 583	194 535	205 103
<i>HIV and AIDS Component</i>				1 509 757	1 485 031	1 485 031	1 599 596	1 833 285	1 930 080
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>				62 994	74 094	74 094	66 458	70 114	73 795
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>			19 599	20 697	15 404	15 404	21 835	23 036	23 892
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 731	3 334	2 447	13 495	13 495	13 495	12 195		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 324	2 473	2 116	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 000		
Vote 7: Social Development	9 916	44 437	51 709	40 479	40 479	40 479	87 152	91 285	101 631
Early Childhood Development Grant		18 770	38 312	40 479	40 479	40 479	87 152	91 285	101 631
<i>of which:</i>									
<i>Subsidy Component</i>		18 198	30 925	32 655	32 655	32 655	78 802	89 523	99 789
<i>Maintenance Component</i>		572	7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	1 762	1 842
Social Worker Employment Grant		9 729	11 912						
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 916	15 938	1 485						

Table 2 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Vote 8: Human Settlements	2 004 237	2 330 132	2 072 278	2 141 006	2 326 694	2 326 694	1 978 034	2 034 862	2 115 812
Human Settlements Development Grant	2 000 811	2 326 758	2 018 903	2 073 610	2 172 110	2 172 110	1 907 551	1 577 433	1 631 174
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 426	3 374	3 014	2 986	2 986	2 986	2 531		
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			50 361	64 410	64 410	64 410	67 952		
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant					87 188	87 188			
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces								457 429	484 638
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 815	4 385	3 991	3 717	3 717	3 717	3 678		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 815	4 385	3 991	3 717	3 717	3 717	3 678		
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 716 320	1 879 462	1 972 824	2 058 702	2 058 702	2 058 702	2 150 948	2 079 940	2 120 283
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	830 729	940 089	1 007 414	1 040 051	1 040 051	1 040 051	1 067 344	947 296	992 470
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	14 691	16 452	12 586	12 469	12 469	12 469	10 008		
Public Transport Operations Grant	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	1 132 644	1 127 813
Vote 11: Agriculture	220 966	236 363	457 326	216 373	208 494	208 494	169 138	180 747	186 640
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 106	4 380	46 678	5 255	6 677	6 677	5 045	5 451	5 732
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	164 199	134 572	314 832	150 261	150 261	150 261	111 555	118 856	122 797
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture		40 000	38 000						
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 593	55 349	55 662	58 779	49 478	49 478	50 464	56 440	58 111
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 068	2 062	2 154	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 074		
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	223 876	228 700	238 065	250 204	250 204	250 204	278 493	284 377	296 490
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	52 889	52 702	52 828	56 064	56 064	56 064	83 491	85 711	87 517
Community Library Services Grant	164 162	171 264	176 624	186 763	186 763	186 763	186 126	198 666	208 973
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 771	3 238	3 057	2 909	2 909	2 909	3 098		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 054	1 496	5 556	4 468	4 468	4 468	5 778		
Total Conditional grants	10 891 107	11 730 079	12 189 077	12 808 584	13 055 537	13 055 537	13 190 508	13 575 960	14 129 880

Table 3 Summary of provincial own receipts by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Department of the Premier	3 373	4 080	1 955	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 002	5.42	2 112	2 213
2. Provincial Parliament	327	944	409	817	817	1 280	821	(35.86)	75	78
3. Provincial Treasury	4 117	8 766	6 785	1 411	1 411	69	73	5.80	76	80
4. Community Safety	14 181	390	554	444	444	444	469	5.63	495	519
5. Education	38 696	30 714	23 755	28 401	28 401	28 401	24 710	(13.00)	25 171	25 693
6. Health	543 622	571 574	677 391	485 142	544 178	586 795	509 884	(13.11)	509 884	509 884
7. Social Development	2 078	2 521	1 380	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 192	5.49	1 258	1 318
8. Human Settlements	172 295	92 011	255 557	63 360	63 360	135 601	66 845	(50.70)	70 521	73 906
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	7 798	3 702	2 848	2 704	2 104	2 704	2 742	1.41	2 783	2 917
10. Transport and Public Works	1 584 998	1 722 214	1 835 444	1 721 193	1 727 943	1 837 399	1 976 870	7.59	1 982 887	1 982 887
11. Agriculture	40 062	48 480	53 356	29 781	30 576	33 813	31 419	(7.08)	33 147	34 738
12. Economic Development and Tourism	1 059	4 424	4 747	333	333	931	351	(62.30)	371	388
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	47 121	3 900	3 789	2 738	3 517	8 154	2 889	(64.57)	3 047	3 194
14. Local Government	227	1 060	2 781	103	103	3 671	109	(97.03)	114	119
Total provincial own receipts	2 459 954	2 494 780	2 870 751	2 339 456	2 406 216	2 642 291	2 620 376	(0.83)	2 631 941	2 637 934

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by vote

Provincial department R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Department of the Premier	1 342 944	1 358 285	1 450 004	1 571 114	1 582 788	1 582 788	1 688 494	6.68	1 792 924	1 951 516
2. Provincial Parliament	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340
3. Provincial Treasury	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534
4. Community Safety	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688
5. Education	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565
6. Health	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782
7. Social Development	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854
8. Human Settlements	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304
10. Transport and Public Works	7 028 708	7 503 620	7 854 308	8 117 512	8 557 588	8 557 588	8 819 297	3.06	8 841 300	8 938 668
11. Agriculture	807 792	866 869	1 108 571	911 131	947 929	947 929	970 556	2.39	980 188	1 022 694
12. Economic Development and Tourism	559 385	399 303	424 396	523 367	511 263	511 263	604 611	18.26	627 124	658 507
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994
14. Local Government	234 934	343 812	278 361	335 480	319 295	317 975	313 901	(1.28)	321 955	319 195
Total provincial payments and estimates by vote	55 473 528	59 292 804	62 940 646	67 148 484	67 963 413	68 065 511	71 619 070	5.22	74 886 572	78 308 140

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	41 422 271	44 539 832	47 427 858	51 427 207	51 648 948	51 725 596	55 111 687	6.55	58 204 111	61 110 480
Compensation of employees	29 405 044	31 507 071	33 826 231	36 847 170	36 763 426	36 778 784	39 548 329	7.53	41 946 012	44 175 216
Goods and services	12 017 186	13 032 742	13 601 443	14 579 917	14 885 402	14 946 692	15 563 223	4.12	16 257 963	16 935 126
Interest and rent on land	41	19	184	120	120	120	135	12.50	136	138
Transfers and subsidies to	9 113 405	9 909 398	10 209 298	10 451 325	10 954 980	10 951 064	11 563 925	5.60	11 834 221	12 185 436
Provinces and municipalities	1 549 777	1 756 543	1 742 892	1 835 064	2 097 350	2 097 478	2 413 268	15.06	2 366 232	2 430 698
Departmental agencies and accounts	520 101	475 675	534 969	609 546	624 116	624 245	618 759	(0.88)	636 153	671 298
Higher education institutions	940	10 950	12 509	10 000	10 500	10 500	11 600	10.48	5 000	5 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	429	312	395	299	299	299	295	(1.34)	312	330
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 149 195	1 185 642	1 436 303	1 250 893	1 272 222	1 266 028	1 218 675	(3.74)	1 276 456	1 278 121
Non-profit institutions	3 672 910	3 821 303	4 165 933	4 337 322	4 354 907	4 359 264	4 842 652	11.09	5 126 618	5 304 112
Households	2 220 053	2 658 973	2 316 297	2 408 201	2 595 586	2 593 250	2 458 676	(5.19)	2 423 450	2 495 877
Payments for capital assets	4 916 382	4 807 101	5 276 603	5 263 297	5 350 572	5 369 908	4 936 646	(8.07)	4 841 015	5 004 669
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 080 902	3 928 545	4 192 182	4 448 470	4 352 859	4 320 125	4 009 871	(7.18)	4 043 343	4 179 908
Machinery and equipment	788 721	814 805	1 022 369	782 666	912 357	956 262	888 392	(7.10)	758 742	784 082
Biological assets					16	16		(100.00)		
Land and subsoil assets	11 990	26 110	32 957	7 800	35 959	36 014	8 200	(77.23)	8 650	9 100
Software and other intangible assets	34 769	37 641	29 095	24 361	49 381	57 491	30 183	(47.50)	30 280	31 579
Payments for financial assets	21 470	36 473	26 887	6 655	8 913	18 943	6 812	(64.04)	7 225	7 555
Total economic classification	55 473 528	59 292 804	62 940 646	67 148 484	67 963 413	68 065 511	71 619 070	5.22	74 886 572	78 308 140
Direct charge	36 663	37 430	39 320	43 000	45 151	45 151	45 357	0.46	47 997	50 301
Total economic classification (including direct charge)	55 510 191	59 330 234	62 979 966	67 191 484	68 008 564	68 110 662	71 664 427	5.22	74 934 569	78 358 441

Table 6 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Department of the Premier										
2. Provincial Parliament										
3. Provincial Treasury										
4. Community Safety										
5. Education	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023
6. Health	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147
7. Social Development		572	7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	6.72	1 762	1 842
8. Human Settlements	2 004 237	2 330 132	2 073 959	2 119 596	2 339 850	2 339 850	2 052 161	(12.30)	2 060 783	2 115 812
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	15 350	22 759	23 256	47 558	47 558	47 558	35 536	(25.28)	39 577	41 477
10. Transport and Public Works	3 687 982	3 779 885	3 810 599	3 981 089	3 953 461	3 953 461	4 009 318	1.41	3 803 557	4 009 485
11. Agriculture										
12. Economic Development and Tourism										
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport										
14. Local Government										
Total provincial infrastructure payments	8 158 035	8 587 958	8 649 046	9 069 546	9 224 791	9 224 791	8 894 178	(3.58)	8 754 081	9 132 786

Table 7 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

Category R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets	4 902 979	4 878 067	5 199 644	5 659 164	5 635 101	5 629 047	5 703 155	1.32	5 360 731	5 622 380
Maintenance and repairs	1 730 396	1 877 021	1 976 413	2 113 125	2 083 860	2 093 738	2 320 603	10.84	2 407 086	2 428 231
Upgrades and additions	943 860	840 688	1 036 617	904 551	1 017 881	1 005 039	895 744	(10.87)	1 183 517	1 253 459
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	2 228 723	2 160 358	2 186 614	2 641 488	2 533 360	2 530 270	2 486 808	(1.72)	1 770 128	1 940 690
New infrastructure assets	952 752	924 698	979 478	935 809	777 987	759 822	593 570	(21.88)	969 005	1 044 513
Infrastructure transfers	2 078 981	2 397 488	1 868 771	2 118 872	2 308 116	2 308 116	2 162 983	(6.29)	2 130 802	2 149 883
Current	3 237	41 078	10 492	13 324	11 324	11 324	12 350	9.06	5 762	5 842
Capital	2 075 744	2 356 410	1 858 279	2 105 548	2 296 792	2 296 792	2 150 633	(6.36)	2 125 040	2 144 041
Infrastructure payments for financial assets										
Infrastructure leases										
Non Infrastructure	223 323	387 705	601 153	355 701	503 587	527 806	434 470	(17.68)	293 543	316 010
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category	8 158 035	8 587 958	8 649 046	9 069 546	9 224 791	9 224 791	8 894 178	(3.58)	8 754 081	9 132 786

Table 8 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities and business enterprises by transferring vote

Public entities (transferring vote) R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Major Public Entity									
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited (Various Votes)	136	117	164	257	243	236	261	301	308
National Public Entities									
SETA	11 640	12 396	15 103	15 983	15 983	16 053	16 808	17 676	18 572
Vote 5: Education	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 403	10 902	11 414
Vote 6: Health	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	6 774	7 158
Housing Development Agency (HDA)									
Vote 8: Human Settlements Social Housing Regulatory Authority (SHRA)									
Vote 8: Human Settlements Water Research Commission									
Vote 8: Human Settlements South African Revenue Services									
Vote 11: Agriculture	71	4	39	50	504	509	50	48	47
National Agricultural Marketing Council									
Vote 11: Agriculture	500		500				550	588	603
National Empowerment Fund									
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism		2 000	5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000			
Artscape									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	190	173	175	175	175	175	183	196	204
Provincial Government Business Enterprises									
Casidra SOC Ltd	241 541	259 079	475 470	211 865	242 728	236 430	127 367	138 597	144 865
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 500								
Vote 11: Agriculture	235 041	259 079	475 470	206 865	242 728	236 430	127 367	138 597	144 865
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	3 000			5 000					
Western Cape Public Entities									
Western Cape Cultural Commission									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	600	627
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board									
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	31 872	33 402
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro)	76 004	77 962	95 350	118 663	131 713	131 713	180 206	182 425	199 113
Vote 1: Department of the Premier	500						5 000		
Vote 11: Agriculture	1 277	1 287	2 951	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	74 227	76 675	92 399	116 163	129 213	129 213	172 706	179 925	196 613
Western Cape Language Committee									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	242	221	247	258	258	276	279	279	306
Western Cape Liquor Authority									
Vote 4: Community Safety	36 016	38 370	42 702	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	44 144	45 688
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	312 705	324 905
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	312 705	324 905
Western Cape Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd									
Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism	130 224	48 155	55 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	40 054	41 977
Not listed in PFMA, but indicated as a public entity in Estimates of Provincial Expenditure									
Heritage Western Cape									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	3 000	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	1 002	1 097
Total	759 209	733 028	1 011 019	822 480	872 404	866 192	742 041	770 487	811 714

Table 9 Transfers to local government by category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category A	1 299 708	1 060 728	1 063 716	1 110 671	1 243 488	1 243 488	1 503 855	20.94	1 510 300	1 628 621
City of Cape Town	1 299 708	1 060 728	1 063 716	1 110 671	1 243 488	1 243 488	1 503 855	20.94	1 510 300	1 628 621
Category B	1 249 652	1 308 295	1 527 155	1 419 507	1 843 428	1 843 428	1 502 920	(18.47)	1 450 974	1 273 741
Matzikama	39 444	28 831	35 441	27 311	37 742	37 742	27 958	(25.92)	40 204	34 147
Cederberg	24 040	16 935	64 405	23 588	31 375	31 375	18 666	(40.51)	25 191	26 392
Bergrivier	23 121	8 151	12 938	21 914	21 914	21 914	13 985	(36.18)	28 014	30 137
Saldanha Bay	56 469	57 134	66 631	30 466	50 371	50 371	51 503	2.25	45 913	46 553
Swartland	49 795	68 868	68 896	33 684	74 190	74 190	67 096	(9.56)	64 260	73 520
Witzenberg	53 391	45 146	40 290	46 521	48 502	48 502	53 618	10.55	90 743	45 341
Drakenstein	59 979	123 005	176 942	139 836	142 596	142 596	172 519	20.98	117 559	101 224
Stellenbosch	61 245	41 389	76 301	53 697	105 759	105 759	78 230	(26.03)	66 174	69 925
Breede Valley	67 895	101 849	121 583	199 132	119 698	119 698	98 525	(17.69)	90 054	61 101
Langeberg	48 309	53 460	54 075	30 712	27 929	27 929	19 567	(29.94)	48 407	40 767
Theewaterskloof	50 154	70 644	56 585	73 927	78 624	78 624	56 295	(28.40)	50 353	51 341
Overstrand	57 068	86 595	50 996	66 673	126 621	126 621	101 427	(19.90)	107 282	106 736
Cape Agulhas	22 019	46 734	44 472	43 470	68 227	68 227	39 799	(41.67)	27 811	28 012
Swellendam	10 976	11 062	16 371	17 767	25 474	25 474	19 817	(22.21)	8 237	27 524
Kannaland	45 545	19 023	11 528	8 796	19 494	19 494	7 412	(61.98)	9 524	16 555
Hessequa	38 781	20 768	14 608	12 481	12 538	12 538	22 412	78.75	54 907	53 961
Mossel Bay	59 938	20 842	44 454	102 870	131 482	131 482	126 523	(3.77)	134 380	93 897
George	239 444	194 834	212 128	282 345	429 073	429 073	327 000	(23.79)	293 152	229 493
Oudtshoorn	57 349	62 327	63 930	31 146	46 627	46 627	51 750	10.99	39 851	35 034
Bitou	60 003	57 327	97 919	51 611	64 535	64 535	53 047	(17.80)	59 773	65 406
Knysna	65 889	82 652	87 796	81 830	82 442	82 442	66 950	(18.79)	36 587	24 160
Laingsburg	3 215	10 531	5 930	5 511	10 905	10 905	5 964	(45.31)	1 613	1 840
Prince Albert	18 667	24 015	16 545	8 419	16 137	16 137	9 215	(42.90)	2 994	2 247
Beaufort West	36 916	56 173	86 391	25 800	71 173	71 173	13 642	(80.83)	7 991	8 428
Category C	11 453	16 047	30 744	11 892	17 722	17 726	16 013	(9.66)	16 037	15 994
West Coast District Municipality	1 350	3 125	3 445	1 760	2 891	2 891	3 058	5.78	3 839	3 041
Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 175	2 560	3 212	3 706	4 014	4 014	3 476	(13.40)	3 298	3 410
Overberg District Municipality	4 798	2 161	5 359	1 808	2 653	2 657	3 329	25.29	2 419	2 532
Garden Route District Municipality	530	4 450	15 673	2 859	5 800	5 800	3 400	(41.38)	4 158	3 335
Central Karoo District Municipality	3 600	3 751	3 055	1 759	2 364	2 364	2 750	16.33	2 323	3 676
Unallocated ^{Note 1}				74 052			45 473		102 536	111 469
Total transfers to local government	2 560 813	2 385 070	2 621 615	2 616 122	3 104 638	3 104 642	3 068 261	(1.17)	3 079 847	3 029 825
Funds retained by the Department of Human Settlements (not included in the transfers to local government)	468 986	1 063 940	693 752	760 038	639 899	639 899	792 157	23.79	669 723	833 830

Note 1 Unallocated		2020/21 Allocation (R'000)	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020/21 Adjusted Estimates Budget.	15 489	15 880	16 626
Western Cape Financial Good Governance Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020/21 Adjusted Estimates Budget.	4 945	5 167	5 409
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	The municipal specific allocations will be published in the relevant budget year.		12 670	13 265
Western Cape Financial Good Governance Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagement (SIME), Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020/21 Adjusted Estimates.	10 000	5 250	5 502

Note 1 Unallocated		2020/21 Allocation (R'000)	2021/22 Allocation (R'000)	2022/23 Allocation (R'000)
Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) – municipal projects	All project selections have not been finalised for the 2021/22, (R5.510 million) and 2022/23, (R12.260 million) financial years. Municipalities will be selected and amounts allocated based on the performance and readiness of municipalities to implement projects/further projects.		5 510	12 260
Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure	The distribution of the outer year's allocations is dependent on the 20% co-funding by the relevant municipalities. As this has not yet been finalised, provided for in the municipal budgets and approved, it cannot be gazette in the provincial gazette and transferred.		17 000	17 500
Community Library Services Grant	The unallocated allocations still need to be finalised as the national Community Library Services Grant allocation was reduced by the National Treasury.		7 328	6 997
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	The unallocated amounts are dependent on the final agreement between the Department and the Netball sports federation on how the funds are to be allocated for the Hosting of the Netball World Cup 2023.	4 000	6 118	6 387
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant	The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings.		1 656	1 736
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings.		10 414	9 908
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	The allocations in the outer years will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental engagements, monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020 Adjusted Estimates process.	6 794	10 376	10 470
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant	The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relation monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements, Integrated Development Planning Indaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2020 Adjusted Estimates process.	4 245	5 167	5 409
Total		45 473	102 536	111 469

Table 10 Summary of provincial payments on training by vote

Vote R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Department of the Premier	8 456	8 127	4 306	6 651	5 138	5 138	5 788	12.65	5 328	5 454
2. Provincial Parliament	1 261	818	364	792	1 711	1 711	846	(50.56)	888	933
3. Provincial Treasury	1 450	1 430	1 869	2 684	2 643	2 572	2 900	12.75	3 237	3 464
4. Community Safety	2 863	3 240	2 681	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 713	23.56	3 847	6 015
5. Education	146 687	196 697	202 777	222 052	174 123	174 123	153 492	(11.85)	160 647	166 847
6. Health	340 374	339 984	347 138	387 403	385 181	377 740	399 968	5.88	412 794	433 351
7. Social Development	3 398	4 925	1 743	4 668	4 178	4 178	2 375	(43.15)	2 490	2 586
8. Human Settlements	1 620	1 690	1 669	1 410	1 410	1 179	1 478	25.36	1 560	1 635
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	2 318	2 308	2 429	2 541	1 695	1 643	1 890	15.03	1 959	2 155
10. Transport and Public Works	22 958	23 460	31 509	34 086	34 086	34 086	31 876	(6.48)	32 827	34 448
11. Agriculture	7 289	10 704	8 168	9 681	10 311	10 311	21 008	103.74	22 057	22 290
12. Economic Development and Tourism	2 971	2 864	2 105	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 669	23.34	2 244	2 354
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	1 342	3 103	2 310	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 250	6.14	3 423	3 587
14. Local Government	1 076	1 252	1 245	1 312	815	815	858	5.28	899	941
Total provincial payments on training	544 063	600 602	610 313	681 511	629 522	621 727	632 111	1.67	654 200	686 060

Table 11 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	81 855	82 423	84 509	86 051	86 243	86 195	87 513	1.53	87 486	87 084
Number of personnel trained <i>of which</i>	44 925	44 976	51 462	57 913	60 045	60 004	51 731	(13.79)	60 953	62 920
Male	15 424	14 019	16 694	22 940	25 130	25 103	17 104	(31.86)	24 394	25 267
Female	29 501	30 957	34 768	34 973	34 915	34 901	34 627	(0.79)	36 559	37 653
Number of training opportunities <i>of which</i>	34 789	36 746	31 923	35 016	35 296	35 417	35 787	1.05	36 191	36 370
Tertiary	1 038	917	1 025	1 178	1 241	1 256	1 210	(3.64)	1 224	1 246
Workshops	811	984	1 055	1 028	777	839	854	1.76	873	905
Seminars	366	138	236	245	237	251	253	0.84	263	273
Other	32 574	34 708	29 607	32 565	33 041	33 071	33 470	1.21	33 831	33 946
Number of bursaries offered	2 665	2 555	2 459	2 306	2 311	2 306	2 124	(7.89)	2 441	2 470
Number of interns appointed	2 899	972	1 378	1 946	1 592	1 946	1 620	(16.77)	1 653	1 694
Number of learnerships appointed	2 254	208	2 420	361	287	287	299	4.18	299	302
Number of days spent on training	9 506	16 822	16 700	16 519	17 835	17 973	18 424	2.51	18 809	19 417

Table 12 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area

Policy Area R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20
General public services	1 946 624	2 110 777	2 169 847	2 423 041	2 398 555	2 395 282	2 525 927	5.45	2 669 117	2 849 585
Public order and safety	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688
Economic affairs	8 395 885	8 769 792	9 387 275	9 552 010	10 016 780	10 016 780	10 394 464	3.77	10 448 612	10 619 869
Environmental protection	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304
Housing and community amenities	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499
Health	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782
Recreation, culture and religion	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994
Education	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565
Social protection	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854
Total payments and estimates by policy area	55 473 528	59 292 804	62 940 646	67 148 484	67 963 413	68 065 511	71 619 070	5.22	74 886 572	78 308 140

Explanatory notes

The chapter for each of the fourteen votes contains information under the following headings:

Vote name and number

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

To be appropriated by vote

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the expenditure allocation to be voted for the 2020/21 financial year. Expenditure for the two outer-years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) is also included as indicative allocations, but is not yet appropriated/voted by the Provincial Parliament.

Accountability information

The responsible provincial executive authority, accounting officer and administering department and Provincial Parliament are identified to enhance accountability.

Overview

The overview provides a brief description of the core functions and responsibilities of the department, as well as its vision and mission statements (strategic objectives and strategic policy directions); a short overview of the main services that the department intends to deliver, with details of the quantity and the quality of service; where relevant, a brief analysis of the demands for and expected changes in the services, and the resources (financial, personnel, infrastructure, etc.) available to match these; the Acts, rules and regulations the vote must consider; and brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions. The alignment of the vote's budget to achieve government's prescribed outcomes is also briefly discussed.

Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

This section corresponds with the “Outlook for the coming budget year” as presented in the 2019/20 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. It reports on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events, and challenges from the past. It addresses problems experienced in the past, which may relate to establishing/determining the vote’s estimates.

The Adjusted Appropriation column includes 3 appropriations, namely:

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2019 and the Additional Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (2019/20 Financial Year).

In all tables, the 2019/20 financial year has three columns (Main Appropriation, Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates). The in-year-expenditure (actual and projected) as at end of December 2019 is used to indicate the 'revised estimates'.

Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Provides an outlook on the activities of the vote for the coming year, focusing on new policy priorities, significant events, legislative changes and challenges that frame vote spending plans over the MTEF. In essence, it provides an analysis of what the vote will deliver in 2020/21.

Reprioritisation

This section provides a narrative on how the vote was able to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

Procurement

This section provides a high level summary of planned major procurement for the upcoming budget year of which the detail can be found in the procurement plan submitted to the provincial treasury.

This section will also afford the department the opportunity to briefly make mention of initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management and deal with capacity deficiencies.

Receipts and Financing

The section distinguishes between provincial funding (equitable share and conditional grants, departments need to individually specify the allocations for the different conditional grants) and departmental own receipts, which include; sales of goods and services other than capital assets; transfers received; interest, dividends and rent on land; sales of capital assets; and financial transactions in assets and liabilities. Sources of donor funding, which is excluded from vote appropriation, are indicated as well as any terms and conditions attached to the donor funds. Furthermore, this does not include agency receipts, such as funds received from SETAs, SANRAL and RTMC.

Payment summary

Contains information by programme, economic classification in the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA), infrastructure payments, transfers, departmental public private partnership projects, etc. It presents the main programmes, structural changes and expenditure trends in the Vote over the 7-year period (2016/17 to 2022/23) and also reflects key assumptions, national and departmental priorities, departmental strategic interventions and thrusts and ministerial priority programmes.

The numbers included in 2019/20 under the revised estimates column refer to the actual position as at 31 December 2019 (in-year monitoring report) and realistic projections for the remaining months of the 2019/20 financial year.

Infrastructure payments

Provides details of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates for the Votes as well as Public Private Partnership projects summarised by “projects under implementation” and “new projects”.

- **Departmental infrastructure payments:** Detail on infrastructure investment estimates in the relevant Vote is provided.
- **Maintenance:** The infrastructure table enable votes to provide details about the maintenance of infrastructure.
- **Non infrastructure items:** ‘Non infrastructure’ refers to items/projects that do not fall within the category of building and other fixed structures, such as machinery, equipment, furniture, compensation of employees and do not fall within the four ‘nature of investment’ categories. Types of infrastructure that are not on the list included is added here.
- **Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects:** A summary of all departmental Public Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects is presented here.

Transfers

Transfers to selected categories are indicated, which are as follows:

- Departmental transfers to public entities falling within the governing framework, by entity;
- All other departmental transfers to entities other than transfers to public entities and local government, for example transfers to Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs), by entity; and
- Departmental transfers to local government (municipalities), by Category A, B and C.

Programme description

In this section the different programmes are presented, beginning with an overall description of respective programmes and their purposes. Each programme is listed individually alongside its purpose, as in the Appropriation Bill. After the introduction of the programme, each sub-programme is discussed, showing the payments and estimates. Policy developments specific to each programme is detailed in this section, as well as changes to the policy structure, service establishment and geographic distribution of services, as well as a brief expenditure trend analysis.

Personnel numbers and costs

Personnel numbers per programme for full-time equivalent positions are disclosed at the end of each vote's chapter for the previous and current financial years, along with estimates over the MTEF.

Payments on training

This section provides for a high-level aggregation of provincial spending on training, inclusive of information on the number and gender profile of persons trained and those to be trained, number of bursaries offered, interns and learnerships in the budget year and over the MTEF.

Reconciliation of structural changes

Structural changes between programmes in the vote or between programmes in the vote and another vote are indicated to amongst other cater for the transfer of responsibility for the provision of services between programmes or between votes.

Annexure tables to each Vote

Standard detailed tables are included in the annexure to each vote. These include:

- Specification of receipts
- Payments and estimates by economic classification (summary and per programme)
- Details on public entities
- Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality
- Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality
- Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R1 688 494 000	R1 792 924 000	R1 951 516 000
Responsible MEC	Premier		
Administering Department	Department of the Premier		
Accounting Officer	Director-General		

1. Overview

Vision

A safe Western Cape where everyone prospers.

Mission

To enable and lead a capable Western Cape Government (WCG) by inculcating a culture of innovation and collaboration for improved services for the people of the Western Cape.

Main services

As the Department of the Premier performs a strategic leading role in implementing the 2019 - 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP), primarily through Vision-Inspired Priority 5: Innovation and Culture, it will focus on the following main services:

Through the rendering of relevant and timeous executive governance support services to the Executive and the Director-General the Department will:

Provide operational support to the Premier;

Provide cabinet secretariat and protocol support services to the top management of the Western Cape Government and the departmental executive committee;

Provide departmental strategic management services and compliance monitoring of programme performance;

Provide and ensure strategic leadership and good corporate governance in the Department;

Provide departmental financial management and administrative support services; and

Coordinate external communication and public participation in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates the delivery intents and outcomes of the provincial strategic plan to the people of the Western Cape.

Through professionally supporting the Premier and Cabinet to effectively exercise their executive authority responsibilities in respect of provincial strategic and stakeholder management, the Department will:

- Support the executive in the development and implementation of provincial policies and strategies;
- Lead and coordinate data and evidence as a strategic asset across and within the WCG; and
- Facilitate strategic linkages and engagements which support delivery on government's priorities, service delivery improvement and sustainable development of the Western Cape.

Through the rendering of effective, efficient and professional transversal corporate services with excellent people, processes and technology in order to optimise service delivery by the Western Cape Government, the Department will:

- Provide a highly capable workforce, create an enabling workplace and develop leadership that enables employee engagement and optimal service delivery;
- Optimise service delivery in the Western Cape Government through the coordinated implementation of innovative information and communication technologies;
- Transform governance resulting in improved service delivery;
- Enable legally sound decision-making by the Western Cape Government in the attainment of provincial strategic priorities and delivery of services, by providing legal governance and advisory, litigation and legislative drafting services; and
- Improve public service perception by promoting and protecting the WCG brand and coordinating communication messaging to ensure that the vision-inspired priorities of the WCG are communicated effectively to the people of the Western Cape.

Core functions and responsibilities

The main role and function of the Department of the Premier is to enable the implementation of the WCG 2019 - 2024 PSP by providing strategic and operational support to the Premier and the Provincial Cabinet to exercise their provincial executive authority in accordance with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997. This entails coordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments through the development and implementation of legislation and policy. In support of the role and functions of the provincial Director-General, as reflected in section 7(3)(c) of the Public Service Act, the Department of the Premier will therefore provide the following core functions:

- Executive governance and integration, providing executive governance support services;
- Provincial strategic management, supporting the Provincial Executive and departments to deliver on provincial strategic priorities; and
- A Corporate Services Centre, rendering transversal corporate services on a shared services basis.

Performance environment

As the lead department responsible for supporting the delivery on the Western Cape 2019 - 2024 PSP, the Department provides strategic governance support, policy and strategy support and transversal corporate services. It also plays an enabling role in the Province by providing the decision-making mechanism of government, policy guidance and support, technologies that support and optimise core business and by providing corporate assurance services to Government.

The Department achieved 92 per cent of its performance targets, as specified in the 2018/19 Annual Performance Plan, with the remaining 8 per cent of the targets partially achieved.

The Department continued to show diligence in the management of its financial affairs. A clean audit was received for the past five financial years (2014/15 to 2018/19). It further improved on budget spent from 94.4 per cent in 2015/16 to 96.89 per cent in the 2018/19 financial year.

The Programme: Executive Governance and Integration enables good governance by the executive and top management of the Western Cape, in order to deliver on its strategic mandate. There is a growing awareness of increasing public and internal client needs that require the Programme to respond innovatively, to enable the Department to do more with fewer resources. Employing various austerity measures across the Department is one of the ways in which the Sub-programme: Financial Management has managed constrained budget resources, whilst at the same time meeting client demands.

The Programme: Provincial Strategic Management focuses its work on providing policy and strategy support, driving data-driven and evidence-based decision making and coordinating strategic priority programmes to support planning and implementation of government's priorities, for improved service delivery results and outcomes. Strategic support is across the areas of Transversal Policy and Strategy development and analysis; Policy and Strategy implementation; Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation and Data Governance; and Strategic programme coordination. This Programme plays a key role in the development and implementation of the 2019 - 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan.

Improving evidence-based policy, planning and implementation in the WCG requires collaboration with various partners, and speaks directly to service delivery improvement and socio-economic outcomes - the impact of service delivery improvements.

Policy and Strategy development and support provided to WCG departments, coordination of provincial planning, innovation and research support of the Vision-Inspired Priorities of the WCG contributes to these aims.

The focus is on improving coordination and stakeholder engagements and priority programmes, thereby contributing to a more responsive, accessible and people-centred approach. Strategic Programmes that will coordinate towards implementation on the PSP priorities include strategic international and local stakeholder engagements, frontline monitoring support, as well as human rights based interventions and event sector support.

The Provincial Data Office (PDO) is a transversal office that will be used in institutionalising Province-wide Data Governance. The Provincial Data Office supports the WCG in becoming a data and evidence-driven organisation, operating strategically with key stakeholders to work in a collaborative and integrative manner, in contributing towards the coherence in the production and use of data evidence across departments. This is done through integrating two key lenses, that is Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation (RBM&E) and Province-wide Data Governance (PWDG).

The Programme: People Management seeks to enable service excellence through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement. The Programme falls within the Corporate Services Centre of the Department and provides transversal people management services across the WCG departments, which ranges from high-volume transactional to expert advice and consultancy services and includes day-to-day operational activities, as well as an array of different initiatives, programmes, interventions and projects.

The Programme's aim is that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole. The strategic objective is aligned with the National Development Plan, specifically the achievement of a capable state. In line with the VIP 5 of the 2019 – 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan, the Programme is to provide integrated and innovative people solutions, that contribute to improved organisational performance and good governance for service delivery.

The Programme: Centre for e-Innovation (Ce-I) is an enabler of departmental and provincial deliverables and plays a role in most of the major provincial initiatives. Through the ICT planning process, the departments identify the business priorities that require digital enablement and document them in its ICT Plans. The Ce-I, in partnership with the departments identify resource requirements and the sources of funding and develop an implementation plan for each year. Through this process, the Ce-I deliverables are therefore aligned to the provincial and departmental strategic priorities, and contribute to the achievement of all departments' five-year targets.

The Ce-I generally has six levers that will enable it to achieve the five-year targets, which are:

As the central driver and coordinator of the provincial Digital Transformation Plan, the Ce-I is able to influence the direction, scope and pace of the transformation journey.

Through the WCG Broadband roll-out programme, it directly controls the pace of the roll-out of high-bandwidth connectivity to our staff, as well as the quality thereof.

Through the ICT Governance Improvement programme, the Ce-I is in a strong position to drive the approach of "governance for service impact" in the digital government domain.

Ce-I, by virtue of managing the major share of the WCG's Applications Development resources, is able to strongly influence the shift from internally focused solutions to integrated citizen-focused solutions.

The Centre for e-Innovation manages the core digital communications platforms of the Province. It is therefore well positioned to enhance these services for the benefit of the citizens and the whole of the WCG.

Through steering the development of a single WCG Mobile App, Ce-I will be able to speed up the process of pushing more services to the mobile platforms, to improve the ease of access and level of convenience when citizens access the WCGs information and services.

The Centre for e-Innovation participates in various collaborative initiatives/programmes that impact municipalities, either through the Department of Local Government or directly with municipalities.

The Centre for e-Innovation has formed a strong partnership with the Department of Local Government (DLG) to improve ICT governance and capacity within municipalities. Support to DLG is provided through ICT Governance services, Application development services and general ICT strategy development capacity.

Through the Intergovernmental Collaboration (IGC) initiative within the Province, the Ce-I and the City of Cape Town is working toward partnering in areas such as broadband, client relationship management and contact centres, mobile applications platforms and the Emergency Medical Centre solutions and services.

The Programme: Corporate Assurance contributes to the improvement of corporate governance in the WCG. Its strategic objective links directly to the National Development Plan and the MTSF, particularly Priority 1: A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State.

The Programme will play a key role in transforming governance in WCG departments, with specific focus on strengthening and maintaining governance and accountability, but with attention to improved service delivery. To this end, many of the tools that were developed over the past 5 years (e.g. WCG Corporate Governance Framework and Maturity Model, the Combined Assurance Framework, the WCG Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy and WCG Whistle-blowing Policy), will be applied in the execution of our work, but with a strengthened focus to ensuring that we improve service delivery.

Legal Services will enable and guide, from a regulatory perspective, delivery of the vision-inspired priorities by, amongst others, providing legal advice and preparing protocols and contacts with public and private partners and stakeholders.

Working in collaboration with the Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury, Legal Services will, in the context of the Joint District and Metro Approach and in adherence to the principles of cooperative government, give priority to supporting municipalities in the Western Cape. This will include the provision of legal governance and advisory services in promoting good governance and supporting interventions in terms of the Constitution and applicable legislation, thereby promoting the provision of adequate municipal services to communities.

Corporate Communications is centrally positioned to ensure the development and consistent application of a new WCG corporate identity, messaging and brand. It will continue to provide an oversight and governance role and the necessary support to all departments, as well as to the Provincial Executive, on how to deliver the new WCG Integrated brand strategy. Corporate Communications will be instrumental in coordinating communication messaging to ensure that the Vision-Inspired Priorities of the WCG are communicated effectively to the WCG staff and people of the Western Cape.

Organisational environment

The programme and sub-programme structure of the Department of the Premier deviates from the approved programme and sub-programme structure as communicated by the National and/or Provincial Treasury. The reason for this can be found in the existence of the Corporate Services Centre, bringing efficiencies by rendering transversal corporate services to the whole Western Cape Government. This frees resources in departments to enable improved service delivery. The Department received approval from Provincial Treasury for the deviation from the uniform budget structure.

In the **Programme: Provincial Strategic Management** there are organisational challenges in relation to the Programme structure vis-à-vis its mandate. Roles and responsibilities have evolved to respond to new realities since the programme was established, and challenges include addressing the increasing institutional mandate and the current structure that remains out of touch with the demands of the business needs and priorities. The Programme will be undergoing an organisational re-alignment exercise to address these challenges.

Within the **Programme: People Management**, the organisational environment was relatively stable and the focus was more on improving business processes, greater efficiencies and ensuring integration between business units, as well as responding to new challenges and initiatives. The continued austerity with concomitant budget limitation places a strain on staff to manage increasing workload as vacant posts become unfunded. Any organisational structure requests will be in line with strategic developments within the Department and the Programme. One area that has been identified for further consideration is to create an Innovation hub at the Kromme Rhee Campus of the Provincial Training Institute, which will act as a facilitation and unlocking space for innovative ideas and proposals.

While the **Programme: Centre for e-Innovation** is delivering its services through its current organisational structure and its existing mandate, an evaluation is required to determine if the current service delivery model and mandate are still the most appropriate business model to deliver the Province's digital transformation agenda. There have been various changes to the macro environment, especially in the field of technology driven by the Fourth Industrial Revolution, and the demands placed on Ce-I are continually on the rise. New skills and capabilities are required within Ce-I to enable it to deliver on the digital solutions requirements of the 2019 – 2024 PSP and the departmental ICT plans. This is especially critical in the data management, solutions architecture, social media/digital communications, cloud computing, mobile application development and cyber security domains. The Ce-I will work closely with People Management to develop a resource plan to ensure a future-fit workforce.

Ce-I is highly constrained by the fact that it is compelled to use State Information Technology Agency (SITA) for the procurement of ICT goods and services, which, in an environment where a high level of responsiveness and agility is required, poses a huge risk to Ce-I's delivery effectiveness. The Ce-I therefore has to put measures in place to address the procurement risks posed by SITA. The two main interventions to be embarked upon are to implement strategic contracts and to put in place regulatory compliant standard operating procedures to revert to in the event where SITA is not delivering in terms of its mandate.

Service delivery in the **Programme: Corporate Assurance** is significantly impacted by the number of unfunded posts given the austere environment. Although delivery is planned for at the start of a financial year, there are certain areas where service requirements cannot be predicted. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity. However, this flexibility has also decreased drastically. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to specific specialisation, and these skills will be insourced as and when required.

Significant growth in demand for legal services over time prompted a re-alignment of the Legal Services' structure to enhance strategic and operational capacity. Until such time as the enhancements can be funded, demand for services will be met through improved efficiency, innovation and resource optimisation.

The further development of the WCG Brand will impact on how Corporate Communications renders services, particularly in giving effect to the delivery agenda as set out in the 2019 – 2024 PSP.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislation applicable to this department is:

- Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003
- Cape Town International Convention Centre Company Act 8 of 2000
- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996
- Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 30 of 1993
- Consumer Protection Act 68 of 2008
- Division of Revenue Act (annually)
- Electronic Communications and Transactions Act 25 of 2002
- Employment Equity Act 55 of 1998
- Employment Service Act 4 of 2014

Financial Intelligence Centre Act 38 of 2001
Geomatics Profession Act 19 of 2013
Government Employees Pension Law Proclamation 21 of 1996
Income Tax Act 58 of 1962
Intelligence Services Act 65 of 2002
Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005
Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995
Local Government: Municipal System Act 32 of 2000
National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act 43 of 1996
National Qualifications Framework Act 67 of 2008
Occupational Health and Safety Act 85 of 1993
Pensions Fund Act 24 of 1956
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000
Prescription Act 68 of 1969
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004
Prevention of Organised Crime Act 121 of 1998
Promotion of Access to Information Act 2 of 2000
Promotion of Administrative Justice Act 3 of 2000
Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000
Protected Disclosures Act 26 of 2000
Protection of Personal Information Act 4 of 2013
Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act 3 of 2005
Public Administration Management Act 11 of 2014
Public Audit Act 25 of 2004
Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999
Public Service Act, Proclamation 103 of 1994
Public Service Regulations, 2016
Skills Development Act 97 of 1998
Skills Development Levies Act 9 of 1999
Spatial Data Infrastructure Act 54 of 2003
State Information Technology Agency Act 88 of 1998
Western Cape Commissioner for Children Act, 2019 (Act 2 of 2019)
Western Cape Delegation of Powers Law 7 of 1994
Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act 4 of 2014
Western Cape Provincial Coat of Arms Act 7 of 1998
Western Cape Provincial Commissions Act 10 of 1998

Western Cape Provincial Honours Act 9 of 1999

Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act 10 of 2002

Western Cape Provincial Language Act 3 of 1998

National policy mandates:

Green Paper on National Performance Management (2009)

Medium-term Strategic Framework - 2014-2019

National Development Plan (2012)

National Evaluation Policy Framework (2011)

National Measurable Outcomes

National Monitoring and Evaluation Framework - White Paper, October 2009

National Skills Development Strategy (I, II and III)

National Strategic Framework of the Department of Women, Children and People with Disabilities

National Treasury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information (2007)

Revised Framework for Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans 2019

National Youth Policy (2009 – 2014) of the National Youth Development Agency

Policy Framework for a Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation System (2007)

National Knowledge Management Strategy Framework (2019)

Policy Frameworks of the National Department of Public Service and Administration on Gender Equality, Disability and Youth in the Public Service

Specific National Policy Frameworks on Gender and Women's Empowerment, Disability and Children

South Africa Connect: South Africa's Broadband Strategy

The White Paper on a New Employment Policy for the Public Service (1997)

The White Paper on Human Resource Management in the Public Service

The White Paper on Public Service Training and Education (1997)

The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service (1995)

The White Paper on Transforming Public Service Delivery [Batho Pele] (1997)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's planning was predominantly informed by the national and provincial strategic imperatives. On a national level, the adoption of the National Development Plan 2030 and the supporting Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2019 – 2024, responds strategically to the main challenges facing South Africa: poverty, inequality and unemployment. The National Development Plan put forward a number of national key priorities for the country, to be achieved by 2030 in response to main strategic challenges. The MTSF constitutes the next five-year delivery plan against the National Development Plan. The alignment of the Department's strategic plan with the national strategic imperatives can be found in the following priorities:

Priority 1: A Capable, Ethical and Developmental state

This priority deals predominantly with the vision-inspired priorities of Innovation and Culture and the VIPs for Safe and Cohesive Communities; Growth and Jobs; Empowering People; Mobility and Spatial Transformation (Refer to Table 6 in the Strategic Plan for detailed information).

Priority 2: Economic Transformation and Job creation

This priority deals predominantly with the vision-inspired priorities for Safe and Cohesive Communities; Growth and Jobs, and Empowering People. The departmental outcomes related to this priority are Improved People Management Maturity and Connected government and sound ICT governance.

Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities

This outcome deals predominantly with the vision-inspired priorities for Safe and Cohesive Communities; Empowering People and Innovation and Culture. The contributing departmental outcome is an increased use of quality data and evidence.

Priority 7: A better Africa and world

This priority links to the vision-inspired priority Innovation and Culture. The departmental outcome for this priority is an improved evidence-based policy, planning and programme implementation.

The Western Cape Government has developed a strategic plan to guide our work over the next 5 years towards the vision of "A safe Western Cape where everyone prospers". The PSP includes five Vision-Inspired Priorities (VIPs) building safe and cohesive communities, growth and jobs, empowering people, mobility and spatial transformation, and innovation and culture. This Department's primary role is to enable and ensure the delivery of these VIPs across the entire Western Cape Government (WCG). The Department is directly responsible for driving Vision-Inspired Priority (VIP) 5, which focuses on "Innovation and Culture". The five focus areas of VIP 5 to which the Department's programmes align are: Citizen centric culture, Innovation for Impact, Integrated Service Delivery, Governance Transformation and Talent and Staff development. The Provincial Strategic Plan has informed the Departments' five-year Strategic Plan and 2020/21 Annual Performance Plan and budget.

Values

Competence
Accountability
Integrity
Responsiveness
Caring
Innovation

Demands and changes in services

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management has experienced an increased demand for policy and technical support. This demand is expected to increase further, given the renewed approach to lead on delivering a PSP that is data-driven and within an informed evidence-based decision approach and that supports and improves delivery.

To support the WCG in becoming a data-driven organisation, the Provincial Data Office has been responsive to the demands to shape the emerging role of an integrated data and evidence service within and across the WCG. New and improved data and evidence services are being introduced and continuously matured

such as data quality, data analytics, data integration and data visualisation. There is a resulting need for integrated policy, data and technology delivery for improved business performance, ultimately towards improved service delivery for citizen value.

To support the Provincial Strategic Plan and the five Vision-Inspired Priorities and coordination of the annual provincial planning process across the 13 departments, the demand for specialist services is expanding in the area of research, policy analysis and policy innovation. The focus on leveraging international partnerships, requires a more strategic and dedicated focus on international relations. There is a further opportunity for the Programme to focus on improved service delivery at the frontline through being responsive to gender budgeting and human rights programmes, and to ensure that this feeds back into the policy and planning cycle as part of regular review. There is a huge demand for intergovernmental coordination to strategically assist in mediating in conflict situations throughout the Province, and demand is increasing with regularity.

One of the key responsibilities of the **Programme: People Management** is to provide integrated and innovative people solutions that contributes to improved organisational performance and good governance for service delivery. By its nature there is a co-dependency between the people manager and the people professional in fulfilling this mandate. There is a continuing increase in the level of people management services required from client departments which is juxtaposed against budget cuts and a less-than full staff compliment. This has necessitated, in line with the broader Corporate Services Centre demand planning process, the engagement with client departments with the Annual People Management Planner that both Departments and the Programme: People Management can use for more effective planning. Closer alignment of the Chief Directorates within the Programme: People Management, with regard to demand planning, is continuing and set the foundation for greater synergies in regard to integrated management. The ICT Plan of the Programme also seeks, within budgetary constraints, to use innovative ways and technology to improve the provision of people practices.

The **Ce-I portfolio of services** has stabilised over the past year, however, the demand for the services are continuing to be on the increase. The services where the highest growth in demand is experienced are in the roll-out of VOIP to WCG sites, solutions architecture services, data technology services, cloud services, business analysis services, digital communications, usability experience and mobile applications services.

In the area of the Broadband connectivity to our sites, the programme will continue on its course to increase the network speeds in line with the roll-out plan as per the contract. The service requests for adding new ICT users to the corporate domain has slowed down to a level where the increase in our ICT user base has become manageable.

These demands are documented and collated through annual ICT Planning processes that forms part of the CSC Demand Management processes. It enables the Ce-I to obtain a reasonable understanding of annual demand and agreement of deliverables is reached with departments, based on the departmental prioritisation and funding availability.

Although the services delivered by the **Programme: Corporate Assurance** is reasonably managed through agreed upon implementation plans with departments, the demand for services exceeds what can be supplied with the current resourcing. This impacts on the level of penetration from a risk management perspective, internal audit coverage and turnaround times of forensic investigations.

Not meeting demands for legal services can cause delays in service delivery, as large numbers of departmental decisions and actions are dependent on Legal Services' advice across a number of disciplines. The unit will continue to make the best use of available resources to avoid such delays until such time as capacity has been enhanced.

Budget decisions

In light of the current fiscal environment, the Department's manoeuvrability in the use of discretionary funds will be constrained as it focuses on maintaining the credibility and sustainability of its budget over the 2020 MTEF period. Key budget risks going forward are the forecasted impact of higher inflation on the wage agreement, as well as the impact of the Rand/Dollar exchange rate on licencing and capital expenditure in Ce-I.

Services delivered by the Department are Compensation of Employees (CoE) intensive and a number of posts were not funded due to budget constraints. The 2020 MTEF budget for Broadband has been aligned to the latest roll-out plan. Additional funding allocations, of which most have been specifically earmarked, have been allocated to the identified priority areas.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Programme: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

The Department received a clean audit report for the 2018/19 financial year and spent 96.89 per cent of its appropriated funds.

The Department continued its Supply Chain Management (SCM) training initiatives for staff members to prevent irregular expenditure and strengthened the control environment in supply chain management, through the appointment of skilled staff who provide dedicated support to line functions.

Programme: Provincial Strategic Management

A major focus of the Programme for the 2019/20 year has been the development of the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024 and coordinating an integrated provincial planning process, to ensure alignment of Departmental Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans with Provincial, Municipal and National policy priorities. Key policy and strategy support and initiatives over the period included input into the integrated planning and budgeting processes, policy support towards the appointment of the Children's Commissioner, fostering research collaboration through the Cape Higher Education Consortium (CHEC) Joint Task Team and policy commentaries.

The Programme annually produces and disseminates relevant data and evidence publications that build high quality evidence for the WCG. It contributes to WCG performance as it relates to non-financial performance and evaluation findings of WCG interventions. It further contributes to an understanding of the Western Cape socio-economic outcomes and its spatial context. The period under review saw an investment in building of a database capability and data services that enable departments to utilise a number of data quality and data governance practices. The value delivered facilitated data quality, and sharing integrated ways of working. This is documented within the third annual update review on Province-wide Data Governance.

Key publications for evidence use to inform better decision-making include: an annual publication on key indicator trends on development outcomes; one provincial publication and provincial spatial monitoring assessment and an annual publication of the institutionalisation of evaluations relating to the Provincial Evaluation Plan. A quarterly review on project performance data and a quarterly brief on the non-financial performance data are provided. These data and evidence products are timeously communicated to key stakeholders in various formats.

The Programme has continued to explore innovative ways of optimising the impact of engagements with a broad array of international and local stakeholders. A majority of these engagements are framed by the Integrated Events Strategy, the International Relations Strategy and the Human Rights Framework. The Programme led the training of WCG officials on the United Nations Development Program (UNDP-authored) Community Capacity Enhancement (CCE) methodology.

Programme: People Management

The Programme provides transversal services across the WCG departments and seeks to enable service excellence with people through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement.

The Programme also ensures that people management contributes to the achievement of the strategic goals of the Department and the WCG as a whole. The People Management Strategy of the WCG had been implemented to provide a clear understanding of the current people management context and the desired people state.

The role of the Chief Directorate: Organisation Development is to enable improvements in organisational effectiveness through planned interventions with departments and thereby contributing to improving the service delivery capability of the WCG. Services are rendered to all 13 provincial departments and fulfils the provincial coordination role by representing the Province at national level, dealing with function-related initiatives, amongst other generic organisation design and job evaluation initiatives. Furthermore, the unit also leads transversal initiatives such as the generic organisation design as well as business process improvement projects, Employee Health and Wellness as well as Change Management Support. The integrity of organisation design is premised on detailed process analysis and the optimisation thereof.

The Organisation Behaviour team is also engaged in the implementation of the Leadership Development Framework and associated development interventions such as the Leadership Development programme.

The Chief Directorate: People Training and Empowerment (PTE), under which the Provincial Training Institute (PTI) resorts, designs and delivers learning programmes, working closely with the National School of Government as well as Higher Education Institutions within the Province. As part of its responsibility to people empowerment, it is also responsible for skills facilitation and assessing selected training interventions to monitor and evaluate impact as well as for facilitating the administrative processes of bursaries awarded to employees. It coordinates learnerships and administers the placement of interns which includes the Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) project. The PAY project is one of the attempts by the WCG to address the growing youth unemployment and skills challenge in South Africa, more specifically in the Western Cape. It does this by providing a number of matriculants from the previous year with experiential learning within the 13 provincial departments. Since its inception in 2012, the PAY Project has provided just under 5 000 internship opportunities.

The Chief Directorate: People Management Practices ensures that people policies are unambiguous, clear and legally sound, and provides People metrics and intelligence that timeously inform decision-making. It also ensures Integrated systems and processes that ensure the availability of the right people, at the right time; and appropriate tools and innovation that empowers and enables people professionals and managers to lead effectively with people. It is also responsible for effective and efficient collective bargaining based on the principles of mutual interest and the constitutional rights and obligations of employees and the organisation are upheld. There is also the managing of multitude of service benefits transactions and interventions as well as performance management that drives a high-performance culture. The Chief Directorate liaise with the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA) in line with the agreed CSC Audit Protocol, and has contributed to 11 departments receiving clean people practice audits in the previous financial year.

Programme: Centre for e-Innovation

The programme was instrumental in enabling various service delivery areas through:

- Upgrading the network speed of 1 875 corporate sites;
- Providing citizens with quality and timeous government information through the WCG Portal and the Social Media Channels;
- Ensuring cyber security to the entire corporate ICT domain;
- Collaborating on the Province-wide Data Governance Programme;
- The development and support of key Transversal Applications such as BizBrain, BizProjects and MyContent;
- The management of Schools Transversal IT infrastructure;
- Managing the IT service desk and IT services management to client departments;
- Managing the distributed computing environment;
- Providing public access to ICTs and digital skills training at the 73 Cape Access Centres; and
- Facilitating the development of departmental ICT plans.

The programme is also in the process of finalising a consulted digital transformation plan that is business-led, citizen-centric and enterprise-wide.

Programme: Corporate Assurance

Provincial Top Management (PTM) is currently pioneering the drive towards a provincial risk profile that describes the WCG's key risks. A provincial risk profile enhances the WCG's analysis and decision-making related to priority setting and resource allocation (especially under the current challenging economic climate). It provides a clear snapshot of the WCG's key risks and once sufficiently matured can help identify areas of efficiency and potential opportunity.

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit follows an intensive planning process at the start of a financial year, based on its available resources and continues to deliver an integrated quality internal audit service, compliant to the International Standard for Professional Practice of Internal Auditing. This ultimately entails developing internal audit plans aligned to departmental strategies and issuing reports that contain value-add recommendations.

Provincial Forensic Services (PFS) rendered reactive and proactive forensic services to all departments in the WCG. It aims to create a zero tolerant environment towards fraud, theft and corruption by means of its proactive programmes agreed upon with each department annually. It also contributed to creating awareness among all employees of economic crime and inculcating a culture of responsible whistleblowing.

Legal Services rendered advice in the form of legal opinions for the Provincial Executive, provincial departments and provincial public entities. Advice of an ongoing nature was provided with regard to key projects and programmes.

Legal training was provided to provincial, and where possible, municipal officials whilst the delegations of all provincial departments were vetted or maintained to ensure legally sound decision-making. A solid foundation has also been laid for implementing the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 which is expected to be brought into full operation during the 2020/21 financial year.

Analysis of departmental communication plans to identify areas of collaboration and to ensure high impact remained the Directorate: Corporate Communication's key focus. The continual maintenance of the Corporate Identity and communication strategy remained a priority. The directorate piloted the first of a number of external researches on citizen media behaviour to better roll-out the WCG brand and messaging.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Programme: Executive Governance and Integration

An innovation within the Department is the implementation of Enterprise Content Management (ECM), known in the WCG as MyContent. MyContent is an electronic document and records management system that aims to improve records management compliance, to create a "virtual library" as a resource for the Department's staff, and to facilitate learning and knowledge-sharing in the Department. The first phase of the implementation is taking place this year.

The Financial Management sub-programme will contribute to the good governance transformation focus area of VIP5 by undertaking a financial capacitation programme designed to build the financial management capability of the Department. It involves the review of financial policies, the addition of insights to reporting processes, pro-active initiatives and training to prevent irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure, collaborative and integrated financial assurance processes as well as a stronger client focus in a bid to strengthen governance and accountability.

Programme: Provincial Strategic Management

The Programme's key priorities for the upcoming financial year are supporting the delivery of the 2019 - 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan and the Vision-inspired priorities of Safe and cohesive communities; Growth and jobs; Empowering people; Mobility and spatial transformation; and Innovation and culture.

The Programme aims to work towards improved results on service delivery and societal outcomes. This is done through initiatives that aim to increase the use of quality data and evidence, improved evidence-based policy, planning and implementation and coordination priority programmes and strategic engagement between government, stakeholders and communities. Priorities include providing support to develop and initiate implementation programmes and projects as part of the delivery on the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024, and the transversal delivery and accountability system.

The Provincial Strategic Management programme also contributes towards improved decision-making using reliable data and evidence, and increased collaboration with external actors through integrated ways of working in monitoring and evaluation, data governance, fostering integrated planning, budgeting and implementation, and support and participation for integrated service delivery in the various inter-governmental structures, such as the Joint District and Metro Approach and Intergovernmental Relations (IGR).

The Programme will support delivery of the PSP through specialist research, policy analysis and innovation; coordinating transversal governance of the policy development, review and implementation. The Innovation for Impact focus area in Vision-Inspired Priority 5 – Innovation and Culture in the PSP will rollout interventions on building capacity for innovation through exchange programmes and international best practice research and using innovative tools in the implementation of strategic projects in delivery on the PSP priorities and providing evaluation evidence on innovation in the WCG.

The WCG embarked on a pilot project in 2019 to test the use of a methodology known as a Problem-Driven Iterative Adaptation (PDIA), which is a dynamic process with tight feedback loops that allows you to build your own solution to your problem that fits your local context. For 2020/21, the PDIA will be expanded to support additional problem statements in safety and mobility and continue with existing projects run in the pilot Economic War Room. The learnings from the PDIA processes will be mainstreamed in the WCG over the medium term to embed a solutions-focus and methodology to improve service delivery.

The Programme is repositioning its current Strategic Management Information business model towards the strategic context of Province-wide Data Governance (PWDG) to leverage data and evidence for the Provincial Strategic Plan. In its role as a Provincial Data Office (PDO), the purpose is to lead and coordinate data as a strategic asset within the WCG; to deliver evidence and insight to business for improved decision-making that contributes to improved business performance and societal outcomes.

The Programme's focus over the next MTEF will continue to lead on and institutionalise data governance within the broader context of the PWDG Master Plan and the second year of implementation stage. The repositioning includes the focus on six (6) key data and evidence services within the context of a Data and Evidence Framework, which is contextualised to bring together the data and evidence efforts emanating from monitoring and evaluation initiatives and the data governance programme.

The PDO will continue to deliver on key quarterly, annual and periodic data and evidence products timeously to inform the status of the WCG provincial performance, deliver on a system of indicators and provide integrated data and evidence services. The international and national stakeholder investment will continue to strengthen the maturity of data and evidence in order to make a difference in service delivery.

A main priority for the financial year is to consolidate the approach to coordinating the institutionalisation of strategic programmes towards delivery on government's strategic priorities and a focus on service delivery improvements. Key to this is the continued active engagement with the international community and key stakeholders, with the objective of contributing to priority areas including economic growth and promoting social inclusion. The assessment of governance structures and service delivery frontline facilities will also continue to provide a critical link between government's policy and implementation environments for improved and citizen-centric service delivery. Critical for this financial year is the coordination of the human rights-based programme together with key provincial departments. Supporting events will remain a lever to promote key socio-economic objectives of the Province.

The establishment of the Provincial Children's Commissioner aimed at assisting the WCG in promoting and protecting the rights and interests of children, has been prioritised for 2020/21.

Programme: People Management

The Programme will continue to examine its ability to respond to challenges of the modern workplace and the overall agility of people management to make use of opportunities to improve the operational efficiency and effectiveness of departments.

People Management seeks to enable service excellence with people through the provision of highly capable people, a performance-conducive workplace and leadership that drives employee engagement. This strategic objective is aligned with the National Development Plan, specifically with Priority 1 of the 2019 - 2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) for the achievement of a capable, ethical and developmental state.

The programme will play a key leading role in the enabling of the Citizen-Centric Culture Focus Area of VIP5 with interventions aimed at maturing leaders to cultivate the desired culture and enabling all employees to live the desired culture norms and values. Engagement and feedback mechanisms from citizens and our employees will also be key to assessing whether the changes are having the desired impact. In line with Focus

Area 5: Talent and Staff Development of VIP5, the reconfiguration of the Provincial Training Institute seeks to reposition it into a provincial learning and innovation centre that will continue to provide for the delivery of transversal learning programmes and the review of curriculum design and quality assurance, ensuring that it lands future skilling and new training methodologies and technology as well as provide an innovation facilitation hub to stimulate innovative solutions to service delivery challenges. It will also provide for the identification of future skills, and training methodologies and mechanisms in partnership with key stakeholders.

As more fully transversed in the Annual Performance Plan and the Strategic Plan of the Department, the programme has identified three strategic outcomes; viz an Enabled Citizen-Centric Culture which sets as its foundation a Culture Transformation Plan for the next 5 years to give effect and impetus to the interventions identified in Focus Area 1: Enables Citizen centric Culture; the Development and implementation of a Future-fit People Management Strategy which builds on the current strategy and take into account that the future is going to look vastly different: both in terms of the world at large and more specifically the world of work; and Improving the maturity levels of people management as measured in terms of the People Management Maturity Model not as an end in itself, but rather one of the good governance instruments of the Department that seeks to not only track mere compliance, but rather value add that in turn is reflective in the improved service delivery by the departments of the WCG.

Programme: Centre for e-Innovation

The demand for ICT solutions and services are also continuing to increase exponentially due to the increasing knowledge and awareness amongst both citizens and departments of the value that can be derived from digitalisation of information, processes and services.

Digital transformation aims to make traditional services available online (through mobile devices and social media channels) and optimising the way citizens interact and transact with government. In digital transformation, data is at the core of innovation and service delivery improvement. The Centre for e-Innovation, by driving the Digital Transformation agenda, will contribute toward enabling departments to achieve the goals and objectives as set in the Vision-Inspired Priorities (VIPs), the departmental strategic plans and the annual performance plans.

The implementation of Broadband and public Wi-Fi initiatives will therefore continue. Its roll-out is intended to ensure that provincial and local government as well as our citizens can harness the full benefits of having a robust and world-class broadband infrastructure. Currently we have more than 1 000 WCG sites that are on network speeds of 100 Mbps or higher. Ce-I will also continue to support e-learning in education.

In addition, the Ce-I will focus on an array of significant projects and programmes which includes, amongst other, Systems Integration, Transversal Applications, Provincial Mobile Applications Platform, Infrastructure Refresh, Voice Over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Cyber Security, Cloud Services, Frontline Service Digitalisation, Digital Communications Platforms and the Cape Access Programme.

Programme: Corporate Assurance

The Programme has defined its strategy for the next five years to “Inspire, enable and assure good governance for the benefit of all our citizens”. This aligns to DotP’s repositioning to be outward-looking, and ultimately have an impact on the citizens of the Western Cape. Our current services in many instances already contribute to citizen impact, but we acknowledge that further improvements are required and our focus over the next 5 years will be to increase citizen-facing elements of our work.

In accordance with this endeavour, the Directorate: Enterprise Risk Management will increase the number of risks identified that enables a citizen-centric approach (from 40 per cent to 60 per cent over the medium term). The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit plans to increase the number of audit areas in its internal audit

plans that are citizen facing (from 48 per cent to 60 per cent over the medium term). Similarly, the Chief Directorate: Provincial Forensic Services will expand its preventative measure of anti-fraud and corruption training sessions facilitated with employees of the WCG to awareness sessions facilitated with the public. It is anticipated that these engagements will not only promote awareness of the WCG's zero tolerance to fraud and corruption, but will enhance responsible whistleblowing of suspicion of irregularities.

Legal Services will attend to requests for legal opinions, legal governance assessments, vetting of draft contract and legal technical correspondence, legislative drafting, collation of comments on draft national legislation and facilitation of litigation instituted by or against the Western Cape Government. Training will be provided, and awareness created, in respect of applicable transversal and sector-specific regulatory frameworks, litigation trends and national and provincial legislation. These outputs enable service delivery, in a manner that is legally sound, for maximum citizen impact.

The Directorate: Corporate Communication will make every effort to deliver on its main objective, which is to ensure the consistent application of the Western Cape Government's brand identity, messaging and to deliver on the brand promise, through rendering professional corporate communication services, which support the Vision Inspired Priorities of the WCG. The Directorate strives to achieve its objective with a number of continual engagements with communication teams from all Western Cape Government departments and its partners.

In addition, Corporate Communication will conduct communications research, via an external service provider on the perception of trust in the WCG to deliver on its promises to enable the assessment of strategic communications efforts. Corporate Communications will also conduct research, via an external service provider, on the ability of staff to articulate the WCG brand purpose to enable an improved assessment of internal culture change efforts to gauge awareness of the WCG brand purpose in support of the WCG Vision-Inspired Priorities and to build a single, strong organisational brand identity.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department has a fully operational Budget Committee in place. This Committee makes recommendations with regard to the filling of critical posts, based on agreed criteria.

To deal effectively with the constrained Goods and Services budgets over the 2020 MTEF, the Budget Committee which is chaired by the Accounting Officer considers allocations over the MTEF and in the Adjustments Budget and prioritises funding among various programmes in the Department.

5. Procurement

The Department will continue with its structured procurement planning processes which started in 2014/15. This process, which consists of dedicated 3-hour workshops, focusing on past procurement spend and future trends, incorporates service scheduling of procurement tasks for timeous procurement of goods and services. The 2020/21 Procurement Plan will be finalised by the end of March 2020. Most of the Goods and Services budget allocation will be spent on Computer Services/IT related services.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	1 078 665	1 035 865	1 074 059	1 267 875	1 268 427	1 268 427	1 334 447	5.20	1 404 219	1 481 065	
Financing	14 777	72 211	113 586	26 353	37 475	37 475	61 934	65.27	80 525	147 479	
Provincial Revenue Fund	14 777	72 211	113 586	26 353	37 475	37 475	61 934	65.27	80 525	147 479	
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	246 129	246 129	260 404	274 987	274 987	274 987	290 111	5.50	306 068	320 759	
Total Treasury funding	1 339 571	1 354 205	1 448 049	1 569 215	1 580 889	1 580 889	1 686 492	6.68	1 790 812	1 949 303	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 933	1 859	1 588	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 988	5.41	2 097	2 197	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	16	2	13	13	13	14	7.69	15	16	
Sales of capital assets	4	32	4								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	420	2 173	361								
Total departmental receipts	3 373	4 080	1 955	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 002	5.42	2 112	2 213	
Total receipts	1 342 944	1 358 285	1 450 004	1 571 114	1 582 788	1 582 788	1 688 494	6.68	1 792 924	1 951 516	

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R105.706 million or 6.68 per cent from R1.583 billion (2019/20 revised estimate) to R1.688 billion in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R66.020 million or 5.20 per cent from R1.268 billion (2019/20 revised estimate) to R1.334 billion in 2020/21.

Financing:

Provincial Revenue Fund financing increased by R24.459 million or 65.27 per cent from R37.475 million (2019/20 revised estimate) to R61.934 million in 2020/21. Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) as a financing instrument increased by R15.124 million or 5.50 per cent from R274.987 million (2019/20 revised estimate) to R290.111 million in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental own receipts for 2020/21 are estimated at R2.002 million of which R580 000 is attributed to the sale of Provincial Government Gazettes and R1 million is attributed to venue utilisation at the Provincial Training Institute.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Provisions for Improvement of Conditions of Service are made on the assumption that the increase will be at a maximum rate of 8.1 per cent (inclusive of a maximum of 2 per cent pay progression). It is also assumed that the rand to the dollar exchange rate would not weaken significantly over the medium term.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate					
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20				
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	93 764	101 449	112 196	109 591	106 875	106 875	110 844	3.71	116 807	123 636		
2. Provincial Strategic Management	55 790	50 284	51 674	64 906	62 802	62 802	92 300	46.97	96 868	103 143		
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	177 886	185 796	190 818	214 857	209 958	209 958	236 530	12.66	248 869	262 600		
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	904 094	903 040	967 634	1 041 788	1 069 121	1 069 121	1 089 288	1.89	1 161 987	1 284 521		
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	111 410	117 716	127 682	139 972	134 032	134 032	159 532	19.03	168 393	177 616		
Total payments and estimates	1 342 944	1 358 285	1 450 004	1 571 114	1 582 788	1 582 788	1 688 494	6.68	1 792 924	1 951 516		

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package: R2 260 409 with effect from 1 April 2018.

The budget structure of this Department deviates from the national sectoral (generic) structure due to a modernisation process whereby the organogram was revised and the programme structure was brought in line with the organisational design of the Department.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	1 237 223	1 288 470	1 407 574	1 505 600	1 526 080	1 526 080	1 633 235	7.02	1 743 841	1 902 200
Compensation of employees	544 460	572 959	595 640	658 116	618 905	618 905	692 066	11.82	741 770	788 400
Goods and services	692 763	715 511	811 934	847 484	907 175	907 175	941 169	3.75	1 002 071	1 113 800
Transfers and subsidies to	21 654	23 340	22 907	16 936	25 307	25 307	28 348	12.02	21 849	21 849
Departmental agencies and accounts	530	32	44	36	36	36	5 048	13922.22	49	49
Non-profit institutions	19 462	21 858	20 472	16 900	21 900	21 900	23 300	6.39	21 800	21 800
Households	1 662	1 450	2 391		3 371	3 371		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	83 346	46 071	19 469	48 578	31 401	31 401	26 911	(14.30)	27 234	27 467
Machinery and equipment	83 109	46 071	19 469	48 578	31 401	31 401	26 911	(14.30)	27 234	27 467
Software and other intangible assets	237									
Payments for financial assets	721	404	54							
Total economic classification	1 342 944	1 358 285	1 450 004	1 571 114	1 582 788	1 582 788	1 688 494	6.68	1 792 924	1 951 516

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investments Promotion Agency	500						5 000			
Total departmental transfers to public entities	500						5 000			

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	30	32	44	36	36	36	48	33.33	49	49
Total departmental transfers to other entities	30	32	44	36	36	36	48	33.33	49	49

Transfers to local government

None

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Purpose: To provide executive governance support services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier

to provide operational support to the Premier

Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support

to manage the provision of secretariat, logistical and decision support services to the Cabinet, the Premier's intergovernmental relations forums, the provincial top management and the Department of the Premier's executive committee, and deals with provincial protocol matters and administers the provincial honours

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to provide strategic management, coordination and governance support services by facilitating the departmental strategic management processes, and the safety and security arrangements for the Department

Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General

to provide operational support to the Director-General

Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management

to ensure effective budget management, departmental financial accounting services and the application of internal control measures. The management of provisioning, assets, procurement and the departmental records and general support services

Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication

to coordinate external communication and public engagement in order to ensure that the Western Cape Government communicates its strategic goals and service delivery outcomes to the people of the Western Cape

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

This programme provides for funding of the internal functions of the Department such as providing professional support to the Premier (including the official residence), Executive Council, Director-General and the rest of the Department. All departmental support services are centrally situated in Cape Town.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows an increase of 3.71 per cent between 2019/20 and 2020/21. The increase of 3.71 per cent is due to the filling of posts.

Outcome as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Improved quality, efficiency and effectiveness of departmental performance.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Enterprise Content Management (ECM) system implemented.

Service Delivery Index developed and implemented.

Financial Capacitation Programme implemented.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20		
1. Programme Support	1 949	2 076	2 466	2 863	2 863	2 863	2 966	3.60	3 139	3 313
2. Office of the Premier	16 129	15 127	15 275	16 488	18 317	18 317	17 556	(4.15)	18 697	19 831
3. Executive Council Support	8 979	10 321	11 466	12 045	12 170	12 170	11 927	(2.00)	12 680	13 423
4. Departmental Strategy	4 095	4 163	5 303	6 385	5 485	5 485	6 198	13.00	6 588	6 983
5. Office of the Director-General	21 837	27 813	28 695	19 511	19 541	19 541	18 270	(6.50)	18 359	19 360
6. Financial Management	36 805	38 279	43 053	47 564	43 664	43 664	49 529	13.43	52 686	55 810
7. Strategic Communications	3 970	3 670	5 938	4 735	4 835	4 835	4 398	(9.04)	4 658	4 916
Total payments and estimates	93 764	101 449	112 196	109 591	106 875	106 875	110 844	3.71	116 807	123 636

Note: Programme 1: Premier's total remuneration package: R2 260 409 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme are earmarked allocations amounting to R1.500 million (2020/21), R1.000 million (2021/22) and R1.000 million (2022/23) for the Service Delivery Index.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	90 908	99 295	109 730	107 153	102 716	102 716	108 904	6.02	114 743	121 426
Compensation of employees	76 585	83 217	90 933	91 028	84 707	84 707	91 427	7.93	97 078	103 087
Goods and services	14 323	16 078	18 797	16 125	18 009	18 009	17 477	(2.95)	17 665	18 339
Transfers and subsidies to	875	342	425	306	2 527	2 527	309	(87.77)	309	309
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Non-profit institutions	249	265	245	300	300	300	300		300	300
Households	622	74	175		2 221	2 221		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 290	1 759	2 010	2 132	1 632	1 632	1 631	(0.06)	1 755	1 901
Machinery and equipment	1 290	1 759	2 010	2 132	1 632	1 632	1 631	(0.06)	1 755	1 901
Payments for financial assets	691	53	31							
Total economic classification	93 764	101 449	112 196	109 591	106 875	106 875	110 844	3.71	116 807	123 636

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	875	342	425	306	2 527	2 527	309	(87.77)	309	309
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Other	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Non-profit institutions	249	265	245	300	300	300	300		300	300
Households	622	74	175		2 221	2 221		(100.00)		
Social benefits	622	74	61		2 221	2 221		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			114							

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Purpose: To lead and coordinate provincial strategic management through policy and strategy support, leveraging data and evidence and institutionalising strategic programmes across the WCG.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy

to lead and coordinate evidence-based policy and strategy development, planning and review, and support policy implementation and innovation

Sub-programme 2.3: Strategic Management Information

within the role of the Provincial Data Office, to lead and coordinate data and evidence as a strategic asset within the WCG through Results-based Monitoring and Evaluation and Province-wide Data Governance

Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes

to lead the institutionalisation of strategic programmes in support of strategy implementation and service delivery

Policy developments

The Provincial Strategic Plan 2109 - 2024 was developed with all provincial departments, in consultation with municipalities and other external stakeholders and has been approved by Cabinet. The Plan is finalised and the Department of the Premier leads on the PSP Implementation Framework to ensure its effective implementation, management and monitoring.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

This programme provides professional support to the Provincial Executive and departments to implement the 2019-2024 Provincial Strategic Plan and the 2019 - 2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework. Provision is made for the management, monitoring and evaluation and review of provincial strategic priorities.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows an increase of 46.97 per cent from 2019/20 to 2020/21. The increase is due to funding allocated for the Children's Commissioner and the roll out of the Vision-Inspired Priority (VIP) projects.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Increased use of quality data evidence.

Improved evidence-based policy, planning and programme implementation.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Policy, planning and implementation support provided to Cabinet and WCG departments.

A set of annual publications on indicators and data across the WCG

A set of performance data releases against set Annual Performance Plan targets for the WCG as managed through the quarterly performance reporting system.

Provide evaluation evidence on innovation in WCG.

Strategic support provided on international relations engagements to Cabinet.

Human Rights-based transversal programmes institutionalised across WCG in respect of priority groups.

Priority Programmes.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Programme Support	2 987	2 434	2 535	2 789	2 789	2 789	3 024	8.43	3 199	3 380
2. Policy and Strategy	11 247	13 515	15 973	15 301	15 001	15 001	25 673	71.14	28 039	29 930
3. Strategic Management Information	24 872	19 220	18 675	30 997	29 997	29 997	39 995	33.33	43 987	47 187
4. Strategic Programmes	16 684	15 115	14 491	15 819	15 015	15 015	23 608	57.23	21 643	22 646
Total payments and estimates	55 790	50 284	51 674	64 906	62 802	62 802	92 300	46.97	96 868	103 143

Earmarked allocation:

Included in the programme are earmarked allocations for the following:

Provincial-wide Data Governance - R13.975 million (2020/21), R14.815 million (2021/22) and R15.525 million (2022/23);

Innovation for impact initiatives - R5.000 million (2020/21); R7.744 million (2021/22) and R9.295 million (2022/23);

Innovative methodology to solve complex problems - R8.000 million (2020/21); R8.384 million (2021/22) and R8.786 million (2022/23); and

Children's Commissioner – R8.000 million (2020/21); R5.000 million (2021/22) and R5.000 million (2022/23).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	54 511	49 484	51 057	63 980	61 865	61 865	85 242	37.79	96 310	102 585
Compensation of employees	34 462	36 013	39 078	44 471	42 510	42 510	49 692	16.89	54 547	57 574
Goods and services	20 049	13 471	11 979	19 509	19 355	19 355	35 550	83.67	41 763	45 011
Transfers and subsidies to	1 177	746	529	604	615	615	7 003	1038.70	503	503
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	1	1	4	4	4	5 003	124975.00	3	3
Non-profit institutions	613	593	527	600	600	600	2 000	233.33	500	500
Households	64	152	1		11	11		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	101	30	84	322	322	322	55	(82.92)	55	55
Machinery and equipment	101	30	84	322	322	322	55	(82.92)	55	55
Payments for financial assets	1	24	4							
Total economic classification	55 790	50 284	51 674	64 906	62 802	62 802	92 300	46.97	96 868	103 143

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 177	746	529	604	615	615	7 003	1038.70	503	503
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	1	1	4	4	4	5 003	124975.00	3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	500	1	1	4	4	4	5 003	124975.00	3	3
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	500						5 000			
Other		1	1	4	4	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Non-profit institutions	613	593	527	600	600	600	2 000	233.33	500	500
Households	64	152	1		11	11		(100.00)		
Social benefits	64	152	1		11	11		(100.00)		

Programme 3: People Management

Purpose: To render a transversal people management service, consisting of organisational development, training and empowerment, and people practices.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development

to enable improvements in organisational effectiveness through planned interventions with departments

Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment

to ensure people development through the identification of training needs by designing and offering relevant learning programmes, developing workplace skills plans and facilitating the awarding of bursaries to serving employees in the 11 CSC departments, as well as internships

Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices

to attract and retain talent that is responsible for driving strategic workforce planning and effective people management practices

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

This programme provides for the funding of corporatised functions in People Management but excludes corporate assurance, legal services, corporate communications and the Centre for e-Innovation. In the corporatised context the structure of this function was realigned and incorporated resources from the other departments. The Provincial Training Institute is situated outside Stellenbosch, on the farm Kromme Rhee. The remainder of the services are centrally situated in Cape Town.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget shows an increase of 12.66 per cent from 2019/20 to 2020/21. The increase is due to the filling of posts and the roll out of the Vision-Inspired Priority (VIP) projects.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan**Programme 3: People Management**

Enabled Citizen-Centric Culture.

Enabled and competent employees.

Improved People Management Maturity.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Values Based Leadership Programme.

Citizen-centric culture experience.

Optimised WCG Business Architecture.

Work experience opportunities for youth.

Reconfigure of the Provincial Training Institute.

Strategic Business Partnership initiatives.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: People Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	2 625	2 684	2 687	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 214	6.00	3 397	3 592
2. Organisation Development	56 127	54 338	52 032	64 436	64 037	64 037	78 593	22.73	78 814	81 948
3. People Training and Empowerment	31 038	34 651	37 424	38 208	36 908	36 908	39 678	7.51	43 926	46 786
4. People Management Practices	88 096	94 123	98 675	109 181	105 981	105 981	115 045	8.55	122 732	130 274
Total payments and estimates	177 886	185 796	190 818	214 857	209 958	209 958	236 530	12.66	248 869	262 600

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	175 604	183 413	188 473	212 920	207 310	207 310	235 228	13.47	247 562	261 291
Compensation of employees	148 537	155 796	161 563	182 359	173 648	173 648	194 113	11.79	207 165	220 315
Goods and services	27 067	27 617	26 910	30 561	33 662	33 662	41 115	22.14	40 397	40 976
Transfers and subsidies to	609	727	564	17	728	728	17	(97.66)	18	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Households	595	711	547		711	711		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 670	1 578	1 771	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 285	(33.07)	1 289	1 291
Machinery and equipment	1 670	1 578	1 771	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 285	(33.07)	1 289	1 291
Payments for financial assets	3	78	10							
Total economic classification	177 886	185 796	190 818	214 857	209 958	209 958	236 530	12.66	248 869	262 600

Earmarked allocation:

Included in the programme are earmarked allocations for the following:

Innovation for impact initiatives – R2.000 million (2020/21), R3.000 million (2021/22) and R3.500 million (2022/23);

Enabling citizen-centric culture – R5.600 million (2020/21), R4.200 million (2021/22) and R4.300 million (2022/23);

Enterprise Content Management (Change Management) – R2.985 million (2020/21);

Employee Health and Wellness – R4.293 million (2020/21); R4.647 million (2021/22) and R3.261 million (2022/23); and

Youth-in-service – R300 000 (2021/22) and R300 000 (2022/23).

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	609	727	564	17	728	728	17	(97.66)	18	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Other	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Households	595	711	547		711	711		(100.00)		
Social benefits	262	711	547		711	711		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	333									

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Purpose: To enable service excellence to the people of the Western Cape through Information and Communication Technology.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services

to render strategic ICT services to the WCG, focusing on planning and development, the coordination of the Corporate Governance of ICTs as well as the Digital Government agenda which includes the enhancing of the citizen's experience platforms

Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services

to provide transversal ICT services to the WCG, which includes the management of the IT service desk and IT service management to the Ce-I client departments. This sub-programme is also responsible for the distributed computing environment and department-specific IT solutions and systems

Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services

to provide connectivity to WCG sites through the Broadband initiative; provide free internet connectivity to citizens through Public Wi-Fi Hotspots and managing the WCG's transversal ICT infrastructure

Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Services

to provide transversal applications development services which include WCG Mobile Applications Platforms

Policy developments

The Centre for e-Innovation is in the process of finalising the WCG Digital Transformation Plan (DTP) which will be an integrated enterprise-wide roadmap for WCG. The DTP will be a collation of all the province's digital initiatives that are planned to enable delivery of the PSP and the departmental initiatives. A key focus of the DTP is the integration of services, processes and data with other spheres of government as the focus is on providing an end-to-end digital service to our citizens. In addition to engaging national and local governments, the academic, ICT Business and NPO sectors are also being consulted on route to the finalisation of the plan.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There have been no changes to the policy, structure or service establishment of services. As it relates to the geographic distribution of services, three new Cape Access e-centres were opened in Klapmuts, Sonskynvallei and Rietpoort.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's growth in budget is 1.89 per cent. Given the current constrained environment that resulted in budget reductions over the 2020 MTEF, the growth in the Ce-I allocations is marginal.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

- Digitally empowered citizens.
- Optimised and integrated citizen-centric services.
- Connected Government and sound ICT Governance.
- Digitally empowered employees.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

- Provide digital channels through which citizens have easy access to information and services.
- Provide public ICT access facilities where citizens have free access to ICT facilities and skills development opportunities.
- Provide digital skills development training to citizens.
- Contact Centre service that is responsive and ensures accountability.
- Provide stable high speed broadband connectivity to all WCG sites.
- Provide free access to the internet to citizens through public Wi-Fi Hotspots.
- Provide pervasive connectivity to employees that enables them to be mobile in the workplace.
- Provide citizen services via WCG citizen's mobile application platforms.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates - Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	7 786	8 340	8 114	9 439	9 089	9 089	9 612	5.75	10 245	10 874
2. Strategic ICT Services	86 283	87 856	99 501	103 204	103 004	103 004	77 844	(24.43)	81 773	83 740
3. GITO Management Services	559 794	519 109	490 087	427 590	451 672	451 672	445 984	(1.26)	465 718	500 986
4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services	180 927	232 521	306 713	428 280	421 125	421 125	472 457	12.19	517 031	604 198
5. Transversal Applications Services	69 304	55 214	63 219	73 275	84 231	84 231	83 391	(1.00)	87 220	84 723
Total payments and estimates	904 094	903 040	967 634	1 041 788	1 069 121	1 069 121	1 089 288	1.89	1 161 987	1 284 521

Earmarked allocation:

Included in the programme are earmarked allocations for the following:

Broadband project - R371.671 million (2020/21), R402.066 million (2021/22) and R485.392 million (2022/23);

Broadband roll-out of Wi-Fi hotspots to municipalities - R21.505 million (2020/21), R31.579 million (2021/22) and R32.155 million (2022/23);

Microsoft VAT on foreign exchange payments/RoE on user base - R24.985 million (2020/21), R26.184 million (2021/22) and R27.441 million (2022/23).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	805 781	839 344	931 810	982 383	1 020 979	1 020 979	1 045 052	2.36	1 117 698	1 240 182
Compensation of employees	188 947	197 155	194 683	219 073	202 989	202 989	229 455	13.04	246 881	262 881
Goods and services	616 834	642 189	737 127	763 310	817 990	817 990	815 597	(0.29)	870 817	977 301
Transfers and subsidies to	18 894	21 395	20 959	16 006	21 240	21 240	21 016	(1.05)	21 016	21 016
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Non-profit institutions	18 600	21 000	19 700	16 000	21 000	21 000	21 000		21 000	21 000
Households	285	386	1 241		234	234		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	79 393	42 070	14 859	43 399	26 902	26 902	23 220	(13.69)	23 273	23 323
Machinery and equipment	79 156	42 070	14 859	43 399	26 902	26 902	23 220	(13.69)	23 273	23 323
Software and other intangible assets	237									
Payments for financial assets	26	231	6							
Total economic classification	904 094	903 040	967 634	1 041 788	1 069 121	1 069 121	1 089 288	1.89	1 161 987	1 284 521

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	18 894	21 395	20 959	16 006	21 240	21 240	21 016	(1.05)	21 016	21 016
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Other	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Non-profit institutions	18 600	21 000	19 700	16 000	21 000	21 000	21 000		21 000	21 000
Households	285	386	1 241		234	234		(100.00)		
Social benefits	285	386	1 241		234	234		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Purpose: To render enterprise risk management, internal audit, provincial forensic, legal and corporate communication services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support**

to provide administrative support to the management of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management

to inspire and enable good governance for the benefit of all our citizens through embedded risk management

Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit

to inspire, enable and assure good governance for the benefit of all our citizens through improved business processes

Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services

to inspire, enable and assure good governance for the benefit of all our citizens through the prevention of and responding to fraud and corruption

Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services

to enable legally sound decision-making by the Provincial Executive and all WCG departments in the attainment of provincial strategic priorities and delivery of provincial services, by providing legal governance and advisory, litigation and legislative drafting services

Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication

to coordinate communication messaging to ensure that the strategic goals and Vision-Inspired Priorities of the WCG are communicated to the people of the Western Cape

Policy developments

An implementation plan has been developed by Legal Services to ensure that the Western Cape Government complies with the Protection of Personal Information Act when it is brought into operation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

In the context of the weak economic outlook, additional funding is not foreseen in the medium term, and in line with departmental planning processes, certain posts are not funded. The majority of funded posts in this programme have been filled and where vacancies arise, they are addressed expeditiously. Where required and within the available budget, capacity is augmented by insourcing capacity, especially in the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit. There are some areas where it is not viable to create permanent posts in the approved structures due to the specific specialism. These skills will be insourced as and when required.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's 2020/21 budget shows an increase of 19.03 per cent which is due to the developing and growing of the WCG brand in support of the WCG Vision-Inspired Priorities and to build a single, strong organisational brand identity.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Transformed governance resulting in improved service delivery.

Enabled legally sound decision-making by the Western Cape Government in the attainment of provincial strategic priorities and the delivery of services.

Improved perception of trust in the Western Cape Government to deliver on promises through strengthened strategic communications.

Improved awareness of the Western Cape Government brand purpose amongst employees towards internal culture change.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Risks identified that relates to the citizen and core service delivery.

Citizen-focused Internal Audit engagements conducted.

Providing legal services to enable legally sound executive and administrative actions and decisions.

Providing a review and improving on transversal compliance of brand and brand concept by WCG departments.

Supporting the WCGs Vision-Inspired Priorities through on-brand messaging which articulates our values and brand promise.

Providing research on the perception of trust in the WCG to deliver on its promises to enable the assessment of strategic communications efforts

Providing research on the ability of staff to articulate the WCG brand purpose to enable an improved assessment of internal culture change efforts

Providing awareness of the WCG brand purpose in support of the WCG Vision-Inspired Priorities and to build a single, strong organisational brand identity.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	2 608	2 769	2 756	2 834	2 834	2 834	3 050	7.62	3 231	3 416
2. Enterprise Risk Management	6 146	5 542	7 734	9 364	9 214	9 214	9 794	6.29	10 425	11 073
3. Internal Audit	40 151	39 314	41 346	46 963	43 413	43 413	48 437	11.57	51 711	54 814
4. Provincial Forensic Services	13 484	14 101	15 039	18 843	15 853	15 853	17 792	12.23	18 927	20 069
5. Legal Services	35 940	39 193	44 300	45 923	46 673	46 673	50 573	8.36	52 997	56 162
6. Corporate Communication	13 081	16 797	16 507	16 045	16 045	16 045	29 886	86.26	31 102	32 082
Total payments and estimates	111 410	117 716	127 682	139 972	134 032	134 032	159 532	19.03	168 393	177 616

Earmarked allocation:

Included in this programme is an earmarked allocation amounting to R15.000 million (2020/21); R15.000 million (2021/22) and R15.000 million (2022/23) for developing and growing the WCG brand, in support of the WCG Vision-Inspired Priorities and to build a single, strong organisational brand identity.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	110 419	116 934	126 504	139 164	133 210	133 210	158 809	19.22	167 528	176 716
Compensation of employees	95 929	100 778	109 383	121 185	115 051	115 051	127 379	10.72	136 099	144 543
Goods and services	14 490	16 156	17 121	17 979	18 159	18 159	31 430	73.08	31 429	32 173
Transfers and subsidies to	99	130	430	3	197	197	3	(98.48)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	96	127	427		194	194		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	892	634	745	805	625	625	720	15.20	862	897
Machinery and equipment	892	634	745	805	625	625	720	15.20	862	897
Payments for financial assets		18	3							
Total economic classification	111 410	117 716	127 682	139 972	134 032	134 032	159 532	19.03	168 393	177 616

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	99	130	430	3	197	197	3	(98.48)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	96	127	427		194	194		(100.00)		
Social benefits	96	127	427		194	194		(100.00)		

9. Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers	Costs	Personnel numbers	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	352	67 739	352	93 625	352	95 851	358	358	110 329	277	90 887	278	97 968	278	103 693	(8.1%)	(2.0%)	14.2%	
8 – 10	490	227 697	498	210 881	482	218 864	448	448	228 416	478	274 904	479	294 760	479	314 815	2.3%	11.3%	39.2%	
11 – 12	227	158 558	230	163 232	240	172 570	207	207	171 366	232	213 365	233	228 560	233	242 908	4.0%	12.3%	30.1%	
13 – 16	78	79 479	75	91 653	77	96 947	76	76	94 788	77	102 712	76	109 938	76	115 897		6.9%	14.9%	
Other	109	10 987	109	13 568	113	11 408	108	108	14 006	139	10 198	136	10 544	136	11 087	8.0%	(7.5%)	1.6%	
Total	1 256	544 460	1 264	572 959	1 264	595 640	1 197	1 197	618 905	1 203	692 066	1 202	741 770	1 202	788 400	0.1%	8.4%	100.0%	
Programme																			
Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	173	76 585	172	83 217	174	90 933	158	158	84 707	168	91 427	165	97 078	165	103 087	1.5%	6.8%	13.2%	
Provincial Strategic Management	67	34 462	73	36 013	82	39 078	75	75	42 510	68	49 692	71	54 547	71	57 574	(1.8%)	10.6%	7.2%	
People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	406	148 537	413	155 796	413	161 563	401	401	173 648	398	194 113	397	207 165	397	220 315	(0.3%)	8.3%	28.0%	
Centre for E- Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	432	188 947	425	197 155	412	194 683	392	392	202 989	394	229 455	394	246 881	394	262 881	0.2%	9.0%	33.2%	
Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	178	95 929	181	100 778	183	109 383	171	171	115 051	175	127 379	175	136 099	175	144 543	0.8%	7.9%	18.4%	
Total	1 256	544 460	1 264	572 959	1 264	595 640	1 197	1 197	618 905	1 203	692 066	1 202	741 770	1 202	788 400	0.1%	8.4%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	1 125	506 893	1 133	531 424	1 134	554 539	1 049	1 049	562 107	1 026	643 371	1 028	695 223	1 028	733 642	(0.7%)	9.3%	92.7%	
Legal Professionals	41	33 758	41	37 391	40	36 792	40	40	42 792	38	41 389	38	38 958	38	46 691	(1.7%)	2.9%	6.0%	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	90	3 809	90	4 144	90	4 309	108	108	14 006	139	7 306	136	7 589	136	8 067	8.0%	(16.8%)	1.3%	
Total	1 256	544 460	1 264	572 959	1 264	595 640	1 197	1 197	618 905	1 203	692 066	1 202	741 770	1 202	788 400	0.1%	8.4%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	1 256	1 264	1 264	1 241	1 197	1 197	1 203	0.50	1 202	1 202
Number of personnel trained	585	588	622	622	622	622	656	5.46	692	725
<i>of which</i>										
Male	295	296	314	314	314	314	331	5.52	349	366
Female	290	291	308	308	308	308	325	5.40	343	359
Number of training opportunities	87	87	93	93	93	93	97	4.86	103	108
<i>of which</i>										
Workshops	44	44	47	47	47	47	49	4.73	52	54
Seminars	28	28	30	30	30	30	31	4.12	33	35
Other	15	15	16	16	16	16	17	6.59	18	19
Number of bursaries offered	65	65	69	69	69	69	73	5.62	77	81
Number of interns appointed	50	90	90	90	90	90	95	5.56	100	105
Payments on training by programme										
1. Executive Governance And Integration (Administration)	462	624	377	732	307	307	374	21.82	382	401
2. Provincial Strategic Management	56	74	219	112	107	107	82	(23.36)	80	85
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	3 152	2 231	2 755	1 813	1 254	1 254	2 891	130.54	2 356	2 466
4. Centre For E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	4 016	4 040	275	3 104	2 596	2 596	1 718	(33.82)	1 739	1 760
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	770	1 158	680	890	874	874	723	(17.28)	771	742
Total payments on training	8 456	8 127	4 306	6 651	5 138	5 138	5 788	12.65	5 328	5 454

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 933	1 859	1 588	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 988	5.41	2 097	2 197
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	2 933	1 859	1 588	1 886	1 886	1 886	1 988	5.41	2 097	2 197
Sales by market establishments		725		1 056	1 056	1 056	1 115	5.59	1 176	1 232
Other sales	2 933	1 134	1 588	830	830	830	873	5.18	921	965
<i>of which</i>										
<i>Commission on insurance</i>		1		81	81	81	83	2.47	88	92
<i>Other</i>	2 933	1 133	1 588	749	749	749	790	5.47	833	873
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	16	2	13	13	13	14	7.69	15	16
Interest	16	16	2	13	13	13	14	7.69	15	16
Sales of capital assets	4	32	4							
Other capital assets	4	32	4							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	420	2 173	361							
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	420	2 169	361							
Cash surpluses		4								
Total departmental receipts	3 373	4 080	1 955	1 899	1 899	1 899	2 002	5.42	2 112	2 213

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Current payments	1 237 223	1 288 470	1 407 574	1 505 600	1 526 080	1 526 080	1 633 235	7.02	1 743 841	1 902 200
Compensation of employees	544 460	572 959	595 640	658 116	618 905	618 905	692 066	11.82	741 770	788 400
Salaries and wages	482 926	507 220	525 300	591 795	545 040	545 040	614 843	12.81	661 775	705 525
Social contributions	61 534	65 739	70 340	66 321	73 865	73 865	77 223	4.55	79 995	82 875
Goods and services	692 763	715 511	811 934	847 484	907 175	907 175	941 169	3.75	1 002 071	1 113 800
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	186	172	183	151	192	192	146	(23.96)	165	172
Advertising	7 429	11 913	13 784	9 764	10 068	10 068	23 884	137.23	24 239	24 570
Minor Assets	2 265	1 650	1 853	2 489	2 627	2 627	4 171	58.77	5 353	6 432
Audit cost: External	5 437	4 523	5 477	5 833	6 098	6 098	6 000	(1.61)	6 200	6 400
Bursaries: Employees	637	1 086	843	880	880	880	1 000	13.64	1 050	1 070
Catering: Departmental activities	733	1 995	2 189	1 573	2 229	2 229	2 109	(5.38)	2 322	2 479
Communication (G&S)	5 470	4 991	6 839	6 831	7 313	7 313	4 070	(44.35)	4 272	4 395
Computer services	585 516	629 295	724 159	755 988	811 830	811 830	824 394	1.55	878 664	985 995
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	22 205	20 882	13 917	15 222	18 432	18 432	31 007	68.22	36 312	38 788
Legal costs	748	402	1 450	2 108	2 288	2 288	2 542	11.10	1 912	1 974
Contractors	1 838	4 287	4 322	6 300	6 349	6 349	9 050	42.54	9 786	8 596
Agency and support/outourced services	17 997	270	105							
Entertainment	31	29	29	48	50	50	70	40.00	70	70
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 187	3 547	3 588	4 625	4 754	4 754	4 034	(15.15)	4 125	4 164
Inventory: Other supplies	6 718	80	3 942							
Consumable supplies	1 734	1 480	910	1 638	1 681	1 681	860	(48.84)	908	979
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 579	2 945	2 488	3 268	2 949	2 949	2 578	(12.58)	2 696	2 756
Operating leases	2 339	2 283	2 106	2 342	2 772	2 772	2 268	(18.18)	2 391	2 495
Property payments	2 273	1 771	2 047	2 428	1 356	1 356	4 178	208.11	1 495	1 457
Transport provided: Departmental activity		9	23							
Travel and subsistence	7 214	8 246	10 318	9 923	10 046	10 046	6 924	(31.08)	7 808	7 996
Training and development	8 456	6 094	4 306	5 756	5 137	5 137	5 788	12.67	5 328	5 454
Operating payments	4 431	4 671	4 729	6 462	6 573	6 573	3 762	(42.77)	4 299	4 524
Venues and facilities	3 324	2 697	2 288	3 793	3 443	3 443	2 209	(35.84)	2 550	2 904
Rental and hiring	16	193	39	62	108	108	125	15.74	126	130
Transfers and subsidies to	21 654	23 340	22 907	16 936	25 307	25 307	28 348	12.02	21 849	21 849
Departmental agencies and accounts	530	32	44	36	36	36	5 048	13922.22	49	49
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	530	32	44	36	36	36	5 048	13922.22	49	49
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	500						5 000			
Other	30	32	44	36	36	36	48	33.33	49	49
Non-profit institutions	19 462	21 858	20 472	16 900	21 900	21 900	23 300	6.39	21 800	21 800
Households	1 662	1 450	2 391		3 371	3 371		(100.00)		
Social benefits	1 329	1 450	2 277		3 371	3 371		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	333		114							

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Payments for capital assets	83 346	46 071	19 469	48 578	31 401	31 401	26 911	(14.30)	27 234	27 467
Machinery and equipment	83 109	46 071	19 469	48 578	31 401	31 401	26 911	(14.30)	27 234	27 467
Transport equipment	5 878	6 401	6 896	2 635	5 598	5 598	7 888	40.91	8 100	8 306
Other machinery and equipment	77 231	39 670	12 573	45 943	25 803	25 803	19 023	(26.28)	19 134	19 161
Software and other intangible assets	237									
Payments for financial assets	721	404	54							
Total economic classification	1 342 944	1 358 285	1 450 004	1 571 114	1 582 788	1 582 788	1 688 494	6.68	1 792 924	1 951 516

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	90 908	99 295	109 730	107 153	102 716	102 716	108 904	6.02	114 743	121 426
Compensation of employees	76 585	83 217	90 933	91 028	84 707	84 707	91 427	7.93	97 078	103 087
Salaries and wages	69 882	75 748	82 494	82 321	76 095	76 095	82 502	8.42	87 900	93 652
Social contributions	6 703	7 469	8 439	8 707	8 612	8 612	8 925	3.63	9 178	9 435
Goods and services	14 323	16 078	18 797	16 125	18 009	18 009	17 477	(2.95)	17 665	18 339
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	51	28	27	41	47	47	29	(38.30)	35	39
Advertising	217	398	2 309	288	688	688	422	(38.66)	466	503
Minor Assets	454	185	153	103	80	80	186	132.50	200	224
Audit cost: External	5 437	4 523	5 477	5 833	6 098	6 098	6 000	(1.61)	6 200	6 400
Catering: Departmental activities	294	341	494	480	882	882	625	(29.14)	654	671
Communication (G&S)	933	477	472	1 291	1 753	1 753	1 009	(42.44)	1 065	1 118
Computer services	553	751	850	392	628	628	715	13.85	733	756
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	616	2 934	1 433	639	701	701	1 822	159.91	1 342	1 355
Contractors	196	505	912	1 171	1 266	1 266	640	(49.45)	659	695
Agency and support/outsourced services	746									
Entertainment	12	14	17	19	19	19	28	47.37	28	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	383	561	792	586	675	675	543	(19.56)	563	581
Consumable supplies	232	303	231	314	327	327	256	(21.71)	258	279
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	914	1 427	1 207	839	791	791	1 253	58.41	1 299	1 342
Operating leases	600	620	655	485	737	737	611	(17.10)	632	651
Property payments	4	1	1	6						
Travel and subsistence	905	1 380	1 533	1 221	1 078	1 078	1 383	28.29	1 446	1 526
Training and development	462	98	377	732	307	307	374	21.82	382	401
Operating payments	323	322	540	415	478	478	527	10.25	541	547
Venues and facilities	979	1 161	1 317	1 264	1 348	1 348	954	(29.23)	1 061	1 118
Rental and hiring	12	49		6	106	106	100	(5.66)	101	105
Transfers and subsidies to	875	342	425	306	2 527	2 527	309	(87.77)	309	309
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Other	4	3	5	6	6	6	9	50.00	9	9
Non-profit institutions	249	265	245	300	300	300	300		300	300
Households	622	74	175		2 221	2 221		(100.00)		
Social benefits	622	74	61		2 221	2 221		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households			114							
Payments for capital assets	1 290	1 759	2 010	2 132	1 632	1 632	1 631	(0.06)	1 755	1 901
Machinery and equipment	1 290	1 759	2 010	2 132	1 632	1 632	1 631	(0.06)	1 755	1 901
Transport equipment	983	1 203	1 133	1 063	1 084	1 084	1 307	20.57	1 409	1 531
Other machinery and equipment	307	556	877	1 069	548	548	324	(40.88)	346	370
Payments for financial assets	691	53	31							
Total economic classification	93 764	101 449	112 196	109 591	106 875	106 875	110 844	3.71	116 807	123 636

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	54 511	49 484	51 057	63 980	61 865	61 865	85 242	37.79	96 310	102 585
Compensation of employees	34 462	36 013	39 078	44 471	42 510	42 510	49 692	16.89	54 547	57 574
Salaries and wages	30 679	32 005	34 769	41 825	39 309	39 309	45 078	14.68	49 801	52 698
Social contributions	3 783	4 008	4 309	2 646	3 201	3 201	4 614	44.14	4 746	4 876
Goods and services	20 049	13 471	11 979	19 509	19 355	19 355	35 550	83.67	41 763	45 011
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	30	32	33	30	48	48	38	(20.83)	47	49
Advertising	3 847	3 985	2 588	2 256	2 256	2 256	2 206	(2.22)	2 206	2 206
Minor Assets	31	16	50	102	103	103	31	(69.90)	30	51
Catering: Departmental activities	232	178	247	238	242	242	158	(34.71)	165	176
Communication (G&S)	163	159	203	345	335	335	285	(14.93)	288	301
Computer services	7 086	278	297	9 181	9 151	9 151	15 502	69.40	16 391	17 997
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 082	5 306	4 498	2 781	2 781	2 781	11 283	305.72	19 150	20 417
Contractors	372	173	124	337	337	337	186	(44.81)	181	181
Agency and support/outourced services	403									
Entertainment	3	5	1	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	32	24	34	68	73	73	55	(24.66)	55	55
Consumable supplies	81	87	96	68	89	89	67	(24.72)	62	68
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	157	109	136	162	162	162	89	(45.06)	99	107
Operating leases	160	206	177	257	242	242	235	(2.89)	235	229
Property payments							3 000			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		9	9							
Travel and subsistence	1 576	1 844	2 461	2 303	2 399	2 399	1 684	(29.80)	1 959	2 125
Training and development	56	62	219	112	107	107	82	(23.36)	80	85
Operating payments	205	171	183	230	265	265	132	(50.19)	169	149
Venues and facilities	531	825	623	1 035	761	761	508	(33.25)	647	806
Rental and hiring	2	2		1	1	1	5	400.00	5	5
Transfers and subsidies to	1 177	746	529	604	615	615	7 003	1038.70	503	503
Departmental agencies and accounts	500	1	1	4	4	4	5 003	124975.00	3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	500	1	1	4	4	4	5 003	124975.00	3	3
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	500						5 000			
Other		1	1	4	4	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Non-profit institutions	613	593	527	600	600	600	2 000	233.33	500	500
Households	64	152	1		11	11		(100.00)		
Social benefits	64	152	1		11	11		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	101	30	84	322	322	322	55	(82.92)	55	55
Machinery and equipment	101	30	84	322	322	322	55	(82.92)	55	55
Transport equipment	31	24	50	46	46	46	5	(89.13)	5	5
Other machinery and equipment	70	6	34	276	276	276	50	(81.88)	50	50
Payments for financial assets	1	24	4							
Total economic classification	55 790	50 284	51 674	64 906	62 802	62 802	92 300	46.97	96 868	103 143

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: People Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	175 604	183 413	188 473	212 920	207 310	207 310	235 228	13.47	247 562	261 291
Compensation of employees	148 537	155 796	161 563	182 359	173 648	173 648	194 113	11.79	207 165	220 315
Salaries and wages	129 119	135 229	139 877	161 514	150 269	150 269	169 861	13.04	182 558	195 343
Social contributions	19 418	20 567	21 686	20 845	23 379	23 379	24 252	3.73	24 607	24 972
Goods and services	27 067	27 617	26 910	30 561	33 662	33 662	41 115	22.14	40 397	40 976
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	58	65	65	22	42	42	33	(21.43)	34	35
Advertising	2 615	4 038	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	3 826	(18.23)	4 017	4 210
Minor Assets	609	421	154	916	916	916	90	(90.17)	125	112
Bursaries: Employees	393	762	666	530	530	530	650	22.64	700	720
Catering: Departmental activities	(27)	1 234	1 206	639	856	856	1 088	27.10	1 248	1 367
Communication (G&S)	652	627	687	734	734	734	595	(18.94)	634	624
Computer services	2 919	2 870	2 157	3 068	3 068	3 068	4 690	52.87	4 574	5 028
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 320	3 707	3 587	5 253	8 645	8 645	12 788	47.92	10 679	11 658
Legal costs			23	118	118	118	118		118	118
Contractors	333	3 450	3 104	3 401	4 134	4 134	8 149	97.12	8 869	7 642
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 720		105							
Entertainment	1									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	650	700	644	1 066	1 096	1 096	986	(10.04)	1 013	995
Consumable supplies	152	209	169	195	215	215	129	(40.00)	133	126
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	544	474	535	918	786	786	680	(13.49)	721	702
Operating leases	615	389	287	557	557	557	590	5.92	638	676
Property payments	1 769	1 229	1 566	2 282	1 258	1 258	815	(35.21)	1 120	1 070
Transport provided: Departmental activity			8							
Travel and subsistence	2 063	2 365	3 017	2 326	2 438	2 438	1 765	(27.60)	2 080	1 955
Training and development	3 152	3 511	2 755	1 284	1 254	1 254	2 891	130.54	2 356	2 466
Operating payments	891	1 111	1 259	1 264	1 264	1 264	552	(56.33)	573	574
Venues and facilities	1 638	439	198	1 254	1 071	1 071	660	(38.38)	745	878
Rental and hiring		16	39	55	1	1	20	1900.00	20	20
Transfers and subsidies to	609	727	564	17	728	728	17	(97.66)	18	18
Departmental agencies and accounts	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Other	14	16	17	17	17	17	17		18	18
Households	595	711	547		711	711		(100.00)		
Social benefits	262	711	547		711	711		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	333									
Payments for capital assets	1 670	1 578	1 771	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 285	(33.07)	1 289	1 291
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment	1 670	1 578	1 771	1 920	1 920	1 920	1 285	(33.07)	1 289	1 291
Transport equipment	989	1 021	1 107	1 321	1 319	1 319	1 028	(22.06)	1 031	1 033
Other machinery and equipment	681	557	664	599	601	601	257	(57.24)	258	258
Payments for financial assets	3	78	10							
Total economic classification	177 886	185 796	190 818	214 857	209 958	209 958	236 530	12.66	248 869	262 600

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	805 781	839 344	931 810	982 383	1 020 979	1 020 979	1 045 052	2.36	1 117 698	1 240 182
Compensation of employees	188 947	197 155	194 683	219 073	202 989	202 989	229 455	13.04	246 881	262 881
Salaries and wages	167 694	174 584	170 737	197 891	178 798	178 798	203 032	13.55	219 036	233 513
Social contributions	21 253	22 571	23 946	21 182	24 191	24 191	26 423	9.23	27 845	29 368
Goods and services	616 834	642 189	737 127	763 310	817 990	817 990	815 597	(0.29)	870 817	977 301
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	30	29	32	58	49	49	34	(30.61)	37	37
Advertising	58	65	36	116			50		50	50
Minor Assets	1 070	876	1 278	1 186	1 346	1 346	3 752	178.75	4 785	5 819
Bursaries: Employees	244	324	177	350	350	350	350		350	350
Catering: Departmental activities	103	164	118	134	171	171	140	(18.13)	145	150
Communication (G&S)	3 444	2 528	5 188	4 040	4 074	4 074	1 922	(52.82)	2 000	2 051
Computer services	573 519	624 473	719 735	742 048	797 463	797 463	802 124	0.58	855 929	961 087
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	10 301	4 530	97	237	237	237		(100.00)		
Contractors	749	59	23	1 126	344	344		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services	9 368	19								
Entertainment	12	10	11	19	21	21	22	4.76	22	22
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 990	2 078	1 999	2 791	2 796	2 796	2 323	(16.92)	2 361	2 394
Inventory: Other supplies	6 718	80	3 942							
Consumable supplies	1 190	791	329	873	851	851	256	(69.92)	299	340
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	588	711	269	806	674	674	327	(51.48)	339	353
Operating leases	695	790	745	683	876	876	589	(32.76)	625	662
Property payments	500	541	480	98	98	98	363	270.41	375	387
Travel and subsistence	1 950	1 890	2 103	3 260	3 276	3 276	1 395	(57.42)	1 457	1 489
Training and development	4 016	1 490	275	2 754	2 595	2 595	1 718	(33.80)	1 739	1 760
Operating payments	168	526	226	2 681	2 694	2 694	189	(92.98)	261	307
Venues and facilities	121	215	64	50	75	75	43	(42.67)	43	43
Transfers and subsidies to	18 894	21 395	20 959	16 006	21 240	21 240	21 016	(1.05)	21 016	21 016
Departmental agencies and accounts	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Other	9	9	18	6	6	6	16	166.67	16	16
Non-profit institutions	18 600	21 000	19 700	16 000	21 000	21 000	21 000		21 000	21 000
Households	285	386	1 241		234	234		(100.00)		
Social benefits	285	386	1 241		234	234		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	79 393	42 070	14 859	43 399	26 902	26 902	23 220	(13.69)	23 273	23 323
Machinery and equipment	79 156	42 070	14 859	43 399	26 902	26 902	23 220	(13.69)	23 273	23 323
Transport equipment	3 563	3 821	4 209	69	3 013	3 013	5 191	72.29	5 242	5 293
Other machinery and equipment	75 593	38 249	10 650	43 330	23 889	23 889	18 029	(24.53)	18 031	18 030
Software and other intangible assets	237									
Payments for financial assets	26	231	6							
Total economic classification	904 094	903 040	967 634	1 041 788	1 069 121	1 069 121	1 089 288	1.89	1 161 987	1 284 521

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	110 419	116 934	126 504	139 164	133 210	133 210	158 809	19.22	167 528	176 716
Compensation of employees	95 929	100 778	109 383	121 185	115 051	115 051	127 379	10.72	136 099	144 543
Salaries and wages	85 552	89 654	97 423	108 244	100 569	100 569	114 370	13.72	122 480	130 319
Social contributions	10 377	11 124	11 960	12 941	14 482	14 482	13 009	(10.17)	13 619	14 224
Goods and services	14 490	16 156	17 121	17 979	18 159	18 159	31 430	73.08	31 429	32 173
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	17	18	26		6	6	12	100.00	12	12
Advertising	692	3 427	4 172	2 425	2 445	2 445	17 380	610.84	17 500	17 601
Minor Assets	101	152	218	182	182	182	112	(38.46)	213	226
Catering: Departmental activities	131	78	124	82	78	78	98	25.64	110	115
Communication (G&S)	278	1 200	289	421	417	417	259	(37.89)	285	301
Computer services	1 439	923	1 120	1 299	1 520	1 520	1 363	(10.33)	1 037	1 127
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 886	4 405	4 302	6 312	6 068	6 068	5 114	(15.72)	5 141	5 358
Legal costs	748	402	1 427	1 990	2 170	2 170	2 424	11.71	1 794	1 856
Contractors	188	100	159	265	268	268	75	(72.01)	77	78
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 760	251								
Entertainment	3			7	7	7	16	128.57	16	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	132	184	119	114	114	114	127	11.40	133	139
Consumable supplies	79	90	85	188	199	199	152	(23.62)	156	166
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	376	224	341	543	536	536	229	(57.28)	238	252
Operating leases	269	278	242	360	360	360	243	(32.50)	261	277
Property payments				42						
Transport provided: Departmental activity			6							
Travel and subsistence	720	767	1 204	813	855	855	697	(18.48)	866	901
Training and development	770	933	680	874	874	874	723	(17.28)	771	742
Operating payments	2 844	2 541	2 521	1 872	1 872	1 872	2 362	26.18	2 765	2 947
Venues and facilities	55	57	86	190	188	188	44	(76.60)	54	59
Rental and hiring	2	126								
Transfers and subsidies to	99	130	430	3	197	197	3	(98.48)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	3	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	96	127	427		194	194		(100.00)		
Social benefits	96	127	427		194	194		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	892	634	745	805	625	625	720	15.20	862	897
Machinery and equipment	892	634	745	805	625	625	720	15.20	862	897
Transport equipment	312	332	397	136	136	136	357	162.50	413	444
Other machinery and equipment	580	302	348	669	489	489	363	(25.77)	449	453
Payments for financial assets		18	3							
Total economic classification	111 410	117 716	127 682	139 972	134 032	134 032	159 532	19.03	168 393	177 616

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 311 906	1 323 634	1 412 580	1 532 906	1 545 880	1 545 880	1 648 816	6.66	1 748 999	1 904 730
Cape Winelands Municipalities	31 038	34 651	37 424	38 208	36 908	36 908	39 678	7.51	43 925	46 786
Stellenbosch	31 038	34 651	37 424	38 208	36 908	36 908	39 678	7.51	43 925	46 786
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 342 944	1 358 285	1 450 004	1 571 114	1 582 788	1 582 788	1 688 494	6.68	1 792 924	1 951 516

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	93 764	101 449	112 196	109 591	106 875	106 875	110 844	3.71	116 807	123 636
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	93 764	101 449	112 196	109 591	106 875	106 875	110 844	3.71	116 807	123 636

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	55 790	50 284	51 674	64 906	62 802	62 802	92 300	46.97	96 868	103 143
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	55 790	50 284	51 674	64 906	62 802	62 802	92 300	46.97	96 868	103 143

Annexure A to Vote 1

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: People Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	146 848	151 145	153 394	176 649	173 050	173 050	196 852	13.75	204 944	215 814
Cape Winelands Municipalities	31 038	34 651	37 424	38 208	36 908	36 908	39 678	7.51	43 925	46 786
Stellenbosch	31 038	34 651	37 424	38 208	36 908	36 908	39 678	7.51	43 925	46 786
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	177 886	185 796	190 818	214 857	209 958	209 958	236 530	12.66	248 869	262 600

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	904 094	903 040	967 634	1 041 788	1 069 121	1 069 121	1 089 288	1.89	1 161 987	1 284 521
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	904 094	903 040	967 634	1 041 788	1 069 121	1 069 121	1 089 288	1.89	1 161 987	1 284 521

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Corporate Assurance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	111 410	117 716	127 682	139 972	134 032	134 032	159 532	19.03	168 393	177 616
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	111 410	117 716	127 682	139 972	134 032	134 032	159 532	19.03	168 393	177 616

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R166 600 000	R175 034 000	R183 340 000
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker		
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament		
Accounting Officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament		

1. Overview

Vision

To be the leading regional parliament, routed in Africa- innovative, relevant, forward looking and in touch with all its people.

Mission

In pursuance of the vision, the administration of WCPP commits to serve, support and strengthen the WCPP

By:

Being professional and innovative in our processes and work fostering ethical and good governance;

Empowering our Members and staff to function optimally;

Facilitating the constitutional mandate of law making, public participation and oversight in the interest of the people of WCPP; and

Promoting WCPP both locally, nationally and internationally.

Core functions and responsibilities

To provide for:

procedural and related support to the House and committees to conduct their legislative and oversight functions effectively;

corporate support to Members and staff to perform their duties effectively;

the promotion of optimal public participation in parliamentary processes; and

the promotion of sound administration so as to ensure organisational efficiency.

Main services

The provision of:

Plenary support;

Committee support;

Research support;

Hansard and Language services;

Enabling facilities for Members and Political Parties;

Institutional support: Human Resources, Information Technology and Digital Services Knowledge Management and Information Services, Logistical Services;

Financial and Management Accounting, Supply Chain and Asset Management and Financial Compliance and Internal Control;

Stakeholder Management and Communication services, Public Education and Outreach; and

Governance support (including risk management, monitoring and evaluation and corporate legal services).

Demands and changes in services

Increased demand for more and better support as a result of:

An increase in legislation;

Improved oversight and accountability;

Increased public education and outreach;

Enhanced institutional governance;

An increase in enabling facilities for Members and Political Parties; and

Enhanced co-operative governance with other spheres of government.

Acts, rules and regulations

Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996 as amended)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997 (Act 1 of 1998)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office-bearers Act, 1997 (Act 92 of 1997)

Labour Relations Act, 1998 (Act 66 of 1995 as amended)

Members of the Western Cape Provincial Parliament Code of Conduct Act, 2002 (Act 3 of 2002 as amended)

Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act 10 of 2009)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework (Act 5 of 2000)

Western Cape Provincial Parliament Treasury Regulations

Payment of Members of the Western Cape Provincial Legislature Law, 1994 (Act 3 of 1994)

Powers, Privileges and Immunities of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2004 (Act 4 of 2004)
Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)
Remuneration of Public Office-Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998 as amended)
Determination of Delegates (National Council of Provinces) Act, 1998 (Act 69 of 1998)
Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)
Western Cape Provincial Parliament Standing Rules, 2014
Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999 as amended)
Western Cape Law on the Powers and Privileges of the Provincial Legislature, 1995 (Act 3 of 1995 as amended)
Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)
Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)
Western Cape Petitions Act (Act 3 of 2006)
Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act (Act 9 of 2009)
Mandating Procedures of Provinces Act, (Act 52 of 2008)
Western Cape Witnesses Act (Act 2 of 2006)
Legal Deposit Act, 1997
Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
Public Protector Act, 1994
Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001

Budget decisions

The continuous implementation of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, (FMPPLA) the Enterprise Resource Planning system and internal controls, as well as the stabilisation of the functional enhancement project are focus areas for the 2020/21 financial year. Other areas which will be focused on is Inter/Intra-parliamentary relations; Use of technology, Innovation and Modernisation.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

A new Parliament has been established after the elections on the 8th of May 2019.

During the 2019/20 financial year, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) placed emphasis on the provision of procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law making and effective oversight.

Provincial Parliament effectively promoted its public participation in its parliamentary processes and in this regard the WCPP has developed and implemented programmes to this effect.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties has been reviewed so that Members and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations.

To give effect to its primary goal of the promotion of sound administrative support to ensure organisational efficiency, the Western Cape Provincial Parliament (WCPP) continued to invest in its staff by providing study assistance and training and development opportunities based on the Workplace Skills plan. Human Resources were further enhanced by modernising and integrating human resources functions.

A main focus area for the 2019/20 financial year was the continuous implementation of an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system. As a result, the 2018/19 Annual Financial Statements (AFS) was the first set of financial statements to be drafted using the inputs from the newly implemented ERP system.

The outcome of the functional enhancement exercise resulted in the WCPP having to streamline its functions to deliver a better service to Members. The implementation of the functional enhancement project was done on a phased in approach and will continue into the 2020/21 financial year.

For the current financial year the drive to modernise and move a more digitised environment is being looked at, as well as planning for more effective Inter/Intra-parliamentary relations.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

The Provincial Parliament will continue to provide procedural and related support to the House and Committees to conduct their business of law making and effective oversight.

The Provincial Parliament will also continue to promote public participation in its parliamentary processes.

Enabling facilities for Members and financial support to Political Parties will continue so that Members' and Political parties have the appropriate resources to perform their constitutional obligations. This will be continually reviewed and assessed on an annual basis.

A main focus area for the 2020/21 financial year will be the continuous implementation and application of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system as well as the stabilisation of the functional enhancement project.

Other focus areas which will be driven from a strategic level include, but not limited to, Institutional Governance; Inter/Intra-parliamentary relations; Capacity building; Innovation/modernisation/use of technology.

4. Reprioritisation

Due to the extent of the province and the limited resources available to the WCPP, it is seen to be crucial in the sixth parliament to establish strategic partnerships to achieve the goal of meaningful engagement with the public of the Western Cape. This will be done by "Taking Parliament to the People".

The legislature can no longer remain oblivious to the technology revolution and aims to harness the accessibility and penetration afforded by smart technology to accelerate and extend its range of engagements. This will be done by the implementation of appropriate digital platforms aimed at establishing full business system integration, improved platform accessibility for Members and staff, and the development of engagement platforms aimed at public participation in parliamentary processes.

5. Procurement

The major planned procurement for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament is the IT equipment and furniture for new staff members appointed as a result of the functional enhancement project.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	118 918	115 748	125 621	140 214	139 583	139 120	154 935	11.37	172 959	181 262	
Financing	1 500	13 844	12 346	18 063	18 063	18 063	10 844	(39.97)	2 000	2 000	
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 500	13 844	12 346	18 063	18 063	18 063	10 844	(39.97)	2 000	2 000	
Total Treasury funding	120 418	129 592	137 967	158 277	157 646	157 183	165 779	5.47	174 959	183 262	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	62	67	39	6	6	75	7	(90.67)	7	7	
Transfers received				750	750	750	750				
Fines, penalties and forfeits	48										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	189	169	249	61	61	355	64	(81.97)	68	71	
Sales of capital assets			49			87		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	28	708	72			13		(100.00)			
Total departmental receipts	327	944	409	817	817	1 280	821	(35.86)	75	78	
Total receipts	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340	

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R8.137 million or 5.13 per cent from R158.463 million in the 2019/20 revised estimate to R166.600 million in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

Treasury funding increases by R8.596 million or 5.47 per cent from R157.183 million in the 2019/20 revised estimate to R165.779 million in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts is at R821 000 for 2020/21. The main sources of revenue collection stems from items such as interest accrued on the bank account, interest on debt, commission earned, sale of corporate gifts, sales of meals and retained parking fees. Also included in this revenue source is the Legislative Sector Support (LSS) funding under transfers received and will be used for sector specific programmes, ending in 2020/21.

Donor Funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

Departmental payments (including direct charge)

Table 6.2 below is a summary of payments and estimates, including the direct charge, for the Western Cape Provincial Parliament.

Table 6.2 Summary of payments and estimates of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584
2. Parliamentary Support Services	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615
3. Public Engagement	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928
4. Members Support	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund	36 663	37 430	39 320	43 000	45 151	45 151	45 357	0.46	47 997	50 301
Members remuneration	36 663	37 430	39 320	43 000	45 151	45 151	45 357	0.46	47 997	50 301
Total payments and estimates	157 408	167 966	177 696	202 094	203 614	203 614	211 957	4.10	223 031	233 641

Note: Speaker's total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

In drafting the budget, the following assumptions were made:

Continued provision for the required support services;

Improvement of conditions of services;

Continued provision for implementing the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) standards and accrual based principles. The Provincial Parliament will therefore be focusing on the continued implementation of the Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system.

The stabilisation of the functional enhancement project which is a core priority over the MTEF.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification in summary. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584
2. Parliamentary Support Services	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615
3. Public Engagement	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928
4. Members Support	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213
Total payments and estimates	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	77 172	85 214	92 143	110 640	105 876	105 876	115 071	8.68	119 739	126 225
Compensation of employees	53 291	57 544	63 580	78 449	72 795	72 795	84 535	16.13	89 022	93 518
Goods and services	23 881	27 670	28 557	32 191	33 081	33 081	30 536	(7.69)	30 717	32 707
Interest and rent on land			6							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 630	42 057	42 699	44 930	47 123	47 123	49 225	4.46	51 582	54 010
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Foreign governments and international organisations	429	312	395	299	299	299	295	(1.34)	312	330
Non-profit institutions	37 005	40 185	40 753	42 854	45 047	45 047	47 191	4.76	49 366	51 597
Households	1 175	1 538	1 529	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 707	(2.29)	1 869	2 046
Payments for capital assets	4 927	3 167	3 531	3 524	5 454	5 454	2 304	(57.76)	3 713	3 105
Machinery and equipment	3 574	3 095	2 680	3 524	4 605	4 589	1 884	(58.95)	2 967	2 320
Software and other intangible assets	1 353	72	851		849	865	420	(51.45)	746	785
Payments for financial assets	16	98	3		10	10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities**Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	21	25	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Total departmental transfers to other entities	21	25	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description**Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration****Purpose:** To provide overall strategic leadership and direction for the WCPP.**Analysis per sub-programme****Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker**

to render support to the presiding officers in the formulation of the strategic direction of the WCPP administration;

to render support to the presiding officers in the fulfilment of their functions in terms of the relevant statutory provisions and parliamentary rules;

to render support to the presiding officers in representing the WCPP and participating in legislative activities both locally and internationally; and

to render secretarial and office support services to presiding officers.

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary

to formulate operational policies and establish norms and standards in compliance with relevant legislation and practices;

to perform strategic and institutional oversight;

to manage public engagement, parliamentary support services, institutional enablement and financial management services;

to provide legal support services to the administration and committees;

to facilitate risk management services.

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to render financial and management accounting services

to render supply chain and asset management services

to identify systematic weaknesses and recommend corrective measures to combat irregularities

Sub-programme 1.4: Institutional Enablement

to render human resource management services

to provide knowledge management and information services, (including research, language and interpretation services)

to render administrative and user support services and enhance and maintain information technology infrastructure and digital services

to provide logistical services including catering, telephony, travelling and transport, cleaning, venue management and parking management services.

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's increase of R3.288 million or 4.82 per cent from its R68.230 million revised estimate in 2019/20 to R71.518 million in 2020/21 is due to the stabilisation of the functional enhancement project.

The increase of 20.33 per cent in 2020/21 observed in compensation of employees relates to the provision for salary adjustments as well as the strengthening of WCPP's oversight responsibilities and mandate, as well as the provision for the stabilisation of the functional enhancement project.

The 14.53 per cent decrease in the goods and services budget in 2020/21 is as a result of the commencement of the 6th Parliament which inflated the budget in the 2019/20 financial year.

The 6.67 per cent increase in departmental agencies and accounts is due to the estimate provided for television licence fees.

The 2.00 per cent increase in households relates to the increased provision for incentive rewards to qualifying staff due to the stabilisation of the functional enhancement project and remains constant over the MTEF as the number of staff remains constant.

The capital expenditure budget for 2020/21 decreases by 57.76 per cent from the 2019/20 revised estimates as a result of the commencement and purchasing of capital assets for Members pertaining to the 6th Parliament which inflated the budget in the 2019/20 financial year.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

To provide strategic, governance and institutional support services.

Strategic objectives as per Annual Performance Plan

Demonstrable good governance by continuously improving governance processes and practices.

Modernised and continuously improved institutional procedures and processes towards supporting the functions of parliament.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the Speaker	4 404	4 832	6 499	6 602	6 602	6 602	7 261	9.98	7 531	7 913
2. Office of the Secretary	9 777	10 860	12 608	16 601	15 006	15 006	17 374	15.78	18 548	19 387
Programme Management: Governance (Leadership) and Administration	7 037	8 231	9 611	10 640	10 203	10 203	11 397	11.70	12 016	12 589
Legal Services	2 105	1 927	2 158	3 449	2 852	2 852	3 338	17.04	3 762	3 943
Risk Management	635	702	758	804	812	812	857	5.54	903	950
Strategy and Organisational Performance			81	1 708	1 139	1 139	1 782	56.45	1 867	1 905
3. Financial Management	12 508	13 150	13 843	15 408	14 962	14 962	16 340	9.21	17 308	18 189
4. Institutional Enablement	25 117	26 717	28 299	31 812	31 660	31 660	30 543	(3.53)	32 528	35 095
Total payments and estimates	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	46 822	52 156	57 668	66 819	62 686	62 686	69 131	10.28	73 132	77 391
Compensation of employees	32 418	35 014	41 003	49 132	44 615	44 615	53 685	20.33	56 573	59 432
Goods and services	14 404	17 142	16 659	17 687	18 071	18 071	15 446	(14.53)	16 559	17 959
Interest and rent on land			6							
Transfers and subsidies to	44	186	47	80	80	80	83	3.75	86	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Households	23	164	25	50	50	50	51	2.00	51	51
Payments for capital assets	4 927	3 119	3 531	3 524	5 454	5 454	2 304	(57.76)	2 697	3 105
Machinery and equipment	3 574	3 047	2 680	3 524	4 605	4 589	1 884	(58.95)	1 951	2 320
Software and other intangible assets	1 353	72	851		849	865	420	(51.45)	746	785
Payments for financial assets	13	98	3		10	10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	44	186	47	80	80	80	83	3.75	86	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Other	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Households	23	164	25	50	50	50	51	2.00	51	51
Social benefits		(20)								
Other transfers to households	23	184	25	50	50	50	51	2.00	51	51

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Purpose: To provide effective procedural and related support to the House and committees.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Management: Parliamentary Support Services**

to provide management and administrative support

Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support

to provide procedural advice and administrative support for the sittings of the House

Sub-programme 2.3: Committee Support

to provide procedural advice and administrative support to the Committees

to provide financial support to the standing committees

Sub-programme 2.4: Hansard Services

to manage the provision of verbatim reports of the proceedings of the House

Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-at-Arms

to provide security and precinct management, including the facilitation of occupational health and safety.

Policy developments

No significant policy developments.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's increase of R2.132 million or 9.91 per cent from its R21.519 million revised estimate in 2019/20 to R23.651 million in 2020/21 is as a result of the budget being deflated in the 2019/20 financial year due to the election year and committee activity being decreased as a result thereof.

The increase of 8.57 per cent or R1.484 million under compensation of employees relates to the provision for salary adjustments.

The increase of 15.48 per cent in the goods and services budget is as a result of the budget being deflated in the 2019/20 financial year due to the election year and committee activity being decreased as a result thereof.

There is no increase in the household's budget for incentive rewards to qualifying staff as the number of staff remains the same.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

To provide an effective procedural advice and related support to the House, and Committees and to facilitate public participation.

Outcomes as per Annual Performance Plan

Enhanced professional and timely procedural and related support.

To provide for and maintain conducive facilities and to ensure a safe working environment for Members and staff.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Management: Parliamentary Support Services	579	587	802	2 063	1 688	1 688	2 170	28.55	2 288	2 403
2. Plenary Support	3 294	3 497	3 378	3 942	3 942	3 942	4 166	5.68	4 369	4 585
3. Committee Support	9 973	11 692	12 737	12 184	12 184	12 184	13 532		13 837	14 563
Committees	8 227	9 191	9 236	10 131	10 131	10 131	10 859	7.19	11 360	11 952
Standing Committees	1 746	2 501	3 501	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 673	30.20	2 477	2 611
4. Hansard Services	1 093	812	648	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 100	10.00	1 032	1 088
5. Serjeant-At-Arms	1 820	1 958	1 991	2 961	2 705	2 705	2 683	(0.81)	3 847	2 976
Total payments and estimates	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	16 747	18 533	19 536	22 127	21 496	21 496	23 628	9.92	24 334	25 592
Compensation of employees	13 235	14 528	14 743	17 686	17 311	17 311	18 795	8.57	19 792	20 810
Goods and services	3 512	4 005	4 793	4 441	4 185	4 185	4 833	15.48	4 542	4 782
Transfers and subsidies to	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Households	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Payments for capital assets									1 016	
Machinery and equipment									1 016	
Total economic classification	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Households	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Other transfers to households	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23

Programme 3: Public Engagement

Purpose: To ensure effective public engagement and to facilitate public involvement in legislative and other processes.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Management: Public Engagement

to provide management and administrative support to Programme 3: Public Engagement (PE)

Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services

to provide stakeholder management and communication services

Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach

to facilitate public education and public participation

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's minimal increase of 2.48 per cent or R328 thousand from its 2019/20 revised estimate of R13.206 million to R13.534 million in 2020/21 is due to the 6th Parliament as well as the stabilisation of the functional enhancement project which resulted in the budget being inflated in the 2019/20 financial year.

The increase of 11.91 per cent or R1.065 million on the compensation of employees 2019/20 revised estimate of R8.941 million to R10.006 million relates to the provision for salary adjustments.

The 17.34 per cent decrease in the goods and services budget in 2020/21 is as a result of the increase in the baseline in the 2019/20 financial year due to the LSS funding as well as the provision for 6th Parliament.

There is no increase in the household's budget for incentive rewards to qualifying staff as the number of staff remains the same.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Public Engagement

To support the promotion of meaningful stakeholder and inter/intra parliamentary relations.

Outcomes as per Annual Performance Plan

Increased engagements with international role players.

Improved relationship building with stakeholders using various platforms, including technology.

Enhanced processes to facilitate meaningful public involvement in the legislative process.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Public Engagement

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Management: Public Engagement	220	231		1 971	1 971	1 971	2 076	5.33	2 184	2 294
2. Stakeholder Management and Communication Services	4 015	4 540	5 466	6 514	6 982	6 982	5 884	(15.73)	6 380	6 761
Stakeholder Management	4 015	4 540	5 466	6 514	6 982	6 982	5 884	(15.73)	6 380	6 761
3. Public Education and Outreach	3 866	4 229	3 427	4 721	4 253	4 253	5 574	31.06	4 666	4 873
Total payments and estimates	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Public Engagement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	8 098	8 945	8 888	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 520	2.49	13 216	13 914
Compensation of employees	6 581	7 067	6 654	9 703	8 941	8 941	10 006	11.91	10 500	11 006
Goods and services	1 517	1 878	2 234	3 489	4 251	4 251	3 514	(17.34)	2 716	2 908
Transfers and subsidies to Households		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Households		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Payments for capital assets		48								
Machinery and equipment		48								
Payments for financial assets	3									
Total economic classification	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Households		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Other transfers to households		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14

Programme 4: Members Support

Purpose: To provide enabling facilities and benefits to Members and political parties.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Members Administration

to provide Members facilities services

Sub-programme 4.2: Enabling Allowance

to manage the payment of:

membership fees to parliamentary and related associations

state contributions to the medical aid of continuation Members

enabling allowances to compensate Members for expenses relating to office travel, accommodation and telecommunication

Sub-programme 4.3: Political Parties Support

to manage the payment of:

constituency allowances which is to enable political parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain infrastructure in constituencies to serve the interests of constituents

secretarial allowances which is to enable Political Parties represented in the Provincial Parliament to establish and maintain their own administrative infrastructure within the precincts of the Provincial Parliament

allowances for special programmes to enable Members to arrange programmes within their constituencies in the interest of oversight, law-making and public participation in the Western Cape Provincial Parliament

Policy developments

No significant policy developments.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's increase of R2.389 million or 4.30 per cent from its R55.508 million revised estimate in 2019/20 to R57.897 million in 2020/21 is to provide for increases of Members enabling allowances as well as transfers to political parties.

There has been an increase of 6.28 per cent or R121 000 on the compensation of employees 2019/20 revised estimate of R1.928 million to R2.049 million. This increase relates to the provision for salary adjustments.

The increase of 2.57 per cent in the goods and services budget relates to the provision for Members enabling allowances.

There is a 4.47 per cent or R2.099 million increase from R47.006 million in the 2019/20 revised estimate to R49.105 million in 2020/21 in transfer payments. This is to provide for increases in the secretarial and constituency allowances, the payment of medical aid contributions in respect of Members whose term continues and the payment of subscription fees to the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association.

Strategic goals as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Members Support

To promote sound governance and improve strategic and corporate support.

Outcomes as per Annual Performance Plan

Enhanced capacity building and support to Members and Political Parties.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Members Support

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2020/21	% Change from Revised estimate 2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Members Administration	1 057	935	1 180	1 931	1 931	1 931	2 052	6.27	2 160	2 273
2. Enabling Allowance	6 017	6 311	6 745	8 530	8 530	8 530	8 654	1.45	8 990	9 343
3. Political Parties Support	37 005	40 185	40 753	42 854	45 047	45 047	47 191	4.76	49 366	51 597
Total payments and estimates	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Members Support

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2020/21	% Change from Revised estimate 2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Current payments	5 505	5 580	6 051	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 792	3.41	9 057	9 328
Compensation of employees	1 057	935	1 180	1 928	1 928	1 928	2 049	6.28	2 157	2 270
Goods and services	4 448	4 645	4 871	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 743	2.57	6 900	7 058
Transfers and subsidies to	38 574	41 851	42 627	44 813	47 006	47 006	49 105	4.47	51 459	53 885
Foreign governments and international organisations	429	312	395	299	299	299	295	(1.34)	312	330
Non-profit institutions	37 005	40 185	40 753	42 854	45 047	45 047	47 191	4.76	49 366	51 597
Households	1 140	1 354	1 479	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 619	(2.47)	1 781	1 958
Total economic classification	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	38 574	41 851	42 627	44 813	47 006	47 006	49 105	4.47	51 459	53 885
Foreign governments and international organisations	429	312	395	299	299	299	295	(1.34)	312	330
Non-profit institutions	37 005	40 185	40 753	42 854	45 047	45 047	47 191	4.76	49 366	51 597
Households	1 140	1 354	1 479	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 619	(2.47)	1 781	1 958
Other transfers to households	1 140	1 354	1 479	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 619	(2.47)	1 781	1 958

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20			2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23			
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	33	6 230	33	5 920	34	9 853	37	37	12 980	37	15 535	37	16 310	37	17 703		10.9%	12.2%	
8 – 10	44	31 423	55	32 332	56	34 750	59	59	34 315	63	39 460	63	41 564	63	43 195	2.2%	8.0%	30.9%	
11 – 12	12	10 081	13	10 449	11	10 002	13	13	14 133	13	16 596	13	17 528	13	18 314		9.0%	13.0%	
13 – 16	37	41 228	37	46 273	37	47 209	37	37	52 002	37	55 237	37	57 816	37	60 491		5.2%	44.0%	
Total	126	88 962	138	94 974	138	101 814	146	146	113 430	150	126 828	150	133 218	150	139 703	0.9%	7.2%	100.0%	
Programme																			
Governance (Leadership) and Administration	52	32 418	64	35 014	64	41 003	68	68	44 615	72	53 685	72	56 573	72	59 432	1.9%	10.0%	41.8%	
Parliamentary Support Services	26	13 235	26	14 528	26	14 743	27	27	17 311	27	18 795	27	19 792	27	20 810		6.3%	14.9%	
Public Engagement	15	6 581	15	7 067	15	6 654	17	17	8 941	17	10 006	17	10 500	17	11 006		7.2%	7.9%	
Members Support	2	1 057	2	935	2	1 180	3	3	1 928	3	2 049	3	2 157	3	2 270		5.6%	1.6%	
Direct Charges	31	35 671	31	37 430	31	38 234	31	31	40 635	31	42 293	31	44 196	31	46 185		4.4%	33.8%	
Total	126	88 962	138	94 974	138	101 814	146	146	113 430	150	126 828	150	133 218	150	139 703	0.9%	7.2%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs		88 962		138 94 974		138 101 814		146	146 113 430		150 126 826		150 133 218		150 139 703		0.9%	7.2%	100.0%
Total		88 962		138 94 974		138 101 814		146	146 113 430		150 126 826		150 133 218		150 139 703		0.9%	7.2%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	126	138	138	146	146	146	150	2.74	150	150
Number of personnel trained	98	110	110	110	110	110	116	5.79	122	128
<i>of which</i>										
Male	47	53	53	53	53	53	56	5.66	59	62
Female	51	57	57	57	57	57	60	5.90	63	66
Number of training opportunities	37	39	41	41	41	41	44	7.05	46	48
<i>of which</i>										
Workshops	22	23	24	24	24	24	26	6.38	27	28
Seminars	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8.02	6	6
Other	10	11	11	11	11	11	12	8.02	13	14
Number of bursaries offered	10	11	11	11	11	11	12	8.02	13	14
Number of interns appointed	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8.02	6	6
Number of days spent on training	247	259	274	274	274	274	289	5.32	305	320
Payments on training by programme										
1. Governance (Leadership) And Administration	1 261	818	364	792	1 711	1 711	846	(50.56)	888	933
Total payments on training	1 261	818	364	792	1 711	1 711	846	(50.56)	888	933

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	62	67	39	6	6	75	7	(90.67)	7	7
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	62	67	39	6	6	75	7	(90.67)	7	7
Other sales	62	67	39	6	6	75	7	(90.67)	7	7
<i>of which</i>										
Commission on insurance				6	6		7		7	7
Parking	12		13							
Sales of goods	50		26			75		(100.00)		
Other		67								
Transfers received from Other governmental units				750	750	750	750			
				750	750	750	750			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	48									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	189	169	249	61	61	355	64	(81.97)	68	71
Interest	189	169	249	61	61	355	64	(81.97)	68	71
Sales of capital assets			49			87		(100.00)		
Other capital assets			49			87		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	28	708	72			13		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure			72			13		(100.00)		
Staff debt	28									
Other		708								
Total departmental receipts	327	944	409	817	817	1 280	821	(35.86)	75	78

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	77 172	85 214	92 143	110 640	105 876	105 876	115 071	8.68	119 739	126 225
Compensation of employees	53 291	57 544	63 580	78 449	72 795	72 795	84 535	16.13	89 022	93 518
Salaries and wages	48 184	52 050	57 706	71 517	65 838	65 835	76 584	16.33	80 642	84 731
Social contributions	5 107	5 494	5 874	6 932	6 957	6 960	7 951	14.24	8 380	8 787
Goods and services	23 881	27 670	28 557	32 191	33 081	33 081	30 536	(7.69)	30 717	32 707
of which										
Administrative fees	41	175	156	270	224	224	303	35.27	254	271
Advertising	763	1 048	1 470	2 127	2 153	2 154	1 395	(35.24)	1 667	1 757
Minor Assets	561	207	589	125	577	599	134	(77.63)	152	161
Audit cost: External	3 302	3 344	3 576	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 031	(13.72)	3 385	3 568
Bursaries: Employees	114	44	82	134	132	132	165	25.00	164	170
Catering: Departmental activities	2 100	2 010	2 105	2 629	2 569	2 603	3 187	22.44	2 547	2 622
Communication (G&S)	687	754	776	974	1 080	1 021	976	(4.41)	988	1 025
Computer services	2 674	5 967	2 630	3 239	2 655	2 655	1 248	(52.99)	2 566	2 732
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 313	2 612	3 040	2 741	2 742	2 685	2 746	2.27	2 282	2 406
Legal costs	498	224	346	565	558	559	328	(41.32)	528	557
Contractors	1 429	1 232	1 667	2 468	1 786	1 846	2 087	13.06	1 798	2 548
Agency and support/ outsourced services	175	307	172	864	610	614	535	(12.87)	470	493
Entertainment	16	17	15	30	29	27	32	18.52	33	33
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	466	359	470	625	381	356	662	85.96	693	731
Consumable supplies	140	143	214	93	292	314	104	(66.88)	110	116
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 231	898	767	848	842	840	1 048	24.76	1 129	1 158
Operating leases	119	180	513	489	500	500	541	8.20	489	515
Travel and subsistence	5 208	6 665	8 850	8 443	8 741	8 742	9 471	8.34	9 022	9 292
Training and development	1 146	557	282	667	1 578	1 579	680	(56.93)	724	763
Operating payments	658	872	819	1 333	1 934	1 933	1 126	(41.75)	1 174	1 296
Venues and facilities	240	53	18	14	185	185	272	47.03	77	28
Rental and hiring		2					465		465	465
Interest and rent on land			6							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			6							
Transfers and subsidies to	38 630	42 057	42 699	44 930	47 123	47 123	49 225	4.46	51 582	54 010
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Other	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Foreign governments and international organisations	429	312	395	299	299	299	295	(1.34)	312	330
Non-profit institutions	37 005	40 185	40 753	42 854	45 047	45 047	47 191	4.76	49 366	51 597
Households	1 175	1 538	1 529	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 707	(2.29)	1 869	2 046
Social benefits		(20)								
Other transfers to households	1 175	1 558	1 529	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 707	(2.29)	1 869	2 046
Payments for capital assets	4 927	3 167	3 531	3 524	5 454	5 454	2 304	(57.76)	3 713	3 105
Machinery and equipment	3 574	3 095	2 680	3 524	4 605	4 589	1 884	(58.95)	2 967	2 320
Transport equipment	875	815	983	930	946	946	986	4.23	1 006	1 061
Other machinery and equipment	2 699	2 280	1 697	2 594	3 659	3 643	898	(75.35)	1 961	1 259
Software and other intangible assets	1 353	72	851		849	865	420	(51.45)	746	785
Payments for financial assets	16	98	3		10	10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	46 822	52 156	57 668	66 819	62 686	62 686	69 131	10.28	73 132	77 391
Compensation of employees	32 418	35 014	41 003	49 132	44 615	44 615	53 685	20.33	56 573	59 432
Salaries and wages	29 609	32 070	37 554	45 263	40 675	40 673	48 889	20.20	51 511	54 133
Social contributions	2 809	2 944	3 449	3 869	3 940	3 942	4 796	21.66	5 062	5 299
Goods and services	14 404	17 142	16 659	17 687	18 071	18 071	15 446	(14.53)	16 559	17 959
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	31	62	154	270	224	224	303	35.27	254	271
Advertising	101	128	118	85	165	165	38	(76.97)	41	43
Minor Assets	561	207	589	125	577	599	134	(77.63)	152	161
Audit cost: External	3 302	3 344	3 576	3 513	3 513	3 513	3 031	(13.72)	3 385	3 568
Bursaries: Employees	114	44	82	134	132	132	165	25.00	164	170
Catering: Departmental activities	540	226	208	706	466	465	786	69.03	612	643
Communication (G&S)	308	341	349	365	479	480	355	(26.04)	359	368
Computer services	2 674	5 967	2 630	3 239	2 655	2 655	1 248	(52.99)	2 566	2 732
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 220	1 714	2 392	1 631	1 632	1 610	1 646	2.24	1 250	1 318
Legal costs	498	224	346	502	495	496	328	(33.87)	528	557
Contractors	1 075	804	633	1 937	1 146	1 146	1 536	34.03	1 268	1 939
Agency and support/ outsourced services	175	307	153	223	208	212	279	31.60	200	208
Entertainment	13	10	11	19	20	18	21	16.67	22	22
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	466	359	470	625	381	356	662	85.96	693	731
Consumable supplies	81	123	83	28	227	249	34	(86.35)	35	37
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 231	898	742	848	842	840	1 048	24.76	1 129	1 158
Operating leases	119	180	513	489	500	500	541	8.20	489	515
Travel and subsistence	485	1 353	3 017	1 840	2 239	2 240	1 620	(27.68)	1 678	1 768
Training and development	1 146	557	282	667	1 578	1 579	680	(56.93)	724	763
Operating payments	254	264	302	441	553	553	476	(13.92)	495	522
Venues and facilities	10	30	9		39	39	50	28.21	50	
Rental and hiring							465		465	465
Interest and rent on land			6							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			6							
Transfers and subsidies to	44	186	47	80	80	80	83	3.75	86	88
Departmental agencies and accounts	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Other	21	22	22	30	30	30	32	6.67	35	37
Households	23	164	25	50	50	50	51	2.00	51	51
Social benefits		(20)								
Other transfers to households	23	184	25	50	50	50	51	2.00	51	51
Payments for capital assets	4 927	3 119	3 531	3 524	5 454	5 454	2 304	(57.76)	2 697	3 105
Machinery and equipment	3 574	3 047	2 680	3 524	4 605	4 589	1 884	(58.95)	1 951	2 320
Transport equipment	875	815	983	930	946	946	986	4.23	1 006	1 061
Other machinery and equipment	2 699	2 232	1 697	2 594	3 659	3 643	898	(75.35)	945	1 259
Software and other intangible assets	1 353	72	851		849	865	420	(51.45)	746	785
Payments for financial assets	13	98	3		10	10		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	16 747	18 533	19 536	22 127	21 496	21 496	23 628	9.92	24 334	25 592
Compensation of employees	13 235	14 528	14 743	17 686	17 311	17 311	18 795	8.57	19 792	20 810
Salaries and wages	12 139	13 378	13 198	15 772	15 478	15 478	16 832	8.75	17 728	18 641
Social contributions	1 096	1 150	1 545	1 914	1 833	1 833	1 963	7.09	2 064	2 169
Goods and services	3 512	4 005	4 793	4 441	4 185	4 185	4 833	15.48	4 542	4 782
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	10	113	2							
Advertising	383	428	649	350	350	350	561	60.29	591	623
Catering: Departmental activities	295	506	686	280	301	336	320	(4.76)	337	355
Communication (G&S)	48	61	50	84	75	75	84	12.00	84	84
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 093	898	648	1 110	1 110	1 075	1 100	2.33	1 032	1 088
Legal costs				63	63	63		(100.00)		
Contractors	240	183	563	231	231	231	270	16.88	284	300
Agency and support/ outsourced services				641	402	402	256	(36.32)	270	285
Entertainment	2	4		7	6	6	7	16.67	7	7
Consumable supplies	59	20	131	65	65	65	70	7.69	75	79
Travel and subsistence	1 112	1 425	1 736	1 282	1 334	1 334	1 810	35.68	1 487	1 566
Operating payments	264	367	327	316	236	236	335	41.95	353	372
Venues and facilities	6		1	12	12	12	20	66.67	22	23
Transfers and subsidies to	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Households	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Other transfers to households	12	13	20	23	23	23	23		23	23
Payments for capital assets									1 016	
Machinery and equipment									1 016	
Other machinery and equipment									1 016	
Total economic classification	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Public Engagement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	8 098	8 945	8 888	13 192	13 192	13 192	13 520	2.49	13 216	13 914
Compensation of employees	6 581	7 067	6 654	9 703	8 941	8 941	10 006	11.91	10 500	11 006
Salaries and wages	5 573	5 854	6 010	8 768	7 971	7 970	9 038	13.40	9 482	9 935
Social contributions	1 008	1 213	644	935	970	971	968	(0.31)	1 018	1 071
Goods and services	1 517	1 878	2 234	3 489	4 251	4 251	3 514	(17.34)	2 716	2 908
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising	279	492	703	1 692	1 638	1 639	796	(51.43)	1 035	1 091
Catering: Departmental activities	407	525	594	670	829	829	1 164	40.41	677	654
Communication (G&S)	16	30	37	55	56	56	47	(16.07)	47	47
Contractors	114	236	471	300	409	409	281	(31.30)	246	309
Agency and support/ outsourced services			19							
Entertainment	1	3	4	4	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies			25							
Travel and subsistence	336	377	183	544	391	391	814	108.18	492	518
Operating payments	140	190	190	222	791	790	206	(73.92)	210	280
Venues and facilities	224	23	8	2	134	134	202	50.75	5	5
Rental and hiring		2								
Transfers and subsidies to		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Households		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Other transfers to households		7	5	14	14	14	14		14	14
Payments for capital assets		48								
Machinery and equipment		48								
Other machinery and equipment		48								
Payments for financial assets	3									
Total economic classification	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928

Annexure A to Vote 2

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Member Support

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	5 505	5 580	6 051	8 502	8 502	8 502	8 792	3.41	9 057	9 328
Compensation of employees	1 057	935	1 180	1 928	1 928	1 928	2 049	6.28	2 157	2 270
Salaries and wages	863	748	944	1 714	1 714	1 714	1 825	6.48	1 921	2 022
Social contributions	194	187	236	214	214	214	224	4.67	236	248
Goods and services	4 448	4 645	4 871	6 574	6 574	6 574	6 743	2.57	6 900	7 058
<i>of which</i>										
Catering: Departmental activities	858	753	617	973	973	973	917	(5.76)	921	970
Communication (G&S)	315	322	340	470	470	410	490	19.51	498	526
Contractors		9				60		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	3 275	3 510	3 914	4 777	4 777	4 777	5 227	9.42	5 365	5 440
Operating payments		51		354	354	354	109	(69.21)	116	122
Transfers and subsidies to	38 574	41 851	42 627	44 813	47 006	47 006	49 105	4.47	51 459	53 885
Foreign governments and international organisations	429	312	395	299	299	299	295	(1.34)	312	330
Non-profit institutions	37 005	40 185	40 753	42 854	45 047	45 047	47 191	4.76	49 366	51 597
Households	1 140	1 354	1 479	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 619	(2.47)	1 781	1 958
Other transfers to households	1 140	1 354	1 479	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 619	(2.47)	1 781	1 958
Total economic classification	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	120 745	130 536	138 376	159 094	158 463	158 463	166 600	5.13	175 034	183 340

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	51 806	55 559	61 249	70 423	68 230	68 230	71 518	4.82	75 915	80 584

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	16 759	18 546	19 556	22 150	21 519	21 519	23 651	9.91	25 373	25 615

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Public Engagement

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	8 101	9 000	8 893	13 206	13 206	13 206	13 534	2.48	13 230	13 928

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Members Support

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	44 079	47 431	48 678	53 315	55 508	55 508	57 897	4.30	60 516	63 213

Vote 3

Provincial Treasury

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R356 932 000	R379 204 000	R395 534 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities		
Administering Department	Provincial Treasury		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury		

1. Overview

Vision

A responsive and inclusive Treasury that enables positive change in the lives of citizens.

Mission

Promotion of cohesion and citizen centricity.

Building capacity in the public sector by being adaptive, innovative and supportive.

Integrated management and partnerships that enable the delivery of quality services in a sustainable manner.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions, powers and responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury are captured in section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA. To give effect to the National Strategic Outcomes (NSO) 9 and 12 and Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 5: Innovation and Culture and in support of the other VIP's, the branches Fiscal and Economic Services and Governance and Asset Management will execute the following core functions and responsibilities:

Ensure the efficient and effective management of provincial and municipal financial resources;

Provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the management of provincial financial systems, supply chain and moveable asset management within the provincial and municipal spheres; and

Promote accountability and financial governance within departments, entities and municipalities.

Main services

Within the legislative context of section 18 of the PFMA and section 5 of the MFMA, the main services provided by the Provincial Treasury include the following:

Internally:

- assist the member of the Provincial Cabinet with those functions as assigned by legislation and/or the Premier;
- provide strategic and operational management support services; and
- assist the Accounting Officer to drive financial management in the Department.

Transversally or Externally:

- research, analyse and advise on the policy, strategy and management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources;
- promote effective financial resource allocation, by providing socio-economic and policy research, analysis and advice that informs the preparation of the provincial and municipal budgets as well as the monitoring of budget implementation and performance;
- compile a credible and sustainable main and adjustments budget, and to guide and monitor the efficient implementation thereof;
- drive the implementation of the MFMA and assist and guide municipalities to prepare budgets and monitor the implementation thereof towards sustainable local government;
- promote the delivery of new and maintenance of existing physical infrastructure;
- render a client interface, data collating, data and information management and records management service to the Provincial Treasury;
- provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices;
- provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and transition to the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS);
- progressively improve the application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities through training initiatives, technical accounting support and sharing best practice amongst municipalities via various forums;
- drive financial governance reforms, the implementation of accounting practices and prepare consolidated financial statements;
- strengthen corporate governance within the Province through the implementation of risk management, internal audit and compliance within financial norms and standards; and
- actively engage all relevant national forums to be part of the decision making process, allowing PT to be at the forefront of proposed national changes, and to be an effective change agent in the Province.

Demands and changes in service

The Provincial Treasury has thirteen client departments and thirty municipalities along with all public entities and potential and current suppliers. The main focus of Provincial Treasury has been embedding good governance and integrated service delivery. The current economic climate shows slow economic growth and fiscal constraints that has placed significant pressure on the public finances. This coupled with the demand for inclusive growth emphasises the need for embedding good governance across departments and municipalities, and improving the ability to provide stakeholder and investor assurance. In keeping with the National Treasury reform process and the Western Cape Government (WCG) Supply Chain Management (SCM) response strategy evolved over time. The four key performance areas of focus, which is an established approach that will be further matured to respond to provincial and municipal needs, are SCM Governance, SCM Capacitation and training, Strategic procurement and SCM technology. The WCG also recognises that organisations must address the issue of sustainability in their operations through the utilisation of resources to meet the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. Provincial Treasury is committed to delivering on its mandatory obligations and continuously strive to improve its service and appropriately account to its stakeholders.

Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate, within which the Provincial Treasury operates, mainly consists of the following mix of national and provincial legislation:

- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA)
- Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Annual Division of Revenue Amendment Act
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997 (Act 97 of 1997)
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004) as amended
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Provincial Tax Regulation Process Act, 2001 (Act 53 of 2001)
- Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) as amended
- Annual Western Cape Appropriation Act
- Annual Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act(s)
- Western Cape Direct Charges Act, 2000 (Act 6 of 2000) as amended
- Western Cape Gambling and Racing Act, 1996 (Act 4 of 1996) as amended
- Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009 (Act No. 10 of 2009)

Budget decisions

The budget for the Vote increased by R20.876 million from R336.056 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R356.932 million in 2020/21. This equates to an increase of 6.2 per cent.

The 2019/20 budget was used as a basis, after which the following was considered:

Salary increases based on the latest Wage Agreement.

Inflation on goods and services estimated at 4.8 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year, 4.8 per cent for the 2021/22 financial year and 4.7 per cent for the 2022/23 financial year.

A maximum of 0.5 per cent for performance bonuses for levels 1 – 16 in the 2020/21 financial year, with no performance bonuses for the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years.

Provincial Treasury will continue to apply the budget policy principles of allocative efficiency, fiscal consolidation, fiscal discipline and fiscal sustainability. All efforts of the Provincial Treasury will be targeted at maximising citizen impact.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's planning was informed by national, provincial and municipal priorities and aligns itself with Priority 1: a capable, ethical and developmental state, whilst simultaneously enabling the attainment of all other priorities within the MTSF 2019 – 2024.

The budget provides the resources to execute key projects and activities to achieve the priorities as set out in the Provincial Strategic Plan 2020 - 2025 (PSP), specifically VIP 2: Economy and jobs: An enabling economy, which creates jobs and is demand-led and private sector driven and VIP 5: Innovation for citizen-centric service delivery: The WCG delivers an accessible, innovative, and citizen-centric service to the people of the Western Cape, but also provides transversal support to all the other VIP's.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Provincial Treasury rendered the following services to give effect to the policy priorities:

Research, analysis and planning

Conducted research and analysis, which informed the development of the provincial and local government's fiscal frameworks and budget policy that included the sustainability of provincial and municipal revenue budgets.

Provided research, advice and analysis on the regional and local economies identifying issues and trends, which affected local government planning, budget and fiscal policy matters.

Published the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) in September 2019, which provided the evidence-based research that informed the 2020 Budget process as well as policymakers, departments and municipalities on key economic issues affecting planning and budgeting.

The Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS), published in November 2019, provided the economic, fiscal and policy context within which the 2020 budget was formulated. The MTBPS outlined the Western Cape Government's fiscal response and illustrated the Budget Policy Priorities, which supports service delivery and the Vision Inspired Priorities of the Western Cape Government over the medium term.

Provided research, advice and analysis on regional and local economies to identify issue and trends affecting local government planning, budget and fiscal policy matters.

Released the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) in September 2019 and the Socio-economic Profiles for Local Government (SEP-LG).

Budgeting, monitoring and reporting

Monitored and facilitated the coordination of departmental MTEC processes and the related document flow through a Joint District and Metro Approach.

Managed datasets in support of Provincial Treasury's strategic goals and embraced and promoted special integration of information between the spheres of government.

Managed and maintained the Provincial Treasury's database and the technical refinement of treasury publications and working papers.

Encapsulated the medium term budget policy priorities in the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, which supported the delivery of the Western Cape Government's policies, programmes and projects that drives service delivery in the Province.

Exercised oversight during the municipal budget process by providing recommendations to improve the responsiveness of the budgets to target socio-economic and policy objectives and coordinated key initiatives to improve participatory budgeting practices such as the Strategic and Technical Integrated Engagements and Taking the Budget to the People.

Assessed provincial and municipal budgets to improve the credibility and sustainability thereof and monitored the implementation of budgets to enhance accountability, efficiency and data integrity.

Analysed and reported on the in-year revenue, expenditure and cash management in municipalities.

Provided support initiatives, advice and guidance to departments and municipalities on revenue related and cash management matters through analysis and reporting on the in-year cash flow, investments and external borrowings for local government as well as revenue performance and cash management for the provincial government.

Maintained departmental oversight of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB).

MFMA implementation

Facilitated and co-ordinated the implementation of the MFMA in Provincial Treasury and municipalities to ensure that the objectives of the Local Government reform agenda are achieved.

Spearheaded the implementation of the MFMA through Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR) coordination between municipalities, provincial and national departments and other related stakeholders.

Rolled out financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities inclusive of optimising and administration of revenue, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving of municipal audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges.

Published and rolled out the framework of the indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the provincial departments to municipalities from the Province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the Province as set out in the Schedule and informed by section 30(2)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act.

Monitoring of infrastructure delivery and spending

Focused on the further institutionalisation of the Standard of Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management (SIPDM) and Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) to enhance efficiency in the delivery of infrastructure and value realised through the provincial asset base.

Monitored the infrastructure spending of designated departments and supported the Western Cape Ministerial Infrastructure Coordinating Committee (WCMICoCo), to improve efficient and effective delivery.

Assessed User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Custodian Asset Management Plans (C-AMPs), as well as Concept Reports and Project Proposals of Departments (in terms of the Guidelines for Performance Based Incentive Process).

Supply Chain Management assistance and support

Maintained and enhanced the sustained governance model achieved over time for departments and municipalities. This required extensive assistance and support from the Provincial Treasury to both departments and municipalities during the external audit process, through the strengthening of renewed partnership with our national counterparts.

Focused on an integrated model to improve governance in municipalities for SCM through the strengthening of SCM functions via partnering with the internal control functions within municipalities. For departments the continuation of the monitoring and evaluation process already in place with a key focus on moving from a conformance agenda to a performance one for SCM.

The use of technology, via business intelligence tools and data analysis was strengthened to present SCM performance information to departments to better enable procurement decisions via its quarterly SCM Performance Insights Reports. A pilot of Insight reports for municipalities was concluded for district municipalities.

Continued providing support to supplier on boarding on the central supplier database and provided support to its own Integrated Procurement Solution (IPS). The PT also took in-house the development of an evidence repository for all suppliers by way of the Supplier Evidence Bank (SEB).

Various supplier interventions were held in both the provincial and municipal space to improve supplier performance when they engage in government tender processes but key interventions also were focused on the technology leg and implementation, and continued maintenance of a responsive supplier base through supplier training, roadshows and interventions. Instrumental to this was the Local Economic Development (LED) Indaba that was held to position local economic development via procurement through partnerships with municipalities.

The provision and maintenance of a SCM helpdesk for departments, municipalities, public entities and suppliers played a pivotal role in not only providing support, assistance and guidance, but also allowed

the Provincial Treasury to provide the necessary transparency, access and redress to its clients in respect of procurement issues.

Strategic sourcing and prudent procurement spending initiatives within departments continued to be focused on, with for example managing the calls-offs on the transversal security framework for the Province.

Management of Financial Management Systems

Maintained the focus on improving the integrity of data in the legacy systems and explored business intelligence tools to enable and improve performance reporting of financial information required from various financial management systems whilst awaiting the IFMS implementation by the National Treasury.

Managed and maintained user account security over all transversal financial systems as well as provided training services to promote the correct and optimal utilisation of systems, to all provincial departments. In addition, measures were put in place to improve the validity and veracity of systems data.

Governance

Strengthened department's ability to intensify the delivery of services to achieve maximum impact, and continuously looked at the applicable financial laws, its veracity, related regulations and the municipal standard chart of accounts whilst also ensuring the completeness of record keeping of all transactions as required by Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP).

Engaged the Auditor-General South Africa (AGSA) strategically on managing the cost of audits, but more importantly, from a well-managed province evidenced by recurring and sustainable audit outcomes, what more can be done in the province to not compromise on service delivery, and reaching a balance between compliance and service delivery initiatives.

Assessed, reviewed (together with the trainings facilitated) and assisted in the prevention of irregularities and material financial misstatements in both the modified cash basis of accounting applied by departments and accrual basis of accounting applied by public entities, evidenced by both the PFMA and MFMA audit outcomes.

Monitored and reported quarterly on the departmental Corporate Governance Review and Outlook (CGRO) governance action plans to enable the improvement in financial management, and edged closer to the finalisation of a specific committee within Treasury to deal with the condonation of irregular expenditure.

Coordinated the Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME) and progressively spearheaded the financial maturity criteria across various disciplines to achieve higher levels of governance. Monitored the actions committed to by Provincial Treasury on a monthly basis to ensure that our actions were put into practice. The birth of the Joint District and Metro Approach provided us with an additional platform to support municipalities, with a focused and bespoke agenda, but also allowed us to consolidate the various engagements that we have with municipalities.

Developed, and spearheaded, norms and standards and compliance with legislation, and further entrenched capacity building specifically, in the municipal space. Ensured the further rolling out of the regulations around misconduct of municipal officials, and sat on disciplinary boards granted the internal capacity was available.

The year also saw the publication and implementation of cost containment regulations in the MFMA space; this required several workshops and circulars that further served as guidance to municipalities. It is

evident that much more stringent rules are being applied to contain the economic downturn, and the National Treasury is providing smaller and smaller margins within which to apply judgement.

The MFMA space saw circulars being issued that requires age-old practices to be revisited to ensure a strict interpretation of laws, sometimes having unintended consequences.

Training and capacitation

Successfully hosted several meetings, workshops and training initiatives including Municipal Standard Chart of Account (mSCOA), Management Accountant Forums, SCM Forum and CFO Lekgotla's as part of strengthening the financial governance and management within departments and municipalities.

Training and support interventions for both departments and public entities focussed on better and improved procurement planning for departments and contract and data analysis for municipalities. The SCM fora was also used to build capacity for both departments and municipalities.

Provincial Treasury hosted several workshops including the Mayoral Committee (Mayco) Members of finance, (which is in its fourth consecutive year running), the public-sector track of the annual internal audit conference, and the many forums hosted by the programme, including the municipal accountant's forum, the chief risk officer's forum and the chief audit executive forum. These forums are the bedrock of access to the latest information, and consequently advice, in the governance space.

The chartered accountant academy was permanently established as part of the program; Graduates of the programme have been absorbed both in the public and in private sector. The programme continues to be replenished with trainees and request for more has been forthcoming from clients. Talks are underway with municipalities to latch onto the success of the programme, further adding to the talent pool of professionals in the public sector.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Key areas of focus and delivery for the 2020/21 financial year mainly entail the following:

Programme 2 - Sustainable Resource Management

Fiscal Policy

Present a research based approach allowing for intergovernmental discussion on the Provincial and Local Government Fiscal System for integrated planning, budgeting and implementation.

Monitor revenue and cash flows in departments and municipalities in order to encourage efficient and effective collection of own revenue and cash flows for integrated planning, budgeting and implementation.

Monitor the financial and non-financial performance of the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) in order to promote integrated planning, budgeting and implementation and propose amendments to gambling legislation.

Provincial Government Budget Office

Conduct assessments on budget submissions as part of the Provincial Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (MTEC) process in order to improve allocative efficiency, responsiveness of the budget to socio-economic needs, budget policy objectives and national and provincial priorities.

Publication of the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO), Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) and Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (OPRE) will provide the strategic direction and policy framework that informs the provincial budget.

Local Government Budget Office

Integrated assessment of the annual budgets of municipalities and provide recommendations to improve the responsiveness of the budgets to address socio-economic and policy objectives.

Perform periodic in-year assessments on the performance of municipal budgets.

Publication of the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO) which provides credible and relevant social and economic development information to inform municipal planning and budgeting processes within the Province.

Provincial Government Finance

Assess provincial budgets to determine the credibility, sustainability and integration of services in order to influence the quality of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

Conduct expenditure reviews to understand and identify expenditure trends or any potential efficiency gains on selected expenditure items or delivery of particular integrated services.

Provide oversight information (financial and non-financial information) on the implementation of the provincial budget (Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure) and the Annual Performance Plans.

Publication of the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure and the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure.

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

Monitor the implementation of municipal budgets in terms of conformance, accountability, data integrity, sustainability and efficiencies.

Assess draft municipal budgets to improve conformance, credibility, and sustainability.

Facilitate and co-ordinate the implementation of the MFMA in order to improve intergovernmental relations and coordination within and across Provincial Treasury, other departments, and relevant stakeholders to improve conformance and performance in municipalities.

Infrastructure

Strengthen and institutionalisation of the infrastructure governance delivery management system to facilitate integration and promote seamless delivery through a holistic approach of facilitating infrastructure delivery, in the management of all aspects of the life cycle of immovable assets.

Monitor and report on the implementation of infrastructure budgets in the Province.

Assess the quality and monitor legislative compliance of relevant institutions pertaining to asset management plans (U-AMPs/C-AMPs).

Assist municipalities with infrastructure delivery to improve the spending performance of municipal infrastructure spending.

Publication of the Overview of Provincial and Municipal Infrastructure Investment.

Business Information and Data Management

Manage datasets to be used to inform evidence based decision-making.

Facilitation and coordination of departmental and municipal MTEC processes and the related document flow.

Programme 3 – Asset Management

Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems (SIFS)

Optimising and improving security access and capabilities on the Corporate Suite of existing Transversal Financial Systems to ensure that effective account management is executed and maintained, generic policies exist for the management of transversal systems and comprehensive support services.

Provide integrated training interventions to promote the correct and optimal use of financial systems in accordance with system user profiles.

Assist departments with preparation for the implementation and the migration to the Integrated Financial Management System (IFMS).

Supply Chain Management (SCM)

Assess, promote and enforce effective and prudent financial management through SCM and Asset Management, and ensuring that the entire SCM cycle is applied and that the practices of municipalities are sound and promote governance, transparency and accountability.

Use technology as an enabler to improve and address inefficiencies in municipal purchasing and asset management to improve planning and decision-making within the districts.

Implement a strategy that addresses the gaps or needs of provincial departments to improve financial management performance for SCM and Asset Management (AM) within the province.

Develop an enabling environment that facilitates supplier development initiatives that contributes toward creating a supplier base that is responsive to WCG procurement and asset management needs.

Create an enabling environment through a public facing mechanism that is accessible to all our clients and provides the necessary redress for SCM.

Develop an e-enabled platform that stores best practice models and content that support continuous improvement and capacitation of our clients.

Develop commodity procurement strategies that drive efficiencies and enables local economic development through transversal contracting, framework agreements and other contracting models, which will result in value for money purchasing.

Support governance requirements and better management decision-making in provincial departments through the analysis of data extracted and performance information using business intelligence tools.

Improve procurement planning within municipalities and/or districts that is linked to the budgeting process, by identifying opportunities for efficiencies in purchasing and leveraging buying to identify strategic sourcing opportunities.

Programme 4 – Financial Governance

Local Government Accounting

Improve financial maturity of municipalities by assessing the financial statements for credibility, and using the outputs of mSCOA information for data interrogation purposes to inform resource allocation.

Provide support to municipalities to improve compliance with relevant Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) and MFMA reporting requirements.

Ensure integrity of municipal data through the alignment between Audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) and mSCOA data-strings.

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

Drive an integrated approach to address audit and governance issues through quarterly engagements with departments and Governance Action Plans (GAPs) to achieve higher levels governance by improving the financial management capability of departments.

Improve internal control systems within departments. In this area, we will implement the delegated authority of the province to manage all irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Publication of the ACFS for the Province that is imperative as it informs the Provincial Government and other users of the position and performance of the Province.

Corporate Governance

Coordinate the annual integrated governance assessment per municipality to improve the financial governance level of municipalities.

Coordinate and support municipalities with skills development and capacitation through the agreed integrated capacitation approach.

Implement support interventions on enterprise risk management (ERM) as per the National Treasury risk frameworks, internal audit (IA) as per the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA) standards and other guidelines, and audit committees.

Support and assist municipalities and department through support initiatives towards a dynamic and relevant financial legal framework that enables sound financial management and service delivery.

Continue to enhance the skills pipeline, which addresses the financial management competencies within departments thereby improving on capacitation through the effective execution of the South African Institute of Chartered Accountant (SAICA), accredited training programme.

4. Reprioritisation

People are the most important resource required to deliver our vision and therefore sixty-one per cent of the budget is allocated to Compensation of employees. Supporting the municipalities of the Western Cape to ensure good financial governance for integrated service delivery is critical and therefore twelve per cent of the budget is allocated for this purpose. As it is critical that all decisions are evidence based eight per cent of the budget is allocated for research and advisory services.

The Provincial Treasury will through the budget continue to embed good financial governance and drive co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation across the Western Cape Government (WCG) departments, between WCG and municipalities and with the national organs of state operating within the Western Cape for maximum citizen's impact.

5. Procurement

During the 2020/21 financial year, the Department will embark on a number of processes to procure the goods and services required to fulfil its strategic objectives as per the Strategic Plan and Annual Performance Plan. An analysis will be performed on cost drivers to get an overview of the Department's current procurement to enable the SCM Unit to develop a strategy that will link the procurement requirements to service delivery and operational plans of the various directorates to ensure value for money is achieved and efficiency. Details of

all procurement planned are in the departmental procurement plan. The procurement plan will be monitored on a monthly and quarterly basis via reports submitted to the Provincial Treasury as a monitoring mechanism. This will foster a pro-active approach, which ensures that procurement processes are initiated timeously to prevent delays, and timely interventions can be made where necessary.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below depicts the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	2 348	6 588	13 679	62 077	42 162	40 209	42 526	5.76	52 780	53 442
Financing	52 500	6 167			571	571	5 000	775.66		
Provincial Revenue Fund	52 500	6 167			571	571	5 000	775.66		
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	189 036	256 623	282 642	293 865	293 865	295 207	309 333		326 348	342 012
Total Treasury funding	243 884	269 378	296 321	355 942	336 598	335 987	356 859	6.21	379 128	395 454
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	30	41	38	1 356	1 356	14	15	7.14	16	17
Transfers received				1	1	1	1		1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits										
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25	4	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Sales of capital assets	7	28	114							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 055	8 693	6 632	53	53	53	56	5.66	58	61
Total departmental receipts	4 117	8 766	6 785	1 411	1 411	69	73	5.80	76	80
Total receipts	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts allocated to Vote 3 increased by R20.876 million or 6.2 per cent from R336.056 million (revised estimate) in 2019/20 to R356.932 million in 2020/21. This is mainly as a result of the provision for salary adjustments, the filling of vacant posts and consumer price index inflation (CPI) as published in the National Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS).

Treasury funding of which:

Equitable share allocations will amount to R42.526 million in 2020/21, R52.780 million in 2021/22 and R53.442 million in 2022/23.

Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Financing comprises of R5.000 million of total receipts for 2020/21 which is a reallocation of 2019/20 unspent funds in respect of the Financial Good Governance Grant.

Details of departmental receipts:

The departmental own receipts increase from R69 000 in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R73 000 in 2020/21. The source of departmental receipts over the 2020 MTEF relates to the sale of goods and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Adjustments for salary increases are based on the latest Wage Agreement. In 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23, the salary adjustments are based on CPI plus 1 per cent for level 1 to 7, CPI plus 0.5 per cent for level 8 to 10 and CPI for level 11 to 12, inclusive of a 1.5 per cent pay progression provision in each financial year. Adjustments for the majority of the non-personnel expenditure items are based on consumer price index inflation (CPI), as published in the National MTBPS, of 4.8 per cent in 2020/21, 4.8 per cent in 2021/22 and 4.7 per cent in 2022/23.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 indicates the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification. Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are annexed hereto in Table A.2.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
							2019/20	2020/21			
1. Administration	49 537	57 492	59 261	58 863	59 266	59 000	62 631	6.15	66 520	69 535	
2. Sustainable Resource Management	111 431	132 195	121 334	166 330	141 628	139 986	150 847	7.76	165 648	173 927	
3. Asset Management	54 106	51 023	56 068	65 738	67 214	67 056	74 911	11.71	79 283	82 115	
4. Financial Governance	32 927	37 434	66 443	66 422	69 901	70 014	68 543	(2.10)	67 753	69 957	
Total payments and estimates	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534	

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	208 985	216 548	229 296	271 441	251 269	249 311	280 576	12.54	301 074	314 093
Compensation of employees	157 405	171 172	176 277	196 682	189 308	187 355	217 005	15.83	238 616	252 614
Goods and services	51 580	45 376	53 019	74 759	61 961	61 956	63 571	2.61	62 458	61 479
Transfers and subsidies to	35 814	56 375	69 287	82 628	81 533	81 532	73 228	(10.18)	73 976	77 287
Provinces and municipalities	21 554	33 130	38 191	42 280	39 101	39 101	42 455	8.58	38 967	40 802
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 912	19 711	26 869	37 098	37 669	37 669	27 750	(26.33)	31 878	33 408
Households	4 348	3 534	4 227	3 250	4 763	4 762	3 023	(36.52)	3 131	3 077
Payments for capital assets	3 077	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Machinery and equipment	3 039	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Software and other intangible assets	38									
Payments for financial assets	125	84	309		49	55		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Provincial Treasury does not have any departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects.

The Provincial Treasury's oversight responsibilities for PPPs within the Province are housed under Sub-programme: Public Finance (Element: Infrastructure).

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Total departmental transfers to public entities	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402

Note: The Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) falls within the oversight responsibilities of the Provincial Treasury.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Departmental Agencies and Accounts other: South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)- Radio & TV license	4	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	
Total departmental transfers to other entities	4	4	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Category A	120	470	590	610	610	610	400	(34.43)		
Category B	14 934	27 765	31 008	17 445	30 957	30 957	9 618	(68.93)		
Category C	6 500	4 895	6 593	3 298	7 534	7 534	2 003	(73.41)		
Unallocated				20 927			30 434		38 967	40 802
Total departmental transfers to local government	21 554	33 130	38 191	42 280	39 101	39 101	42 455	8.58	38 967	40 802

Earmarked allocations:

Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, amounting to R27.510 million, R28.550 million and R29.891 million in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively to strengthen good governance and performance in municipalities. Furthermore, R4.945 million, R5.167 million and R5.409 million have been earmarked for municipal interventions to assist in strengthening support interventions in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively. R10.000 million, R5.250 million and R5.502 million in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively has been allocated to reward/incentivise municipalities for meeting or exceeding good governance criteria. The amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be published and allocated in the Provincial Gazette and Provincial Adjusted Estimates. The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the Integrated Municipal Engagements. However, the Department is actively investigating the consolidation and redesign of all of the above mentioned support initiatives into one combined grant that will continue to provide support to municipalities and attain the set objectives.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To give strategic direction and to provide quality financial and other support services to the Minister and the Head of Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister

to assist the member of the Provincial Cabinet with those functions as assigned by legislation and/or the Premier

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

to provide strategic and operational management support services

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to assist the Accounting Officer to drive financial management in the Department

Policy developments

No specific policy changes are currently being considered.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Financial and Corporate governance improved.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services

Monitoring and evaluation system.

Organisational Culture Journey Report.

Communication Plan Implementation Report.

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

Monitoring of Expenditure against the Budget.

Complete and proper records of financial affairs in accordance with prescribed norms and standards.

Identification of risks and key areas of concern regarding preparation of financial and non-financial reports and compliance with applicable legislation.

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the Minister	5 660	6 078	6 091	6 332	5 991	5 920	7 288	23.11	7 666	8 063
2. Management Services	20 115	25 100	26 390	26 383	24 985	24 927	26 930	8.04	27 587	29 008
3. Financial Management	23 762	26 314	26 780	26 148	28 290	28 153	28 413	0.92	31 267	32 464
Total payments and estimates	49 537	57 492	59 261	58 863	59 266	59 000	62 631	6.15	66 520	69 535

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services and Sub-programme 1.5: Internal Audit as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is centralised with the Department of the Premier (Corporate Services Centre/CSC).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	43 743	49 257	51 311	52 673	51 044	50 773	56 800	11.87	59 283	62 298
Compensation of employees	33 339	38 490	39 244	40 482	38 070	37 805	43 885	16.08	46 237	49 069
Goods and services	10 404	10 767	12 067	12 191	12 974	12 968	12 915	(0.41)	13 046	13 229
Transfers and subsidies to	2 676	3 014	3 427	2 906	3 015	3 014	2 703	(10.32)	3 083	3 083
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Households	2 672	3 010	3 422	2 900	3 009	3 008	2 697	(10.34)	3 077	3 077
Payments for capital assets	2 993	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Machinery and equipment	2 955	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Software and other intangible assets	38									
Payments for financial assets	125	84	309		49	55		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	49 537	57 492	59 261	58 863	59 266	59 000	62 631	6.15	66 520	69 535

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 676	3 014	3 427	2 906	3 015	3 014	2 703	(10.32)	3 083	3 083
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Other	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Households	2 672	3 010	3 422	2 900	3 009	3 008	2 697	(10.34)	3 077	3 077
Social benefits	18	391	286		234	413		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 654	2 619	3 136	2 900	2 775	2 595	2 697	3.93	3 077	3 077

Note: Social benefits mainly relates to leave gratuity paid out to former employees of the Department
Other transfers to households refer to the external bursary programme

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R3.631 million from R59.000 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R62.631 million in 2020/21, this equates to a nominal growth of 6.2 per cent. The growth from the 2019/20 (revised estimate) of R59.000 million to R69.535 million in 2022/23 reflects an annual average growth of 5.6 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates mainly to the provision for consumer price index inflation and salary adjustment increases.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To ensure the efficient and effective management of provincial and municipal financial resources.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support**

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

to research, analyse and advise on the policy, strategy and management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management**Provincial Government Budget Office**

to promote effective financial resource allocation, by providing socio-economic and policy research, analysis and advice that informs the preparation of the provincial budget, as well as the monitoring of budget implementation and performance

Local Government Budget Office

to promote effective financial resource allocation and provide socio-economic policy research, analysis and advice that inform the preparation of municipal budgets and monitor budget implementation

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance**Provincial Government Finance**

to compile a credible and sustainable main and adjustment budget, and to guide and monitor the efficient implementation thereof

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

to drive the implementation of the MFMA and assist and guide municipalities to prepare budgets and monitor the implementation thereof towards sustainable local government

Infrastructure

to promote the delivery of new and maintenance of existing physical infrastructure

Business Information and Data Management

to render a client interface, data collating, data and information management and records management service to the Provincial Treasury

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2020/21 are:

To accelerate implementation and improve service delivery, the Provincial Treasury commits to eliminating a fragmented approach to development and strengthening coordination across spheres of government through integrated planning, budgeting and implementation to enable Government to function efficiently and effectively maximises the capacity of provincial departments and municipalities to deliver services. Provincial Treasury will achieve integrated planning, budgeting and implementation for the sustainable management of provincial and municipal resources through the annual tabling of the provincial budget; assistance to municipalities in preparation of municipal budgets through the annual municipal and provincial budget assessments; and monitoring and quarterly reporting on the budget implementation.

The focus for the 2020/21 MTEF will be to cement the process of integrated planning, budgeting and implementation, specifically within the municipal space through Integrated Management under the auspices of VIP 5: Innovation and Culture, Focus Area: Integrated Service Delivery.

Continuation of the WCG Fiscal strategy i.e. to balance public finances and maintain fiscal stability within the new constrained fiscal environment with the emphasis on appropriate management of fiscal risks, such as the drought and where possible, strengthening fiscal consolidation.

Effective, efficient and well-institutionalised structures to give effect to the infrastructure Growth strategy of the WCG.

Active participation and policy developments given proposed changes to the National Gambling Regulations as it relates to electronic monitoring and the LPM industry.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

In 2018 Organisational Design (OD) was requested to review the organisation and establishment of the Chief Directorate: Local Government Public Finance. It was established that a need exists to create a new directorate to coordinate, monitor and report on the MFMA implementation in the Province. The Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) approved the structure in 2019.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Integrated planning, budgeting and implementation for sustainable management of provincial and municipal fiscal resources.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy

Research reports on the Provincial and Local Government Fiscal System.

Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management

Provincial Government Budget Office

Provincial budget policy assessment reports.

Provincial Budget and Economic Publications.

Local Government Budget Office

Publications of the Municipal Economic Review and Outlook.

Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance

Provincial Government Finance

Expenditure reviews.

Provincial Budget publications.

Local Government Finance (Groups 1 and 2)

Monthly IYM assessment reports on the implementation of the municipal budget.

Infrastructure

Immovable asset management plans assessed.

Business Information and Data Management

Budget process plans managed.

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	6 152	6 343	6 172	7 082	6 673	6 697	8 448	26.15	9 756	10 258
Programme Support	6 152	6 343	6 172	7 082	6 673	6 697	8 448	26.15	9 756	10 258
2. Fiscal Policy	21 432	30 972	41 625	53 567	53 368	52 909	42 560	(19.56)	48 424	50 813
Fiscal Policy	11 524	11 265	14 761	16 475	15 705	15 246	14 816	(2.82)	16 552	17 411
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
3. Budget Management	17 038	17 338	20 667	21 833	24 600	24 292	23 377	(3.77)	25 973	27 313
Provincial Government Budget Office	8 010	8 037	8 886	10 329	10 329	10 079	11 575	14.84	13 428	14 065
Local Government Budget Office	9 028	9 301	11 781	11 504	14 271	14 213	11 802	(16.96)	12 545	13 248
4. Public Finance	66 809	77 542	52 870	83 848	56 987	56 088	76 462	36.33	81 495	85 543
Provincial Government Finance	9 182	10 035	10 690	11 375	11 636	11 574	12 124	4.75	13 175	13 900
Local Government Finance Group 1	9 388	9 463	13 052	9 861	10 844	10 622	11 150	4.97	11 776	12 641
Local Government Finance Group 2	27 510	40 297	11 473	35 752	15 326	15 182	29 329	93.18	30 459	32 005
Infrastructure	7 207	7 829	7 819	14 479	8 836	8 747	11 982	36.98	12 334	13 011
Business Information and Data Management	13 522	9 918	9 836	11 854	10 345	9 963	11 877	19.21	13 751	13 986
MFMA Coordination				527						
Total payments and estimates	111 431	132 195	121 334	166 330	141 628	139 986	150 847	7.76	165 648	173 927

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: Economic Analysis as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is subsumed as part of the Budget Office function.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.4.3: Local Government Finance (Group 2) is an earmarked allocation amounting to R15.489 million in 2020/21, R15.880 million in 2021/22 and R16.626 million in 2022/23 to strengthen good governance and support in municipalities. Also, R4.945 million, R5.167 million and R5.409 million for municipal interventions to assist in strengthening support interventions in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively. However, the Department is actively investigating the consolidation and redesign of the above mentioned support initiatives into one combined grant that will continue to provide support to municipalities and attain the set objectives

Included in sub-programme 2.4.4: Infrastructure is an earmarked allocation amounting to R5 million in 2020/21, R5 million in 2021/22 and R5.235 million in 2022/23 for capacity Infrastructure support in delivering infrastructure.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	79 951	79 269	82 778	106 352	90 440	88 798	102 555	15.49	112 675	118 490
Compensation of employees	62 301	68 839	69 565	80 758	74 406	72 763	85 435	17.42	97 230	102 630
Goods and services	17 650	10 430	13 213	25 594	16 034	16 035	17 120	6.77	15 445	15 860
Transfers and subsidies to	31 480	52 926	38 556	59 978	51 188	51 188	48 292	(5.66)	52 973	55 437
Provinces and municipalities	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Households	18	89	333		140	140	114	(18.57)	54	
Total economic classification	111 431	132 195	121 334	166 330	141 628	139 986	150 847	7.76	165 648	173 927

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	31 480	52 926	38 556	59 978	51 188	51 188	48 292	(5.66)	52 973	55 437
Provinces and municipalities	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Municipalities	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Municipal bank accounts	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Households	18	89	333		140	140	114	(18.57)	54	
Social benefits	18	89	333		140	140	114	(18.57)	54	

Note: Social benefits relate to leave gratuity paid out to former employees of the Department

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R10.861 million from R139.986 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R150.847 million in 2020/21, this equates to a growth of 7.8 per cent. The growth from 2019/20 (revised estimate) of R139.986 million to R173.927 million in 2022/23 reflects an annual average growth of 7.5 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates mainly to the consumer price index inflation and salary adjustment increases as earmarked and priority allocations remain the same.

Programme 3: Asset Management

Purpose: To provide policy direction and to facilitate and enforce the management of provincial financial systems, supply chain and movable asset management within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management

to provide policy direction and facilitating the management of supply chain and asset management practices

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

to provide for the implementation, management and oversight of provincially operated financial systems and transition to the IFMS

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2020/21 are:

In line with National Treasury efforts, improve procurement planning and support departments and municipalities to link their procurement planning initiatives with budget planning, efficiency in spending, and strategic sourcing. This will include participating in the commentary and revision process of the draft Procurement Bill as well as revisiting the Blueprint/Pro-forma accounting Officers system for provincial departments. Providing structured support programmes for provincial departments, provincial public entities, municipalities and suppliers to improve supply chain management governance, procurement performance and value for money. Launching of a client support centre that will aid and enable the envisaged support programmes.

Partnering in the development and implementation of an economic procurement policy in conjunction with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism and the Department of the Premier for the Province that speaks to SMME development through the utilisation of procurement as a lever.

Further look at a commodity focused approach that looks at efficiencies, consolidation, innovative means in procuring that will target opportunities for savings and containment of costs.

Optimising the current suite of financial systems through business intelligence tools that support improved reporting and decision-making. Assisting National Treasury with the design and provincial readiness and preparatory work for the integrated and revamped IFMS.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

Will be determined as per commodity specific strategies already in place that will be utilised in provincial procurement processes.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan**Programme 3: Asset Management**

Effective management and oversight of financial systems, supply chain and moveable asset management governance within the provincial and municipal spheres.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan**Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management**

Municipal Districts assisted with standardised SCM and Asset Management Business practices to continuously improve SCM maturity.

Operational procurement client-support centre that demonstrates the support, assistance and guidance provided to clients.

Commodity procurement strategies that drives efficiencies and enables local economic development within departments.

Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems

Preparation to enable smart and integrated HR management, supply chain management and financial management business processes through information communication and technology (ICT).

Utilisation of business intelligence tools.

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Asset Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	4 217	3 727	2 676	3 184	3 533	3 281	4 890	49.04	5 580	5 891
2. Supply Chain Management	18 191	22 792	24 624	31 276	33 875	34 159	35 589	4.19	35 412	36 308
Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government	11 681	16 251	18 364	23 824	26 058	26 342	25 485	(3.25)	25 894	26 119
Supply Chain Management: Local Government	6 510	6 541	6 260	7 452	7 817	7 817	10 104	29.26	9 518	10 189
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	31 698	24 504	28 768	31 278	29 806	29 616	34 432	16.26	38 291	39 916
Total payments and estimates	54 106	51 023	56 068	65 738	67 214	67 056	74 911	11.71	79 283	82 115

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: Asset Management and Sub-programme 3.3: Liabilities Management as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Supply Chain Management.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	52 448	50 599	55 633	65 738	66 828	66 670	74 699	12.04	79 283	82 115
Compensation of employees	34 153	35 058	34 935	39 762	41 237	41 079	48 322	17.63	51 449	54 770
Goods and services	18 295	15 541	20 698	25 976	25 591	25 591	26 377	3.07	27 834	27 345
Transfers and subsidies to Households	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
Total economic classification	54 106	51 023	56 068	65 738	67 214	67 056	74 911	11.71	79 283	82 115

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
Households	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
Social benefits	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		

Note: Social benefits relate to leave gratuity paid out to former employees of the Department

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme increased by R7.855 million from R67.056 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R74.911 million in 2020/21 which equates to a growth of 11.7 per cent. The growth from 2019/20 (revised estimate) of R67.056 million to R82.115 million in 2022/23 reflects an annual average growth of 7 per cent over the three-year period. The growth relates mainly to salary adjustments and improvement of conditions of service, the Supplier Evidence Bank (SEB)/Client Walk-in Centre and procurement of consultancy services.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Purpose: To promote accountability and financial governance in departments, entities and municipalities.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

to provide management and administrative support to the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Local Government Accounting

to improve the application of accounting standards and financial reporting within municipalities

Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance

to drive financial governance reforms, the implementation of accounting practices and prepare consolidated financial statements

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

to strengthen corporate governance within the Province through the implementation of risk management, internal audit and compliance with financial norms and standards

Policy developments

Policy developments that will receive further attention in 2020/21 are:

Continued improvement will be maintained on the initiatives that have been introduced under the banners of the LG MTEC, PG MTEC, provincial governance engagements and TIME processes. These initiatives, which are aimed at supporting the existing policy frameworks, will be further refined during the 2021 MTEF. The Back to Basics (B2B) approach, adopted by National Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, National Treasury Financial Management Capability Maturity Model principles and fundamentals are already embedded in the TIME approach. It would also be the first year of the new PSP, and the rollout of the VIPS will have found a firmer footing.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Governance transformation in departments, entities and municipalities improved.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services

Reconciliation of AFS and data strings on National Treasury LG Database.

Timeous publication and tabling of the ACFS.

Supporting departments in the application of accounting statements and norms and standards frameworks.

Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance

Oversight and monitoring of departmental and municipal financial governance.

Support initiatives on municipal financial capacity building and training.

Effective execution of SAICA accredited training programme.

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	4 493	5 741	9 388	9 640	8 875	8 856	8 635	(2.50)	9 738	10 129
Programme Support	1 616	1 604	4 233	4 874	4 438	4 436	2 915	(34.29)	3 147	3 307
CA Academy	2 877	4 137	5 155	4 766	4 437	4 420	5 720	29.41	6 591	6 822
2. Accounting Services	17 084	18 873	31 306	19 958	32 207	32 321	21 351	(33.94)	23 526	24 930
Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance	9 669	9 786	11 539	10 800	11 703	11 858	11 334	(4.42)	12 183	12 884
Local Government Accounting	7 415	9 087	19 767	9 158	20 504	20 463	10 017	(51.05)	11 343	12 046
3. Corporate Governance	11 350	12 820	25 749	36 824	28 819	28 837	38 557	33.71	34 489	34 898
Total payments and estimates	32 927	37 434	66 443	66 422	69 901	70 014	68 543	(2.10)	67 753	69 957

Note: Sub-programme 4.3: Norms and Standards and Sub-programme 4.4: Risk Management as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, have been subsumed within the Sub-programme Corporate Governance.

Sub-programme 4.5: Provincial Internal Audit as per the National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, was shifted to the Department of the Premier during the 2010/11 financial year.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R12.021 million, R12.670 million and R13.265 million in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively for the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Grant. Also, an earmarked amount of R10.000 million, R5.250 million and R5.502 million in 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 respectively to reward/incentivise municipalities for meeting or exceeding good governance performance criteria. However, the Department is actively investigating the consolidation and redesign of the above-mentioned support initiatives into one combined grant that will continue to provide support to municipalities and attain the set objectives.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	32 843	37 423	39 574	46 678	42 957	43 070	46 522	8.01	49 833	51 190
Compensation of employees	27 612	28 785	32 533	35 680	35 595	35 708	39 363	10.24	43 700	46 145
Goods and services	5 231	8 638	7 041	10 998	7 362	7 362	7 159	(2.76)	6 133	5 045
Transfers and subsidies to		11	26 869	19 744	26 944	26 944	22 021	(18.27)	17 920	18 767
Provinces and municipalities			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Households		11	37	350	1 228	1 228		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	84									
Machinery and equipment	84									
Total economic classification	32 927	37 434	66 443	66 422	69 901	70 014	68 543	(2.10)	67 753	69 957

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)		11	26 869	19 744	26 944	26 944	22 021	(18.27)	17 920	18 767
Provinces and municipalities			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Municipalities			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Municipal bank accounts			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Households		11	37	350	1 228	1 228		(100.00)		
Social benefits		11	37	350	1 228	1 228		(100.00)		

Note: Social benefits relate to leave gratuity paid out to former employees of the Department

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme budget decreased by R1.471 million from R70.014 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R68.543 million in 2020/21, this equates to a nominal reduction of 2.1 per cent. The decrease from 2019/20 (revised estimate) of R70.014 million to R69.957 million in 2022/23 reflects an annual average decline of 0.03 per cent over the three-year period. The reduction relates to the earmarked priority funding allocations for the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant that was shifted during the 2019 Adjusted Estimates to this Programme, however remains unallocated at this stage under Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management until the Integrated Municipal Engagement processes are finalised.

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	81	21 931	130	28 915	103	30 223	58	60	118	27 060	138	32 673	169	35 603	150	37 509	8.3%	11.5%	14.8%
8 – 10	141	64 072	133	66 258	132	68 655	145	2	147	77 434	163	91 799	164	99 964	164	106 295	3.7%	11.1%	41.9%
11 – 12	60	46 220	58	48 050	59	49 318	59	2	61	53 048	69	58 926	70	65 454	70	69 187	4.7%	9.3%	27.5%
13 – 16	23	24 786	22	27 228	21	26 645	21	1	22	29 187	26	32 962	26	36 913	26	38 902	5.7%	10.1%	15.4%
Other	7	396	10	721	19	1 436		11	11	626	12	645	12	682	12	721	2.9%	4.8%	0.3%
Total	312	157 405	353	171 172	334	176 277	283	76	359	187 355	408	217 005	441	238 616	422	252 614	5.5%	10.5%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	81	33 339	123	38 490	112	39 244	61	59	120	37 805	136	43 885	167	46 237	148	49 069	7.2%	9.1%	19.8%
Sustainable Resource Management	109	62 301	108	68 839	104	69 565	106		106	72 763	126	85 435	127	97 230	127	102 630	6.2%	12.1%	40.0%
Asset Management	68	34 153	64	35 058	62	34 935	68		68	41 079	78	48 322	79	51 449	79	54 770	5.1%	10.1%	21.8%
Financial Governance	54	27 612	58	28 785	56	32 533	48	17	65	35 708	68	39 363	68	43 700	68	46 145	1.5%	8.9%	18.4%
Total	312	157 405	353	171 172	334	176 277	283	76	359	187 355	408	217 005	441	238 616	422	252 614	5.5%	10.5%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	281	150 586	272	158 892	268	163 343	283	5	288	177 726	322	204 029	324	226 647	324	239 880	4.0%	10.5%	94.7%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	31	6 819	81	12 280	66	12 934		71	71	9 629	86	12 976	117	11 969	98	12 734	11.3%	9.8%	5.3%
Total	312	157 405	353	171 172	334	176 277	283	76	359	187 355	408	217 005	441	238 616	422	252 614	5.5%	10.5%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	312	353	334	399	385	359	408	13.65	441	422
Number of personnel trained	297	254	330	330	268	268	268		368	386
<i>of which</i>										
Male	136	115	149	149	114	114	114		166	174
Female	161	139	181	181	154	154	154		202	212
Number of training opportunities	558	589	613	613	665	665	665	(0.01)	666	666
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	52		56	56	56	56	56	(0.13)	56	56
Workshops	287	200	315	315	24	24	24		25	25
Seminars	15	4	17	17	5	5	5		5	5
Other	204	385	225	225	580	580	580		580	580
Number of bursaries offered	28	38	35	35	35	35	35		37	39
Number of interns appointed	16	46	60	60	60	60	60		63	66
Number of days spent on training	740	1 473	825	825	1 662	1 662	1 662		1 665	1 665
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	584	638	743	931	910	839	983	17.16	1 090	1 194
2. Sustainable Resource Management	241	136	260	808	744	744	854	14.78	972	1 026
3. Asset Management	230	165	339	398	412	412	483	17.23	514	548
4. Financial Governance	395	491	527	547	577	577	580	0.52	661	696
Total payments on training	1 450	1 430	1 869	2 684	2 643	2 572	2 900	12.75	3 237	3 464

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	30	41	38	1 356	1 356	14	15	7.14	16	17
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	28	39	35	1 355	1 355	13	14	7.69	15	16
Administrative fees		39		1 342	1 342					
Other		39		1 342	1 342					
Other sales	28		35	13	13	13	14	7.69	15	16
Commission on insurance	28		31							
Other			4	13	13	13	14	7.69	15	16
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	2	2	3	1	1	1	1		1	1
Transfers received from				1	1	1	1		1	1
Households and non-profit institutions				1	1	1	1		1	1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	25	4	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Interest	25	4	1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Sales of capital assets	7	28	114							
Other capital assets	7	28	114							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 055	8 693	6 632	53	53	53	56	5.66	58	61
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	1 737	2 364	3 010							
Unallocated credits	14	1								
Cash surpluses	2 171	6 235	3 537							
Other	133	93	85	53	53	53	56	5.66	58	61
Total departmental receipts	4 117	8 766	6 785	1 411	1 411	69	73	5.80	76	80
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts) Note	575 687	596 106	628 293	568 852	568 852	570 194	599 445	5.13	632 415	662 771
Casino and LGM taxes	524 384	537 498	554 193	537 572	537 572	537 572	565 028	5.11	596 105	624 718
Horse racing taxes	51 303	58 608	74 100	31 280	31 280	32 622	34 417	5.50	36 310	38 053

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	2019/20	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	208 985	216 548	229 296	271 441	251 269	249 311	280 576	12.54	301 074	314 093
Compensation of employees	157 405	171 172	176 277	196 682	189 308	187 355	217 005	15.83	238 616	252 614
Salaries and wages	138 723	151 437	155 892	173 518	165 199	163 163	188 849	15.74	209 158	221 766
Social contributions	18 682	19 735	20 385	23 164	24 109	24 192	28 156	16.39	29 458	30 848
Goods and services	51 580	45 376	53 019	74 759	61 961	61 956	63 571	2.61	62 458	61 479
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	530	36	3	5	3	3	3		3	3
Advertising	539	827	1 035	1 526	1 337	1 337	1 465	9.57	1 548	1 558
Minor Assets	293	442	341	139	723	723	97	(86.58)	107	107
Audit cost: External	4 736	4 855	5 644	5 552	5 657	5 657	5 941	5.02	6 297	6 548
Bursaries: Employees	531	591	582	600	600	600	620	3.33	700	780
Catering: Departmental activities	520	691	671	767	627	549	495	(9.84)	560	560
Communication (G&S)	568	651	508	809	792	792	878	10.86	926	926
Computer services	9 145	6 274	6 872	11 104	9 602	9 602	5 075	(47.15)	5 410	5 522
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	22 498	18 303	23 086	38 734	24 392	24 108	29 230	21.25	26 102	24 175
Legal costs					409	636	250	(60.69)		
Contractors	439	451	862	157	228	228	208	(8.77)	236	241
Agency and support/outsourced services	31		99		1 853	1 961	3 712	89.29	3 875	4 059
Entertainment	113	92	121	196	194	194	192	(1.03)	194	194
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	901	990	960	920	920	920	1 000	8.70	1 153	1 153
Consumable supplies	185	195	291	245	360	360	203	(43.61)	240	248
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 534	1 842	1 813	1 903	1 286	1 286	665	(48.29)	695	722
Operating leases	393	537	519	379	1 490	1 484	2 035	37.13	2 183	2 077
Property payments		5	130		150	150	680	353.33	359	373
Transport provided: Departmental activity		8	9	4	12	7	7		7	7
Travel and subsistence	5 173	5 165	5 315	5 617	5 498	5 512	4 826	(12.45)	5 217	5 452
Training and development	919	839	1 287	2 084	2 043	1 972	2 280	15.62	2 537	2 684
Operating payments	1 400	1 422	1 523	1 977	1 647	1 574	1 602	1.78	1 792	1 821
Venues and facilities	1 132	1 160	1 348	2 041	2 138	2 301	2 107	(8.43)	2 317	2 269
Transfers and subsidies to	35 814	56 375	69 287	82 628	81 533	81 532	73 228	(10.18)	73 976	77 287
Provinces and municipalities	21 554	33 130	38 191	42 280	39 101	39 101	42 455	8.58	38 967	40 802
Municipalities	21 554	33 130	38 191	42 280	39 101	39 101	42 455	8.58	38 967	40 802
Municipal bank accounts	21 554	33 130	38 191	42 280	39 101	39 101	42 455	8.58	38 967	40 802
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 912	19 711	26 869	37 098	37 669	37 669	27 750	(26.33)	31 878	33 408
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9 912	19 711	26 869	37 098	37 669	37 669	27 750	(26.33)	31 878	33 408
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Other	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Households	4 348	3 534	4 227	3 250	4 763	4 762	3 023	(36.52)	3 131	3 077
Social benefits	1 694	915	1 091	350	1 988	2 167	326	(84.96)	54	
Other transfers to households	2 654	2 619	3 136	2 900	2 775	2 595	2 697	3.93	3 077	3 077
Payments for capital assets	3 077	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Machinery and equipment	3 039	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Transport equipment	1 387	1 177	1 310	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190		1 316	1 316
Other machinery and equipment	1 652	3 960	2 904	2 094	3 968	3 968	1 938	(51.16)	2 838	2 838
Software and other intangible assets	38									
Payments for financial assets	125	84	309		49	55		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	43 743	49 257	51 311	52 673	51 044	50 773	56 800	11.87	59 283	62 298
Compensation of employees	33 339	38 490	39 244	40 482	38 070	37 805	43 885	16.08	46 237	49 069
Salaries and wages	29 864	34 804	35 401	36 240	34 038	33 767	39 220	16.15	41 091	43 600
Social contributions	3 475	3 686	3 843	4 242	4 032	4 038	4 665	15.53	5 146	5 469
Goods and services	10 404	10 767	12 067	12 191	12 974	12 968	12 915	(0.41)	13 046	13 229
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	526	36	3	5	3	3	3		3	3
Advertising	340	455	671	1 246	1 107	1 107	1 235	11.56	1 294	1 294
Minor Assets	293	442	341	139	723	723	97	(86.58)	107	107
Audit cost: External	3 236	3 158	3 740	3 728	3 833	3 833	3 984	3.94	4 245	4 448
Bursaries: Employees	531	591	582	600	600	600	620	3.33	700	780
Catering: Departmental activities	113	297	180	170	137	59	100	69.49	100	100
Communication (G&S)	143	151	147	351	330	330	373	13.03	380	380
Computer services	1 852	1 304	1 632	1 315	1 322	1 322	1 303	(1.44)	1 380	1 430
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	99	523	114	825	867	867	643	(25.84)	117	117
Contractors	230	339	731	157	125	125	103	(17.60)	125	125
Agency and support/outsourced services	1					35		(100.00)		
Entertainment	34	18	25	34	36	36	32	(11.11)	34	34
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	901	990	960	920	920	920	1 000	8.70	1 153	1 153
Consumable supplies	89	105	219	121	248	248	97	(60.89)	129	134
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	534	515	467	345	273	273	164	(39.93)	170	171
Operating leases	393	537	519	379	543	537	725	35.01	775	563
Property payments		5	130				335			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		8	9	4	12	7	7		7	7
Travel and subsistence	795	986	1 101	1 075	965	965	831	(13.89)	985	1 015
Training and development	53	47	161	331	310	239	363	51.88	390	414
Operating payments	222	217	323	300	405	405	555	37.04	607	609
Venues and facilities	19	43	12	146	215	334	345	3.29	345	345
Transfers and subsidies to	2 676	3 014	3 427	2 906	3 015	3 014	2 703	(10.32)	3 083	3 083
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Other	4	4	5	6	6	6	6		6	6
Households	2 672	3 010	3 422	2 900	3 009	3 008	2 697	(10.34)	3 077	3 077
Social benefits	18	391	286		234	413		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 654	2 619	3 136	2 900	2 775	2 595	2 697	3.93	3 077	3 077
Payments for capital assets	2 993	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Machinery and equipment	2 955	5 137	4 214	3 284	5 158	5 158	3 128	(39.36)	4 154	4 154
Transport equipment	1 387	1 177	1 310	1 190	1 190	1 190	1 190		1 316	1 316
Other machinery and equipment	1 568	3 960	2 904	2 094	3 968	3 968	1 938	(51.16)	2 838	2 838
Software and other intangible assets	38									
Payments for financial assets	125	84	309		49	55		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	49 537	57 492	59 261	58 863	59 266	59 000	62 631	6.15	66 520	69 535

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	79 951	79 269	82 778	106 352	90 440	88 798	102 555	15.49	112 675	118 490
Compensation of employees	62 301	68 839	69 565	80 758	74 406	72 763	85 435	17.42	97 230	102 630
Salaries and wages	54 833	60 570	61 172	71 166	65 467	64 066	74 769	16.71	85 201	90 324
Social contributions	7 468	8 269	8 393	9 592	8 939	8 697	10 666	22.64	12 029	12 306
Goods and services	17 650	10 430	13 213	25 594	16 034	16 035	17 120	6.77	15 445	15 860
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	4									
Advertising	199	364	364	280	230	230	230		254	264
Audit cost: External	783	876	959	924	924	924	968	4.76	1 015	1 015
Catering: Departmental activities	202	160	260	220	220	220	220		220	220
Communication (G&S)	196	287	150	259	282	282	286	1.42	312	312
Computer services	92	9		150	500	500	500		605	666
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11 666	3 888	6 604	17 236	7 904	7 891	10 037	27.20	7 705	7 827
Legal costs					309	309		(100.00)		
Contractors	93	33	42							
Agency and support/outsourced services	30		81		68	141	35	(75.18)		
Entertainment	55	39	53	106	102	102	104	1.96	104	104
Consumable supplies	47	48	43	70	63	63	55	(12.70)	58	60
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	661	954	960	1 056	678	678	371	(45.28)	392	414
Travel and subsistence	2 047	2 298	2 041	2 443	2 338	2 352	2 022	(14.03)	2 160	2 263
Training and development	241	136	260	808	744	744	854	14.78	972	1 026
Operating payments	1 029	1 054	1 130	1 502	1 124	1 051	890	(15.32)	1 080	1 108
Venues and facilities	305	284	266	540	548	548	548		568	581
Transfers and subsidies to	31 480	52 926	38 556	59 978	51 188	51 188	48 292	(5.66)	52 973	55 437
Provinces and municipalities	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Municipalities	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Municipal bank accounts	21 554	33 130	11 359	22 886	13 385	13 385	20 434	52.66	21 047	22 035
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	(26.34)	31 872	33 402
Households	18	89	333		140	140	114	(18.57)	54	
Social benefits	18	89	333		140	140	114	(18.57)	54	
Total economic classification	111 431	132 195	121 334	166 330	141 628	139 986	150 847	7.76	165 648	173 927

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	52 448	50 599	55 633	65 738	66 828	66 670	74 699	12.04	79 283	82 115
Compensation of employees	34 153	35 058	34 935	39 762	41 237	41 079	48 322	17.63	51 449	54 770
Salaries and wages	29 690	30 529	30 353	34 556	34 386	33 916	40 051	18.09	44 213	47 049
Social contributions	4 463	4 529	4 582	5 206	6 851	7 163	8 271	15.47	7 236	7 721
Goods and services	18 295	15 541	20 698	25 976	25 591	25 591	26 377	3.07	27 834	27 345
<i>of which</i>										
Catering: Departmental activities	61	150	56	70	70	70	70		70	70
Communication (G&S)	159	149	134	108	85	85	125	47.06	125	125
Computer services	7 193	4 941	5 218	9 622	7 763	7 763	3 254	(58.08)	3 406	3 406
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 362	8 246	12 747	13 608	11 840	11 590	14 672	26.59	15 752	14 935
Legal costs					100	327	250	(23.55)		
Contractors	64	67	38		101	101	105	3.96	111	116
Agency and support/outsourced services					1 785	1 785	3 677	105.99	3 875	4 059
Entertainment	10	14	18	26	26	26	26		26	26
Consumable supplies	37	29	20	34	32	32	33	3.13	34	35
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	285	272	323	364	225	225	91	(59.56)	93	95
Operating leases					947	947	1 310	38.33	1 408	1 514
Property payments					150	150	345	130.00	359	373
Travel and subsistence	1 333	984	1 108	1 096	1 189	1 189	1 098	(7.65)	1 157	1 215
Training and development	230	165	339	398	412	412	483	17.23	514	548
Operating payments	12	6	3		33	33	70	112.12	6	
Venues and facilities	549	518	694	650	833	856	768	(10.28)	898	828
Transfers and subsidies to	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
Households	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
Social benefits	1 658	424	435		386	386	212	(45.08)		
Total economic classification	54 106	51 023	56 068	65 738	67 214	67 056	74 911	11.71	79 283	82 115

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	32 843	37 423	39 574	46 678	42 957	43 070	46 522	8.01	49 833	51 190
Compensation of employees	27 612	28 785	32 533	35 680	35 595	35 708	39 363	10.24	43 700	46 145
Salaries and wages	24 336	25 534	28 966	31 556	31 308	31 414	34 809	10.81	38 653	40 793
Social contributions	3 276	3 251	3 567	4 124	4 287	4 294	4 554	6.05	5 047	5 352
Goods and services	5 231	8 638	7 041	10 998	7 362	7 362	7 159	(2.76)	6 133	5 045
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising		8								
Audit cost: External	717	821	945	900	900	900	989	9.89	1 037	1 085
Catering: Departmental activities	144	84	175	307	200	200	105	(47.50)	170	170
Communication (G&S)	70	64	77	91	95	95	94	(1.05)	109	109
Computer services	8	20	22	17	17	17	18	5.88	19	20
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 371	5 646	3 621	7 065	3 781	3 760	3 878	3.14	2 528	1 296
Contractors	52	12	51		2	2		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services			18							
Entertainment	14	21	25	30	30	30	30		30	30
Consumable supplies	12	13	9	20	17	17	18	5.88	19	19
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	54	101	63	138	110	110	39	(64.55)	40	42
Travel and subsistence	998	897	1 065	1 003	1 006	1 006	875	(13.02)	915	959
Training and development	395	491	527	547	577	577	580	0.52	661	696
Operating payments	137	145	67	175	85	85	87	2.35	99	104
Venues and facilities	259	315	376	705	542	563	446	(20.78)	506	515
Transfers and subsidies to		11	26 869	19 744	26 944	26 944	22 021	(18.27)	17 920	18 767
Provinces and municipalities			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Municipalities			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Municipal bank accounts			26 832	19 394	25 716	25 716	22 021	(14.37)	17 920	18 767
Households		11	37	350	1 228	1 228		(100.00)		
Social benefits		11	37	350	1 228	1 228		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	84									
Machinery and equipment	84									
Other machinery and equipment	84									
Total economic classification	32 927	37 434	66 443	66 422	69 901	70 014	68 543	(2.10)	67 753	69 957

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	50 989	55 729	67 045	77 158	77 729	77 729	69 970	72 105	76 663
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	40 027	35 014	39 092	37 216	37 216	37 216	41 106	39 055	42 028
Entity revenue other than sales	1 054	1 008	1 089	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 120	1 176	1 233
Transfers received	9 908	19 707	26 864	38 892	39 463	39 463	27 744	31 874	33 402
<i>of which:</i>									
Departmental transfers	9 908	19 707	26 864	37 092	37 663	37 663	27 744	31 874	33 402
Other transfers	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	50 989	55 729	67 045	77 158	77 729	77 729	69 970	72 105	76 663
Total revenue	50 989	55 729	67 045	77 158	77 729	77 729	69 970	72 105	76 663
Expenses									
Current expense	45 014	54 073	56 913	70 017	70 588	70 588	68 033	71 405	75 930
Compensation of employees	37 480	44 875	44 155	47 518	47 518	47 518	51 339	54 932	58 669
Goods and services	7 534	9 198	12 758	22 499	23 070	23 070	16 694	16 473	17 261
Payments for capital assets	390	1 041	1 795	7 141	7 141	7 141	1 937	700	733
Total expenses	45 404	55 114	58 708	77 158	77 729	77 729	69 970	72 105	76 663
Surplus / (Deficit)	5 585	615	8 337	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Net of Gain on asset disposal & loss on actuarial valuations	(153)	(74)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	389	1 042	1 790	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & Amortisation	(1 492)	(1 535)	(696)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	4 329	48	9 431	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow from investing activities	(261)	(956)	(1 738)	(6 851)	(6 851)	(6 851)	(3 952)	(3 180)	(3 332)
Acquisition of Assets	(390)	(1 042)	(1 790)	(6 871)	(6 871)	(6 871)	(3 972)	(3 200)	(3 353)
Computer equipment	-	-	(935)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(900)	(900)	(943)
Furniture and Office equipment	(355)	(1 037)	(9)	(268)	(268)	(268)	(300)	(300)	(314)
Transport Assets	-	-	(493)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(524)
Computer Software	(35)	(5)	(353)	(5 603)	(5 603)	(5 603)	(2 272)	(1 500)	(1 572)
Other flows from Investing Activities	129	86	52	20	20	20	20	20	21
Proceeds from sale of PPE	129	86	52	20	20	20	20	20	21
Cash flow from financing activities	(1 608)	(3 816)	(3 958)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 048)
Other	(1 608)	(3 816)	(3 958)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 048)
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(1 869)	(4 772)	(5 696)	(7 851)	(7 851)	(7 851)	(4 952)	(4 180)	(4 380)
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	3 314	2 778	3 679	7 090	7 090	7 090	6 290	5 490	5 755
Computer equipment	1 765	1 203	1 849	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 677
Furniture and Office equipment	956	841	379	450	450	450	450	450	472
Other Machinery and equipment	258	212	173	200	200	200	200	200	210
Transport Assets	42	460	873	800	800	800	1 000	1 200	1 258
Computer Software	222	62	405	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	2 000	2 096
Service and Operating Rights	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Intangibles	67	-	-	40	40	40	40	40	42
Cash and Cash Equivalents	27 587	29 584	32 387	28 004	28 004	28 004	29 004	30 004	31 444
Bank	8 789	8 296	11 434	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 288
Cash on Hand	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other	18 794	21 284	20 949	22 000	22 000	22 000	23 000	24 000	25 152
Receivables and Prepayments	2 467	1 230	3 266	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 572
Trade Receivables	1 885	603	1 792	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 048
Prepaid Expenses	582	627	1 474	500	500	500	500	500	524
Inventory	45	82	54	100	100	100	100	100	105
Other	45	82	54	100	100	100	100	100	105
Total Assets	33 413	33 674	39 386	36 694	36 694	36 694	36 894	37 094	38 876
Capital and Reserves	9 073	(5 840)	9 974	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 014	624	654
Accumulated Reserves	3 488	(6 455)	1 637	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 014	624	654
Surplus / (Deficit)	5 585	615	8 337	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post Retirement Benefits	2 539	2 507	6 407	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 300	6 400	6 707
Present value of Funded obligations	2 539	2 507	2 672	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 300	6 400	6 707
Other	-	-	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Payables	8 664	12 857	10 623	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 288
Trade Payables	8 664	12 857	10 623	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 288
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	18 722	21 142	20 720	22 000	22 000	22 000	23 000	24 000	25 152
Other	18 722	21 142	20 720	22 000	22 000	22 000	23 000	24 000	25 152

Note: For 2016/17 Transfer received includes an amount of R4 million retention of surplus fund from 2015/16.
For 2019/20 Transfer received includes an amount of R1.8 million retention of surplus funds from 2018/19.
For 2020/21 R1.800 million will be allocated to the Gambling Board in the 2020 Adjusted Estimates.
For 2019/20 Adjusted Appropriation and Revised Estimates: Departmental Transfers includes R571 000: Hollywood Sportbook refund for overpaid taxes to the Province.

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	120	470	590	610	610	610	400	(34.43)		
City of Cape Town	120	470	590	610	610	610	400	(34.43)		
Category B	14 934	27 765	31 008	17 445	30 957	30 957	9 618	(68.93)		
Matzikama	340	770	690	710	710	710	401	(43.52)		
Cederberg	340	1 220	1 340	860	1 290	1 290	401	(68.91)		
Bergrivier	120	570	690	710	710	710	401	(43.52)		
Saldanha Bay	340	870	1 140	660	660	660	401	(39.24)		
Swartland	340	1 000	790	709	709	709	401	(43.44)		
Witzenberg	2 340	570	690	710	710	710	401	(43.52)		
Drakenstein	120	495	615	635	875	875	401	(54.17)		
Stellenbosch	340	495	615	635	635	635	400	(37.01)		
Breede Valley	554	650	1 640	660	1 460	1 460	401	(72.53)		
Langeberg	340	570	690	709	709	709	400	(43.58)		
Theewaterskloof	340	920	1 690	710	1 414	1 414	401	(71.64)		
Overstrand		240	640	660	660	660	401	(39.24)		
Cape Agulhas	340	570	864	710	1 780	1 780	401	(77.47)		
Swellendam	220	450	570	709	709	709	400	(43.58)		
Kannaland	1 340	3 170	2 090	710	5 531	5 531	401	(92.75)		
Hessequa	120	570	990	710	710	710	401	(43.52)		
Mossel Bay	340	520	1 640	660	660	660	401	(39.24)		
George	340	495	1 115	635	1 135	1 135	400	(64.76)		
Oudtshoorn	3 240	3 320	1 840	1 160	1 852	1 852	401	(78.35)		
Bitou	340	1 570	690	710	710	710	401	(43.52)		
Knysna	120	2 520	2 059	943	1 443	1 443	400	(72.28)		
Laingsburg	340	1 770	2 860	710	1 835	1 835	400	(78.20)		
Prince Albert	2 340	1 670	2 200	710	1 715	1 715	401	(76.62)		
Beaufort West	340	2 770	2 860	710	2 335	2 335	401	(82.83)		
Category C	6 500	4 895	6 593	3 298	7 534	7 534	2 003	(73.41)		
West Coast District Municipality	1 240	520	640	660	860	860	401	(53.37)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 040	720	840	660	660	660	401	(39.24)		
Overberg District Municipality	1 940	1 020	1 040	660	1 310	1 310	401	(69.39)		
Garden Route District Municipality	340	620	2 090	659	3 520	3 520	400	(88.64)		
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 940	2 015	1 983	659	1 184	1 184	400	(66.22)		
Unallocated				20 927			30 434		38 967	40 802
Total transfers to local government	21 554	33 130	38 191	42 280	39 101	39 101	42 455	8.58	38 967	40 802

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, earmarked priority allocations amounting to R42.455 million in 2020/21, R38.967 million in 2021/22 and R40.802 million in 2022/23 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. The amounts are unallocated at this stage for the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant, Financial Management Capacity Grant, Financial Good Governance Grant and Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant which will be allocated in the respective Adjusted Estimates and based on the outcomes and recommendations of the municipal engagements as well as the outcome of the Annual Financial Statements. In addition, the Department is actively investigating the consolidation and redesign of the all the above mentioned support initiatives into one combined grant that will continue to provide support and attain the objectives.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	18 194	26 050	27 511	22 886	22 886	22 886	15 489	(32.32)	15 880	16 626
Category A		230	230	230	230	230		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town		230	230	230	230	230		(100.00)		
Category B	12 294	22 125	22 488	8 329	17 020	17 020		(100.00)		
Matzikama	220	530	330	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Cederberg	220	980	980	480	910	910		(100.00)		
Bergrivier		330	330	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay	220	630	780	280	280	280		(100.00)		
Swartland	220	760	430	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Witzenberg	2 220	330	330	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Drakenstein		255	255	255	495	495		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch	220	255	255	255	255	255		(100.00)		
Breede Valley	434	410	1 280	280	1 080	1 080		(100.00)		
Langeberg	220	330	330	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof	220	680	1 330	330	1 034	1 034		(100.00)		
Overstrand			280	280	280	280		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas	220	330	504	330	1 400	1 400		(100.00)		
Swellendam	220	330	330	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Kannaland	1 220	2 930	1 730	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Hessequa		330	630	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay	220	280	1 280	280	280	280		(100.00)		
George	220	255	755	255	755	755		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	3 120	3 080	1 480	780	1 472	1 472		(100.00)		
Bitou	220	1 330	330	330	330	330		(100.00)		
Knysna		2 280	1 699	564	1 064	1 064		(100.00)		
Laingsburg	220	1 530	2 500	330	1 455	1 455		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	2 220	1 430	1 840	330	1 335	1 335		(100.00)		
Beaufort West	220	2 530	2 500	330	1 955	1 955		(100.00)		
Category C	5 900	3 695	4 793	1 400	5 636	5 636		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality	1 120	280	280	280	480	480		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality	920	480	480	280	280	280		(100.00)		
Overberg District Municipality	1 820	780	680	280	930	930		(100.00)		
Garden Route District Municipality	220	380	1 730	280	3 141	3 141		(100.00)		
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 820	1 775	1 623	280	805	805		(100.00)		
Unallocated				12 927			15 489		15 880	16 626

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R15.489 million in 2020/21, R15.880 million in 2021/22 and R16.626 million in 2022/23 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. The amounts are unallocated at this stage and will be allocated in the respective Adjusted Estimates which will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the municipal engagements.

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20			
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	3 360	7 080	10 680	11 394	11 394	11 394	12 021	5.50	12 670	13 265	
Category A	120	240	360	380	380	380	400	5.26			
City of Cape Town	120	240	360	380	380	380	400	5.26			
Category B	2 640	5 640	8 520	9 116	9 116	9 116	9 618	5.51			
Matzikama	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Cederberg	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Bergivier	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Saldanha Bay	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Swartland	120	240	360	379	379	379	401	5.80			
Witzenberg	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Drakenstein	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Stellenbosch	120	240	360	380	380	380	400	5.26			
Breede Valley	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Langeberg	120	240	360	379	379	379	400	5.54			
Theewaterskloof	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Overstrand		240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Cape Agulhas	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Swellendam		120	240	379	379	379	400	5.54			
Kannaland	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Hessequa	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Mossel Bay	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
George	120	240	360	380	380	380	400	5.26			
Oudtshoorn	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Bitou	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Knysna	120	240	360	379	379	379	400	5.54			
Laingsburg	120	240	360	380	380	380	400	5.26			
Prince Albert	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Beaufort West	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Category C	600	1 200	1 800	1 898	1 898	1 898	2 003	5.53			
West Coast District Municipality	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Cape Winelands District Municipality	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Overberg District Municipality	120	240	360	380	380	380	401	5.53			
Garden Route District Municipality	120	240	360	379	379	379	400	5.54			
Central Karoo District Municipality	120	240	360	379	379	379	400	5.54			
Unallocated									12 670	13 265	

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R12.021 million in 2020/21, R12.670 million in 2021/22 and R13.265 million in 2022/23 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. The amounts for the Financial Management Capacity Building Grant for 2021/22 and 2022/23 are unallocated at this stage which will be allocated in the respective Adjusted Estimates.

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Financial Good Governance Grant				8 000			10 000		5 250	5 502
Unallocated				8 000			10 000		5 250	5 502

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R10.000 million in 2020/21, R5.250 million in 2021/22 and R5.502 million in 2022/23 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. The amounts are unallocated at this stage which will be allocated in the respective Adjusted Estimates and based on the outcomes and recommendations of the municipal engagements.

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant					4 821	4 821	4 945	2.57	5 167	5 409
Category B					4 821	4 821		(100.00)		
Kannaland					4 821	4 821		(100.00)		
Unallocated							4 945		5 167	5 409

Note: Support initiatives to municipalities to improve financial governance and management introduced during 2011/12 will continue over the MTEF, specially support to the most vulnerable municipalities. Over the MTEF, R4.945 million in 2020/21, R5.167 million in 2021/22 and R5.409 million in 2022/23 have been reserved for diverse financial support to municipalities. The amounts are unallocated at this stage which will be allocated in the respective Adjusted Estimates and based on the outcomes and recommendations of the municipal engagements.

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	248 001	278 144	303 106	357 353	338 009	336 056	356 932	6.21	379 204	395 534

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	49 537	57 492	59 261	58 863	59 266	59 000	62 631	6.15	66 520	69 535
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	49 537	57 492	59 261	58 863	59 266	59 000	62 631	6.15	66 520	69 535

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	111 431	132 195	121 334	166 330	141 628	139 986	150 847	7.76	165 648	173 927
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	111 431	132 195	121 334	166 330	141 628	139 986	150 847	7.76	165 648	173 927

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Asset Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	54 106	51 023	56 068	65 738	67 214	67 056	74 911	11.71	79 283	82 115
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	54 106	51 023	56 068	65 738	67 214	67 056	74 911	11.71	79 283	82 115

Annexure A to Vote 3

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Financial Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Cape Town Metro	32 927	37 434	66 443	66 422	69 901	70 014	68 543	(2.10)	67 753	69 957
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	32 927	37 434	66 443	66 422	69 901	70 014	68 543	(2.10)	67 753	69 957

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R804 056 000	R749 465 000	R814 688 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety		
Administering Department	Department of Community Safety		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Community Safety		

1. Overview

Vision

Safe and cohesive communities

Mission

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society) and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Core functions and main services

The Department is mandated by Section 206 of the Constitution of South Africa, to exercise oversight on law enforcement agencies in the Province. The Department's main services therefore includes:

Conducting oversight visits to South African Police Service (SAPS) stations in the Western Cape;

Investigating SAPS service delivery complaints, this function is carried out by the Western Cape Police Ombudsman;

Influence the allocation of policing resources through consultative engagements with communities, Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) and Faith Based Organisations (FBOs);

Creating safety partnerships and capacitating safety partners such as Community Police Forums (CPF), Neighbourhood Watches (NHWs) and District Municipalities to improve safety in communities; and

Leading the Safety and Security Risk Management agenda for the Western Cape Government and creating opportunities for youth.

Demands and changes in services

The primary outcome of the National Development Plan (NDP) is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality. In working towards the achievement of this outcome, the Western Cape Government (WCG) has committed to building a values-based competent state that enables opportunity and promotes responsibility in a safer Western Cape. To realise this vision, 5 strategic priority areas have been identified in the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024, named as Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs).

The Department has been assigned as the lead department for the VIP 1, safe and cohesive communities with the desired impact of a reduction in violent crime and a decrease in the murder rate. To achieve this, a number of interventions have been identified, all of which have been grouped into 3 focus areas and two cross-cutting themes namely:

Enhancing capacity and effectiveness of policing and law enforcement;

Strengthened youth-at-risk referral pathways and child and family-centered initiatives to reduce violence; and

Increase social cohesion and safety in public spaces.

The cross cutting themes, which are reducing gang violence and reducing gender-based violence, have been assigned across all 5 VIPs as this requires a collaborative effort from all WCG departments.

In addition to the above, a Western Cape Government Safety Plan (Safety Plan) has been developed identifying certain of the under-lying causes of crime and violence in the Western Cape. The Safety Plan also outlines a number of safety priorities set out for the 2019-2024 term. The implementation of interventions of the Safety Plan will ultimately contribute to the successful realisation of the vision of the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024.

As the lead department for the VIP 1, a number of service delivery interventions have been prioritised, certain of which have undergone strategic re-orientation to enhance the alignment to the outcome of the VIP as well as the WCG Safety Plan. To drive the above safety agenda, the Department requires further resourcing capacity and funding thereof.

Acts, rules and regulations

Refer to page 9 of the Department of Community Safety's Annual Performance Plan 2020/21.

Legislative mandates

The Department is the custodian of the Western Cape Community Safety Act (WCCSA), and remains closely involved in the application of various other legal mandates which includes, but are not limited to, the legislation listed in the schedule below.

Legislative

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1997

Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicle Act, 1985

Civilian Secretariat for Police Service Act, 2011

National Archives of South Africa Act, 1996

Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1996

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000

Act

(Act 108 of 1996)

(Act 1 of 1998)

(Act 53 of 1985)

(Act 2 of 2011)

(Act 43 of 1996)

(Act 85 of 1993)

(Act 5 of 2000)

Legislative

Private Security Industry Regulations Act, 2001
 Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
 Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
 Protected Disclosures Act, 2000
 Protection of Information Act, 1982
 Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013
 Public Finance Management Act, 1999
 Public Service Act, 1994
 South African Police Service Act, 1995
 Western Cape Community Safety Act, 2013
 Western Cape Liquor Act, 2008
 Western Cape Liquor Amendment Act, 2010

Act

(Act 56 of 2001)
 (Act 2 of 2000)
 (Act 3 of 2000)
 (Act 26 of 2000)
 (Act 84 of 1982)
 (Act 4 of 2013)
 (Act 1 of 1999)
 (Act 103 of 1994)
 (Act 68 of 1995)
 (Act 3 of 2013)
 (Act 4 of 2008)
 (Act 10 of 2010)

Budget decisions

The Department's budget allocation increased with R332.724 million or 70.59 per cent from the revised total of R471.332 million for 2019/20 to R804.056 million for 2020/21 financial year.

The increase is mainly in relation to the Safety Plan for the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) which will be a transfer to the City of Cape Town.

Additional funding was also made available to Chrysalis Academy for the 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) due to expansion programmes.

Funding for the Neighbourhood Watch amounts to R9.500 million which is made available in the 2020/21 financial year.

The policy priorities and core spending activities has been taken up in the budget allocations for the 2020 MTEF as outlined in the outlook.

Adjustments for non-personnel expenditure items such as goods & services is based on the consumer price index inflation, as published in the 2019 National Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS), as follows: 4.8 per cent in 2020/21, 4.8 per cent in 2021/22 and 4.7 per cent in 2022/23.

The Department will continue funding the following projects in support of creating safer communities over the 2020 MTEF:

Establishment of the K9 dog unit and highway patrol safety initiatives;

Provisioning of WiFi - creating WiFi zones at outreach activities and making data available to Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures and Community Police Forums (CPFs);

Improvement of safety and security technology;

Professionalisation of Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures;

Safety Strategy Communication and the Western Cape Government (WCG) staff initiative; and

The operationalisation of Safety Plans for District Municipalities.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department contributes towards the 2019/2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priority 6 of social cohesion and safe communities. Through the Chrysalis Academy, the Department offers a 3 month skilled training programme for youth at risk. The programme includes a 9 month work placement and through a recent partnership with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, the work placement has now been extended to include a further 12 months. The Chrysalis Academy programme has been expanded to reach more youth and will now include youth hubs, youth camps as well as principal and educator workshops on youth at risk.

In aid of the fight against crime in the Province, the Department has entered into a partnership with the City of Cape Town to train and deploy new Learner Law Enforcement officers through the Law Enforcement Advance Plan (LEAP). These trained officers will be deployed to priority hot spot areas in the Province with the aim of reducing violent crime and murder. Funding has been allocated to these programmes and projects, however, further resourcing capacity is required in order to maintain these programmes and projects.

In order to achieve Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and the National Government Outcome, each Programme is underpinned by a policy thrust which is linked to the Outcomes, Outcomes indicator, and plans to achieve these, as articulated in the Annual Performance Plan (APP).

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

The Department continues the implementation of its delegated mandate as stipulated in the Western Cape Community Safety Act (WCCSA), and remains closely involved in the application of various other legal mandates. The Department has started the intensive process of reviewing the WCCSA to expand the current legislative mandate. The monitoring and reviewing process further aims to strengthen the alignment of the WCCSA with the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024 and the Western Cape Safety Plan.

As per section 4 of the Act, the Department has conducted oversight visits to 70 police stations out of a total of 151 since the beginning of the financial year. The oversight visits focused on police station monitoring, compliance with the Illegal Firearms Control (IFC) Act and with the Deoxyribonucleic Acid (DNA) Act, respectively. The DNA Act came into operation at the end of January 2015 with the exclusion of Section 36(d)(1) which makes it compulsory for DNA samples to be obtained for certain offences (mandatory clause). A design evaluation of the DNA Act was conducted in the 2014/15 financial year to assess the relevance of the DNA Act. In this regard, the 2nd phase was conducted, whereby compliance to the DNA act was evaluated at selected police stations.

Since the inception of the Illegal Firearm Reward (IFR) project (16th November 2018), a total of 193 calls had been registered, with information forwarded to SAPS to respond.

Three informants have respectively been paid the R10 000 reward each for providing information that led to SAPS finding illegal firearms. The information was reported and received from the Lansdowne, Grassy Park and Delft Police Precincts. The informant from the Lansdowne precinct reportedly donated the money to the Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) project to install Licence Plate Recognition (LPR) cameras.

Section 5 of the WCCSA has been complied with by conducting 151 Community Police Forum (CPF) Assessments. For the 2019/20 financial year to date, a total of 142 CPF and 7 Cluster Transfer Payment Agreements have been signed.

In order to incentivise CPFs to participate on the EPP, and to provide increased access to special project funding, the Department has instituted the matching grant funding principle. The aim is to encourage consistent EPP activities towards partnership and joint problem-solving with SAPS. CPFs have once again shown an appetite for the Matching Grant Special Projects and the report for this indicator has been completed.

The Department has developed a funding model aligned to Section 6 of the WCCSA. Departmental funds were made available in support of accredited (NHW) structures. A maximum amount of Ten Thousand Rand (R10 000) has been made available for this purpose. The funding may be utilised to cover bank charges, administration cost and operational support of the NHWs. A monitoring and evaluation tool was developed to assess the functionality of accredited Neighbourhood Watches. The tool was implemented successfully with the assistance of the Security Risk Management team. During this time five (5) structures were assessed for functionality and a report was compiled in this regard.

In accordance with section 23 of WCCSA, the Department has conducted the Policing Needs and Priorities (PNPs) to the prioritised municipalities and developed their Safety Plans in order to influence the allocation of policing and safety resources of those identified communities. Furthermore, the Department compiled the Provincial Needs and Priorities (PNP) report 2019/2020 based on an analysis of oversight reports generated through the Department's desktop analysis and other relevant safety information.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

To increase safety in the Western Cape, policing resources need to be utilised where most needed. To provide additional law enforcement resources to support safety measures, the Department, through its partnership agreement with the City of Cape Town (CoCT) will oversee the funding, recruitment, training and deployment of 3 000 law enforcement officers over the next 5 years. During 2020/21, it's envisaged that 1 000 officers will be deployed to patrol the identified priority areas. The Department's Security Support Team will also be deployed where and when required.

The allocation of policing resources will be influenced through the Policing Needs and Priority (PNP) workshops. These will be conducted in all district municipalities as well as the City of Cape Town. This engagement will allow communities the opportunity to voice their safety needs and priorities with specific focus being placed on gender based violence. The PNP report provides the opportunity for the Department to make recommendations to the national Police Minister on key crime prevention and policing concerns. These would include the need for intelligence-led policing of gangs and gang-related crime, the development of a specific approach to environmental crime, such as abalone poaching, and crimes affecting the business sector and tourism. The data collected through these workshops and other research will be consolidated into a PNP report.

As stated in the Western Cape Safety Plan, children who witness violence or are victims of violence are at greater risk of committing violence as an adult, or being victimised as women. Strengthening the resilience of youth at risk and shifting them from violence to opportunities for personal growth and development has been identified as a priority for the Province. To aid this priority, the Chrysalis Academy has increased its intake, extending opportunities to more youth. A new partnership with the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will see these graduates being placed into further job opportunities after the completion of their one-year job placement. A number of these graduates are placed in safety roles and contribute to improving safety within the Province.

The Department has implemented a number of social crime prevention programmes that are aimed at building public trust and social cohesion with its partners. The Youth Safety Religion Partnership (YSRP) Programme, a project in which the Department partners with and funds Faith Based Organisations (FBOs) in communities around the Western Cape to conduct holiday programmes for youth, is one such example. The Department, through its EPWP Programme, trains, deploys and places EPWP learners to work at these FBO's during their project implementation. This resource, in terms of its physical currency provided by the Department, can be seen linking both monetary and non-monetary benefits which will be measured in terms of social capital.

Focus will be placed on increasing school safety. The safety and security resilience scorecard will be used to conduct risk assessments at identified schools, to determine safety risks and identify mitigating measures. Not only will the provision of this baseline data strengthen learners and educators' resilience but the analysis will inform decision-making and the appropriate allocation of WCED security resources. The School Resource Officers will also be deployed to high risk schools in partnership with the City of Cape Town. This project has proven to be a valuable tool to schools and assisted in times of emergency.

To deliver the vision of a safer Western Cape for all a 'whole-of-society' and 'whole-of-government' approach is required. The Department will continue to build new and strengthen existing safety partnerships, with all spheres of Government, community safety structures and other safety stakeholders and partners.

The Department will contribute towards the PSP outcome of 'increased social cohesion and safety of public spaces' by facilitating the process of accrediting Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures that play an integral role in the safety of communities. The Department will continue to offer basic training and support to NHWs and explore ways of enhancing the role of NHWs within the community. Their work can serve to build and improve public trust and reciprocity, thereby increasing community safety perceptions and community cohesion.

A Neighbourhood Watch Information Management system has been developed. This system will serve as the main data source containing all NHW information and will cover all activities relating to Section 6 of the WCCSA. The system consists of 3 modules, namely Accreditation, Training and Funding. Currently the Accreditation Module has been completed, this allows applicants to apply online, making the application process easier and faster.

It is further intended for accredited NHW structures to be deployed at priority schools to reduce vandalism and increase safety at schools. Due to the capacity constraints within municipalities and the funding received from the Department during the 2019/20 financial year, municipalities are encouraged to partner with the Department. The Department will capacitate these municipalities to activate the Safety Initiative Implementation Plan, including the development of community resilience capacity at district municipality level, and to establish K9 Units. These K9 units will see trained dogs and dog handlers assisting with law enforcement operations.

The WCG Safety Plans cross-cutting themes of reducing gender based violence and gang violence will be addressed through conducting policing oversight at all 151 police stations across the Province. Recommendations will be made and reported to the Standing committee on Community Safety, the Provincial Commissioner and Minister and Members of Executive Council (MINMEC). The purpose of these oversight visits are to ensure that the SAPS stations are adequately equipped to deal with cases of gender based violence, and that victim support rooms are available and compliant to the Domestic Violence Act (DVA). An analysis will be conducted on the safety and security data collected from different stakeholders to support and inform violence prevention initiatives and the implementation of the Safety Plan at the identified 11 police precincts.

Key to the achievement of the safety outcomes is governance transformation. In order to strengthen and maintain governance and accountability, the safety and security agenda needs to be vigorously pursued. It is therefore imperative that the provincial leadership is capacitated to support the safety and security agenda. The Department will continue to play a strategic leadership role to WCG Departments from a safety and security perspective to appropriately deal with stressors and shocks in the execution of their mandates. The Transversal Safety and Security Risk Management Strategy informed all future developments in the management of security related risks in the WCG. The strategy has since evolved and requires the revisiting of the current centralised security risk management model. The appropriateness of the current vehicle of delivery opposed to an alternate mechanism, needs to be determined, taking the changing environment into account.

4. Reprioritisation

The main focus of the Department's reprioritisation of the budget allocation is to give effect to the Safety Plan, hence funding has been directed to Programme 3: Safety Partnerships 2013. Funding is also directed towards Neighbourhood Watch projects.

5. Procurement

In conjunction with Provincial Treasury, the transversal security provisioning framework agreement has been finalised and implemented. The Department has also concluded the framework agreement for the maintenance of security infrastructure and the procurement of new works relating to hardware.

Strategic commodities for the department, including travel and accommodation as well as catering services require a more efficient procurement strategy. This need has been registered with Treasury.

The recruitment of Supply Chain Management staff remains a challenge with long lead times to fill vacancies.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prium	Adjusted appro- prium	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate					
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20				
Treasury funding												
Equitable share	230 999	241 833	251 380	321 484	303 515	303 515	346 334	14.11	361 737	375 149		
Conditional grants	3 144	3 328	7 957	3 920	3 920	3 920	4 961	26.56				
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 144	3 328	7 957	3 920	3 920	3 920	4 961	26.56				
Financing	10 006	13 608	39 971		130 000	130 000	417 000	220.77	350 000	400 000		
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 006	13 608	39 971		130 000	130 000	417 000	220.77	350 000	400 000		
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	27 589	36 222	35 974	33 453	33 453	33 453	35 292	5.50	37 233	39 020		
Total Treasury funding	271 738	294 991	335 282	358 857	470 888	470 888	803 587	70.65	748 970	814 169		
Departmental receipts												
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	154	145	165	150	196	196	170	(13.27)	180	189		
Transfers received	13 700											
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1			12	2	2	2		2	2		
Sales of capital assets					1	1		(100.00)				
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	326	245	389	282	245	245	297	21.22	313	328		
Total departmental receipts	14 181	390	554	444	444	444	469	5.63	495	519		
Total receipts	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688		

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor license fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.

Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R332.724 million or 70.59 per cent from R471.332 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R804.056 million in 2020/21.

Treasury Funding:

Equitable share funding increased by R42.819 million or 14.11 per cent from R303.515 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R346.334 million in 2020/21. The increase relates to the allocations made in support of creating safer communities through the safety plan.

Details of Departmental receipts:

Total departmental own receipts increased by R25 000 or 5.63 per cent from R444 000 in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R469 000 in 2020/21.

The main sources of own revenue income are the tax receipts for sales of goods and services in respect of security card replacements, commission on insurance and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The National and Provincial Government priorities are taken into consideration when drawing up the annual budget. The Department also has to take several factors into account when compiling its budget, such as the improvement of conditions of services, inflation and any conditional grant or earmarked allocations. The final budget allocation is then approved and signed off by the Accounting Officer and cleared with the responsible executive authority.

National priorities

When drawing up this Annual Budget, the priorities in the State of the Nation Address, which include, improving service delivery, economy, poverty alleviation, and fighting against crime, were taken into consideration. This is in support of the 12 targeted outcomes identified by National Government, i.e. *building a safer country and creating a better South Africa*. The alignment of the Department with Chapter 12 "*Building Safer Communities*" of the NDP 2030.

Provincial priorities

The Department is aligned to the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024, Vision Inspired Priority 1: Safe and Cohesive communities. The focus areas of the VIP are:

- Enhancing capacity and effectiveness of policing and law enforcement;

- Strengthening youth-at-risk referral pathways and child and family-centered initiatives to reduce violence; and

- Increasing social cohesion and safety in public spaces.

This priority will implement an evidence-based and holistic transversal response to violence in our society with a sense of urgency. The purpose is to achieve Safe and Cohesive Communities in the Western Cape. The realisation of safe and cohesive communities is an imperative, as crime and fragmented communities reduce the life chances and opportunities of individuals, further destabilising communities in a vicious cycle, and hinder socio-economic and personal development.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification in summary.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	78 346	86 064	93 158	97 788	96 079	96 079	103 299	7.51	107 702	112 137
2. Civilian Oversight	69 286	64 178	78 096	76 562	72 437	72 437	84 334	16.42	82 686	86 971
3. Provincial Policing Functions	48 753	47 801	40 061	56 559	187 214	187 214	481 017	156.93	420 588	470 705
4. Security Risk Management	89 534	97 338	124 521	128 392	115 602	115 602	135 406	17.13	138 489	144 875
Total payments and estimates	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R4 961 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	217 606	217 910	230 923	259 981	242 144	242 131	271 495	12.13	282 227	296 125
Compensation of employees	129 430	134 674	142 184	157 907	157 866	157 804	171 100	8.43	180 791	191 854
Goods and services	88 171	83 236	88 739	102 074	84 278	84 327	100 395	19.05	101 436	104 271
Interest and rent on land	5									
Transfers and subsidies to	60 407	69 811	91 616	85 712	216 340	216 437	521 333	140.87	460 214	511 850
Provinces and municipalities	3 280	6 845	21 562	16 159	146 163	146 163	438 818	200.23	373 867	423 027
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 488	38 699	42 991	42 382	42 547	42 547	42 576	0.07	44 459	46 019
Non-profit institutions	5 448	5 731	8 130	9 070	10 372	10 372	10 670	2.87	11 014	11 216
Households	15 191	18 536	18 933	18 101	17 258	17 355	29 269	68.65	30 874	31 588
Payments for capital assets	7 695	7 276	13 169	13 608	12 779	12 694	11 228	(11.55)	7 024	6 713
Machinery and equipment	7 377	7 276	13 169	13 608	12 779	12 694	11 228	(11.55)	7 024	6 713
Software and other intangible assets	318									
Payments for financial assets	211	384	128		69	70		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Liquor Authority	36 016	38 370	42 702	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Total departmental transfers to public entities	36 016	38 370	42 702	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited			3							
Total departmental transfers to other entities			3							

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category A	3 280	6 845	7 290	6 459	136 463	136 463	423 918	210.65	357 412	406 852
Category B			9 272	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 400	10.00	4 840	4 000
Category C			5 000	5 700	5 700	5 700	10 500	84.21	11 615	12 175
Total departmental transfers to local government	3 280	6 845	21 562	16 159	146 163	146 163	438 818	200.23	373 867	423 027

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: to provide strategic direction and support, administrative, financial, and executive services to the Department and related entities. The objective of the Programme is to efficiently support the Offices of the Ministry, Head of Department, Western Cape Police Ombudsman (WCPO) and the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) in their functions of providing strategic leadership and ensuring effective governance inclusive of financial management.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative and support services to the Provincial Minister

Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Head of Department

to provide administrative and support services to the office of the Head of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management

to ensure departmental financial compliance through the provision of financial management and advisory services

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services

enhance departmental effectiveness through facilitating strategic planning management of programme performance, communications and administrative support

Policy developments

The Department will submit a proposal on the Western Cape Liquor Licence application and renewal fees to Provincial Treasury to enhance the financial sustainability of the Western Cape Liquor Authority.

The enactment of the Alcohol Harms Reduction White Paper will be monitored and reported on.

Improve the maturity of all aspects of financial management, organisational performance and corporate governance to ensure the Department obtains an unqualified audit report and to ensure business excellence.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

This Programme comprises of four Sub-programmes namely the Office of the MEC, Office of the Head of Department, Financial Management and Corporate Services. The overall purpose of this Programme is to efficiently support the Offices of the Ministry, Head of Department, Western Cape Police Ombudsman (WCPO) and the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) in their functions of providing strategic leadership and ensuring effective governance inclusive of financial management.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 7.51 per cent between the revised budget of R96.079 million and the 2020/21 budget of R103.299 million. The main cost driver in this programme is Compensation of Employees, which increases with 9.91 per cent in the 2020/21 financial year.

Outcomes as per the Strategic Plan

Improved governance practices in the Department and oversight over related entities

Outputs as per the Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the MEC	5 476	6 085	6 309	5 709	7 258	7 383	8 170	10.66	8 876	9 297
2. Office of the HOD	3 661	3 886	4 266	4 754	4 138	4 138	4 381	5.87	4 560	4 771
3. Financial Management	19 198	22 315	22 382	24 589	22 985	22 860	25 994	13.71	28 300	29 456
4. Corporate Services	50 011	53 778	60 201	62 736	61 698	61 698	64 754	4.95	65 966	68 613
Total payments and estimates	78 346	86 064	93 158	97 788	96 079	96 079	103 299	7.51	107 702	112 137

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services: Included in this sub-programme is the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA).

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services is an earmarked allocation amounting to R500 000 (2020/21); R638 000 (2021/22) and R565 000 (2022/23) for Creating Safer Communities: Safety strategy - Communication and Western Cape Government staff initiative.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	41 457	46 170	49 513	54 450	52 436	52 436	59 776	14.00	62 269	65 215
Compensation of employees	34 974	38 393	39 825	43 648	44 207	44 207	48 590	9.91	51 896	54 504
Goods and services	6 478	7 777	9 688	10 802	8 229	8 229	11 186	35.93	10 373	10 711
Interest and rent on land	5									
Transfers and subsidies to	35 523	37 786	41 638	42 108	42 140	42 140	42 277	0.33	44 144	45 688
Provinces and municipalities	2		7							
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 517	37 663	40 889	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Households	4	123	742		32	32		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 231	1 920	1 936	1 230	1 476	1 476	1 246	(15.58)	1 289	1 234
Machinery and equipment	1 231	1 920	1 936	1 230	1 476	1 476	1 246	(15.58)	1 289	1 234
Payments for financial assets	135	188	71		27	27		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	78 346	86 064	93 158	97 788	96 079	96 079	103 299	7.51	107 702	112 137

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	35 523	37 786	41 638	42 108	42 140	42 140	42 277	0.33	44 144	45 688
Provinces and municipalities	2		7							
Municipalities	2		7							
Municipal agencies and funds	2		7							
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 517	37 663	40 889	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	35 517	37 663	40 889	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Western Cape Liquor Board	35 517	37 663	40 887	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Other			2							
Households	4	123	742		32	32		(100.00)		
Social benefits	4	118	742		32	32		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		5								

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Purpose: To exercise oversight over the conduct, effectiveness and efficacy of law enforcement agencies in the Province.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to assist sub-programmes with policy development, manage the budgetary process and implement project management in the Programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research

to conduct relevant research to inform stakeholders, influence community safety resource allocation to the Province, and to contribute towards the development of relevant policies

Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation

to conduct effective compliance monitoring and evaluation of policing in the Province

Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion

to promote safety within communities by raising awareness and building capacity to be responsive to the safety concerns and needs of that community

Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations

to promote good relations between the police and the community by facilitating the capacitation and functioning of safety partners.

Policy developments

The Department will review the Western Cape Community Safety Act, 3 of 2013.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme comprises of five Sub-programmes namely Programme Support, Policy and Research, Monitoring and Evaluation, Safety Promotion and Community Police Relations. This Programme's main aim is to increase safety in communities and is aligned to VIP 1 "Safe and Cohesive Communities".

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 16.42 per cent from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R72.437 million to R84.334 million in 2020/21. The reason for the increase of R11.897 million is due to the increased funding on the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces, as well as for transfers in respect of Community Policy Forums (CPF) and Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) projects.

Outcomes as per the Strategic Plan

Contribute to the efficiency of safety partners and law enforcement agencies through oversight.

Outputs as per the Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	10 761	10 840	9 122	2 736	3 717	3 717	2 819	(24.16)	3 013	3 187
2. Policy and Research	7 512	6 365	9 680	12 860	11 177	11 177	12 644	13.13	11 539	12 003
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	10 590	11 982	13 847	14 974	14 753	14 753	14 565	(1.27)	15 741	16 305
4. Safety Promotion	29 283	24 392	26 749	23 260	21 995	21 995	24 282	10.40	19 642	20 911
5. Community Police Relations	11 140	10 599	18 698	22 732	20 795	20 795	30 024	44.38	32 751	34 565
Total payments and estimates	69 286	64 178	78 096	76 562	72 437	72 437	84 334	16.42	82 686	86 971

Note: Programme 2 has been aligned to the new structure as proposed by the National Police Secretariat.

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2020/21: Includes National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces: R4 961 000.

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research is an earmarked allocation amounting to R2.363 million (2020/21); R998 000 (2021/22) and R922 000 (2022/23) to create safer communities: WiFi linking safety kiosks and police stations.

Included in Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations is an earmarked allocation amounting to R7.500 million (2020/21); R8.023 million (2021/22) and R8.304 million (2022/23) to create safer communities: Safety Initiative Implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WoSA).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	61 087	57 172	64 831	63 723	61 450	61 487	65 276	6.16	61 637	64 908
Compensation of employees	40 976	40 381	43 517	46 411	47 146	47 134	49 958	5.99	52 246	55 256
Goods and services	20 111	16 791	21 314	17 312	14 304	14 353	15 318	6.72	9 391	9 652
Transfers and subsidies to	5 533	4 580	10 409	10 196	8 895	8 942	17 169	92.00	19 104	20 039
Provinces and municipalities	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Departmental agencies and accounts	971	1 036	2 099	274	439	439	299	(31.89)	315	331
Non-profit institutions							2 070		2 110	2 216
Households	4 284	3 199	2 965	4 222	2 752	2 799	4 300	53.63	5 064	5 317
Payments for capital assets	2 603	2 269	2 807	2 643	2 064	1 979	1 889	(4.55)	1 945	2 024
Machinery and equipment	2 285	2 269	2 807	2 643	2 064	1 979	1 889	(4.55)	1 945	2 024
Software and other intangible assets	318									
Payments for financial assets	63	157	49		28	29		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	69 286	64 178	78 096	76 562	72 437	72 437	84 334	16.42	82 686	86 971

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	5 533	4 580	10 409	10 196	8 895	8 942	17 169	92.00	19 104	20 039
Provinces and municipalities	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Municipalities	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Municipal agencies and funds	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Departmental agencies and accounts	971	1 036	2 099	274	439	439	299	(31.89)	315	331
Social security funds	472	329	282	274	439	439	299	(31.89)	315	331
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	499	707	1 817							
Western Cape Liquor Board	499	707	1 815							
Other			2							
Non-profit institutions							2 070		2 110	2 216
Households	4 284	3 199	2 965	4 222	2 752	2 799	4 300	53.63	5 064	5 317
Social benefits	1 951	913	5		9	21		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 333	2 286	2 960	4 222	2 743	2 778	4 300	54.79	5 064	5 317

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Purpose: To give effect to the Constitutional Mandate allocated to provinces as it relates to the promotion of good relations between communities and the police through its whole-of-society approach and to ensure that all service delivery complaints about policing in the Province is dealt with independently and effectively.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership

to increase safety by means of sustainable partnerships with community based organisations working for safety

Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman

to independently investigate and seek to resolve complaints by community members against poor service delivery by SAPS in an impartial manner

Policy developments

Review of the Western Cape Community Safety Act to expand the investigating powers of the Western Cape Police Ombudsman.

Making safety everyone's responsibility by focusing on designing institutions and approaches for safety and security partnerships and promote community policing which will contribute to developing a whole-of-society model, thereby providing co-ordinating frameworks for safety.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 156.93 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year on the 2019/20 revised estimate. The increase is due to the increased funding provided for the Chrysalis Academy Expansion and the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP).

Outcomes as per the Strategic Plan

Contribute toward the reduction of crime in areas where law enforcement officers deployed.

Contribute toward the reduction of youth unemployment.

Outputs as per the Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Safety Partnership	40 389	38 788	30 428	45 436	175 436	175 436	468 588	167.10	407 418	456 638
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	8 364	9 013	9 633	11 123	11 778	11 778	12 429	5.53	13 170	14 067
Total payments and estimates	48 753	47 801	40 061	56 559	187 214	187 214	481 017	156.93	420 588	470 705

Note: This programme is in addition to the agreed uniform Budget Programme structure.

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership is an:

- Earmarked allocation amounting to R4.388 million (2020/21); R4.629 million (2021/22) and R4.852 million (2022/23) for the Community Stabilisation unit
- Earmarked allocation amounting to R10.000 million (2020/21); R10.000 million (2021/22) and R10.480 million (2022/23) for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) job creation
- Earmarked allocation amounting to R417.000 million (2020/21); R350.000 million (2021/22) and R400.000 million (2022/23) for the Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP)
- Earmarked allocation amounting to R7.039 million (2020/21); R7.336 million (2021/22) and R7.688 million (2022/23) for the Chrysalis Expansion programme

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	28 533	20 945	14 415	30 649	30 005	30 005	26 325	(12.26)	31 481	31 166
Compensation of employees	7 014	7 335	6 163	7 741	8 396	8 396	9 544	13.67	10 171	10 949
Goods and services	21 519	13 610	8 252	22 908	21 609	21 609	16 781	(22.34)	21 310	20 217
Transfers and subsidies to	18 623	26 229	25 207	25 458	156 784	156 784	453 957	189.54	388 343	439 123
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Non-profit institutions	4 770	4 831	6 400	7 420	8 659	8 659	7 600	(12.23)	7 904	8 000
Households	10 853	14 898	14 869	13 879	13 966	13 966	24 969	78.78	25 810	26 271
Payments for capital assets	1 597	619	439	452	425	425	735	72.94	764	416
Machinery and equipment	1 597	619	439	452	425	425	735	72.94	764	416
Payments for financial assets		8								
Total economic classification	48 753	47 801	40 061	56 559	187 214	187 214	481 017	156.93	420 588	470 705

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	18 623	26 229	25 207	25 458	156 784	156 784	453 957	189.54	388 343	439 123
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Municipalities	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Municipal agencies and funds	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Non-profit institutions	4 770	4 831	6 400	7 420	8 659	8 659	7 600	(12.23)	7 904	8 000
Households	10 853	14 898	14 869	13 879	13 966	13 966	24 969	78.78	25 810	26 271
Social benefits	19	25	19		2	2		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	10 834	14 873	14 850	13 879	13 964	13 964	24 969	78.81	25 810	26 271

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Purpose: To institute a 'whole of government' approach towards building more resilient institutions, and empower communities to promote greater safety.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support

to facilitate institutional resilience by providing strategic leadership around the implementation of the Security Risk Management Strategy and to provide an accreditation process of Neighbourhood Watch (NHW) structures in the Western Cape Province

Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations

to enhance safety and security administration and provisioning

Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services

to enhance safety and security capacity

Policy developments

To facilitate the strategic leadership role of Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Compliance, an OHS Policy Framework will be developed. The provision of such a framework, coupled with the establishment of an OHS Forum will provide a platform on which WCG departments can standardize OHS policies and procedures to safeguard the health and safety of employees in the work place.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme comprises of three Sub-programmes namely Programme Support, Provincial Security Operations and Security Advisory Services.

Consideration is being given to the establishment of an in-house K9 Unit for the Western Cape Government. The establishment of the K9 Unit will strengthen the internal operational capacity.

A portfolio of programmes and projects will be compiled incorporating the innovative responses adopted. The aforementioned would require a realignment of resources within the Department and within the Programme in order to pursue the implementation thereof.

Incorporating the new strategic insights gained, the Programme will continue to advise and support WCG Departments and to enhance safety within the service delivery environments.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme shows an increase of 17.13 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year when compared to the 2019/20 revised estimate of R115.602 million. The increased funding is mainly for the rollout of the K9 project and increased funding for NHW equipment resourcing.

Outcomes as per the Strategic Plan

Resilient WCG in support of legislative mandates and to create a sense of wellbeing for all who work in or use WCG facilities/services.

Accredited NHW structures in terms of Section 6 of the WCCSA.

Outputs as per the Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	7 973	13 933	31 443	35 518	23 612	23 612	39 436	67.02	42 471	42 754
2. Provincial Security Operations	71 349	73 316	78 481	75 721	75 215	75 215	77 378	2.88	76 125	81 091
3. Security Advisory Services	10 212	10 089	14 597	17 153	16 775	16 775	18 592	10.83	19 893	21 030
Total payments and estimates	89 534	97 338	124 521	128 392	115 602	115 602	135 406	17.13	138 489	144 875

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support is an earmarked allocation amounting to R16.000 million (2020/21); R17.467 million (2021/22) and R18.485 million (2022/23) for Creating Safer Communities: Resource funding for the establishment and support of a K9 unit.

Further included in Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support is an earmarked allocation amounting to R6.500 million (2020/21); R6.720 million (2021/22) and R6.989 million (2022/23) for Creating Safer Communities: Professionalise neighbourhood watches.

Included in Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations is an earmarked allocation amounting to R1.500 million (2020/21); R1.583 million (2021/22) and R1.646 million (2022/23) for Creating Safer Communities: Safety and security technology.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	86 529	93 623	102 164	111 159	98 253	98 203	120 118	22.32	126 840	134 836
Compensation of employees	46 466	48 565	52 679	60 107	58 117	58 067	63 008	8.51	66 478	71 145
Goods and services	40 063	45 058	49 485	51 052	40 136	40 136	57 110	42.29	60 362	63 691
Transfers and subsidies to	728	1 216	14 362	7 950	8 521	8 571	7 930	(7.48)	8 623	7 000
Provinces and municipalities			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts			3							
Non-profit institutions	678	900	1 730	1 650	1 713	1 713	1 000	(41.62)	1 000	1 000
Households	50	316	357		508	558		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 264	2 468	7 987	9 283	8 814	8 814	7 358	(16.52)	3 026	3 039
Machinery and equipment	2 264	2 468	7 987	9 283	8 814	8 814	7 358	(16.52)	3 026	3 039
Payments for financial assets	13	31	8		14	14		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	89 534	97 338	124 521	128 392	115 602	115 602	135 406	17.13	138 489	144 875

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	728	1 216	14 362	7 950	8 521	8 571	7 930	(7.48)	8 623	7 000
Provinces and municipalities			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Municipalities			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Municipal agencies and funds			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts			3							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			3							
Other			3							
Non-profit institutions	678	900	1 730	1 650	1 713	1 713	1 000	(41.62)	1 000	1 000
Households	50	316	357		508	558		(100.00)		
Social benefits	50	316	357		508	558		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate			Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20			2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23			
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	169	32 265	167	32 665	161	51 492	179		179	54 240	190	59 003	190	62 315	190	66 272	2.0%	6.9%	34.5%
8 – 10	86	50 403	76	51 092	78	38 075	95		95	41 475	97	44 989	97	47 550	97	50 433	0.7%	6.7%	26.3%
11 – 12	40	26 509	43	31 918	43	34 231	42		42	35 719	42	38 883	42	41 058	42	43 493		6.8%	22.7%
13 – 16	16	18 485	12	15 277	12	16 090	14		14	19 155	14	20 525	14	21 742	14	23 016		6.3%	12.0%
Other	73	1 768	39	3 722	35	2 296	35		35	7 215	35	7 700	35	8 126	35	8 640		6.2%	4.5%
Total	384	129 430	337	134 674	329	142 184	365		365	157 804	378	171 100	378	180 791	378	191 854	1.2%	6.7%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	102	34 974	85	38 393	85	39 825	95		95	44 207	99	48 590	99	51 896	99	54 504	1.4%	7.2%	28.4%
Civilian Oversight	126	40 976	102	40 381	102	43 517	114		114	47 134	114	49 958	114	52 246	114	55 256		5.4%	29.2%
Provincial Policing Functions	20	7 014	18	7 335	14	6 163	17		17	8 396	17	9 544	17	10 171	17	10 949		9.3%	5.6%
Security Risk Management	136	46 466	132	48 565	128	52 679	139		139	58 067	148	63 008	148	66 478	148	71 145	2.1%	7.0%	36.9%
Total	384	129 430	337	134 674	329	142 184	365		365	157 804	378	171 100	378	180 791	378	191 854	1.2%	6.7%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	320	127 662	274	132 473	294	139 888	330		330	155 797	343	163 453	343	172 626	343	189 054	1.3%	6.7%	97.1%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	64	1 768	63	2 201	35	2 296	35		35	2 007	35	7 647	35	8 165	35	2 800		11.7%	2.9%
Total	384	129 430	337	134 674	329	142 184	365		365	157 804	378	171 100	378	180 791	378	191 854	1.2%	6.7%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22				2022/23			
Number of staff	384	337	329	365	365	365	378	3.56	378	378
Number of personnel trained	226	322	185	160	160	160	182	13.75	182	182
<i>of which</i>										
Male	120	156	79	75	75	80	90	12.50	90	90
Female	106	166	106	85	85	80	92	15.00	92	92
Number of training opportunities	926	887	200	230	230	230	231	0.43	240	252
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	22		27	57	57	57	57		57	60
Workshops		259	150	150	150	150	150		158	166
Seminars		4	4	4	4	4	4		4	4
Other	904	624	19	19	19	19	20	5.26	21	22
Number of bursaries offered	11	27	27	14	14	14	15	7.14	17	18
Number of interns appointed	73	60	42	35	35	35	35		35	37
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	439	215	259	399	399	399	447	12.03	462	479
2. Civilian Oversight	108	721	480	412	412	412	418	1.46	434	2 479
3. Provincial Policing Functions	1 405	47	164	74	74	74	534	621.62	556	578
4. Security Risk Management	911	2 257	1 778	2 120	2 120	2 120	2 314	9.15	2 395	2 479
Total payments on training	2 863	3 240	2 681	3 005	3 005	3 005	3 713	23.56	3 847	6 015

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	154	145	165	150	196	196	170	(13.27)	180	189
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	154	141	159	150	196	196	170	(13.27)	180	189
Other sales	154	141	159	150	196	196	170	(13.27)	180	189
Commission on insurance	55	57	57	61	61	61	67	9.84	71	74
Sales of goods	32	18	34	38	58	58	50	(13.79)	53	56
Other	67	66	68	51	77	77	53	(31.17)	56	59
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)		4	6							
Transfers received from	13 700									
Other governmental units	13 700									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1			12	2	2	2		2	2
Interest	1			12	2	2	2		2	2
Sales of capital assets					1	1		(100.00)		
Other capital assets					1	1		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	326	245	389	282	245	245	297	21.22	313	328
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	149	128	321	174	137	137	184	34.31	194	203
Staff debt	177	117	68	97	97	97	101		106	111
Other				11	11	11	12	9.09	13	14
Total departmental receipts	14 181	390	554	444	444	444	469	5.63	495	519
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts) ^{Note}										
Other taxes (Liquor licence fees)	27 589	36 222	35 974	33 453	33 453	33 453	35 292	5.50	37 233	39 020

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor licence fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.

Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	217 606	217 910	230 923	259 981	242 144	242 131	271 495	12.13	282 227	296 125
Compensation of employees	129 430	134 674	142 184	157 907	157 866	157 804	171 100	8.43	180 791	191 854
Salaries and wages	113 471	117 604	123 928	138 956	137 864	137 965	148 758	7.82	157 520	167 414
Social contributions	15 959	17 070	18 256	18 951	20 002	19 839	22 342	12.62	23 271	24 440
Goods and services	88 171	83 236	88 739	102 074	84 278	84 327	100 395	19.05	101 436	104 271
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	143	126	145	178	157	164	171	4.27	177	183
Advertising	5 368	5 479	7 529	6 823	6 251	6 369	5 204	(18.29)	5 402	5 605
Minor Assets	901	596	539	126	615	648	212	(67.28)	221	229
Audit cost: External	2 662	3 570	3 241	3 545	2 962	2 953	3 161	7.04	3 281	3 356
Bursaries: Employees	348	423	247	504	552	574	570	(0.70)	590	612
Catering: Departmental activities	4 866	2 912	2 901	2 756	2 569	2 563	1 931	(24.66)	2 006	2 084
Communication (G&S)	1 665	1 980	2 261	1 928	2 052	2 070	1 917	(7.39)	1 988	2 060
Computer services	868	790	3 739	7 846	1 956	1 955	4 529	131.66	3 196	3 197
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	836	807	1 704	1 004	348	346	622	79.77	710	736
Legal costs	188	383	55		2	2	1 200	59900.00		
Contractors	4 982	4 100	4 218	1 882	719	720	364	(49.44)	378	394
Agency and support/outsourced services	10	1 076		23 548	20 455	19 978	27 428	37.29	26 485	26 274
Entertainment	19	27	26	60	46	46	61	32.61	64	67
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 161	3 682	3 400	4 620	2 831	2 916	3 434	17.76	3 603	3 732
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 174	1 503	1 226	2 519	2 673	2 589	3 880	49.86	6 065	6 279
Inventory: Other supplies	670	1 471	867	1 850	1 773	1 799	3 380	87.88	3 498	3 621
Consumable supplies	2 041	934	1 115	506	1 555	1 529	885	(42.12)	916	955
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 111	1 084	762	983	1 001	962	886	(7.90)	943	978
Operating leases	911	1 029	898	929	870	865	1 005	16.18	1 032	1 082
Property payments	31 304	33 028	34 802	30 056	28 346	28 346	31 696	11.82	32 732	34 376
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8									
Travel and subsistence	2 394	3 006	2 816	3 282	2 991	2 998	3 186	6.27	3 306	3 430
Training and development	2 490	1 854	2 434	3 001	1 753	2 130	3 143	47.56	3 257	3 377
Operating payments	19 159	12 854	13 116	3 732	1 411	1 257	1 234	(1.83)	1 282	1 326
Venues and facilities	443	510	692	371	375	533	270	(49.34)	277	290
Rental and hiring	449	12	6	25	15	15	26	73.33	27	28
Interest and rent on land	5									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	5									
Transfers and subsidies to	60 407	69 811	91 616	85 712	216 340	216 437	521 333	140.87	460 214	511 850
Provinces and municipalities	3 280	6 845	21 562	16 159	146 163	146 163	438 818	200.23	373 867	423 027
Municipalities	3 280	6 845	21 562	16 159	146 163	146 163	438 818	200.23	373 867	423 027
Municipal agencies and funds	3 280	6 845	21 562	16 159	146 163	146 163	438 818	200.23	373 867	423 027
Departmental agencies and accounts	36 488	38 699	42 991	42 382	42 547	42 547	42 576	0.07	44 459	46 019
Social security funds	472	329	282	274	439	439	299	(31.89)	315	331
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	36 016	38 370	42 709	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Western Cape Liquor Board	36 016	38 370	42 702	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Other			7							
Non-profit institutions	5 448	5 731	8 130	9 070	10 372	10 372	10 670	2.87	11 014	11 216
Households	15 191	18 536	18 933	18 101	17 258	17 355	29 269	68.65	30 874	31 588
Social benefits	2 024	1 372	1 123		551	613		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	13 167	17 164	17 810	18 101	16 707	16 742	29 269	74.82	30 874	31 588
Payments for capital assets	7 695	7 276	13 169	13 608	12 779	12 694	11 228	(11.55)	7 024	6 713
Machinery and equipment	7 377	7 276	13 169	13 608	12 779	12 694	11 228	(11.55)	7 024	6 713
Transport equipment	4 960	5 187	8 806	7 880	6 690	6 753	4 774	(29.31)	4 904	4 681
Other machinery and equipment	2 417	2 089	4 363	5 728	6 089	5 941	6 454	8.63	2 120	2 032
Software and other intangible assets	318									
Payments for financial assets	211	384	128		69	70		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	41 457	46 170	49 513	54 450	52 436	52 436	59 776	14.00	62 269	65 215
Compensation of employees	34 974	38 393	39 825	43 648	44 207	44 207	48 590	9.91	51 896	54 504
Salaries and wages	30 899	33 740	35 019	38 590	38 929	38 935	42 670	9.59	45 713	47 940
Social contributions	4 075	4 653	4 806	5 058	5 278	5 272	5 920	12.29	6 183	6 564
Goods and services	6 478	7 777	9 688	10 802	8 229	8 229	11 186	35.93	10 373	10 711
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	46	28	16	35	33	39	31	(20.51)	30	32
Advertising	196	276	1 797	2 058	1 261	1 260	1 327	5.32	1 375	1 423
Minor Assets	125	98	174	54	66	66	56	(15.15)	58	60
Audit cost: External	2 662	3 570	3 241	3 545	2 962	2 953	3 161	7.04	3 281	3 356
Bursaries: Employees	194	103	92	250	297	326	300	(7.98)	310	322
Catering: Departmental activities	75	69	65	66	50	52	59	13.46	60	63
Communication (G&S)	303	334	521	457	443	443	432	(2.48)	448	462
Computer services	519	647	614	1 773	463	463	2 083	349.89	2 171	2 246
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6	24	60	5	5	5	6	20.00	6	6
Legal costs	31	309					1 200			
Contractors	37	82	143	38	119	134	39	(70.90)	40	42
Entertainment	4	9	16	29	29	29	27	(6.90)	28	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	360	384	573	475	381	381	430	12.86	445	460
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			245		43	43		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies			310							
Consumable supplies	132	138	144	135	144	144	115	(20.14)	120	130
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	308	290	166	209	299	248	200	(19.35)	231	239
Operating leases	345	406	400	410	353	353	417	18.13	422	447
Travel and subsistence	365	453	360	553	547	540	556	2.96	575	596
Training and development	245	24	167	149	64	68	147	116.18	152	157
Operating payments	492	470	514	549	630	511	588	15.07	610	629
Venues and facilities	32	63	70	12	40	171	12	(92.98)	11	13
Rental and hiring	1									
Interest and rent on land	5									
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	5									
Transfers and subsidies to	35 523	37 786	41 638	42 108	42 140	42 140	42 277	0.33	44 144	45 688
Provinces and municipalities	2		7							
Municipalities	2		7							
Municipal agencies and funds	2		7							
Departmental agencies and accounts	35 517	37 663	40 889	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	35 517	37 663	40 889	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Western Cape Liquor Board	35 517	37 663	40 887	42 108	42 108	42 108	42 277	0.40	44 144	45 688
Other			2							
Households	4	123	742		32	32		(100.00)		
Social benefits	4	118	742		32	32		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		5								
Payments for capital assets	1 231	1 920	1 936	1 230	1 476	1 476	1 246	(15.58)	1 289	1 234
Machinery and equipment	1 231	1 920	1 936	1 230	1 476	1 476	1 246	(15.58)	1 289	1 234
Transport equipment	868	1 407	1 219	903	863	863	932	8.00	916	922
Other machinery and equipment	363	513	717	327	613	613	314	(48.78)	373	312
Payments for financial assets	135	188	71		27	27		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	78 346	86 064	93 158	97 788	96 079	96 079	103 299	7.51	107 702	112 137

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	61 087	57 172	64 831	63 723	61 450	61 487	65 276	6.16	61 637	64 908
Compensation of employees	40 976	40 381	43 517	46 411	47 146	47 134	49 958	5.99	52 246	55 256
Salaries and wages	36 190	35 637	38 292	41 304	41 394	41 380	43 828	5.92	46 084	48 780
Social contributions	4 786	4 744	5 225	5 107	5 752	5 754	6 130	6.53	6 162	6 476
Goods and services	20 111	16 791	21 314	17 312	14 304	14 353	15 318	6.72	9 391	9 652
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	70	55	67	85	70	71	80	12.68	84	87
Advertising	2 754	3 183	2 688	2 288	2 089	2 089	1 383	(33.80)	1 438	1 497
Minor Assets	199	413	245	62	316	348	134	(61.49)	140	145
Bursaries: Employees	67	217	38	122	60	60	126	110.00	130	136
Catering: Departmental activities	2 522	1 837	2 261	2 057	1 759	1 751	1 298	(25.87)	1 351	1 404
Communication (G&S)	412	423	500	480	573	591	540	(8.63)	561	585
Computer services	70	104	144	2 181	1 491	1 490	2 446	64.16	1 025	951
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	499	300	1 634	984	195	195	216	10.77	290	302
Legal costs			1							
Contractors	443	637	555	432	277	279	320	14.70	333	346
Agency and support/outsourced services		1 076		3 920	3 854	3 854	4 961	28.72		
Entertainment	4	10	7	23	14	14	23	64.29	24	25
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 208	1 203	898	1 365	732	733	709	(3.27)	809	841
Inventory: Other supplies		409								
Consumable supplies	288	176	148	107	117	117	107	(8.55)	110	114
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	501	549	398	587	428	428	479	11.92	500	518
Operating leases	299	308	309	287	308	313	382	22.04	397	413
Property payments		126	758							
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8									
Travel and subsistence	1 485	1 166	1 524	1 406	1 269	1 292	1 313	1.63	1 366	1 421
Training and development	41	51	442	290	143	138	292	111.59	304	317
Operating payments	8 979	4 351	8 391	484	562	532	410	(22.93)	427	443
Venues and facilities	231	185	302	127	32	43	73	69.77	75	79
Rental and hiring	31	12	4	25	15	15	26	73.33	27	28
Transfers and subsidies to	5 533	4 580	10 409	10 196	8 895	8 942	17 169	92.00	19 104	20 039
Provinces and municipalities	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Municipalities	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Municipal agencies and funds	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Departmental agencies and accounts	971	1 036	2 099	274	439	439	299	(31.89)	315	331
Social security funds	472	329	282	274	439	439	299	(31.89)	315	331
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	499	707	1 817							
Western Cape Liquor Board	499	707	1 815							
Other			2							
Non-profit institutions							2 070		2 110	2 216
Households	4 284	3 199	2 965	4 222	2 752	2 799	4 300	53.63	5 064	5 317
Social benefits	1 951	913	5		9	21		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 333	2 286	2 960	4 222	2 743	2 778	4 300	54.79	5 064	5 317
Payments for capital assets	2 603	2 269	2 807	2 643	2 064	1 979	1 889	(4.55)	1 945	2 024
Machinery and equipment	2 285	2 269	2 807	2 643	2 064	1 979	1 889	(4.55)	1 945	2 024
Transport equipment	1 845	1 779	1 544	1 943	1 210	1 171	1 425	21.69	1 483	1 541
Other machinery and equipment	440	490	1 263	700	854	808	464	(42.57)	462	483
Software and other intangible assets	318									
Payments for financial assets	63	157	49		28	29		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	69 286	64 178	78 096	76 562	72 437	72 437	84 334	16.42	82 686	86 971

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	28 533	20 945	14 415	30 649	30 005	30 005	26 325	(12.26)	31 481	31 166
Compensation of employees	7 014	7 335	6 163	7 741	8 396	8 396	9 544	13.67	10 171	10 949
Salaries and wages	6 504	6 697	5 504	7 138	7 572	7 572	8 572	13.21	8 846	9 545
Social contributions	510	638	659	603	824	824	972	17.96	1 325	1 404
Goods and services	21 519	13 610	8 252	22 908	21 609	21 609	16 781	(22.34)	21 310	20 217
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	8	9	4	5	6	6	6		7	7
Advertising	2 090	1 699	2 430	1 957	2 155	2 268	1 619	(28.62)	1 683	1 748
Minor Assets	567	30	27	10	72	72	22	(69.44)	23	24
Bursaries: Employees		5		30	60	60	38	(36.67)	40	41
Catering: Departmental activities	1 966	435	38	57	12	12	5	(58.33)	6	7
Communication (G&S)	63	57	54	92	80	80	79	(1.25)	82	85
Computer services	253	8	9							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4	483		15	15	15		(100.00)		
Contractors	812	81	21	12			5		5	6
Agency and support/outsourced services				19 628	16 585	16 108	13 397	(16.83)	17 791	16 558
Entertainment		1		2			3		3	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	210	169	99	130	128	128	135	5.47	139	145
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	1 122	682	459	350	1 678	1 678	464	(72.35)	483	502
Inventory: Other supplies	532	297								
Consumable supplies	567	27	22	28	17	17	24	41.18	25	26
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	73	172	44	47	21	31	49	58.06	50	52
Operating leases	130	131	39	52	59	49	54	10.20	56	59
Property payments	1 722	1 150	766		13	13		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	138	147	84	262	200	200	273	36.50	284	295
Training and development	1 405	34	164	44	420	791	496	(37.29)	516	537
Operating payments	9 440	7 964	3 989	177	78	71	112	57.75	117	121
Venues and facilities		29	1	10	10	10		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring	417		2							
Transfers and subsidies to	18 623	26 229	25 207	25 458	156 784	156 784	453 957	189.54	388 343	439 123
Provinces and municipalities	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Municipalities	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Municipal agencies and funds	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	134 159	134 159	421 388	214.10	354 629	404 852
Non-profit institutions	4 770	4 831	6 400	7 420	8 659	8 659	7 600	(12.23)	7 904	8 000
Households	10 853	14 898	14 869	13 879	13 966	13 966	24 969	78.78	25 810	26 271
Social benefits	19	25	19		2	2		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	10 834	14 873	14 850	13 879	13 964	13 964	24 969	78.81	25 810	26 271
Payments for capital assets	1 597	619	439	452	425	425	735	72.94	764	416
Machinery and equipment	1 597	619	439	452	425	425	735	72.94	764	416
Transport equipment	1 117	591	362	409	371	371	735	98.11	764	416
Other machinery and equipment	480	28	77	43	54	54		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets		8								
Total economic classification	48 753	47 801	40 061	56 559	187 214	187 214	481 017	156.93	420 588	470 705

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	86 529	93 623	102 164	111 159	98 253	98 203	120 118	22.32	126 840	134 836
Compensation of employees	46 466	48 565	52 679	60 107	58 117	58 067	63 008	8.51	66 478	71 145
Salaries and wages	39 878	41 530	45 113	51 924	49 969	50 078	53 688	7.21	56 877	61 149
Social contributions	6 588	7 035	7 566	8 183	8 148	7 989	9 320	16.66	9 601	9 996
Goods and services	40 063	45 058	49 485	51 052	40 136	40 136	57 110	42.29	60 362	63 691
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	19	34	58	53	48	48	54	12.50	56	57
Advertising	328	321	614	520	746	752	875	16.36	906	937
Minor Assets	10	55	93		161	162		(100.00)		
Bursaries: Employees	87	98	117	102	135	128	106	(17.19)	110	113
Catering: Departmental activities	303	571	537	576	748	748	569	(23.93)	589	610
Communication (G&S)	887	1 166	1 186	899	956	956	866	(9.41)	897	928
Computer services	26	31	2 972	3 892	2	2		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	327		10		133	131	400	205.34	414	428
Legal costs	157	74	54		2	2		(100.00)		
Contractors	3 690	3 300	3 499	1 400	323	307		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services	10				16	16	9 070	56587.50	8 694	9 716
Entertainment	11	7	3	6	3	3	8	166.67	9	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 383	1 926	1 830	2 650	1 590	1 674	2 160	29.03	2 210	2 286
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	52	821	522	2 169	952	868	3 416	293.55	5 582	5 777
Inventory: Other supplies	138	765	557	1 850	1 773	1 799	3 380	87.88	3 498	3 621
Consumable supplies	1 054	593	801	236	1 277	1 251	639	(48.92)	661	685
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	229	73	154	140	253	255	158	(38.04)	162	169
Operating leases	137	184	150	180	150	150	152	1.33	157	163
Property payments	29 582	31 752	33 278	30 056	28 333	28 333	31 696	11.87	32 732	34 376
Travel and subsistence	406	1 240	848	1 061	975	966	1 044	8.07	1 081	1 118
Training and development	799	1 745	1 661	2 518	1 126	1 133	2 208	94.88	2 285	2 366
Operating payments	248	69	222	2 522	141	143	124	(13.29)	128	133
Venues and facilities	180	233	319	222	293	309	185	(40.13)	191	198
Transfers and subsidies to	728	1 216	14 362	7 950	8 521	8 571	7 930	(7.48)	8 623	7 000
Provinces and municipalities			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Municipalities			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Municipal agencies and funds			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Departmental agencies and accounts			3							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			3							
Other			3							
Non-profit institutions	678	900	1 730	1 650	1 713	1 713	1 000	(41.62)	1 000	1 000
Households	50	316	357		508	558		(100.00)		
Social benefits	50	316	357		508	558		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 264	2 468	7 987	9 283	8 814	8 814	7 358	(16.52)	3 026	3 039
Machinery and equipment	2 264	2 468	7 987	9 283	8 814	8 814	7 358	(16.52)	3 026	3 039
Transport equipment	1 130	1 410	5 681	4 625	4 246	4 348	1 682	(61.32)	1 741	1 802
Other machinery and equipment	1 134	1 058	2 306	4 658	4 568	4 466	5 676	27.09	1 285	1 237
Payments for financial assets	13	31	8		14	14		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	89 534	97 338	124 521	128 392	115 602	115 602	135 406	17.13	138 489	144 875

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Liquor Authority

R thousand	Audited outcome			Actual outcome 2018/19	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18						2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue										
Non-tax revenue	44 620	55 542	53 988		50 996	57 865	57 865	54 241	57 305	60 164
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 352	3 047	3 943		4 298	6 154	6 154	6 716	7 389	8 127
Entity revenue other than sales	1 820	4 872	4 232		4 590	3 256	3 256	5 248	5 772	6 349
Transfers received	41 407	47 622	45 813		42 108	48 455	48 455	42 277	44 144	45 688
of which:										
Departmental transfers	41 407	47 622	45 813		42 108	48 455	48 455	42 277	44 144	45 688
Other non-tax revenue	41	1								
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	44 620	55 542	53 988		50 996	57 865	57 865	54 241	57 305	60 164
Total revenue	44 620	55 542	53 988		50 996	57 865	57 865	54 241	57 305	60 164
Expenses										
Current expense	37 426	42 697	49 261		49 288	54 197	54 197	51 962	54 975	57 676
Compensation of employees	21 236	25 312	26 882		31 715	31 063	31 063	32 937	35 026	36 672
Goods and services	16 190	17 385	22 379		17 573	23 134	23 134	19 025	19 949	21 004
Payments for capital assets	2 741	5 314	4 388		1 708	3 669	3 669	2 279	2 330	2 488
Total expenses	40 167	48 011	53 649		50 996	57 866	57 866	54 241	57 305	60 164
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 453	7 531	339			(1)	(1)			
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	4 453	7 531	339			(1)	(1)			
Cash flow from investing activities	1 476	1 746	1 541		1 708	3 768	3 768	2 276	2 385	2 630
Acquisition of Assets	1 476	1 746	1 541		1 708	3 768	3 768	2 276	2 385	2 630
Computer equipment	570	122	16		251	969	969	522	489	592
Furniture and Office equipment	65					10	10		58	141
Other Machinery and equipment	104	324	324		46	93	93			
Transport Assets	1	900	951		1 312	1 312	1 312	1 206	1 264	1 323
Computer Software	736	400	250		99	1 384	1 384	548	574	574
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1 476	1 746	1 541		1 708	3 768	3 768	2 276	2 385	2 630
Balance Sheet Data										
Carrying Value of Assets	16 614	16 730	15 927		17 635	19 695	19 695	21 971	24 356	26 986
Non- Residential Buildings	5 141	4 772	4 396		4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396	4 396
Computer equipment	2 774	2 908	2 453		2 704	3 422	3 422	3 944	4 433	5 025
Furniture and Office equipment	3 952	3 057	2 830		2 830	2 840	2 840	2 840	2 898	3 039
Other Machinery and equipment	1 227	1 695	1 577		1 623	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 670
Transport Assets	1 522	1 867	1 712		3 024	3 024	3 024	4 230	5 494	6 817
Computer Software	1 998	2 431	2 959		3 058	4 343	4 343	4 891	5 465	6 039
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4 542	8 367	11 019		11 019	11 019	11 019	11 019	11 019	11 019
Bank	4 542	8 367	11 019		11 019	11 019	11 019	11 019	11 019	11 019
Receivables and Prepayments	268	1 808	1 517		1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517	1 517
Trade Receivables	236	1 078	85		85	85	85	85	85	85
Other Receivables	32	730	1 432		1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432
Total Assets	21 424	26 905	28 463		30 171	32 231	32 231	34 507	36 892	39 522
Capital and Reserves	16 763	17 490	15 498		15 159	15 158	15 158	15 159	15 159	15 159
Accumulated Reserves	12 251	9 943	15 134		15 134	15 134	15 134	15 134	15 134	15 134
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 453	7 531	339			(1)	(1)			
Other	59	16	25		25	25	25	25	25	25
Borrowings	2 831	3 055	2 511		2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511	2 511
1<5 Years	2 395	2 659	1 542		1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542
Post Retirement Benefits	1 672	3 124	2 901		2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901
Present value of Funded obligations	1 672	3 124	2 901		2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901	2 901
Trade and Other Payables	5 584	9 531	6 584		4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004
Trade Payables	1 971	5 574	3 764		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184
Other	3 613	3 957	2 820		2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820	2 820
Provisions	1 154	1 237	1 308		1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308
Other	1 154	1 237	1 308		1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	3 280	6 845	7 290	6 459	136 463	136 463	423 918	210.65	357 412	406 852
City of Cape Town	3 280	6 845	7 290	6 459	136 463	136 463	423 918	210.65	357 412	406 852
Category B			9 272	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 400	10.00	4 840	4 000
Saldanha Bay			1 272							
Swartland			4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	10.00	2 420	2 000
Overstrand			4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	10.00	2 420	2 000
Category C			5 000	5 700	5 700	5 700	10 500	84.21	11 615	12 175
West Coast District Municipality			800	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Cape Winelands District Municipality			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Overberg District Municipality			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Garden Route District Municipality			1 200	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 100	61.54	2 323	2 435
Central Karoo District Municipality			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Total transfers to local government	3 280	6 845	21 562	16 159	146 163	146 163	438 818	200.23	373 867	423 027

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Administration	2		7							
Category A	2		7							
City of Cape Town	2		7							

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Safety initiative implementation - Whole of Society Approach (WoSA)	278	345	5 345	5 700	5 704	5 704	10 500	84.08	11 615	12 175
Category A	278	345	345		4	4		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town	278	345	345		4	4		(100.00)		
Category C			5 000	5 700	5 700	5 700	10 500	84.21	11 615	12 175
West Coast District Municipality			800	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Cape Winelands District Municipality			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Overberg District Municipality			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Garden Route District Municipality			1 200	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 100	61.54	2 323	2 435
Central Karoo District Municipality			1 000	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Provide resources for officers to serve in the City of Cape Town Law Enforcement Service (LES)	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 388	5.51	4 629	4 852
Category A	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 388	5.51	4 629	4 852
City of Cape Town	3 000	6 500	3 938	4 159	4 159	4 159	4 388	5.51	4 629	4 852

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Resource funding for establishment and support of A K9 unit			12 272	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 930	10.00	7 623	6 000
Category A			3 000	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 530	10.00	2 783	2 000
City of Cape Town			3 000	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 530	10.00	2 783	2 000
Category B			9 272	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 400	10.00	4 840	4 000
Saldanha Bay			1 272							
Swartland			4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	10.00	2 420	2 000
Overstrand			4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 200	10.00	2 420	2 000

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Recruitment, training and deployment of law enforcement officers to serve in the Law Enforcement Avancement Plan (Leap)					130 000	130 000	417 000	220.77	350 000	400 000	
Category A					130 000	130 000	417 000	220.77	350 000	400 000	
City of Cape Town					130 000	130 000	417 000	220.77	350 000	400 000	

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	267 142	284 249	312 470	339 333	451 364	452 092	779 194	72.35	722 748	787 769
West Coast Municipalities	906	1 726	7 975	4 496	4 496	5 133	6 471	26.07	6 917	6 771
Matzikama	296	189	306	190	190	455	477	4.84	493	513
Cederberg	117	147	164	145	145	241	255	5.81	270	285
Bergrivier	258	409	456	421	421	608	623	2.47	645	668
Saldanha Bay	139	528	2 205	478	478	581	603	3.79	629	653
Swartland	39	83	4 150	2 123	2 123	2 148	2 413	12.34	2 557	2 217
Across wards and municipal projects	57	370	694	1 139	1 139	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Cape Winelands Municipalities	11 614	4 790	3 430	5 193	5 193	3 364	4 461	32.61	4 772	4 974
Witzenberg	8 379	2 780	266	2 500	2 500	256	266	3.91	276	287
Drakenstein	1 808	952	943	503	503	720	746	3.61	769	792
Stellenbosch	306	231	1 375	234	234	450	470	4.44	490	510
Breede Valley	558	349	478	358	358	563	587	4.26	608	630
Langeberg	272	154	295	153	153	275	292	6.18	306	320
Across wards and municipal projects	291	324	73	1 445	1 445	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Overberg Municipalities	2 110	2 177	6 396	5 257	5 257	4 851	6 112	25.99	6 618	6 407
Theewaterskloof	583	1 471	451	1 439	1 439	452	468	3.54	487	506
Overstrand	868	472	5 485	2 512	2 512	2 863	3 086	7.79	3 330	2 963
Cape Agulhas	392	165	396	151	151	355	369	3.94	381	400
Swellendam	267	69	64	55	55	81	89	9.88	97	103
Across wards and municipal projects				1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Garden Route Municipalities	2 865	2 009	4 140	3 432	3 432	3 891	4 782	22.90	5 115	5 319
Kannaland	166	166	271	168	168	293	303	3.41	314	325
Hessequa	240	179	173	181	181	165	176	6.67	187	197
Mossel Bay	299	257	578	211	211	392	403	2.81	415	427
George	926	637	2 391	643	643	1 018	1 043	2.46	1 082	1 104
Oudtshoorn	364	244	138	219	219	324	337	4.01	347	362
Bitou	654	362	362	595	595	205	215	4.88	226	235
Knysna	162	103	122	100	100	194	205	5.67	221	234
Across wards and municipal projects	54	61	105	1 315	1 315	1 300	2 100	61.54	2 323	2 435
Central Karoo Municipalities	1 282	430	1 425	1 590	1 590	2 001	3 036	51.72	3 295	3 448
Laingsburg	315	41	39	43	43	35	39	11.43	42	43
Prince Albert	156	64	73	114	114	90	98	8.89	105	112
Beaufort West	811	325	1 313	333	333	776	799	2.96	825	858
Across wards and municipal projects				1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	285 919	295 381	335 836	359 301	471 332	471 332	804 056	70.59	749 465	814 688

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	78 285	85 683	92 503	97 560	95 851	95 954	103 152	7.50	107 542	111 961
West Coast Municipalities	3	246	630	78	78	13	14	7.69	16	18
Matzikama	1		2							
Cederberg	1	23		25	25	12	13	8.33	14	15
Bergrivier						1	1		2	3
Swartland		22		24	24					
Across wards and municipal projects	1	201	628	29	29					
Cape Winelands Municipalities	26	24	9	30	30	8	15	87.50	16	18
Witzenberg	8	5	4	8	8	5	7	40.00	8	9
Drakenstein	18	1		3	3		4		4	4
Breede Valley		3				3	4	33.33	4	5
Langeberg			5							
Across wards and municipal projects		15		19	19					
Overberg Municipalities	4	66	2	72	72	52	59	13.46	63	69
Theewaterskloof		42		46	46	35	40	14.29	42	45
Overstrand	1					6	7	16.67	8	9
Cape Agulhas	2	24	2	26	26	11	12	9.09	13	15
Swellendam	1									
Garden Route Municipalities	16	23	11	21	21	45	49	8.89	53	57
Kannaland	2	3		2	2	2	2		2	2
Mossel Bay	5	3	5	3	3	2	3	50.00	4	5
George	4	6	2	2	2	9	10	11.11	11	12
Oudtshoorn	4	7	1	7	7	3	4	33.33	5	6
Bitou			1							
Knysna	1	4	2	7	7	29	30	3.45	31	32
Central Karoo Municipalities	12	22	3	27	27	7	10	42.86	12	14
Laingsburg		4		6	6		2		3	4
Beaufort West	12	18	3	21	21	7	8	14.29	9	10
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	78 346	86 064	93 158	97 788	96 079	96 079	103 299	7.51	107 702	112 137

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	65 138	60 848	66 982	67 700	63 575	62 901	69 848	11.04	68 233	71 964
West Coast Municipalities	632	895	1 758	1 909	1 909	1 935	2 975	53.75	3 246	3 404
Matzikama	257	185	254	184	184	169	180	6.51	190	200
Cederberg	101	95	151	96	96	110	120	9.09	130	140
Bergivier	161	202	399	219	219	246	250	1.63	260	270
Saldanha Bay	82	236	760	254	254	254	266	4.72	281	294
Swartland	31	57	128	56	56	56	59	5.36	62	65
Across wards and municipal projects		120	66	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 453	1 054	2 773	2 123	2 123	2 035	3 080	51.35	3 348	3 505
Witzenberg	176	178	205	173	173	140	145	3.57	150	155
Drakenstein	654	453	688	445	445	310	320	3.23	330	340
Stellenbosch	95	118	1 236	115	115	130	140	7.69	150	160
Breede Valley	218	187	374	187	187	230	240	4.35	250	260
Langeberg	147	104	211	103	103	125	135	8.00	145	155
Across wards and municipal projects	163	14	59	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Overberg Municipalities	581	366	2 172	1 452	1 452	1 712	2 728	59.35	2 971	3 104
Theewaterskloof	82	134	307	152	152	157	160	1.91	169	177
Overstrand	345	121	1 447	119	119	300	305	1.67	310	315
Cape Agulhas	132	60	356	47	47	100	105	5.00	108	115
Swellendam	22	51	62	34	34	55	58	5.45	61	62
Across wards and municipal projects				1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Garden Route Municipalities	1 142	842	3 052	2 095	2 095	2 334	3 170	35.82	3 430	3 580
Kannaland	121	99	202	97	97	130	135	3.85	140	145
Hessequa	64	104	149	102	102	70	75	7.14	80	84
Mossel Bay	167	157	437	119	119	196	201	2.55	205	209
George	355	190	1 795	188	188	345	350	1.45	358	364
Oudtshoorn	179	95	75	92	92	112	118	5.36	120	128
Bitou	181	134	246	148	148	85	90	5.88	95	100
Knysna	75	52	57	49	49	96	101	5.21	109	115
Across wards and municipal projects		11	91	1 300	1 300	1 300	2 100	61.54	2 323	2 435
Central Karoo Municipalities	340	173	1 359	1 283	1 283	1 520	2 533	66.64	2 770	2 895
Laingsburg	53	8	37	8	8	20	21	5.00	22	23
Prince Albert	39	4	67	7	7	59	61	3.39	63	64
Beaufort West	248	161	1 255	168	168	341	351	2.93	362	373
Across wards and municipal projects				1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	90.91	2 323	2 435
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	69 286	64 178	78 096	76 562	72 437	72 437	84 334	16.42	83 998	88 452

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local classification – Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Cape Town Metro	34 391	41 357	38 853	50 147	180 802	182 529	476 173	160.88	414 262	464 041
West Coast Municipalities	231	526	189	457	457	1 017	1 049	3.15	1 078	1 112
Matzikama	12	2		4	4	258	268	3.88	273	282
Cederberg	7	18	5	20	20	87	89	2.30	92	95
Bergrivier	97	204	35	202	202	309	318	2.91	328	338
Saldanha Bay	51	288	147	218	218	311	320	2.89	330	340
Swartland	8	4	2	3	3	52	54	3.85	55	57
Across wards and municipal projects	56	10		10	10					
Cape Winelands Municipalities	10 122	3 225	401	3 022	3 022	1 241	1 280	3.14	1 318	1 357
Witzenberg	8 190	2 117	31	2 313	2 313	91	93	2.20	96	100
Drakenstein	1 136	494	224	55	55	410	422	2.93	435	448
Stellenbosch	211	113	19	119	119	320	330	3.13	340	350
Breedee Valley	332	157	75	162	162	330	340	3.03	350	360
Langeberg	125	49	38	47	47	90	95	5.56	97	99
Across wards and municipal projects	128	295	14	326	326					
Overberg Municipalities	1 511	1 691	107	1 675	1 675	961	994	3.43	1 028	1 064
Theewaterskloof	495	1 295	80	1 236	1 236	160	165	3.13	170	175
Overstrand	515	336	22	375	375	539	555	2.97	572	589
Cape Agulhas	258	42	5	44	44	237	244	2.95	251	260
Swellendam	243	18		20	20	25	30	20.00	35	40
Across wards and municipal projects										
Garden Route Municipalities	1 598	830	482	1 036	1 036	1 104	1 144	3.62	1 197	1 233
Kannaland	42	64	37	67	67	145	150	3.45	155	160
Hessequa	176	73	8	79	79	85	90	5.88	95	100
Mossel Bay	88	67	40	63	63	152	156	2.63	162	167
George	505	206	266	207	207	474	488	2.95	511	520
Oudtshoorn	175	106	4	114	114	134	138	2.99	142	146
Bitou	472	221	102	447	447	88	92	4.55	97	100
Knysna	86	43	11	44	44	26	30	15.38	35	40
Across wards and municipal projects	54	50	14	15	15					
Central Karoo Municipalities	900	172	29	222	222	362	377	4.14	393	417
Laingsburg	262	22	2	24	24					
Prince Albert	113	48		95	95	10	15	50.00	20	25
Beaufort West	525	102	27	103	103	352	362	2.84	373	392
Across wards and municipal projects										
Other										
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	48 753	47 801	40 061	56 559	187 214	187 214	481 017	156.93	419 276	469 224

Annexure A to Vote 4

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Security Risk Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	89 328	96 361	114 132	123 926	111 136	110 708	130 021	17.44	132 711	139 803
West Coast Municipalities	40	59	5 398	2 052	2 052	2 168	2 433	12.22	2 577	2 237
Matzikama	26	2	50	2	2	28	29	3.57	30	31
Cederberg	8	11	8	4	4	32	33	3.13	34	35
Bergivier		3	22			52	54	3.85	55	57
Saldanha Bay	6	4	1 298	6	6	16	17	6.25	18	19
Swartland			4 020	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 300	12.75	2 440	2 095
Across wards and municipal projects		39								
Cape Winelands Municipalities	13	487	247	18	18	80	86	7.50	90	94
Witzenberg	5	480	26	6	6	20	21	5.00	22	23
Drakenstein		4	31							
Stellenbosch			120							
Breede Valley	8	2	29	9	9		3		4	5
Langeberg		1	41	3	3	60	62	3.33	64	66
Overberg Municipalities	14	54	4 115	2 058	2 058	2 126	2 331	9.64	2 556	2 170
Theewaterskloof	6		64	5	5	100	103	3.00	106	109
Overstrand	7	15	4 016	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 219	9.96	2 440	2 050
Cape Agulhas		39	33	34	34	7	8	14.29	9	10
Swellendam	1		2	1	1	1	1		1	1
Garden Route Municipalities	109	314	595	280	280	408	419	2.70	435	449
Kannaland	1		32	2	2	16	16		17	18
Hessequa		2	16			10	11	10.00	12	13
Mossel Bay	39	30	96	26	26	42	43	2.38	44	46
George	62	235	328	246	246	190	195	2.63	202	208
Oudtshoorn	6	36	58	6	6	75	77	2.67	80	82
Bitou	1	7	13			32	33	3.13	34	35
Knysna		4	52			43	44	2.33	46	47
Central Karoo Municipalities	30	63	34	58	58	112	116	3.57	120	122
Laingsburg		7		5	5	15	16	6.67	17	16
Prince Albert	4	12	6	12	12	21	22	4.76	22	23
Beaufort West	26	44	28	41	41	76	78	2.63	81	83
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	89 534	97 338	124 521	128 392	115 602	115 602	135 406	17.13	138 489	144 875

Vote 5

Department of Education

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R25 049 668 000	R26 454 572 000	R27 898 565 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education		
Administering Department	Department of Education		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Education		

1. Overview

Vision

Quality education for every learner in every classroom in every school in the Province.

In realising the vision, the Department will focus on the following policy priorities:

- Strengthen and Expand quality learning opportunities for enhanced performance
- Enhance and Expand enabling learning environments
- Strengthen functionality and accountability
- Strengthen and Enhance innovative adaptability and preparedness for changing context

Mission

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

- Every child has quality learning opportunities
- in a functional and enabling environment
- to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values
- to succeed in a changing world

Main services and core functions

The Department will utilise the following mechanisms to succeed in its mission of educating the head, hand and heart of every child:

- Overall planning for, and management of, the education system
- Education in public ordinary schools
- Support to independent schools
- Education in public special schools

Early childhood development in Grade R
Development opportunities for officials
Poverty assuagement measures
Safety augmenting measures
The dual levers of digital learning and change mindset to leapfrog inequality

With a view to:

Enhance learner performance
So that systemic academic outcome improvement can be seen in grades 3, 6, 9 and 12
To enable and unlock learning potential of all learners
Transform culture, values and mindset
So that there is an improvement in attitude and motivation levels which impact on school-based violence, learner retention, life choice and managerial approaches
Improve the functionality of all schools
So that there is an improvement in the quality of school functionality
So that there is an improvement in school management and governance
So that schools are drought and energy secure
Expand well functioning schools, school models and subjects
So that more learners have access to alternate schooling
Improve the quality of teaching in the classroom
So that all learners benefit from quality teaching in every classroom
Expand the STEAMAC model
So that more learners have access to different school types and are able to select alternate learning pathways
Improve safety at schools
So that more schools have high security perimeter fencing
So that there is a reduction in school based violence incidents reported to the Safe Schools call centre and
More learners and teachers are exposed to behavioural change programs
Demonstrate education management excellence
For a service delivery orientated, efficient, well-functioning corporate environment and
To improve operational and service delivery efficiencies

Values

The WCED holds the following shared values as guiding beacons to direct the way we pursue our vision and mission

Caring - we care for those we work with and those we serve
Accountability - we hold ourselves accountable for our actions and decisions
Integrity - we are honest, sincere and consistent in our transactions
Responsiveness - we respond to the needs of our clients timeously and respectfully
Competence - we pursue the skills, abilities, knowledge in order to execute our tasks effectively
Innovation - we seek new solutions to better accommodate the growing demand on our services

The Department holds the following in primary regard in support of the above:

The learner is of prime importance

The values and ideals espoused in the South African Constitution and the Bill of Rights

A teacher cohort that is professional and dedicated

Excellence in administrative and support functions

The underpinning principle of social cohesion

The golden thread of a pro-poor approach in everything we do

Demands and changes in services

Enrolment at public schools continues to grow, at an annual average of approximately 2 per cent for the period 2014 - 2019. The average number of learners from other provinces and countries is more than twenty-six thousand (26 000). In part, the increased enrolment is also ascribed to increasing learner retention in high schools. Shrinking budgets have made it increasingly difficult to provide an adequate supply of classrooms, Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM), equipment, teaching staff and general support. Raising levels of poverty places pressure on the department's fee compensation, school nutrition and transport support to learners in need.

Sector	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Difference 2014 -2019
Grade R in PO Schools	63 492	64 648	65 231	66 601	67 492	68 304	4 812
Grade 1 - 7 in PO schools	617 424	639 197	660 442	680 044	695 071	705 792	88 368
Grade 8 - 12 in PO Schools	346 017	344 906	388 483	340 598	349 058	357 498	11 481
Special Needs Schools	18 702	18 777	18 854	18 750	19 315	19 474	772
Total	1 045 635	1 067 528	1 133 010	1 105 993	1 130 936	1 151 068	105 433

Source: Annual School Surveys

Learners from other Provinces & Countries - Year 2014 to 2019							
Province/Origin	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	Ave
Eastern Cape	22 276	21 283	20 168	19 667	19 761	19 601	20 459
Free State	400	506	609	362	403	400	447
Gauteng	1 498	1 704	1 707	1 146	1 447	1 446	1 491
Kwazulu-Natal	390	589	491	327	398	336	422
Limpopo	136	225	172	113	133	165	157
Mpumalanga	191	236	185	134	154	157	176
Northern Cape	788	834	749	559	612	581	687
North-West Province	165	187	230	175	216	237	202
Other Country	2 097	1 812	2 041	2 133	2 341	2 315	2 123
Grand Total	27 941	27 376	26 352	24 616	25 465	25 238	26 165

Source: Annual School Surveys – First time entries into the WCED from outside per province

Along with the in-migration, a net Increase in learner enrolment and the improved learner retention places further pressure on the system with an expected 136 936 additional learners entering high school over the next five years. The emphasis on STEAMAC and the provincial APEX priority on increasing access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools. The Department will have to innovatively provide additional high and specialist schools with the associated education provisioning which includes suitably qualified teachers to meet its obligations and achieve its targets in this regard.

The department's key strategic levers of change to leapfrog poverty and inequality are e-Learning and Transform to Perform. e-Learning had been introduced and incrementally implemented as part of the Game Changer initiatives of the last five year period. e-Learning requires a change in the design and provisioning of schools and classrooms. All teachers need to be empowered to facilitate learning effectively in the e-Learning paradigm in order to ensure full adoption of the use of technology in the classroom.

The provincial focus on School safety as a priority over the next five-year term will align initiatives to ensure impact is felt through changed behaviours and reduced numbers of school based violence. High security perimeter fencing will be installed at identified schools to assist in reducing the risk of external insurgence onto school property.

The enormous pressure placed on the schooling system stemming from the break-down in societal values, culture and attitude has led to the department introducing the Transform to Perform strategy in an effort to address the social erosion impacting on the well-being of our learners and teachers.

Although the drought crisis seems to have been averted, climate change remains a Western Cape priority and the Department will continue to find innovative ways to reduce the dependence on municipal services which may prove to be cost-saving over the long term.

The weak economic and fiscal outlook continues to place pressure on the Department. The WCED remains vigilant and continues to place emphasis on fiscal consolidation, cost-cutting measures as well as streamlining and rationalising projects, whilst committed to its vision of quality education for every learner in every classroom in every school in the province.

Acts, rules and regulations

Acts and the accompanying Regulations:

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Constitution of the Western Cape Province, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996)

The South African Schools Act (SASA), 1996 (Act 84 of 1996)

The Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

The Employment of Educators Act, 1998 (Act 76 of 1998)

The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994)

The Children's Act, 2005 (Act 38 of 2005)

The Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 55 of 1995)

The South African Qualifications Authority Act, 1995 (Act 58 of 1995)

The General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act, 2001 (Act 58 of 2001), as amended in 2008 (Act 50 of 2008)

The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000)

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Act, 1997 (Act No. 12 of 1997)

The Western Cape Provincial School Education Amendment Act, 2018 (Act 4 of 2018)
 The Child Justice Act, 2008 (Act 75 of 2008)
 The Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act, 2007 (Act 38 of 2007)
 The Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)
 The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)
 The Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)
 The Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)
 The Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)
 The Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)
 The Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)
 The Annual Division of Revenue Acts
 The Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013)

Provincial Regulations

The Regulations on the Issuing of Performance Indicators Binding on Public Schools, 2015, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7399, dated 2 June 2015.

The Determination of the Functions and Procedures for the Establishment and Election of Representative Councils of Learners at public schools, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7317, dated 13 October 2014.

Regulations on the Duties of Attendance Officers, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7205 of 2013, dated 2 December 2013.

Regulations relating to the Declaration of Personal Interest of Members of Governing Bodies in the Procurement of Goods and Services, Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No. 7197 of 2013, dated 18 November 2013.

Budget decisions

The expenditure on education in the Province has grown on average by 7.00 per cent per annum in nominal terms since 2016/17. Education receives the second largest portion of the provincial budget. The majority of the increased funding provides for increased demand and learner growth as well as National Education Sector priorities.

Non-conditional, non-capital and non-personnel expenditure represents 16.92 per cent of total expenditure for the 2020/21 financial year. Non-personnel expenditure includes norms and standards funding for public ordinary primary and secondary schools and learner transport schemes, as well as for transfer payments to independent schools, public special schools and Early Childhood and Development (ECD) schools and sites. The Department's expenses for Information Communication Technology (ICT) equipment and infrastructure are, to a significant extent, subject to changes in the exchange rate.

Capital expenditure has decreased from 5.24 per cent in 2016/17 to 3.60 per cent of the estimated expenditure for 2020/21. This includes mainly provision for infrastructure projects as well as for computers and equipment. The reason for the decrease is due to the reduction in the funding provided for the accelerated capital infrastructure delivery programme in the Education Infrastructure Grant.

Infrastructure spend contributes towards Educational outcomes in all areas of education. In 2020, the focus for this programme will be twofold, namely:

Accommodation for growth; and

Maintenance.

The focus on the provision of accommodation is not only to assist with the continued growth in new enrolment, but also to assist with the eradication of backlogs through the construction of new schools, the expansion of classrooms and the provision of mobile classrooms. This needs to be balanced with the need for replacement schools and maintenance objectives, all within a limited budget which does not increase with the ever increasing demand.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

On a national level, the work of the WCED is directly aligned to National Priority 2: Advance Social Transformation" as described in the National Medium Term Strategic Framework 2019 - 2024 . The Department's 5-year Strategic Plan and its Annual Performance Plan outline the links with the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium Term Strategic Framework and the national "Action Plan 2019, towards Schooling 2030".

The Western Cape Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) 2019 - 2024 and the WCED's Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024 give expression to the objectives of the NDP and are specifically aligned to the MTSF Priority 2. The PSP has identified a Vision Inspired Priority 3: Empowering People (VIP 3) that aims to enable residents of the Western Cape to have opportunities to shape their lives and the lives of others, to ensure a meaningful and dignified life.

VIP3 focuses on Children and Families, Education and Learning, Youth and Skills and, Health and Wellness. It uses a lifecycle approach to support these areas of focus with the full understanding of the interdependencies across the various stages of development. The WCED is the lead department for the Vision Inspired Goal 3: Empowering People and is supported by the Department of Health (DoH), the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport (DCAS) and, the Department of Social Development (DSD).

The WCED aligns to National government priorities which include:

Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R

Reading

Assessment and accountability

Skills and Competencies for a changing world.

Provincial priorities supports the Department in attaining its vision of quality education for every child in every classroom in every school in the province with all budgetary expectations aligned to the achievement of the targets identified to measure the success of its endeavours.

Further details per programme can be found in the Department's 2020/21 Annual Performance Plan.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Highlights include –

The Department's key objectives, in the final year of the current 5-year strategic plan, was driven by the intention to improve the performance of all learners in language and mathematics; improved results in the National Senior Certificate examinations; and improved access to quality education in poor communities regardless of the binding constraints of socio-economic factors, gangsterism, drug abuse and, in-migration of, on average, 26 000 learners per annum.

The impact on sector targets across the seven programs remains significant, particularly in the areas of Infrastructure delivery and maintenance, teacher to learner ratio, learner transport, and academic performance. Pro-poor support initiatives experienced the most direct impact on the learner, as these addressed and supported learner transport, Norms and Standards transfers, municipal account servicing, fee exemption compensation and other initiatives designed to ensure that schools were energy, food and drought secure regardless of the shrinking fiscal envelope.

The Department strived to ensure the success of the education system as a whole as entrenched in the 2019/20 Annual Performance Plan. The indicators were measured for successful achievement which were monitored against the outcomes and included proper management of financial and other resources. The Department was mindful of implementation of key enabling strategies during a time of increasing austerity and growing numbers of learners.

Despite the continued pressure placed on the system, there was steady progress in achieving the goals and objectives of the WCED albeit at a slower pace than the department would have wanted. The WCED has, over the years, implemented and maintained strict efficiency and austerity measures to ensure that it continued to direct all plans, funds and efficiencies to support its core business and as a result, its delivery of priorities.

The Department could not fully adjust its approach to one that prepares the learners for a rapidly changing world, where creative solutions thinking, collaboration, communication and cognitive agility are highly prized. In order to provide support, focus was on increasing access to Information Technology and online resources for learners, teachers and administrators. The Department continues to re-focus on developing arts and expansion of agricultural subjects which is embedded in the new strategic plan. The drive to include coding is underway.

Improving the quality of teaching through e-Learning, collaboration schools and School Evaluation Authority are ongoing strategies.

Values in education and throughout the organisation continues to be embedded in the "Transform to Perform" strategy. Learners continued to be the point of departure for all action within the department. Thus all effort was focussed on preparing learners for successful lives.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

The financial year 2020/21 will be the first year of the new Five-Year strategy of the Western Cape Education Department (WCED). The Department rests on the conviction that every child has the right to quality education in order to optimize the opportunity to change lives and build a better future for themselves by becoming active citizens.

The Department has identified several areas on which it will focus its energy and resources over the next few years guided by the following over-arching goals of the Department to:

- Strengthen and expand quality learning opportunities for enhanced learning;
- Enhance and expand enabling learning environments;
- Strengthen functionality and accountability; and
- Strengthen and enhance innovative adaptability and preparedness for a changing context.

These will be achieved through the continuation, development, improvement and implementation of:

- STEAMAC with attention on Arts, Agriculture, Engineering and Coding while continuing foundational skills of Mathematics, Language, Technology, Sciences;
- Foundation phase - Grade R - 3: Foundation phase Language and Mathematics, particularly reading;
- Expansion of well-functioning schools and the establishment of other school models and types such as Technical, Agricultural and Schools of Skills;
- School functionality and governance;
- Quality of classroom teaching;
- ICT integration and e-Learning;
- Transform to Perform - Values in Education; Change Mindset; Growth Mindset and Leadership development;
- Safety - prioritising school fencing and infrastructure related safety concerns; and
- Extra-curricular activities.

While the Department remains committed to improving learner performance, a broader, wider view has been employed to address the root cause of poor learner performance through the policy priorities and the specific strategies mentioned previously. These should see systemic, sustainable, long-term improvement across all layers of the education system .

The Department remains committed to achieving the objectives of the Western Cape Government and the National Development Plan through supporting, where it can, the priorities identified in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework through the articulation of those priorities as set out in this Five-Year Strategic Plan for 2020 - 2025.

4. Reprioritisation

In line with the National Treasury MTEF Guidelines, WCED has provided for the prescribed cost of living adjustments within the current baseline allocation when preparing the 2020 MTEF budget. The personnel expenditure ceiling for 2020/21 is projected to be sufficient to fund the current approved establishment. The Department continues to reprioritise funds to augment allocations toward national and provincial priorities and core spending activities.

Given the current fiscal environment, the WCED further continues to focus on efficiency, effectiveness and economy to ensure a responsive, credible and sustainable budget over the 2020 MTEF. The Department continues its commitment to providing an affordable post allocation to schools by finding economically viable and sustainable solutions to infrastructure needs to accommodate all learners in the system.

5. Procurement

In line with the Approved Procurement Plan, the WCED has made provision for the following major projects to take place during 2020/21, mainly:

The Annual Corporate Refresh is to bring all end user corporate machines to WCG standards, that includes the Annual School's e-Admin Refresh Telecommunication - ensuring ICT equipment at schools are up to standard with regards to providing WCED with data for Central Education Management Information System (CEMIS) and People Management Practice System (PMPS), New Microsoft School's Agreement, e-Learning Game Changer which includes the provision for local area network (LAN), Curriculum delivery of Computer Applications Technologies (CAT)/Information Technology (IT)/Engineering, Graphics and Design (EGD) refresh which would consist of a third of total schools, Classroom technology: learner devices and Slim labs. Also included are the hiring of marking centers for the National Senior Certificate (NSC), Adult Education and Training (AET) Level 4 and Senior Certificate, hiring of printing machines for Reprographic Services, Non section 21 schools stationery and cleaning, Non-section 21 schools LTSM top-ups, Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) textbook refresh, Learner Transport Schemes and National School Nutrition Programme.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	17 240 592	18 758 736	20 317 886	21 883 864	21 834 507	21 834 507	23 246 002	6.46	24 829 542	26 198 629	
Conditional grants	1 463 927	1 556 193	1 488 697	1 596 533	1 625 293	1 625 293	1 610 176	(0.93)	1 599 859	1 674 243	
Education Infrastructure Grant	1 079 173	1 149 111	1 021 731	1 109 331	1 134 505	1 134 505	1 091 162	(3.82)	1 082 712	1 133 077	
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	27 841	30 217	29 682	34 416	37 317	37 317	35 479	(4.93)	37 474	38 651	
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	18 717	17 710	22 043	21 800	21 800	21 800	19 878	(8.82)	20 758	21 164	
<i>Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>		11 401	25 521	26 198	26 883	26 883	28 499	6.01	30 176	31 175	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	316 999	337 363	357 097	385 202	385 202	385 202	412 548	7.10	428 739	450 176	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	18 677	8 242	30 402	17 101	17 101	17 101	20 016	17.05			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 520	2 149	2 221	2 485	2 485	2 485	2 594	4.39			
Financing	557 962	221 193	282 096	160 291	161 822	161 822	168 780	4.30			
Asset Finance Reserve				70 000	70 000	70 000	73 500	5.00			
Provincial Revenue Fund	557 962	221 193	282 096	90 291	91 822	91 822	95 280	3.77			
Total Treasury funding	19 262 481	20 536 122	22 088 679	23 640 688	23 621 622	23 621 622	25 024 958	5.94	26 429 401	27 872 872	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 915	12 192	13 320	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 909	5.01	14 604	15 304	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 228	938	1 924	1 050	1 050	1 354	1 103	(18.54)	1 158	1 214	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 674	1 527	375	1 463	1 463	1 159	1 536	32.53	1 613	1 690	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	23 879	16 057	8 136	12 642	12 642	12 642	8 162	(35.44)	7 796	7 485	
Total departmental receipts	38 696	30 714	23 755	28 401	28 401	28 401	24 710	(13.00)	25 171	25 693	
Total receipts	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565	

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R1.4 billion or 5.92 per cent on the 2019/20 revised estimate to R25.050 billion in 2020/21 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2020 MTEF to R27.899 billion in 2022/23.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share financing is the main contributor to the Department's total receipts. Funding from this source of revenue will increase from R21.835 billion in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R23.246 billion in 2020/21 and is expected to continue increasing over the 2020 MTEF to R26.199 billion in 2022/23.

Conditional grants are expected to decrease by R15.117 million or 0.93 per cent from R1.625 billion in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R1.610 billion in 2020/21 in line with the grant decreases as communicated by National Treasury. Conditional grants are expected to increase over the 2020 MTEF to R1.674 billion in 2022/23.

Departmental receipts are expected to decrease by 13.00 per cent from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R28.401 million to R24.710 million in 2020/21. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2020 MTEF relates to sale of goods and services other than capital assets and financial transactions in assets and liabilities.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Provision has been made for salary increases in line with the current 2018 wage agreement inclusive of the 1.5 per cent pay progression.

Inflationary provision for non-personnel expenditure is 4.8 per cent for 2020/21, 4.8 per cent for 2021/22 and 4.7 per cent for 2022/23 where considered appropriate.

National priorities

National Outcome 1: Improved Quality of Basic Education

Provincial priorities

Vision Inspired Priority 3: Empowering People

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	1 344 931	1 510 372	1 556 902	1 561 420	1 666 567	1 666 567	1 450 150	(12.99)	1 543 685	1 642 367
2. Public Ordinary School Education	14 272 090	15 191 515	16 347 764	17 772 248	17 670 025	17 670 025	18 969 705	7.36	20 127 927	21 212 733
3. Independent School Subsidies	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428
4. Public Special School Education	1 124 477	1 188 911	1 258 295	1 338 949	1 345 286	1 345 286	1 423 080	5.78	1 519 099	1 618 825
5. Early Childhood Development	537 939	525 315	569 355	652 510	606 653	606 653	628 779	3.65	651 594	683 245
6. Infrastructure Development	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023
7. Examination and Education Related Services	347 686	368 834	456 569	466 278	458 634	458 634	704 064	53.51	746 699	787 944
Total payments and estimates	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP): R412 548 000 (2020/21), R428 739 000 (2021/22), R450 176 000 (2022/23).

National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R11 199 000 (2020/21).

National conditional grant: Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R35 479 000 (2020/21), R37 474 000 (2021/22), R38 651 000 (2022/23).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant: R28 499 000 (2020/21), R30 176 000 (2021/22), R31 175 000 (2022/23).

Programme 5: National conditional grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R8 817 000 (2020/21).

Programme 6: National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG): R1 091 162 000 (2020/21), R1 082 712 000 (2021/22), R1 133 077 000 (2022/23).

National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 594 000 (2020/21).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R19 878 000 (2020/21), R20 758 000 (2021/22), R21 164 000 (2022/23).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	16 268 696	17 523 898	18 675 616	20 215 743	20 267 745	20 267 626	21 540 429	6.28	22 675 135	23 990 417
Compensation of employees	14 133 743	15 178 886	16 352 318	17 729 599	17 689 799	17 686 538	18 912 196	6.93	20 057 145	21 232 146
Goods and services	2 134 953	2 345 012	2 323 298	2 486 144	2 577 946	2 581 088	2 628 233	1.83	2 617 990	2 758 271
Transfers and subsidies to	2 012 107	2 074 117	2 260 554	2 387 791	2 271 902	2 272 326	2 590 035	13.98	2 772 970	2 860 378
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 857	7 278	9 410	9 959	9 937	9 937	10 413	4.79	10 912	11 424
Non-profit institutions	1 912 945	1 980 378	2 152 440	2 273 490	2 151 848	2 149 831	2 464 225	14.62	2 641 121	2 722 333
Households	92 305	86 461	98 704	104 342	110 117	112 558	115 397	2.52	120 937	126 621
Payments for capital assets	1 011 685	958 096	1 168 958	1 059 510	1 104 331	1 103 990	912 869	(17.31)	999 828	1 040 819
Buildings and other fixed structures	945 748	883 625	1 123 920	1 013 098	1 047 739	1 045 788	857 526	(18.00)	941 826	980 128
Machinery and equipment	65 873	74 408	43 863	45 230	53 887	55 497	54 451	(1.88)	57 067	59 712
Software and other intangible assets	64	63	1 175	1 182	2 705	2 705	892	(67.02)	935	979
Payments for financial assets	8 689	10 725	7 306	6 045	6 045	6 081	6 335	4.18	6 639	6 951
Total economic classification	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets	791 333	857 031	1 145 186	1 049 713	1 221 343	1 233 508	1 138 281	(7.72)	968 578	1 016 023
Maintenance and repairs	563 103	604 044	596 834	636 215	645 398	659 690	755 255	14.49	653 752	696 995
Upgrades and additions	228 230	252 987	548 352	403 498	556 881	554 754	376 026	(32.22)	314 826	319 028
Refurbishment and				10 000	19 064	19 064	7 000	(63.28)		
New infrastructure assets	717 518	630 638	575 568	599 600	471 794	472 020	474 500	0.53	627 000	661 100
Infrastructure transfers	33 654	163 209	63 274	67 000	36 000	36 000	100 000	177.78	100 000	100 000
Current	489	38 007		2 000						
Capital	33 165	125 202	63 274	65 000	36 000	36 000	100 000	177.78	100 000	100 000
Non Infrastructure	30 523	24 099	26 342	41 861	54 211	41 820	35 862	(14.25)	38 731	38 900
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	978 913	1 008 827	1 187 194	1 078 098	1 083 739	1 081 838	957 526	(11.49)	1 041 826	1 080 128
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	563 592	642 051	596 834	638 215	645 398	659 690	755 255	14.49	653 752	696 995
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	261 866	257 042	271 763	286 982	286 982	286 982	302 766	5.50	319 418	334 750

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
South African Broadcasting Commission (SABC)	7	11	10	32	10	10	10		10	10
SETA	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 403	4.80	10 902	11 414
Total departmental transfers to other entities	6 857	7 279	9 410	9 959	9 937	9 937	10 413	4.79	10 912	11 424

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description**Programme 1: Administration**

Purpose: To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other policies.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC**

to provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide management services which are not education specific for the education system

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

to provide education management services for the education system

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

to provide human resource development for office-based staff

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System (EMIS)

to provide an Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The decrease in the programme's aggregate expenditure in 2020/21 is mainly due to the reallocation of the funding for Information Communication Technology (ICT) from Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management to Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services, Sub-Programme 7.4: Special Projects.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Schools will be safer and more secure places of learning

Learners, teachers and administrators are endowed with a positive mindset and attitude

The quality of basic school functionality improves

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
1. Office of the MEC	6 922	7 396	7 062	8 160	8 160	8 160	21 488	163.33	22 868	24 321	
2. Corporate Services	269 148	289 665	311 494	343 273	346 417	346 417	382 072	10.29	407 356	433 953	
3. Education Management	1 047 295	1 194 280	1 222 528	1 178 358	1 283 756	1 283 756	1 012 727	(21.11)	1 079 528	1 148 563	
4. Human Resource Development	1 506	1 399	2 143	6 316	4 136	4 136	7 406	79.06	6 207	6 500	
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	20 060	17 632	13 675	25 313	24 098	24 098	26 457	9.79	27 726	29 030	
Total payments and estimates	1 344 931	1 510 372	1 556 902	1 561 420	1 666 567	1 666 567	1 450 150	(12.99)	1 543 685	1 642 367	

Note: Sub-programme 1:1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

2020/21: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R7 406 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R87 755 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R31 949 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R14 779 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4 000 000 (2020/21), R4 000 000 (2021/22) and R4 000 000 (2022/23) for the purpose of the After Schools: Education incentive (Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD): graduate tutors).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	1 268 427	1 414 741	1 454 903	1 472 218	1 561 671	1 561 671	1 342 247	(14.05)	1 430 456	1 523 675
Compensation of employees	777 703	830 985	906 168	962 792	970 001	970 001	1 032 580	6.45	1 107 639	1 187 086
Goods and services	490 724	583 756	548 735	509 426	591 670	591 670	309 667	(47.66)	322 817	336 589
Transfers and subsidies to	40 557	51 631	58 993	45 016	57 197	57 197	56 947	(0.44)	59 825	62 776
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Non-profit institutions	29 835	41 323	40 696	36 142	43 554	43 554	42 647	(2.08)	44 839	47 087
Households	10 717	10 300	18 289	8 845	13 636	13 636	14 293	4.82	14 979	15 682
Payments for capital assets	27 258	33 275	35 700	38 141	41 654	41 654	44 621	7.12	46 765	48 965
Machinery and equipment	27 194	33 227	34 525	36 976	40 803	40 803	43 729	7.17	45 830	47 986
Software and other intangible assets	64	48	1 175	1 165	851	851	892	4.82	935	979
Payments for financial assets	8 689	10 725	7 306	6 045	6 045	6 045	6 335	4.80	6 639	6 951
Total economic classification	1 344 931	1 510 372	1 556 902	1 561 420	1 666 567	1 666 567	1 450 150	(12.99)	1 543 685	1 642 367

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	40 557	51 612	58 993	45 016	57 197	57 197	56 947	(0.44)	59 825	62 776
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Other	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Non-profit institutions	29 835	41 304	40 696	36 142	43 554	43 554	42 647	(2.08)	44 839	47 087
Households	10 717	10 300	18 289	8 845	13 636	13 636	14 293	4.82	14 979	15 682
Social benefits	9 077	8 266	7 726	7 830	12 244	12 244	12 834	4.82	13 450	14 081
Other transfers to households	1 640	2 034	10 563	1 015	1 392	1 392	1 459	4.81	1 529	1 601
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		19								
Non-profit institutions		19								

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Purpose: To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (e-Learning is also included.)

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

to provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 level

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

to provide specific public secondary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 8 to 12 levels

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under Programme 2 specified by the transferring National Department and funded by conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There has been a modest revision of circuit boundaries and to some urban district boundaries. District support models have been updated in line with new national post descriptions.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2: Public Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the improvement in conditions of services, growth in learner and teacher numbers as well as inflation.

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

The decrease in expenditure is mainly due to the reprioritisation of funds within the Department.

Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to the increase of the national conditional grants for National School Nutritional Programme and Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Province, with a slight decrease noted for the Maths, Science and Technology Grant, as communicated by National Treasury.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

There is an increase in access to Technical, Agricultural, Vocational and Skills subjects and schools

There is an improvement in the percentage of learner retention from grade 10 - 12 (FET phase)

There is an improvement in the quality of teaching

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate					
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20				
1. Public Primary Level	8 694 233	9 314 745	10 068 940	10 639 596	10 538 278	10 538 278	11 346 998	7.67	12 051 594	12 703 604		
2. Public Secondary Level	5 172 184	5 422 619	5 790 389	6 597 320	6 594 145	6 594 145	7 075 726	7.30	7 512 279	7 912 062		
3. Human Resource Development	54 294	67 637	85 619	106 146	105 515	105 515	87 755	(16.83)	97 841	108 240		
4. Conditional grants	351 379	386 514	402 816	429 186	432 087	432 087	459 226	6.28	466 213	488 827		
Total payments and estimates	14 272 090	15 191 515	16 347 764	17 772 248	17 670 025	17 670 025	18 969 705	7.36	20 127 927	21 212 733		

Note: 2020/21: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R7 406 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R87 755 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R31 949 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R14 779 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 2.4: 2020/21: Includes National conditional grants: National School Nutrition Programme: R412 548 000, Maths, Science and Technology Grant: R35 479 000 and Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R11 199 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level and 2.2: Public Secondary Level is an earmarked allocation amounting to R56 319 000 (2020/21), R59 417 000 (2021/22) and R62 268 000 (2022/23) for the purpose of the After Schools: MOD Centre feeding scheme as well as R20 389 000 (2020/21) and R21 779 000 (2021/22) and R23 016 000 (2022/23) for the purpose of the After Schools: Education incentive (MOD: refurbishment and maintenance of equipment).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	13 082 968	14 065 466	15 047 198	16 380 066	16 334 560	16 334 560	17 400 860	6.53	18 411 888	19 453 823
Compensation of employees	12 150 947	13 049 206	14 030 845	15 233 394	15 192 605	15 192 605	16 239 104	6.89	17 191 040	18 168 633
Goods and services	932 021	1 016 260	1 016 353	1 146 672	1 141 955	1 141 955	1 161 756	1.73	1 220 848	1 285 190
Transfers and subsidies to	1 187 473	1 123 527	1 297 725	1 387 809	1 329 321	1 329 321	1 564 502	17.69	1 711 487	1 754 142
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Non-profit institutions	1 112 657	1 054 109	1 225 460	1 296 416	1 237 929	1 237 929	1 468 723	18.64	1 611 110	1 649 047
Households	74 814	69 416	72 263	91 390	91 390	91 390	95 777	4.80	100 375	105 093
Payments for capital assets	1 649	2 522	2 841	4 373	6 144	6 144	4 343	(29.31)	4 552	4 768
Machinery and equipment	1 649	2 507	2 841	4 356	4 290	4 290	4 343	1.24	4 552	4 768
Software and other intangible assets		15		17	1 854	1 854		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	14 272 090	15 191 515	16 347 764	17 772 248	17 670 025	17 670 025	18 969 705	7.36	20 127 927	21 212 733

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 187 448	1 123 527	1 297 725	1 387 809	1 329 321	1 329 321	1 564 502	17.69	1 711 487	1 754 142
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Other	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Non-profit institutions	1 112 632	1 054 109	1 225 460	1 296 416	1 237 929	1 237 929	1 468 723	18.64	1 611 110	1 649 047
Households	74 814	69 416	72 263	91 390	91 390	91 390	95 777	4.80	100 375	105 093
Social benefits	74 706	69 370	72 035	90 314	90 314	90 314	94 649	4.80	99 193	103 855
Other transfers to households	108	46	228	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 128	4.83	1 182	1 238
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	25									
Non-profit institutions	25									

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Purpose: To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 1 to 7 level

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level

to support independent schools in the Grades 8 to 12 level

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: Primary and Secondary Levels

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

There is an improvement in the quality of education at registered independent schools.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Primary Level	61 143	60 469	65 629	65 910	65 910	65 910	69 074	4.80	72 390	75 792
2. Secondary Level	39 883	46 443	47 550	53 600	53 600	53 600	56 173	4.80	58 869	61 636
Total payments and estimates	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428
Non-profit institutions	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428
Total economic classification	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428
Non-profit institutions	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Purpose: To provide quality education for learners with high specialised support needs and to provide support to learners in public ordinary schools with specialised support needs in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Schools**

to provide specific public special schools with resources (including e-Learning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools (including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under Programme 4 specified by the transferring National Department and funded by conditional grants (including inclusive education)

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the improvement in conditions of services as well as inflation.

Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to the increase of the national conditional grant as communicated by National Treasury, i.e. Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

There is an improvement in the quality of education at public special schools and specialised support provided.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Schools	1 124 477	1 177 510	1 232 774	1 312 750	1 318 402	1 318 402	1 394 580	5.78	1 488 922	1 587 649
2. Human Resource Development				1	1	1	1		1	1
3. Conditional grants		11 401	25 521	26 198	26 883	26 883	28 499	6.01	30 176	31 175
Total payments and estimates	1 124 477	1 188 911	1 258 295	1 338 949	1 345 286	1 345 286	1 423 080	5.78	1 519 099	1 618 825

Note: 2020/21: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R7 406 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R87 755 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R31 949 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R14 779 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 4.3: 2020/21: Includes National conditional grant: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant: R28 499 000.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	930 602	984 271	1 070 323	1 158 680	1 160 252	1 159 337	1 227 141	5.85	1 313 534	1 403 619
Compensation of employees	894 943	949 663	1 025 772	1 109 219	1 103 242	1 100 088	1 170 197	6.37	1 253 747	1 341 024
Goods and services	35 659	34 608	44 551	49 461	57 010	59 249	56 944	(3.89)	59 787	62 595
Transfers and subsidies to	157 077	167 828	182 236	176 396	181 240	181 035	189 934	4.92	199 272	208 618
Non-profit institutions	152 272	162 642	177 403	174 453	178 320	176 303	186 874	6.00	196 065	205 260
Households	4 805	5 186	4 833	1 943	2 920	4 732	3 060	(35.33)	3 207	3 358
Payments for capital assets	36 798	36 812	5 736	3 873	3 794	4 878	6 005	23.10	6 293	6 588
Machinery and equipment	36 798	36 812	5 736	3 873	3 794	4 878	6 005	23.10	6 293	6 588
Total economic classification	1 124 477	1 188 911	1 258 295	1 338 949	1 345 286	1 345 286	1 423 080	5.78	1 519 099	1 618 825

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	157 077	167 828	182 236	176 396	181 240	181 035	189 934	4.92	199 272	208 618
Non-profit institutions	152 272	162 642	177 403	174 453	178 320	176 303	186 874	6.00	196 065	205 260
Households	4 805	5 186	4 833	1 943	2 920	4 732	3 060	(35.33)	3 207	3 358
Social benefits	4 805	5 186	4 833	1 943	2 920	4 636	3 060	(33.99)	3 207	3 358

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Purpose: To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and Pre-Grade R in accordance with White Paper 5 (e-Learning is also included).

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools**

to provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres

to support Grade R at early childhood development centres

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

to provide training and payment of stipends to Pre-Grade R Practitioners/educators

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

to provide departmental services for the development of practitioners/educators and non-educators in Grade R at public schools and ECD centres

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects under Programme 5 specified by the transferring National Department and funded by conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis**Sub-programme 5.1 and 5.2: Grade R in Public Schools and Early Childhood Development Centres**

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to inflation and growth within the sector.

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-Grade R training

The decrease in expenditure is mainly due to the reprioritisation within the Department in respect of ECD Learnerships and stipends.

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

The increase in expenditure is due to the increased allocation received in the Conditional Grant funding for the Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Province as communicated by National Treasury.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

There is an improvement in school readiness for children entering grade 1.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20
1. Grade R in Public Schools	358 737	358 756	393 149	435 596	415 747	415 747	450 530	8.37	473 630	497 473
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	67 247	66 777	74 789	84 057	84 057	84 057	88 092	4.80	92 320	96 659
3. Pre-grade R Training	99 812	94 663	86 569	125 323	99 315	99 315	81 339	(18.10)	85 643	89 112
4. Human Resource Development				1	1	1	1		1	1
5. Conditional Grants	12 143	5 119	14 848	7 533	7 533	7 533	8 817	17.05		
Total payments and estimates	537 939	525 315	569 355	652 510	606 653	606 653	628 779	3.65	651 594	683 245

Note: 2020/21: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R7 406 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R87 755 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R31 949 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R14 779 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 5.3: The cost of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the training of ECD learnerships is included in Sub-programme 5.3: R81 339 000.

Sub-programme 5.5: 2020/21: Includes National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces: R8 817 000.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification - Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20
Current payments	94 255	102 457	105 088	115 580	108 258	108 258	103 668	(4.24)	110 119	116 876
Compensation of employees	61 129	59 364	57 815	61 987	56 222	56 205	59 000	4.97	63 307	67 865
Goods and services	33 126	43 093	47 273	53 593	52 036	52 053	44 668	(14.19)	46 812	49 011
Transfers and subsidies to	443 684	422 858	464 267	536 930	498 395	498 395	525 111	5.36	541 475	566 369
Non-profit institutions	443 294	422 324	463 536	534 858	496 323	496 323	522 940	5.36	539 200	563 987
Households	390	534	731	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 171	4.78	2 275	2 382
Total economic classification	537 939	525 315	569 355	652 510	606 653	606 653	628 779	3.65	651 594	683 245

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	443 674	422 858	464 267	536 930	498 395	498 395	525 111	5.36	541 475	566 369
Non-profit institutions	443 284	422 324	463 536	534 858	496 323	496 323	522 940	5.36	539 200	563 987
Households	390	534	731	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 171	4.78	2 275	2 382
Social benefits	390	534	731	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 171	4.78	2 275	2 382
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	10									
Non-profit institutions	10									

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Purpose: To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 6.1: Administration**

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The slight decrease in the programme's aggregate expenditure in respect of the 2020/21 budget compared to the 2019/20 revised estimate is mainly due to the once-off Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) rollover allocation received during the 2019 adjusted estimates process for the damages caused due to storm and fire disasters of R25.174 million.

Compared to the main budget the decrease in expenditure is mainly due to the EIG decrease as communicated by National Treasury. The Department's current EIG allocation however, includes an incentive grant allocation of R73.380 million received for the 2020/21 financial year.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Schools will be safer more secure places of learning.

Increased access to technical, agricultural, vocational and skills subjects and schools.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	18 418	25 290	26 670	59 361	63 202	63 202	95 862	51.68	48 731	48 900
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 441 337	1 578 806	1 750 859	1 648 813	1 652 973	1 652 973	1 591 781	(3.70)	1 637 578	1 734 523
3. Special Schools	74 584	60 902	14 913	20 000	8 673	10 802	36 000	233.27	48 000	32 600
4. Early Childhood Development	38 689	9 979	17 928	30 000	58 500	56 371	25 000	(55.65)		
Total payments and estimates	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023

Note: 2020/21: Includes National conditional grant: Education Infrastructure Grant: R1 091 162 000.

Sub-programme 6.2: 2020/21: Includes National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 594 000.

Earmarked allocation:

The programme includes an earmarked allocation amounting to R1 708 643 000 (2020/21), R1 734 309 000 (2021/22) and R1 816 023 000 (2022/23) for the purpose of infrastructure which includes R1 091 162 000 (2020/21), R1 082 712 000 (2021/22) and R1 133 077 000 (2022/23) funded from the Education Infrastructure Grant.

Included in Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools is an earmarked allocation amounting to R48 776 000 (2020/21), R51 410 000 (2021/22) and R53 878 000 (2022/23) for the purpose of the MOD: Infrastructure.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	593 592	626 524	623 176	678 076	694 609	696 506	791 117	13.58	692 483	735 895
Compensation of employees	18 247	22 229	26 089	34 361	34 361	34 361	35 862	4.37	38 731	38 900
Goods and services	575 345	604 295	597 087	643 715	660 248	662 145	755 255	14.06	653 752	696 995
Transfers and subsidies to	33 688	163 223	63 274	67 000	36 000	36 054	100 000	177.36	100 000	100 000
Non-profit institutions	33 654	163 209	63 274	67 000	36 000	36 000	100 000	177.78	100 000	100 000
Households	34	14				54		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	945 748	885 230	1 123 920	1 013 098	1 052 739	1 050 788	857 526	(18.39)	941 826	980 128
Buildings and other fixed structures	945 748	883 625	1 123 920	1 013 098	1 047 739	1 045 788	857 526	(18.00)	941 826	980 128
Machinery and equipment		1 605			5 000	5 000		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	523	38 021		2 000		54		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	489	38 007		2 000						
Households	34	14				54		(100.00)		
Social benefits	34	14				54		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	33 165	125 202	63 274	65 000	36 000	36 000	100 000	177.78	100 000	100 000
Non-profit institutions	33 165	125 202	63 274	65 000	36 000	36 000	100 000	177.78	100 000	100 000

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Purpose: To provide education institutions as a whole with examination and education-related support.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA**

to provide employee human resource development (HRD) in accordance with the Skills Development Act

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

to provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services

Sub-programme 7.3: External examinations

to provide for departmentally managed examination services

Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects

to provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grants

to provide for projects specified by the transferring National Department that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase in expenditure is mainly due to the reallocation of the funding for Information Communication Technology (ICT) from Programme 1: Administration, Sub-Programme 1.3: Education Management.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

There is an improvement in learner performance in Grade 3, 6, 9 and 12.

Quality of examinations and assessment administration is maintained and improved.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the Departmental APP for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
							2019/20	2020/21			
1. Payments to SETA	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 403	4.80	10 902	11 414	
2. Professional Services	95 820	128 418	146 119	145 459	145 459	158 671	166 056	4.65	178 159	190 966	
3. External Examinations	189 785	192 355	211 133	229 174	242 530	229 318	258 231	12.61	274 981	292 577	
4. Special Projects	36 442	23 083	66 664	59 918	38 918	38 918	249 496	541.08	261 899	271 823	
5. Conditional Grants	18 789	17 710	23 253	21 800	21 800	21 800	19 878	(8.82)	20 758	21 164	
Total payments and estimates	347 686	368 834	456 569	466 278	458 634	458 634	704 064	53.51	746 699	787 944	

Note: 2020/21: The cost for human resource development is included in sub-programmes in each of the relevant programmes: R7 406 000 is included in Programme 1, Sub-programme 1.4; R87 755 000 is included in Programme 2, Sub-programme 2.3; R31 949 000 is included in Programme 5, Sub-programme 5.3 and R14 779 000 is included in Programme 7, Sub-programme 7.4 as there is no method by which the recording of the actual expenditure related to a particular person can be distributed between the human resource development sub-programmes.

Sub-programme 7.5: 2020/21: Includes the National conditional grant: HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education): R19 878 000.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	298 852	330 439	374 928	411 123	408 395	407 294	675 396	65.83	716 655	756 529
Compensation of employees	230 774	267 439	305 629	327 846	333 368	333 278	375 453	12.65	402 681	428 638
Goods and services	68 078	63 000	69 299	83 277	75 027	74 016	299 943	305.24	313 974	327 891
Transfers and subsidies to	48 602	38 138	80 880	55 130	50 239	50 814	28 294	(44.32)	29 652	31 045
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 928	9 928	10 404	4.79	10 903	11 415
Non-profit institutions	40 207	29 859	68 892	45 111	40 212	40 212	17 794	(55.75)	18 648	19 524
Households	1 545	1 011	2 588	92	99	674	96	(85.76)	101	106
Payments for capital assets	232	257	761	25		526	374	(28.90)	392	370
Machinery and equipment	232	257	761	25		526	374	(28.90)	392	370
Total economic classification	347 686	368 834	456 569	466 278	458 634	458 634	704 064	53.51	746 699	787 944

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	48 602	38 138	80 880	55 130	50 239	50 814	28 294	(44.32)	29 652	31 045
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 928	9 928	10 404	4.79	10 903	11 415
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 928	9 928	10 404	4.79	10 903	11 415
Sector Education and Training	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 403	4.80	10 902	11 414
Other					1	1	1		1	1
Non-profit institutions	40 207	29 859	68 892	45 111	40 212	40 212	17 794	(55.75)	18 648	19 524
Households	1 545	1 011	2 588	92	99	674	96	(85.76)	101	106
Social benefits	1 525	994	2 588	92	99	674	96	(85.76)	101	106
Other transfers to households	20	17								

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate					Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20					2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total	
Salary level																				
1 – 7	25 804	1 716 354	26 168	1 810 942	26 989	8 299 913	27 462	166	27 628	8 978 720	28 057	9 595 477	28 057	10 170 390	28 057	10 761 605	0.5%	6.2%	50.7%	
8 – 10	13 462	11 239 556	13 422	12 223 180	13 063	6 877 189	12 994	69	13 063	7 435 641	13 063	7 948 977	13 063	8 430 229	13 063	8 924 352	6.3%	42.0%		
11 – 12	1 298	898 385	1 276	996 002	1 217	1 012 856	1 210	7	1 217	1 096 031	1 217	1 174 536	1 217	1 249 509	1 217	1 325 627	6.5%	6.2%		
13 – 16	47	53 903	49	58 529	44	58 914	43	1	44	63 767	44	68 212	44	73 175	44	78 113	7.0%	0.4%		
Other		225 545		90 233		103 446				112 379		124 994		133 842		142 449	8.2%	0.7%		
Total	40 611	14 133 743	40 915	15 178 886	41 313	16 352 318	41 709	243	41 952	17 686 538	42 381	18 912 196	42 381	20 057 145	42 381	21 232 146	0.3%	6.3%	100.0%	
Programme																				
Administration	1 770	777 703	1 830	830 985	1 883	906 168	1 866	17	1 883	970 001	1 883	1 032 580	1 883	1 107 639	1 883	1 187 086		7.0%	5.5%	
Public Ordinary	35 524	12 150 947	35 743	13 049 206	36 116	14 030 845	36 563	192	36 755	15 192 605	37 184	16 239 104	37 184	17 191 040	37 184	18 168 633	0.4%	6.1%	85.8%	
School Education																				
Public Special	2 833	894 943	2 840	949 663	2 822	1 025 772	2 796	26	2 822	1 100 088	2 822	1 170 197	2 822	1 253 747	2 822	1 341 024		6.8%	6.2%	
School Education																				
Early Childhood	141	61 129	124	59 364	115	57 815	115		115	56 205	115	59 000	115	63 307	115	67 865		6.5%	0.3%	
Development																				
Infrastructure	36	18 247	43	22 229	43	26 089	39	4	43	34 361	43	35 862	43	38 731	43	38 900		4.2%	0.2%	
Development																				
Examination and	307	230 774	335	267 439	334	305 629	330	4	334	333 278	334	375 453	334	402 681	334	428 638		8.7%	2.0%	
Education Related																				
Services																				
Total	40 611	14 133 743	40 915	15 178 886	41 313	16 352 318	41 709	243	41 952	17 686 538	42 381	18 912 196	42 381	20 057 145	42 381	21 232 146	0.3%	6.3%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	8 471	3 035 490	8 475	3 259 046	8 398	3 527 089	8 365	130	8 495	3 813 012	8 495	4 081 331	8 495	4 338 764	8 495	4 602 442		6.5%	21.6%	
Professional Nurses, Staff	37	11 714	36	12 038	35	12 966	34	1	35	13 906	35	14 792	35	15 848	35	16 951		6.8%	0.1%	
Nurses and Nursing																				
Social Services	55	41 031	68	44 264	69	38 828	69		69	42 325	69	47 624	69	51 078	69	54 378		8.7%	0.3%	
Professions																				
Engineering	12	6 014	12	6 204	11	7 216	9	2	11	9 504	11	9 919	11	10 713	11	10 760		4.2%	0.1%	
Professions and related occupations																				
Therapeutic,	319	130 679	332	135 857	340	139 043	338	2	340	149 881	340	162 347	340	173 999	340	185 826		7.4%	0.9%	
Diagnostic and other related Allied Health																				
Professionals																				
Educators and related professionals	31 717	10 908 815	31 992	11 721 477	32 460	12 627 176	32 894	108	33 002	13 657 910	33 431	14 596 183	33 431	15 466 743	33 431	16 361 789	0.4%	6.2%	77.1%	
Total	40 611	14 133 743	40 915	15 178 886	41 313	16 352 318	41 709	243	41 952	17 686 538	42 381	18 912 196	42 381	20 057 145	42 381	21 232 146	0.3%	6.3%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	40 611	40 915	41 313	41 628	41 952	41 952	42 381	1.02	42 381	42 381
Number of personnel trained <i>of which</i>	23 618	24 910	27 783	32 000	34 266	34 266	25 437	(25.77)	34 000	35 632
Male	8 215	7 367	8 352	14 000	16 185	16 185	7 978	(50.71)	15 000	15 720
Female	15 403	17 543	19 431	18 000	18 081	18 081	17 459	(3.44)	19 000	19 912
Number of bursaries offered		49	70	55	55	55	58	5.45	61	64
Number of interns appointed	1 919	103	265	250	250	250	250		264	277
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	21 654	23 854	2 143	6 316	4 136	4 136	7 406	79.06	6 207	6 500
2. Public Ordinary School Education	34 551	85 669	85 616	106 146	105 515	105 515	88 955	(15.69)	94 237	99 754
5. Early Childhood Development	39 926	28 544	38 954	39 745	40 737	40 737	31 949	(21.57)	33 482	35 055
7. Examination And Education Related Services	50 556	58 630	76 064	69 845	23 735	23 735	25 182	6.10	26 721	25 538
Total payments on training	146 687	196 697	202 777	222 052	174 123	174 123	153 492	(11.85)	160 647	166 847

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	11 915	12 192	13 320	13 246	13 246	13 246	13 909	5.01	14 604	15 304
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	11 805	12 192	13 320	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 864	5.01	14 557	15 255
Other sales	11 805	12 192	13 320	13 203	13 203	13 203	13 864	5.01	14 557	15 255
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	2 529			2 954	2 954	2 954	3 102	5.01	3 257	3 413
Commission on insurance	9 034			10 074	10 074	10 074	10 578	5.00	11 107	11 640
Sales of goods	68			117	117	117	123	5.13	129	135
Photocopies and faxes	174			58	58	58	61	5.17	64	67
Other		12 192	13 320							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	110			43	43	43	45	4.65	47	49
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 228	938	1 924	1 050	1 050	1 354	1 103	(18.54)	1 158	1 214
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 674	1 527	375	1 463	1 463	1 159	1 536	32.53	1 613	1 690
Interest	1 674	1 527	375	1 463	1 463	1 159	1 536	32.53	1 613	1 690
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	23 879	16 057	8 136	12 642	12 642	12 642	8 162	(35.44)	7 796	7 485
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	2 154			2 364	2 364	2 364	2 482	4.99	2 606	2 731
Staff debt	8 759			9 776	9 776	9 776	5 153		4 637	4 174
Unallocated credits	12 966			502	502	502	527	4.98	553	580
Other		16 057	8 136							
Total departmental receipts	38 696	30 714	23 755	28 401	28 401	28 401	24 710	(13.00)	25 171	25 693

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	2019/20	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	16 268 696	17 523 898	18 675 616	20 215 743	20 267 745	20 267 626	21 540 429	6.28	22 675 135	23 990 417
Compensation of employees	14 133 743	15 178 886	16 352 318	17 729 599	17 689 799	17 686 538	18 912 196	6.93	20 057 145	21 232 146
Salaries and wages	12 300 330	13 241 118	14 311 669	15 462 419	15 422 618	15 417 929	16 517 653	7.13	17 518 131	18 544 166
Social contributions	1 833 413	1 937 768	2 040 649	2 267 180	2 267 181	2 268 609	2 394 543	5.55	2 539 014	2 687 980
Goods and services	2 134 953	2 345 012	2 323 298	2 486 144	2 577 946	2 581 088	2 628 233	1.83	2 617 990	2 758 271
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	708	957	402	1 118	634	634	1 256	98.11	1 315	1 376
Advertising	7 139	9 962	7 266	22 191	11 077	11 139	22 492	101.92	23 570	24 578
Minor Assets	8 225	4 827	3 607	10 934	5 251	7 025	5 418	(22.88)	5 670	5 928
Audit cost: External	11 970	14 135	11 927	16 529	16 529	16 529	17 323	4.80	18 154	19 007
Bursaries: Employees	862	835	1 073	2 675	3 415	3 415	3 579	4.80	3 751	3 928
Catering: Departmental activities	19 311	13 477	13 352	22 572	16 858	15 255	14 769	(3.19)	15 274	15 555
Communication (G&S)	10 978	8 664	7 654	12 954	10 952	10 953	11 473	4.75	12 015	12 573
Computer services	16 891	19 732	19 169	23 926	30 168	30 697	31 610	2.97	33 120	34 673
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	41 965	43 015	43 131	47 712	53 533	53 724	52 269	(2.71)	54 717	55 978
Infrastructure and planning	84 404	95 656	112 843		107 272	107 240		(100.00)		
Legal costs	4 350	4 772	6 266	8 185	8 111	8 111	8 500	4.80	8 908	9 327
Contractors	10 600	9 130	11 031	12 725	16 101	16 104	17 725	10.07	18 573	19 445
Agency and support/outsourced services	338 579	414 123	440 641	465 059	465 779	464 798	492 099	5.87	516 265	546 160
Entertainment	30	50	34	192	203	203	208	2.46	213	218
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 992	29 464	27 285	26 199	26 078	30 439	27 277	(10.39)	28 531	29 748
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	122 419	191 313	142 117	205 369	187 064	185 179	193 334	4.40	202 724	212 251
Inventory: Materials and supplies	327	710	126	206	746	757	291	(61.56)	304	317
Inventory: Medicine	565									
Inventory: Other supplies	372 168	456 480	401 347	269 830	387 814	384 214	270 457	(29.61)	284 356	297 350
Consumable supplies	3 110	5 578	5 008	7 145	6 341	6 368	6 489	1.90	6 784	7 087
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	16 140	17 651	19 716	24 737	24 152	26 432	23 819	(9.89)	24 952	26 110
Operating leases	62 995	63 838	68 772	77 728	78 733	80 826	82 512	2.09	86 469	90 531
Property payments	625 514	582 092	563 290	760 737	655 731	655 901	882 848	34.60	789 349	840 677
Transport provided: Departmental activity	269 965	267 398	307 770	337 106	343 801	343 807	345 129	0.38	361 696	378 693
Travel and subsistence	32 779	35 359	39 568	44 251	43 792	44 069	44 935	1.97	47 022	49 198
Training and development	9 263	14 214	21 881	36 605	27 227	26 451	21 371	(19.21)	20 788	21 735
Operating payments	34 550	37 451	40 239	39 413	43 127	42 562	44 469	4.48	46 575	48 611
Venues and facilities	4 528	3 650	7 421	9 504	6 806	7 477	5 996	(19.81)	6 284	6 578
Rental and hiring	626	479	362	542	650	654	585	(10.55)	611	639
Transfers and subsidies to	2 012 107	2 074 117	2 260 554	2 387 791	2 271 902	2 272 326	2 590 035	13.98	2 772 970	2 860 378
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 857	7 278	9 410	9 959	9 937	9 937	10 413	4.79	10 912	11 424
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 857	7 278	9 410	9 959	9 937	9 937	10 413	4.79	10 912	11 424
Sector Education and Training	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 403	4.80	10 902	11 414
Other	7	10	10	32	10	10	10		10	10
Non-profit institutions	1 912 945	1 980 378	2 152 440	2 273 490	2 151 848	2 149 831	2 464 225	14.62	2 641 121	2 722 333
Households	92 305	86 461	98 704	104 342	110 117	112 558	115 397	2.52	120 937	126 621
Social benefits	90 537	84 364	87 913	102 251	107 649	109 994	112 810	2.56	118 226	123 782
Other transfers to households	1 768	2 097	10 791	2 091	2 468	2 564	2 587	0.90	2 711	2 839
Payments for capital assets	1 011 685	958 096	1 168 958	1 059 510	1 104 331	1 103 990	912 869	(17.31)	999 828	1 040 819
Buildings and other fixed structures	945 748	883 625	1 123 920	1 013 098	1 047 739	1 045 788	857 526	(18.00)	941 826	980 128
Buildings	717 518	630 638	575 568	599 600	471 794	472 020	474 500	0.53	627 000	661 100
Other fixed structures	228 230	252 987	548 352	413 498	575 945	573 768	383 026	(33.24)	314 826	319 028
Machinery and equipment	65 873	74 408	43 863	45 230	53 887	55 497	54 451	(1.88)	57 067	59 712
Transport equipment	58 815	60 138	30 801	27 908	27 481	28 489	29 173	2.40	30 574	31 971
Other machinery and equipment	7 058	14 270	13 062	17 322	26 406	27 008	25 278	(6.41)	26 493	27 741
Software and other intangible assets	64	63	1 175	1 182	2 705	2 705	892	(67.02)	935	979
Payments for financial assets	8 689	10 725	7 306	6 045	6 045	6 081	6 335	4.18	6 639	6 951
Total economic classification	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation 2019/20	appropriation 2019/20	estimate 2019/20	from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22
Current payments	1 268 427	1 414 741	1 454 903	1 472 218	1 561 671	1 561 671	1 342 247	(14.05)	1 430 456	1 523 675
Compensation of employees	777 703	830 985	906 168	962 792	970 001	970 001	1 032 580	6.45	1 107 639	1 187 086
Salaries and wages	675 745	719 936	784 540	823 271	830 480	830 480	882 879	6.31	947 016	1 014 902
Social contributions	101 958	111 049	121 628	139 521	139 521	139 521	149 701	7.30	160 623	172 184
Goods and services	490 724	583 756	548 735	509 426	591 670	591 670	309 667	(47.66)	322 817	336 589
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	647	353	378	1 017	538	538	1 156	114.87	1 210	1 266
Advertising	6 649	9 605	7 015	21 971	10 960	10 960	19 969	82.20	20 926	21 911
Minor Assets	1 199	3 931	3 338	5 644	4 795	4 795	5 010	4.48	5 243	5 481
Audit cost: External	11 970	14 135	11 927	16 529	16 529	16 529	17 323	4.80	18 154	19 007
Bursaries: Employees	862	835	784	1 305	1 301	1 301	1 364	4.84	1 430	1 498
Catering: Departmental activities	7 119	3 402	3 510	7 064	6 514	6 514	7 838	20.33	8 213	8 600
Communication (G&S)	9 953	7 527	6 945	11 282	10 247	10 247	10 734	4.75	11 242	11 764
Computer services	16 885	19 679	19 158	23 918	30 163	30 163	23 221	(23.01)	24 329	25 469
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	40 117	42 628	42 953	47 546	53 018	53 018	50 802	(4.18)	53 180	54 369
Legal costs	4 350	4 772	6 264	8 185	8 111	8 111	8 500	4.80	8 908	9 327
Contractors	8 401	8 100	10 010	11 977	14 269	14 269	15 862	11.16	16 622	17 402
Agency and support/outsourced services	11 057	22 344	37 439	38 479	48 301	48 301	8 902	(81.57)	9 330	9 768
Entertainment	30	49	34	190	201	201	206	2.49	211	216
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	14 183	17 041	14 610	17 822	17 235	18 435	18 072	(1.97)	18 939	19 830
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 022	761	2 589	8 243	2 387	2 387	2 448	2.56	2 566	2 686
Inventory: Materials and supplies	237	506	94		455	455		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	301 340	371 121	311 940	192 638	275 256	274 056	14 716	(94.63)	15 423	16 148
Consumable supplies	1 178	1 699	2 884	3 006	3 124	3 124	3 667	17.38	3 828	3 994
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 245	8 275	10 628	12 793	13 275	13 275	13 907	4.76	14 567	15 237
Operating leases	2 732	2 780	3 408	3 229	3 691	3 691	3 868	4.80	4 050	4 238
Property payments	15 560	18 245	23 860	33 453	29 760	29 760	33 182	11.50	34 774	36 407
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 753	1 098	668	2 271	2 235	2 235	2 341	4.74	2 454	2 567
Travel and subsistence	13 886	15 859	16 616	21 416	21 941	21 941	24 043	9.58	25 163	26 317
Training and development	2 724	2 280	2 632	9 618	7 505	7 505	10 935	45.70	9 901	10 367
Operating payments	5 683	5 539	4 352	6 445	6 652	6 652	6 971	4.80	7 303	7 642
Venues and facilities	2 490	978	4 470	3 224	3 038	3 038	4 454	46.61	4 668	4 887
Rental and hiring	452	214	229	161	169	169	176	4.14	183	191
Transfers and subsidies to	40 557	51 631	58 993	45 016	57 197	57 197	56 947	(0.44)	59 825	62 776
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Other	5	8	8	29	7	7	7		7	7
Non-profit institutions	29 835	41 323	40 696	36 142	43 554	43 554	42 647	(2.08)	44 839	47 087
Households	10 717	10 300	18 289	8 845	13 636	13 636	14 293	4.82	14 979	15 682
Social benefits	9 077	8 266	7 726	7 830	12 244	12 244	12 834	4.82	13 450	14 081
Other transfers to households	1 640	2 034	10 563	1 015	1 392	1 392	1 459	4.81	1 529	1 601
Payments for capital assets	27 258	33 275	35 700	38 141	41 654	41 654	44 621	7.12	46 765	48 965
Machinery and equipment	27 194	33 227	34 525	36 976	40 803	40 803	43 729	7.17	45 830	47 986
Transport equipment	20 963	22 458	24 179	22 943	22 594	22 594	23 678	4.80	24 815	25 981
Other machinery and equipment	6 231	10 769	10 346	14 033	18 209	18 209	20 051	10.12	21 015	22 005
Software and other intangible assets	64	48	1 175	1 165	851	851	892	4.82	935	979
Payments for financial assets	8 689	10 725	7 306	6 045	6 045	6 045	6 335	4.80	6 639	6 951
Total economic classification	1 344 931	1 510 372	1 556 902	1 561 420	1 666 567	1 666 567	1 450 150	(12.99)	1 543 685	1 642 367

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate			% Change from Revised estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20				
Current payments	13 082 968	14 065 466	15 047 198	16 380 066	16 334 560	16 334 560	17 400 860	6.53	18 411 888	19 453 823
Compensation of employees	12 150 947	13 049 206	14 030 845	15 233 394	15 192 605	15 192 605	16 239 104	6.89	17 191 040	18 168 633
Salaries and wages	10 564 366	11 371 504	12 270 356	13 275 971	13 235 182	13 234 990	14 176 924	7.12	15 008 648	15 862 947
Social contributions	1 586 581	1 677 702	1 760 489	1 957 423	1 957 423	1 957 615	2 062 180	5.34	2 182 392	2 305 686
Goods and services	932 021	1 016 260	1 016 353	1 146 672	1 141 955	1 141 955	1 161 756	1.73	1 220 848	1 285 190
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	61	114		101	96	96	100	4.17	105	110
Advertising	485	356	137	180	108	160	13	(91.88)	13	13
Minor Assets	218	383	172	274	389	389	406	4.37	425	445
Bursaries: Employees		289		1 370	2 114	2 114	2 215	4.78	2 321	2 430
Catering: Departmental activities	8 456	6 482	5 705	6 069	6 072	6 103	3 427	(43.85)	3 592	3 760
Communication (G&S)	192	182	211	257	222	225	232	3.11	242	253
Computer services	3	52	5	7	3	3	3		3	3
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	210	76	178	166	166	275	174	(36.73)	182	190
Contractors	921	355	204	405	651	651	644	(1.08)	674	706
Agency and support/outsourced services	300 589	355 329	366 922	392 678	377 039	377 039	410 471	8.87	430 718	456 593
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 288	1 699	908	522	621	634	623	(1.74)	652	682
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	114 785	189 801	134 709	184 024	172 985	172 872	181 615	5.06	190 333	199 279
Inventory: Materials and supplies	90	135	32	198	278	278	291	4.68	304	317
Inventory: Other supplies	62 683	62 091	60 524	69 162	93 053	93 053	78 122	(16.05)	82 788	86 309
Consumable supplies	1 518	3 118	1 839	2 980	2 940	2 940	2 533	(13.84)	2 653	2 776
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 002	1 754	2 044	2 285	2 179	2 179	797	(63.42)	834	874
Operating leases	36 968	35 785	37 194	46 156	44 194	44 194	46 316	4.80	48 539	50 820
Property payments	119 242	77 017	81 595	87 808	87 345	87 345	93 887	7.49	100 274	106 700
Transport provided: Departmental activity	264 703	261 964	301 055	327 553	325 335	325 335	325 778	0.14	341 415	357 461
Travel and subsistence	8 806	8 011	10 004	11 023	10 057	10 057	8 351	(16.96)	8 748	9 155
Training and development	5 479	7 335	9 275	9 691	11 638	11 539	2 807	(75.67)	2 942	3 080
Operating payments	1 573	2 026	775	1 388	1 299	1 299	1 396	7.47	1 462	1 530
Venues and facilities	1 684	2 038	2 518	2 221	2 857	2 857	1 321	(53.76)	1 384	1 448
Rental and hiring	65	157	58	154	314	318	234	(26.42)	245	256
Transfers and subsidies to	1 187 473	1 123 527	1 297 725	1 387 809	1 329 321	1 329 321	1 564 502	17.69	1 711 487	1 754 142
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Other	2	2	2	3	2	2	2		2	2
Non-profit institutions	1 112 657	1 054 109	1 225 460	1 296 416	1 237 929	1 237 929	1 468 723	18.64	1 611 110	1 649 047
Households	74 814	69 416	72 263	91 390	91 390	91 390	95 777	4.80	100 375	105 093
Social benefits	74 706	69 370	72 035	90 314	90 314	90 314	94 649	4.80	99 193	103 855
Other transfers to households	108	46	228	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 128	4.83	1 182	1 238
Payments for capital assets	1 649	2 522	2 841	4 373	6 144	6 144	4 343	(29.31)	4 552	4 768
Machinery and equipment	1 649	2 507	2 841	4 356	4 290	4 290	4 343	1.24	4 552	4 768
Transport equipment	1 054	865	928	1 153	1 103	1 106	1 156	4.52	1 212	1 270
Other machinery and equipment	595	1 642	1 913	3 203	3 187	3 184	3 187	0.09	3 340	3 498
Software and other intangible assets		15		17	1 854	1 854		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	14 272 090	15 191 515	16 347 764	17 772 248	17 670 025	17 670 025	18 969 705	7.36	20 127 927	21 212 733

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428
Non-profit institutions	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428
Total economic classification	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	930 602	984 271	1 070 323	1 158 680	1 160 252	1 159 337	1 227 141	5.85	1 313 534	1 403 619
Compensation of employees	894 943	949 663	1 025 772	1 109 219	1 103 242	1 100 088	1 170 197	6.37	1 253 747	1 341 024
Salaries and wages	779 858	830 491	899 816	957 242	951 265	965 396	1 007 125	4.32	1 078 769	1 153 448
Social contributions	115 085	119 172	125 956	151 977	151 977	134 692	163 072	21.07	174 978	187 576
Goods and services	35 659	34 608	44 551	49 461	57 010	59 249	56 944	(3.89)	59 787	62 595
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees		6								
Advertising			107							
Minor Assets		3	21			3		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	258	99	99	132	132	251	138	(45.02)	145	152
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 740	9 654	10 736	6 850	6 910	10 038	7 207	(28.20)	7 553	7 908
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	666	687	3 158	6 028	6 692	4 618	3 624	(21.52)	3 907	4 090
Inventory: Materials and supplies		48				6		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies		1 308	491	4 406	4 583	2 183	5 589	156.02	5 858	6 133
Consumable supplies	78	95	215	252	273	273	286	4.76	300	314
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies		114	22	1 240	100	1 240	105	(91.53)	110	115
Operating leases	17 416	20 834	23 183	21 884	21 884	23 977	22 934	(4.35)	24 035	25 165
Property payments	8 916	528	1 304			60		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity					10 652	10 652	11 163	4.80	11 699	12 249
Travel and subsistence	382	352	979	727	569	858	643	(25.06)	673	704
Training and development	105	724	4 119	7 942	5 117	5 040	5 102	1.23	5 347	5 598
Operating payments	17	65			78	39	132	238.46	138	144
Venues and facilities	81	91	117		20	11	21	90.91	22	23
Transfers and subsidies to	157 077	167 828	182 236	176 396	181 240	181 035	189 934	4.92	199 272	208 618
Non-profit institutions	152 272	162 642	177 403	174 453	178 320	176 303	186 874	6.00	196 065	205 260
Households	4 805	5 186	4 833	1 943	2 920	4 732	3 060	(35.33)	3 207	3 358
Social benefits	4 805	5 186	4 833	1 943	2 920	4 636	3 060	(33.99)	3 207	3 358
Payments for capital assets	36 798	36 812	5 736	3 873	3 794	4 878	6 005	23.10	6 293	6 588
Machinery and equipment	36 798	36 812	5 736	3 873	3 794	4 878	6 005	23.10	6 293	6 588
Transport equipment	36 798	36 705	5 717	3 795	3 784	4 789	3 965	(17.21)	4 155	4 350
Other machinery and equipment		107	19	78	10	89	2 040	2192.13	2 138	2 238
Total economic classification	1 124 477	1 188 911	1 258 295	1 338 949	1 345 286	1 345 286	1 423 080	5.78	1 519 099	1 618 825

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	94 255	102 457	105 088	115 580	108 258	108 258	103 668	(4.24)	110 119	116 876
Compensation of employees	61 129	59 364	57 815	61 987	56 222	56 205	59 000	4.97	63 307	67 865
Salaries and wages	52 649	51 222	49 893	53 329	47 564	47 547	49 710	4.55	53 339	57 179
Social contributions	8 480	8 142	7 922	8 658	8 658	8 658	9 290	7.30	9 968	10 686
Goods and services	33 126	43 093	47 273	53 593	52 036	52 053	44 668	(14.19)	46 812	49 011
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising		1	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
Catering: Departmental activities	7	11	108	37	35	36	37	2.78	39	41
Communication (G&S)				1						
Agency and support/outsourced services	25 443	35 448	34 086	31 711	37 711	36 907	29 503	(20.06)	30 919	32 372
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	3 907		1 661	5 388	5 000	5 000	5 647	12.94	5 918	6 196
Inventory: Other supplies	256	328	527	1 124	658	658	1 178	79.03	1 235	1 293
Consumable supplies	4			6	3	3	3		3	3
Transport provided: Departmental activity	3 509	4 336	6 017	7 279	5 579	5 579	5 847	4.80	6 128	6 416
Travel and subsistence		45	16	75	80	95	74	(22.11)	77	80
Training and development		2 516	4 643	7 777	2 077	2 077	2 177	4.81	2 281	2 388
Operating payments		131								
Venues and facilities		277	213	192	891	1 571	200	(87.27)	210	220
Rental and hiring				1						
Transfers and subsidies to	443 684	422 858	464 267	536 930	498 395	498 395	525 111	5.36	541 475	566 369
Non-profit institutions	443 294	422 324	463 536	534 858	496 323	496 323	522 940	5.36	539 200	563 987
Households	390	534	731	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 171	4.78	2 275	2 382
Social benefits	390	534	731	2 072	2 072	2 072	2 171	4.78	2 275	2 382
Total economic classification	537 939	525 315	569 355	652 510	606 653	606 653	628 779	3.65	651 594	683 245

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22				2022/23			
Current payments	593 592	626 524	623 176	678 076	694 609	696 506	791 117	13.58	692 483	735 895
Compensation of employees	18 247	22 229	26 089	34 361	34 361	34 361	35 862	4.37	38 731	38 900
Salaries and wages	16 108	19 575	22 880	34 361	34 361	29 579	35 862	21.24	38 731	38 900
Social contributions	2 139	2 654	3 209			4 782		(100.00)		
Goods and services	575 345	604 295	597 087	643 715	660 248	662 145	755 255	14.06	653 752	696 995
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising					6	6		(100.00)		
Minor Assets		500	62	5 000	67	1 838		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 638	311			349	431		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning	84 404	95 656	112 843		107 272	107 240		(100.00)		
Legal costs			2							
Contractors		18	177		21	22		(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies					13	13		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	7 889	21 632	27 865	2 500	14 264	14 264		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies			11		1	1		(100.00)		
Property payments	481 414	485 927	456 126	636 215	538 126	538 236	755 255	40.32	653 752	696 995
Travel and subsistence		251	1							
Operating payments					129	94		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	33 688	163 223	63 274	67 000	36 000	36 054	100 000	177.36	100 000	100 000
Non-profit institutions	33 654	163 209	63 274	67 000	36 000	36 000	100 000	177.78	100 000	100 000
Households	34	14				54		(100.00)		
Social benefits	34	14				54		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	945 748	885 230	1 123 920	1 013 098	1 052 739	1 050 788	857 526	(18.39)	941 826	980 128
Buildings and other fixed structures	945 748	883 625	1 123 920	1 013 098	1 047 739	1 045 788	857 526	(18.00)	941 826	980 128
Buildings	717 518	630 638	575 568	599 600	471 794	472 020	474 500	0.53	627 000	661 100
Other fixed structures	228 230	252 987	548 352	413 498	575 945	573 768	383 026	(33.24)	314 826	319 028
Machinery and equipment		1 605			5 000	5 000		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment		1 605			5 000	5 000		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate							
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Current payments	298 852	330 439	374 928	411 123	408 395	407 294		675 396	65.83	716 655	756 529
Compensation of employees	230 774	267 439	305 629	327 846	333 368	333 278		375 453	12.65	402 681	428 638
Salaries and wages	211 604	248 390	284 184	318 245	323 766	309 937		365 153	17.82	391 628	416 790
Social contributions	19 170	19 049	21 445	9 601	9 602	23 341		10 300	(55.87)	11 053	11 848
Goods and services	68 078	63 000	69 299	83 277	75 027	74 016		299 943	305.24	313 974	327 891
<i>of which</i>											
Administrative fees		484	24								
Advertising	5		5	38	1	11		2 508	22700.00	2 629	2 652
Minor Assets	6 808	10	14	16				2		2	2
Catering: Departmental activities	3 471	3 483	3 930	9 270	4 105	2 351		3 329	41.60	3 285	3 002
Communication (G&S)	833	955	498	1 414	483	481		507	5.41	531	556
Computer services	3	1	6	1	2	531		8 386	1479.28	8 788	9 201
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services								1 293		1 355	1 419
Contractors	1 278	657	640	343	1 160	1 162		1 219	4.91	1 277	1 337
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 490	1 002	2 194	2 191	2 728	2 551		43 223	1594.36	45 298	47 427
Entertainment		1		2	2	2		2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	781	1 070	1 031	1 005	1 312	1 332		1 375	3.23	1 387	1 328
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 039	64		1 686		302			(100.00)		
Inventory: Materials and supplies		21		8		5			(100.00)		
Inventory: Medicine	565							170 852		179 052	187 467
Inventory: Other supplies									(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	332	666	59	901		27			(100.00)		
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 893	7 508	7 022	8 419	8 598	9 738		9 010	(7.48)	9 441	9 884
Operating leases	5 879	4 439	4 987	6 459	8 964	8 964		9 394	4.80	9 845	10 308
Property payments	382	375	405	3 261	500	500		524	4.80	549	575
Transport provided: Departmental activity			30	3		6			(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	9 705	10 841	11 952	11 010	11 145	11 118		11 824	6.35	12 361	12 942
Training and development	955	1 359	1 212	1 577	890	290		350	20.69	317	302
Operating payments	27 277	29 690	35 112	31 580	34 969	34 478		35 970	4.33	37 672	39 295
Venues and facilities	273	266	103	3 867							
Rental and hiring	109	108	75	226	167	167		175	4.79	183	192
Transfers and subsidies to	48 602	38 138	80 880	55 130	50 239	50 814		28 294	(44.32)	29 652	31 045
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 928	9 928		10 404	4.79	10 903	11 415
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 928	9 928		10 404	4.79	10 903	11 415
Sector Education and Training	6 850	7 268	9 400	9 927	9 927	9 927		10 403	4.80	10 902	11 414
Other					1	1		1		1	1
Non-profit institutions	40 207	29 859	68 892	45 111	40 212	40 212		17 794	(55.75)	18 648	19 524
Households	1 545	1 011	2 588	92	99	674		96	(85.76)	101	106
Social benefits	1 525	994	2 588	92	99	674		96	(85.76)	101	106
Other transfers to households	20	17									
Payments for capital assets	232	257	761	25		526		374	(28.90)	392	370
Machinery and equipment	232	257	761	25		526		374	(28.90)	392	370
Transport equipment		110	(23)	17				374		392	370
Other machinery and equipment	232	147	784	8		526			(100.00)		
Total economic classification	347 686	368 834	456 569	466 278	458 634	458 634		704 064	53.51	746 699	787 944

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	12 554 254	13 405 369	14 390 909	15 352 148	15 381 410	15 381 410	16 183 606	5.22	17 091 753	18 030 882
West Coast Municipalities	1 232 966	1 308 148	1 412 707	1 516 000	1 507 201	1 507 201	1 617 012	7.29	1 703 851	1 795 105
Matzikama	171 875	182 469	196 171	212 609	211 304	211 304	225 902	6.91	239 323	252 358
Cederberg	239 669	254 467	278 603	300 350	297 844	297 844	335 753	12.73	355 748	374 939
Bergrivier	185 259	196 882	212 149	224 124	223 676	223 676	234 651	4.91	244 982	257 787
Saldanha Bay	227 753	241 890	259 726	281 304	279 879	279 879	298 891	6.79	316 965	334 455
Swartland	408 341	432 363	465 978	497 533	494 412	494 412	521 741	5.53	546 754	575 482
Across wards and municipal projects	69	77	80	80	86	86	74	(13.95)	79	84
Cape Winelands Municipalities	2 592 285	2 750 364	2 964 595	3 203 111	3 182 441	3 182 441	3 420 884	7.49	3 618 748	3 815 042
Witzenberg	318 740	338 516	364 178	393 359	391 129	391 129	417 267	6.68	441 116	464 918
Drakenstein	761 245	808 697	869 944	941 044	935 572	935 572	999 186	6.80	1 057 064	1 114 000
Stellenbosch	450 732	476 399	513 338	555 632	550 345	550 345	587 509	6.75	620 004	653 158
Breede Valley	698 297	740 818	801 195	863 818	858 859	858 859	938 691	9.30	995 189	1 050 577
Langeberg	363 251	385 912	415 917	449 235	446 511	446 511	478 209	7.10	505 352	532 365
Across wards and municipal projects	20	22	23	23	25	25	22	(12.00)	23	24
Overberg Municipalities	788 659	838 369	903 069	963 294	960 097	960 097	1 016 374	5.86	1 067 405	1 123 956
Theewaterskloof	366 457	389 480	419 855	449 630	447 668	447 668	476 268	6.39	501 125	527 712
Overstrand	220 283	234 346	252 386	265 810	265 657	265 657	277 953	4.63	289 925	305 052
Cape Agulhas	93 931	99 754	107 207	115 775	115 187	115 187	122 880	6.68	130 024	137 122
Swellendam	107 988	114 789	123 621	132 079	131 585	131 585	139 273	5.84	146 331	154 070
Garden Route Municipalities	1 904 119	2 021 276	2 179 270	2 350 111	2 336 293	2 336 293	2 508 918	7.39	2 651 839	2 795 354
Kannaland	88 107	93 557	100 690	109 571	108 753	108 753	116 607	7.22	123 627	130 271
Hessequa	131 079	139 295	149 928	162 684	161 625	161 625	173 045	7.07	183 270	193 105
Mossel Bay	257 154	272 969	293 861	318 752	316 459	316 459	338 428	6.94	358 135	377 317
George	681 745	722 322	781 407	843 384	837 283	837 283	911 760	8.90	965 257	1 018 233
Oudtshoorn	404 322	429 678	461 911	499 425	496 924	496 924	531 002	6.86	562 282	592 959
Bitou	121 907	129 656	139 626	149 334	148 806	148 806	157 701	5.98	165 835	174 621
Knysna	219 805	233 799	251 847	266 961	266 443	266 443	280 375	5.23	293 433	308 848
Central Karoo Municipalities	228 894	243 310	261 884	284 425	282 581	282 581	302 874	7.18	320 976	338 226
Laingsburg	19 171	20 361	21 910	23 841	23 667	23 667	25 380	7.24	26 914	28 361
Prince Albert	34 979	37 205	40 043	43 407	43 159	43 159	46 208	7.06	48 937	51 566
Beaufort West	174 727	185 725	199 911	217 157	215 734	215 734	231 268	7.20	245 105	258 278
Across wards and municipal projects	17	19	20	20	21	21	18	(14.29)	20	21
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	19 301 177	20 566 836	22 112 434	23 669 089	23 650 023	23 650 023	25 049 668	5.92	26 454 572	27 898 565

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 335 663	1 499 966	1 546 171	1 550 659	1 655 081	1 655 081	1 440 159	(12.99)	1 533 046	1 631 049
West Coast Municipalities	2 964	3 328	3 432	3 441	3 674	3 674	3 195	(13.04)	3 402	3 620
Matzikama	207	232	240	240	257	257	223	(13.23)	238	253
Cederberg	298	335	345	346	369	369	321	(13.01)	342	364
Saldanha Bay	1 876	2 107	2 172	2 178	2 325	2 325	2 023	(12.99)	2 153	2 291
Swartland	514	577	595	597	637	637	554	(13.03)	590	628
Across wards and municipal projects	69	77	80	80	86	86	74	(13.95)	79	84
Cape Winelands Municipalities	849	953	983	985	1 053	1 053	915	(13.11)	975	1 037
Drakenstein	492	553	570	571	610	610	530	(13.11)	565	601
Langeberg	337	378	390	391	418	418	363	(13.16)	387	412
Across wards and municipal projects	20	22	23	23	25	25	22	(12.00)	23	24
Overberg Municipalities	1 754	1 969	2 031	2 037	2 173	2 173	1 891	(12.98)	2 013	2 141
Theewaterskloof	296	332	343	344	367	367	319	(13.08)	340	361
Overstrand	1 408	1 581	1 630	1 635	1 745	1 745	1 518	(13.01)	1 616	1 719
Cape Agulhas	48	54	56	56	59	59	52	(11.86)	55	59
Swellendam	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
Garden Route Municipalities	3 684	4 137	4 265	4 278	4 565	4 565	3 972	(12.99)	4 229	4 499
Mossel Bay	68	76	79	79	84	84	73	(13.10)	78	83
George	3 037	3 411	3 516	3 526	3 763	3 763	3 275	(12.97)	3 486	3 709
Oudtshoorn	141	158	163	164	175	175	152	(13.14)	162	172
Knysna	438	492	507	509	543	543	472	(13.08)	503	535
Central Karoo Municipalities	17	19	20	20	21	21	18	(14.29)	20	21
Across wards and municipal projects	17	19	20	20	21	21	18	(14.29)	20	21
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 344 931	1 510 372	1 556 902	1 561 420	1 666 567	1 666 567	1 450 150	(12.99)	1 543 685	1 642 367

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation 2019/20	appropriation 2019/20	estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	8 725 924	9 288 057	9 994 986	10 865 914	10 803 411	10 803 411	11 598 035	7.36	12 306 169	12 969 418
West Coast Municipalities	971 498	1 034 083	1 112 788	1 209 752	1 202 796	1 202 796	1 291 264	7.36	1 370 103	1 443 945
Matzikama	150 054	159 720	171 877	186 853	185 779	185 779	199 443	7.35	211 621	223 026
Cederberg	201 416	214 392	230 709	250 812	249 370	249 370	267 712	7.36	284 057	299 366
Bergrivier	130 876	139 307	149 910	162 972	162 035	162 035	173 953	7.36	184 574	194 522
Saldanha Bay	188 923	201 094	216 399	235 256	233 903	233 903	251 107	7.36	266 438	280 798
Swartland	300 229	319 570	343 893	373 859	371 709	371 709	399 049	7.36	423 413	446 233
Cape Winelands Municipalities	2 157 352	2 296 331	2 471 109	2 686 432	2 670 981	2 670 981	2 867 437	7.36	3 042 514	3 206 492
Witzenberg	276 840	294 675	317 103	344 734	342 751	342 751	367 961	7.36	390 428	411 470
Drakenstein	677 261	720 891	775 759	843 356	838 505	838 505	900 179	7.36	955 141	1 006 619
Stellenbosch	365 679	389 236	418 862	455 360	452 741	452 741	486 041	7.36	515 717	543 512
Breede Valley	511 325	544 265	585 690	636 725	633 063	633 063	679 626	7.36	721 122	759 987
Langeberg	326 247	347 264	373 695	406 257	403 921	403 921	433 630	7.36	460 106	484 904
Overberg Municipalities	618 860	658 728	708 865	770 632	766 200	766 200	822 556	7.36	872 779	919 817
Theewaterskloof	303 839	323 413	348 029	378 354	376 178	376 178	403 847	7.36	428 505	451 599
Overstrand	149 647	159 288	171 411	186 348	185 276	185 276	198 903	7.35	211 048	222 422
Cape Agulhas	77 789	82 800	89 102	96 866	96 309	96 309	103 393	7.36	109 705	115 618
Swellendam	87 585	93 227	100 323	109 064	108 437	108 437	116 413	7.36	123 521	130 178
Garden Route Municipalities	1 577 577	1 679 207	1 807 013	1 964 470	1 953 170	1 953 170	2 096 831	7.36	2 224 856	2 344 766
Kannaland	84 865	90 332	97 207	105 677	105 069	105 069	112 797	7.36	119 684	126 135
Hessequa	124 622	132 650	142 746	155 185	154 292	154 292	165 641	7.36	175 754	185 226
Mossel Bay	238 883	254 272	273 625	297 468	295 757	295 757	317 510	7.36	336 896	355 054
George	513 997	547 110	588 751	640 052	636 371	636 371	683 178	7.36	724 890	763 959
Oudtshoorn	349 113	371 604	399 887	434 732	432 231	432 231	464 023	7.36	492 355	518 890
Bitou	101 482	108 019	116 241	126 370	125 643	125 643	134 884	7.35	143 120	150 833
Knysna	164 615	175 220	188 556	204 986	203 807	203 807	218 798	7.36	232 157	244 669
Central Karoo Municipalities	220 879	235 109	253 003	275 048	273 467	273 467	293 582	7.36	311 506	328 295
Laingsburg	18 391	19 576	21 066	22 901	22 770	22 770	24 445	7.36	25 937	27 335
Prince Albert	33 541	35 702	38 419	41 766	41 526	41 526	44 581	7.36	47 303	49 852
Beaufort West	168 947	179 831	193 518	210 381	209 171	209 171	224 556	7.36	238 266	251 108
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	14 272 090	15 191 515	16 347 764	17 772 248	17 670 025	17 670 025	18 969 705	7.36	20 127 927	21 212 733

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	84 758	89 695	94 955	100 263	100 263	100 263	105 082	4.81	110 121	115 298
West Coast Municipalities	835	884	936	989	989	989	1 035	4.65	1 086	1 137
Matzikama	175	186	197	208	208	208	217	4.33	228	239
Saldanha Bay	446	472	500	528	528	528	553	4.73	580	607
Swartland	214	226	239	253	253	253	265	4.74	278	291
Cape Winelands Municipalities	9 470	10 022	10 609	11 202	11 202	11 202	11 740	4.80	12 304	12 881
Witzenberg	236	250	265	279	279	279	293	5.02	307	321
Drakenstein	6 884	7 285	7 712	8 143	8 143	8 143	8 534	4.80	8 944	9 364
Stellenbosch	738	781	826	873	873	873	914	4.70	958	1 003
Langeberg	1 612	1 706	1 806	1 907	1 907	1 907	1 999	4.82	2 095	2 193
Overberg Municipalities	4 021	4 256	4 504	4 757	4 757	4 757	4 984	4.77	5 224	5 470
Theewaterskloof	170	180	190	201	201	201	210	4.48	221	231
Overstrand	3 106	3 287	3 479	3 674	3 674	3 674	3 850	4.79	4 035	4 225
Cape Agulhas	391	414	438	463	463	463	485	4.75	508	532
Swellendam	354	375	397	419	419	419	439	4.77	460	482
Garden Route Municipalities	1 770	1 873	1 982	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 193	4.68	2 300	2 408
Kannaland	343	363	384	406	406	406	425	4.68	446	467
Hessequa	274	290	307	325	325	325	340	4.62	356	373
Mossel Bay	75	80	84	89	89	89	93	4.49	98	102
George	486	514	544	575	575	575	602	4.70	631	661
Bitou	195	206	218	230	230	230	241	4.78	253	265
Knysna	397	420	445	470	470	470	492	4.68	516	540
Central Karoo Municipalities	172	182	193	204	204	204	213	4.41	224	234
Laingsburg	172	182	193	204	204	204	213	4.41	224	234
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	101 026	106 912	113 179	119 510	119 510	119 510	125 247	4.80	131 259	137 428

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	790 772	836 083	884 875	941 596	946 056	946 056	1 000 760	5.78	1 068 285	1 138 415
West Coast Municipalities	41 853	44 252	46 835	49 836	50 072	50 072	52 966	5.78	56 541	60 254
Matzikama	12 438	13 151	13 919	14 811	14 881	14 881	15 741	5.78	16 804	17 907
Cederberg	228	241	255	271	272	272	288	5.88	307	328
Bergrivier	113	120	127	135	135	135	143	5.93	153	163
Saldanha Bay	28 122	29 734	31 469	33 486	33 645	33 645	35 590	5.78	37 991	40 486
Swartland	952	1 006	1 065	1 133	1 139	1 139	1 204	5.71	1 286	1 370
Cape Winelands Municipalities	171 151	180 958	191 519	203 794	204 758	204 758	216 601	5.78	231 214	246 393
Witzenberg	14 283	15 101	15 983	17 007	17 088	17 088	18 076	5.78	19 295	20 562
Drakenstein	24 691	26 106	27 629	29 400	29 539	29 539	31 248	5.79	33 356	35 546
Stellenbosch	13 114	13 866	14 675	15 615	15 689	15 689	16 597	5.79	17 716	18 879
Breede Valley	118 651	125 449	132 771	141 281	141 949	141 949	150 158	5.78	160 290	170 812
Langeberg	412	436	461	491	493	493	522	5.88	557	594
Overberg Municipalities	9 790	10 351	10 956	11 658	11 712	11 712	12 390	5.79	13 227	14 094
Theewaterskloof	397	420	445	473	475	475	503	5.89	537	572
Overstrand	237	250	265	282	283	283	300	6.01	320	341
Cape Agulhas	8 985	9 500	10 055	10 699	10 750	10 750	11 371	5.78	12 139	12 935
Swellendam	171	181	191	204	204	204	216	5.88	231	246
Garden Route Municipalities	110 628	116 967	123 793	131 728	132 350	132 350	140 005	5.78	149 450	159 262
Kannaland	102	107	114	121	122	122	129	5.74	137	146
Hessequa	171	181	191	204	204	204	216	5.88	231	246
Mossel Bay	228	241	255	271	272	272	288	5.88	307	328
George	76 759	81 158	85 894	91 400	91 832	91 832	97 143	5.78	103 697	110 505
Oudtshoorn	33 198	35 100	37 149	39 530	39 717	39 717	42 014	5.78	44 849	47 793
Bitou	57	60	63	67	68	68	72	5.88	76	81
Knysna	113	120	127	135	135	135	143	5.93	153	163
Central Karoo Municipalities	283	300	317	337	338	338	358	5.92	382	407
Laingsburg	113	120	127	135	135	135	143	5.93	153	163
Prince Albert	57	60	63	67	68	68	72	5.88	76	81
Beaufort West	113	120	127	135	135	135	143	5.93	153	163
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 124 477	1 188 911	1 258 295	1 338 949	1 345 286	1 345 286	1 423 080	5.78	1 519 099	1 618 825

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	333 142	325 324	352 600	404 093	375 697	375 697	389 399	3.65	403 527	423 129
West Coast Municipalities	46 274	45 187	48 975	56 129	52 184	52 184	54 088	3.65	56 050	58 773
Matzikama	4 564	4 457	4 830	5 536	5 147	5 147	5 335	3.65	5 528	5 797
Cederberg	6 374	6 224	6 746	7 732	7 188	7 188	7 450	3.64	7 721	8 096
Bergrivier	3 759	3 671	3 978	4 559	4 239	4 239	4 394	3.66	4 553	4 774
Saldanha Bay	5 052	4 933	5 347	6 128	5 697	5 697	5 905	3.65	6 119	6 416
Swartland	26 525	25 902	28 074	32 174	29 913	29 913	31 004	3.65	32 129	33 690
Cape Winelands Municipalities	86 402	84 374	91 447	104 804	97 439	97 439	100 993	3.65	104 657	109 740
Witzenberg	7 540	7 363	7 980	9 145	8 503	8 503	8 813	3.65	9 133	9 576
Drakenstein	16 073	15 695	17 011	19 496	18 126	18 126	18 787	3.65	19 468	20 414
Stellenbosch	37 241	36 367	39 416	45 173	41 998	41 998	43 530	3.65	45 109	47 301
Breede Valley	17 070	16 670	18 067	20 706	19 251	19 251	19 953	3.65	20 677	21 681
Langeberg	8 478	8 279	8 973	10 284	9 561	9 561	9 910	3.65	10 270	10 768
Overberg Municipalities	13 071	12 765	13 835	15 856	14 741	14 741	15 279	3.65	15 834	16 602
Theewaterskloof	6 932	6 769	7 337	8 409	7 818	7 818	8 103	3.65	8 397	8 805
Overstrand	2 429	2 372	2 571	2 946	2 739	2 739	2 839	3.65	2 942	3 085
Cape Agulhas	1 899	1 855	2 010	2 304	2 142	2 142	2 220	3.64	2 301	2 412
Swellendam	1 811	1 769	1 917	2 197	2 042	2 042	2 117	3.67	2 194	2 300
Garden Route Municipalities	55 284	53 987	58 512	67 059	62 345	62 345	64 618	3.65	66 964	70 217
Kannaland	2 525	2 466	2 672	3 063	2 847	2 847	2 951	3.65	3 058	3 207
Hessequa	2 580	2 520	2 731	3 130	2 910	2 910	3 016	3.64	3 126	3 278
Mossel Bay	8 607	8 405	9 109	10 440	9 706	9 706	10 060	3.65	10 425	10 931
George	32 627	31 861	34 532	39 576	36 794	36 794	38 136	3.65	39 520	41 440
Oudtshoorn	5 330	5 205	5 642	6 465	6 011	6 011	6 230	3.64	6 456	6 770
Bitou	1 234	1 205	1 306	1 497	1 392	1 392	1 442	3.59	1 495	1 567
Knysna	2 381	2 325	2 520	2 888	2 685	2 685	2 783	3.65	2 884	3 024
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 766	3 678	3 986	4 569	4 247	4 247	4 402	3.65	4 562	4 784
Laingsburg	495	483	524	601	558	558	579	3.76	600	629
Prince Albert	309	302	327	375	349	349	361	3.44	374	393
Beaufort West	2 962	2 893	3 135	3 593	3 340	3 340	3 462	3.65	3 588	3 762
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	537 939	525 315	569 355	652 510	606 653	606 653	628 779	3.65	651 594	683 245

Table A.3.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prietion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- prietion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 040 042	1 107 448	1 196 967	1 162 455	1 179 101	1 179 101	1 156 159	(1.95)	1 146 678	1 200 705
West Coast Municipalities	141 078	150 221	162 364	157 682	159 940	159 940	156 826	(1.95)	155 541	162 871
Matzikama	4 424	4 710	5 091	4 944	5 015	5 015	4 917	(1.95)	4 877	5 107
Cederberg	3 839	4 088	4 418	4 291	4 352	4 352	4 267	(1.95)	4 232	4 432
Bergrivier	50 498	53 771	58 117	56 441	57 250	57 250	56 135	(1.95)	55 675	58 299
Saldanha Bay	3 327	3 543	3 830	3 719	3 772	3 772	3 699	(1.94)	3 669	3 841
Swartland	78 990	84 109	90 908	88 287	89 551	89 551	87 808	(1.95)	87 088	91 192
Cape Winelands Municipalities	126 017	134 185	145 032	140 851	142 866	142 866	140 086	(1.95)	138 938	145 485
Witzenberg	19 767	21 048	22 750	22 094	22 410	22 410	21 974	(1.95)	21 794	22 821
Drakenstein	35 775	38 094	41 173	39 986	40 558	40 558	39 769	(1.95)	39 443	41 301
Stellenbosch	31 029	33 040	35 711	34 681	35 178	35 178	34 493	(1.95)	34 210	35 822
Breede Valley	16 237	17 290	18 687	18 149	18 408	18 408	18 050	(1.94)	17 902	18 746
Langeberg	23 209	24 713	26 711	25 941	26 312	26 312	25 800	(1.95)	25 589	26 795
Overberg Municipalities	138 586	147 567	159 495	154 898	157 115	157 115	154 057	(1.95)	152 795	159 994
Theewaterskloof	52 258	55 645	60 143	58 409	59 245	59 245	58 092	(1.95)	57 616	60 331
Overstrand	63 453	67 565	73 026	70 921	71 936	71 936	70 537	(1.94)	69 958	73 254
Cape Agulhas	4 816	5 128	5 542	5 383	5 460	5 460	5 353	(1.96)	5 310	5 560
Swellendam	18 059	19 229	20 784	20 185	20 474	20 474	20 075	(1.95)	19 911	20 849
Garden Route Municipalities	123 640	131 653	142 294	138 191	140 170	140 170	137 441	(1.95)	136 316	142 737
Kannaland	269	286	309	300	305	305	299	(1.97)	296	310
Hessequa	3 414	3 635	3 929	3 816	3 870	3 870	3 795	(1.94)	3 764	3 941
Mossel Bay	9 212	9 809	10 602	10 296	10 444	10 444	10 240	(1.95)	10 157	10 635
George	23 672	25 206	27 243	26 458	26 836	26 836	26 314	(1.95)	26 099	27 328
Oudtshoorn	16 324	17 382	18 787	18 245	18 506	18 506	18 146	(1.95)	17 997	18 845
Bitou	18 929	20 156	21 785	21 157	21 460	21 460	21 042	(1.95)	20 870	21 853
Knysna	51 820	55 179	59 639	57 919	58 749	58 749	57 605	(1.95)	57 133	59 825
Central Karoo Municipalities	3 665	3 903	4 218	4 097	4 156	4 156	4 074	(1.97)	4 041	4 231
Prince Albert	1 069	1 138	1 230	1 195	1 212	1 212	1 188	(1.98)	1 178	1 234
Beaufort West	2 596	2 765	2 988	2 902	2 944	2 944	2 886	(1.97)	2 863	2 997
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 573 028	1 674 977	1 810 370	1 758 174	1 783 348	1 783 348	1 748 643	(1.95)	1 734 309	1 816 023

Annexure A to Vote 5

Table A.3.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	243 953	258 796	320 355	327 168	321 801	321 801	494 012	53.51	523 927	552 868
West Coast Municipalities	28 464	30 193	37 377	38 171	37 546	37 546	57 638	53.51	61 128	64 505
Matzikama	13	13	17	17	17	17	26	52.94	27	29
Cederberg	27 514	29 187	36 130	36 898	36 293	36 293	55 715	53.51	59 089	62 353
Bergrivier	13	13	17	17	17	17	26	52.94	27	29
Saldanha Bay	7	7	9	9	9	9	14	55.56	15	16
Swartland	917	973	1 204	1 230	1 210	1 210	1 857	53.47	1 970	2 078
Cape Winelands Municipalities	41 044	43 541	53 896	55 043	54 142	54 142	83 112	53.51	88 146	93 014
Witzenberg	74	79	97	100	98	98	150	53.06	159	168
Drakenstein	69	73	90	92	91	91	139	52.75	147	155
Stellenbosch	2 931	3 109	3 848	3 930	3 866	3 866	5 934	53.49	6 294	6 641
Breede Valley	35 014	37 144	45 980	46 957	46 188	46 188	70 904	53.51	75 198	79 351
Langeberg	2 956	3 136	3 881	3 964	3 899	3 899	5 985	53.50	6 348	6 699
Overberg Municipalities	2 577	2 733	3 383	3 456	3 399	3 399	5 217	53.49	5 533	5 838
Theewaterskloof	2 565	2 721	3 368	3 440	3 384	3 384	5 194	53.49	5 509	5 813
Overstrand	3	3	4	4	4	4	6	50.00	6	6
Cape Agulhas	3	3	4	4	4	4	6	50.00	6	6
Swellendam	6	6	7	8	7	7	11	57.14	12	13
Garden Route Municipalities	31 536	33 452	41 411	42 290	41 598	41 598	63 858	53.51	67 724	71 465
Kannaland	3	3	4	4	4	4	6	50.00	6	6
Hessequa	18	19	24	24	24	24	37	54.17	39	41
Mossel Bay	81	86	107	109	107	107	164	53.27	174	184
George	31 167	33 062	40 927	41 797	41 112	41 112	63 112	53.51	66 934	70 631
Oudtshoorn	216	229	283	289	284	284	437	53.87	463	489
Bitou	10	10	13	13	13	13	20	53.85	21	22
Knysna	41	43	53	54	54	54	82	51.85	87	92
Central Karoo Municipalities	112	119	147	150	148	148	227	53.38	241	254
Prince Albert	3	3	4	4	4	4	6	50.00	6	6
Beaufort West	109	116	143	146	144	144	221	53.47	235	248
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	347 686	368 834	456 569	466 278	458 634	458 634	704 064	53.51	746 699	787 944

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District/Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates			
	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000			
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																		
Equitable share																		
1	Specialised Schools	DTPW001/2014: Ocean View (LSEN)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02-Jul-21	15-Mar-24	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 992	992	3 000	18 000	20 000				
2	Mega Primary Schools	De Waaiville PS	Package planning	Hessequa Municipality	01-Sep-21	15-Dec-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	71 454	1 454	5 000	10 000	30 000				
3	Mega Primary Schools	New Hout Bay PS	Package planning	City of Cape Town	13-May-23	15-May-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 326	1 326	1 000	-	-				
4	Mega Primary Schools	Happy Valley PS No.2	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-21	15-Dec-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	75 750	750	5 000	10 000	30 000				
5	Mega Primary Schools	New Sunningdale PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-22	13-Dec-24	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	5 000	10 000				
Subtotal: Equitable share											363 522	4 522	16 000	43 000	90 000			
Education Infrastructure Grant																		
6	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW04/2012: Concordia PS	Design documentation	Krystna Municipality	01-Aug-20	31-May-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	48 167	8 167	20 000	15 000	5 000				
7	Mega Secondary Schools	Crestway HS	Works	City of Cape Town	03-Aug-18	16-Mar-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	66 755	65 255	1 500	-	-				
8	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW073/2014: Dal Josephat PS CXXXX1	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	13-Jan-21	30-Sep-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	91 769	6 769	10 000	25 000	25 000				
9	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW003/2015: Delft North PS	Works	City of Cape Town	25-Jul-18	18-May-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	57 340	49 340	8 000	-	-				
10	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW074/2014: Diaz PS	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	13-Sep-17	30-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	66 080	64 580	1 500	-	-				
11	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW076/2014: Harmony PS	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Oct-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	64 125	38 125	24 000	2 000	-				
12	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW009/2015: Kwafaku PS	Works	City of Cape Town	24-Aug-18	30-Sep-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 090	61 090	12 000	-	-				
13	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW011/2015: Laurie Hugo PS	Package planning	Swarthland Municipality	02-Jun-23	16-Jun-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	67 466	1 466	3 000	-	-				
14	Mega Primary Schools	Macassar PS Nr.2 (XXL)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-21	30-Nov-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	93 905	3 905	15 000	25 000	30 000				
15	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW015/2015: Manenberg PS	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	27-Jul-20	31-Mar-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	59 807	9 807	20 000	15 000	10 000				
16	Mega Secondary Schools	Mfuleni HS	Design development	City of Cape Town	15-Jan-21	30-Aug-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 695	1 695	10 000	20 000	25 000				
17	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW060/2014: Moorreesburg HS	Design documentation	Swarthland Municipality	02-May-20	15-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	64 746	4 746	30 000	30 000	-				
18	Mega Primary Schools	Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention - EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Apr-15	30-Mar-28	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	191 732	1 732	6 000	7 000	12 000				

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available 2020/21 R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
19	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW017/2015: P. C. Peterson PS	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	10-Apr-18	30-Oct-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	69 068	63 068	6 000	-	-
20	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW018/2015: Pacaltsdorp SS	Package planning	George Municipality	13-Jan-24	15-Oct-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	74 242	1 242	3 000	-	-
21	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW007/2014: Panoama PS N2	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	03-Apr-19	15-Oct-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	49 433	39 933	9 500	-	-
22	Mega Primary Schools	Rio Grande PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	27-Sep-20	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 195	5 195	25 000	15 000	10 000
23	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2014: Sir Lowry's Pass SS	Design development	City of Cape Town	02-Oct-20	13-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	86 003	6 003	10 000	15 000	10 000
24	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW075/2013: Stoffland PS	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	11-Jun-18	29-May-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 589	65 589	5 000	-	-
25	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW009/2014: Sunray PS	Works	City of Cape Town	04-Jul-18	03-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 352	63 352	8 000	-	-
26	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW008/2013: Tafelberg HS (AZ Berman HS)	Design development	City of Cape Town	13-Jan-24	15-Oct-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 896	2 896	3 000	-	-
27	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW027/2015: Turfhaal PS	Works	City of Cape Town	24-Jan-19	30-Jun-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 024	45 024	10 000	5 000	-
28	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW029/2015: Uitsig PS	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	16-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 173	1 173	2 000	15 000	30 000
29	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW002/2014: Umyezo Wama Apile PS	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30-May-19	30-Nov-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	49 998	24 998	20 000	5 000	-
30	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW031/2015: Wallacedene PS (Bloekombos)	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	25-Aug-23	25-Aug-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 783	6 783	2 000	-	-
31	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW050/2014: Waveren SS	Design development	Witzenberg Municipality	10-Jun-20	15-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	53 966	3 966	25 000	25 000	-
32	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW032/2015: Willows PS	Works	City of Cape Town	20-Jun-18	30-Jul-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	61 595	51 595	10 000	-	-
33	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW011/2014: Woodlands PS	Works	City of Cape Town	05-Apr-18	18-May-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	61 116	53 116	8 000	-	-
34	Mega Secondary Schools	WE/1608/186/2013: Zeekoevlei HS	Design development	City of Cape Town	27-Jul-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	63 584	3 584	-	-	15 000
35	Mega Primary Schools	Mvula PS	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-20	31-May-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	54 142	1 642	22 000	20 000	10 500
36	Mega Primary Schools	Penvale PS (Replaced Hyde Park PS)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-20	30-May-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	64 923	8 923	15 000	20 000	15 000
37	Mega Primary Schools	Chatsworth PS	Design development	Swarifand Municipality	02-Nov-20	13-Jan-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	70 107	5 107	5 000	10 000	30 000
38	Mega Primary Schools	Saldanha PS (WCXXS1)	Design development	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Nov-20	29-Sep-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	88 727	3 727	10 000	25 000	25 000
39	Mega Primary Schools	Inkanini PS/ Khayelitsha PS	Package planning	City of Cape Town	17-May-22	31-May-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 200	200	2 000	5 000	25 000

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available R'000	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
40	Mega Secondary Schools	Wynberg SS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	16-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	15 000	30 000
41	Specialised Schools	Manenberg SOS (On GF Jooste Site)	Design development	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-20	30-Nov-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	63 386	8 786	26 000	20 000	8 600
42	Mega Primary Schools	Jagtershof PS	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	29-Mar-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 200	200	5 000	10 000	20 000
43	Mega Primary Schools	Hyde Park PS (Replaced by Penvale PS)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-23	15-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 424	424	-	-	5 000
44	Mega Primary Schools	Saambou PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	13-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	15 000	30 000
45	Mega Primary Schools	Montagu's Gift PS (Merged with Parkwood)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	18-Jan-21	30-Jun-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	120 000	-	10 000	40 000	40 000
46	Mega Secondary Schools	Agricultural	Project Initiation	Stellenbosch Municipality	13-Jan-21	15-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	160 000	-	25 000	90 000	45 000
47	Mega Secondary Schools	Hermanus Technical OBTS&I Tech S	Project Initiation	Overstrand Municipality	02-Apr-23	15-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	130 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
48	Mega Secondary Schools	Swellendam Technical (OBT1)	Project Initiation	Swellendam Municipality	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	130 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
49	Mega Secondary Schools	Ottery Donor School (MSILE1)	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-21	03-Apr-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 000	-	10 000	25 000	25 000
50	Mega Secondary Schools	Nonzamo PS & HS (MEILE1)	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	02-Aug-21	30-Jun-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	325 000	-	15 000	40 000	40 000
51	Mega Secondary Schools	Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2)	Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	130 000	-	-	5 000	5 000
52	Mega Secondary Schools	Technical School Saldanha (WCT1)	Project Initiation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	125 000	-	-	-	5 000
53	Large Primary Schools	Winsley PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-Oct-22	15-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	2 000	15 000	30 000
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant										4 003 803	783 203	458 500	584 000	571 100
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										4 367 325	787 725	474 500	627 000	661 100
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Equitable share														
1	Small Primary Schools	DTPW046/2014: Grade R classrooms No.1 ES	Not applicable	Across districts	02-Apr-12	31-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	180 475	155 475	25 000	-	-
2	Small Primary Schools	HS/SGB/2009: Hotspots (Mobiles) ES	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-15	28-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	475 614	382 564	31 250	27 650	27 650
3	Sports facilities	DTPW 016/2014: MOD Centres	Not Applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-14	28-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	1 094 237	272 110	48 776	51 410	53 878
4		DTPW015/2014: Provision for Office Buildings	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Feb-14	28-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	123 070	27 070	60 000	10 000	10 000

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2							2020/21	2022/23
5	Mega Primary Schools	Alternative Expansion Classrooms	Not applicable	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	299 827	52 327	42 500	35 000	45 000
6	Mega Primary Schools	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms No.2)	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Feb-14	30-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	821 650	44 150	87 500	85 000	55 000
Subtotal: Equitable share										2 994 873	933 696	295 026	209 060	191 528
Education Infrastructure Grant														
7	Small Secondary Schools	DTPW049/2014: Adhoc Projects	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Apr-14	28-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	271 488	86 488	10 000	15 000	5 000
8	Mega Primary Schools	Eendekuil PS	Package planning	Bergvliet Municipality	01-Apr-23	01-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	39 750	750	1 000	-	-
9	Mega Secondary Schools	George SS Hostel	Package planning	George Municipality	13-Jan-23	15-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	15 750	750	1 000	-	-
10	Mega Primary Schools	Graafwater PS	Package planning	Cederberg Municipality	13-Jan-24	29-May-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	32 899	899	2 000	-	-
11	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW056/2014: Panorama PS N1	Design documentation	Hessequa Municipality	01-Aug-20	30-Jun-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	20 005	5 005	5 000	10 000	-
12	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW047/2014: Pelican Park HS	Works	City of Cape Town	28-Jan-19	15-Dec-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	37 640	29 640	8 000	-	-
13	Mega Primary Schools	Redeilinghuys LS	Package planning	Bergvliet Municipality	01-Oct-23	01-Oct-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	23 000	-	3 000	-	-
14	Mega Primary Schools	Buck Road PS (Sportsfield)	Works	City of Cape Town	15-Jan-20	17-Aug-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 500	5 500	5 000	-	-
15	Mega Secondary Schools	Heatherlands HS (Die Bult)	Package planning	George Municipality	13-Jan-22	15-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	22 070	1 070	1 000	1 000	5 000
16	Fencing	DTPW02/2010: Fencing	Not applicable	Across districts	02-Apr-19	28-Mar-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	190 000	50 000	10 000	40 000	40 000
17	Mega Secondary Schools	Tulbagh HS	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	30-Jul-19	30-Sep-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	15 424	9 424	6 000	-	-
18	Mega Primary Schools	Rainbow PS	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	30-Nov-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	29 266	-	1 000	9 766	18 500
19	Sanitation Facilities	Ablutions	Not applicable	Across districts	03-Apr-19	28-Mar-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	25 000	5 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
20	Mega Primary Schools	Worcester Prep School	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	10-Jan-21	31-Jan-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 000	-	5 000	5 000	-
21	Specialised Schools	Dominican Grimley School (Y2K)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Jun-20	31-May-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	25 000	-	7 000	10 000	4 000
22	Mega Primary Schools	Re-purposing of Existing Schools	Package planning	Across Districts	17-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	330 000	-	-	-	30 000
23	Small Primary Schools	Aviation	Project Initiation	Stellenbosch Municipality	02-Apr-20	15-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	5 000	-	5 000	-	-

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	
24	Mega Primary Schools	Napakade PS	Design development	Swartland Municipality	10-Jan-22	30-Jan-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	R'000 32 413	R'000 1 413	R'000 1 000	R'000 10 000	R'000 20 000		
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant																
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
Education Infrastructure Grant																
1	Mega Secondary Schools	National Disaster Management Projects (Krysa)	Works	Krysa Municipality	23/04/2019	15/12/2020	Education Infrastruct	Infrastructure Develo	Individual project	26 386	19 386	7 000	-	-		
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
Equitable share																
1	Mega Primary Schools	631108/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - ES	Not applicable	Across districts	2-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	3 564 658	233 941	143 827	202 642	209 824		
2	Large Primary Schools	Hostel Maintenance	Not applicable	Across districts	1-Apr-16	28-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	1 072 370	265 370	60 000	40 000	40 000		
3	Medium Primary Schools	453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance - ES	Not applicable	Across districts	3-Apr-15	31-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	764 194	252 186	84 224	50 590	45 194		
Subtotal: Equitable share																
Education Infrastructure Grant																
4	Mega Primary Schools	631108/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	6 153 337	1 125 877	464 610	360 520	401 977		
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant																
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant																
5	Small Primary Schools	DTPW09/2014: E.P.W.P.	Not applicable	Across districts	01-Feb-13	28-Mar-27	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	16 225	13 631	2 594	-	-		
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant																
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
Subtotal: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
None																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
Education Infrastructure Grant																

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21	R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23
1	School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.)	Discretionary Fund - ES	Not Applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-22	30-Mar-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	200 000	-	-	50 000	50 000		
2	Small Primary Schools	Donors	Not Applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-20	28-Mar-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	250 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000		
Education Infrastructure Grant																
3	Small Primary Schools	Discretionary Fund - EIG	Not Applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-20	30-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	50 000	-	50 000	-	-		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
Provincial Equitable Share																
1	Compensation of employees	DTPW 031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- ES	Not applicable	Across districts	01/04/2016	28/03/2027	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	127 312	21 297	5 810	6 305	6 400		
Subtotal: Equitable Share											127 312	21 297	5 810	6 305	6 400	
Education Infrastructure Grant																
2	Compensation of employees	DTPW031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Not applicable	Across districts	01/04/2016	28/03/2022	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	566 162	101 184	30 052	32 426	32 500		
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant											566 162	101 184	30 052	32 426	32 500	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE											693 474	122 481	35 862	38 731	38 900	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE											21 288 047	3 950 232	1 748 643	1 734 309	1 816 023	

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R26 251 518 000	R27 811 055 000	R29 097 782 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health		
Administering Department	Department of Health		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Health		

1. Overview

Vision

Access to person-centered quality care.

Mission

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Main services and core functions

The projected population of the Province for the 2020/21 year, is approximately 7 million of which 75.3 per cent is estimated to be uninsured. In fulfilling its constitutional mandate to progressively realise the right to health care, the Department is committed to ensuring the provincial health system delivers high quality care to all people of the province. This includes preventive, promotive, curative, rehabilitative and palliative care, delivered in the following care settings:

District health services including: home and community-based care, 388 clinics, 73 community day and health centres; and 33 district hospitals;

Inpatient services at 5 regional, 2 central, 1 tertiary and 11 specialised hospitals, which include hospitals such as Tuberculosis, Psychiatric and Rehabilitation hospitals;

Emergency medical and planned patient transport services; and

Forensic pathology: medico-legal and inspector of anatomy services.

Demands and changes in service

The health system remains under pressure as the demands for services continues to grow while resources continue to shrink. These pressures necessitate radical change if the Department is to realise its aspirations for the provincial health system. Private health care is becoming increasingly unaffordable and more citizens now depend on the public health system, while the social determinants of health have had detrimental implications for the well-being of South Africans. The provincial health system needs a significant re-design if we are to fulfill our constitutional mandate. A priority is the re-design of the primary health care and general specialist component of the care continuum, the entry point to the health system for the majority of residents.

Acts, rules and regulations

National Legislation

Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)

Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), Sections 212 4(a) and 212 8(a)

Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)

National Health Act, 2003 (Act No. 61 of 2003)

National Health Act (Act No. 61 of 2003) National Environmental Health Norms and Standards (Notice 1229 of 2015)

National Health Act (Act No. 61 of 2003) Health Infrastructure Norms and Standards Guidelines (No. R. 116 and R. 512 of 2014 and R. 414 of 2015)

National Roads Traffic Act (Act No. 93 of 1996)

Provides for the testing and analysis of drunk drivers.

Occupational Diseases in Mines and Works Act, 1973 (Act No. 78 of 1973)

Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)

Provincial Legislation

Regulations Governing Private Health Establishments, P.N. 187/2001

Regulations Governing the Financial Prescripts in terms of Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016)

Regulations Governing the Procedures for the Nomination of Members for Appointment to Boards and Committees Act, 2017 (PN 219/2017)

Regulations relating to the Criteria and Process for the Clustering of Primary Health Care Facilities, 2017 in terms of the Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016)

Western Cape Ambulance Services Act, 2010 (Act No. 3 of 2010)

Western Cape District Health Councils Act, 2010 (Act No. 5 of 2010)

Western Cape Health Facility Boards and Committees Act, 2016 (Act No. 4 of 2016)

Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Act, 2014 (Act No. 2 of 2014)

Western Cape Independent Health Complaints Committee Regulations, 2014 in terms of the Western Cape Health Complaints Committee Act, (Act No. 2 of 2014)

Budget decisions

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions include:

Budget Shortfall - National Treasury has decreased Equitable Share allocations to provinces in real terms over the MTEF period. The budget shortfall in 2020/21 is about R128 million, with further real declines in the budget in outer years of 2020 MTEF.

Medical Interns and Community Service Posts – The National Department of Health (NDoH) has funded the Western Cape Health Department for 204 additional medical Interns in 2019 and for 186 in 2020. The NDoH has been requested to plan well in advance for the financial implications when the additional interns need to do community service.

Exchange Rate - The Department's expenses for medical equipment and certain medical consumables are subject to changes in the Rate of Exchange.

Population growth - The population of the Western Cape, and therefore the demand for services, grows by about 2 per cent per annum.

Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations

The budget was divided between the programmes and facilities using the following principles and assumptions:

Baseline - The current (2019/20) budget was used as Budget Baseline, rather than the actual or projected expenses.

Salaries - Increases were estimated at the levels indicated by Treasury, namely Consumer Price Index (CPI), predicted at 4.8 per cent.

Goods and Services - Projected to increase by CPI, estimated at 4.8 per cent. Since medical inflation always exceeds CPI, the inflation on Clinical Goods and Services has been estimated at CPI plus 2 per cent.

- **Service Expansions** - No allowance was made for new facilities; services or for increased patient numbers, except for:
 - Tygerberg Hospital (TBH) Theatre - to deal with the large backlog (R23 million)
 - Observatory Forensic Services - Significant expansion of workload (R11 million)
 - Grabouw Community Health Centre (CHC) - conversion from 8-hour to 24-hour facility (R23 million)
 - Increased cost of new contractor at Lentegeur and Rehabilitation hospitals (R14 million)
 - Critical Posts - Undertakings by the NDoH did not materialise. (R60 million)
- **Security** - Due to the deteriorating security risk, security services have been increased by about R35 million per annum.

Medico Legal Claims - The Department keeps track of court cases and, as a contingency, increased the budget.

Payment for Capital assets - Except for the budget for machinery and equipment in the Infrastructure programme, no inflation was added for machinery and equipment.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The budget comprehensively responds to the priorities identified by the cabinet of the 6th administration of the democratic South Africa, which are embodied in the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) for period 2019 - 2024. It is aimed at eliminating avoidable and preventable deaths (survive); promoting wellness, preventing and managing illness (thrive); transforming health systems, improving the patient experience, and mitigating social factors determining ill health (transform). This is in line with the United Nation's three broad objectives of the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) for health. Provincially, the Department commits to Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 3, Empowering People, and working in partnership with the Departments of Education, Cultural Affairs and Sport and Social Development. Particular areas of focus for the Department are 'children and families' and 'health and wellness'. The intention is to ensure the children of the Province have the health resilience to flourish and that the health of people with long-term conditions are well managed.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Report on the implementation of new policy priorities, main events and challenges from the past

The Management Efficiency and Alignment Project (MEAP) has concluded. The Departmental functions, processes and structures have been redesigned and realigned to enable efficient and effective service delivery toward the vision of Healthcare 2030. MEAP will be implemented on 1 April 2020.

The collaboration with the Eastern Cape and Kwa-Zulu Natal Departments of Health is ongoing and the Department is currently developing its Universal Health Care (UHC) Strategy which is focused around development of 4 core capabilities of service delivery, governance, systems and people, and learning.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Universal Health Coverage Strategy 2020 - 2025

In line with the NDP, the Universal Health Care (UHC) Strategy 2020 - 2025 invests in the development of 4 core capabilities of the provincial health system. The enhancement of the system's service delivery capability, its governance capability, its workforce capability and its learning capability is essential in the pursuit of achieving UHC and ultimately, progressively realising the right to health care for all residents of the province. The Department cannot achieve this on its own, it requires the efforts of the 'whole of government' and beyond, thus the Department has embraced the Whole of Society Approach (WoSA), which anchors the actions necessary to enhance the identified system capability areas. This approach calls for collaborative action across all spheres of government and all sectors, guided by a shared purpose to impact meaningfully on the lives of the people living in the Province.

The renewed commitment to the ideals of Healthcare 2030, for the next 5 years, reaffirms the need to place people at the heart of the health system. The Department further grounds its actions, particularly for the service capability area, in the Community Oriented Primary Care (COPC) approach. Both this approach and WoSA necessitate the re-defining of key health actor relationships, consequently UHC 2020 - 2025 has become a living strategy, evolving as we adapt and learn, building trusting collaborative relationships as we 'do' together. Current emerging priorities of the Strategy includes the re-design of the care continuum focusing on the PHC and general specialist services; the institutionalisation of collaborative governance; becoming a

learning organisation, leveraging maximally off technology; and building a capable workforce with the competence necessary for a high-quality, high performance health system that is resilient, can learn and is ultimately for people.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department continually prioritises where the highest impact can be achieved. The budget shortfall has been divided pro rata between all programmes and facilities by reducing the budget allocation of particular economic classifications and items by approximately 0.7 per cent.

5. Procurement

The Chief Directorate: Supply Chain Management consists of two Directorates, namely Sourcing and Governance:

SCM Sourcing continues to alleviate the administrative burden experienced by health facilities by ensuring that the majority of goods and services are procured via transversal contracts rather than using the Integrated Procurement Solution (IPS). As far as maintenance is concerned, framework agreements concluded by other WCG Departments are being used to ensure service continuity while Departmental contracts are concluded.

Clinical Sourcing team continues to aim for 100 per cent of the consumable items within its portfolio to be included into transversal contracts, while the Goods and Services team aims to include 90 per cent of the Goods and Services within its portfolio in formal contracts.

SCM Governance issued its annual update to the Accounting Officer's System, emanating from Provincial Treasury Instruction Chapter 16A, during September this year, due to the issuing of the Provincial Treasury Instructions which also happened over the same period.

Other key areas of focus for Governance include:

Ongoing facilitation of Supplier registration on the Western Cape Supplier Evidence Bank (SEB) and Central Supplier Database (CSD), while managing the challenges resulting from the lack of integration of the various electronic systems in use by Supply Chain throughout the Province. It should be noted that a change in system on the 1st of October 2019 due to the SEB (Supplier Evidence Bank) had a significant detrimental impact on the departments' operations. The Directorate Governance continues to play a role to alleviate the system challenges experienced by the procuring institutions in all procurement related system changes;

The realignment of inventory, consumables and assets in line with the Modified Cash Standard;

The Infrastructure configuration of LOGIS users for the Asset module on LOGIS and the process of barcoding of all departmental assets. This includes the system sanitisation of assets, inventory and product items to ensure the integrity of systems;

Loading of all transversal as well as Institutional contracts on LOGIS in order to ensure contract lead times on the system. Departmental compliance to essential supply items (ESL) are monitored on a continuous basis;

Reporting in terms of Legislation and Policies as well as internal investigations on SCM abuse and irregularities;

Manage the Departmental Fleet; and

Providing user support to all the Institutions regarding SCM policy, Asset and Inventory Management, and Systems (LOGIS/IPS/WCDB/CSD).

The Directorate: Supply Chain Sourcing plans major transversal procurement projects within the following high-level commodity groupings:

Agency personnel

Building maintenance

Clinical equipment, consumables and services*

Corporate equipment, consumables and services*

Facilities management consumables and services

IT hardware, consumables, software and services*

Laundry, linen & uniforms

Specialised services

* where services include equipment maintenance

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main approp- riation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	2019/20	Adjusted approp- riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	13 909 054	15 069 968	16 070 079	17 413 820	17 348 143	17 410 897	18 504 205	6.28	19 962 607	20 943 678
Conditional grants	5 244 906	5 447 079	5 896 230	6 497 650	6 538 034	6 538 034	6 907 928	5.66	7 304 890	7 634 781
National Tertiary Services Grant	2 706 888	2 876 410	3 049 130	3 221 651	3 221 651	3 221 651	3 426 618	6.36	3 560 969	3 704 846
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	733 366	567 389	717 226	812 626	812 626	812 626	698 793	(14.01)	690 199	729 795
Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant	510 716	542 700	574 177	741 618	767 785	767 785	881 370	14.79	912 513	946 285
<i>Statutory Human Resources Component</i>				135 284	161 451	161 451	245 023	51.76	254 558	263 943
<i>Training and Development Component</i>	510 716	542 700	574 177	606 334	606 334	606 334	636 347	4.95	657 955	682 342
National Health Insurance Grant	20 675				19 510	19 510	19 480	(0.15)	20 239	20 985
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	1 267 206	1 454 773	1 531 535	1 685 517	1 685 517	1 685 517	1 867 472	10.80	2 120 970	2 232 870
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>			96 769	112 766	126 392	126 392	179 583	42.08	194 535	205 103
<i>HIV and AIDS Component</i>				1 509 757	1 485 031	1 485 031	1 599 596	7.71	1 833 285	1 930 080
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>				62 994	74 094	74 094	66 458	(10.31)	70 114	73 795
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>			19 599	20 697	15 404	15 404	21 835	41.75	23 036	23 892
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 731	3 334	2 447	13 495	13 495	13 495	12 195	(9.63)		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 324	2 473	2 116	2 046	2 046	2 046	2 000	(2.25)		
Financing	380 602	407 435	399 893	360 831	421 684	421 684	329 501	(21.86)	33 674	9 439
Asset Finance Reserve				125 000	125 000	125 000	124 125	64.30	33 674	9 439
Provincial Revenue Fund	380 602	407 435	399 893	235 831	296 684	296 684	205 376	(100.00)		
Total Treasury funding	19 534 562	20 924 482	22 366 202	24 272 301	24 307 861	24 370 615	25 741 634	5.63	27 301 171	28 587 898
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	465 716	460 271	509 621	436 643	436 643	466 728	457 793	(1.91)	457 793	457 793
Transfers received	54 279	84 406	105 045	34 320	93 356	93 356	36 070	(61.36)	36 070	36 070
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 598	4 797	3 504	1 536	1 536	2 500	1 614	(35.44)	1 614	1 614
Sales of capital assets		2	10							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	21 029	22 098	59 211	12 643	12 643	24 211	14 407	(40.49)	14 407	14 407
Total departmental receipts	543 622	571 574	677 391	485 142	544 178	586 795	509 884	(13.11)	509 884	509 884
Total receipts	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782

The Department's Total Receipts increase by R1.294 billion from R24.957 billion (2019/20 Revised Estimate) to R26.252 billion in 2020/21, R27.811 billion in 2021/22 and R29.098 billion in 2022/23.

Conditional Grants increase by R370 million from R6.538 billion (2019/20 Revised Estimate) to R6.908 billion in 2020/21; R7.305 billion in 2021/22 and R7.635 billion in 2022/23.

Departmental receipts:

Total Departmental Own Receipts decrease by R76.911 million or 13.11 per cent in 2020/21 from the 2019/20 revised estimate, primarily due to the exit of the Global Fund, and remain the same over the MTEF period at R509.884 million.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

Name of donor funding R'000	Medium-term estimate		
	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
National Department of Health (EU Primcare SPS Funds)	369		
Total donor funding	369		

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Refer to section 1 "Budgetary process and construction of the budget allocations".

National priorities

Refer to section 1 "Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes".

Provincial priorities

The Provincial Government is thus committed to building a values-based competent state that enables opportunity and promotes responsibility in a safer Western Cape and has identified 5 Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs). VIP 3 speaks specifically to the mandate of the Department as it seeks to ensure a meaningful and dignified life for residents of the Province. Of particular relevance to the Department are the 'Children and families' and the 'Health and wellness' focus areas of the priority. The Department is committed to the outcomes identified in these two focus areas and has aligned its strategic plan accordingly.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	635 774	720 112	766 106	843 908	822 694	808 209	916 397	13.39	963 118	1 010 110
2. District Health Services	7 953 437	8 737 909	9 328 752	9 909 455	10 056 762	10 128 915	10 605 453	4.70	11 322 327	11 861 931
3. Emergency Medical Services	984 923	994 862	1 102 444	1 162 580	1 163 519	1 162 999	1 218 497	4.77	1 278 726	1 335 158
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 179 214	3 379 527	3 622 842	3 901 123	3 919 182	3 933 719	4 164 577	5.87	4 385 852	4 586 603
5. Central Hospital Services	5 701 407	6 129 748	6 517 245	6 931 081	6 940 481	6 976 890	7 397 758	6.03	7 802 111	8 168 170
6. Health Sciences and Training	320 291	317 453	321 643	352 736	353 981	345 062	364 888	5.75	370 687	388 802
7. Health Care Support Services	425 700	436 812	461 667	501 255	502 670	508 866	543 778	6.86	574 141	598 861
8. Health Facilities Management	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147
Total payments and estimates	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 effect from 1 April 2018.

Programmes 1, 2, 4 and 5: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services – R3 426 618 000 (2020/21), R3 560 969 000 (2021/22) and R3 704 846 000 (2022/23).

Programme 2: National conditional grant: HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach – R1 867 472 000 (2020/21), R2 120 970 000 (2021/22) and R2 232 870 000 (2022/23).

Programme 2: National conditional grant: National Health Insurance – R19 480 000 (2020/21), R20 239 000 (2021/22) and R20 985 000 (2022/23).

Programmes 2, 4 and 5: National conditional grant: Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development – R881 370 000 (2020/21), R912 513 000 (2021/22) and R946 285 000 (2022/23).

Programme 6: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R12 195 000 (2020/21).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces – R2 000 000 (2020/21).

Programme 8: National conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation – R698 793 000 (2020/21), R690 199 000 (2021/22) and R729 795 000 (2022/23).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	18 291 347	19 552 820	20 734 987	22 451 376	22 483 786	22 557 199	23 861 489	5.78	25 328 883	26 442 944
Compensation of employees	11 833 864	12 660 391	13 515 392	14 707 591	14 751 167	14 774 428	15 792 971	6.89	16 652 665	17 426 269
Goods and services	6 457 483	6 892 429	7 219 595	7 743 785	7 732 619	7 782 771	8 068 518	3.67	8 676 218	9 016 675
Transfers and subsidies to	995 592	1 180 182	1 294 436	1 325 793	1 414 260	1 419 016	1 497 176	5.51	1 577 073	1 644 420
Provinces and municipalities	461 878	520 683	549 661	593 689	593 689	593 691	626 557	5.54	656 545	684 008
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 238	5 580	6 172	6 600	6 600	6 731	6 980	3.70	7 382	7 793
Higher education institutions		10 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	375 424	431 578	560 737	543 545	629 901	629 901	626 882	(0.48)	669 036	694 009
Households	153 052	212 341	167 657	171 959	174 070	178 693	226 757	26.90	239 110	253 610
Payments for capital assets	784 560	751 434	1 004 040	980 274	953 993	971 965	892 853	(8.14)	905 099	1 010 418
Buildings and other fixed structures	344 366	287 493	342 006	535 214	400 962	368 672	360 859	(2.12)	503 859	592 991
Machinery and equipment	428 847	458 485	660 428	443 317	553 008	601 570	531 994	(11.57)	401 240	417 427
Software and other intangible assets	11 347	5 456	1 606	1 743	23	1 723		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	6 685	11 620	10 130			9 230		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets	556 145	432 845	551 200	759 776	591 711	573 596	652 105	13.69	806 176	811 349	
Maintenance and repairs	358 923	294 425	348 218	411 771	347 942	343 632	379 316	10.38	468 322	395 771	
Upgrades and additions	57 558	44 401	47 208	161 897	121 844	111 129	97 842	(11.96)	145 619	147 351	
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	139 664	94 019	155 774	186 108	121 925	118 835	174 947	47.22	192 235	268 227	
New infrastructure assets	147 102	149 074	139 024	187 209	157 193	138 698	88 070	(36.50)	166 005	177 413	
Infrastructure transfers	15 000	20 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000	
Capital	15 000	20 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000	
Non Infrastructure	159 191	177 714	222 461	198 320	333 846	370 456	289 995	(21.72)	136 912	154 385	
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147	
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	359 324	307 494	352 215	545 214	410 962	378 662	370 859	(2.06)	508 859	597 991	
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	358 923	294 425	348 218	411 771	347 942	343 632	379 316	10.38	468 322	395 771	
<i>The above total includes:</i>											
Professional fees	55 554	83 769	89 491	106 321	106 321	106 321	136 432	28.32	438 590	668 571	

Note: Above table reflects the allocation for Programme 8 only.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental Public Private Partnership projects

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
		Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Projects under implementation^a		63 542	65 310	71 467	75 111	75 111	75 111		(100.00)			
PPP unitary charge		62 328	63 546	69 334	72 807	72 807	72 807		(100.00)			
Project monitoring cost		1 214	1 764	2 133	2 304	2 304	2 304		(100.00)			
Proposed Projects^b		3 422	4 027	3 092	3 770	3 770	3 770	4 234	12.31	3 871	4 090	
Advisory fees		250	250	250	678	678	678	678				
Project team costs		3 172	3 777	2 842	3 092	3 092	3 092	3 556	15.01	3 871	4 090	
Total Public-Private Partnership projects		66 964	69 337	74 559	78 881	78 881	78 881	4 234	(94.63)	3 871	4 090	

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	Tygerberg Hospital Public Private Partnership
Brief description	Replacement of the existing Tygerberg Hospital (central hospital component only) using a Public Private Partnership procurement approach. Treasury Approval 1 application, as per PFMA Regulation 16, was submitted to National Treasury in July 2018, followed by a presentation to the relevant national and provincial parties in September 2018. The Feasibility Study is currently being reviewed and revised to incorporate subsequent comments received from National Treasury. The decision to unbundle the hospital between central and regional services has caused some delays in the finalisation of the Feasibility Study.

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
University of Cape Town		10 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Departmental Agencies: Aerodrome Licences						61		(100.00)		
Departmental Agencies: SETA	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Departmental Agencies: Com:Licences	448	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Community Based Services: Catch and Match	601									
E-vision & ICT Development project		1 207	1 665	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	5.50	2 226	2 331
Health Programmes: Social Impact Bonds		937								
Health Programmes: Alcohol Harms Reduction	337	1 267	2 010							
COPC Wellness Strategy Services		2 867	7 500	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 495	5.50	10 017	10 489
Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP)		2 018	2 129							
Community Health Clinics: Vaccines and tuberculosis treatment, et cetera.	1 908	1 305	1 762	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 385	3.83	2 500	2 617
Booth Memorial	20 379	24 563	26 306	27 864	27 864	27 864	28 923	3.80	30 311	31 736
Sarah Fox	10 178	10 691	5 147							
St Joseph			6 531	12 463	10 554	10 554	10 937	3.63	11 462	12 001
Life Esidimeni(2015/16)/ Aquarius Healthcare (2018/19 onwards)			42 663	49 254	46 316	46 316	48 126	3.91	50 436	52 806
Community based services: Home based care, mental health, chronic care and tuberculosis adherence support.	66 927	75 984	83 510	85 665	128 450	128 450	93 919	(26.88)	98 426	103 052
HIV and Aids	173 414	189 771	229 517	276 088	281 788	281 788	346 153	22.84	374 306	385 360
Nutrition	3 035	3 388	3 760	3 525	3 087	3 087	3 658	18.50	3 833	4 013
Klipfontein/ Mitchell's Plain sub structure (Philani et cetera)	1 454	1 166	1 250	1 743	1 743	1 743	1 837	5.39	1 937	2 028
Global Fund	7 177	25 300	71 274		43 156	43 156		(100.00)		
Psychiatric Hospital (Open Circle/ Hurdy Gurdy)	2 823	3 032	3 232	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 577	3.80	3 749	3 925
Maitland Cottage	10 838	11 597	12 467	13 205	13 205	13 205	13 707	3.80	14 365	15 040
Expanded Public Works Programme	61 353	66 485	60 014	56 995	56 995	56 995	62 055	8.88	65 468	68 611
The Children's Hospital Trust (RXH)	15 000	10 000								
Total departmental transfers to other entities	380 662	447 158	577 118	560 145	646 501	646 632	643 862	(0.43)	681 418	706 802

Note: Departmental Agencies: Other is in respect of television licences paid.

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Category A	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989	
Total departmental transfers to local government	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989	

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

rendering of advisory, secretarial and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management

policy formulation, overall management and administration support of the Department and the respective districts and institutions within the Department

Policy developments

None

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

Implementation of MEAP continues in 2020/21 and will have significant implications for the structure and functioning of the strategic and corporate sectors within the Programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 1 is allocated 3.49 per cent of the vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 3.24 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to an increase of R108.188 million or 13.39 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high-performance provincial health system for people.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Technically efficient provincial health system.

A capable workforce.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the MEC	6 935	6 880	7 925	7 475	7 475	7 671	9 228	20.30	9 688	10 107
2. Management	628 839	713 232	758 181	836 433	815 219	800 538	907 169	13.32	953 430	1 000 003
Total payments and estimates	635 774	720 112	766 106	843 908	822 694	808 209	916 397	13.39	963 118	1 010 110

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Sub-programme 1.2: 2020/21: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R6 659 000 (Compensation of employees R4 975 000, Goods and services R1 649 000 and Payments for capital assets R35 000).

Earmarked priority allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.2 is an earmarked allocation for Employee Health and Wellness: R4 293 000 (2020/21); R4 647 000 (2021/22) and R3 261 000 (2022/23).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	579 613	608 913	649 179	753 889	735 033	717 474	783 733	9.24	821 125	857 378
Compensation of employees	301 267	322 897	340 271	386 454	383 717	363 968	412 967	13.46	436 119	456 006
Goods and services	278 346	286 016	308 908	367 435	351 316	353 506	370 766	4.88	385 006	401 372
Transfers and subsidies to	44 977	92 486	66 987	66 764	66 764	66 284	121 849	83.83	130 583	141 080
Departmental agencies and accounts	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Households	44 531	92 034	66 518	66 220	66 220	65 740	121 274	84.48	129 975	140 445
Payments for capital assets	9 007	17 932	49 940	23 255	20 897	24 306	10 815	(55.50)	11 410	11 652
Machinery and equipment	8 494	17 442	49 911	23 255	20 897	24 286	10 815	(55.47)	11 410	11 652
Software and other intangible assets	513	490	29			20		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	2 177	781				145		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	635 774	720 112	766 106	843 908	822 694	808 209	916 397	13.39	963 118	1 010 110

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	44 977	92 486	66 987	66 764	66 764	66 284	121 849	83.83	130 583	141 080
Departmental agencies and accounts	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Other	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Households	44 531	92 034	66 518	66 220	66 220	65 740	121 274	84.48	129 975	140 445
Social benefits	6 630	5 048	4 972	10 371	10 371	9 984	10 867	8.84	11 242	11 657
Other transfers to households	37 901	86 986	61 546	55 849	55 849	55 756	110 407	98.02	118 733	128 788

Programme 2: District Health Services

Purpose: To render facility-based district health services (at clinics, community health centres and district hospitals) and community-based district health services (CBS) to the population of the Western Cape Province.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: District Management**

management of District Health Services, corporate governance, including financial, human resource management and professional support services e.g. infrastructure and technology planning and quality assurance (including clinical governance)

Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics

rendering a nurse-driven primary health care service at clinic level including visiting points and mobile clinics

Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres

rendering a primary health care service with full-time medical officers, offering services such as: mother and child health, health promotion, geriatrics, chronic disease management, occupational therapy, physiotherapy, psychiatry, speech therapy, communicable disease management, mental health and others

Sub-programme 2.4: Community-Based Services

rendering a community based health service at non-health facilities in respect of home-based care, community care workers, caring for victims of abuse, mental and chronic care, school health, etc.

Sub-programme 2.5: Other Community Services

rendering environmental and port health services (port health services have moved to the National Department of Health)

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS

rendering a primary health care service in respect of HIV/AIDS campaigns

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition

rendering a nutrition service aimed at specific target groups, combining direct and indirect nutrition interventions to address malnutrition

Sub-programme 2.8: Coroner Services

rendering forensic and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death; these services are reported in Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services

Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals

rendering of a hospital service at sub-district level

Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund

strengthen and expand the HIV and AIDS prevention, care and treatment programmes

Tuberculosis (TB) hospitals are funded from Programme 4.2 but are managed as part of the District Health System (DHS) and are the responsibility of the district directors. The narrative and tables for TB hospitals are in Sub-programme 4.2.

Policy developments

None

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There are no changes with a significant impact on this budget programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 2 is allocated 40.40 per cent of the vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 40.58 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to an increase of R476.538 million or 4.70 per cent.

Sub-programmes 2.1 – 2.5, Primary Health Care Services, is allocated 44.42 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2020/21 in comparison to the 44.53 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to an increase of R200.386 million or 4.44 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.6: HIV and AIDS is allocated 18.47 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2020/21 in comparison to the 17.50 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to an increase of R186.723 million or 10.54 per cent.

Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition is allocated 0.53 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2020/21 in comparison to the 0.51 per cent of the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of 7.57 per cent or R3.929 million.

Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals are allocated 36.58 per cent of the Programme 2 allocation in 2020/21, in comparison to the 36.92 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to an increase of 3.76 per cent or R140.632 million.

Sub-programme 2.10: Due to Global fund exit strategy no money was allocated from 2020/21 onwards.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

- A provincial health system that by design supports wellness.
- A high performance provincial health system for people.
- The children of the province have the health resilience to flourish.
- People with long-term conditions are well managed.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

- Re-designed PHC service
- Women's Health Services
- Child Health Services
- HIV/AIDS, STI and Tuberculosis Services
- Technically efficient provincial health system
- Accessible health services

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: District Health Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. District Management	344 875	394 909	444 106	467 629	463 437	440 405	427 324	(2.97)	448 767	468 787
2. Community Health Clinics	1 180 111	1 239 496	1 305 678	1 392 863	1 419 478	1 451 036	1 533 540	5.69	1 610 564	1 683 865
3. Community Health Centres	1 846 888	2 037 564	2 145 480	2 328 450	2 330 345	2 346 125	2 514 318	7.17	2 652 873	2 780 325
4. Community Based Services	197 956	216 596	227 339	242 291	280 229	272 976	235 745	(13.64)	247 192	258 708
5. Other Community Services				1	1		1		1	1
6. HIV/Aids	1 387 801	1 527 815	1 607 733	1 772 204	1 772 204	1 772 204	1 958 927	10.54	2 217 455	2 333 986
7. Nutrition	47 060	47 573	50 153	53 526	53 088	51 901	55 830	7.57	58 811	61 787
8. Coroner Services				1	1		1		1	1
9. District Hospitals	2 928 243	3 232 464	3 457 401	3 652 489	3 682 843	3 739 135	3 879 767	3.76	4 086 663	4 274 471
10. Global Fund	20 503	41 492	90 862	1	55 136	55 133		(100.00)		
Total payments and estimates	7 953 437	8 737 909	9 328 752	9 909 455	10 056 762	10 128 915	10 605 453	4.70	11 322 327	11 861 931

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: 2020/21: National conditional grant: National Health Insurance – R19 480 000 (Compensation of employees R19 080 000, Goods and services R200 000 and Payments for capital assets R200 000).

Sub-programme 2.6: 2020/21: National conditional grant: HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach – R1 867 472 000 (Compensation of employees R582 170 000, Goods and services R739 905 000, Transfers and Subsidies R544 071 000 and Payments for capital assets R1 326 000).

Sub-programmes 2.9: 2020/21: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R560 000 (Payments for capital assets R560 000).

Sub-programme 2.9: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development: R207 255 000 (Compensation of employees R207 255 000).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	7 102 462	7 746 299	8 146 720	8 730 179	8 770 455	8 836 675	9 297 241	5.21	9 943 794	10 432 928
Compensation of employees	4 385 145	4 685 005	5 032 114	5 472 373	5 506 036	5 539 860	5 884 570	6.22	6 205 227	6 499 270
Goods and services	2 717 317	3 061 294	3 114 606	3 257 806	3 264 419	3 296 815	3 412 671	3.51	3 738 567	3 933 658
Transfers and subsidies to	762 015	880 847	1 050 684	1 082 828	1 169 302	1 164 772	1 193 992	2.51	1 262 584	1 311 786
Provinces and municipalities	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Departmental agencies and accounts	2					26		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	285 410	340 464	485 024	469 899	556 255	556 255	547 543	(1.57)	585 454	606 433
Households	14 725	19 718	16 014	19 257	19 375	14 819	19 910	34.35	20 603	21 364
Payments for capital assets	87 605	109 417	128 668	96 448	117 005	125 460	114 220	(8.96)	115 949	117 217
Machinery and equipment	87 586	106 795	128 329	96 425	116 982	124 983	114 220	(8.61)	115 949	117 217
Software and other intangible assets	19	2 622	339	23	23	477		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	1 355	1 346	2 680			2 008		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	7 953 437	8 737 909	9 328 752	9 909 455	10 056 762	10 128 915	10 605 453	4.70	11 322 327	11 861 931

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	762 015	880 847	1 050 684	1 082 828	1 169 302	1 164 772	1 193 992	2.51	1 262 584	1 311 786
Provinces and municipalities	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Municipalities	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Municipal bank accounts	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Departmental agencies and accounts	2					26		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2					26		(100.00)		
Other	2					26		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	285 410	340 464	485 024	469 899	556 255	556 255	547 543	(1.57)	585 454	606 433
Households	14 725	19 718	16 014	19 257	19 375	14 819	19 910	34.35	20 603	21 364
Social benefits	14 407	19 558	15 238	18 614	18 732	14 568	19 328	32.67	20 001	20 740
Other transfers to households	318	160	776	643	643	251	582	131.87	602	624

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Purpose: To render pre-hospital emergency medical services including inter-hospital transfers, and planned patient transport; including clinical governance and co-ordination of emergency medicine within the Provincial Health Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport

to render emergency medical services including ambulance services, special operations, communications and air ambulance services

Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport

to render planned patient transport including local outpatient transport (within the boundaries of a given town or local area) and inter-city/town outpatient transport (into referral centres)

Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services is allocated 4.64 per cent of the Vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 4.66 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R55.498 million or 4.77 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high performance provincial health system for people.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Accessible health services

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Emergency Transport	893 938	903 461	1 010 885	1 071 030	1 065 469	1 066 029	1 112 577	4.37	1 168 163	1 220 102
2. Planned Patient Transport	90 985	91 401	91 559	91 550	98 050	96 970	105 920	9.23	110 563	115 056
Total payments and estimates	984 923	994 862	1 102 444	1 162 580	1 163 519	1 162 999	1 218 497	4.77	1 278 726	1 335 158

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	878 936	909 023	1 005 404	1 066 824	1 063 385	1 060 513	1 122 881	5.88	1 179 893	1 232 772
Compensation of employees	594 689	632 175	672 280	722 590	722 590	721 520	762 435	5.67	804 692	841 971
Goods and services	284 247	276 848	333 124	344 234	340 795	338 993	360 446	6.33	375 201	390 801
Transfers and subsidies to	707	998	832	812	812	1 006	851	(15.41)	880	913
Provinces and municipalities		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Households	707	982	817	795	795	989	833	(15.77)	862	894
Payments for capital assets	102 976	84 384	94 211	94 944	99 322	98 980	94 765	(4.26)	97 953	101 473
Machinery and equipment	102 976	84 384	94 211	94 944	99 322	98 980	94 765	(4.26)	97 953	101 473
Payments for financial assets	2 304	457	1 997			2 500		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	984 923	994 862	1 102 444	1 162 580	1 163 519	1 162 999	1 218 497	4.77	1 278 726	1 335 158

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	707	998	832	812	812	1 006	851	(15.41)	880	913
Provinces and municipalities		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Provinces		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Provincial agencies and funds		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Households	707	982	817	795	795	989	833	(15.77)	862	894
Social benefits	707	982	746	795	795	989	833	(15.77)	862	894
Other transfers to households			71							

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Purpose: Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialised rehabilitation service, dental service, psychiatric service, as well as providing a platform for training health professionals and conducting research.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals**

rendering of hospital services at a general specialist level and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals

to convert present Tuberculosis hospitals into strategically placed centres of excellence in which a small percentage of patients may undergo hospitalisation under conditions, which allow for isolation during the intensive level of treatment, as well as the application of the standardised multi-drug and extreme drug-resistant protocols

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals

rendering a specialist psychiatric hospital service for people with mental illness and intellectual disability and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospitals

rendering specialised rehabilitation services for persons with physical disabilities including the provision of orthotic and prosthetic services

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals

rendering an affordable and comprehensive oral health service and providing a platform for the training of health workers and conducting research

Policy developments

No policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There are no major changes that have a material impact on the programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services is allocated 15.86 per cent of the Vote during 2020/21 in comparison to the 15.76 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R230.858 million or 5.87 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals is allocated 55.52 per cent of the Programme 4 budget 2020/21 in comparison to the 55.67 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R122.385 million or 5.59 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.2: TB Hospitals is allocated 8.79 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2020/21 in comparison to the 8.86 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This is a nominal increase of R17.487 million or 5.02 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric Hospitals are allocated 24.76 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2020/21 in comparison to the 25.17 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R40.868 million or 4.13 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.4: Rehabilitation Hospitals is allocated 6.09 per cent of the Programme 4 budget in 2020/21 in comparison to the 5.67 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R30.562 million or 13.70 per cent.

Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals is allocated 4.84 per cent of the Programme 4 budget for 2020/21 in comparison to the 4.63 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R19.556 million or 10.73 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high performance provincial health system for people.

The children of the Province have the health resilience to flourish.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Child Health Services

Technically efficient provincial health system

Accessible health services

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Programme 4 objectives are reported under Programme 2.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 748 697	1 864 768	1 995 181	2 166 740	2 179 695	2 189 789	2 312 174	5.59	2 436 817	2 550 048
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	289 081	301 129	324 057	347 415	347 877	348 512	365 999	5.02	385 280	402 818
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	818 818	867 702	930 626	983 693	984 954	990 214	1 031 082	4.13	1 085 961	1 135 037
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	179 407	192 738	206 682	223 313	224 181	223 017	253 579	13.70	265 270	276 685
5. Dental Training Hospitals	143 211	153 190	166 296	179 962	182 475	182 187	201 743	10.73	212 524	222 015
Total payments and estimates	3 179 214	3 379 527	3 622 842	3 901 123	3 919 182	3 933 719	4 164 577	5.87	4 385 852	4 586 603

Note: Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.3 and 4.5: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development: R291 619 000 (Compensation of employees R291 619 000).

Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4: 2020/21: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R1 181 000 (Payments for capital assets R1 181 000).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	3 126 646	3 326 720	3 554 973	3 837 690	3 852 965	3 867 173	4 105 413	6.16	4 326 765	4 526 309
Compensation of employees	2 274 739	2 454 090	2 612 953	2 815 077	2 830 785	2 850 301	3 023 910	6.09	3 189 398	3 335 202
Goods and services	851 907	872 630	942 020	1 022 613	1 022 180	1 016 872	1 081 503	6.36	1 137 367	1 191 107
Transfers and subsidies to	12 275	12 975	13 798	19 002	19 002	19 076	19 881	4.22	20 617	21 418
Departmental agencies and accounts						20		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	2 823	3 032	3 232	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 577	3.80	3 749	3 925
Households	9 452	9 943	10 566	15 556	15 556	15 610	16 304	4.45	16 868	17 493
Payments for capital assets	40 017	39 219	53 680	44 431	47 215	47 043	39 283	(16.50)	38 470	38 876
Machinery and equipment	38 783	37 203	53 501	44 431	47 215	47 002	39 283	(16.42)	38 470	38 876
Software and other intangible assets	1 234	2 016	179			41		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	276	613	391			427		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	3 179 214	3 379 527	3 622 842	3 901 123	3 919 182	3 933 719	4 164 577	5.87	4 385 852	4 586 603

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	12 275	12 975	13 798	19 002	19 002	19 076	19 881	4.22	20 617	21 418
Departmental agencies and accounts						20		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)						20		(100.00)		
Other						20		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	2 823	3 032	3 232	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 577	3.80	3 749	3 925
Households	9 452	9 943	10 566	15 556	15 556	15 610	16 304	4.45	16 868	17 493
Social benefits	9 175	9 943	10 566	15 556	15 556	15 508	16 304	5.13	16 868	17 493
Other transfers to households	277					102		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Purpose: To provide tertiary and quaternary health services and to create a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services

rendering of general and highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services

rendering of general specialist and tertiary health services on a national basis and maintaining a platform for the training of health workers and research

Policy developments

There are no policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There has been a creation of the Critical Care Division within the Department of Anaesthesia, but it will function as a multidisciplinary unit. This is the only such consolidated critical care unit in South Africa and the purpose is to improve governance of this expensive service which functions under very limited resources. Furthermore, the transplant services for Lungs are now being offered and are the only such service in the public sector in South Africa. A cochlear implant service has also commenced.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services is allocated 28.18 per cent of the Vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 27.96 per cent of the Vote that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R420.868 million or 6.03 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high performance provincial health system for people.

The children of the province have the health resilience to flourish.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Child Health Services

Technically efficient provincial health system

Accessible health services

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Central Hospital Services	4 950 579	5 328 069	5 663 751	6 027 893	6 037 095	6 071 517	6 443 444	6.13	6 795 184	7 114 247
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	750 828	801 679	853 494	903 188	903 386	905 373	954 314	5.41	1 006 927	1 053 923
Total payments and estimates	5 701 407	6 129 748	6 517 245	6 931 081	6 940 481	6 976 890	7 397 758	6.03	7 802 111	8 168 170

Note: Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2020/21: National conditional grant: National Tertiary Services: R3 418 218 000 (Compensation of employees R2 017 167 000, Goods and services R1 387 474 000 and Payments for capital assets R13 577 000).

Sub-programmes 5.1 and 5.2: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development: R382 496 000 (Compensation of employees R 382 496 000).

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	5 598 758	6 033 098	6 345 631	6 837 165	6 843 749	6 867 923	7 300 770	6.30	7 703 630	8 068 091
Compensation of employees	3 859 793	4 126 085	4 379 069	4 759 104	4 759 104	4 756 528	5 110 148	7.43	5 390 546	5 635 769
Goods and services	1 738 965	1 907 013	1 966 562	2 078 061	2 084 645	2 111 395	2 190 622	3.75	2 313 084	2 432 322
Transfers and subsidies to	28 362	29 066	30 246	33 068	33 068	42 370	34 524	(18.52)	35 902	37 372
Departmental agencies and accounts						15		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	10 838	11 597	12 467	13 205	13 205	13 205	13 707	3.80	14 365	15 040
Households	17 524	17 469	17 779	19 863	19 863	29 150	20 817	(28.59)	21 537	22 332
Payments for capital assets	73 981	66 834	140 256	60 848	63 664	65 426	62 464	(4.53)	62 579	62 707
Buildings and other fixed structures	16									
Machinery and equipment	73 965	66 834	139 432	60 848	63 664	64 481	62 464	(3.13)	62 579	62 707
Software and other intangible assets			824			945		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	306	750	1 112			1 171		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	5 701 407	6 129 748	6 517 245	6 931 081	6 940 481	6 976 890	7 397 758	6.03	7 802 111	8 168 170

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	28 362	29 066	30 246	33 068	33 068	42 370	34 524	(18.52)	35 902	37 372
Departmental agencies and accounts						15		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)						15		(100.00)		
Other						15		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	10 838	11 597	12 467	13 205	13 205	13 205	13 707	3.80	14 365	15 040
Households	17 524	17 469	17 779	19 863	19 863	29 150	20 817	(28.59)	21 537	22 332
Social benefits	17 524	17 454	17 779	19 863	19 863	29 098	20 817	(28.46)	21 537	22 332
Other transfers to households		15				52		(100.00)		

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Purpose: To create training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College

training of nurses at undergraduate and post-basic level, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.2: Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College

training of rescue and ambulance personnel, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries

provision of bursaries for health science training programmes at undergraduate and postgraduate levels, target group includes actual and potential employees

Sub-programme 6.4: Primary Health Care (PHC) Training

provision of PHC related training for personnel, provided by the regions

Sub-programme 6.5: Training (Other)

provision of skills development interventions for all occupational categories in the Department, target group includes actual and potential employees

Policy developments

The following Bargaining Council Resolution and Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) directive will have a significant impact on this budget programme:

The implementation of the revised Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) directive: Circular No. HRD 1 of 2018 on developmental programmes, the planning and funding the implementation thereof, and the payment of stipend allowances to interns, learners, apprentices and graduate recruits.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) will no longer be transferred from Health to CPUT, therefore the agency agreement between Western Cape Health and Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) is no longer in effect. WCCN is now accredited by Council on Higher Education (CHE) to offer higher education nursing programmes as a Public Higher Education College in accordance with Higher Education Act (Act 101 of 1997 as amended)

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training is allocated 1.39 per cent of the Vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 1.38 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R19.826 million or 5.75 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high performance provincial health system for people.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

A capable workforce.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Nurse Training College	80 785	59 145	56 688	71 874	71 151	66 806	75 723	13.35	79 526	82 998
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	28 562	32 250	34 322	31 718	31 718	31 214	33 770	8.19	35 507	37 085
3. Bursaries	73 945	87 299	67 509	59 736	61 704	63 672	57 535	(9.64)	59 524	61 721
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training				1	1		1		1	1
5. Training (Other)	136 999	138 759	163 124	189 407	189 407	183 370	197 859	7.90	196 129	206 997
Total payments and estimates	320 291	317 453	321 643	352 736	353 981	345 062	364 888	5.75	370 687	388 802

Note: Sub-programme 6.5: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R12 195 000 (Compensation of Employees).

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	184 495	163 647	181 728	237 599	236 876	219 622	246 580	12.27	246 883	259 578
Compensation of employees	133 785	121 960	137 402	173 770	173 770	159 625	175 358	9.86	172 399	181 924
Goods and services	50 710	41 687	44 326	63 829	63 106	59 997	71 222	18.71	74 484	77 654
Transfers and subsidies to	131 763	143 274	120 816	112 485	114 453	114 488	115 266	0.68	120 666	125 980
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Non-profit institutions	61 353	66 485	60 014	56 995	56 995	56 995	62 055	8.88	65 468	68 611
Households	65 620	71 661	55 099	49 434	51 402	51 367	46 806	(8.88)	48 424	50 211
Payments for capital assets	3 972	4 307	16 123	2 652	2 652	8 915	3 042	(65.88)	3 138	3 244
Buildings and other fixed structures						10		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	3 972	4 282	16 123	2 652	2 652	8 905	3 042	(65.84)	3 138	3 244
Software and other intangible assets		25								
Payments for financial assets	61	6 225	2 976			2 037		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	320 291	317 453	321 643	352 736	353 981	345 062	364 888	5.75	370 687	388 802

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	131 763	143 274	120 816	112 485	114 453	114 488	115 266	0.68	120 666	125 980
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Sector Education and Training	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Non-profit institutions	61 353	66 485	60 014	56 995	56 995	56 995	62 055	8.88	65 468	68 611
Households	65 620	71 661	55 099	49 434	51 402	51 367	46 806	(8.88)	48 424	50 211
Social benefits	1 184	895	788	551	551	516	577	11.82	597	619
Other transfers to households	64 436	70 766	54 311	48 883	50 851	50 851	46 229	(9.09)	47 827	49 592

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Purpose: To render support services required by the Department to realise its aims.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services

to render laundry and related technical support service to health facilities

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services

rendering routine, day-to-day and emergency maintenance service to buildings, engineering installations and health technology

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services

to render specialised forensic pathology and medico-legal services in order to establish the circumstances and causes surrounding unnatural death. It includes the provision of the Inspector of Anatomy functions, in terms of Chapter 8 of the National Health Act and its Regulations

Sub-programme 7.4: Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

to render specialised orthotic and prosthetic services; please note this service is reported in Sub-programme 4.4

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot

the management and supply of pharmaceuticals and medical supplies to health facilities

Policy developments

As part of the MEAP (Management Efficiency Alignment Project) process, the Facility Management Unit is under development.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

Medical Depot

Hub & Spoke Maintenance model: Implementation is continuing with the conversion of the Bellville Engineering Workshop to the Provincial Maintenance Hub currently underway. Implementation of the hub & spoke model will improve efficiencies in terms of both service delivery and utilisation of scarce skills resources. Further roll-out is aligned to the MEAP process.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is allocated 2.07 per cent of the Vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 2.04 per cent allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R34.912 million or 6.86 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services is allocated 21.31 per cent of the 2020/21 Programme 7 budget in comparison to the 21.64 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This is a nominal increase of R5.751 million or 5.22 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services is allocated 23.23 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2020/21 in comparison to the 22.78 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This is a nominal increase of R10.403 million or 8.98 per cent.

Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Pathology Services is allocated 40.73 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2020/21 in comparison to the 40.42 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R15.795 million or 7.68 per cent in nominal terms.

Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot is allocated 14.73 per cent of the Programme 7 budget in 2020/21 in comparison to the 15.15 per cent of the Programme 7 budget that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This amounts to a nominal increase of R2.963 million or 3.84 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high-performance health system for people.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Technically efficient provincial health system.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Laundry Services	93 711	100 938	104 649	111 337	111 337	110 142	115 893	5.22	121 171	126 271
2. Engineering Services	93 182	95 292	105 495	119 023	119 095	115 904	126 307	8.98	129 945	135 393
3. Forensic Services	155 784	177 347	185 309	195 279	196 622	205 705	221 500	7.68	238 977	249 492
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services				1	1	1	1		1	1
5. Cape Medical Depot	83 023	63 235	66 214	75 615	75 615	77 114	80 077	3.84	84 047	87 704
Total payments and estimates	425 700	436 812	461 667	501 255	502 670	508 866	543 778	6.86	574 141	598 861

Note: Sub-programme 7.2: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 000 000 (Compensation of employees).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from Sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	402 031	405 136	437 160	474 769	475 856	480 738	519 227	8.01	548 960	572 984
Compensation of employees	242 775	270 754	291 196	316 034	317 341	324 892	349 676	7.63	373 326	390 504
Goods and services	159 256	134 382	145 964	158 735	158 515	155 846	169 551	8.79	175 634	182 480
Transfers and subsidies to	448	519	797	777	777	838	813	(2.98)	841	871
Provinces and municipalities		2				2		(100.00)		
Households	448	517	797	777	777	836	813	(2.75)	841	871
Payments for capital assets	23 015	29 709	22 805	25 709	26 037	26 348	23 738	(9.91)	24 340	25 006
Buildings and other fixed structures	26									
Machinery and equipment	22 989	29 709	22 805	25 709	26 037	26 348	23 738	(9.91)	24 340	25 006
Payments for financial assets	206	1 448	905			942		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	425 700	436 812	461 667	501 255	502 670	508 866	543 778	6.86	574 141	598 861

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	448	519	797	777	777	838	813	(2.98)	841	871
Provinces and municipalities		2				2		(100.00)		
Provinces		2				2		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds		2				2		(100.00)		
Households	448	517	797	777	777	836	813	(2.75)	841	871
Social benefits	448	517	797	777	777	836	813	(2.75)	841	871

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Purpose: The provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities, including health technology.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities**

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions and maintenance of community health centres, community day centres, and clinics

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of emergency medical services facilities

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of district hospitals

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of provincial hospitals

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of central hospitals

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

planning, design, construction, upgrading, refurbishment, additions, and maintenance of other health facilities, including forensic pathology facilities

Policy developments

There are no policy developments with a significant impact on the programme.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

National Treasury Instruction No. 03 of 2019/20, which stipulates the implementation of the Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management with effect from 1 October 2019. This change will impact on infrastructure procurement and delivery.

Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities

It is envisaged that 9 capital infrastructure projects will be in planning¹ in 2020/21, with 13 projects in design/tender². During this period five projects will be in construction/handover³, two of which will be in retention or Final Account, with the following five in construction/handover:

- Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions;
- Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions;
- Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement;
- Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement; and
- Avian Park Clinic - New.

¹ Planning = Framework for Infrastructure Delivery and Procurement Management (FIDPM) Project Management Control Stage 1 or 2 (only projects with a budget allocation in 2020/21; stage as at time of reporting).

² Design/Tender = FIDPM Project Management Control Stage 3 or 4 (only projects with a budget allocation in 2020/21; stage as at time of reporting).

³ Construction/Handover = FIDPM Project Management Control Stage 5 or 6 (stage as at time of reporting).

Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services

Two Emergency Medical Rescue Services capital infrastructure projects are envisaged to be in planning in 2020/21, with one project in design/tender. The following four projects will be in construction/handover during this period:

- Caledon Ambulance Station Communications Centre Extension;
- De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement;
- Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions; and
- Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions including wash bay.

Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services

It is envisaged that 7 district hospital capital infrastructure projects will be in planning in 2020/21, 13 in design/tender and 6 projects in construction/handover, namely:

- Helderberg Hospital – Emergency Centre (EC) upgrade and Additions;
- Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward;
- Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward;
- Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards;
- Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building Phase 3 and Old Kitchen Block; and
- Victoria Hospital - New EC.

Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services

In 2020/21 it is envisaged to have three projects in planning and 10 in design/tender. The Worcester Hospital – Fire Compliance project is the only project that will be in construction/handover during this period.

Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services

During 2020/21 it is planned to have 15 central hospital capital infrastructure projects in planning and four in design/tender. The following four projects will be in construction/handover during this period:

- Groote Schuur Hospital – Building Management System (BMS) Upgrade;
- Groote Schuur Hospital - Ventilation and Air Conditioning (AC) refurbishment including mechanical installation;
- Tygerberg Hospital - 11Kv Generator Panel Upgrade; and
- Tygerberg Hospital - 11Kv Main Substation Upgrade.

It is important to note that, the Department received an Earmarked Priority Allocation of R150.5 million for capital and maintenance at Tygerberg Hospital for 2020/21.

Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities

It is planned to have one capital infrastructure project in planning in 2020/21 and four in design / tender. Two projects will be in construction/handover, namely:

- Observatory Forensic Pathology Laboratory – Replacement; and
- Nelspoort Hospital – Repairs to Wards.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 8 is allocated 3.96 per cent of the Vote in 2020/21 in comparison to the 4.38 per cent that was allocated in the revised estimate of the 2019/20 budget. This translates into a decrease of R52.580 million or 4.81 per cent, which is mainly due to the reduced allocation received in respect of the Performance-Based Incentive allocation.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A high-performance health system for people.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Technically efficient provincial health system.

Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Community Health Facilities	240 119	183 278	118 211	212 935	223 215	226 242	191 971	(15.15)	251 024	271 846
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	18 228	8 055	7 214	38 037	33 970	31 500	33 724	7.06	14 468	17 518
3. District Hospital Services	251 651	186 616	257 183	311 479	256 587	258 375	242 658	(6.08)	183 941	212 266
4. Provincial Hospital Services	135 356	103 511	93 878	125 549	92 319	92 338	100 085	8.39	152 917	158 784
5. Central Hospital Services	152 372	202 150	277 682	231 693	243 397	255 712	281 704	10.16	347 265	332 285
6. Other Facilities	79 712	96 023	168 726	235 612	243 262	228 583	190 028	(16.87)	164 478	155 448
Total payments and estimates	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147

Note: Sub-programme 8.1 – 8.6: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Health Facility Revitalisation: R698 793 000 (Compensation of employees R54 720 000, Goods and services R173 450 000 and Payments for capital assets R470 623 000).

Day-to-day and Emergency maintenance allocation transferred from Sub-programme 7.2 to various sub-programmes in Programme 8 as from 1 April 2016.

Earmarked priority allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 8.1 to 8.6: R1 040 170 000 (2020/21); R1 114 093 000 (2021/22); R1 148 147 000 (2022/23) for infrastructure, of which:

Tygerberg Hospital (maintenance and capital): R150 500 000 (2020/21); R236 500 000 (2021/22) and R222 000 000 (2022/23)

of which:

Tygerberg Scheduled Maintenance: R40 535 000 (2020/21); R113 513 000 (2021/22) and R89 077 000 (2022/23)

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant: R698 793 000 (2020/21); R690 199 000 (2021/22) and R729 795 000 (2022/23)

Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	418 406	359 984	414 192	513 261	505 467	507 081	485 644	(4.23)	557 833	492 904
Compensation of employees	41 671	47 425	50 107	62 189	57 824	57 734	73 907	28.01	80 958	85 623
Goods and services	376 735	312 559	364 085	451 072	447 643	449 347	411 737	(8.37)	476 875	407 281
Transfers and subsidies to	15 045	20 017	10 276	10 057	10 082	10 182	10 000	(1.79)	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions		10 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	15 000	10 000								
Households	45	17	67	57	82	182		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	443 987	399 632	498 357	631 987	577 201	575 487	544 526	(5.38)	551 260	650 243
Buildings and other fixed structures	344 324	287 493	342 006	535 214	400 962	368 662	360 859	(2.12)	503 859	592 991
Machinery and equipment	90 082	111 836	156 116	95 053	176 239	206 585	183 667	(11.09)	47 401	57 252
Software and other intangible assets	9 581	303	235	1 720		240		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			69							
Total economic classification	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	45	17	67	57	82	182		(100.00)		
Households	45	17	67	57	82	182		(100.00)		
Social benefits	45	17	67	57	82	182		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	15 000	20 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions		10 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	15 000	10 000								

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	21 885	3 885 603	21 851	3 954 809	23 432	5 741 410	23 601		23 601	6 145 516	23 903	6 592 503	23 670	6 974 890	23 393	7 328 093	(0.3%)	6.0%	41.8%
8 – 10	5 815	4 412 254	5 991	4 560 285	5 936	3 348 894	6 074		6 074	3 607 166	6 116	3 850 275	6 116	4 058 985	6 044	4 246 712	(0.2%)	5.6%	24.4%
11 – 12	3 617	3 458 276	3 595	4 065 403	3 700	4 347 505	4 068		4 068	4 942 940	4 107	5 263 389	4 107	5 527 293	4 059	5 756 536	(0.1%)	5.2%	33.2%
13 – 16	67	77 731	68	79 894	64	77 583	62		62	78 806	65	86 804	65	91 497	64	94 928	1.1%	6.4%	0.5%
Other																			
Total	31 384	11 833 864	31 505	12 660 391	33 132	13 515 392	33 805		33 805	14 774 428	34 191	15 792 971	33 958	16 652 665	33 560	17 426 269	(0.2%)	5.7%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	676	301 267	737	322 897	750	340 271	733		733	363 968	784	412 967	784	436 119	774	456 006	1.8%	7.8%	2.6%
District Health Services	12 124	4 385 145	12 060	4 685 005	12 379	5 032 114	12 650		12 650	5 539 860	12 678	5 884 570	12 678	6 205 227	12 524	6 499 270	(0.3%)	5.5%	37.3%
Emergency Medical Services	1 988	594 689	2 026	632 175	2 046	672 280	2 002		2 002	721 520	1 989	762 435	1 989	804 692	1 965	841 971	(0.6%)	5.3%	4.8%
Provincial Hospital Services	6 325	2 274 739	6 308	2 454 090	6 425	2 612 953	6 557		6 557	2 850 301	6 599	3 023 910	6 599	3 189 398	6 519	3 335 202	(0.2%)	5.4%	19.2%
Central Hospital Services	9 121	3 859 793	9 184	4 126 085	9 263	4 379 069	9 484		9 484	4 756 528	9 579	5 110 148	9 579	5 390 546	9 462	5 635 769	(0.1%)	5.8%	32.3%
Health Sciences and Training	295	133 785	305	121 960	1 125	137 402	1 208		1 208	159 625	1 360	175 358	1 127	172 399	1 127	181 924	(2.3%)	4.5%	1.1%
Health Care Support Services	769	242 775	798	270 754	1 064	291 196	1 068		1 068	324 892	1 078	349 676	1 078	373 326	1 065	390 504	(0.1%)	6.3%	2.2%
Health Facilities Management	86	41 671	87	47 425	80	50 107	103		103	57 734	124	73 907	124	80 958	124	85 623	6.4%	14.0%	0.5%
Total	31 384	11 833 864	31 505	12 660 391	33 132	13 515 392	33 805		33 805	14 774 428	34 191	15 792 971	33 958	16 652 665	33 560	17 426 269	(0.2%)	5.7%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	11 045	2 822 941	11 087	2 837 487	11 097	2 961 638	10 719		10 719	3 192 227	10 842	3 412 297	10 768	3 598 045	10 641	3 765 193	(0.2%)	5.7%	21.6%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs	38	16 964	38	17 393	37	19 579	38		38	19 226	38	20 551	38	21 670	38	22 677		5.7%	0.1%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Legal Professionals	12 909	4 356 313	12 958	4 473 765	12 945	4 755 706	13 498		13 498	5 084 413	13 652	5 434 931	13 559	5 730 783	13 400	5 997 008	(0.2%)	5.7%	34.4%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Legal Professionals	1	994	1	1 024	1	1 020	1		1	1 154	1	1 234	1	1 301	1	1 361		5.7%	0.0%
Social Services Professions	157	70 971	158	74 845	158	75 553	164		164	82 931	166	88 648	165	93 474	163	97 816	(0.2%)	5.7%	0.6%
Engineering Professions and related occupations	260	113 030	261	117 173	250	115 682	283		283	132 096	286	141 203	284	148 889	281	155 806	(0.2%)	5.7%	0.9%
Medical and related professionals	5 061	3 696 267	5 081	4 204 127	5 156	4 497 069	5 365		5 365	4 852 838	5 426	5 187 391	5 389	5 469 768	5 326	5 723 868	(0.2%)	5.7%	32.8%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health	1 471	630 005	1 477	681 347	1 507	735 441	1 580		1 580	807 033	1 598	862 670	1 587	909 630	1 568	951 887	(0.3%)	5.7%	5.5%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	442	126 379	444	253 230	1 981	353 704	2 157		2 157	602 510	2 182	644 046	2 167	679 105	2 142	710 653	(0.2%)	5.7%	4.1%
Total	31 384	11 833 864	31 505	12 660 391	33 132	13 515 392	33 805		33 805	14 774 428	34 191	15 792 971	33 958	16 652 665	33 560	17 426 269	(0.2%)	5.7%	100.0%

Note: Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

In the table Employee dispensation classification, the posts listed as others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc. includes all filled clinical intern posts. With the implementation of DPSA Circular No. HRD 1 of 2018 learnership numbers are included as of 2018/19 financial year.

Staff numbers of current and future financial years are an estimation of head-counts as at 31 March of the applicable year.

The staff numbers exclude NOA (Nature of Appointment) 3 (Sessional staff), 17 (Periodical appointments), 32 (extra-ordinary appointments) and joint staff.

Training

Table 9.2: Information on training

R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	31 384	31 505	33 132	34 000	33 805	33 805	34 191	1.14	33 958	33 560
Number of personnel trained	14 170	12 731	16 279	18 486	18 486	18 486	18 816	1.79	19 146	19 146
<i>of which</i>										
Male	3 925	3 236	4 990	5 546	5 546	5 546	5 645	1.79	5 744	5 744
Female	10 245	9 495	11 289	12 940	12 940	12 940	13 171	1.79	13 402	13 402
Number of training opportunities	28 792	30 494	26 309	29 444	29 477	29 477	29 747	0.92	30 077	30 077
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	555	600	600	725	758	758	698	(7.92)	698	698
Other	28 237	29 894	25 709	28 719	28 719	28 719	29 049	1.15	29 379	29 379
Number of bursaries offered	2 052	1 900	1 800	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 465	(13.11)	1 750	1 750
Number of interns appointed	460	350	625	1 081	727	1 081	725	(32.93)	725	725
Number of learnerships appointed	157	100	130	268	194	194	200	3.09	200	200
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	697	954	1 281	1 746	2 041	1 995	2 230	11.78	1 937	2 009
2. District Health Services	9 611	11 450	13 232	18 561	14 981	16 354	17 734	8.44	24 074	25 101
3. Emergency Medical Services	377	947	488	1 300	1 300	1 426	1 392	(2.38)	1 440	1 493
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 256	3 119	3 677	5 246	5 246	5 303	5 590	5.41	5 782	5 996
5. Central Hospital Services	3 851	5 458	5 384	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 631	4.18	5 826	6 041
6. Health Sciences And Training	320 291	317 453	321 643	352 736	353 981	345 062	364 888	5.75	370 687	388 802
7. Health Care Support Services	814	482	562	943	943	917	1 234	34.57	1 276	1 323
8. Health Facilities Management	1 477	121	871	1 466	1 284	1 278	1 269	(0.70)	1 772	2 586
Total payments on training	340 374	339 984	347 138	387 403	385 181	377 740	399 968	5.88	412 794	433 351

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	465 716	460 271	509 621	436 643	436 643	466 728	457 793	(1.91)	457 793	457 793
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	464 878	459 401	508 884	436 168	436 168	466 016	457 314	(1.87)	457 314	457 314
Sales by market establishments	4 194	3 636	4 318	3 030	3 030	3 579	2 905	(18.83)	2 905	2 905
Administrative fees	7 807	7 211	13 187	7 890	7 890	7 114	6 869	(3.44)	6 869	6 869
Inspection fees	1 143	1 146	1 143	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 464	4.57	1 464	1 464
Licences or permits	835	515	760	600	600	560	455	(18.75)	455	455
Registration			4 583	1 191	1 191	(707)		(100.00)		
Request for information	5 829	5 550	6 701	4 699	4 699	5 861	4 950	(15.54)	4 950	4 950
Other sales	452 877	448 554	491 379	425 248	425 248	455 323	447 540	(1.71)	447 540	447 540
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees							1 191		1 191	1 191
Boarding services	12 322	13 567	12 993	10 660	10 660	11 092	10 660	(3.89)	10 660	10 660
Commission on insurance	5 730	6 146	6 525	5 398	5 398	5 398	5 673	5.09	5 673	5 673
Hospital fees	417 784	410 851	452 026	394 262	394 262	418 747	414 369	(1.05)	414 369	414 369
Sales of goods	11 789	12 011	13 174	10 120	10 120	12 662	10 634	(16.02)	10 634	10 634
Vehicle repair service	267	240	285	206	206	230	206	(10.43)	206	206
Services rendered	4 936	5 712	6 349	4 575	4 575	7 150	4 779	(33.16)	4 779	4 779
Photocopies and faxes	49	27	27	27	27	44	28	(36.36)	28	28
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	838	870	737	475	475	712	479	(32.72)	479	479
Transfers received from	54 279	84 406	105 045	34 320	93 356	93 356	36 070	(61.36)	36 070	36 070
Higher education institutions	29 709	32 468	34 229	34 320	34 320	34 320	36 070	5.10	36 070	36 070
International organisations	24 569	51 938	70 816		55 136	55 136		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	1				3 900	3 900		(100.00)		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 598	4 797	3 504	1 536	1 536	2 500	1 614	(35.44)	1 614	1 614
Interest	2 598	4 797	3 504	1 536	1 536	2 500	1 614	(35.44)	1 614	1 614
Sales of capital assets		2	10							
Other capital assets		2	10							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	21 029	22 098	59 211	12 643	12 643	24 211	14 407	(40.49)	14 407	14 407
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	12 382	13 297	51 710	9 041	9 041	17 883	9 659	(45.99)	9 659	9 659
Staff debt	3 417	5 452	4 586	1 847	1 847	3 393	2 210		2 210	2 210
Unallocated credits	5 228	3 346	2 911	1 754	1 754	2 055	1 754	(14.65)	1 754	1 754
Cash surpluses	2	3	4	1	1	3	1	(66.67)	1	1
Other						877	783	(10.72)	783	783
Total departmental receipts	543 622	571 574	677 391	485 142	544 178	586 795	509 884	(13.11)	509 884	509 884

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	18 291 347	19 552 820	20 734 987	22 451 376	22 483 786	22 557 199	23 861 489	5.78	25 328 883	26 442 944
Compensation of employees	11 833 864	12 660 391	13 515 392	14 707 591	14 751 167	14 774 428	15 792 971	6.89	16 652 665	17 426 269
Salaries and wages	10 484 241	11 200 934	11 943 906	12 975 646	13 023 403	13 078 674	13 929 818	6.51	14 672 733	15 338 554
Social contributions	1 349 623	1 459 457	1 571 486	1 731 945	1 727 764	1 695 754	1 863 153	9.87	1 979 932	2 087 715
Goods and services	6 457 483	6 892 429	7 219 595	7 743 785	7 732 619	7 782 771	8 068 518	3.67	8 676 218	9 016 675
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	1 030	54	230	383	383	227	299	31.72	309	320
Advertising	14 810	20 754	16 744	14 374	16 331	22 035	22 785	3.40	23 453	23 499
Minor Assets	45 741	46 919	42 407	78 261	102 100	105 876	67 457	(36.29)	52 927	56 106
Audit cost: External	19 176	19 028	20 769	23 497	23 497	23 497	23 478	(0.08)	24 289	25 185
Bursaries: Employees	9 509	10 345	10 287	10 853	10 853	10 867	11 306	4.04	11 697	12 129
Catering: Departmental activities	4 743	4 364	4 983	5 069	4 734	5 433	6 133	12.88	6 606	6 906
Communication (G&S)	72 022	60 039	55 015	68 755	67 104	56 740	63 134	11.27	65 346	67 775
Computer services	68 760	81 485	91 548	130 879	110 607	108 493	123 566	13.89	126 841	131 516
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	81 533	85 249	92 467	91 629	98 569	99 446	111 474	12.10	116 389	120 721
Infrastructure and planning	23 779	13 693	19 833	15 296	54 693	41 219	34 467	(16.38)	131 837	170 653
Laboratory services	557 112	656 136	703 818	727 266	729 546	756 949	772 484	2.05	831 268	876 431
Legal costs	22 168	13 865	28 809	19 236	19 200	19 227	19 940	3.71	20 629	21 390
Contractors	485 974	536 142	537 804	546 689	549 239	560 654	568 756	1.45	597 217	625 201
Agency and support/outsourced services	427 454	471 002	488 685	464 982	476 486	521 196	476 566	(8.56)	500 559	522 852
Entertainment	58	134	148	280	280	217	240	10.60	243	249
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	181 492	178 727	181 050	194 817	195 034	192 017	204 577	6.54	211 641	219 455
Inventory: Food and food supplies	53 519	51 981	55 881	59 657	58 657	54 664	61 112	11.80	64 583	68 089
Inventory: Materials and supplies	39 168									
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 344 775	1 465 841	1 526 635	1 607 072	1 595 504	1 600 359	1 721 355	7.56	1 830 725	1 933 597
Inventory: Medicine	1 357 475	1 459 321	1 471 997	1 631 526	1 625 842	1 607 609	1 669 452	3.85	1 870 607	1 981 489
Medsas inventory interface						(73)		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	12 059	12 145	16 487	15 101	16 101	12 153	16 659	37.08	17 651	18 650
Consumable supplies	358 650	423 633	437 925	466 629	482 886	489 075	487 121	(0.40)	502 892	521 578
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	82 328	88 759	88 874	95 845	103 055	103 962	98 707	(5.05)	102 317	106 109
Operating leases	22 047	21 349	20 237	28 482	27 524	20 177	28 439	40.95	29 426	30 521
Property payments	1 064 555	1 056 916	1 176 800	1 293 003	1 214 413	1 219 387	1 311 615	7.56	1 356 890	1 288 359
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2 003	1 664	1 477	1 520	1 520	1 515	1 422	(6.14)	1 472	1 527
Travel and subsistence	37 241	39 619	39 766	44 218	43 253	44 521	50 723	13.93	52 623	54 710
Training and development	31 737	29 518	36 303	53 896	50 429	51 581	56 242	9.04	64 393	67 897
Operating payments	16 699	22 240	26 297	28 089	28 074	25 414	29 648	16.66	30 773	32 005
Venues and facilities	1 204	812	1 384	1 494	1 659	2 179	2 591	18.91	2 693	2 803
Rental and hiring	18 662	20 695	24 935	24 987	25 046	26 155	26 770	2.35	27 922	28 953
Transfers and subsidies to	995 592	1 180 182	1 294 436	1 325 793	1 414 260	1 419 016	1 497 176	5.51	1 577 073	1 644 420
Provinces and municipalities	461 878	520 683	549 661	593 689	593 689	593 691	626 557	5.54	656 545	684 008
Provinces		18	15	17	17	19	18	(5.26)	18	19
Provincial agencies and funds		18	15	17	17	19	18	(5.26)	18	19
Municipalities	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Municipal bank accounts	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 238	5 580	6 172	6 600	6 600	6 731	6 980	3.70	7 382	7 793
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	5 238	5 580	6 172	6 600	6 600	6 731	6 980	3.70	7 382	7 793
Sector Education and Training	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Other	448	452	469	544	544	605	575	(4.96)	608	635
Higher education institutions		10 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	375 424	431 578	560 737	543 545	629 901	629 901	626 882	(0.48)	669 036	694 009
Households	153 052	212 341	167 657	171 959	174 070	178 693	226 757	26.90	239 110	253 610
Social benefits	50 120	54 414	50 953	66 584	66 727	71 681	69 539	(2.99)	71 948	74 606
Other transfers to households	102 932	157 927	116 704	105 375	107 343	107 012	157 218	46.92	167 162	179 004

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate					
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2020/21			
Payments for capital assets	784 560	751 434	1 004 040	980 274	953 993	971 965	892 853	(8.14)	905 099	1 010 418		
Buildings and other fixed structures	344 366	287 493	342 006	535 214	400 962	368 672	360 859	(2.12)	503 859	592 991		
Buildings	344 366	287 493	342 006	535 214	400 962	368 672	360 859	(2.12)	503 859	592 991		
Machinery and equipment	428 847	458 485	660 428	443 317	553 008	601 570	531 994	(11.57)	401 240	417 427		
Transport equipment	150 434	173 502	180 853	183 408	183 167	192 319	191 919	(0.21)	198 341	205 433		
Other machinery and equipment	278 413	284 983	479 575	259 909	369 841	409 251	340 075	(16.90)	202 899	211 994		
Software and other intangible assets	11 347	5 456	1 606	1 743	23	1 723		(100.00)				
Payments for financial assets	6 685	11 620	10 130			9 230		(100.00)				
Total economic classification	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782		

Note: Due to reclassification of various medicine and medical supplies items on the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) as from 1 April 2016, the growth percentage might fluctuate.

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	579 613	608 913	649 179	753 889	735 033	717 474	783 733	9.24	821 125	857 378
Compensation of employees	301 267	322 897	340 271	386 454	383 717	363 968	412 967	13.46	436 119	456 006
Salaries and wages	263 317	281 771	297 153	340 104	337 367	318 844	362 788	13.78	382 859	399 902
Social contributions	37 950	41 126	43 118	46 350	46 350	45 124	50 179	11.20	53 260	56 104
Goods and services	278 346	286 016	308 908	367 435	351 316	353 506	370 766	4.88	385 006	401 372
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	980	54	229	379	379	227	295	29.96	305	316
Advertising	9 606	11 667	9 390	8 332	8 388	10 016	10 301	2.85	10 657	11 051
Minor Assets	465	583	1 118	1 500	1 953	2 010	2 452	21.99	2 686	2 784
Audit cost: External	18 713	19 028	20 769	23 497	23 497	23 497	23 478	(0.08)	24 289	25 185
Catering: Departmental activities	512	602	488	745	725	882	745	(15.53)	772	801
Communication (G&S)	9 215	8 670	7 507	10 388	10 388	7 492	10 825	44.49	11 199	11 611
Computer services	62 141	72 461	81 989	118 048	101 439	99 414	115 758	16.44	118 762	123 142
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 741	7 902	7 486	6 783	6 783	5 687	6 764	18.94	6 999	7 257
Legal costs	22 168	13 865	28 809	19 236	19 200	19 227	19 940	3.71	20 629	21 390
Contractors	128 053	131 507	133 861	155 415	155 574	160 852	155 897	(3.08)	163 892	172 109
Agency and support/outsourced services				209			206		219	230
Entertainment	36	92	99	82	82	105	83	(20.95)	84	85
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 783	5 850	4 803	4 199	4 199	7 357	4 458	(39.40)	4 613	4 783
Inventory: Materials and supplies	170									
Inventory: Medical supplies	7		1	7	6	1	7	600.00	7	7
Consumable supplies	642	319	286	493	558	436	644	47.71	675	697
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 642	4 157	2 512	5 598	5 609	4 203	4 972	18.30	5 150	5 341
Operating leases	1 318	1 381	621	1 387	1 398	577	1 515	162.56	1 567	1 626
Property payments	333	163	156	328	304	351	422	20.23	434	448
Travel and subsistence	6 081	6 070	6 140	7 987	7 774	7 541	8 318	10.30	8 626	8 943
Training and development	697	954	1 281	1 746	2 041	1 995	2 230	11.78	1 937	2 009
Operating payments	480	217	642	520	520	593	542	(8.60)	560	579
Venues and facilities	426	435	720	436	380	1 031	789	(23.47)	815	844
Rental and hiring	137	39	1	120	119	12	125	941.67	129	134
Transfers and subsidies to	44 977	92 486	66 987	66 764	66 764	66 284	121 849	83.83	130 583	141 080
Departmental agencies and accounts	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Other	446	452	469	544	544	544	575	5.70	608	635
Households	44 531	92 034	66 518	66 220	66 220	65 740	121 274	84.48	129 975	140 445
Social benefits	6 630	5 048	4 972	10 371	10 371	9 984	10 867	8.84	11 242	11 657
Other transfers to households	37 901	86 986	61 546	55 849	55 849	55 756	110 407	98.02	118 733	128 788
Payments for capital assets	9 007	17 932	49 940	23 255	20 897	24 306	10 815	(55.50)	11 410	11 652
Machinery and equipment	8 494	17 442	49 911	23 255	20 897	24 286	10 815	(55.47)	11 410	11 652
Transport equipment	5 926	12 794	7 368	6 076	6 076	6 477	6 353	(1.91)	6 573	6 815
Other machinery and equipment	2 568	4 648	42 543	17 179	14 821	17 809	4 462	(74.95)	4 837	4 837
Software and other intangible assets	513	490	29			20		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	2 177	781				145		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	635 774	720 112	766 106	843 908	822 694	808 209	916 397	13.39	963 118	1 010 110

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: District Health Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	7 102 462	7 746 299	8 146 720	8 730 179	8 770 455	8 836 675	9 297 241	5.21	9 943 794	10 432 928
Compensation of employees	4 385 145	4 685 005	5 032 114	5 472 373	5 506 036	5 539 860	5 884 570	6.22	6 205 227	6 499 270
Salaries and wages	3 869 447	4 127 468	4 426 465	4 808 565	4 842 166	4 878 856	5 169 410	5.96	5 445 921	5 698 291
Social contributions	515 698	557 537	605 649	663 808	663 870	661 004	715 160	8.19	759 306	800 979
Goods and services	2 717 317	3 061 294	3 114 606	3 257 806	3 264 419	3 296 815	3 412 671	3.51	3 738 567	3 933 658
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising	4 869	8 941	7 191	5 433	7 334	11 766	11 796	0.25	12 079	11 701
Minor Assets	14 297	14 118	12 082	18 301	18 406	17 441	19 329	10.83	19 966	20 704
Audit cost: External	463									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 119	2 305	3 202	2 850	2 469	3 009	3 578	18.91	3 957	4 156
Communication (G&S)	32 029	26 880	25 659	34 290	32 679	24 715	29 154	17.96	30 194	31 329
Computer services	3 143	3 910	3 397	3 660	3 529	2 981	3 346	12.24	3 460	3 583
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 555	8 733	10 064	5 704	12 651	12 418	5 504	(55.68)	6 494	6 773
Laboratory services	327 860	388 623	441 387	436 856	436 136	451 192	456 560	1.19	496 529	522 774
Contractors	116 218	150 499	93 786	90 106	90 789	91 166	96 910	6.30	103 607	108 836
Agency and support/outsourced services	243 156	275 913	290 286	257 906	269 342	301 706	283 594	(6.00)	298 358	311 888
Entertainment	13	20	27	143	143	60	101	68.33	103	105
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	29 372	28 818	29 297	33 423	33 445	32 241	33 900	5.15	35 061	36 358
Inventory: Food and food supplies	38 827	35 687	40 220	41 920	41 920	38 708	43 883	13.37	46 327	48 802
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 553									
Inventory: Medical supplies	399 848	431 728	446 107	479 768	453 980	436 460	509 568	16.75	553 809	584 040
Inventory: Medicine	1 015 043	1 131 121	1 121 386	1 240 743	1 245 183	1 237 963	1 265 776	2.25	1 442 888	1 529 599
Inventory: Other supplies	706	102	2	753	753		528		560	592
Consumable supplies	101 838	121 126	124 490	122 404	122 405	128 885	130 987	1.63	136 134	141 164
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	41 023	47 841	48 654	49 820	49 321	49 693	50 109	0.84	52 023	53 952
Operating leases	11 393	11 744	11 961	15 596	15 596	10 658	14 999	40.73	15 516	16 093
Property payments	280 982	323 011	346 991	355 849	369 985	384 419	394 235	2.55	414 729	431 697
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 173	1 219	1 261	1 309	1 309	1 279	1 202	(6.02)	1 244	1 290
Travel and subsistence	12 840	13 304	14 699	14 874	14 305	15 820	17 250	9.04	17 815	18 511
Training and development	9 611	11 450	13 232	18 561	14 981	16 354	17 734	8.44	24 074	25 101
Operating payments	5 146	5 976	9 617	7 778	7 778	6 172	8 569	38.84	8 965	9 393
Venues and facilities	423	164	297	285	506	624	292	(53.21)	295	306
Rental and hiring	14 817	18 061	19 311	19 474	19 474	21 085	13 767	(34.71)	14 380	14 911
Transfers and subsidies to	762 015	880 847	1 050 684	1 082 828	1 169 302	1 164 772	1 193 992	2.51	1 262 584	1 311 786
Provinces and municipalities	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Municipalities	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Municipal bank accounts	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989
Departmental agencies and accounts	2					26		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2					26		(100.00)		
Other	2					26		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	285 410	340 464	485 024	469 899	556 255	556 255	547 543	(1.57)	585 454	606 433
Households	14 725	19 718	16 014	19 257	19 375	14 819	19 910	34.35	20 603	21 364
Social benefits	14 407	19 558	15 238	18 614	18 732	14 568	19 328	32.67	20 001	20 740
Other transfers to households	318	160	776	643	643	251	582	131.87	602	624
Payments for capital assets	87 605	109 417	128 668	96 448	117 005	125 460	114 220	(8.96)	115 949	117 217
Machinery and equipment	87 586	106 795	128 329	96 425	116 982	124 983	114 220	(8.61)	115 949	117 217
Transport equipment	43 590	52 888	60 834	53 366	53 366	61 246	55 326	(9.67)	57 159	59 183
Other machinery and equipment	43 996	53 907	67 495	43 059	63 616	63 737	58 894	(7.60)	58 790	58 034
Software and other intangible assets	19	2 622	339	23	23	477		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	1 355	1 346	2 680			2 008		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	7 953 437	8 737 909	9 328 752	9 909 455	10 056 762	10 128 915	10 605 453	4.70	11 322 327	11 861 931

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- p-riation	Adjusted appro- p-riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	878 936	909 023	1 005 404	1 066 824	1 063 385	1 060 513	1 122 881	5.88	1 179 893	1 232 772
Compensation of employees	594 689	632 175	672 280	722 590	722 590	721 520	762 435	5.67	804 692	841 971
Salaries and wages	509 814	541 843	574 860	615 569	615 569	617 830	648 769	5.01	683 727	714 194
Social contributions	84 875	90 332	97 420	107 021	107 021	103 690	113 666	9.62	120 965	127 777
Goods and services	284 247	276 848	333 124	344 234	340 795	338 993	360 446	6.33	375 201	390 801
<i>of which</i>										
Minor Assets	1 888	476	541	2 784	1 284	1 284	2 900	125.86	3 000	3 111
Catering: Departmental activities	37	137	35	323	323	324	337	4.01	348	360
Communication (G&S)	7 439	5 942	7 561	6 858	6 858	11 212	7 900	(29.54)	8 172	8 473
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	96	115	76	45	45	93	100	7.53	103	107
Contractors	102 592	107 092	159 611	142 799	142 799	140 767	150 634	7.01	157 583	164 847
Agency and support/outsourced services	443	530	620	650	650	646	712	10.22	738	765
Entertainment	1			3	3	6	3	(50.00)	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	130 550	125 134	125 565	136 366	136 366	132 155	144 130	9.06	149 113	154 615
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 082									
Inventory: Medical supplies	9 419	6 686	6 370	11 809	11 033	8 979	10 555	17.55	11 184	11 816
Inventory: Medicine	729	954	926	1 279	1 155	1 099	1 523	38.58	1 615	1 707
Inventory: Other supplies	6									
Consumable supplies	11 796	12 884	14 746	19 155	18 555	20 711	17 601	(15.02)	18 203	18 867
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 889	1 477	1 285	2 000	2 000	1 390	1 606	15.54	1 661	1 725
Operating leases	1 022	878	1 024	2 177	1 177	1 028	1 080	5.06	1 119	1 162
Property payments	8 964	10 381	10 470	12 877	13 438	13 804	15 273	10.64	16 059	16 713
Travel and subsistence	2 831	3 160	3 517	3 593	3 593	3 914	4 609	17.76	4 767	4 942
Training and development	377	947	488	1 300	1 300	1 426	1 392	(2.38)	1 440	1 493
Operating payments	61	10	44	96	96	25	56	124.00	57	58
Venues and facilities	7		57	120	120	80	25	(68.75)	26	27
Rental and hiring	18	45	188			50	10	(80.00)	10	10
Transfers and subsidies to	707	998	832	812	812	1 006	851	(15.41)	880	913
Provinces and municipalities		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Provinces		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Provincial agencies and funds		16	15	17	17	17	18	5.88	18	19
Households	707	982	817	795	795	989	833	(15.77)	862	894
Social benefits	707	982	746	795	795	989	833	(15.77)	862	894
Other transfers to households			71							
Payments for capital assets	102 976	84 384	94 211	94 944	99 322	98 980	94 765	(4.26)	97 953	101 473
Machinery and equipment	102 976	84 384	94 211	94 944	99 322	98 980	94 765	(4.26)	97 953	101 473
Transport equipment	72 166	76 239	82 807	89 200	89 200	89 200	92 904	4.15	96 092	99 612
Other machinery and equipment	30 810	8 145	11 404	5 744	10 122	9 780	1 861	(80.97)	1 861	1 861
Payments for financial assets	2 304	457	1 997			2 500		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	984 923	994 862	1 102 444	1 162 580	1 163 519	1 162 999	1 218 497	4.77	1 278 726	1 335 158

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	3 126 646	3 326 720	3 554 973	3 837 690	3 852 965	3 867 173	4 105 413	6.16	4 326 765	4 526 309
Compensation of employees	2 274 739	2 454 090	2 612 953	2 815 077	2 830 785	2 850 301	3 023 910	6.09	3 189 398	3 335 202
Salaries and wages	2 006 875	2 163 682	2 300 436	2 469 770	2 487 978	2 514 619	2 655 059	5.58	2 797 318	2 921 895
Social contributions	267 864	290 408	312 517	345 307	342 807	335 682	368 851	9.88	392 080	413 307
Goods and services	851 907	872 630	942 020	1 022 613	1 022 180	1 016 872	1 081 503	6.36	1 137 367	1 191 107
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	48		1	4	4		4		4	4
Advertising	42	96	46	139	139	71	144	102.82	149	154
Minor Assets	10 001	9 121	10 759	10 352	9 635	9 988	10 002	0.14	10 347	10 730
Catering: Departmental activities	470	141	345	345	345	339	419	23.60	432	446
Communication (G&S)	15 909	11 284	7 726	8 894	8 894	6 255	7 498	19.87	7 756	8 040
Computer services	604	2 104	943	2 127	1 411	2 036	1 469	(27.85)	1 522	1 578
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	63 987	66 200	72 343	75 869	75 869	77 205	93 096	20.58	96 315	99 868
Laboratory services	58 564	66 673	70 248	73 823	76 823	79 635	80 556	1.16	85 353	90 176
Contractors	27 970	31 139	29 794	33 941	34 641	35 850	36 958	3.09	38 724	40 560
Agency and support/outsourced services	66 582	68 080	74 977	83 824	83 824	84 514	76 502	(9.48)	80 294	83 842
Entertainment	4	12	14	15	15	17	16	(5.88)	16	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 326	5 367	5 184	5 792	5 792	4 991	5 870	17.61	6 074	6 297
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 988	5 022	6 008	6 778	6 778	5 255	6 574	25.10	6 966	7 359
Inventory: Materials and supplies	11 240									
Inventory: Medical supplies	211 992	211 437	233 201	252 509	249 431	257 031	266 707	3.76	282 595	298 571
Inventory: Medicine	75 226	75 354	77 617	91 937	91 937	85 291	95 979	12.53	101 694	107 439
Inventory: Other supplies	1 316	1 015	743	1 860	1 860	502	1 262	151.39	1 337	1 413
Consumable supplies	82 913	97 644	109 080	111 896	112 974	112 779	116 746	3.52	120 781	125 237
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13 538	13 920	13 376	14 791	14 791	15 516	15 540	0.15	16 076	16 668
Operating leases	4 523	3 777	3 753	5 305	5 305	4 660	6 064	30.13	6 274	6 505
Property payments	186 853	194 927	216 619	230 641	229 941	223 406	240 632	7.71	254 434	265 234
Transport provided: Departmental activity	818	445	216	191	191	236	199	(15.68)	206	214
Travel and subsistence	4 239	4 143	3 730	4 668	4 668	4 377	4 884	11.58	5 049	5 233
Training and development	3 256	3 119	3 677	5 246	5 246	5 303	5 590	5.41	5 782	5 996
Operating payments	870	866	1 273	1 472	1 472	1 064	1 511	42.01	1 563	1 622
Venues and facilities	1	5	6	5	5	31	30	(3.23)	31	32
Rental and hiring	627	739	341	189	189	520	7 251	1294.42	7 593	7 873
Transfers and subsidies to	12 275	12 975	13 798	19 002	19 002	19 076	19 881	4.22	20 617	21 418
Departmental agencies and accounts							20	(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							20	(100.00)		
Other							20	(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	2 823	3 032	3 232	3 446	3 446	3 446	3 577	3.80	3 749	3 925
Households	9 452	9 943	10 566	15 556	15 556	15 610	16 304	4.45	16 868	17 493
Social benefits	9 175	9 943	10 566	15 556	15 556	15 508	16 304	5.13	16 868	17 493
Other transfers to households	277					102		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	40 017	39 219	53 680	44 431	47 215	47 043	39 283	(16.50)	38 470	38 876
Machinery and equipment	38 783	37 203	53 501	44 431	47 215	47 002	39 283	(16.42)	38 470	38 876
Transport equipment	10 148	11 182	10 400	11 604	11 604	11 746	11 558	(1.60)	11 926	12 332
Other machinery and equipment	28 635	26 021	43 101	32 827	35 611	35 256	27 725	(21.36)	26 544	26 544
Software and other intangible assets	1 234	2 016	179			41		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	276	613	391			427		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	3 179 214	3 379 527	3 622 842	3 901 123	3 919 182	3 933 719	4 164 577	5.87	4 385 852	4 586 603

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	2019/20	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	5 598 758	6 033 098	6 345 631	6 837 165	6 843 749	6 867 923	7 300 770	6.30	7 703 630	8 068 091
Compensation of employees	3 859 793	4 126 085	4 379 069	4 759 104	4 759 104	4 756 528	5 110 148	7.43	5 390 546	5 635 769
Salaries and wages	3 465 102	3 698 428	3 918 801	4 252 900	4 255 900	4 264 666	4 566 968	7.09	4 813 317	5 027 600
Social contributions	394 691	427 657	460 268	506 204	503 204	491 862	543 180	10.43	577 229	608 169
Goods and services	1 738 965	1 907 013	1 966 562	2 078 061	2 084 645	2 111 395	2 190 622	3.75	2 313 084	2 432 322
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	2									
Advertising	57	35	38	219	219	38	38		39	41
Minor Assets	7 740	7 717	9 362	11 167	11 171	10 684	10 433	(2.35)	10 793	11 191
Catering: Departmental activities	34	30	39	82	82	130	186	43.08	192	200
Communication (G&S)	3 982	3 765	3 360	4 176	4 176	3 381	3 650	7.96	3 776	3 916
Computer services	838	899	3 541	1 194	1 194	1 274	1 294	1.57	1 339	1 389
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 017	2 238	2 270	2 418	2 418	2 336	2 418	3.51	2 501	2 593
Laboratory services	170 060	200 252	191 632	215 842	215 842	225 394	234 583	4.08	248 555	262 604
Contractors	96 796	102 754	106 957	108 880	110 380	114 983	113 596	(1.21)	118 130	122 995
Agency and support/outourced services	108 256	115 891	111 667	107 065	108 065	122 248	93 635	(23.41)	98 271	102 608
Entertainment		1		2	2		2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 022	965	1 084	1 341	1 341	1 067	1 187	11.25	1 227	1 273
Inventory: Food and food supplies	9 704	11 272	9 653	10 959	9 959	10 701	10 655	(0.43)	11 290	11 928
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 730									
Inventory: Medical supplies	716 337	809 887	833 108	855 753	858 953	875 876	919 107	4.94	973 816	1 028 855
Inventory: Medicine	236 645	251 890	272 066	297 458	287 458	283 188	306 060	8.08	324 289	342 616
Inventory: Other supplies	9 185	10 168	11 569	11 243	12 243	10 328	13 555	31.25	14 362	15 174
Consumable supplies	115 108	131 900	129 712	147 452	147 952	146 299	153 611	5.00	158 921	164 785
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	17 424	17 276	18 837	19 161	19 161	20 602	21 961	6.60	22 720	23 559
Operating leases	2 296	2 239	1 760	2 529	2 529	2 096	3 184	51.91	3 295	3 417
Property payments	224 602	227 895	247 482	267 769	278 149	268 357	287 740	7.22	305 363	318 448
Transport provided: Departmental activity				20	20		21		22	23
Travel and subsistence	1 501	1 727	1 662	1 871	1 871	2 260	1 748	(22.65)	1 809	1 876
Training and development	3 851	5 458	5 384	5 405	5 405	5 405	5 631	4.18	5 826	6 041
Operating payments	1 112	1 332	741	1 101	1 101	657	1 167	77.63	1 208	1 253
Venues and facilities				58	58		60		62	64
Rental and hiring	2 666	1 422	4 638	4 896	4 896	4 091	5 100	24.66	5 276	5 471
Transfers and subsidies to	28 362	29 066	30 246	33 068	33 068	42 370	34 524	(18.52)	35 902	37 372
Departmental agencies and accounts							15		(100.00)	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)							15		(100.00)	
Other							15		(100.00)	
Non-profit institutions	10 838	11 597	12 467	13 205	13 205	13 205	13 707	3.80	14 365	15 040
Households	17 524	17 469	17 779	19 863	19 863	29 150	20 817	(28.59)	21 537	22 332
Social benefits	17 524	17 454	17 779	19 863	19 863	29 098	20 817	(28.46)	21 537	22 332
Other transfers to households		15				52			(100.00)	
Payments for capital assets	73 981	66 834	140 256	60 848	63 664	65 426	62 464	(4.53)	62 579	62 707
Buildings and other fixed structures							16			
Buildings							16			
Machinery and equipment	73 965	66 834	139 432	60 848	63 664	64 481	62 464	(3.13)	62 579	62 707
Transport equipment	2 869	2 874	3 274	3 873	3 873	4 160	3 701	(11.03)	3 816	3 944
Other machinery and equipment	71 096	63 960	136 158	56 975	59 791	60 321	58 763	(2.58)	58 763	58 763
Software and other intangible assets			824			945			(100.00)	
Payments for financial assets	306	750	1 112			1 171			(100.00)	
Total economic classification	5 701 407	6 129 748	6 517 245	6 931 081	6 940 481	6 976 890	7 397 758	6.03	7 802 111	8 168 170

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	184 495	163 647	181 728	237 599	236 876	219 622	246 580	12.27	246 883	259 578
Compensation of employees	133 785	121 960	137 402	173 770	173 770	159 625	175 358	9.86	172 399	181 924
Salaries and wages	121 310	109 559	127 920	157 240	157 240	149 686	157 792	5.42	153 743	162 255
Social contributions	12 475	12 401	9 482	16 530	16 530	9 939	17 566	76.74	18 656	19 669
Goods and services	50 710	41 687	44 326	63 829	63 106	59 997	71 222	18.71	74 484	77 654
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising	234	15	79	251	251	144	506	251.39	529	552
Minor Assets	313	821	455	693	693	776	722	(6.96)	747	775
Bursaries: Employees	9 509	10 345	10 287	10 853	10 853	10 853	11 306	4.17	11 697	12 129
Catering: Departmental activities	1 396	1 052	824	464	464	533	597	12.01	626	655
Communication (G&S)	857	979	720	851	851	898	814	(9.35)	842	873
Computer services			19							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32	32	12	40	40	743	42	(94.35)	43	45
Contractors	81	20	297	134	134	1 000	140	(86.00)	145	150
Agency and support/outsourced services	968	2 180	1 520	5 171	4 448	2 700	11 387	321.74	11 781	12 216
Entertainment	1			3	3		3		3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 448	1 454	1 499	1 207	1 207	1 668	1 965	17.81	2 033	2 108
Inventory: Materials and supplies	312									
Inventory: Medical supplies	316	134	182	390	390	216	412	90.74	436	460
Inventory: Medicine	8	1	2	12	12	4	12	200.00	13	14
Consumable supplies	7 104	3 243	2 501	4 167	4 167	3 144	1 009	(67.91)	1 045	1 084
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	685	690	1 058	711	711	1 643	796	(51.55)	824	854
Operating leases	504	278	155	439	439	237	453	91.14	469	487
Property payments	8 838	4 822	6 403	11 587	11 587	9 066	8 610	(5.03)	9 126	9 526
Travel and subsistence	5 808	7 907	6 634	6 942	6 942	6 623	9 680	46.16	10 157	10 619
Training and development	11 654	6 987	10 808	19 229	19 229	18 903	21 162	11.95	22 286	23 348
Operating payments	377	303	446	137	137	264	143	(45.83)	148	153
Venues and facilities	235	208	259	483	483	413	1 395	237.77	1 464	1 530
Rental and hiring	30	216	166	65	65	169	68	(59.76)	70	73
Transfers and subsidies to	131 763	143 274	120 816	112 485	114 453	114 488	115 266	0.68	120 666	125 980
Departmental agencies and accounts	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Sector Education and Training	4 790	5 128	5 703	6 056	6 056	6 126	6 405	4.55	6 774	7 158
Non-profit institutions	61 353	66 485	60 014	56 995	56 995	56 995	62 055	8.88	65 468	68 611
Households	65 620	71 661	55 099	49 434	51 402	51 367	46 806	(8.88)	48 424	50 211
Social benefits	1 184	895	788	551	551	516	577	11.82	597	619
Other transfers to households	64 436	70 766	54 311	48 883	50 851	50 851	46 229	(9.09)	47 827	49 592
Payments for capital assets	3 972	4 307	16 123	2 652	2 652	8 915	3 042	(65.88)	3 138	3 244
Buildings and other fixed structures						10		(100.00)		
Buildings						10		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	3 972	4 282	16 123	2 652	2 652	8 905	3 042	(65.84)	3 138	3 244
Transport equipment	2 461	2 021	2 570	2 652	2 652	3 099	2 779	(10.33)	2 875	2 981
Other machinery and equipment	1 511	2 261	13 553			5 806	263	(95.47)	263	263
Software and other intangible assets		25								
Payments for financial assets	61	6 225	2 976			2 037		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	320 291	317 453	321 643	352 736	353 981	345 062	364 888	5.75	370 687	388 802

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	402 031	405 136	437 160	474 769	475 856	480 738	519 227	8.01	548 960	572 984
Compensation of employees	242 775	270 754	291 196	316 034	317 341	324 892	349 676	7.63	373 326	390 504
Salaries and wages	209 963	234 603	252 107	273 716	275 023	282 410	304 119	7.69	324 864	339 342
Social contributions	32 812	36 151	39 089	42 318	42 318	42 482	45 557	7.24	48 462	51 162
Goods and services	159 256	134 382	145 964	158 735	158 515	155 846	169 551	8.79	175 634	182 480
<i>of which</i>										
Minor Assets	944	1 501	1 495	1 823	1 823	1 629	2 060	26.46	2 133	2 213
Bursaries: Employees						14		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	125	93	27	227	232	121	232	91.74	238	245
Communication (G&S)	2 469	2 393	2 356	3 098	3 103	2 612	3 138	20.14	3 243	3 361
Computer services	1 985	1 835	1 659	1 802	1 802	1 561	1 667	6.79	1 724	1 788
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	22	29	216	753	753	953	3 540	271.46	3 923	4 067
Laboratory services	628	588	551	745	745	728	785	7.83	831	877
Contractors	13 959	13 131	13 386	15 413	14 751	15 863	14 620	(7.84)	15 135	15 703
Agency and support/outsourced services	7 949	8 408	9 615	10 157	10 157	9 382	10 530	12.24	10 898	11 303
Entertainment			2	9	9	7	9	28.57	9	9
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 991	11 139	13 618	12 489	12 679	12 533	13 062	4.22	13 515	14 015
Inventory: Materials and supplies	13 023									
Inventory: Medical supplies	4 886	4 388	5 218	6 836	6 857	6 371	7 215	13.25	7 646	8 079
Inventory: Medicine	29 824	1		97	97	64	102	59.38	108	114
Medsas inventory interface						(73)		(100.00)		
Inventory: Other supplies	846	860	779	1 245	1 245	1 323	1 314	(0.68)	1 392	1 471
Consumable supplies	37 573	54 923	56 081	61 026	60 755	60 956	64 551	5.90	66 776	69 233
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 590	2 463	2 667	3 403	3 444	2 713	3 326	22.59	3 443	3 568
Operating leases	964	1 052	952	1 028	1 028	864	1 092	26.39	1 131	1 174
Property payments	18 823	14 985	20 289	17 477	17 760	17 569	19 854	13.01	20 260	21 175
Transport provided: Departmental activity	12									
Travel and subsistence	2 808	2 432	2 642	2 927	3 020	2 940	3 160	7.48	3 269	3 389
Training and development	814	482	562	943	943	917	1 234	34.57	1 276	1 323
Operating payments	8 579	13 506	13 514	16 887	16 902	16 571	17 611	6.28	18 220	18 892
Venues and facilities	75		45	107	107					
Rental and hiring	367	173	290	243	303	228	449	96.93	464	481
Transfers and subsidies to	448	519	797	777	777	838	813	(2.98)	841	871
Provinces and municipalities		2				2		(100.00)		
Provinces		2				2		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds		2				2		(100.00)		
Households	448	517	797	777	777	836	813	(2.75)	841	871
Social benefits	448	517	797	777	777	836	813	(2.75)	841	871
Payments for capital assets	23 015	29 709	22 805	25 709	26 037	26 348	23 738	(9.91)	24 340	25 006
Buildings and other fixed structures	26									
Buildings	26									
Machinery and equipment	22 989	29 709	22 805	25 709	26 037	26 348	23 738	(9.91)	24 340	25 006
Transport equipment	13 274	15 504	13 600	16 637	16 396	16 391	19 298	17.74	19 900	20 566
Other machinery and equipment	9 715	14 205	9 205	9 072	9 641	9 957	4 440	(55.41)	4 440	4 440
Payments for financial assets	206	1 448	905			942		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	425 700	436 812	461 667	501 255	502 670	508 866	543 778	6.86	574 141	598 861

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22
Current payments	418 406	359 984	414 192	513 261	505 467	507 081	485 644	(4.23)	557 833	492 904
Compensation of employees	41 671	47 425	50 107	62 189	57 824	57 734	73 907	28.01	80 958	85 623
Salaries and wages	38 413	43 580	46 164	57 782	52 160	51 763	64 913	25.40	70 984	75 075
Social contributions	3 258	3 845	3 943	4 407	5 664	5 971	8 994	50.63	9 974	10 548
Goods and services	376 735	312 559	364 085	451 072	447 643	449 347	411 737	(8.37)	476 875	407 281
<i>of which</i>										
Advertising	2									
Minor Assets	10 093	12 582	6 595	31 641	57 135	62 064	19 559	(68.49)	3 255	4 598
Catering: Departmental activities	50	4	23	33	94	95	39	(58.95)	41	43
Communication (G&S)	122	126	126	200	155	175	155	(11.43)	164	172
Computer services	49	276		4 048	1 232	1 227	32	(97.39)	34	36
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	83			17	10	11	10	(9.09)	11	11
Infrastructure and planning	23 779	13 693	19 833	15 296	54 693	41 219	34 467	(16.38)	131 837	170 653
Contractors	305		112	1	171	173	1	(99.42)	1	1
Agency and support/outsourced services	100									
Entertainment	3	9	6	23	23	22	23	4.55	23	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					5	5	5		5	6
Inventory: Materials and supplies	58									
Inventory: Medical supplies	1 970	1 581	2 448		14 854	15 425	7 784	(49.54)	1 232	1 769
Inventory: Other supplies			3 394							
Consumable supplies	1 676	1 594	1 029	36	15 520	15 865	1 972	(87.57)	357	511
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	537	935	485	361	8 018	8 202	397	(95.16)	420	442
Operating leases	27		11	21	52	57	52	(8.77)	55	57
Property payments	335 160	280 732	328 390	396 475	293 249	302 415	344 849	14.03	336 485	225 118
Travel and subsistence	1 133	876	742	1 356	1 080	1 046	1 074	2.68	1 131	1 197
Training and development	1 477	121	871	1 466	1 284	1 278	1 269	(0.70)	1 772	2 586
Operating payments	74	30	20	98	68	68	49	(27.94)	52	55
Venues and facilities	37									
Transfers and subsidies to	15 045	20 017	10 276	10 057	10 082	10 182	10 000	(1.79)	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions		10 000	10 209	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		5 000	5 000
Non-profit institutions	15 000	10 000								
Households	45	17	67	57	82	182		(100.00)		
Social benefits	45	17	67	57	82	182		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	443 987	399 632	498 357	631 987	577 201	575 487	544 526	(5.38)	551 260	650 243
Buildings and other fixed structures	344 324	287 493	342 006	535 214	400 962	368 662	360 859	(2.12)	503 859	592 991
Buildings	344 324	287 493	342 006	535 214	400 962	368 662	360 859	(2.12)	503 859	592 991
Machinery and equipment	90 082	111 836	156 116	95 053	176 239	206 585	183 667	(11.09)	47 401	57 252
Other machinery and equipment	90 082	111 836	156 116	95 053	176 239	206 585	183 667	(11.09)	47 401	57 252
Software and other intangible assets	9 581	303	235	1 720		240		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets			69							
Total economic classification	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20
Total departmental transfers/grants											
Category A	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989	
City of Cape Town	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989	
Total transfers to local government	461 878	520 665	549 646	593 672	593 672	593 672	626 539	5.54	656 527	683 989	

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Personal Primary Health Care Service	276 703	297 392	313 451	330 377	330 377	330 377	346 235	4.80	358 201	371 417
Category A	276 703	297 392	313 451	330 377	330 377	330 377	346 235	4.80	358 201	371 417
City of Cape Town	276 703	297 392	313 451	330 377	330 377	330 377	346 235	4.80	358 201	371 417

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Integrated Nutrition	5 208	5 572	5 637	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 548	4.80	6 776	7 028
Category A	5 208	5 572	5 637	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 548	4.80	6 776	7 028
City of Cape Town	5 208	5 572	5 637	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 548	4.80	6 776	7 028

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Global Fund	3 908									
Category A	3 908									
City of Cape Town	3 908									

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
HIV and AIDS	176 059	217 701	230 558	257 047	257 047	257 047	273 756	6.50	291 550	305 544
Category A	176 059	217 701	230 558	257 047	257 047	257 047	273 756	6.50	291 550	305 544
City of Cape Town	176 059	217 701	230 558	257 047	257 047	257 047	273 756	6.50	291 550	305 544

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	15 103 458	16 238 847	17 377 054	18 673 154	18 739 709	18 804 969	19 802 099	5.30	20 959 049	21 929 407
West Coast Municipalities	829 026	863 214	988 772	1 014 270	1 010 258	1 025 952	1 120 910	9.26	1 194 841	1 248 266
Matzikama	92 467	97 131	105 239	111 959	138 397	121 140	119 704	(1.19)	127 759	133 769
Cederberg	99 414	92 971	100 056	107 549	119 708	111 569	113 717	1.93	121 346	127 070
Bergvriev	55 617	60 411	64 693	69 631	74 668	67 922	73 517	8.24	78 460	82 140
Saldanha Bay	232 678	229 537	263 733	280 065	224 673	226 170	299 137	32.26	319 546	333 191
Swartland	149 536	165 193	212 814	195 046	268 184	241 014	241 563	0.23	257 914	268 901
Across wards and municipal projects	199 314	217 971	242 237	250 020	184 628	258 137	273 272	5.86	289 816	303 195
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 845 733	1 982 611	2 113 553	2 294 826	2 273 318	2 288 796	2 412 071	5.39	2 556 557	2 674 798
Witzenberg	145 510	175 242	168 656	208 766	174 669	178 156	191 717	7.61	204 633	214 151
Drakenstein	611 974	654 391	705 552	759 020	755 579	761 260	808 040	6.15	854 623	893 996
Stellenbosch	183 509	200 453	192 776	234 363	207 066	210 101	219 125	4.30	233 904	244 985
Breede Valley	586 414	597 918	645 500	686 121	705 779	702 066	740 075	5.41	781 823	817 772
Langeberg	146 318	158 882	174 736	180 589	193 530	187 710	198 586	5.79	211 976	221 951
Across wards and municipal projects	172 008	195 725	226 333	225 967	236 695	249 503	254 528	2.01	269 598	281 943
Overberg Municipalities	530 062	565 480	603 454	649 786	690 885	701 194	684 000	(2.45)	728 719	762 842
Theewaterskloof	136 326	151 366	82 589	171 983	190 073	100 138	93 782	(6.35)	100 069	104 616
Overstrand	138 265	148 140	86 155	169 393	191 801	114 305	98 036	(14.23)	104 594	109 503
Cape Agulhas	56 287	63 679	158 298	76 585	61 042	177 848	179 957	1.19	192 124	201 268
Swellendam	61 570	65 704	154 953	74 478	76 897	169 291	176 195	4.08	188 079	197 029
Across wards and municipal projects	137 614	136 591	121 459	157 347	171 072	139 612	136 030	(2.57)	143 853	150 426
Garden Route Municipalities	1 507 591	1 572 553	1 666 772	1 811 051	1 799 804	1 793 964	1 899 196	5.87	2 016 845	2 110 860
Kannaland	41 334	44 298	48 109	50 383	53 359	52 422	54 677	4.30	58 379	61 127
Hessequa	89 308	96 873	102 720	110 025	105 586	110 256	116 812	5.95	124 672	130 576
Mossel Bay	164 524	181 707	197 470	207 274	214 436	211 935	224 528	5.94	239 598	250 892
George	621 288	650 289	673 538	759 533	722 114	725 314	772 009	6.44	815 631	853 200
Oudtshoorn	154 461	162 347	178 654	184 200	185 141	191 817	203 202	5.94	216 888	227 130
Bitou	31 198	30 079	35 819	34 308	39 503	39 244	40 716	3.75	43 470	45 531
Knysna	138 254	145 243	153 986	166 303	159 847	165 588	175 139	5.77	186 936	195 750
Across wards and municipal projects	267 224	261 717	276 476	299 025	319 818	297 388	312 113	4.95	331 271	346 654
Central Karoo Municipalities	262 314	273 351	293 988	314 356	338 065	342 535	333 242	(2.71)	355 044	371 609
Laingsburg	15 956	19 143	21 120	22 197	30 853	32 018	24 047	(24.90)	25 663	26 806
Prince Albert	16 995	18 803	20 184	21 408	20 238	21 621	22 943	6.11	24 495	25 657
Beaufort West	149 979	152 776	170 113	176 129	199 202	197 960	193 448	(2.28)	206 510	216 228
Across wards and municipal projects	79 384	82 629	82 571	94 622	87 772	90 936	92 804	2.05	98 376	102 918
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	20 078 184	21 496 056	23 043 593	24 757 443	24 852 039	24 957 410	26 251 518	5.19	27 811 055	29 097 782

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	635 774	720 112	766 106	843 908	822 694	808 209	916 397	13.39	963 118	1 010 110
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	635 774	720 112	766 106	843 908	822 694	808 209	916 397	13.39	963 118	1 010 110

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: District Health Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	4 991 919	5 517 613	5 819 381	6 270 585	6 296 914	6 318 532	6 615 802	4.70	7 062 996	7 399 607
West Coast Municipalities	606 659	659 292	725 960	744 987	769 815	788 228	825 313	4.70	881 099	923 091
Matzikama	85 404	88 401	99 439	99 891	125 002	107 968	113 048	4.71	120 689	126 441
Cederberg	76 983	84 961	95 896	96 004	110 936	104 121	109 020	4.71	116 389	121 936
Bergrivier	49 910	55 883	61 127	63 147	72 648	66 370	69 493	4.71	74 190	77 726
Saldanha Bay	157 248	168 864	184 271	190 813	197 695	200 077	209 490	4.70	223 650	234 309
Swartland	123 773	129 881	138 846	146 763	176 182	150 755	157 848	4.70	168 518	176 549
Across wards and municipal projects	113 341	131 302	146 381	148 369	87 352	158 937	166 414	4.70	177 663	186 130
Cape Winelands Municipalities	821 903	908 572	990 848	1 026 668	1 054 682	1 075 837	1 126 453	4.70	1 202 594	1 259 908
Witzenberg	128 164	142 290	154 811	160 785	165 552	168 090	175 998	4.70	187 894	196 849
Drakenstein	186 389	203 173	218 415	229 581	232 497	237 149	248 307	4.71	265 091	277 725
Stellenbosch	163 413	177 581	188 715	200 663	201 558	204 902	214 542	4.70	229 044	239 960
Breede Valley	126 090	137 021	144 661	154 831	155 725	157 069	164 459	4.70	175 575	183 943
Langeberg	141 828	154 776	167 506	174 894	187 564	181 874	190 430	4.70	203 302	212 991
Across wards and municipal projects	76 019	93 731	116 740	105 914	111 786	126 753	132 717	4.71	141 688	148 440
Overberg Municipalities	428 232	473 941	515 492	535 543	545 917	559 708	586 041	4.70	625 654	655 471
Theewaterskloof	126 741	146 916	70 079	166 012	165 395	76 090	79 670	4.70	85 055	89 109
Overstrand	123 399	139 253	79 681	157 353	163 709	86 516	90 586	4.70	96 709	101 318
Cape Agulhas	45 323	50 511	157 769	57 076	54 495	171 301	179 361	4.71	191 485	200 610
Swellendam	59 553	64 310	153 371	72 669	74 273	166 526	174 361	4.70	186 147	195 018
Across wards and municipal projects	73 216	72 951	54 592	82 433	88 045	59 275	62 063	4.70	66 258	69 416
Garden Route Municipalities	900 162	951 424	1 030 898	1 075 091	1 126 473	1 119 322	1 171 982	4.70	1 251 204	1 310 835
Kannaland	39 883	43 368	46 427	49 005	51 346	50 409	52 781	4.71	56 349	59 034
Hessequa	85 833	93 749	99 566	105 934	103 623	108 106	113 192	4.70	120 844	126 603
Mossel Bay	157 888	172 646	188 011	195 087	206 380	204 138	213 741	4.70	228 189	239 065
George	139 107	147 208	163 883	166 342	179 747	177 940	186 311	4.70	198 905	208 385
Oudtshoorn	146 325	156 990	171 308	177 396	179 802	186 002	194 753	4.70	207 917	217 826
Bitou	29 129	29 172	35 307	32 964	38 594	38 335	40 139	4.71	42 852	44 894
Knysna	124 311	136 088	147 002	153 777	154 276	159 611	167 120	4.70	178 417	186 920
Across wards and municipal projects	177 686	172 203	179 394	194 586	212 705	194 781	203 945	4.70	217 731	228 108
Central Karoo Municipalities	204 562	227 067	246 173	256 581	262 961	267 288	279 862	4.70	298 780	313 019
Laingsburg	13 687	16 168	16 021	18 270	17 061	17 395	18 213	4.70	19 445	20 371
Prince Albert	16 644	18 344	19 913	20 728	20 238	21 621	22 638	4.70	24 168	25 320
Beaufort West	126 021	140 452	162 245	158 708	178 038	176 161	184 449	4.70	196 917	206 302
Across wards and municipal projects	48 210	52 103	47 994	58 875	47 624	52 111	54 562	4.70	58 250	61 026
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	7 953 437	8 737 909	9 328 752	9 909 455	10 056 762	10 128 915	10 605 453	4.70	11 322 327	11 861 931

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	659 811	659 493	746 755	770 673	778 367	787 773	825 365	4.77	866 162	904 387
West Coast Municipalities	71 388	75 936	79 464	88 738	85 188	83 829	87 829	4.77	92 170	96 238
Across wards and municipal projects	71 388	75 936	79 464	88 738	85 188	83 829	87 829	4.77	92 170	96 238
Cape Winelands Municipalities	87 294	91 080	97 271	106 435	104 098	102 614	107 511	4.77	112 825	117 804
Across wards and municipal projects	87 294	91 080	97 271	106 435	104 098	102 614	107 511	4.77	112 825	117 804
Overberg Municipalities	61 539	60 887	64 506	71 151	69 944	68 049	71 296	4.77	74 821	78 122
Across wards and municipal projects	61 539	60 887	64 506	71 151	69 944	68 049	71 296	4.77	74 821	78 122
Garden Route Municipalities	75 305	77 192	80 888	90 205	89 366	85 331	89 403	4.77	93 822	97 963
Across wards and municipal projects	75 305	77 192	80 888	90 205	89 366	85 331	89 403	4.77	93 822	97 963
Central Karoo Municipalities	29 586	30 274	33 560	35 378	36 556	35 403	37 093	4.77	38 926	40 644
Across wards and municipal projects	29 586	30 274	33 560	35 378	36 556	35 403	37 093	4.77	38 926	40 644
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	984 923	994 862	1 102 444	1 162 580	1 163 519	1 162 999	1 218 497	4.77	1 278 726	1 335 158

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 909 703	2 033 207	2 169 779	2 346 173	2 341 874	2 355 968	2 494 233	5.87	2 626 758	2 746 991
West Coast Municipalities	8 276	8 864	9 561	10 159	10 043	10 382	10 991	5.87	11 575	12 104
Swartland	8 276	8 864	9 561	10 159	10 043	10 382	10 991	5.87	11 575	12 104
Cape Winelands Municipalities	823 035	874 583	946 825	1 010 315	1 032 444	1 028 072	1 088 407	5.87	1 146 237	1 198 703
Drakenstein	398 992	431 425	463 407	502 405	499 968	503 172	532 702	5.87	561 006	586 684
Breede Valley	424 043	443 158	483 418	507 910	532 476	524 900	555 705	5.87	585 231	612 019
Garden Route Municipalities	438 200	462 873	496 677	534 476	534 821	539 297	570 946	5.87	601 282	628 805
George	433 329	457 757	491 117	528 613	529 279	533 260	564 555	5.87	594 551	621 766
Across wards and municipal projects	4 871	5 116	5 560	5 863	5 542	6 037	6 391	5.86	6 731	7 039
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	3 179 214	3 379 527	3 622 842	3 901 123	3 919 182	3 933 719	4 164 577	5.87	4 385 852	4 586 603

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	5 701 407	6 129 748	6 517 245	6 931 081	6 940 481	6 976 890	7 397 758	6.03	7 802 111	8 168 170
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	5 701 407	6 129 748	6 517 245	6 931 081	6 940 481	6 976 890	7 397 758	6.03	7 802 111	8 168 170

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	301 908	296 483	285 534	329 460	304 806	306 324	323 924	5.75	329 072	345 153
West Coast Municipalities	2 424	3 606	7 401	4 002	13 337	7 940	8 396	5.74	8 529	8 947
Matzikama	278	314	278	348	1 005	298	315	5.70	320	336
Cederberg	337	873	1 182	969	2 592	1 268	1 341	5.76	1 362	1 429
Bergrivier	309	608	631	675	1 145	677	716	5.76	727	763
Saldanha Bay	512	746	1 522	828	2 590	1 633	1 727	5.76	1 754	1 840
Swartland	496	523	394	580	1 259	423	447	5.67	454	476
Across wards and municipal projects	492	542	3 394	602	4 746	3 641	3 850	5.74	3 912	4 103
Cape Winelands Municipalities	7 789	8 330	13 058	9 246	15 522	14 009	14 814	5.75	15 049	15 784
Witzenberg	761	774	950	859	1 241	1 019	1 078	5.79	1 095	1 148
Drakenstein	1 609	2 108	5 407	2 340	8 096	5 801	6 134	5.74	6 231	6 536
Stellenbosch	474	518	775	575	1 140	831	879	5.78	893	937
Breede Valley	3 580	3 533	3 507	3 922	2 129	3 762	3 979	5.77	4 042	4 239
Langeberg	1 074	1 048	983	1 163	1 185	1 055	1 115	5.69	1 133	1 188
Across wards and municipal projects	291	349	1 436	387	1 731	1 541	1 629	5.71	1 655	1 736
Overberg Municipalities	2 883	3 216	3 894	3 570	5 659	4 177	4 418	5.77	4 488	4 707
Theewaterskloof	1 581	1 678	1 596	1 863	2 342	1 712	1 811	5.78	1 839	1 929
Overstrand	527	558	661	619	1 010	709	750	5.78	762	799
Cape Agulhas	72	11		12						
Swellendam	87	118	230	131	3	247	261	5.67	265	278
Across wards and municipal projects	616	851	1 407	945	2 304	1 509	1 596	5.77	1 622	1 701
Garden Route Municipalities	5 287	5 773	11 236	6 408	13 934	12 054	12 747	5.75	12 949	13 582
Hessequa	271	291	457	323	652	490	518	5.71	527	552
Mossel Bay	1 287	1 380	1 661	1 532	2 449	1 782	1 884	5.72	1 914	2 008
George	2 818	3 114	6 381	3 456	6 556	6 846	7 239	5.74	7 354	7 713
Oudtshoorn	265	287	304	319	440	326	345	5.83	350	368
Knysna	255	280	294	311	440	315	334	6.03	339	355
Across wards and municipal projects	391	421	2 139	467	3 397	2 295	2 427	5.75	2 465	2 586
Central Karoo Municipalities		45	520	50	723	558	589	5.56	600	629
Beaufort West		34	5	38		5	6	20.00	6	6
Across wards and municipal projects		11	515	12	723	553	583	5.42	594	623
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	320 291	317 453	321 643	352 736	353 981	345 062	364 888	5.75	370 687	388 802

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	362 260	376 898	396 001	432 502	439 787	436 487	466 433	6.86	492 477	513 681
West Coast Municipalities	14 599	14 346	16 766	16 463	14 782	18 480	19 749	6.87	20 851	21 748
Matzikama	2 339	2 249	2 299	2 581	2 050	2 534	2 708	6.87	2 859	2 982
Saldanha Bay	1 632	1 136	1 488	1 304	1 568	1 640	1 753	6.89	1 851	1 930
Swartland	3 935	2 614	2 550	3 000	4 057	2 811	3 004	6.87	3 171	3 308
Across wards and municipal projects	6 693	8 347	10 429	9 578	7 107	11 495	12 284	6.86	12 970	13 528
Cape Winelands Municipalities	18 666	18 223	19 742	20 912	20 069	21 761	23 254	6.86	24 552	25 609
Witzenberg	1 706	1 679	2 114	1 927	1 159	2 330	2 490	6.87	2 629	2 742
Drakenstein	4 604	4 526	4 823	5 194	5 196	5 316	5 681	6.87	5 998	6 256
Stellenbosch	628									
Breede Valley	4 782	4 766	4 906	5 469	4 522	5 408	5 779	6.86	6 101	6 364
Across wards and municipal projects	6 946	7 252	7 899	8 322	9 192	8 707	9 304	6.86	9 824	10 247
Overberg Municipalities	3 697	3 391	3 873	3 891	4 374	4 269	4 562	6.86	4 816	5 024
Overstrand	3 139	2 754	2 911	3 160	3 211	3 209	3 429	6.86	3 620	3 776
Swellendam	558	637	962	731	1 163	1 060	1 133	6.89	1 196	1 248
Garden Route Municipalities	22 057	20 035	20 973	22 990	20 366	23 116	24 702	6.86	26 082	27 205
Hessequa	1 599	1 285	1 234	1 474	1 011	1 360	1 453	6.84	1 535	1 601
Mossel Bay	2 490	2 175	2 242	2 496	2 063	2 471	2 641	6.88	2 788	2 908
George	4 243	4 269	3 987	4 899	3 659	4 395	4 696	6.85	4 958	5 172
Oudtshoorn	3 696	3 073	3 309	3 526	3 057	3 647	3 897	6.85	4 115	4 292
Knysna	3 027	2 800	2 861	3 213	2 622	3 153	3 370	6.88	3 558	3 711
Across wards and municipal projects	7 002	6 433	7 340	7 382	7 954	8 090	8 645	6.86	9 128	9 521
Central Karoo Municipalities	4 421	3 919	4 312	4 497	3 292	4 753	5 078	6.84	5 363	5 594
Laingsburg	1 668	1 440	1 723	1 652	1 068	1 899	2 029	6.85	2 143	2 235
Beaufort West	2 753	2 479	2 589	2 845	2 224	2 854	3 049	6.83	3 220	3 359
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	425 700	436 812	461 667	501 255	502 670	508 866	543 778	6.86	574 141	598 861

Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	540 676	505 293	676 253	748 772	814 786	814 786	762 187	(6.46)	816 355	841 308
West Coast Municipalities	125 680	101 170	149 620	149 921	117 093	117 093	168 632	44.02	180 617	186 138
Matzikama	4 446	6 167	3 223	9 139	10 340	10 340	3 633	(64.86)	3 891	4 010
Cederberg	22 094	7 137	2 978	10 576	6 180	6 180	3 356	(45.70)	3 595	3 705
Bergrivier	5 398	3 920	2 935	5 809	875	875	3 308	278.06	3 543	3 651
Saldanha Bay	73 286	58 791	76 452	87 120	22 820	22 820	86 167	277.59	92 291	95 112
Swartland	13 056	23 311	61 463	34 544	76 643	76 643	69 273	(9.62)	74 196	76 464
Across wards and municipal projects	7 400	1 844	2 569	2 733	235	235	2 895	1131.91	3 101	3 196
Cape Winelands Municipalities	87 046	81 823	45 809	121 250	46 503	46 503	51 632	11.03	55 300	56 990
Witzenberg	14 879	30 499	10 781	45 195	6 717	6 717	12 151	80.90	13 015	13 412
Drakenstein	20 380	13 159	13 500	19 500	9 822	9 822	15 216	54.92	16 297	16 795
Stellenbosch	18 994	22 354	3 286	33 125	4 368	4 368	3 704	(15.20)	3 967	4 088
Breede Valley	27 919	9 440	9 008	13 989	10 927	10 927	10 153	(7.08)	10 874	11 207
Langeberg	3 416	3 058	6 247	4 532	4 781	4 781	7 041	47.27	7 541	7 772
Across wards and municipal projects	1 458	3 313	2 987	4 909	9 888	9 888	3 367	(65.95)	3 606	3 716
Overberg Municipalities	33 711	24 045	15 689	35 631	64 991	64 991	17 683	(72.79)	18 940	19 518
Theewaterskloof	8 004	2 772	10 914	4 108	22 336	22 336	12 301	(44.93)	13 175	13 578
Overstrand	11 200	5 575	2 902	8 261	23 871	23 871	3 271	(86.30)	3 503	3 610
Cape Agulhas	10 892	13 157	529	19 497	6 547	6 547	596	(90.90)	639	658
Swellendam	1 372	639	390	947	1 458	1 458	440	(69.82)	471	485
Across wards and municipal projects	2 243	1 902	954	2 818	10 779	10 779	1 075	(90.03)	1 152	1 187
Garden Route Municipalities	66 580	55 256	26 100	81 881	14 844	14 844	29 416	98.17	31 506	32 470
Kannaland	1 451	930	1 682	1 378	2 013	2 013	1 896	(5.81)	2 030	2 093
Hessequa	1 605	1 548	1 463	2 294	300	300	1 649	449.67	1 766	1 820
Mossel Bay	2 859	5 506	5 556	8 159	3 544	3 544	6 262	76.69	6 707	6 911
George	41 791	37 941	8 170	56 223	2 873	2 873	9 208	220.50	9 863	10 164
Oudtshoorn	4 175	1 997	3 733	2 959	1 842	1 842	4 207	128.39	4 506	4 644
Bitou	2 069	907	512	1 344	909	909	577	(36.52)	618	637
Knysna	10 661	6 075	3 829	9 002	2 509	2 509	4 315	71.98	4 622	4 764
Across wards and municipal projects	1 969	352	1 155	522	854	854	1 302	52.46	1 394	1 437
Central Karoo Municipalities	23 745	12 046	9 423	17 850	34 533	34 533	10 620	(69.25)	11 375	11 723
Laingsburg	601	1 535	3 376	2 275	12 724	12 724	3 805	(70.10)	4 075	4 200
Prince Albert	351	459	271	680			305		327	337
Beaufort West	21 205	9 811	5 274	14 538	18 940	18 940	5 944	(68.62)	6 367	6 561
Across wards and municipal projects	1 588	241	502	357	2 869	2 869	566	(80.27)	606	625
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	877 438	779 633	922 894	1 155 305	1 092 750	1 092 750	1 040 170	(4.81)	1 114 093	1 148 147

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
1	PHC - Clinic	C1810004 : Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Beaufort West Municipality	01/11/2012	04/05/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	26 073	25 795	606	-	-	-
2	PHC - Clinic	C1810007 : Caledon - Caledon Clinic - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/12/2021	31/07/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-	500	-
3	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810016 : Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	26/01/2011	06/07/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	56 498	56 512	149	-	-	-
4	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810017 : Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	11/01/2012	08/12/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	109 228	106 288	1	-	-	-
5	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810021 : Elsies River - Elsies River CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	25/05/2016	30/05/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	213 438	1 714	1 143	3 878	5 511	-
6	PHC - Clinic	C1810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Draakenstein Municipality	30/03/2017	30/10/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 303	2 190	7 422	8 592	830	-
7	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810038 : Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/06/2016	01/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	193 000	6 179	5 130	16 334	36 400	-
8	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810043 : Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	21/06/2018	28/02/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	74 000	1 126	776	1 820	5 543	-
9	PHC - Clinic	C1810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Kammanland Municipality	16/03/2017	28/02/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 358	1 806	3 963	17 254	100	-
10	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810055 : Matieland - Matieland CDC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	13/12/2017	30/10/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	54	1 759	3 692	13 912	-
11	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C1810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Swartland Municipality	05/05/2015	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 667	6 705	2	299	-	-
12	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C1810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Works	Swartland Municipality	16/03/2017	30/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 200	5 814	623	28	-	-
13	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810062 : Philipp - Weltevreden CDC - New	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	31/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	2 770	2 387	5 548	22 633	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
14	PHC - Clinic	C1810069 : Napier - Napier Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Cape Agulhas Municipality	22/10/2012	04/10/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 415	24 225	1	-	-
15	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	30/07/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	76 530	3 067	2 387	5 456	13 978
16	PHC - Clinic	C1810079 : Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Witzenberg Municipality	20/03/2012	11/12/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	29 930	25 396	1	-	-
17	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810080 : Parow - Reversmead CDC - Replacement	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/08/2015	30/10/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 101	5 191	6 251	28 274	18 245
18	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810085 : Robertson - Robertson CDC - New	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	01/09/2022	30/04/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	1
19	PHC - Clinic	C1810086 : Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	21/11/2017	30/08/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 000	9	1 437	4 364	16 420
20	PHC - Satellite Clinics	C1810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	05/05/2015	30/06/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 784	638	4 165	2 120	316
21	PHC - Clinic	C1810095 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/06/2017	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 373	1 707	5 969	18 218	2 303
22	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Package planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	30/11/2017	30/06/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	1 894	4 570	11 224
23	PHC - Clinic	C1810100 : Wolseley - Wolseley Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Witzenberg Municipality	20/03/2012	31/03/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 274	22 953	440	-	-
24	PHC - Clinic	C1810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Works	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/07/2015	30/10/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	32 673	3 326	8 574	16 019	10
25	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810129 : Kraaifontein - Bloekombos CHC - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/09/2020	31/01/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	-	50	1 000
26	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Works	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/09/2014	30/11/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 660	4 362	12 259	1 642	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
27	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820027 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	26/06/2017	01/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 020	671	-	1 280	5 355
28	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820049 : Grabouw - Grabouw Ambulance Station - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2021	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	-	333	700
29	Hospital - District	C1830028 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01/08/2020	31/10/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600 000	-	-	500	3 100
30	Hospital - District	C1830031 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/04/2005	18/02/2013	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	528 378	525 397	2	2	-
31	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840016 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	30/06/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	435	5	1 000	1 000
32	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840017 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Low Security, Chronic and OT	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	31/03/2028	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	1	1	1
33	Hospital - Regional	C1840023 : Paarl - Paarl Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Close out	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2011	26/04/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 630	41 490	1	-	-
34	Hospital - Regional	C1840025 : Belhar - Tygerberg Regional Hospital - New	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2020	01/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 900 000	-	1	100	1 000
35	Hospital - Regional	C1840049 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Replacement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/10/2021	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400 000	-	-	-	5
36	Hospital - Regional	C1840055 : Matieland - Klipfontein Regional Hospital - Replacement Ph1	Package planning	City of Cape Town	03/12/2018	31/03/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 201 598	-	2 500	-	7 000
37	Mortuary	C1860003 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Close out	Beaufort West Municipality	01/04/2009	31/03/2012	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 461	11 240	2	2	-
38	Mortuary	C1860007 : Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Design development	Knysna Municipality	01/11/2014	31/01/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	27 000	2 148	476	10 281	10 316
39	Mortuary	C1860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Handover	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	31/08/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	287 300	252 765	15 545	12 075	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
40	Medical Depot	C1860014 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2021	01/06/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200 000	-	-	-	-	10
41	Hospital - Central	HC1850002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	30/06/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 500 000	7 677	678	-	-	-
42	Medical Depot	HC1860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	31/10/2018	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 303	4 352	1 520	2 273	-	-
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										20 365 195	1 154 012	88 070	166 005	177 413	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS										20 365 195	1 154 012	88 070	166 005	177 413	
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Hospital - Central	C1850075 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11kV (MV) and 400V (LV) network upgrade, incl earthing, lightning protection	Package planning	City of Cape Town	29/03/2019	01/10/2025	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	135 000	1 557	1 473	2 591	9 778	
2	Hospital - Central	C1850079 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2019	01/06/2029	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	-	1 173	1 276	1 924	
3	Hospital - Central	C1850092 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Repurposing of Bank and Post Office Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/03/2020	31/03/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	406	827	3 409	
4	Hospital - Central	C1850102 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - New MV Generators - supply and installation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	18/12/2019	30/04/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 000	-	570	16 688	1 476	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										224 000	1 557	3 622	21 362	16 587	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
5	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810013 : De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	09/04/2014	28/10/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	741	1 285	8 660	10 434	
6	PHC - Clinic	C1810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Works	Overstrand Municipality	31/07/2014	30/06/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 522	15 751	7 690	1 614	-	
7	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810048 : Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	City of Cape Town	26/04/2017	30/10/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 610	1 106	4 796	8 059	649	
8	PHC - Clinic	C1810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Works	Laingsburg Municipality	30/04/2014	12/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 700	15 612	10 240	1 058	-	
9	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810074-0001 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - Enabling work incl fencing to secure new site	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	30/07/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 436	-	1 000	3 000	7 366	
10	PHC - Clinic	C1810077 : Piketberg - Piketberg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	Bergvliet Municipality	01/12/2021	01/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	200	
11	PHC - Clinic	C1810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01/06/2016	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	28	171	1 562	82	
12	PHC - Clinic	C1810179 : Worcester - Empilsweert Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	01/12/2021	31/05/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	-	108	
13	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810251 : Bonteheuwel - Vanguard CHC - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/02/2021	30/09/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	-	-	-	70	
14	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810263 : Kraaifontein - Scottsdale CDC - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/02/2021	30/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	492	341	700	
15	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810271 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance and records	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/08/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 500	-	153	5 941	1 163	
16	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810287 : Various Facilities & 1 - Security upgrade (Metro)	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	01/06/2020	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	10 000	-	-	394	221	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
17	Ambulance/EMS station	C182001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre Extension	Handover	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/11/2014	01/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 144	678	418	-	
18	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820011 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Package planning	Laingsburg Municipality	15/07/2019	30/01/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	123	1 213	148	
19	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Works	Swellendam Municipality	31/03/2015	30/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 412	184	-	
20	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Close out	Langeberg Municipality	01/06/2016	31/07/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 073	27	-	-	
21	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Package planning	Swartland Municipality	01/06/2016	30/11/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 350	108	1 046	60	
22	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Works	Prince Albert Municipality	01/06/2016	14/05/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 445	737	169	-	
23	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820042 : Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Package planning	Beaufort West Municipality	01/09/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 600	211	1 841	549	
24	Hospital - District	C1830015 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design development	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 365	2 824	7 070	11 737	
25	Hospital - District	C1830021 : Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design development	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 450	4 567	18 436	12 541	
26	Hospital - District	C1830044 : Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Package planning	Langeberg Municipality	15/10/2018	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 083	861	6 748	13 679	
27	Hospital - District	C1830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2012	30/05/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 646	31 242	4 795	441	
28	Hospital - District	C1830067 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC	Package planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	15/10/2018	30/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 137	1 033	1 282	13 092	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
29	Hospital - District	C1830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	01/06/2016	01/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	457	3 812	216	416	
30	Hospital - District	C1830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Handover	Overstrand Municipality	01/06/2016	20/02/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 857	1	101	-	
31	Hospital - District	C1830131 : Atlantis - Westfleur Hospital - Record Room extension	Package planning	City of Cape Town	24/12/2018	30/08/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	229	248	5 010	5 349	
32	Hospital - District	C1830141 : Belville - Karl Bremer Hospital - OPD Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/05/2021	30/12/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	1 968	
33	Hospital - District	C1830142 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/09/2019	30/11/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	54	131	1 750	
34	Hospital - District	C1830145 : Various Facilities 8.3 - Fencing	Package planning	Across districts	02/05/2019	31/01/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	81	196	2 748	97	
35	Hospital - District	C1830150 : Belville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/09/2020	01/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1	1 500	1 500	
36	Hospital - Regional	C1840010 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design development	City of Cape Town	23/02/2015	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 561	1 205	15 251	25 000	
37	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840019 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Admission, Assessment, High Security	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	31/10/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 326	1	1	1	
38	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840062 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct - Medium Security	Design development	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	30/09/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 280	1	1	1	
39	Hospital - TB	C1840085 : George - Harry Conay Hospital - Kitchen upgrade and additions	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/06/2021	30/11/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	100	
40	Hospital - Regional	C1840088 : Various Facilities 8.4 - Fencing	Package planning	Across districts	15/07/2019	31/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	81	196	2 626	97	
41	Hospital - Regional	C1840088 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Relocation of helistop	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2021	30/04/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	100	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
42	Hospital - Regional	C1840089 : Paart - Paart Hospital - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Package planning	Drakenstein Municipality	18/10/2019	31/12/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 368	1 535	97	
43	Hospital - Central	C1850006 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker	Cancelled	City of Cape Town	01/06/2013	17/06/2015	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 000	12 420	1	-	-	
44	Hospital - Central	C1850032 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion	Close out	City of Cape Town	01/10/2015	23/06/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 634	7 022	1	-	-	
45	Hospital - Central	C1850063 : Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Childrens Hospital - Upgrade and additions to Psychiatric Ward	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/12/2021	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	1	
46	Other Specialised	C1860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Design development	City of Cape Town	17/12/2014	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	22 600	2 403	3 502	15 109	10	
47	Nursing College	C1860024 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Additional Nurses Accommodation - Erica Hostel	Close out	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	10/05/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 885	8 060	155	-	-	
48	Nursing College	C1860025 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Training Facility at Keerom	Design development	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	01/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	560	1 994	5 417	16 143	
49	Other Specialised	C1860057 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions to Dirty Linen Area	Package planning	City of Cape Town	15/10/2019	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 500	-	149	779	4 394	
50	Mortuary	C1860067 : Parow - Tygerberg FPL - Major extensions (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/01/2021	31/12/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	110 000	-	-	1	500	
51	Hospital - District	HC1830005 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building Ph3 EC and Old Kitchen Block	Works	Swartland Municipality	26/04/2018	21/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	26 327	11 685	-	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										1 417 336	183 187	94 220	124 257	130 764	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										1 641 336	184 744	97 842	145 619	147 351	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																	
Provincial Equitable Share																	
1	Hospital - Central	C1850047 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	30/06/2020	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 600	2 047	9 058	272	-	-	-	
2	Hospital - Central	C1850048 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Design development	City of Cape Town	02/05/2017	01/12/2022	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	36 000	1 344	6 900	21 837	5 071	-	-	
3	Hospital - Central	C1850052 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/10/2016	31/03/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	3 307	21 496	645	-	-	-	
4	Hospital - Central	C1850074 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	28/02/2019	01/10/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	902	902	447	516	-	-	
5	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0001 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block A	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2028	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	650 000	-	5 391	9 165	10 411	-	-	
6	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block C Adult EC and Trauma	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2025	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	-	991	904	-	-	
7	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0004 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block F	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 062	-	1 022	-	-	-	-	
8	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0005 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block G Paeds EC, OPD, Entrance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	02/06/2019	01/12/2025	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	995	908	1 039	-	-	
9	Hospital - Central	C1850081-0001 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting (existing buildings) in C11	Package planning	City of Cape Town	05/06/2019	01/12/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 386	-	336	-	-	-	-	
10	Hospital - Central	C1850081-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting (existing buildings) - minor works in various wards	Package planning	City of Cape Town	05/06/2019	01/12/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	255	304	7 719	-	-	
11	Hospital - Central	C1850082 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics	Package planning	City of Cape Town	14/03/2019	01/03/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	539	548	301	2 851	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
12	Hospital - Central	C1850082-0001 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital – Internal Logistics – Central Stores fire safety	Package planning	City of Cape Town	14/05/2019	01/12/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	248	1 315	7 843	
13	Hospital - Central	C1850082-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital – Internal Logistics – Pharmacy priorities (Alpha)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	14/05/2019	01/12/2023	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	372	2 072	11 664	
14	Hospital - Central	C1850083 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	01/12/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 108	4 268	9 339	22 358	
15	Hospital - Central	C1850084 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Pneumatic tube rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/10/2020	01/10/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	202	503	
16	Hospital - Central	C1850088 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	15/04/2019	01/12/2024	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	651	1 014	1 567	7 269	
17	Hospital - Central	C1850091-0002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting non clinical users - From A-LG	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/08/2019	31/12/2021	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	105	-	-	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										1 415 548	52 910	49 365	78 148	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
18	PHC - Clinic	C1810130 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.1 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Across districts	30/06/2015	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	97	1 119	4 803	5	
19	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810161 : Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Design development	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	908	4 089	232	-	
20	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810240 : Khayelitsha - Nolungile CDC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/05/2020	01/05/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	486	1 720	
21	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810248 : Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	21/12/2018	30/09/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	34	338	2 910	3 684	
22	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810260 : Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/05/2020	01/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	541	1 850	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
23	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810274 : Retreat - Retreat CHC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/03/2020	31/08/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1	1 000	1 000	2 204
24	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810286 : Gugulethu - Gugulethu CHC - MOU rehabilitation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/07/2020	31/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	200	200	1 000
25	Hospital - District	C1830002 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Package planning	Beaufort West Municipality	08/10/2018	30/04/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	832	631	1 068	5 102
26	Hospital - District	C1830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Package planning	Langeberg Municipality	01/03/2019	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	723	2 260	9 887
27	Hospital - District	C1830045 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Works	City of Cape Town	01/04/2013	17/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	49 000	34 914	10 974	2 863	-
28	Hospital - District	C1830073 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.3 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Across districts	30/06/2015	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	6 000	82	702	4 378	5
29	Hospital - District	C1830080 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Ph2B Completion	Handover	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2015	23/05/2019	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	176 000	170 337	609	-	-
30	Hospital - District	C1830116 : Pletberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Design development	Bergvliet Municipality	01/06/2016	30/08/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 300	1 067	938	9 574	6 845
31	Hospital - District	C1830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Swellendam Municipality	01/06/2016	31/05/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	27	551	1 142	80
32	Hospital - District	C1830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	30/04/2016	30/09/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 744	1 902	7 421	421	-
33	Hospital - District	C1830119 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	19/12/2017	30/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	217 185	6 183	4 389	5 946	17 026
34	Hospital - District	C1830120 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	Witzenberg Municipality	28/02/2018	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	610	4 596	12 674
35	Hospital - District	C1830121 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	30/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	26 000	599	434	610	4 899

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
36	Hospital - District	C1830122 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Design development	Stellenbosch Municipality	26/10/2017	30/04/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 000	2 928	643	13 073	12 300
37	Hospital - District	C1830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Package planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	27/09/2017	30/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 700	588	1 781	3 739	284
38	Hospital - District	C1830124 : Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance Completion and changes to internal spaces	Package planning	City of Cape Town	24/12/2018	01/11/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 000	-	460	937	4 846
39	Hospital - District	C1830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Handover	Swartland Municipality	15/07/2017	30/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	37 753	1 512	-	-
40	Hospital - District	C1830127 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking	Design development	City of Cape Town	19/12/2011	31/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	375	990	4 481	227
41	Hospital - District	C1830144 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Fire doors	Package planning	City of Cape Town	13/08/2019	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	-	314	3 121	65
42	Hospital - Regional	C1840003 : George - George Regional Hospital - Hospital Upgrade Ph3	Close out	George Municipality	01/04/2008	30/04/2013	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	85 901	85 698	1	-	-
43	Hospital - Regional	C1840008 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	Design development	City of Cape Town	22/05/2015	30/11/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 683	1 898	1 972	4 796	10 702
44	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840021 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph1	Close out	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	22/04/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	113 328	124 512	1	1	-
45	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840022 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph2	Close out	City of Cape Town	13/08/2009	29/05/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	68 264	64 433	1	1	-
46	Hospital - Regional	C1840053 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire Compliance	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2015	30/06/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 000	867	2 996	8 024	123
47	Hospital - Regional	C1840061 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MCO	Package planning	Breede Valley Municipality	30/01/2018	30/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 680	271	378	7 685	5

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
48	Hospital - Regional	C1840066 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Repairs and renovation incl stores upgrade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/06/2020	30/09/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	-	412	984
49	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840067 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Package planning	City of Cape Town	18/03/2018	30/11/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	62 000	903	1 716	5 014	13 457
50	Hospital - Regional	C1840068 : Mowbray - Mowbray Maternity Hospital - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/05/2021	2026/09/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	1 000
51	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840070 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precinct decanting	Package planning	City of Cape Town	01/03/2018	28/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 266	385	526	8 088	3 870
52	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840082 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Hospital - Wards rehabilitation framework	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	01/12/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	1 241
53	Hospital - Regional	C1840083 : George - George Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha)	Package planning	George Municipality	15/07/2019	30/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	-	406	827	3 900
54	Hospital - TB	C1840096 : Brooklyn - Brooklyn Chest Hospital - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/07/2020	01/12/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	-	-	670
55	Hospital - Regional	C1840097 : Bellville - Silkland Hospital - Rehabilitation of water reticulation system	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/01/2021	01/12/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	500
56	Hospital - Central	C1850001 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Close out	City of Cape Town	10/09/2013	31/08/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 508	3 509	1	-	-
57	Hospital - Central	C1850005 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Package planning	City of Cape Town	03/07/2010	30/08/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	150 000	8 571	933	3 316	21 492
58	Hospital - Central	C1850051 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Close out	City of Cape Town	23/06/2016	28/06/2017	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 300	2 049	1	-	-
59	Hospital - Central	C1850054 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	20/08/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 000	11 651	6 155	3 374	338

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
60	Hospital - Central	C1850055 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurbishment incl mechanical installation	Works	City of Cape Town	25/07/2017	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 430	7 104	28 185	41 359	
61	Hospital - Central	C1850056 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - R & R to OPD (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30/03/2020	31/03/2026	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	1 247	2 951	
62	Hospital - Central	C1850061 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - R & R to Maternity Ward	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/05/2021	01/12/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	80 000	-	500	2 000	
63	Hospital - Central	C1850100 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - Clandon House Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/02/2022	01/12/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	-	-	50	
64	Nursing College	C1860023 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Nurses Accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Handover	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2012	24/11/2016	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	34 000	1	-	-	
65	Other Specialised	C1860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to Wards	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	22/08/2017	31/10/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 300	10 616	10	734	
66	Hospital - District	HC1830002 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Nurses Home Repairs and Renovations	Close out	City of Cape Town	12/02/2019	12/07/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	56 503	50 000	3 000	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										610 790	122 037	142 870	190 079	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										620 688	174 947	192 235	268 227	
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
Provincial Equitable Share														
1	Building Maintenance	HMD610001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	45 819	18 815	19 463	17 842	
2	Building Maintenance	HMD620001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 539	685	708	5 576	
3	Building Maintenance	HMD630001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	97 876	13 365	13 825	16 727	
4	Building Maintenance	HMD640001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	40 258	9 336	9 658	11 151	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
5	Building Maintenance	HMD850001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	29 045	1 175	1 216	-	
6	Building Maintenance	HMD860001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	14 388	5 624	5 818	2 231	
7	Building Maintenance	HME810001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 373	1 863	1 967	1 731	
8	Building Maintenance	HME820001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	496	28	29	34	
9	Building Maintenance	HME830001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 176	4 196	4 430	4 906	
10	Building Maintenance	HME840001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 854	1 986	2 098	2 362	
11	Building Maintenance	HME850001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 861	3 135	3 311	3 586	
12	Building Maintenance	HME850001 : Maint - Emergency - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	800	1 000	1 000	1 000	
13	Building Maintenance	HME860001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 228	792	837	763	
14	Building Maintenance	HMP810001 : Maint - Prof Day-to- day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	16 201	50	2 000	2 000	
15	Building Maintenance	HMP830001 : Maint - Prof Day-to- day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	31 799	9 951	2 000	2 000	
16	Building Maintenance	HMP840001 : Maint - Prof Day-to- day - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 187	-	2 000	2 000	
17	Building Maintenance	HMP850001 : Maint - Prof Day-to- day - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	27 574	500	2 000	2 000	
18	Building Maintenance	HMP850001 : Maint - Prof Day-to- day - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	22 800	31 924	36 164	23 100	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
19	Building Maintenance	HMR860001 : Maint - Prof Day+/- day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	400	3 800	2 000	2 000	
20	Building Maintenance	HMR810001 : Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	55 108	5 553	6 386	7 344	
21	Building Maintenance	HMR820001 : Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	10 287	2 541	2 922	3 360	
22	Building Maintenance	HMR830001 : Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	90 917	13 266	15 256	17 544	
23	Building Maintenance	HMR840001 : Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	86 289	16 242	22 678	21 480	
24	Building Maintenance	HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	104 843	5 830	6 705	7 711	
25	Building Maintenance	HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	15 636	20 509	15 096	14 088	
26	Building Maintenance	HMR860001 : Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	23 192	3 314	3 811	4 383	
27	Building Maintenance	MS810001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	1 660	281	300	314	
28	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	4 005	1 236	1 236	1 236	
29	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	13 054	2 004	2 004	2 004	
30	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	137 203	16 651	3 396	3 396	
31	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	21 933	40 535	113 513	89 077	
32	Building Maintenance	MS860001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 215	79	87	98	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											927 996	236 266	303 914	273 044

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
33	Building Maintenance	MS810001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	425 027	47 636	28 020	37 724	
34	Building Maintenance	MS820001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	34 149	7 601	2 228	447	
35	Building Maintenance	MS830001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	314 036	25 554	31 149	21 942	
36	Building Maintenance	MS840001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	360 536	39 470	55 462	40 216	
37	Building Maintenance	MS850001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	374 974	21 367	44 884	11 272	
38	Building Maintenance	MS860001 : Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	52 842	1 422	2 665	11 126	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										-	1 561 564	143 050	164 408	122 727
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										-	2 489 560	379 316	468 322	395 771
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
None														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										-	-	-	-	-
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Provincial equitable share														
1	Hospital - Central	C1850042 : Observatory - Groote Schoor Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/06/2016	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										40 000	30 000	10 000	5 000	5 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										40 000	30 000	10 000	5 000	5 000

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 459	6 545	8 200	8 671	
2	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 661	1 980	2 096	2 214	
3	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 873	2 475	2 616	2 769	
4	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	14 127	6 289	6 742	7 128	
5	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 100	1 546	1 631	1 728	
6	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	9 993	2 529	2 676	2 831	
7	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860076 : George - Garden Route & Karoo District HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	705	1 003	1 068	
8	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860077 : Malmesbury - West Coast District HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 683	2 375	2 530	
9	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860078 : Worcester - Winelands & Overberg District HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	1 373	1 879	2 002	
10	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860079 : George - Rural/DHS Head Office HT Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	565	903	961	
11	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860080 : George - Garden Route & Karoo District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	4 457	4 887	4 728	
12	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860081 : Malmesbury - West Coast District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	5 140	5 636	5 452	
13	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860082 : Worcester - Winelands & Overberg District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2030	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	3 292	3 609	3 491	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share										-	44 213	38 579	44 253	45 573	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant														
14	Health Technology	CH810013 : De Dooms - De Dooms CDC - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2022	30/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	-	-	100
15	Health Technology	CH810021 : Eisisies River - Eisisies River CHC - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/02/2024	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	-	1	-	-
16	Health Technology	CH810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	2 039	300	-	-
17	Health Technology	CH810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/03/2020	01/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	-	1 000	1 050	-
18	Health Technology	CH810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Kammanland Municipality	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	200	600
19	Health Technology	CH810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	1 243	1 600	-	-
20	Health Technology	CH810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/01/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 373	1 440	10	-	-
21	Health Technology	CH810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	462	428	-	-
22	Health Technology	CH810062 : Phillippt - Weltevreden CDC - HT - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2023	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	-	-	3 000
23	Health Technology	CH810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - HT - New	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/12/2022	31/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	-	-	-	4 000
24	Health Technology	CH810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/01/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	500	2 000	3 020
25	Health Technology	CH810086 : Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2022	31/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	-	-	2 000
26	Health Technology	CH810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	303	600	200	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
27	Health Technology	CH810095 - Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2021	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	1 000	3 000	
28	Health Technology	CH810096 - Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - HT - New	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2022	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	2 000	
29	Health Technology	CH810097 - Vredendal - Vredendal North Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 583	500	-	-	
30	Health Technology	CH810101 - Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - HT - New	N/A	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	
31	Health Technology	CH810161 - Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - HT - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	300	-	-	
32	Health Technology	CH810162 - Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 500	-	-	
33	Health Technology	CH810163 - De Doorns - Orchard Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	651	616	-	-	
34	Health Technology	CH810190 - George - Blanco Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George Municipality	01/12/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	755	100	-	-	
35	Health Technology	CH810191 - George - Pacaltsdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George Municipality	01/12/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 223	300	-	-	
36	Health Technology	CH810197 - Lutzville - Lutzville Clinic - HT - Clinic (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2017	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 404	200	-	-	
37	Health Technology	CH810198 - Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland Municipality	30/03/2028	30/03/2029	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	500	
38	Health Technology	CH810207 - Beaufort West - Kwamandankosi Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	10/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	317	100	-	-	
39	Health Technology	CH810208 - Bellville - Reed Street CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 861	500	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
40	Health Technology	CH810209 - Bredasdorp - Elim Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	466	500	-	-
41	Health Technology	CH810210 : Ceres - Ceres CDC - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 100	864	1 000	1 000	-
42	Health Technology	CH810211 : Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Paving upgrade and general maintenance	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	600	747	600	-	-
43	Health Technology	CH810212 : Genardendal - Genardendal Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 758	996	1 200	-	-
44	Health Technology	CH810215 : Lamberts Bay - Lamberts Bay Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 562	2 416	2 000	-	-
45	Health Technology	CH810217 : Moorsburg - Moorsburg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 261	1 440	700	1 800	-
46	Health Technology	CH810218 : Paarl - Dalevale Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 640	-	800	200	-
47	Health Technology	CH810219 : Patemoster - Patemoster Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/12/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	900	525	300	-	-
48	Health Technology	CH810223 : St Helena Bay - Langiville Clinic - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 748	1 798	500	-	-
49	Health Technology	CH810224 : Stellenbosch - Gloesville CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 176	-	1 000	2 416	-
50	Health Technology	CH810225 : Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400	860	1 200	200	-
51	Health Technology	CH810226 : Wynberg - Lady Michaelis CDC - HT - General maintenance incl fire compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	105	3 500	-	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
52	Health Technology	CH810227 - Mossel Bay - E-yethu Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	-	-	-	500	
53	Health Technology	CH810228 - Wellington - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	965	437	700	-	-	
54	Health Technology	CH810229 - Swellendam - Railton Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 370	868	600	-	-	
55	Health Technology	CH810230 - Strand - Goustrou CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	500	1 000	
56	Health Technology	CH810231 - Pearty Beach - Pearty Beach Satellite Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 200	-	900	300	-	
57	Health Technology	CH810236 - Khayelitsha - Michael Mapongwana CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	862	610	-	-	
58	Health Technology	CH810237 - Kraaifontein - Kraaifontein CHC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2022	31/03/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	-	-	-	300	
59	Health Technology	CH810240 - Khayelitsha - Nolungie CDC - HT - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/05/2020	01/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	-	500	
60	Health Technology	CH810248 - Green Point - Green Point CDC - HT - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	01/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	-	
61	Health Technology	CH810249 - Saldanha - Saldanha Clinic - HT - Prefab for Diazville Clinic interim service	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	04/01/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 500	2 434	200	-	-	
62	Health Technology	CH810252 - Albertinia - Albertinia Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Hessequa Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-	
63	Health Technology	CH810253 - Callitdorp - Callitdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Kanmaland Municipality	01/04/2019	30/09/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	226	50	-	-	
64	Health Technology	CH810254 - Ceres - Bella Vista Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	668	500	500	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
65	Health Technology	CH810262 : Plettenberg Bay - Plettenberg Bay Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Bitou Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	300	-	-	-
66	Health Technology	CH810271 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - HT - Entrance and records	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/03/2021	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
67	Health Technology	CH810273 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	3 544	156	489	489
68	Health Technology	CH820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - HT - Communications Centre Extension	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	722	484	-	-	-
69	Health Technology	CH820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Breedee Valley Municipality	01/04/2020	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	300	-	-	-
70	Health Technology	CH820011 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2021	30/04/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	300
71	Health Technology	CH820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	31/03/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	320	320	-	-	-
72	Health Technology	CH820027 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	-	300
73	Health Technology	CH820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	100	-	-	-
74	Health Technology	CH820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	200	300	-	-	-
75	Health Technology	CH820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Prince Albert Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	350	300	-	-	-
76	Health Technology	CH820043 : Sedgefield - Sedgefield Ambulance Station - HT - Wash bay and general maintenance	N/A	Krystna Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	10	-	-	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
77	Health Technology	CH820046 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	17	300	-	-	
78	Health Technology	CH820047 : Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	01/04/2021	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	300	-	
79	Health Technology	CH820048 : Pnielands - Pnielands Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/03/2019	31/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 220	1 879	200	-	-	
80	Health Technology	CH820049 : Grabouw - Grabouw Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	31/03/2022	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	-	-	200	
81	Health Technology	CH820052 : Various Facilities 8.2 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	5 000	155	489	
82	Health Technology	CH830015 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	30/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 000	-	-	500	500	
83	Health Technology	CH830021 : Khayelisha - Khayelisha Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	-	-	400	
84	Health Technology	CH830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	01/09/2022	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 082	-	-	1 000	
85	Health Technology	CH830044 : Robertson - Robertson Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	01/04/2022	31/12/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	1 000	
86	Health Technology	CH830045 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	30/04/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 000	10 450	2 000	-	-	
87	Health Technology	CH830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 500	6 110	3 600	-	-	
88	Health Technology	CH830067 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - Entrance, Admissions and EC	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2022	31/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	-	-	1 000	
89	Health Technology	CH830069 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2012	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	18 845	2 000	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000
90	Health Technology	CH830093 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 800	200	-	-
91	Health Technology	CH830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Witzenberg Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	90	415	50	-	-
92	Health Technology	CH830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	171	100	-	-	-
93	Health Technology	CH830116 : Pletberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - HT - Hospital layout improvement	N/A	Bergvliet Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	1 100	1 000	-	-
94	Health Technology	CH830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Swellendam Municipality	01/04/2019	30/12/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	750	1 464	20	-	-	-
95	Health Technology	CH830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01/04/2019	30/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	930	1 036	200	-	-	-
96	Health Technology	CH830122 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - HT - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/04/2021	28/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	-	-	-	2 000
97	Health Technology	CH830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	300	700	-	-
98	Health Technology	CH830131 : Atlantis - Wesfleur Hospital - HT - Record Room extension	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	30/06/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	-	200	100	-
99	Health Technology	CH830133 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	749	2 000	50	-	-
100	Health Technology	CH830134 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2018	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	3 276	644	500	-	-
101	Health Technology	CH830135 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	04/01/2018	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	3 926	500	500	-	-
102	Health Technology	CH830136 : Vredendal - Vredendal Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Mazikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	500	500	-	-

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
103	Health Technology	CH830140 : Riversdale - Riversdale Hospital - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Hessequia Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	500	500	-	
104	Health Technology	CH830146 : Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification	N/A	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16	500	300	-	
105	Health Technology	CH830147 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Overstrand Municipality	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	100	100	
106	Health Technology	CH830149 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 091	6 543	50	50	
107	Health Technology	CH830152 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	10 205	155	489	
108	Health Technology	CH840008 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - HT - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2022	30/09/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 694	-	-	2 000	
109	Health Technology	CH840061 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Relocation of MOU	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	500	655	1 000	
110	Health Technology	CH840067 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - HT - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2022	31/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	500	
111	Health Technology	CH840070 : Maitland - Alexandra Hospital - HT - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precinct decanting	N/A	City of Cape Town	18/03/2022	31/08/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	1 500	
112	Health Technology	CH840076 : Bellville - Stikland Hospital - HT - General maintenance to wards	N/A	City of Cape Town	31/12/2021	31/12/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	-	250	
113	Health Technology	CH840078 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Hospital - HT - General maintenance to Ward 5	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	-	500	500	
114	Health Technology	CH840079 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Hospital - HT - Ward 5A Seclusion Rooms upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	-	1 000	-	-	
115	Health Technology	CH840084 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 190	2 600	50	50	

Annexure A to Vote 6

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
116	Health Technology	CH840091 : Various Facilities 8.4 - N/A HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	11 500	155	489	
117	Health Technology	CH850005 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2023	31/03/2025	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	1 000	
118	Health Technology	CH850089 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Wards maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1 000	3 000	2 550	
119	Health Technology	CH850090 : Observatory - Groote Schuur Hospital - HT - Ward E4 conversion to Day Surgery	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/10/2025	01/06/2027	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	500	
120	Health Technology	CH850095 : Various Facilities 8.5 - N/A HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	53 116	760	489	
121	Health Technology	CH860007 : Knysna - Knysna FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 600	-	-	-	200	
122	Health Technology	CH860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/04/2018	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 990	7 412	30 000	1 000	-	
123	Health Technology	CH860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - HT - Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	1 000	4 000	-	
124	Health Technology	CH860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - HT - Repairs to Wards	N/A	Beaufort West Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	1 500	500	-	
125	Health Technology	CH860055 : Mossel Bay - Rural District Services - HT - Office furniture	N/A	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	400	54	300	-	-	
126	Health Technology	CH860059 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - HT - General maintenance to newly acquired facility	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31/03/2019	31/07/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	200	-	-	
127	Health Technology	CH860062 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg FPL - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	-	
128	Health Technology	CH860073 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Lodox	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 800	6	5 800	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
129	Health Technology	CH860074 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Across districts	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	13 600	155	485	
130	Organisational development	CO810021 : Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	25/05/2016	31/10/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	-	130	130	
131	Organisational development	CO810038 : Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	-	130	130	
132	Organisational development	CO810043 : Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - OD QA - Replacement and Consolidation	N/A	City of Cape Town	29/06/2018	30/06/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	130	130	-	
133	Organisational development	CO810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	Kanmland Municipality	30/03/2017	28/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	70	-	70	-	-	
134	Organisational development	CO810055 : Maitland - Maitland CDC - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	14/12/2017	30/09/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	160	-	-	130	130	
135	Organisational development	CO810062 : Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - OD QA - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/11/2017	30/11/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	-	130	130	
136	Organisational development	CO810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - OD QA - New	N/A	Draakenstein Municipality	28/02/2017	31/05/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	130	130	-	
137	Organisational development	CO810080 : Parow - Ravensmead CDC - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/09/2015	01/07/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	130	130	-	
138	Organisational development	CO810085 : Robertson - Robertson CDC - OD QA - New	N/A	Langeberg Municipality	01/09/2024	30/09/2028	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	-	-	50	
139	Organisational development	CO810086 : Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	21/11/2017	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	-	-	50	
140	Organisational development	CO810090 : Stellenbosch - Kayamandi Clinic - OD QA - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Stellenbosch Municipality	01/09/2020	30/11/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	200	-	-	-	100	
141	Organisational development	CO810094 : Strand - Rushhof CDC - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/12/2019	31/07/2024	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	200	-	-	-	100	
142	Organisational development	CO810095 : Villersdorp - Villersdorp Clinic - OD QA - Replacement	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/07/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	50	50	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
143	Organisational development	CO810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - OD QA - New	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	30/11/2017	30/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	50	50	-	
144	Organisational development	CO810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - OD QA - New	N/A	Breede Valley Municipality	01/07/2015	30/12/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	100	-	-	100	-	
145	Organisational development	CO810129 : Kraaifontein - Bloekombos CHC - OD QA - New	N/A	City of Cape Town	30/11/2018	01/04/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	260	-	-	130	130	
146	Organisational development	CO830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - OD QA - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	300	194	100	-	-	
147	Organisational development	CO830077 : Somerset West - Heldenberg Hospital - OD and QA	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2018	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	380	-	-	-	529	
148	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO830082 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 967	655	692	733	
149	Organisational development	CO830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - OD QA - Prefabricated Wards	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	350	290	100	-	-	
150	Organisational development	CO830150 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - OD QA - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2023	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	300	-	100	100	100	
151	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO840043 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 003	666	703	745	
152	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO840051 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 791	1 505	1 591	1 683	
153	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO850029 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	10 306	3 556	3 871	4 090	
154	Organisational development	CO850041 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - OD QA	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 500	-	-	-	500	
155	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	28 866	9 437	10 420	11 020	
156	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	632	617	1 306	1 382	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
157	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	19 983	5 078	5 370	5 679	
158	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	16 195	2 835	2 998	3 171	
159	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	50 510	13 477	14 252	15 073	
160	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	32 151	11 220	12 086	12 783	
161	Capacitation, project and SCM support	CO860068 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - SCM Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2016	31/03/2030	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	5 244	6 594	6 973	7 374	
162	Health Technology	HCH810002 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - HT - Rehabilitation to accommodate Emergency services	N/A	Theewaterskloof Municipality	30/04/2019	31/03/2021	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	200	-	-	
163	Health Technology	HCH830001 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital	N/A	Swartland Municipality	01/08/2017	31/03/2022	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 694	1 000	200	-	
164	Health Technology	HCH860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	01/04/2025	31/03/2028	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	500	-	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant										298 837	251 416	92 659	108 812	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										1 177 915	289 995	136 912	154 385	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										4 822 054	1 040 170	1 114 093	1 148 147	

Note: Maintenance consists of a group of activities that differ from year to year.

Capacitation relates to the COE and related operational costs. It comprises of the following project: OD: Project Support; OD: Infra Support; OD: Commissioning Support; OD: SCM Support; OD: Capacitation

The non-infrastructure category of expenditure (e.g. capacitation) cannot be aligned to the IDMS Stages as articulated in MTEC data base (Infrastructure Planning, Procurement Planning, Package Planning, etc.) because these are stages specifically aligned to the stages in a construction project – no such stages exist in a non-infrastructure project

For non-infrastructure and maintenance related projects the Total Expenditure until 31 March 2018 amount is only related to the 2017/18 revised estimate.

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R2 673 141 000	R2 828 487 000	R2 964 854 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development		
Administering Department	Department of Social Development		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Social Development		

1. Overview

Vision

A self-reliant society.

Mission

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Core functions and responsibilities

The department is committed to the following two core functions:

A **Social Welfare Service** to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations; and

A **Community Development Service** that provides sustainable developmental programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities.

Main services

Line functions

Working in partnership with communities, stakeholders and civil society organisations to provide integrated developmental social welfare services; comprehensive child and family care and support services; integrated developmental social crime prevention and victim empowerment services; substance abuse prevention, treatment and rehabilitation services to the poor and vulnerable; and to provide sustainable development programmes that facilitate community empowerment and is based on research programmes underpinned by empirical research and demographic information.

Support functions

These functions provide for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department as well as the management and administration of services at regional and local level within the Department. The Human Resource Management, Internal Audit and Enterprise Risk Management responsibilities have been corporatised at the Department of the Premier.

Brief analysis of demand for and expected changes in services

Service delivery in the Western Cape is set against a backdrop of increasing levels of violence against women and children - specifically the increasing rate of child murders relative to the rest of the country; gang violence, substance abuse, high unemployment, food insecurity and malnutrition. Stats SA (2016) reported that in the 12 months leading up to their 2016 Community Survey, 255 163 households reported that they had run out of money to buy food. The Poverty Trends Release (Stats SA 2017) indicated that the poverty headcount in the Western Cape increased from 17 per cent in 2011 to 21.3 per cent in 2015. Over the same period the poverty gap declined from 9 per cent to 6.8 per cent. Using the 2016 Community Survey as basis, it is expected that the number of households experiencing food insecurity is likely to grow by approximately 11 per cent from 2019 to 2023. Currently about 13.2 per cent of households in the Province experience food insecurity. The Department is therefore providing meals to targeted beneficiaries at departmental funded nutrition centres. This will be supported by the roll out of the decentralised national community-based nutrition development centre programme on the 1 April 2020. Against this backdrop approximately 700 000 people are projected to be added to the Western Cape population over the next five years thereby increasing the provincial population to 7.45 million people in 2024 (Stats SA 2019).

Statutory services must be maintained at current levels and improved leveraging of prevention and early interventions services as envisaged through an integrated community based Prevention and Early Intervention Strategy and Policy will be implemented. An estimated 2 073 903 children between the ages of 0 and 17 years live in the Western Cape¹. Research² indicates a high incidence of child maltreatment and a correlation, among other things, to the high incidence of substance abuse, including alcohol. According to The South African Police Services (SAPS) (2018), the Western Cape reported the highest number of child murders for 2017/2018 at 279 cases. This was further supported by an internal analysis of child murder in the Western Cape for the period 2013 - 2018 that revealed an upward trend, with an increase of 23.5 per cent over the five-year period (SAPS, 2018). In addition, femicide increased by 10 per cent in the Western Cape from 2017/18, and the Province has the highest number of cases of sexual assault, assault against women and among the highest rate of rape cases in the country when compared with other provinces.

An analysis of the Quarterly Labour Force data indicated that 30 per cent of youth aged 15 - 34 years old were Not Employed, Not in Education or Training (NEET). Furthermore, by the age of 16, almost 14 per cent of children in the Province dropped out of school. This trend is most evident along the West Coast where more than 22 per cent of youth dropped out of school by the age of 16 years. The Department will continue with its focus on youth development through the provision of skills, training and development opportunities that will enhance their employability and foster positive lifestyles and responsible citizenship. The Youth Café programme will be assessed, and strategies developed to increase access in under serviced areas.

¹ Stats SA, Mid-Year Population Estimates, 2018 and 2019.

² Western Cape Department of Social Development (2015). An Evaluation of Child Maltreatment Data. Internal research report compiled by Victoria Tully and Faheemah Esau.

Against this backdrop it becomes evident that an integrated and whole of society approach is imperative. To this end, the Department will maintain existing statutory services at current levels and improve leveraging and co-ordination of prevention and early intervention services (for example Drop-in Centres; ASC centres and Isibindi programme linkages) and implement its VIP 1 and 3 interventions and related Apex and Safety Priorities. The latter are focused on the development of evidenced based family interventions to reduce vulnerability of parents, caregivers and families at risk and, interventions that identify, assess and provide psychosocial and specialised social welfare support to children and youth at risk.

Approximately 566 934 children in the Province are between the ages of 0 - 4 years³. Research⁴ conducted by the Department's Research, Population and Knowledge Management Directorate in 2014 (DSD, 2014) as well as that conducted by the University of Stellenbosch (Van der Berg, 2014) support the focus of the ECD and Partial Care Directorate on improving the quality of ECD programmes in the Province. Issues of safety, cognitive development, and nutrition have and will remain the focus of ECD interventions. This will be supported by the expansion of ECD services through the ECD Conditional Grant and the ECD project providing specialised support services to children at risk of not achieving their developmental milestones. Over the MTEF, the number of sites will be increased from 65 to 130.

According to Stats SA⁵, the Western Cape has 447 287 persons aged 65 years and older. Recent population projections indicate that the population of persons older than 65 will grow by 13 245 persons by 2025⁶. Given this rapid projected increase the Department will continue to ensure access to quality social development services especially the expansion of independent and assisted living, frail care and appropriate community-based interventions.

Persons with Disabilities face significant challenges. Data from Stats SA⁷ shows an overall increase of 345 984 reported disabilities between 2011 to 2016. The Department will continue with its redress interventions including mainstreaming, support and promoting the rights, well-being and socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities, their families and caregivers. The Department will continue with the implementation of the 2010 Court Judgement.

Key indicators of crime as reported in the 2017/2018 statistical release of the SAPS, indicates the entrenched nature and escalating level of violent crime in the Province. The ratio of murder in the Western Cape is much higher than the estimated global murder rate of 6.2 per 100 000 of the population (Institute for Security Studies, 2015), femicide has increased by 10 percent and the Province still has the highest number of cases of sexual assault, assault against women and among the highest rate of rape cases in the country. The Department will continue with its current base funding and earmarked allocation to shelters for abused women and their children, victims of human trafficking and victims of sexual violence. There will also be an increased focus on Gender-Based Violence (GBV).

The extent of substance abuse, in the Province and its linkages to various social pathologies require urgent intervention as the Western Cape remains the Province with the highest rate of drug-related crime with 117 157 cases reported in 2017/18, making up 36.2 per cent of the total drug-related crimes detected in South Africa (323 547 cases). Overall, there was an increase of 122 per cent in drug related crime detected in the

³ Stats SA 2019 Mid-year Population estimates.

⁴ Research conducted by the Directorate Research, Population and Knowledge Management (Department of Social Development, 2014) as well as the University of Stellenbosch (Van der Berg, 2014).

⁵ Stats SA Mid-Year Estimates, 2019.

⁶ Stats SA Mid-Year Estimates, 2019.

⁷ Stats SA, 2016.

Western Cape over a 10-year period from 2008/09 to 2017/18⁸. There was also an overall increase in patients accessing treatment for substance abuse in the Province. The Department will continue to support registered substance abuse treatment and rehabilitation initiatives and, will roll out services to rural areas, especially in the West Coast, Garden Route and Karoo District Municipalities.

Acts, rules and regulations

There is a range of legislation that guides and impacts on work done by the Department. The following list provides the most important of these acts, conventions and accords:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, No. 108 of 1996
- Older Persons Act, 2006 (Act No. 13 of 2006)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978, Amended 1995, 1996 and 1998
- Children's Act 38 of 2005, as amended
- Prevention and Treatment for Substance Abuse, Act 70 of 2008
- Non-profit Organisations Act, No. 71 of 1997
- White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)
- White Paper Population Policy for South Africa (1998)
- Probation Services Amendment Act, 2002
- Child Justice Act No. 75 of 2008
- The Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, No. 7 of 2013
- Western Cape Commissioner for Children's Act, No. 2 of 2019

Budget decisions

The past six years has seen reductions in the Department's goods and services budget. Concomitantly, budget pressure is also created by the above inflation wage increases in the security, cleaning and catering sectors resulting from statutory sectoral determined minimum wages and the burgeoning public-sector wage bill. Most of the cuts made has been to the Department's catering and flight budgets and non-statutory services. The savings made by these measures have all been directed towards transfer payments to fund NPO social worker salary subsidies and unit cost subsidy increases. The Department is currently and will continue to implement its proven interventions - all of which are aligned to both the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, the 2019 – 2024 MTSF and the Strategic Plan and Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs).

The Department's transfer budget has not kept pace with inflation and there has been a real decrease in the Rand value of the transfer payments allocated to NPOs. The impact of this has been the downscaling by NPOs of their statutory operations as they struggle to absorb increasing operational costs and maintain organisational viability. To this end, the Department will continue to provide increases albeit at a lower rate with respect to current NPO social work post and unit cost subsidies except for ECDs whose unit cost per child per day was increased in the 2019/20 financial year. The Department will redeploy its social workers to cover service delivery gaps where they arise.

⁸ South African Police Services (2018). Crime Situation in South Africa 1 April 2017 - 31 March 2018.

Additional budgetary pressures result from the Department's statutory obligations in terms of the Constitution, Children's Act, Substance Abuse, Older Persons and Child Justice Act and services driven by other legislation such as Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, Domestic Violence Act and Sexual Offence and Related Matters Amendment Act. To this end, the Department will reduce non-critical non-statutory services such as non-court ordered prevention, awareness and training programmes that are not targeted. It will also ensure the implementation of appropriate service delivery improvements so that services are delivered according to statutory/policy driven norms and standards and monitor the appropriate application of conditional and earmarked funding in the ECD, Victim Empowerment and Isibindi Programmes, as well as the implementation of the Disability and NAWONGO⁹ court judgements.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government prescribed outcomes

The institutional policies and strategies listed hereunder are aligned with Priority 4 of the Medium Term Strategic Framework 2019-24 namely, "Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services". On a provincial level, the implementation of these policies and strategies will over the next five years, contribute to the WCG VIP 1: "Safe and Cohesive Communities" and VIP 3: "Empowering People", which include the Apex and Safety Priorities delegated to the Department by the Western Cape Provincial Cabinet.

The **Departmental Apex Priority** is the development and implementation of evidenced based interventions for parents, caregivers and families at risk. Its purpose is to reduce their vulnerability and build family and community resilience. Interventions include court ordered early intervention programmes such as family preservation, marriage counselling, psychosocial support services, as well as statutory services such as formal mediation, parenting rights and responsibility agreements for child care, parenting plans, temporary and safe care of children, foster care and adoption services. Also, of importance are post statutory interventions such as family reunification and - through its provincial network of CYCCs - the provision of safe, nurturing environments for children placed in alternative care, children in conflict with the law, awaiting trial children and sentenced children. Family reunification services are also available to homeless adults through departmentally funded shelters. Victim empowerment programmes close the circle by providing safe spaces and referral pathways to specialised treatment, rehabilitation and aftercare services for women and children impacted by GBV.

The focus of the **Departmental Safety Priority** is the development and implementation of a child and youth risk reduction strategy that will identify, assess and provide psychosocial and specialised social welfare support to children and youth at risk in identified primary and secondary schools in the eleven-major crime/murder hotspots and Provincial Cabinet designated safety plan areas in the Province. The purpose of these interventions is to ensure that by 2025 there are coordinated efforts to increase safety in these targeted police precincts/safety plan areas with an accompanying reduction in the murder rate. Response levers include the child protection system, trauma support and behaviour modification programmes, probation and diversion services, the Departmental secure care CYCC network and school-based drug treatment.

⁹ National Association of Welfare Organisations and Non-Governmental Organisations

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Child care and protection remained the most important policy priority and key statutory mandate of the Department. The Department facilitated the development of the community based prevention and early intervention policy and strategy for children in September 2019. This strategy will ensure the provision of an adequate number and spread of essential community based prevention and early intervention programmes for children and families that include family preservation services, therapeutic programmes, mediation and reintegration services. and, is aligned with the Department's Apex and VIP 3 priority, namely building and sustaining family resilience. This strategy is scheduled for finalisation and implementation from the 2020/21 financial year. The Department continued with the implementation of its Uniform Referral Pathway for child protection services. This has improved referral pathways and networks between the respective spheres of government. Further to addressing the challenges of increasing child maltreatment, abuse and child murder, the Department's child murder prevention and reduction plan was approved for implementation by the Provincial Cabinet and included key stakeholders from the SAPS, the Criminal Justice Cluster and various provincial and local government departments. The Department continued with its participation in the child death review panels and this has improved its ability to intervene immediately in cases where siblings are at risk. With respect to foster care management, the Department has made inroads in its reduction and by January 2020 it stood at approximately 2 249 cases. The Department also consolidated and extended the integrated Isibindi programme from eight to ten sites. This programme enables the identification and provision of immediate assistance and referral of children at risk across a wider catchment area.

The Department completed the insourcing of the secure care child and youth care centres in Clanwilliam and Eerste River on 1 November 2019. These centres were previously operated by BOSASA. To do this, the Department had to adjust its budget to absorb the increased staff establishment and accompanying costs. In its efforts to combat the effect of the austere economic situation on NPOs, the Department increased both the unit cost and social work post subsidies to these organisations and provided a subsidy for administrative posts in designated child protection organisations. This ensures that social work professionals are supported administratively.

Family strengthening continued to be the focus of the Families-at-Risk project through which essential services were provided to families at greatest risk. These interventions included family preservation services and included the finalisation of the planning for the integrated Isibindi programme, mediation services, parenting programmes; as well as programmes aimed at rehabilitating, reunifying and reintegrating homeless adults back into their families and communities of origin. With respect to ECD, the Conditional Grant enabled the infrastructure upgrade of 49 (8 upgrades awaiting certificates of completion) of the targeted 53 conditionally registered ECDs and 9 502 children benefited therefrom. The four remaining upgrades are in process. In total, 7 456 children benefited from the subsidy portion of the ECD Conditional Grant and 16 290 children participated in out of centre ECD programmes.

The Department continued with the registration of residential facilities and community based service centres for Older Persons and piloted a home-based care model for Older Persons in the Khayelitsha area. With respect to Services to Persons with Disabilities, four specially adapted 16-seater vehicles to transport children with intellectual disabilities to and from special day care centres were purchased via the GMT and will be donated to the relevant NPOs by the end of the financial year. The Department will cover the maintenance and petrol costs of these vehicles. During the 2019/20 financial year, Sivuyile was renovated and an additional 15 bed spaces were filled. The remaining 15 are scheduled for occupation during 2020/21 financial year. Substance abuse remained a priority during the financial year under review as the Department

continued with drug treatment services in all DSD secure CYCCs and the school-based drug treatment programmes (adolescent matrix programme) in 10 high-risk high schools in the Kuils River, Eerste River, Steenberg, Lavender Hill, Hout Bay and Elsie's River communities. These school-based programmes contributed directly to early detection and educator support in the referral pathway that ensured a comprehensive substance abuse service to a child. To date, the Department registered 31 inpatient centres, three half way houses and 61 community based substance abuse treatment services. The bid process for the substance abuse evaluation study was finalised and the evaluation is scheduled for completion in October 2020.

Quality services continued to be rendered to adult victims of crime and violence, especially victims of sexual offences. Accredited skills development courses continue to be provided to residents in funded shelters as support services to victims of GBV. Measures to reduce recidivism continue to be implemented to strengthen the continuum of services to recipients of probation services. Similarly improving the quality of youth development programmes through the implementation of youth development norms and standards continued and the Department established a Youth Café in Riversdale. This means that 13 Youth Cafés are now operational in the Western Cape.

An estimated 1 324 work opportunities were created via the EPWP and 50 Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority (HWSETA) funded community development interns, received workplace experience and exposure. This internship effectively grew the cadre of qualified community development practitioners and thereby contributed to the professionalisation of Community Development in the Province. The Department also completed the bid process for the Sanitary Dignity Project thus paving the way for the distribution of much needed sanitary products to girls in grades 4 – 12 in identified areas and schools where the service need is the greatest.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

The Department will continue with the implementation of its foster care management programme through decreasing the backlog, increasing new foster care placement and support, as well as providing training to safety and foster care parents. The Department will also develop solutions to streamline the management of foster care in the Province over the long term. The Integrated Isibindi programme will be strengthened and expanded through the placement of trained community based child and youth care workers (CYCWs) who will provide services to vulnerable children and their family units. The Department will improve its 24-hour child protection services especially in areas with increased demand and service delivery gaps resulting from NPO downscaling or closures. Departmental CYCC's will continue to provide a supportive and safe environment for children in residential facilities who are in need of care and protection through a multi-programme and specialised service model that provides developmental, therapeutic and recreational interventions and enables the reintegration of the child into his/her community. The insourcing of the secure care CYCCs in Clanwilliam and Eerste River will be consolidated through the filling of the remaining vacancies resulting from the insourcing. Approximately 75 per cent of the posts were filled during the 2019/20 financial year. With respect to ECD, over the upcoming year, the focus will be on prioritising funding to first time ECD facility applicants using the Conditional Grant and, extending the ECD developmental support and school readiness project from 65 to 130 sites over the MTEF – an additional 20 sites are scheduled for inclusion in the 2020/21 financial year thus bringing the total up to 85 sites.

The Department will consolidate its family programmes and services to children through evidenced based interventions for parents, caregivers and families at risk to reduce their vulnerability and build family and community resilience. The increasing incidence of social crime in the Western Cape coupled with the weak South African economic outlook and lack of employment opportunities, increases the likelihood of criminal

activities and drug related crime. Hence, crime prevention activities were and remain an important function within the Department. The latter will therefore continue with the provision of its statutory probation and diversion services and put in place mechanisms to improve completion rates. To this end, the Department will implement interventions in approximately 95 schools in the 11 high risk police precincts (and safety plan areas) in the Province over the MTEF. The programme will be rolled out in 30 targeted schools during the 2020/21 financial year. Children and youth at risk will be identified, assessed and referred to appropriate social welfare services. In the case of Older Persons, a costing model for Older Persons with Alzheimer's and Dementia will be tested and support for alternative care models as well as the registration of both residential facilities and community based service centres will continue.

Discussions with the Department of Health (DoH) on the transfer of various NPO special care centres for children with severe and profound intellectual disability will continue, as will the provision of additional specially adapted vehicles to transport children with intellectual disabilities to and from special day care centres.

The Department will intensify its programmes against GBV, through the deployment of approximately 30 social workers specialising in gender-based violence prevention interventions and expand substance abuse services and shelter services for abused women and children to rural areas. This will enable GBV service delivery coordination at the district municipality level and thus strengthen the whole of society approach to combatting this social ill. GBV prevention training will be integrated into parent education and training programmes as well as the substance abuse prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programmes run at all DSD CYCCs. This will also be the case with respect to community-based substance abuse prevention, treatment, rehabilitation and aftercare programmes provided and funded by the Department. A referral pathway will be developed to ensure that victims of GBV in shelter services are able to access substance abuse programmes at the Kensington Drug Treatment Centre for women. The mainstreaming of GVB prevention interventions into substance abuse programmes is an imperative as the link between substance abuse and GBV is widely recognised.

Collaboration with the South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) and the Department of Agriculture (DoA) to provide social relief to people who suffered undue hardship and job losses in the agricultural sector specifically, those affected by the recent drought will continue. The Departmental-led Humanitarian Relief Work stream will focus on the establishment of the Cape Winelands Humanitarian Relief Work Stream and capacity building on Social Relief policy guidelines and protocols with regional office staff. Efforts to professionalise the Community Development arm of the Department will continue in conjunction with the NDSD and the Department will continue to utilise HWSETA funding to ensure work place experience for Community Development interns.

The Sanitary Dignity project will continue to ensure that young girls and young women in 222 primary, secondary and special schools across the province, from grade 4 to grade 12, who attend schools in poor communities, where the need for the services are high are able to attend school with dignity. Youth outreach will remain targeted at rural areas and, through the Department's 13 youth cafés as well as its partnerships with local government and the Department of Economic Development and Tourism, holistic youth development services will be provided.

The nutritional support programme will be strengthened by the introduction of the Community Nutrition and Development Centres (CNDCs) Programme that will be decentralised to the Western Cape on 1 April 2020.

Finally, NPOs will be provided with support to ensure that they are registered and compliant with the NPO Act. In this way, the Department promotes the importance of high standards of governance and adherence to legislation. Key mechanisms of this intervention will be the Know Your NPO Status (KYNS) Campaign and capacity building training (especially in the rural areas) for both departmental and NPO staff.

4. Reprioritisation

This has been discussed under the heading: *Budget Decisions*.

5. Procurement

Summary of major procurement initiatives planned

Renewal of the contracts for home-based care services and cleaning services for Sivuyile Centre for people with disabilities.

Renewal of catering service providers for facilities.

Training services (play therapy, anger management, fire marshal, 1st aid training).

Security services in rural areas in terms of the Provincial Treasury's Transversal Framework Agreement.

Clothing and linen for residents at facilities.

Sanitary Dignity Project.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	1 899 788	2 052 253	2 165 263	2 412 088	2 406 946	2 406 946	2 574 006	6.94	2 731 282	2 861 905	
Conditional grants	9 916	44 437	51 709	40 479	40 479	40 479	87 152	115.30	91 285	101 631	
Early Childhood Development Grant		18 770	38 312	40 479	40 479	40 479	87 152	115.30	91 285	101 631	
<i>Subsidy Component</i>		18 198	30 925	32 655	32 655	32 655	78 802	141.32	89 523	99 789	
<i>Maintenance Component</i>		572	7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	6.72	1 762	1 842	
Social Worker Employment Grant		9 729	11 912								
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	9 916	15 938	1 485								
Financing	48 211	4 906	13 128	10 682	12 799	12 799	10 791	(15.69)	4 662		
Provincial Revenue Fund	48 211	4 906	13 128	10 682	12 799	12 799	10 791	(15.69)	4 662		
Total Treasury funding	1 957 915	2 101 596	2 230 100	2 463 249	2 460 224	2 460 224	2 671 949	8.61	2 827 229	2 963 536	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	804	748	754	804	804	598	848	41.81	895	938	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	129	209	54	38	38	21	40	90.48	42	44	
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 145	1 564	572	288	288	511	304	(40.51)	321	336	
Total departmental receipts	2 078	2 521	1 380	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 192	5.49	1 258	1 318	
Total receipts	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854	

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts are expected to increase by R211.787 million or 8.60 percent from R2.461 billion in the 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R2.673 billion in 2020/21. The increase in receipts is due to Sanitary Dignity Project, introduction of Gender-based Violence and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI) allocations and provision for a number of priorities.

Treasury funding:

Treasury financing is the main contributor to departmental receipts. Equitable Share funding accounts for approximately 96.74 per cent of total funding over the 2020 MTEF period. From 2019/20 the Social Worker Employment Grant has been absorbed into the Provincial Equitable Share. Treasury funding is expected to continue increasing over the 2020 MTEF to R2.965 billion in 2022/23.

Departmental receipts:

Departmental receipts are expected to increase by 5.49 percent from R1.130 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R1.192 million in 2020/21. The main source of departmental receipts over the 2020 MTEF relates to administrative fees, recorded under the sale of goods and services other than capital assets.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

Continued application of austerity measures and redirection of any savings so derived to Departmental Apex and Safety Priorities.

Maintain transfer payment baselines over the MTEF and the reprioritisation of project and programme funding.

Filling of priority/critical posts.

Strategic sourcing through transversal contracts e.g. security services.

Review of the organisational structure.

National Conditional Grants for:

Early Childhood Development Grant.

Budgetary Pressure resulting from provision of statutory services:

Fulfilling statutory obligations in terms of the Constitution, Children's Act, Substance Abuse, Older Persons and Child Justice Act and services driven by other legislation such as Prevention and Combating of Trafficking in Persons Act, Domestic Violence Act and Sexual Offence and Related Matters Amendment Act

Implementation of court ordered interventions and judgements

Alignment of Cost of Employees (CoE) to accommodate the reorganisation of human resources specifically considering the insourcing of secure care CYCCs.

National and provincial priorities

The table below reflects the alignment of the national and provincial priorities per programme:

MTSF (2019 - 2024)	Pillar 2: Capabilities of South Africans		Pillar 3: Capable State
	Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health	Priority 4: Consolidating Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services	Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities
WGC Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024	Vision-Inspired Priorities: VIP 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities and VIP 3: Empowering People		
Departmental Outcomes	DSD Apex Priority Children and persons are safe and live in protected family environments.		DSD Safety Priority Children and Youth at risk are identified and assisted with psychosocial and specialised interventions that combat alienation and challenging behaviour.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this Vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	185 987	199 785	223 696	232 067	236 694	236 694	259 500	9.64	273 755	290 026	
2. Social Welfare Services	768 382	844 071	886 031	1 002 627	977 652	977 652	1 039 295	6.31	1 103 853	1 160 474	
3. Children and Families	611 241	649 911	683 807	753 835	753 431	753 431	824 989	9.50	867 464	899 772	
4. Restorative Services	344 612	351 578	387 914	415 238	433 230	433 230	488 806	12.83	518 358	546 465	
5. Development and Research	49 771	58 772	50 032	60 612	60 347	60 347	60 551	0.34	65 057	68 117	
Total payments and estimates	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854	

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R87 152 000 (2020/21) of which R8 350 000 is for maintenance, R91 285 000 (2021/22) of which R1 762 000 is for maintenance, R101 631 000 (2022/23) of which R1 842 000 is for maintenance.

Earmarked allocation:

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with disabilities: R51 572 000 (2020/21), R54 408 000 (2021/22) and R57 020 000 (2022/23); Social Worker Employment Grant (conversion to PES): R14 951 000 (2020/21), R15 773 000 (2021/22) and R16 513 000 (2022/23); Sanitary Dignity Project: R10 110 000 (2020/21), R10 509 000 (2021/22) and R10 911 000 (2022/23), and an allocation to sustain the employment of social workers, particularly in areas with a high prevalence of Gender-Based Violence, substance abuse and issues affecting children: R16 890 000 (2020/21), R20 910 000 (2021/22) and R21 915 000 (2022/23).

Programme 4: Includes an earmarked allocation for Gender-based Violence and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI): R5 022 000 (2020/21), R5 869 000 (2021/22) and R6 150 000 (2022/23); Insourcing of operations at CYCC's R15 077 000 (2020/21), R14 413 000 (2021/22) and R14 728 000 (2022/23); and Services related to Violence Against Women: R16 934 000 (2020/21), R17 865 000 (2021/22) and R18 723 000 (2022/23).

Programme 5: Includes an earmarked allocation for Food Relief Function shift, Food distribution centres and community nutrition development: R13 701 000 (2020/21), R14 600 000 (2021/22) and R15 286 000 (2022/23).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	873 204	922 749	1 000 222	1 129 499	1 115 563	1 115 055	1 223 113	9.69	1 287 854	1 367 684
Compensation of employees	678 650	737 386	798 173	890 964	885 822	885 337	1 006 677	13.71	1 060 218	1 128 319
Goods and services	194 554	185 363	202 049	238 535	229 741	229 718	216 436	(5.78)	227 636	239 365
Transfers and subsidies to	1 057 639	1 146 960	1 197 227	1 296 362	1 299 105	1 299 613	1 394 897	7.33	1 485 573	1 542 527
Departmental agencies and accounts	33	28	2 332	21	2 561	2 562	2 691	5.04	2 824	2 960
Non-profit institutions	1 047 132	1 136 307	1 185 896	1 287 188	1 287 560	1 287 540	1 383 121	7.42	1 472 852	1 529 265
Households	10 474	10 625	8 999	9 153	8 984	9 511	9 085	(4.48)	9 897	10 302
Payments for capital assets	27 913	33 308	33 422	38 518	46 686	46 686	55 131	18.09	55 060	54 643
Machinery and equipment	27 913	33 293	33 422	38 518	46 686	46 686	55 111	18.05	55 039	54 621
Software and other intangible assets		15					20		21	22
Payments for financial assets	1 237	1 100	609							
Total economic classification	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets		572								
Maintenance and repairs		572								
Infrastructure transfers			7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	6.72	1 762	1 842
Current			7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	6.72	1 762	1 842
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates		572	7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	6.72	1 762	1 842
<i>Current infrastructure</i>		572	7 968	7 824	7 824	7 824	8 350	6.72	1 762	1 842

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Other	33	28	21	21	2 561	2 562	2 691	5.04	2 824	2 960
Total departmental transfers to other entities	33	28	21	21	2 561	2 562	2 691	5.04	2 824	2 960

Note: Departmental transfers to other entities are for payments for renewal of television licences.

Transfers to local government

None.

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, Regional, District and Facility/Institutional level.

Note: The Corporate Service Centre (CSC), vested in the Department of the Premier (DotP), provides Human Resource Management support services to the Department.

The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

provides political and legislative interface between government, civil society and all other relevant stakeholders

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services

provides for the strategic direction and the overall management and administration of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: District Management

provides for the decentralisation, management and administration of services at the district level within the Department

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

During this MTEF period, the following strategic decisions will influence the realisation of the Department's strategic outcomes:

Maintain existing statutory services at current levels and implementing court ordered interventions

Improved leveraging and coordination through the Department's membership of the core management teams responsible for the implementation of VIP 1: "Safe and Cohesive Communities" and VIP 3: "Empowering People".

Progressive improvement of the ratio of social workers to population ratio.

Progressively improving the ratio of child and youth care workers in secure care CYCCs owing to insourcing.

Expanding and maintenance of local office infrastructure subject to the availability of suitable sites and adequate funding.

Improve organisational and service delivery efficiencies through organisational redesign, ICT refresh, testing and implementation of the NPO management system and; monitoring of NPOs.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R236.694 million in 2019/20 to R259.500 million in 2020/21 is due to inflationary increases for Compensation of Employees and increased monitoring activities at service delivery areas. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R273.755 million in 2021/22 and R290.026 million in 2022/23.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improved corporate governance and service delivery.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Capacity building of social work and related professions.

Social workers are employed by DSD.

Effective and efficient provision of social development service delivery.

To promote and grow SMME participation in government procurement.

To provide strategic support services in order to promote good governance and quality service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22
1. Office of the MEC	6 418	6 868	7 564	7 958	6 711	6 711	8 976	33.75	9 528	10 111
2. Corporate Management Services	122 274	127 165	142 943	143 755	151 658	151 658	166 786	9.98	175 169	185 281
3. District Management	57 295	65 752	73 189	80 354	78 325	78 325	83 738	6.91	89 058	94 634
Total payments and estimates	185 987	199 785	223 696	232 067	236 694	236 694	259 500	9.64	273 755	290 026

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	176 325	186 298	209 572	223 364	223 528	223 325	239 630	7.30	254 480	270 077
Compensation of employees	144 279	154 285	172 097	186 171	184 383	184 220	197 865	7.41	210 647	224 059
Goods and services	32 046	32 013	37 475	37 193	39 145	39 105	41 765	6.80	43 833	46 018
Transfers and subsidies to	845	416	3 212	479	2 806	3 009	2 670	(11.27)	2 800	2 933
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Households	841	404	889	470	258	461		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	7 580	11 971	10 303	8 224	10 360	10 360	17 200	66.02	16 475	17 016
Machinery and equipment	7 580	11 956	10 303	8 224	10 360	10 360	17 180	65.83	16 454	16 994
Software and other intangible assets		15					20		21	22
Payments for financial assets	1 237	1 100	609							
Total economic classification	185 987	199 785	223 696	232 067	236 694	236 694	259 500	9.64	273 755	290 026

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	845	416	3 212	479	2 806	3 009	2 670	(11.27)	2 800	2 933
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Other	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Households	841	404	889	470	258	461		(100.00)		
Social benefits	782	378	889	470	258	421		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	59	26				40		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Purpose: Provide integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons

design and implement integrated services for the care, support and protection of Older Persons

Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities

design and implement integrated programmes and provide services that facilitate the promotion of the well-being and the socio-economic empowerment of Persons with Disabilities

Sub-programme 2.4: HIV and AIDS

design and implement integrated community-based care programmes and services aimed at mitigating the social and economic impact of Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and AIDS

Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief

to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared, and or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The following principles guided the budget decisions over the MTEF:

Implementation of the court judgement with respect to Persons with Intellectual Disabilities - including transport subsidy funding for transportation;

Additional 30 bed spaces at Sivuyile are created by the upgrade;

Filling of priority/critical posts in the Intellectual Disability unit;

Appointment of social workers for GBV; and

Implementation of the Sanitary Dignity Project.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R977.652 million in 2019/20 to R1.039 billion in 2020/21 is due to expansion of social welfare services, the provision of increases to NPOs in Disabilities and Older Persons programmes, the funding for the provision of extra bed space at Sivuyile, an allocation for Sanitary Dignity Project and additional funding for Social worker in particularly in areas with a high prevalence of Gender-based Violence, substance abuse and issues affecting children. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R1.104 billion in 2021/22 and to R1.160 billion in 2022/23.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Poor, vulnerable Older Persons live active lives in safe, protected and supportive environments.

Persons with Disabilities and their families and/or care givers live active lives in safe, protected and supportive environments.

Children and persons are safe and live in protected family environments.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Residential care services/facilities are available for Older Persons.

Community-based care and support services are available for Older Persons.

Residential facilities for Persons with Disabilities are available.

Funded community-based day care programmes are available for Persons with Disabilities.

Disaster cases assessed and referred to SASSA for social relief of distress benefit.

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Management and Support	409 787	438 612	463 065	532 403	504 347	504 347	557 915	10.62	582 377	619 121
2. Services to Older Persons	206 067	238 253	244 749	257 589	258 819	258 819	269 431	4.10	294 141	306 264
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	150 454	162 824	172 429	186 302	187 285	187 285	198 027	5.74	212 590	219 483
5. Social Relief	2 074	4 382	5 788	26 333	27 201	27 201	13 922	(48.82)	14 745	15 606
Total payments and estimates	768 382	844 071	886 031	1 002 627	977 652	977 652	1 039 295	6.31	1 103 853	1 160 474

Note: Included in Sub-programme 2.1 is a Social Worker Employment Grant (conversion to Provincial Equitable Share): R14 951 000 (2020/21), R15 773 000 (2021/22) and R16 514 000 (2022/23).

Earmarked allocation:

Programme 2: Includes an earmarked allocation for Persons with disabilities: R51 572 000 (2020/21), R54 408 000 (2021/22) and R57 020 000 (2022/23); Social Worker Employment Grant (conversion to PES): R14 951 000 (2020/21), R15 773 000 (2021/22) and R16 514 000 (2022/23); Sanitary Dignity Project: R10 110 000 (2020/21), R10 509 000 (2021/22) and R10 911 000 (2022/23), and an allocation to sustain the employment of social workers, particularly in areas with a high prevalence of Gender-Based Violence, substance abuse and issues affecting children: R16 890 000 (2020/21), R20 910 000 (2021/22) and R21 915 000 (2022/23).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	415 485	447 228	472 929	567 545	539 078	538 861	582 098	8.02	607 933	646 731
Compensation of employees	361 045	390 228	415 917	481 103	454 013	453 799	499 995	10.18	521 304	555 364
Goods and services	54 440	57 000	57 012	86 442	85 065	85 062	82 103	(3.48)	86 629	91 367
Transfers and subsidies to	335 928	378 950	393 505	409 428	410 107	410 324	427 034	4.07	465 458	484 623
Departmental agencies and accounts	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Non-profit institutions	334 867	378 218	392 907	409 075	409 710	409 709	426 618	4.13	465 021	484 164
Households	1 054	732	597	350	394	611	413	(32.41)	433	454
Payments for capital assets	16 969	17 893	19 597	25 654	28 467	28 467	30 163	5.96	30 462	29 120
Machinery and equipment	16 969	17 893	19 597	25 654	28 467	28 467	30 163	5.96	30 462	29 120
Total economic classification	768 382	844 071	886 031	1 002 627	977 652	977 652	1 039 295	6.31	1 103 853	1 160 474

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	335 928	378 950	393 505	409 428	410 107	410 324	427 034	4.07	465 458	484 623
Departmental agencies and accounts	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Other	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Non-profit institutions	334 867	378 218	392 907	409 075	409 710	409 709	426 618	4.13	465 021	484 164
Households	1 054	732	597	350	394	611	413	(32.41)	433	454
Social benefits	1 054	732	597	350	394	608	413	(32.07)	433	454
Other transfers to households						3		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Children and Families

Purpose: Provide comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support**

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families

programmes and services to promote functional families and to prevent vulnerability in families

Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection

Design and implement integrated programmes and services that provide for the development, care and protection of the rights of children.

Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

Provide comprehensive early childhood development services.

Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

Provide alternative care and support to vulnerable children.

Sub-programme 3.6: Community Based Care Services for children

Provide protection, care and support to vulnerable children in communities.

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The following principles guided the budget decisions over the MTEF:

Acceleration of foster care management plan implementation (the recruitment, training and support of foster care and safety parents) and the development of innovative ways to decrease the foster care backlog;

Focus on Departmental Apex and Safety Priorities using evidenced based interventions;

Improving efficiency of ECD registration and re-registration through a centralised registration process; and

Expand the special ECD programme for English language and cognitive development at sites from 65 to 130 sites over the MTEF where school readiness is poor with an increase from 65 to 85 during 2020/21 financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R753.431 million in 2019/20 to R824.989 million in 2020/21 is due to 9.76 per cent increase in NPI funding and an additional allocation towards Child Care and Protection. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R867.464 million in 2021/22 and to R899.772 million in 2022/23.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Children and persons are safe and live in protected family environments.

Children up to the age of 7 years receive quality ECD and ASC.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Subsidised beds in shelters for homeless adults are available to adults who require them.

Parent education and training programmes are available to affected parents and caregivers.

Investigations initiated by the children's court are conducted.

Funded ECD facilities.

Provision of specialised support services to ECD centres for children at risk of not achieving their development milestones.

Please refer to the departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Children and Families

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Management and Support	1 577	2 101	2 277	2 530	2 887	2 887	3 066	6.20	3 256	3 457
2. Care and Services to Families	44 149	45 408	47 074	50 175	50 345	50 345	52 753	4.78	56 557	59 202
3. Child Care and Protection	184 642	191 032	206 753	230 110	230 123	230 123	245 096	6.51	266 759	278 317
4. ECD and Partial Care	285 164	313 041	327 700	364 795	364 171	364 171	413 516	13.55	420 396	433 480
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	95 709	98 329	100 003	106 225	105 905	105 905	110 558	4.39	120 496	125 316
Total payments and estimates	611 241	649 911	683 807	753 835	753 431	753 431	824 989	9.50	867 464	899 772

Note: Included in Sub-programme 3.4: National conditional grant: Early Childhood Development Grant: R87 152 000 (2020/21) of which R8 350 000 is for maintenance, R91 285 000 (2021/22) of which R1 762 000 is for maintenance, R101 631 000 (2022/23) of which R1 842 000 is for maintenance.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	24 649	29 987	33 326	36 397	36 226	36 226	38 291	5.70	40 729	43 320
Compensation of employees	23 865	29 086	32 098	34 876	34 657	34 657	36 645	5.74	39 002	41 510
Goods and services	784	901	1 228	1 521	1 569	1 569	1 646	4.91	1 727	1 810
Transfers and subsidies to	586 587	619 917	650 481	717 329	716 646	716 646	786 120	9.69	826 128	855 815
Non-profit institutions	578 866	612 352	643 431	709 498	708 815	708 796	777 975	9.76	817 217	846 547
Households	7 721	7 565	7 050	7 831	7 831	7 850	8 145	3.76	8 911	9 268
Payments for capital assets	5	7		109	559	559	578	3.40	607	637
Machinery and equipment	5	7		109	559	559	578	3.40	607	637
Total economic classification	611 241	649 911	683 807	753 835	753 431	753 431	824 989	9.50	867 464	899 772

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	586 587	619 917	650 481	717 329	716 646	716 646	786 120	9.69	826 128	855 815
Non-profit institutions	578 866	612 352	643 431	709 498	708 815	708 796	777 975	9.76	817 217	846 547
Households	7 721	7 565	7 050	7 831	7 831	7 850	8 145	3.76	8 911	9 268
Social benefits	133	319	80			19		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	7 588	7 246	6 970	7 831	7 831	7 831	8 145	4.01	8 911	9 268

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Purpose: Provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

develop and implement social crime prevention programmes and provide probation services targeting children, youth and adult offenders and victims within the criminal justice process

sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment

design and implement integrated programmes and services to support, care and empower victims of violence and crime in particular on women and children

Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

design and implement integrated services for substance abuse, prevention, treatment and rehabilitation

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The following principles guided the budget decisions over the MTEF:

Focus on Departmental Apex and Safety Priorities

Maintain transfer payment baselines over the MTEF and the reprioritisation of project and programme funding.

Increase subsidy for bed spaces in shelters for abused women (VEP)

Additional infrastructure (dormitory) at Clanwilliam, its maintenance and operationalisation - finalisation of snag lists

Appointment of staff at insourced secure care facilities

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase from the revised estimate of R433.230 million in 2019/20 to R488.806 million in 2020/21 is due to provisions for the expansion of services at facilities and treatment centres and insourcing of operations for Clanwilliam and Eerste River child and youth care centres. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R518.358 million in 2021/22 and to R546.465 million in 2022/23.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Children and persons are safe and live in protected family environments.

Children and Youth at risk are identified and assisted with psychosocial and specialised interventions that combat alienation and challenging behaviour.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Adults in conflict referred by the Courts participate in diversion programmes.

Children in conflict with the law are referred by the Courts and participate in accredited diversion programmes.

Registered residential facilities complying with the Child Justice Act are available for awaiting trial and sentenced children.

Children and youth at risk in the 11 high risk areas are provided with appropriate specialised interventions.

Psychosocial support services are available for victims of crime and violence.

Services are available for victims of human trafficking.

Provision of safe accommodation to victims of crime and violence.

Funded inpatient treatment services are available.

Community-based treatment services are available.

Early intervention services for substance abuse are available.

Substance abuse aftercare and reintegration services are available.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Management and Support	3 298	3 518	3 769	4 223	3 984	3 984	4 241	6.45	4 510	4 796
2. Crime Prevention and Support	216 141	218 659	238 437	250 046	272 035	272 035	314 003	15.43	332 606	351 746
3. Victim Empowerment	30 167	32 225	45 057	51 083	50 596	50 596	58 085	14.80	62 603	65 534
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	95 006	97 176	100 651	109 886	106 615	106 615	112 477	5.50	118 639	124 389
Total payments and estimates	344 612	351 578	387 914	415 238	433 230	433 230	488 806	12.83	518 358	546 465

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	242 737	244 156	267 177	283 465	298 098	298 010	342 582	14.96	362 899	384 364
Compensation of employees	136 181	149 378	161 830	171 080	195 247	195 159	252 988	29.63	268 847	285 657
Goods and services	106 556	94 778	105 347	112 385	102 851	102 851	89 594	(12.89)	94 052	98 707
Transfers and subsidies to	98 518	103 985	117 215	127 262	127 832	127 920	139 054	8.70	147 943	154 231
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Non-profit institutions	97 661	102 056	116 744	126 751	127 321	127 321	138 509	8.79	147 370	153 629
Households	835	1 913	463	502	501	589	527	(10.53)	553	580
Payments for capital assets	3 357	3 437	3 522	4 511	7 300	7 300	7 170	(1.78)	7 516	7 870
Machinery and equipment	3 357	3 437	3 522	4 511	7 300	7 300	7 170	(1.78)	7 516	7 870
Total economic classification	344 612	351 578	387 914	415 238	433 230	433 230	488 806	12.83	518 358	546 465

Earmarked allocation:

Programme 4: Includes an earmarked allocation for Gender-based Violence and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STI): R5 022 000 (2020/21), R5 869 000 (2021/22) and R6 150 000 (2022/23); Insourcing of operations at CYCC's R15 077 000 (2020/21), R14 413 000 (2021/22) and R14 728 000 (2022/23); and Services related to Violence Against Women: R16 934 000 (2020/21), R17 865 000 (2021/22) and R18 723 000 (2022/23).

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	98 518	103 985	117 215	127 262	127 832	127 920	139 054	8.70	147 943	154 231
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Other	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Non-profit institutions	97 661	102 056	116 744	126 751	127 321	127 321	138 509	8.79	147 370	153 629
Households	835	1 913	463	502	501	589	527	(10.53)	553	580
Social benefits	835	606	463	502	501	589	527	(10.53)	553	580
Other transfers to households		1 307								

Programme 5: Development and Research

Purpose: Provide sustainable development programmes, which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support

provide for the payment of salaries and administration cost of the management and support staff providing services across all sub-programmes of this programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Community Mobilisation

building safe and sustainable communities through the creation of strong community networks, based on principles of trust and respect for local diversity, and nurturing a sense of belonging and confidence in local people

these interventions are managed transversally within the sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional capacity building (ICB) and support for NPOs

to support NPO registration and compliance monitoring, NPO stakeholder liaison and communication, provide institutional capacity building, manage NPO funding and monitoring and create a conducive environment for all NPOs to flourish

Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

manage Social Facilitation and Poverty for Sustainable Livelihood programmes

Sub-programme 5.5: Community-based Research and Planning

to provide communities an opportunity to learn about the life and conditions of their locality and uplift the challenges and concerns facing their communities, as well as their strengths and assets to be leveraged to address their challenges

these interventions are managed transversally within the sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development

create an environment to help young people to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

Sub-programme 5.7: Women development

create an environment to help women to develop constructive, affirmative and sustainable relationships while concurrently providing opportunities for them to build their competencies and needed skills to engage as partners in their own development and that of their communities

these interventions are managed transversally within the sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

to promote the implementation of the Population Policy within all spheres of government and civil society through population research, advocacy, capacity building and by monitoring and evaluating the implementation of the policy

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The following principles guided the budget decisions:

Implementation of the provincial youth development strategy, assessment of Youth Cafés and a strategy to direct youth to underutilised cafés.

Maintain transfer payment baselines to youth development and sustainable livelihoods.

Expenditure trends analysis

The increase in the revised budget of R60.347 million in 2019/20 to R60.551 million in 2020/21 is due to the introduction of the Food Relief function shift for Food distribution centres and community nutrition development. The budget allocation thereafter increases to R65.057 million in 2021/22 and to R68.117 million in 2022/23.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improved corporate governance and service delivery.

Vulnerable people have nutritional support.

Youth make positive, healthy life choices which enhance their wellbeing.

Improved corporate governance and service delivery.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

NPOs are capacitated.

NPOs are assisted with registration.

Governance support training is available for NPOs.

A mentoring programme is available for NPOs.

Vulnerable persons receive daily meals.

Youth skills development programmes are available.

Youth are linked to jobs and skills development opportunities.

Funded Youth Cafés are operational.

Demographic research and profiling undertaken to analyse the population and development situation.

Programmes are implemented to promote awareness and understanding of population and development issues.

Advocacy, information, education and communication (IEC) activities are implemented.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Development and Research

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Management and Support	6 257	6 040	6 469	7 154	6 861	6 861	7 296	6.34	7 758	8 248
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	768	1 574	1 926	1 964	2 157	2 157	2 560	18.68	2 723	2 895
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	24 764	31 328	18 417	24 054	24 591	24 591	28 685	16.65	30 868	32 323
6. Youth Development	15 520	17 477	20 429	24 136	23 520	23 520	18 584	(20.99)	20 062	20 771
8. Population Policy Promotion	2 462	2 353	2 791	3 304	3 218	3 218	3 426	6.46	3 646	3 880
Total payments and estimates	49 771	58 772	50 032	60 612	60 347	60 347	60 551	0.34	65 057	68 117

Note: Sub-programme 5.4: The MOD Centre feeding scheme function shifted to Vote 5: Education as from 2016/17.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	14 008	15 080	17 218	18 728	18 633	18 633	20 512	10.08	21 813	23 192
Compensation of employees	13 280	14 409	16 231	17 734	17 522	17 502	19 184	9.61	20 418	21 729
Goods and services	728	671	987	994	1 111	1 131	1 328	17.42	1 395	1 463
Transfers and subsidies to	35 761	43 692	32 814	41 864	41 714	41 714	40 019	(4.06)	43 244	44 925
Non-profit institutions	35 738	43 681	32 814	41 864	41 714	41 714	40 019	(4.06)	43 244	44 925
Households	23	11								
Payments for capital assets	2			20			20			
Machinery and equipment	2			20			20			
Total economic classification	49 771	58 772	50 032	60 612	60 347	60 347	60 551	0.34	65 057	68 117

Earmarked allocation:

Programme 5: Includes an earmarked allocation for Food Relief Function shift, Food distribution centres and community nutrition development: R13 701 000 (2020/21), R14 600 000 (2021/22) and R15 286 000 (2022/23).

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	35 761	43 692	32 814	41 864	41 714	41 714	40 019	(4.06)	43 244	44 925
Non-profit institutions	35 738	43 681	32 814	41 864	41 714	41 714	40 019	(4.06)	43 244	44 925
Households	23	11								
Social benefits	23	11								

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23			
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total	
Salary level																				
1 – 7	919	196 322	917	196 555	952	215 298	1 157		1 157	263 043	1 216	301 530	1 216	312 596	1 216	328 037	1.7%	7.6%	29.5%	
8 – 10	1 127	401 127	1 134	433 858	1 101	465 419	1 141		1 141	522 820	1 240	594 546	1 240	630 669	1 240	677 024	2.8%	9.0%	59.4%	
11 – 12	70	50 721	69	74 610	88	82 258	75		75	64 961	77	70 164	77	73 805	77	77 947	0.9%	6.3%	7.0%	
13 – 16	29	27 985	26	31 483	26	34 247	25		25	32 701	28	39 040	28	41 674	28	43 766	3.8%	10.2%	3.9%	
Other	35	2 495	54	880	54	951	49		49	1 812	19	1 397	19	1 474	19	1 545	(27.1%)	(5.2%)	0.2%	
Total	2 180	678 650	2 200	737 386	2 221	798 173	2 447		2 447	885 337	2 580	1 006 677	2 580	1 060 218	2 580	1 128 319	1.8%	8.4%	100.0%	
Programme																				
Administration	453	144 279	515	154 285	479	172 097	497		497	184 220	441	197 865	441	210 647	441	224 059	(3.9%)	6.7%	20.0%	
Social Welfare Services	1 084	361 045	1 026	390 228	1 045	415 917	1 086		1 086	453 799	1 213	499 995	1 213	521 304	1 213	555 364	3.8%	7.0%	49.8%	
Children and Families	59	23 865	63	29 086	74	32 098	71		71	34 657	68	36 645	68	39 002	68	41 510	(1.4%)	6.2%	3.7%	
Restorative Services	559	136 181	568	149 378	592	161 830	762		762	195 159	826	252 988	826	268 847	826	285 657	2.7%	13.5%	24.6%	
Development and Research	25	13 280	28	14 409	31	16 231	31		31	17 502	32	19 184	32	20 418	32	21 729	1.1%	7.5%	1.9%	
Total	2 180	678 650	2 200	737 386	2 221	798 173	2 447		2 447	885 337	2 580	1 006 677	2 580	1 060 218	2 580	1 128 319	1.8%	8.4%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	574	218 827	574	225 186	578	246 078	578		578	268 071	578	284 285	578	299 921	578	314 317			5.4%	28.6%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants	15	7 178	15	6 799	16	7 423	16		16	9 996	16	10 576	16	11 048	16	11 578			5.0%	1.1%
Social Services Professions	1 524	438 499	1 544	492 241	1 561	530 303	1 787		1 787	586 793	1 920	690 484	1 920	726 392	1 920	778 470	2.4%	9.9%	68.2%	
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals	4	2 225	4	2 033	1	2 220	1		1	3 391	1	3 501	1	3 890	1	4 077			6.3%	0.4%
Educators and related professionals	29	9 442	29	10 126	31	11 056	31		31	13 909	31	14 231	31	14 980	31	15 699			4.1%	1.4%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	34	2 479	34	1 001	34	1 093	34		34	3 177	34	3 600	34	3 987	34	4 178			9.6%	0.4%
Total	2 180	678 650	2 200	737 386	2 221	798 173	2 447		2 447	885 337	2 580	1 006 677	2 580	1 060 218	2 580	1 128 319	1.8%	8.4%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	2 180	2 200	2 221	2 330	2 447	2 447	2 580	5.44	2 580	2 580
Number of personnel trained	1 700	1 709	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 908	5.53	2 013	2 109
<i>of which</i>										
Male	712	716	757	757	757	757	799	5.55	843	883
Female	988	993	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 051	1 109	5.52	1 170	1 226
Number of training opportunities	231	232	245	245	245	245	259	5.71	273	286
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	146	147	155	155	155	155	164	5.81	173	181
Workshops	65	65	69	69	69	69	73	5.80	77	81
Seminars	20	20	21	21	21	21	22	4.76	23	24
Number of bursaries offered	151	152	161	161	161	161	170	5.59	179	188
Number of interns appointed	35	35	20	20	20	20	21	5.00	22	23
Number of days spent on training	200	201	213	213	213	213	225	5.63	237	248
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	3 398	4 925	1 743	4 668	4 160	4 160	2 340	(43.75)	2 453	2 569
4. Restorative Services					18	18	35	94.44	37	17
Total payments on training	3 398	4 925	1 743	4 668	4 178	4 178	2 375	(43.15)	2 490	2 586

Note: Tables 9.2 and 9.3 give a summary of departmental spending and information on training, which include payments and estimates for all training items such as bursaries, including new training opportunities such as tertiary, seminars and works training. Training includes financial management courses for in-house staff, as well as internships in the various programmes, and the greatest share will be spent on staff development with specific focus on core functional programmes.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	804	748	754	804	804	598	848	41.81	895	938
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	804	748	754	804	804	598	848	41.81	895	938
Sales by market establishments	804	123	401	423	423	423	446	5.44	471	494
Other sales		625	353	381	381	175	402	129.71	424	444
Other		625	353	381	381	175	402	129.71	424	444
Interest, dividends and rent on land	129	209	54	38	38	21	40	90.48	42	44
Interest	129	209	54	38	38	21	40	90.48	42	44
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 145	1 564	572	288	288	511	304	(40.51)	321	336
Other	1 145	1 564	572	288	288	511	304	(40.51)	321	336
Total departmental receipts	2 078	2 521	1 380	1 130	1 130	1 130	1 192	5.49	1 258	1 318

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	2019/20	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	873 204	922 749	1 000 222	1 129 499	1 115 563	1 115 055	1 223 113	9.69	1 287 854	1 367 684
Compensation of employees	678 650	737 386	798 173	890 964	885 822	885 337	1 006 677	13.71	1 060 218	1 128 319
Salaries and wages	583 914	632 635	682 708	764 734	759 673	759 188	871 092	14.74	913 712	973 303
Social contributions	94 736	104 751	115 465	126 230	126 149	126 149	135 585	7.48	146 506	155 016
Goods and services	194 554	185 363	202 049	238 535	229 741	229 718	216 436	(5.78)	227 636	239 365
of which										
Administrative fees	220	208	246	325	281	288	475	64.93	499	525
Advertising	1 311	1 145	2 307	904	1 591	1 621	1 054	(34.98)	1 106	1 159
Minor Assets	1 781	2 075	4 637	2 143	2 971	2 975	3 429	15.26	3 610	3 780
Audit cost: External	4 223	5 500	4 605	4 434	4 743	4 743	5 076	7.02	5 320	5 571
Bursaries: Employees	1 207	1 121	1 802	914	926	926	3 237	249.57	3 399	3 562
Catering: Departmental activities	714	831	911	1 250	1 633	1 635	1 424	(12.91)	1 496	1 569
Communication (G&S)	8 259	6 042	4 909	5 160	4 096	4 062	4 990	22.85	5 233	5 485
Computer services	1 748	2 085	2 050	2 146	2 645	2 645	2 450	(7.37)	2 573	2 696
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	725	418	775	2 129	2 174	2 182	944	(56.74)	959	1 005
Legal costs	684	1 032	3 125	1 629	1 058	1 058	1 308	23.63	1 371	1 436
Contractors	2 654	2 797	2 197	1 930	2 471	2 471	2 672	8.13	2 801	2 937
Agency and support/outourced services	82 368	72 730	81 199	108 776	87 824	87 824	39 331	(55.22)	40 499	41 700
Entertainment	103	83	64	107	83	83	80	(3.61)	83	89
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	19 465	19 801	21 208	23 000	24 485	24 442	28 680	17.34	30 057	31 486
Consumable supplies	4 912	5 622	6 410	8 285	9 133	9 121	21 402	134.65	22 369	23 344
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 627	2 967	3 750	4 355	4 574	4 585	5 338	16.42	5 600	5 876
Operating leases	3 816	3 415	3 091	3 340	2 826	2 825	3 164	12.00	3 320	3 477
Property payments	45 227	47 121	47 783	52 303	61 110	61 110	75 869	24.15	81 082	86 656
Transport provided: Departmental activity	57	19	12	1	1	1	1		1	1
Travel and subsistence	4 652	5 339	6 553	7 071	7 372	7 376	8 675	17.61	9 082	9 513
Training and development	3 398	2 245	1 743	4 686	4 178	4 178	2 375	(43.15)	2 490	2 586
Operating payments	2 747	2 607	2 592	3 497	3 271	3 272	4 305	31.57	4 520	4 738
Venues and facilities	652	152	72	98	275	275	102	(62.91)	108	113
Rental and hiring	4	8	8	52	20	20	55	175.00	58	61
Transfers and subsidies to	1 057 639	1 146 960	1 197 227	1 296 362	1 299 105	1 299 613	1 394 897	7.33	1 485 573	1 542 527
Departmental agencies and accounts	33	28	2 332	21	2 561	2 562	2 691	5.04	2 824	2 960
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	33	28	2 332	21	2 561	2 562	2 691	5.04	2 824	2 960
Other	33	28	2 332	21	2 561	2 562	2 691	5.04	2 824	2 960
Non-profit institutions	1 047 132	1 136 307	1 185 896	1 287 188	1 287 560	1 287 540	1 383 121	7.42	1 472 852	1 529 265
Households	10 474	10 625	8 999	9 153	8 984	9 511	9 085	(4.48)	9 897	10 302
Social benefits	2 827	2 046	2 029	1 322	1 153	1 637	940	(42.58)	986	1 034
Other transfers to households	7 647	8 579	6 970	7 831	7 831	7 874	8 145	3.44	8 911	9 268
Payments for capital assets	27 913	33 308	33 422	38 518	46 686	46 686	55 131	18.09	55 060	54 643
Machinery and equipment	27 913	33 293	33 422	38 518	46 686	46 686	55 111	18.05	55 039	54 621
Transport equipment	19 472	22 577	25 285	29 944	32 268	32 157	33 602	4.49	34 973	33 169
Other machinery and equipment	8 441	10 716	8 137	8 574	14 418	14 529	21 509	48.04	20 066	21 452
Software and other intangible assets		15					20		21	22
Payments for financial assets	1 237	1 100	609							
Total economic classification	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	176 325	186 298	209 572	223 364	223 528	223 325	239 630	7.30	254 480	270 077
Compensation of employees	144 279	154 285	172 097	186 171	184 383	184 220	197 865	7.41	210 647	224 059
Salaries and wages	124 453	132 627	147 785	158 445	158 089	157 926	168 186	6.50	177 900	189 097
Social contributions	19 826	21 658	24 312	27 726	26 294	26 294	29 679	12.87	32 747	34 962
Goods and services	32 046	32 013	37 475	37 193	39 145	39 105	41 765	6.80	43 833	46 018
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	103	66	101	136	108	110	130	18.18	137	143
Advertising	1 169	1 062	1 998	794	1 449	1 447	1 004	(30.62)	1 053	1 103
Minor Assets	1 603	1 690	4 074	1 543	1 687	1 689	1 651	(2.25)	1 733	1 817
Audit cost: External	4 223	5 500	4 605	4 434	4 743	4 743	5 076	7.02	5 320	5 571
Bursaries: Employees	1 207	1 121	1 802	914	926	926	3 237	249.57	3 399	3 562
Catering: Departmental activities	212	104	271	331	719	717	336	(53.14)	352	370
Communication (G&S)	1 399	1 077	1 072	1 011	839	839	914	8.94	959	1 004
Computer services	1 748	2 085	2 050	2 146	2 645	2 645	2 450	(7.37)	2 573	2 696
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	662	404	763	2 104	2 149	2 149	917	(57.33)	931	976
Legal costs	684	1 032	3 125	1 629	1 058	1 058	1 308	23.63	1 371	1 436
Contractors	407	458	309	221	325	325	364	12.00	382	401
Agency and support/outsourced services	454	160	4		1	1		(100.00)		
Entertainment	102	81	60	101	76	76	74	(2.63)	77	82
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 055	4 667	4 573	4 871	5 271	5 231	6 544	25.10	6 857	7 177
Consumable supplies	441	714	1 183	786	1 017	1 017	579	(43.07)	607	638
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 568	1 270	1 540	1 910	1 790	1 790	2 002	11.84	2 102	2 204
Operating leases	821	639	718	703	613	613	645	5.22	677	710
Property payments	4 734	4 471	4 105	4 410	5 181	5 181	6 539	26.21	6 936	7 361
Transport provided: Departmental activity		6								
Travel and subsistence	1 416	1 767	2 293	2 432	2 603	2 603	3 196	22.78	3 330	3 489
Training and development	3 398	2 245	1 743	4 668	4 160	4 160	2 340	(43.75)	2 453	2 569
Operating payments	999	1 247	1 035	1 982	1 516	1 516	2 390	57.65	2 511	2 632
Venues and facilities	641	147	51	67	269	269	69	(74.35)	73	77
Transfers and subsidies to	845	416	3 212	479	2 806	3 009	2 670	(11.27)	2 800	2 933
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Other	4	12	2 323	9	2 548	2 548	2 670	4.79	2 800	2 933
Households	841	404	889	470	258	461		(100.00)		
Social benefits	782	378	889	470	258	421		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	59	26				40		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	7 580	11 971	10 303	8 224	10 360	10 360	17 200	66.02	16 475	17 016
Machinery and equipment	7 580	11 956	10 303	8 224	10 360	10 360	17 180	65.83	16 454	16 994
Transport equipment	3 503	3 697	4 044	5 859	3 875	3 874	5 649	45.82	4 609	4 826
Other machinery and equipment	4 077	8 259	6 259	2 365	6 485	6 486	11 531	77.78	11 845	12 168
Software and other intangible assets		15					20		21	22
Payments for financial assets	1 237	1 100	609							
Total economic classification	185 987	199 785	223 696	232 067	236 694	236 694	259 500	9.64	273 755	290 026

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main approp- riation			Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main approp- riation	Adjusted approp- riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	415 485	447 228	472 929	567 545	539 078	538 861	582 098	8.02	607 933	646 731
Compensation of employees	361 045	390 228	415 917	481 103	454 013	453 799	499 995	10.18	521 304	555 364
Salaries and wages	311 226	335 185	356 143	416 789	388 869	388 655	430 959	10.88	446 970	477 132
Social contributions	49 819	55 043	59 774	64 314	65 144	65 144	69 036	5.97	74 334	78 232
Goods and services	54 440	57 000	57 012	86 442	85 065	85 062	82 103	(3.48)	86 629	91 367
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	50	57	56	71	74	73	179	145.21	188	197
Advertising	55	74	201		32	64		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	41	87	77	75	238	238	670	181.51	703	737
Catering: Departmental activities	369	587	431	582	564	564	658	16.67	692	724
Communication (G&S)	5 766	4 148	3 222	3 395	2 474	2 440	3 043	24.71	3 189	3 344
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7									
Contractors	292	1 027	491	408	501	501	471	(5.99)	494	519
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 706	6 281	6 108	31 119	29 860	29 860	9 234	(69.08)	9 677	10 133
Entertainment		1			1	1		(100.00)		
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 623	11 663	13 183	13 986	14 447	14 444	16 705	15.65	17 508	18 349
Consumable supplies	493	788	779	1 741	1 306	1 306	12 098	826.34	12 599	13 100
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	999	852	1 154	1 434	1 553	1 556	1 921	23.46	2 016	2 114
Operating leases	2 613	2 377	1 964	2 174	1 737	1 737	2 006	15.49	2 106	2 208
Property payments	24 203	26 097	25 923	27 917	28 723	28 723	31 010	7.96	33 143	35 421
Transport provided: Departmental activity	57	13	12	1	1	1	1		1	1
Travel and subsistence	1 864	1 962	2 243	2 451	2 352	2 352	2 767	17.64	2 906	3 045
Operating payments	1 288	973	1 139	1 005	1 176	1 176	1 252	6.46	1 314	1 378
Venues and facilities	10	5	21	31	6	6	33	450.00	35	36
Rental and hiring	4	8	8	52	20	20	55	175.00	58	61
Transfers and subsidies to	335 928	378 950	393 505	409 428	410 107	410 324	427 034	4.07	465 458	484 623
Departmental agencies and accounts	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Other	7		1	3	3	4	3	(25.00)	4	5
Non-profit institutions	334 867	378 218	392 907	409 075	409 710	409 709	426 618	4.13	465 021	484 164
Households	1 054	732	597	350	394	611	413	(32.41)	433	454
Social benefits	1 054	732	597	350	394	608	413	(32.07)	433	454
Other transfers to households						3		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	16 969	17 893	19 597	25 654	28 467	28 467	30 163	5.96	30 462	29 120
Machinery and equipment	16 969	17 893	19 597	25 654	28 467	28 467	30 163	5.96	30 462	29 120
Transport equipment	13 700	16 220	18 351	21 031	24 116	24 006	23 493	(2.14)	25 689	23 448
Other machinery and equipment	3 269	1 673	1 246	4 623	4 351	4 461	6 670	49.52	4 773	5 672
Total economic classification	768 382	844 071	886 031	1 002 627	977 652	977 652	1 039 295	6.31	1 103 853	1 160 474

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Children and Families

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	24 649	29 987	33 326	36 397	36 226	36 226	38 291	5.70	40 729	43 320
Compensation of employees	23 865	29 086	32 098	34 876	34 657	34 657	36 645	5.74	39 002	41 510
Salaries and wages	20 523	24 986	27 643	30 161	30 060	30 060	31 603	5.13	33 580	35 828
Social contributions	3 342	4 100	4 455	4 715	4 597	4 597	5 042	9.68	5 422	5 682
Goods and services	784	901	1 228	1 521	1 569	1 569	1 646	4.91	1 727	1 810
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	24	28	27	50	45	46	66	43.48	69	76
Minor Assets	8	7	5	14	21	21	50	138.10	58	56
Catering: Departmental activities	76	64	91	118	120	119	126	5.88	134	142
Communication (G&S)	13	26	22	37	33	33	42	27.27	42	44
Contractors		3		12	12	12	2	(83.33)	1	1
Agency and support/outsourced services	7									
Entertainment		1	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
Consumable supplies	9	10	8	18	12	12	21	75.00	23	26
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	110	80	142	160	157	157	205	30.57	214	227
Operating leases	65	56	76	74	84	84	92	9.52	92	92
Travel and subsistence	344	580	782	973	980	980	915	(6.63)	961	1 006
Operating payments	127	46	73	63	103	103	125	21.36	131	138
Venues and facilities	1									
Transfers and subsidies to	586 587	619 917	650 481	717 329	716 646	716 646	786 120	9.69	826 128	855 815
Non-profit institutions	578 866	612 352	643 431	709 498	708 815	708 796	777 975	9.76	817 217	846 547
Households	7 721	7 565	7 050	7 831	7 831	7 850	8 145	3.76	8 911	9 268
Social benefits	133	319	80			19		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	7 588	7 246	6 970	7 831	7 831	7 831	8 145	4.01	8 911	9 268
Payments for capital assets	5	7		109	559	559	578	3.40	607	637
Machinery and equipment	5	7		109	559	559	578	3.40	607	637
Other machinery and equipment	5	7		109	559	559	578	3.40	607	637
Total economic classification	611 241	649 911	683 807	753 835	753 431	753 431	824 989	9.50	867 464	899 772

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	242 737	244 156	267 177	283 465	298 098	298 010	342 582	14.96	362 899	384 364
Compensation of employees	136 181	149 378	161 830	171 080	195 247	195 159	252 988	29.63	268 847	285 657
Salaries and wages	116 075	127 246	137 097	144 273	167 539	167 451	223 915	33.72	237 906	252 726
Social contributions	20 106	22 132	24 733	26 807	27 708	27 708	29 073	4.93	30 941	32 931
Goods and services	106 556	94 778	105 347	112 385	102 851	102 851	89 594	(12.89)	94 052	98 707
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	26	28	22	24	28	34	37	8.82	39	40
Advertising	38	9	108	110	110	110	50	(54.55)	53	56
Minor Assets	127	290	474	509	1 021	1 023	1 055	3.13	1 113	1 167
Catering: Departmental activities	23	39	49	55	95	100	128	28.00	133	139
Communication (G&S)	1 070	774	574	699	731	731	973	33.11	1 024	1 073
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	19	14	12	25	25	33	27	(18.18)	28	29
Contractors	1 952	1 307	1 394	1 289	1 633	1 633	1 835	12.37	1 924	2 016
Agency and support/outsourced services	77 201	66 289	75 087	77 657	57 963	57 963	30 097	(48.08)	30 822	31 567
Entertainment	1		1	2	2	2	2		2	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 787	3 471	3 452	4 143	4 767	4 767	5 431	13.93	5 692	5 960
Consumable supplies	3 965	4 103	4 313	5 625	6 615	6 604	8 550	29.47	8 978	9 409
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	867	721	860	804	1 036	1 036	1 141	10.14	1 196	1 256
Operating leases	254	304	289	342	345	345	371	7.54	392	411
Property payments	16 290	16 553	17 755	19 976	27 206	27 206	38 320	40.85	41 003	43 874
Travel and subsistence	644	568	667	701	823	813	1 048	28.91	1 098	1 148
Training and development				18	18	18	35	94.44	37	17
Operating payments	292	308	290	406	433	433	494	14.09	518	542
Transfers and subsidies to	98 518	103 985	117 215	127 262	127 832	127 920	139 054	8.70	147 943	154 231
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Other	22	16	8	9	10	10	18	80.00	20	22
Non-profit institutions	97 661	102 056	116 744	126 751	127 321	127 321	138 509	8.79	147 370	153 629
Households	835	1 913	463	502	501	589	527	(10.53)	553	580
Social benefits	835	606	463	502	501	589	527	(10.53)	553	580
Other transfers to households		1 307								
Payments for capital assets	3 357	3 437	3 522	4 511	7 300	7 300	7 170	(1.78)	7 516	7 870
Machinery and equipment	3 357	3 437	3 522	4 511	7 300	7 300	7 170	(1.78)	7 516	7 870
Transport equipment	2 269	2 660	2 890	3 054	4 277	4 277	4 460	4.28	4 675	4 895
Other machinery and equipment	1 088	777	632	1 457	3 023	3 023	2 710	(10.35)	2 841	2 975
Total economic classification	344 612	351 578	387 914	415 238	433 230	433 230	488 806	12.83	518 358	546 465

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Development and Research

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	14 008	15 080	17 218	18 728	18 633	18 633	20 512	10.08	21 813	23 192
Compensation of employees	13 280	14 409	16 231	17 734	17 522	17 502	19 184	9.61	20 418	21 729
Salaries and wages	11 637	12 591	14 040	15 066	15 116	15 096	16 429	8.83	17 356	18 520
Social contributions	1 643	1 818	2 191	2 668	2 406	2 406	2 755	14.51	3 062	3 209
Goods and services	728	671	987	994	1 111	1 131	1 328	17.42	1 395	1 463
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	17	29	40	44	26	25	63	152.00	66	69
Advertising	49									
Minor Assets	2	1	7	2	4	4	3	(25.00)	3	3
Catering: Departmental activities	34	37	69	164	135	135	176	30.37	185	194
Communication (G&S)	11	17	19	18	19	19	18	(5.26)	19	20
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	37									
Contractors	3	2	3							
Entertainment			1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Consumable supplies	4	7	127	115	183	182	154	(15.38)	162	171
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	83	44	54	47	38	46	69	50.00	72	75
Operating leases	63	39	44	47	47	46	50	8.70	53	56
Travel and subsistence	384	462	568	514	614	628	749	19.27	787	825
Operating payments	41	33	55	41	43	44	44		46	48
Transfers and subsidies to	35 761	43 692	32 814	41 864	41 714	41 714	40 019	(4.06)	43 244	44 925
Non-profit institutions	35 738	43 681	32 814	41 864	41 714	41 714	40 019	(4.06)	43 244	44 925
Households	23	11								
Social benefits	23	11								
Payments for capital assets	2			20			20			
Machinery and equipment	2			20			20			
Other machinery and equipment	2			20			20			
Total economic classification	49 771	58 772	50 032	60 612	60 347	60 347	60 551	0.34	65 057	68 117

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 265 873	1 363 014	1 433 064	1 591 924	1 588 899	1 588 899	1 731 386	8.97	1 836 513	1 924 942
West Coast Municipalities	119 878	143 608	132 384	170 816	170 816	170 816	202 230	18.39	211 775	222 266
Matzikama	34 900	8 137	31 416	9 100	9 100	9 100	9 601	5.51	10 129	10 615
Cederberg	4 624	2 806	3 932	3 139	3 139	3 139	24 861	692.00	24 650	26 159
Bergrivier	5 501	4 317	5 858	4 828	4 828	4 828	5 094	5.51	5 374	5 632
Saldanha Bay	7 726	5 267	7 709	5 891	5 891	5 891	6 215	5.50	6 557	6 872
Swartland	9 249	6 663	8 296	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 860	5.50	8 293	8 691
Across wards and municipal projects	57 878	116 418	75 173	140 408	140 408	140 408	148 599	5.83	156 772	164 297
Cape Winelands Municipalities	232 582	223 512	246 232	261 112	261 112	261 112	274 788	5.24	289 900	303 816
Witzenberg	5 221	4 998	7 094	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 896	5.49	6 220	6 519
Drakenstein	86 951	17 682	96 101	19 774	19 774	19 774	20 862	5.50	22 009	23 065
Stellenbosch	35 941	37 112	44 613	43 144	43 144	43 144	45 277	4.94	47 767	50 060
Breedee Valley	20 868	18 784	18 722	21 006	21 006	21 006	22 161	5.50	23 380	24 502
Across wards and municipal projects	83 601	144 936	79 702	171 599	171 599	171 599	180 592	5.24	190 524	199 670
Overberg Municipalities	86 112	106 846	124 464	127 599	127 599	127 599	134 421	5.35	141 815	148 620
Theewaterskloof	55 704	9 465	67 481	10 584	10 584	10 584	11 166	5.50	11 780	12 345
Overstrand	5 334	4 540	5 884	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 356	5.50	5 651	5 922
Cape Agulhas	3 797	2 714	3 587	3 036	3 036	3 036	3 203	5.50	3 379	3 541
Swellendam	2 058	1 648	2 183	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 944	5.48	2 051	2 149
Across wards and municipal projects	19 219	88 479	45 329	107 059	107 059	107 059	112 752	5.32	118 954	124 663
Garden Route Municipalities	222 963	256 051	258 686	300 531	300 531	300 531	317 237	5.56	334 685	350 749
Kannaland	2 805	3 005	4 101	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 546	5.50	3 741	3 921
Hessequa	4 803	3 074	4 896	3 438	3 438	3 438	3 627	5.50	3 826	4 010
Mossel Bay	10 487	7 116	10 779	7 958	7 958	7 958	8 396	5.50	8 858	9 283
George	89 525	42 273	140 796	48 992	48 992	48 992	51 447	5.01	54 277	56 882
Oudtshoorn	58 186	9 663	55 466	10 806	10 806	10 806	11 400	5.50	12 027	12 604
Bitou	4 215	1 880	3 562	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 218	5.52	2 340	2 452
Knysna	5 421	2 994	5 462	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 353	5.52	2 482	2 601
Across wards and municipal projects	47 521	186 046	33 624	221 644	221 644	221 644	234 250	5.69	247 134	258 996
Central Karoo Municipalities	32 585	11 086	36 650	12 397	12 397	12 397	13 079	5.50	13 799	14 461
Laingsburg	1 968	1 150	2 850	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 357	5.52	1 432	1 501
Prince Albert	2 197	1 258	2 776	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 484	5.47	1 566	1 641
Beaufort West	28 420	8 678	31 024	9 704	9 704	9 704	10 238	5.50	10 801	11 319
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 959 993	2 104 117	2 231 480	2 464 379	2 461 354	2 461 354	2 673 141	8.60	2 828 487	2 964 854

Table A.3.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	154 102	163 636	187 344	191 668	196 295	196 295	216 880	10.49	228 791	242 904
West Coast Municipalities	9 231	10 783	11 061	12 046	12 046	12 046	12 708	5.50	13 407	14 051
Swartland		181		201	201	201	212	5.47	224	235
Across wards and municipal projects	9 231	10 602	11 061	11 845	11 845	11 845	12 496	5.50	13 183	13 816
Cape Winelands Municipalities		11 007		12 297	12 297	12 297	12 973	5.50	13 686	14 343
Stellenbosch		80		89	89	89	94	5.62	99	104
Across wards and municipal projects		10 927		12 208	12 208	12 208	12 879	5.50	13 587	14 239
Overberg Municipalities	10 802		11 398							
Across wards and municipal projects	10 802		11 398							
Garden Route Municipalities	11 852	14 358	13 893	16 055	16 055	16 055	16 938	5.50	17 870	18 727
George		2 433		2 720	2 720	2 720	2 870	5.51	3 028	3 173
Across wards and municipal projects	11 852	11 925	13 893	13 335	13 335	13 335	14 068	5.50	14 842	15 554
Central Karoo Municipalities		1		1	1	1	1		1	1
Beaufort West		1		1	1	1	1		1	1
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	185 987	199 785	223 696	232 067	236 694	236 694	259 500	9.64	273 755	290 026

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	423 314	503 430	489 989	622 802	597 827	597 827	638 577	6.82	681 096	717 426
West Coast Municipalities	71 452	89 961	78 012	100 607	100 607	100 607	106 142	5.50	111 980	117 355
Matzikama	19 473	8 137	20 764	9 100	9 100	9 100	9 601	5.51	10 129	10 615
Cederberg	4 502	2 806	3 808	3 139	3 139	3 139	3 312	5.51	3 494	3 662
Bergivier	5 477	4 317	5 796	4 828	4 828	4 828	5 094	5.51	5 374	5 632
Saldanha Bay	7 450	5 267	7 451	5 891	5 891	5 891	6 215	5.50	6 557	6 872
Swartland	9 066	6 482	7 836	7 249	7 249	7 249	7 648	5.50	8 069	8 456
Across wards and municipal projects	25 484	62 952	32 357	70 400	70 400	70 400	74 272	5.50	78 357	82 118
Cape Winelands Municipalities	102 874	101 804	122 440	113 847	113 847	113 847	120 109	5.50	126 714	132 796
Witzenberg	5 221	4 998	6 584	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 896	5.49	6 220	6 519
Drakenstein	36 251	17 682	44 450	19 774	19 774	19 774	20 862	5.50	22 009	23 065
Stellenbosch	9 858	9 881	11 911	11 050	11 050	11 050	11 658	5.50	12 299	12 889
Breede Valley	20 849	18 784	17 959	21 006	21 006	21 006	22 161	5.50	23 380	24 502
Across wards and municipal projects	30 695	50 459	41 536	56 428	56 428	56 428	59 532	5.50	62 806	65 821
Overberg Municipalities	47 055	32 060	57 421	35 853	35 853	35 853	37 824	5.50	39 905	41 819
Theewaterskloof	29 182	9 465	35 144	10 584	10 584	10 584	11 166	5.50	11 780	12 345
Overstrand	5 334	4 540	5 788	5 077	5 077	5 077	5 356	5.50	5 651	5 922
Cape Agulhas	3 797	2 714	3 587	3 036	3 036	3 036	3 203	5.50	3 379	3 541
Swellendam	2 058	1 648	2 183	1 843	1 843	1 843	1 944	5.48	2 051	2 149
Across wards and municipal projects	6 684	13 693	10 719	15 313	15 313	15 313	16 155	5.50	17 044	17 862
Garden Route Municipalities	101 796	105 731	112 887	117 122	117 122	117 122	123 565	5.50	130 360	136 618
Kannaland	2 754	3 005	4 018	3 361	3 361	3 361	3 546	5.50	3 741	3 921
Hessequa	4 738	3 074	4 744	3 438	3 438	3 438	3 627	5.50	3 826	4 010
Mossel Bay	10 444	7 116	10 656	7 958	7 958	7 958	8 396	5.50	8 858	9 283
George	37 950	13 734	48 081	15 359	15 359	15 359	16 204	5.50	17 095	17 916
Oudtshoorn	27 603	9 663	26 767	10 806	10 806	10 806	11 400	5.50	12 027	12 604
Bitou	4 215	1 880	3 561	2 102	2 102	2 102	2 218	5.52	2 340	2 452
Knysna	5 390	2 994	5 224	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 353	5.52	2 482	2 601
Across wards and municipal projects	8 702	64 265	9 836	71 868	71 868	71 868	75 821	5.50	79 991	83 831
Central Karoo Municipalities	21 891	11 085	25 282	12 396	12 396	12 396	13 078	5.50	13 798	14 460
Laingsburg	1 962	1 150	2 785	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 357	5.52	1 432	1 501
Prince Albert	2 188	1 258	2 771	1 407	1 407	1 407	1 484	5.47	1 566	1 641
Beaufort West	17 741	8 677	19 726	9 703	9 703	9 703	10 237	5.50	10 800	11 318
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	768 382	844 071	886 031	1 002 627	977 652	977 652	1 039 295	6.31	1 103 853	1 160 474

Table A.3.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Children and Families

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	387 262	373 971	434 410	412 203	411 799	411 799	465 357	13.01	488 052	502 148
West Coast Municipalities	30 986	37 799	32 409	49 331	49 331	49 331	51 832	5.07	54 683	57 308
Matzikama	11 447		7 953							
Cederberg	122		124							
Bergivier	24		62							
Saldanha Bay	276		258							
Swartland	183		460							
Across wards and municipal projects	18 934	37 799	23 552	49 331	49 331	49 331	51 832	5.07	54 683	57 308
Cape Winelands Municipalities	84 624	61 297	70 417	76 194	76 194	76 194	80 184	5.24	84 594	88 655
Witzenberg			510							
Drakenstein	40 690		41 191							
Stellenbosch	219		171							
Breede Valley	19		378							
Across wards and municipal projects	43 696	61 297	28 167	76 194	76 194	76 194	80 184	5.24	84 594	88 655
Overberg Municipalities	24 925	73 175	50 711	90 146	90 146	90 146	94 909	5.28	100 129	104 935
Theewaterskloof	23 192		27 403							
Overstrand			96							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 733	73 175	23 212	90 146	90 146	90 146	94 909	5.28	100 129	104 935
Garden Route Municipalities	73 630	103 669	85 927	125 961	125 961	125 961	132 707	5.36	140 006	146 726
Kannaland	51		83							
Hessequa	65		152							
Mossel Bay	43		123							
George	46 178		49 002							
Oudtshoorn	27 262		26 433							
Bitou			1							
Knysna	31		238							
Across wards and municipal projects		103 669	9 895	125 961	125 961	125 961	132 707	5.36	140 006	146 726
Central Karoo Municipalities	9 814		9 933							
Laingsburg	6		65							
Prince Albert	9		5							
Beaufort West	9 799		9 863							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	611 241	649 911	683 807	753 835	753 431	753 431	824 989	9.50	867 464	899 772

Annexure A to Vote 7

Table A.3.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Restorative Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	260 389	269 317	284 581	310 766	328 758	328 758	356 484	8.43	380 336	401 493
West Coast Municipalities	6 166	3 511	6 838	7 297	7 297	7 297	29 929	310.15	29 997	31 762
Matzikama	3 128		1 302				21 549		21 156	22 497
Cederberg							8 380	14.84	8 841	9 265
Across wards and municipal projects	3 038	3 511	5 536	7 297	7 297	7 297				
Cape Winelands Municipalities	42 735	48 259	51 411	57 695	57 695	57 695	60 384	4.66	63 705	66 763
Drakenstein	9 443		10 172							
Stellenbosch	25 864	27 151	32 531	32 005	32 005	32 005	33 525	4.75	35 369	37 067
Breede Valley			385							
Across wards and municipal projects	7 428	21 108	8 323	25 690	25 690	25 690	26 859	4.55	28 336	29 696
Overberg Municipalities	2 295		3 063							
Theewaterskloof	2 295		3 063							
Garden Route Municipalities	32 915	30 491	41 839	39 480	39 480	39 480	42 009	6.41	44 320	46 447
George	4 812	26 106	39 844	30 913	30 913	30 913	32 373	4.72	34 154	35 793
Oudtshoorn	1 136		1 995							
Across wards and municipal projects	26 967	4 385		8 567	8 567	8 567	9 636	12.48	10 166	10 654
Central Karoo Municipalities	112		182							
Beaufort West	112		182							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	344 612	351 578	387 914	415 238	433 230	433 230	488 806	12.83	518 358	546 465

Table A.3.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Development and Research

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	40 806	52 660	36 740	54 485	54 220	54 220	54 088	(0.24)	58 238	60 971
West Coast Municipalities	2 043	1 554	4 064	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 619	5.47	1 708	1 790
Matzikama	852		1 397							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 191	1 554	2 667	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 619	5.47	1 708	1 790
Cape Winelands Municipalities	2 349	1 145	1 964	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 138	5.47	1 201	1 259
Drakenstein	567		288							
Across wards and municipal projects	1 782	1 145	1 676	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 138	5.47	1 201	1 259
Overberg Municipalities	1 035	1 611	1 871	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 688	5.50	1 781	1 866
Theewaterskloof	1 035		1 871							
Across wards and municipal projects		1 611		1 600	1 600	1 600	1 688	5.50	1 781	1 866
Garden Route Municipalities	2 770	1 802	4 140	1 913	1 913	1 913	2 018	5.49	2 129	2 231
George	585		3 869							
Oudtshoorn	2 185		271							
Across wards and municipal projects		1 802		1 913	1 913	1 913	2 018	5.49	2 129	2 231
Central Karoo Municipalities	768		1 253							
Beaufort West	768		1 253							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	49 771	58 772	50 032	60 612	60 347	60 347	60 551	0.34	65 057	68 117

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates					
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23				
													R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																			
	None																		
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																-	-	-	-
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																			
	None																		
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																-	-	-	-
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																			
	None																		
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																-	-	-	-
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																			
	None																		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																-	-	-	-
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																			
Early Childhood Development Grant																			
1	ECD Centre	The Learning Tree Model Playschool		Infrastructure planning	Krystna Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	53	-	53	-	-				
2	ECD Centre	Siyazama Creche		Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-				
3	ECD Centre	Parkdene Creche		Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	163	-	163	-	-				
4	ECD Centre	Rosemoor Creche		Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	173	-	173	-	-				
5	ECD Centre	Pacalts Dorp Creche		Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	133	-	133	-	-				
6	ECD Centre	Kurland Educare		Infrastructure planning	Garden Route District	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	173	-	173	-	-				
7	ECD Centre	Bongani Pre-School		Infrastructure planning	Krystna Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	172	-	172	-	-				
8	ECD Centre	Lumen Christi ECD Centre		Infrastructure planning	Garden Route District	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	193	-	193	-	-				

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1					Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
9	ECD Centre	Jack & Jill Creche	Infrastructure planning	Garden Route District Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	-	162	-	-			
10	ECD Centre	Pophuis Voorskoolse Sentrum	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	-	162	-	-			
11	ECD Centre	Joey's Babies ECD & Afterschool Care	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	121	-	121	-	-			
12	ECD Centre	Lillyput Creche	Infrastructure planning	Knysna Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-			
13	ECD Centre	Someblom Creche - George	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	146	-	146	-	-			
14	ECD Centre	Vusizwe Educare Centre	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	178	-	178	-	-			
15	ECD Centre	Noel Stanton No.1	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	125	-	125	-	-			
16	ECD Centre	Ravensmead Creche	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-			
17	ECD Centre	Robin Hood Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-	190	-	-			
18	ECD Centre	Hamnie Daycare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	130	-	130	-	-			
19	ECD Centre	Leonsdale	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	-	120	-	-			
20	ECD Centre	Zizamele Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	167	-	167	-	-			
21	ECD Centre	Eikevlai Gemeenskap Trust Bewaarskool	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-			
22	ECD Centre	Vredehoek Bewaarskool	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	160	-	-			
23	ECD Centre	Moresier Kleuterskool	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-			
24	ECD Centre	Flinke Pikkewynluis	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-			
25	ECD Centre	Smurffes Pre-School Centre	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-	190	-	-			
26	ECD Centre	Seemeeu Bewaarskool	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-			
27	ECD Centre	El Elone Blommeland	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	-	-			
28	ECD Centre	Bethany Daycare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	105	-	105	-	-			
29	ECD Centre	Banney and Friends Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	158	-	158	-	-			

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21	R'000						2021/22	R'000	2022/23	R'000
30	ECD Centre	Babs Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-	190	-	-	-	
31	ECD Centre	The Salvation Army	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	132	-	132	-	-	-	
32	ECD Centre	Springwood Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	153	-	153	-	-	-	
33	ECD Centre	Silvertown Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-	-	
34	ECD Centre	Vision Kiaz 2 Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	150	-	150	-	-	-	
35	ECD Centre	Grace Educare Centre	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	-	120	-	-	-	
36	ECD Centre	Vickys Creche and Educare Centre	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	110	-	110	-	-	-	
37	ECD Centre	Ron's Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	161	-	161	-	-	-	
38	ECD Centre	Church of Christ Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	142	-	142	-	-	-	
39	ECD Centre	Manion Institute	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	-	-	-	
40	ECD Centre	Alpha Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	171	-	171	-	-	-	
41	ECD Centre	Poppy's Daycare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	159	-	159	-	-	-	
42	ECD Centre	Emkhonweni Educare Centre	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-	-	
43	ECD Centre	Vrolike Vinkies	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	134	-	134	-	-	-	
44	ECD Centre	Nonzamo Educare Centre	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	160	-	-	-	
45	ECD Centre	Sonstraalijes	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	-	-	-	
46	ECD Centre	Kaaimasgat Farm	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	160	-	-	-	
47	ECD Centre	Rotary Haven	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	143	-	143	-	-	-	
48	ECD Centre	Khanya Educare	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	201	-	201	-	-	-	
49	ECD Centre	Emmanuel Touwsrivier	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	180	-	-	-	
50	ECD Centre	Touwsrivier Bewaarskool	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	Infrastructure planning	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	170	-	170	-	-	-	

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000			
51	ECD Centre	Little Lelies Educare	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	200	-	-	-	-	
52	ECD Centre	ECD Facilities in Planning: 2021/22	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2021	31/03/2022	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Packaged program	1 762	-	-	1 762	-	-	-	
53	ECD Centre	ECD Facilities in Planning: 2022/23	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01/04/2022	31/03/2023	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Packaged program	1 842	-	-	-	-	-	1 842	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											11 954	-	8 350	1 762	1 842		
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																	
None																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											11 954	-	8 350	1 762	1 842		
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																	
None																	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																	
8. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																	
None																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											11 954	-	8 350	1 762	1 842		

Note 1: Startling Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R2 413 233 000	R2 369 920 000	R2 438 499 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements		
Administering Department	Department of Human Settlements		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements		

1. Overview

Vision

Residents of the Western Cape have access to liveable, accessible, safe, resilient, multi-opportunity settlements.

Mission

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open opportunity society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Main services and core functions

The main services of the Department are to:

Provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies;

To facilitate and undertake housing delivery and planning;

To provide individual subsidies and housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code; and

To provide strategic, effective and efficient management of housing assets.

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

The planning, promotion and development of integrated and sustainable human settlements;

Administering housing subsidies and providing technical support for the development of sustainable human settlements;

Sensitising the public to the importance of housing as an asset; and

Facilitating fair relationships in rental housing.

Demands and changes in services and expected changes in services and resources

During the 2020 - 2025 term, the Department will be focusing on the following strategic directives:

Radical acceleration of housing opportunities;

Radical implementation of innovative solutions;

Radical integrated approach to human settlements; and

Radical empowerment and job creation.

In this regard, the Department will identify Priority Housing Development Areas (PHDA's) and efforts will be focused on developing these PHDA's into integrated sustainable human settlements. In this regard, integrated implementation plans will be developed by jointly planning and budget for human settlements with its key role players. In addition, the Department will rezone land that was acquired in the previous MTSE, and will ensure that township establishment processes have been completed for the PHDA's.

Furthermore, the Department will enhance its efforts in human settlement delivery, with a special emphasis on the affordable housing market, as well as the catalytic and provincial priority projects. Sustainable Building Technologies (SBT) will become more prominent in developments, as more opportunities are arising to consider alternative building methods, and to this end, the Department is actively supporting SBT in its projects.

During the 2020/21 financial year, the Department will continue its efforts to promote home ownership and security of tenure. In this regard, the Department will enhance its efforts to ensure the transfer of title deeds to the rightful beneficiaries. The promotion of the FLISP programme will also be enhanced, to accommodate the middle income group.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996)

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998 (Act 1 of 1998)

Auditor-General Act, 1995 (Act 12 of 1995)

Community Scheme Ombudsman Service Act (Act 9 of 2011)

Division of Revenue Act (Annual)

Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)

Grootboom Constitutional Court judgement (2000)

Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act (Act 95 of 1998)

Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act (Act 63 of 2000)

Housing Development Agency Act (Act 23 of 2008)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) and the National Treasury Regulations

Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2000

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)

Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act 50 of 1999)

Restitution Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994)

Rural Areas Act, 1987 (Act 9 of 1987)

Sectional Titles Management Act (Act 8 of 2011)

Transformation of Certain Rural Areas Act, 1998 (Act 94 of 1998)

Western Cape Housing Development Act, 1999 (Act 6 of 1999)

Western Cape Housing Development Amendment Act, 2005 (Act 2 of 2005)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act 3 of 2014)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The National Department of Human Settlements (NDoHS) has developed the following outcome '*a spatially just and transformed national space economy that enables equal access to social services and economic opportunities in cities, regions and rural areas*', to which all provincial departments must contribute towards. Further to this, NDoHS has developed four strategic pillars to achieve its outcome, which are:

- Liveable neighbourhoods;
- Access to well-located land;
- Access to adequate housing; and
- Residential property market.

In addition, the Western Cape Government has identified five Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP's) to achieve its vision of '*a safe Western Cape where everyone prospers*'. The VIP's are:

- Safe and cohesive communities;
- Growth and jobs;
- Empowering people;
- Mobility and spatial transformation; and
- Innovation and culture.

The Department has aligned its strategy to that of NDoHS and the Western Cape Government, and is actively contributing to all the strategic pillars and vision inspired priorities.

Budget decisions

The Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) to the Province had been cut by more than R600 million over the 2020 MTEF. This will have a major impact on the Department's planned housing delivery as many projects will have to be postponed or phased over an extended period. Contractual agreements in respect of catalytic and other priority projects will have to be renegotiated or cancelled to stay within the budget allocation. The uncertainty of future allocations will also impact on the rollout of projects. To mitigate the impact of the budget cuts on current projects that are being implemented, an additional R50 million from additional revenue collected in the 2019/20 financial year has been appropriated in this budget.

Further cuts on the equitable share allocation have necessitated the Department to rely further on contract workers and consultants as it has to be funded from the HSDG allocation by means of the Operations Capital (OPSCAP).

All Departmental priorities will be maintained over the 2020 MTEF, and are as follows:

- Acceleration of affordable housing;
- Acceleration of title deeds transfers;
- Partnership with private sector;
- Prioritising of the most deserving beneficiaries;
- Upgrading of informal settlements and provision of basic services;
- Implementation of catalytic projects;
- Implementation of Transport Orientated Development (TOD) aligned projects; and
- Action inner city living, as well as high density housing delivery.

The Department continuously strives to introduce innovation into its processes, which include the utilisation of innovative and alternative technology, engaging private sector companies as well as Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO's), to enhance housing delivery. Water-saving strategies, such as contractors being compelled to utilise grey, non-potable water, were implemented on construction projects to minimise the impact of the water crisis experienced in the Western Cape. Water saving devices are also installed at all projects.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

The 2019/20 financial year is the last year of the current term, and in this regard, the Department has actioned all its commitments. From 2015/16 to 2019/20, the Department has delivered 78 599 human settlement opportunities against a target of 74 280. For the 2019/20 financial year specifically, the Department has met its targets of providing 16 209 human settlement opportunities. This delivery is inclusive of the Department's priorities in terms of the UISP, FLISP, catalytic and provincial priority projects, and the allocation of BNG houses. Also noteworthy on human settlement projects for the 2019/20 financial year, is the Department's delivery of 1 000 housing units built using sustainable technology initiatives. In doing so, the Department has ensured that these units are durable, economically viable and environmentally sustainable, without compromising building requirements. Furthermore, the Department has continued to allocate 50 per cent of its HSDG to contractors with HDI status and enterprises with women and youth representation. This has resulted in approximately R3.5 billion spent on empowering and developing this sector, over the five-year term.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

The 2020/21 financial year marks the beginning of the new five-year term which will operationalise the outcomes highlighted in the Strategic Plan 2019 – 2024. Thus, the following activities are highlighted:

Improved efficiencies

During the 2020/21 financial year, the Department will review its ICT initiatives to become more effective in communicating with its stakeholders. In addition, it will develop a Citizen Relationship Management System and improve the mobile app it has developed, which can be used by the public to apply for a housing opportunity or check their status on the Western Cape Housing Demand Database (WCHDDB).

Furthermore, the Department will conduct evaluations on its housing instruments, and thereby grow its knowledge base. The Department will ensure that payments to suppliers are made within 30 days of receiving a valid invoice, thereby improving its regulatory environment.

Liveable neighbourhoods

The Department will develop integrated implementation plans for the Priority Housing Development Areas (PHDA's), by jointly planning and budgeting for human settlements with its key players. In addition, the Department will rezone land that was acquired in the previous MTSF, and will ensure that township establishment processes have been completed for the PHDAs.

Access to adequate housing and empowerment opportunities for citizens in the Western Cape

The 2020/21 financial year will see the Department enhancing its efforts in human settlement delivery, with a special emphasis on the affordable housing market, as well as the catalytic and provincial priority projects. Sustainable Building Technologies (SBT) will become more prominent in developments, as more opportunities are arising to consider alternative building methods, and to this end, the Department is actively supporting SBT in its projects.

Furthermore, the Department will continue to use 50 per cent of its Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) to appoint contractors with HDI status and enterprises with women and youth representation, within the built environment, and to facilitate job opportunities within the sector, thereby empowering previously disadvantaged groups. The Department will also train young people in various disciplines in the built environment, thereby providing them with a skill to seek gainful employment.

A functional residential property market

During the 2020/21 financial year, the Department will continue its efforts to promote home ownership and security of tenure. In this regard, the Department will enhance its efforts to ensure the transfer of title deeds to the rightful beneficiaries. The promotion of the FLISP programme will also be enhanced, to accommodate the middle income group.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department prioritised projects where contracts exist to ensure that all contractual obligations are met with the least impact on service delivery and to ensure no jobs are lost through the cancellation of contracts. Only projects that are ready for implementation that will contribute to our strategic objectives and the Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP's) of the Province will be implemented.

5. Procurement

The Department implemented the Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) in all projects, including New Engineering Contracts (NEC) 4 contracts to ensure that projects are delivered on time and within budget. The current contractual arrangements within municipalities remains a challenge, but must be honoured. Municipalities are encouraged to enter into new delivery agreements with the current appointed implementing agents to ensure that projects are completed in time and within budget. The Department will ensure that a fair and transparent procurement process is followed by municipalities to ensure the best value for money, including economic empowerment for SMME contractors. This will also contribute in boosting the local economy of the municipalities and the Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 2: Growth and Jobs. The Department also implemented framework agreements with built environment consultants and contractors to be utilised in the planning and implementation of human settlement projects and assisting municipalities where needed.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	47 209	141 701	(14 331)	215 861	215 861	143 620	226 275	57.55	238 616	248 781	
Conditional grants	2 004 237	2 330 132	2 072 278	2 141 006	2 326 694	2 326 694	1 978 034	(14.99)	2 034 862	2 115 812	
Human Settlements Development Grant	2 000 811	2 326 758	2 018 903	2 073 610	2 172 110	2 172 110	1 907 551	(12.18)	1 577 433	1 631 174	
<i>Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Component</i>							286 133				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 426	3 374	3 014	2 986	2 986	2 986	2 531	(15.24)			
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			50 361	64 410	64 410	64 410	67 952	5.50			
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant					87 188	87 188		(100.00)			
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces									457 429	484 638	
Financing	20 682	118 962	38 827	43 000	78 206	78 206	142 079	81.67	25 921		
Provincial Revenue Fund	20 682	118 962	38 827	43 000	78 206	78 206	142 079	81.67	25 921		
Total Treasury funding	2 072 128	2 590 795	2 096 774	2 399 867	2 620 761	2 548 520	2 346 388	(7.93)	2 299 399	2 364 593	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108	101	203	116	116	110	122	10.91	128	134	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14 384	34 424	1 387	738	738	634	778	22.71	821	861	
Sales of capital assets		10	7			4		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	157 803	57 476	253 960	62 506	62 506	134 853	65 945	(51.10)	69 572	72 911	
Total departmental receipts	172 295	92 011	255 557	63 360	63 360	135 601	66 845	(50.70)	70 521	73 906	
Total receipts	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499	

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decreased by R50.000 million or 2.03 per cent from R2.463 billion in 2019/20 (Main Appropriation) to R2.413 billion in 2020/21 and decreases to R2.370 billion in 2021/22 and then increases to R2.438 billion in 2022/23.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share transfers increase by R10.414 million or 4.82 per cent from R215.861 million in 2019/20 (Main Appropriation) to R226.275 million in 2020/21, and continue to increase to R238.616 million in 2021/22 and R248.781 million in 2022/23. Conditional grants decrease by R162.972 million or 7.61 per cent from R2.141 billion received in 2019/20 (Main Appropriation) to R1.978 billion in 2020/21 and increases to R2.035 billion in 2021/22 and R2.116 billion in 2022/23.

Departmental own receipts:

Departmental own receipts increase by R3.485 million or 5.5 per cent from R63.360 million in 2019/20 (Main Appropriation) to R66.845 million in 2020/21, and continue to increase to R70.521 million in 2021/22 and R73.906 million in 2022/23.

Departmental receipts comprise of:

Sales of goods and services budgeted for 2020/21 amounts to R122 000 which consists of insurance premiums administered by the Department (R55 000), sales of tender documentation (R42 000), sales of used current goods (R24 000), and other administrative receipts (R1 000).

Interest, dividends and rent on land in respect of interest on trust accounts administered by accounts administrators, decreases by R232 000 from R738 000 in 2019/20 (Main Appropriation) to R506 000 in 2020/21 and then increases to R534 000 in 2021/22 and R560 000 in 2022/23.

Financial transactions in assets and liabilities with respect to the repayment of housing loans/rental accounts and the recovery of previous years' expenditure, increases by 5.60 per cent, from R62.506 million in 2019/20 (Main Appropriation) to R65.945 million in 2020/21, and increases to R69.572 million in 2021/22 and R72.911 million in 2022/23.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary**Key assumptions**

National and Provincial Cabinet's delivery priorities for the 2019 MTEF are reflected, especially the housing sectors' development priorities.

Provincial and municipal development strategies and budgets are aligned.

Salary adjustments are based on 2018 wage agreements.

Adjustments on inflation related items are based on the Consumer Price Index (CPIX) projections.

Expenditure on housing grants is based on conditional grant allocations from the National Department of Human Settlement and housing policies. Allocations to municipalities are informed by the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), the Strategic Infrastructure Plan (SIP), municipal needs, municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and the VIP 4 (Vision Inspired Priority 4)/National Outcome 8/National Development Plan (NDP).

Provincial priorities

The Western Cape Government has identified five Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP's) to achieve its vision of 'a safe Western Cape where everyone prospers'. The VIP's are:

- Safe and cohesive communities;
- Growth and jobs;
- Empowering people;
- Mobility and spatial transformation and human settlements; and
- Innovation and culture.

The Department has aligned its strategy to that of the Western Cape Government, and is actively contributing to the vision inspired priorities.

National priorities

The National Department of Human Settlements (NDoHS) has developed the following outcome 'a spatially just and transformed national space economy that enables equal access to social services and economic opportunities in cities, regions and rural areas', to which all provincial departments must contribute towards. Further to this, NDoHS has developed four strategic pillars to achieve its outcome, which are:

- Liveable neighbourhoods;
- Access to well-located land;
- Access to adequate housing; and
- Residential property market.

The Department has aligned its strategy to that of the NDoHS, and is actively contributing to the strategic pillars.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this Vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	90 525	99 060	106 692	111 394	115 847	115 847	116 458	0.53	122 951	132 334
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	20 686	24 771	25 282	26 128	28 767	28 767	27 674	(3.80)	29 268	32 627
3. Housing Development	2 090 302	2 519 972	2 184 379	2 289 695	2 503 448	2 503 448	2 231 125	(10.88)	2 178 962	2 232 643
4. Housing Asset Management	42 910	39 003	35 978	36 010	36 059	36 059	37 976	5.32	38 739	40 895
Total payments and estimates	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 3: National conditional grants:

Human Settlements Development Grant: R1 907 551 000 (2020/21), as well as R1 577 433 000 (2021/22) and R1 631 174 000 (2022/23).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R2 531 000 (2020/21).

Title Deeds Restoration Grant: R67 952 000 (2020/21).

Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces: R457 429 000 (2021/22) and R484 638 000 (2022/23).

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Sub-programme 3.1: Administration: Re-allocation of prior year revenue as contribution towards the Conradie Better Living Model (R92 079 000), municipal bulk infrastructure in the Forest Village and Kosovo human settlements development projects (R40 000 000), and the Deferred Ownership Project in the Cape Agulhas Municipality (R10 000 000), for a total amount of R142 079 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification**Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Current payments	283 438	274 337	313 748	368 301	365 315	376 410	386 158	2.59	408 814	426 688
Compensation of employees	195 774	209 221	225 164	250 169	248 487	248 287	267 206	7.62	287 415	301 211
Goods and services	87 664	65 116	88 584	118 132	116 828	128 123	118 952	(7.16)	121 399	125 477
Transfers and subsidies to	1 953 957	2 393 125	2 027 753	2 089 306	2 310 421	2 299 302	2 021 362	(12.09)	1 955 105	2 005 536
Provinces and municipalities	40 649	106 846	44 079	29 234	80 964	81 086	29 388	(63.76)	20 078	20 681
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	406	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Higher education institutions	750	950	300		400	400		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100					4		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	3 100	2 270	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Households	1 909 354	2 283 053	1 978 468	2 059 065	2 228 050	2 216 806	1 991 967	(10.14)	1 935 020	1 984 848
Payments for capital assets	6 663	5 407	5 983	5 320	5 970	5 994	5 413	(9.69)	5 701	5 975
Machinery and equipment	6 596	5 348	5 955	5 320	5 970	5 970	5 413	(9.33)	5 701	5 975
Software and other intangible assets	67	59	28			24		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	365	9 937	4 847	300	2 415	2 415	300	(87.58)	300	300
Total economic classification	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets		217	4 649	19 801	19 801	19 801	10 000	(49.50)	10 000	10 480
Maintenance and repairs		217	4 649	19 801	19 801	19 801	10 000	(49.50)	10 000	10 480
Infrastructure transfers	1 970 628	2 151 348	1 725 075	1 993 138	2 213 382	2 213 382	1 944 253	(12.16)	1 949 040	1 999 541
Capital	1 970 628	2 151 348	1 725 075	1 993 138	2 213 382	2 213 382	1 944 253	(12.16)	1 949 040	1 999 541
Non Infrastructure	33 609	178 567	344 235	106 657	106 667	106 667	97 908	(8.21)	101 743	105 791
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	2 004 237	2 330 132	2 073 959	2 119 596	2 339 850	2 339 850	2 052 161	(12.30)	2 060 783	2 115 812
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 970 628	2 151 348	1 725 075	1 993 138	2 213 382	2 213 382	1 944 253	(12.16)	1 949 040	1 999 541
<i>Current infrastructure</i>		217	4 649	19 801	19 801	19 801	10 000	(49.50)	10 000	10 480
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	30 183	19 149	13 921	12 982	12 982	12 790	20 339	59.02	14 910	18 188

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Craft and Design Institute	3 000	2 270	1 400	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
South African Broadcasting Commission (SABC)	4	6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
SA Women in Construction (sponsorship)	100									
Community Organisation Resource Centre (CORC)			5 000	2 500	2 500	2 500		(100.00)		
South African Planning Institute (SAPI) (Sponsorship)			100							
SOCHO Social Housing Institute			3 000							
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)			400							
Total departmental transfers to other entities	3 104	2 276	9 906	3 507	3 507	3 507	7	(99.80)	7	7

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category A	748 176	453 913	407 807	420 718	420 718	420 718	344 299	(18.16)	387 100	423 500
Category B	803 822	802 663	1 089 612	1 000 264	1 273 693	1 273 693	981 126	(22.97)	1 003 960	858 482
Category C		119								
Unallocated										
Total departmental transfers to local government	1 551 998	1 256 695	1 497 419	1 420 982	1 694 411	1 694 411	1 325 425	(21.78)	1 391 060	1 281 982
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)	468 986	1 063 940	693 752	760 038	639 899	639 899	792 157	23.79	669 723	833 830

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide corporate support that is non-core for the Department.

Policy developments

The programme continuously supports the Department in effectively and efficiently implementing its responsibilities. In this regard, the Programme will focus on improving its ICT governance initiatives, to better support the Department in engaging with its key stakeholders.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Department of the Premier (Organisational Development) examined the Department's current organisational structure to re-align the structure to the new strategic direction adopted by the Department and the revised business model. This process is being finalised and the proposed structure will be phased in due to funding constraints. The Department has a regional office in George, that serves the Garden Route and Central Karoo Districts. Another regional office is based in Goodwood, to respond to issues in the City of Cape Town area.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation increased by R611 000 or 0.53 per cent, from R115.847 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R116.458 million in 2020/21 and increases to R122.951 million in 2021/22, and R132.334 million in 2022/23. The increases over the 2020 MTEF period are due to provision for salary adjustments and inflationary increases on goods and services.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Enhanced efficiency and effectiveness of the provincial Department of Human Settlements.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Percentage of Invoices paid within 30 days

Evaluation studies completed

ICT governance initiatives conducted

Knowledge management projects implemented

Business continuity plan initiatives executed

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the MEC	6 270	5 843	4 818	7 518	6 908	6 908	7 937	14.90	8 379	8 780
2. Corporate Services	84 255	93 217	101 874	103 876	108 939	108 939	108 521	(0.38)	114 572	123 554
Total payments and estimates	90 525	99 060	106 692	111 394	115 847	115 847	116 458	0.53	122 951	132 334

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	83 137	93 182	100 227	105 524	109 276	109 189	110 481	1.18	116 672	125 768
Compensation of employees	66 738	74 242	81 340	84 293	88 045	87 980	88 921	1.07	93 815	101 814
Goods and services	16 399	18 940	18 887	21 231	21 231	21 209	21 560	1.65	22 857	23 954
Transfers and subsidies to	360	187	381	250	301	364	264	(27.47)	278	291
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	6	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Public corporations and private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Households	356	181	375	243	294	357	257	(28.01)	271	284
Payments for capital assets	6 663	5 407	5 983	5 320	5 970	5 994	5 413	(9.69)	5 701	5 975
Machinery and equipment	6 596	5 348	5 955	5 320	5 970	5 970	5 413	(9.33)	5 701	5 975
Software and other intangible assets	67	59	28			24		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	365	284	101	300	300	300	300		300	300
Total economic classification	90 525	99 060	106 692	111 394	115 847	115 847	116 458	0.53	122 951	132 334

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	360	187	381	250	301	364	264	(27.47)	278	291
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	6	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	6	6	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Other	4	6	6	7	7	6	7		7	7
Public corporations and private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Households	356	181	375	243	294	357	257	(28.01)	271	284
Social benefits	191	181	225	243	294	327	257	(21.41)	271	284
Other transfers to households	165		150			30		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Purpose: To facilitate and undertake housing delivery needs, research and planning.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Administration**

to provide administrative and/or transversal services

Sub-programme 2.2: Policy

to develop human settlements policies and policy guidelines

Sub-programme 2.3: Planning

to develop provincial Multi-Year Housing Development Plans and project pipelines in cooperation with municipalities

Sub-programme 2.4: Research

to conduct research on sustainable human settlements

Policy developments

The Department will continue to implement the principles of the Living Cape Framework (LCF): A Human Settlement Framework, which considers a sustainable human settlement to be a holistic space with housing and land, social and economic services, networked infrastructure, and communities and social fabric. In this regard, a change management process is being conducted, which will direct engagements to facilitate the behavioural change required for the effective mainstreaming of the LCF.

Furthermore, the Department is in the process of developing a green procurement policy, which will provide guidance about procuring sustainable building technologies for human settlement delivery.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

During the 2019 – 2024 term, efforts will be directed towards the identification, design and development of the Provincial Housing Development Areas (PHDA's). In this regard, integrated implementation plans and township establishment processes will be developed for the PHDA's. In addition, land that was acquired by the Department in the previous MTEF will be rezoned for human settlement delivery, specifically within the PHDA's. All developments will be designed keeping in mind the principles of the LCF and spatial transformation, whereby settlements must be integrated spaces, with all the necessary social and economic facilities.

Expenditure trends analysis

The programme's budget allocation decreased by R1.093 million or 3.80 per cent, from R28.767 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R27.674 million in 2020/21, and increases to R29.268 million in 2021/22 and R32.627 million in 2022/23. The increase over the 2020 MTEF period are due to inflationary increases on compensation of employees and goods and services. Professional fees are covered in Programme 3 through the OPSCAP allocation.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Liveable neighbourhoods

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Number of policies approved

Number of policy implementation guidelines approved

Part D of the Annual Performance Plan populated

Number of integrated implementation plans for priority housing development areas completed

Number of approved human settlement projects contained in the IDP Chapter based on the objectives of Outcome 8 and representing national and provincial priorities

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	13 857	15 724	16 136	16 168	18 273	18 273	17 145	(6.17)	18 146	20 971
2. Planning	6 829	9 047	9 146	9 960	10 494	10 494	10 529	0.33	11 122	11 656
Total payments and estimates	20 686	24 771	25 282	26 128	28 767	28 767	27 674	(3.80)	29 268	32 627

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	20 677	24 720	25 279	26 128	28 746	28 743	27 674	(3.72)	29 268	32 627
Compensation of employees	19 623	23 384	24 109	24 287	26 926	26 929	25 619	(4.86)	27 028	30 278
Goods and services	1 054	1 336	1 170	1 841	1 820	1 814	2 055	13.29	2 240	2 349
Transfers and subsidies to Households	9	51	3		21	24		(100.00)		
	9	51	3		21	24		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	20 686	24 771	25 282	26 128	28 767	28 767	27 674	(3.80)	29 268	32 627

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9	51	3		21	19		(100.00)		
Households	9	51	3		21	19		(100.00)		
Social benefits	9	51	3		21	19		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)						5		(100.00)		
Households						5		(100.00)		
Social benefits						5		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Housing Development

Purpose: To provide housing opportunities, including access to basic services, to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded from equitable share

Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions

to facilitate immediate access to housing goods and services, creating an enabling environment and providing implementation support

Sub-programme 3.3: Incremental Interventions

to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process

Sub-programme 3.4: Social and Rental Intervention

to facilitate access to rental housing opportunities, supporting Urban Restructuring and Integration

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

In 2017, the National Department of Human Settlements advised that the Human Settlement Development Grant (HSDG) will no longer include allocations for Social Housing and Community Residential Upgrades (CRU), and that departments should not target these programmes in their Business Plans and Annual Performance Plans. It was further advised that Social Housing will be managed by an independent body, and the Social Housing Institution was appointed to manage this programme.

In addition, in 2019, the income category for the Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) was increased to a maximum amount of R22 000, from R15 000, by NDoHS. This has allowed more applicants to access the subsidy programme and thereby obtain home ownership.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation decreases by R272.323 million or 10.88 per cent, from R2.503 billion in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R2.231 billion in 2020/21, and further decreases to R2.179 billion in 2021/22, while increasing to R2.233 billion in 2022/23, which is mainly due to the discontinuation of the Title Deeds Restoration Grant (TDRG) as well as the reallocation in respect of over-collected revenue from 2019/20 for municipal bulk infrastructure requirements.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Access to adequate housing and empowerment opportunities for citizens in the Western Cape
Accelerated delivery of housing opportunities.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Individual subsidies disbursed
FLISP subsidies disbursed
IRDP sites delivered
IRDP units delivered
UISP sites delivered

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Housing Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20
1. Administration	89 491	193 214	115 115	151 675	179 740	179 740	255 622	42.22	144 100	116 831
2. Financial Interventions	230 991	252 487	375 251	253 674	244 899	244 899	275 080	12.32	235 774	246 256
3. Incremental Intervention	1 740 359	2 060 639	1 686 356	1 840 346	2 034 809	2 046 230	1 700 423	(16.90)	1 799 088	1 869 556
4. Social and Rental Intervention	29 461	13 632	7 657	44 000	44 000	32 579		(100.00)		
Total payments and estimates	2 090 302	2 519 972	2 184 379	2 289 695	2 503 448	2 503 448	2 231 125	(10.88)	2 178 962	2 232 643

Note: Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces - R2 531 000 (2020/21).
Sub-programmes 3.2, 3.3, 3.4: National conditional grant: Human Settlements Development Grant – R1 907 551 000 (2020/21), as well as R1 577 433 000 (2021/22) and R1 631 174 000 (2022/23).

Sub-programmes 3.3: National conditional grant: Title Deeds Restoration Grant - R67 952 000 (2020/21).

Sub-programmes 3.3: National conditional grant: Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces: R457 429 000 (2021/22) and R484 638 000 (2022/23).

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Sub-programme 3.1: Administration: Re-allocation of prior year revenue as contribution towards the Conradie Better Living Model (R92 079 000), municipal bulk infrastructure in the Forest Village and Kosovo human settlements development projects (R40 000 000), and the Deferred Ownership Project in the Cape Agulhas Municipality (R10 000 000), for a total amount of R142 079 000 (2020/21).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	145 135	123 341	153 299	201 639	192 477	203 665	211 082	3.64	225 248	228 564	
Compensation of employees	87 821	90 084	97 197	116 419	108 540	108 402	126 118	16.34	138 563	139 468	
Goods and services	57 314	33 257	56 102	85 220	83 937	95 263	84 964	(10.81)	86 685	89 096	
Transfers and subsidies to	1 945 167	2 386 978	2 026 334	2 088 056	2 308 856	2 297 668	2 020 043	(12.08)	1 953 714	2 004 079	
Provinces and municipalities	32 228	101 112	43 079	28 234	79 964	80 086	28 333	(64.62)	18 965	19 515	
Departmental agencies and accounts			400								
Higher education institutions	750	950	300		400	400		(100.00)			
Public corporations and private enterprises	100										
Non-profit institutions	3 100	2 270	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)			
Households	1 908 989	2 282 646	1 978 055	2 058 822	2 227 492	2 216 182	1 991 710	(10.13)	1 934 749	1 984 564	
Payments for financial assets		9 653	4 746		2 115	2 115		(100.00)			
Total economic classification	2 090 302	2 519 972	2 184 379	2 289 695	2 503 448	2 503 448	2 231 125	(10.88)	2 178 962	2 232 643	

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation	appropriation	estimate				
	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23			
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	18 987	19 299	16 291	29 234	29 752	30 060	18 333	(39.01)	18 965	19 515
Provinces and municipalities	14 597	15 287	11 068	28 234	26 964	27 086	18 333	(32.32)	18 965	19 515
Municipalities	14 597	15 287	11 068	28 234	26 964	27 086	18 333	(32.32)	18 965	19 515
Municipal bank accounts	14 597	15 287	11 068	28 234	26 964	27 086	18 333	(32.32)	18 965	19 515
Higher education institutions	750	950	300		400	400		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100									
Public corporations	100									
Other transfers to public corporations	100									
Non-profit institutions	3 100	2 270	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Households	440	792	423		1 388	1 574		(100.00)		
Social benefits	440	792	423		1 388	1 574		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	1 926 180	2 367 679	2 010 043	2 058 822	2 279 104	2 267 608	2 001 710	(11.73)	1 934 749	1 984 564
Provinces and municipalities	17 631	85 825	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)		
Municipalities	17 631	85 825	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)		
Municipal bank accounts	17 631	85 825	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)		
Departmental agencies and accounts			400							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			400							
Other			400							
Households	1 908 549	2 281 854	1 977 632	2 058 822	2 226 104	2 214 608	1 991 710	(10.06)	1 934 749	1 984 564
Other transfers to households	1 908 549	2 281 854	1 977 632	2 058 822	2 226 104	2 214 608	1 991 710	(10.06)	1 934 749	1 984 564

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Purpose: To provide for the strategic, effective and efficient management, devolution and transfer of housing assets.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Administration**

to provide administration support funded by equitable share

Sub-programme 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance

to provide for the maintenance of housing properties, the transfer of ownership and to identify and secure land

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The National Department of Human Settlements has initiated a Title Deed Restoration Programme in all Provinces, which aims to eradicate the backlog of title deeds and to secure home ownership and security of tenure. In this regard, grant funding has been allocated and staff has been appointed, to ensure the successful implementation of this Programme.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increased by R1.917 million or 5.32 per cent, from R36.059 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R37.976 million in 2020/21, then increases to R38.739 million in 2021/22 and R40.895 million in 2022/23. The increases over the 2020 MTEF period are due to provision for salary adjustments and inflationary increases within goods and services.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A functional residential property market.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Rental units sold

Rental units transferred

Rental units devolved

Beneficiaries who benefitted through the Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS)

Pre-1994 title deeds transferred to qualifying beneficiaries

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
1. Administration	23 758	22 973	24 024	26 326	26 217	26 375	27 832	5.52	29 392	31 099	
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	19 152	16 030	11 954	9 684	9 842	9 684	10 144	4.75	9 347	9 796	
Total payments and estimates	42 910	39 003	35 978	36 010	36 059	36 059	37 976	5.32	38 739	40 895	

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Current payments	34 489	33 094	34 943	35 010	34 816	34 813	36 921	6.06	37 626	39 729	
Compensation of employees	21 592	21 511	22 518	25 170	24 976	24 976	26 548	6.29	28 009	29 651	
Goods and services	12 897	11 583	12 425	9 840	9 840	9 837	10 373	5.45	9 617	10 078	
Transfers and subsidies to	8 421	5 909	1 035	1 000	1 243	1 246	1 055	(15.33)	1 113	1 166	
Provinces and municipalities	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166	
Public corporations and private enterprises						3		(100.00)			
Households		175	35		243	243		(100.00)			
Total economic classification	42 910	39 003	35 978	36 010	36 059	36 059	37 976	5.32	38 739	40 895	

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	8 421	5 909	1 035	1 000	1 243	1 246	1 055	(15.33)	1 113	1 166
Provinces and municipalities	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166
Municipalities	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166
Municipal bank accounts	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166
Public corporations and private enterprises						3		(100.00)		
Private enterprises						3		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						3		(100.00)		
Households		175	35		243	243		(100.00)		
Social benefits		175	35		243	243		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF			
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23			
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total	
Salary level																				
1 – 7	196	27 242	196	30 719	196	32 973	207	1	208	65 642	208	72 079	208	76 865	208	77 260		5.6%	26.4%	
8 – 10	183	100 841	183	104 371	181	112 502	174		174	102 657	174	109 566	174	118 313	174	127 011		7.4%	41.4%	
11 – 12	59	44 792	59	48 311	59	51 933	61		61	55 040	61	59 912	61	65 210	61	67 903		7.3%	22.5%	
13 – 16	22	22 176	22	25 043	22	26 921	17		17	20 782	17	21 216	17	22 380	17	24 173		5.2%	8.0%	
Other	15	723	15	777	15	835		38	38	4 166	38	4 433	38	4 647	38	4 864		5.3%	1.6%	
Total	475	195 774	475	209 221	473	225 164	459	39	498	248 287	498	267 206	498	287 415	498	301 211		6.7%	100.0%	
Programme																				
Administration	168	66 738	168	74 242	168	81 340	179	19	198	87 980	198	88 916	198	93 811	198	101 814		5.0%	33.7%	
Housing Needs, Research and Planning Housing	42	19 623	42	23 384	42	24 109	39	4	43	26 926	43	25 622	43	27 031	43	30 278		4.0%	9.9%	
Development Housing Asset Management	215	87 821	215	90 084	215	97 197	190	10	200	108 405	200	126 121	200	138 565	200	139 468		8.8%	46.4%	
	50	21 592	50	21 511	48	22 518	51	6	57	24 976	57	26 547	57	28 008	57	29 651		5.9%	9.9%	
Total	475	195 774	475	209 221	473	225 164	459	39	498	248 287	498	267 206	498	287 415	498	301 211		6.7%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	431	175 687	426	187 106	431	201 324	382	1	383	215 424	421	232 624	421	251 173	421	263 235		3.2%	6.9%	87.2%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs	22	10 960	18	11 514	21	12 412														
Engineering	12	8 567	13	10 148	11	10 939	39		39	28 632	39	30 148	39	31 595	39	33 111		5.0%	11.2%	
Professions and related occupations																				
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	10	560	18	453	10	489	38	38	76	4 231	38	4 434	38	4 647	38	4 865	(20.6%)	4.8%	1.6%	
Total	475	195 774	475	209 221	473	225 164	459	39	498	248 287	498	267 206	498	287 415	498	301 211		6.7%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	475	475	473	473	498	498	498		498	498
Number of personnel trained ^a	150	429	307	300	221	221	221		208	220
<i>of which</i>										
Male	70	201	56	75	105	105	105		106	109
Female	80	228	251	225	116	116	116		102	111
Number of training opportunities ^b	418	1 040	619	591	769	769	769		749	763
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	36	17	30	30	55	55	55		54	55
Workshops	24	37	80	45	97	97	97		90	93
Seminars			4	6	5	5	5		5	5
Other	358	986	505	510	612	612	612		600	610
Number of bursaries offered	33	25	27	32	27	27	34	25.93	36	38
Number of interns appointed	25	30	34	39	39	39	52	33.33	52	52
Number of learnerships appointed	3		3	3	3	3	4	33.33	4	4
Number of days spent on training ^c	3	2 600	1 548	1 477	1 923	1 923	1 923		1 873	1 903
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	102	441	774	460	460	468	472	0.85	495	519
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	511	81	13	120	120	155	129	(16.77)	139	145
3. Housing Development	976	1 168	832	830	830	529	877	65.78	926	971
4. Housing Asset Management	31		50			27		(100.00)		
Total payments on training	1 620	1 690	1 669	1 410	1 410	1 179	1 478	25.36	1 560	1 635

^a Training interventions

^b Includes interventions funded by DotP

^c Days per official per year

Note: National Housing Scholarships are reflected against the National Department of Human Settlements.

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108	101	203	116	116	110	122	10.91	128	134
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	103	99	197	110	110	107	98	(8.41)	103	108
Administrative fees	1			1	1	1	1		1	1
Request for information	1			1	1	1	1		1	1
Other sales	102	99	197	109	109	106	97	(8.49)	102	107
Commission on insurance	52	62	65	49	49	49	55	12.24	58	61
Tender documentation	42	37	132	60	60	57	42	(26.32)	44	46
Other	8									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	5	2	6	6	6	3	24	700.00	25	26
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14 384	34 424	1 387	738	738	634	778	22.71	821	861
Interest	14 384	34 424	1 387	738	738	634	506	(20.19)	534	560
Rent on land							272		287	301
Sales of capital assets		10	7			4		(100.00)		
Other capital assets		10	7			4		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	157 803	57 476	253 960	62 506	62 506	134 853	65 945	(51.10)	69 572	72 911
Loan repayments	11 494	17 106	91 142	19 289	19 289	27 901	21 489	(22.98)	22 671	23 759
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	146 309	40 370	162 818	43 217	43 217	106 952	44 456	(58.43)	46 901	49 152
Total departmental receipts	172 295	92 011	255 557	63 360	63 360	135 601	66 845	(50.70)	70 521	73 906

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	283 438	274 337	313 748	368 301	365 315	376 410	386 158	2.59	408 814	426 688
Compensation of employees	195 774	209 221	225 164	250 169	248 487	248 287	267 206	7.62	287 415	301 211
Salaries and wages	173 201	184 633	198 835	217 757	216 075	218 108	233 048	6.85	251 216	266 657
Social contributions	22 573	24 588	26 329	32 412	32 412	30 179	34 158	13.18	36 199	34 554
Goods and services	87 664	65 116	88 584	118 132	116 828	128 123	118 952	(7.16)	121 399	125 477
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	231	378	155	340	340	248	361	45.56	380	398
Advertising	199	1 022	409	620	620	556	649	16.73	685	718
Minor Assets	513	460	215	776	776	382	846	121.47	933	978
Audit cost: External	7 393	6 910	6 438	6 340	6 340	6 218	6 661	7.12	6 921	7 253
Bursaries: Employees	650	649	601	590	590	554	622	12.27	656	687
Catering: Departmental activities	216	277	245	377	377	251	394	56.97	405	426
Communication (G&S)	1 071	1 142	1 109	1 398	1 398	1 285	1 499	16.65	1 583	1 659
Computer services	1 206	2 234	2 040	2 027	2 027	2 093	1 293	(38.22)	1 364	1 429
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 173	559	397	36 810	35 506	44 013	25 011	(43.17)	24 961	26 158
Infrastructure and planning	30 380	12 848	18 181	12 982	12 982	12 790	20 339	59.02	14 910	18 188
Legal costs	1 447	1 317	1 063	2 002	2 002	1 602	2 391	49.25	2 229	2 336
Contractors	484	2 819	665	730	730	393	907	130.79	851	892
Agency and support/outsourced services	3 748	202		2 800	2 800	1 350	3 250	140.74	362	3 262
Entertainment	8	6	8	64	64	48	67	39.58	69	72
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 372	2 617	3 182	2 660	2 660	3 148	2 806	(10.86)	3 074	3 222
Consumable supplies	424	575	602	707	707	457	746	63.24	786	825
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 348	864	678	1 229	1 229	1 171	1 306	11.53	1 378	1 445
Operating leases	1 269	1 313	1 755	1 734	1 734	1 673	1 866	11.54	1 963	2 058
Property payments	25 498	20 336	41 048	34 019	34 177	40 637	37 448	(7.85)	45 494	40 481
Transport provided: Departmental activity						3		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	5 295	5 071	5 807	5 939	5 781	5 549	6 295	13.44	7 960	8 341
Training and development	1 294	1 690	1 669	1 410	1 410	1 179	1 478	25.36	1 560	1 635
Operating payments	857	1 253	1 126	1 128	1 128	1 474	1 224	(16.96)	1 292	1 354
Venues and facilities	517	382	1 177	1 238	1 238	913	1 266	38.66	1 346	1 412
Rental and hiring	71	192	14	212	212	136	227	66.91	237	248
Transfers and subsidies to	1 953 957	2 393 125	2 027 753	2 089 306	2 310 421	2 299 302	2 021 362	(12.09)	1 955 105	2 005 536
Provinces and municipalities	40 649	106 846	44 079	29 234	80 964	81 086	29 388	(63.76)	20 078	20 681
Municipalities	40 649	106 846	44 079	29 234	80 964	81 086	29 388	(63.76)	20 078	20 681
Municipal bank accounts	40 649	106 846	44 079	29 234	80 964	81 086	29 388	(63.76)	20 078	20 681
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	406	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	4	6	406	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Other	4	6	406	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Higher education institutions	750	950	300		400	400		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100					4		(100.00)		
Public corporations	100									
Other transfers to public corporations										
Private enterprises						4		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						4		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	3 100	2 270	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Households	1 909 354	2 283 053	1 978 468	2 059 065	2 228 050	2 216 806	1 991 967	(10.14)	1 935 020	1 984 848
Social benefits	640	1 199	686	243	1 946	2 168	257	(88.15)	271	284
Other transfers to households	1 908 714	2 281 854	1 977 782	2 058 822	2 226 104	2 214 638	1 991 710	(10.07)	1 934 749	1 984 564

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	6 663	5 407	5 983	5 320	5 970	5 994	5 413	(9.69)	5 701	5 975
Machinery and equipment	6 596	5 348	5 955	5 320	5 970	5 970	5 413	(9.33)	5 701	5 975
Transport equipment	3 709	3 888	4 333	3 320	3 320	3 808	3 358	(11.82)	3 584	3 756
Other machinery and equipment	2 887	1 460	1 622	2 000	2 650	2 162	2 055	(4.95)	2 117	2 219
Software and other intangible assets	67	59	28			24		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	365	9 937	4 847	300	2 415	2 415	300	(87.58)	300	300
Total economic classification	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	83 137	93 182	100 227	105 524	109 276	109 189	110 481	1.18	116 672	125 768
Compensation of employees	66 738	74 242	81 340	84 293	88 045	87 980	88 921	1.07	93 815	101 814
Salaries and wages	57 723	64 386	70 737	72 900	76 652	77 105	76 901	(0.26)	81 133	88 523
Social contributions	9 015	9 856	10 603	11 393	11 393	10 875	12 020	10.53	12 682	13 291
Goods and services	16 399	18 940	18 887	21 231	21 231	21 209	21 560	1.65	22 857	23 954
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	118	272	110	200	200	146	213	45.89	224	234
Advertising	78	1 003	245	290	290	483	301	(37.68)	318	333
Minor Assets	513	460	215	776	776	382	846	121.47	933	978
Audit cost: External	4 925	5 238	5 067	6 340	6 340	6 218	6 661	7.12	6 921	7 253
Bursaries: Employees	650	649	601	590	590	554	622	12.27	656	687
Catering: Departmental activities	85	80	80	114	114	103	125	21.36	131	138
Communication (G&S)	691	763	673	893	893	810	951	17.41	1 006	1 054
Computer services	1 012	2 048	1 786	1 961	1 961	2 036	1 224	(39.88)	1 291	1 353
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13	55	186	80	80	699	86	(87.70)	90	94
Legal costs	2			70	70	37	74	100.00	78	82
Contractors	378	201	531	360	360	353	380	7.65	401	420
Agency and support/outsourced services	477	202		300	300	92	312	239.13	329	345
Entertainment	2	3	6	30	30	26	32	23.08	34	36
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 372	2 617	3 182	2 660	2 660	3 148	2 806	(10.86)	3 074	3 222
Consumable supplies	328	486	516	493	493	319	520	63.01	548	575
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 285	843	678	1 134	1 134	1 079	1 202	11.40	1 270	1 331
Operating leases	934	964	1 226	1 150	1 150	1 198	1 214	1.34	1 238	1 297
Property payments	17	97	82	250	250	109	263	141.28	287	301
Transport provided: Departmental activity						1		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 722	1 301	1 712	2 150	2 150	1 612	2 273	41.00	2 498	2 618
Training and development	104	441	774	460	460	468	472	0.85	495	519
Operating payments	576	919	591	680	680	921	717	(22.15)	756	792
Venues and facilities	61	116	618	60	60	282	65	(76.95)	69	72
Rental and hiring	56	182	8	190	190	133	201	51.13	210	220
Transfers and subsidies to	360	187	381	250	301	364	264	(27.47)	278	291
Departmental agencies and accounts	4	6	6	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	4	6	6	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Other	4	6	6	7	7	6	7	16.67	7	7
Public corporations and private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						1		(100.00)		
Households	356	181	375	243	294	357	257	(28.01)	271	284
Social benefits	191	181	225	243	294	327	257	(21.41)	271	284
Other transfers to households	165		150			30		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	6 596	5 348	5 955	5 320	5 970	5 970	5 413	(9.33)	5 701	5 975
Transport equipment	3 709	3 888	4 333	3 320	3 320	3 808	3 358	(11.82)	3 584	3 756
Other machinery and equipment	2 887	1 460	1 622	2 000	2 650	2 162	2 055	(4.95)	2 117	2 219
Software and other intangible assets	67	59	28			24		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	365	284	101	300	300	300	300		300	300
Total economic classification	90 525	99 060	106 692	111 394	115 847	115 847	116 458	0.53	122 951	132 334

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main approp- riation	Adjusted approp- riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	20 677	24 720	25 279	26 128	28 746	28 743	27 674	(3.72)	29 268	32 627
Compensation of employees	19 623	23 384	24 109	24 287	26 926	26 929	25 619	(4.86)	27 028	30 278
Salaries and wages	17 144	20 556	21 102	21 009	23 648	23 881	22 161	(7.20)	23 380	26 455
Social contributions	2 479	2 828	3 007	3 278	3 278	3 048	3 458	13.45	3 648	3 823
Goods and services	1 054	1 336	1 170	1 841	1 820	1 814	2 055	13.29	2 240	2 349
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	96	15	13	60	60	45	64	42.22	68	72
Advertising	29	12	47	50	50	10	53	430.00	56	59
Catering: Departmental activities	51	30	21	65	65	44	70	59.09	74	77
Communication (G&S)	65	80	86	100	100	76	116	52.63	122	128
Computer services			45							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		300		320	299	417	396	(5.04)	418	438
Legal costs	75									
Contractors	3			10	10		11		12	13
Entertainment	2	2		8	8	9	9		9	9
Consumable supplies	16	11	12	45	45	36	48	33.33	51	54
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6	1		15	15	12	19	58.33	20	21
Operating leases	57	99	143	140	140	143	148	3.50	156	164
Transport provided: Departmental activity						2		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	609	600	659	770	770	731	847	15.87	961	1 007
Training and development	10	81	13	120	120	155	129	(16.77)	139	145
Operating payments	19	45	89	40	40	101	42	(58.42)	44	46
Venues and facilities	16	57	42	98	98	30	103	243.33	110	116
Rental and hiring		3				3		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	9	51	3		21	24		(100.00)		
Households	9	51	3		21	24		(100.00)		
Social benefits	9	51	3		21	24		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	20 686	24 771	25 282	26 128	28 767	28 767	27 674	(3.80)	29 268	32 627

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Housing Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate							
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20					
Current payments	145 135	123 341	153 299	201 639	192 477	203 665		211 082	3.64	225 248	228 564
Compensation of employees	87 821	90 084	97 197	116 419	108 540	108 402		126 118	16.34	138 563	139 468
Salaries and wages	79 511	81 104	87 451	102 062	94 183	95 530		111 007	16.20	122 459	125 974
Social contributions	8 310	8 980	9 746	14 357	14 357	12 872		15 111	17.39	16 104	13 494
Goods and services	57 314	33 257	56 102	85 220	83 937	95 263		84 964	(10.81)	86 685	89 096
<i>of which</i>											
Administrative fees	15	40	29	80	80	52		84	61.54	88	92
Advertising	85	7	79	280	280	63		295	368.25	311	326
Audit cost: External	2 468	1 672	1 371								
Catering: Departmental activities	80	151	133	181	181	80		182	127.50	182	192
Communication (G&S)	279	270	320	370	370	366		392	7.10	413	433
Computer services	194	186	209	66	66	57		69	21.05	73	76
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 138	96	112	36 292	35 009	42 779		24 401	(42.96)	24 318	25 485
Infrastructure and planning	30 183	12 846	18 180	12 982	12 982	12 789		20 339	59.04	14 910	18 188
Legal costs	565	866	278	1 450	1 450	999		1 809	81.08	1 592	1 668
Contractors	103	230	116	360	360	40		480	1100.00	400	419
Agency and support/outsourced services	339			2 500	2 500	1 258		2 938	133.55	33	2 917
Entertainment		1	2	24	24	11		24	118.18	24	25
Consumable supplies	42	51	57	110	110	54		116	114.81	122	128
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	57	20		50	50	50		53	6.00	54	57
Operating leases	195	203	311	380	380	271		432	59.41	493	517
Property payments	17 252	12 113	30 012	25 085	25 085	31 844		28 096	(11.77)	36 973	31 551
Travel and subsistence	2 518	2 895	3 250	2 750	2 750	3 050		2 889	(5.28)	4 199	4 400
Training and development	1 159	1 168	832	830	830	529		877	65.78	926	971
Operating payments	187	227	395	350	350	370		399	7.84	421	442
Venues and facilities	440	209	416	1 060	1 060	601		1 066	77.37	1 128	1 183
Rental and hiring	15	6		20	20			23		25	26
Transfers and subsidies to	1 945 167	2 386 978	2 026 334	2 088 056	2 308 856	2 297 668		2 020 043	(12.08)	1 953 714	2 004 079
Provinces and municipalities	32 228	101 112	43 079	28 234	79 964	80 086		28 333	(64.62)	18 965	19 515
Municipalities	32 228	101 112	43 079	28 234	79 964	80 086		28 333	(64.62)	18 965	19 515
Municipal bank accounts	32 228	101 112	43 079	28 234	79 964	80 086		28 333	(64.62)	18 965	19 515
Departmental agencies and accounts			400								
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			400								
Other			400								
Higher education institutions	750	950	300		400	400			(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	100										
Public corporations	100										
Other transfers to public corporations	100										
Non-profit institutions	3 100	2 270	4 500	1 000	1 000	1 000			(100.00)		
Households	1 908 989	2 282 646	1 978 055	2 058 822	2 227 492	2 216 182		1 991 710	(10.13)	1 934 749	1 984 564
Social benefits	440	792	423		1 388	1 574			(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	1 908 549	2 281 854	1 977 632	2 058 822	2 226 104	2 214 608		1 991 710	(10.06)	1 934 749	1 984 564
Payments for financial assets		9 653	4 746		2 115	2 115			(100.00)		
Total economic classification	2 090 302	2 519 972	2 184 379	2 289 695	2 503 448	2 503 448		2 231 125	(10.88)	2 178 962	2 232 643

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	34 489	33 094	34 943	35 010	34 816	34 813	36 921	6.06	37 626	39 729
Compensation of employees	21 592	21 511	22 518	25 170	24 976	24 976	26 548	6.29	28 009	29 651
Salaries and wages	18 823	18 587	19 545	21 786	21 592	21 592	22 979	6.42	24 244	25 705
Social contributions	2 769	2 924	2 973	3 384	3 384	3 384	3 569	5.47	3 765	3 946
Goods and services	12 897	11 583	12 425	9 840	9 840	9 837	10 373	5.45	9 617	10 078
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	2	51	3			5		(100.00)		
Advertising	7		38							
Catering: Departmental activities		16	11	17	17	24	17	(29.17)	18	19
Communication (G&S)	36	29	30	35	35	33	40	21.21	42	44
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	22	108	99	118	118	118	128	8.47	135	141
Infrastructure and planning	197	2	1			1		(100.00)		
Legal costs	805	451	785	482	482	566	508	(10.25)	559	586
Contractors		2 388	18				36		38	40
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 932									
Entertainment	4			2	2	2	2		2	2
Consumable supplies	38	27	17	59	59	48	62	29.17	65	68
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				30	30	30	32	6.67	34	36
Operating leases	83	47	75	64	64	61	72	18.03	76	80
Property payments	8 229	8 126	10 954	8 684	8 842	8 684	9 089	4.66	8 234	8 629
Travel and subsistence	446	275	186	269	111	156	286	83.33	302	316
Training and development	21		50			27		(100.00)		
Operating payments	75	62	51	58	58	82	66	(19.51)	71	74
Venues and facilities			101	20	20		32		39	41
Rental and hiring		1	6	2	2		3		2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	8 421	5 909	1 035	1 000	1 243	1 246	1 055	(15.33)	1 113	1 166
Provinces and municipalities	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166
Municipalities	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166
Municipal bank accounts	8 421	5 734	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 055	5.50	1 113	1 166
Public corporations and private enterprises						3		(100.00)		
Private enterprises						3		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises						3		(100.00)		
Households		175	35		243	243		(100.00)		
Social benefits		175	35		243	243		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	42 910	39 003	35 978	36 010	36 059	36 059	37 976	5.32	38 739	40 895

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- riation 2019/20	Adjuste d appro- riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	748 176	453 913	407 807	420 718	420 718	420 718	344 299	(18.16)	387 100	423 500
City of Cape Town	748 176	453 913	407 807	420 718	420 718	420 718	344 299	(18.16)	387 100	423 500
Category B	803 822	802 663	1 089 612	1 000 264	1 273 693	1 273 693	981 126	(22.97)	1 003 960	858 482
Matzikama	31 000	8 569	26 975	18 520	25 729	25 729	19 000	(26.15)	31 240	24 700
Cederberg	16 165	4 353	57 734	17 860	21 038	21 038	13 000	(38.21)	19 500	20 560
Bergrivier	11 300	162	3 900	8 070	8 070	8 070	5 000	(38.04)	20 020	21 710
Saldanha Bay	40 100	23 094	54 047	19 250	32 250	32 250	41 403	28.38	36 520	37 560
Swartland	20 150	35 765	41 465	12 674	50 756	50 756	50 262	(0.97)	50 932	40 024
Witzenberg	38 546	35 972	27 839	29 224	29 224	29 224	38 192	30.69	45 532	31 294
Drakenstein	24 200	45 865	114 189	107 394	107 394	107 394	78 508	(26.90)	78 582	78 604
Stellenbosch	44 100	23 397	59 430	38 124	89 994	89 994	59 647	(33.72)	50 272	54 264
Breede Valley	45 303	89 314	106 154	183 268	102 768	102 768	85 725	(16.58)	78 843	48 527
Langeberg	38 000	34 601	44 475	20 490	17 650	17 650	8 290	(53.03)	36 820	29 540
Theewaterskloof	41 577	59 489	44 507	63 349	64 349	64 349	44 141	(31.40)	40 500	40 960
Overstrand	48 657	72 669	39 100	51 500	109 800	109 800	90 223	(17.83)	96 570	95 850
Cape Agulhas	14 000	40 452	34 840	34 534	56 114	56 114	30 889	(44.95)	20 452	20 784
Swellendam	5 250	5 821	9 794	7 400	15 007	15 007	8 300	(44.69)	1 920	21 000
Kannaland	40 525	9 200	2 713	380	380	380	200	(47.37)	6 000	13 000
Hessequa	28 950	4 007	3 996	1 382	1 382	1 382	12 640	814.62	44 880	43 550
Mossel Bay	50 077	9 087	31 399	83 382	108 382	108 382	100 191	(7.56)	120 502	83 264
George	74 411	85 014	94 170	163 948	233 690	233 690	154 925	(33.70)	119 563	61 027
Oudtshoorn	44 435	51 841	52 736	16 170	29 210	29 210	44 040	50.77	32 000	26 000
Bitou	46 200	40 428	86 181	37 061	47 382	47 382	35 466	(25.15)	47 060	52 000
Knysna	55 000	64 425	72 026	69 400	69 400	69 400	56 506	(18.58)	26 000	13 000
Laingsburg	660	198								
Prince Albert	14 216	18 766	12 462	1 000	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Beaufort West	31 000	40 174	69 480	15 884	52 224	52 224	4 578	(91.23)	252	1 264
Category C		119								
West Coast District Municipality		119								
Unallocated										
Total transfers to local government	1 551 998	1 256 695	1 497 419	1 420 982	1 694 411	1 694 411	1 325 425	(21.78)	1 391 060	1 281 982
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)	468 986	1 063 940	693 752	760 038	639 899	639 899	792 157	7.48	669 723	833 830

Note: — Included in the amount of R792.157 million for funds retained by the Department is R95.377 million for OPSCAP, which is not classified as transfers to households.

Included in the transfers to the local government is R10.116 million for Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant funded from OPSCAP.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3a Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Funded from Conditional Grants										
Category A	748 176	449 113	407 807	420 718	420 718	420 718	344 299	(18.16)	387 100	423 500
City of Cape Town	748 176	449 113	407 807	420 718	420 718	420 718	344 299	(18.16)	387 100	423 500
Category B	786 191	719 138	1 057 601	1 000 264	1 220 693	1 220 693	971 126	(20.44)	1 003 960	858 482
Matzikama	31 000	5 569	26 975	18 520	25 729	25 729	19 000	(26.15)	31 240	24 700
Cederberg	2 850	1 323	57 734	17 860	21 038	21 038	13 000	(38.21)	19 500	20 560
Bergrivier	11 300	162	3 900	8 070	8 070	8 070	5 000	(38.04)	20 020	21 710
Saldanha Bay	40 100	23 094	54 047	19 250	19 250	19 250	41 403	115.08	36 520	37 560
Swartland	20 150	35 765	41 465	12 674	50 756	50 756	50 262	(0.97)	50 932	40 024
Witzenberg	38 546	32 972	27 839	29 224	29 224	29 224	38 192	30.69	45 532	31 294
Drakenstein	24 200	18 365	96 864	107 394	107 394	107 394	78 508	(26.90)	78 582	78 604
Stellenbosch	44 100	23 397	49 744	38 124	89 994	89 994	59 647	(33.72)	50 272	54 264
Breede Valley	45 303	69 314	106 154	183 268	102 768	102 768	85 725	(16.58)	78 843	48 527
Langeberg	38 000	30 151	44 475	20 490	17 650	17 650	8 290	(53.03)	36 820	29 540
Theewaterskloof	41 577	59 489	44 507	63 349	63 349	63 349	44 141	(30.32)	40 500	40 960
Overstrand	48 657	62 169	39 100	51 500	109 800	109 800	90 223	(17.83)	96 570	95 850
Cape Agulhas	14 000	40 452	34 840	34 534	56 114	56 114	20 889	(62.77)	20 452	20 784
Swellendam	5 250	5 321	9 794	7 400	15 007	15 007	8 300	(44.69)	1 920	21 000
Kannaland	40 525	9 200	2 713	380	380	380	200	(47.37)	6 000	13 000
Hessequa	28 950	4 007	3 996	1 382	1 382	1 382	12 640	814.62	44 880	43 550
Mossel Bay	46 677	5 387	31 399	83 382	83 382	83 382	100 191	20.16	120 502	83 264
George	74 411	84 484	94 170	163 948	223 690	223 690	154 925	(30.74)	119 563	61 027
Oudtshoorn	44 435	51 841	47 736	16 170	25 210	25 210	44 040	74.69	32 000	26 000
Bitou	46 200	40 428	86 181	37 061	47 382	47 382	35 466	(25.15)	47 060	52 000
Knysna	55 000	64 425	72 026	69 400	69 400	69 400	56 506	(18.58)	26 000	13 000
Laingsburg	660	198								
Prince Albert	13 300	18 766	12 462	1 000	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Beaufort West	31 000	32 859	69 480	15 884	52 224	52 224	4 578	(91.23)	252	1 264
Category C		119								
West Coast District Municipality		119								
Total transfers to local government	1 534 367	1 168 370	1 465 408	1 420 982	1 641 411	1 641 411	1 315 425	(19.86)	1 391 060	1 281 982
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)	466 444	1 032 093	687 629	717 038	615 343	615 343	660 078	7.27	643 802	833 830

Table A.3b Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate		
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22
Funded from Provincial Financing									
Category A		4 800							
City of Cape Town		4 800							
Category B	17 631	83 525	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)	
Matzikama		3 000							
Cederberg	13 315	3 030							
Saldanha Bay					13 000	13 000		(100.00)	
Witzenberg		3 000							
Drakenstein		27 500	17 325						
Stellenbosch			9 686						
Breede Valley		20 000							
Langeberg		4 450							
Theewaterskloof					1 000	1 000		(100.00)	
Overstrand		10 500							
Cape Agulhas							10 000		
Swellendam		500							
Mossel Bay	3 400	3 700			25 000	25 000		(100.00)	
George		530			10 000	10 000		(100.00)	
Oudtshoorn			5 000		4 000	4 000		(100.00)	
Prince Albert	916								
Beaufort West		7 315							
Unallocated									
Total transfers to local government	17 631	88 325	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)	
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)	2 542	31 847	6 123	43 000	24 556	24 556	132 079	437.87	25 921

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate							
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate				
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Human Settlements											
Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	1 522 867	1 161 870	1 408 547	1 400 748	1 622 447	1 622 447	1 305 309	(19.55)	1 380 790	1 271 580	
Category A	736 676	442 613	374 550	404 218	404 218	404 218	336 799	(16.68)	379 600	416 000	
City of Cape Town	736 676	442 613	374 550	404 218	404 218	404 218	336 799	(16.68)	379 600	416 000	
Category B	786 191	719 138	1 033 997	996 530	1 218 229	1 218 229	968 510	(20.50)	1 001 190	855 580	
Matzikama	31 000	5 569	24 230	18 520	25 729	25 729	19 000	(26.15)	31 240	24 700	
Cederberg	2 850	1 323	57 020	17 860	21 038	21 038	13 000	(38.21)	19 500	20 560	
Bergrivier	11 300	162	3 900	8 070	8 070	8 070	5 000	(38.04)	20 020	21 710	
Saldanha Bay	40 100	23 094	53 447	19 250	19 250	19 250	41 403	115.08	36 520	37 560	
Swartland	20 150	35 765	41 220	12 450	50 532	50 532	50 024	(1.01)	50 680	39 760	
Witzenberg	38 546	32 972	27 839	29 000	29 000	29 000	37 954	30.88	45 280	31 030	
Drakenstein	24 200	18 365	94 080	107 170	107 170	107 170	78 270	(26.97)	78 330	78 340	
Stellenbosch	44 100	23 397	48 094	37 900	89 770	89 770	59 409	(33.82)	50 020	54 000	
Breede Valley	45 303	69 314	104 820	182 820	102 320	102 320	85 250	(16.68)	78 340	48 000	
Langeberg	38 000	30 151	43 630	20 490	17 650	17 650	8 290	(53.03)	36 820	29 540	
Theewaterskloof	41 577	59 489	43 645	63 349	63 349	63 349	44 141	(30.32)	40 500	40 960	
Overstrand	48 657	62 169	39 100	51 500	109 800	109 800	90 223	(17.83)	96 570	95 850	
Cape Agulhas	14 000	40 452	34 560	34 310	55 890	55 890	20 651	(63.05)	20 200	20 520	
Swellendam	5 250	5 321	9 780	7 400	15 007	15 007	8 300	(44.69)	1 920	21 000	
Kannaland	40 525	9 200	715	380	380	380	200	(47.37)	6 000	13 000	
Hessequa	28 950	4 007	1 782	1 382	1 382	1 382	12 640	814.62	44 880	43 550	
Mossel Bay	46 677	5 387	30 700	83 158	83 158	83 158	99 953	20.20	120 250	83 000	
George	74 411	84 484	91 438	163 500	223 242	223 242	154 450	(30.81)	119 060	60 500	
Oudtshoorn	44 435	51 841	47 736	14 900	25 210	25 210	44 040	74.69	32 000	26 000	
Bitou	46 200	40 428	84 127	37 061	47 382	47 382	35 466	(25.15)	47 060	52 000	
Knysna	55 000	64 425	70 564	69 400	69 400	69 400	56 506	(18.58)	26 000	13 000	
Laingsburg	660	198									
Prince Albert	13 300	18 766	12 090	1 000	1 500	1 500		(100.00)			
Beaufort West	31 000	32 859	69 480	15 660	52 000	52 000	4 340	(91.65)		1 000	
Category C		119									
West Coast District Municipality		119									
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)	466 444	1 032 093	687 629	652 628	550 933	550 933	592 126	7.48	643 802	833 830	

Note: This table excludes funds allocated to local municipalities by the Department for Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant as reflected in Table A.3.2.

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant	10 000	5 000	5 000	18 734	17 464	17 464	10 116	(42.08)	10 270	10 402
Category A	10 000	5 000	5 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	7 500	(50.00)	7 500	7 500
City of Cape Town	10 000	5 000	5 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	7 500	(50.00)	7 500	7 500
Category B				3 734	2 464	2 464	2 616	6.17	2 770	2 902
Swartland				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264
Witzenberg				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264
Drakenstein				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264
Stellenbosch				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264
Breedee Valley				448	448	448	475	6.03	503	527
Cape Agulhas				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264
Mossel Bay				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264
George				448	448	448	475	6.03	503	527
Oudtshoorn				1 270						
Beaufort West				224	224	224	238	6.25	252	264

Note: The above-mentioned allocation is for local municipalities and is funded from OPSCAP.

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Settlement Assistance	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Category A	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
City of Cape Town	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		(100.00)		

Note: The above-mentioned allocation is for the City of Cape Town and is funded from OPSCAP.

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Provincial Contribution towards the Acceleration of Housing Delivery	20 173	85 825	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)		
Category A		2 300								
City of Cape Town		2 300								
Category B	17 631	83 525	32 011		53 000	53 000	10 000	(81.13)		
Matzikama		3 000								
Cederberg	13 315	3 030								
Saldanha Bay					13 000	13 000		(100.00)		
Witzenberg		3 000								
Drakenstein		27 500	17 325							
Stellenbosch			9 686							
Breedee Valley		20 000								
Langeberg		4 450								
Theewaterskloof					1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Overstrand		10 500								
Cape Agulhas							10 000			
Swellendam		500								
Mossel Bay	3 400	3 700			25 000	25 000		(100.00)		
George		530			10 000	10 000		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn			5 000		4 000	4 000		(100.00)		
Prince Albert	916									
Beaufort West		7 315								
Unallocated	2 542									
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)	2 542	26 470		43 000	24 556	24 556	132 079	437.87	25 921	

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to the retention of revenue and is earmarked for bulk infrastructure.

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Provincial Contribution Towards Addressing Natural Disasters		7 500								
Category A		2 500								
City of Cape Town		2 500								
Unallocated		5 000								
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)		5 000								

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to funding received for addressing natural disasters in the Province.

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main app- ropriation	Adjusted app- ropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Drought relief: Integrated Provincial Water Response Plan		377								
Unallocated		377								
Funds retained by the department (not included in the transfers to local government)		377	6 123							

Note: The above-mentioned allocation relates to funding received for the implementation of water saving measures to address drought conditions in the Province.

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main app- ropriation	Adjusted app- ropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Title Deeds Restoration Grant			50 361							
Category A			26 757							
City of Cape Town			26 757							
Category B			23 604							
Matzikama			2 745							
Cederberg			714							
Saldanha Bay			600							
Swartland			245							
Drakenstein			2 784							
Stellenbosch			1 650							
Breede Valley			1 334							
Langeberg			845							
Theewaterskloof			862							
Cape Agulhas			280							
Swellendam			14							
Kannaland			1 998							
Hessequa			2 214							
Mossel Bay			699							
George			2 732							
Bitou			2 054							
Knysna			1 462							
Prince Albert			372							
Funds retained by the Department (not included in the transfers to local government)				64 410	64 410	64 410	67 952	5.50		

Note: Title Deeds Restoration Grant for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification.

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 439 761	1 761 961	1 336 104	1 363 268	1 544 162	1 544 162	1 501 863	(2.74)	1 418 973	1 441 907
West Coast Municipalities	105 400	115 354	127 004	163 420	163 420	163 420	153 370	(6.15)	161 806	169 572
Matzikama	31 000	8 400	26 975	65 740	65 740	65 740	56 400	(14.21)	59 502	62 358
Cederberg	2 850	16 070	17 514	25 500	25 500	25 500	12 500	(50.98)	13 188	13 821
Bergrivier	11 300	11 820	7 000	1 140	1 140	1 140		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay	40 100	42 964	35 050	41 560	41 560	41 560	52 670	26.73	55 567	58 234
Swartland	20 150	36 100	40 465	29 480	29 480	29 480	31 800	7.87	33 549	35 159
Cape Winelands Municipalities	195 149	320 086	327 827	344 190	344 190	344 190	210 990	(38.70)	222 595	233 280
Witzenberg	43 546	41 960	32 839	41 430	41 430	41 430	45 200	9.10	47 686	49 975
Drakenstein	24 200	105 564	104 594	134 020	134 020	134 020	60 160	(55.11)	63 469	66 516
Stellenbosch	44 100	23 762	49 761	39 280	39 280	39 280	41 000	4.38	43 255	45 331
Breede Valley	45 303	112 200	119 498	108 300	108 300	108 300	45 000	(58.45)	47 475	49 754
Langeberg	38 000	36 600	21 135	21 160	21 160	21 160	19 630	(7.23)	20 710	21 704
Overberg Municipalities	109 484	178 455	165 851	224 269	225 269	225 269	198 040	(12.09)	198 383	207 905
Theewaterskloof	41 577	72 621	62 117	76 869	77 869	77 869	64 500	(17.17)	68 048	71 314
Overstrand	48 657	72 534	59 100	81 140	81 140	81 140	69 000	(14.96)	72 795	76 289
Cape Agulhas	14 000	29 450	34 840	50 530	50 530	50 530	58 540	15.85	51 210	53 668
Swellendam	5 250	3 850	9 794	15 730	15 730	15 730	6 000	(61.86)	6 330	6 634
Garden Route Municipalities	340 598	264 797	341 423	322 900	361 900	361 900	291 910	(19.34)	307 965	322 748
Kannaland	40 525	4 625	2 378							
Hessequa	28 950	10 068	2 964	24 780	24 780	24 780	14 250	(42.49)	15 034	15 756
Mossel Bay	51 077	29 200	36 399	62 180	87 180	87 180	69 060	(20.78)	72 858	76 355
George	74 411	66 330	144 256	122 660	132 660	132 660	145 560	9.72	153 566	160 937
Oudtshoorn	44 435	35 066	21 346	29 500	33 500	33 500	27 290	(18.54)	28 791	30 173
Bitou	46 200	40 374	62 054	39 580	39 580	39 580	26 000	(34.31)	27 430	28 747
Knysna	55 000	79 134	72 026	44 200	44 200	44 200	9 750	(77.94)	10 286	10 780
Central Karoo Municipalities	54 031	42 153	54 122	45 180	45 180	45 180	57 060	26.29	60 198	63 087
Laingsburg	600	99								
Prince Albert	14 216	10 739	18 962	12 480	12 480	12 480	27 040	116.67	28 527	29 896
Beaufort West	39 215	31 315	35 160	32 700	32 700	32 700	30 020	(8.20)	31 671	33 191
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 244 423	2 682 806	2 352 331	2 463 227	2 684 121	2 684 121	2 413 233	(10.09)	2 369 920	2 438 499

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	90 525	99 060	106 692	111 394	115 847	115 847	116 458	0.53	122 951	132 334
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	90 525	99 060	106 692	111 394	115 847	115 847	116 458	0.53	122 951	132 334

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	20 686	24 771	25 282	26 128	28 767	28 767	27 674	(3.80)	29 268	32 627
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	20 686	24 771	25 282	26 128	28 767	28 767	27 674	(3.80)	29 268	32 627

Annexure A to Vote 8

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Housing Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 285 640	1 599 127	1 168 257	1 189 736	1 363 489	1 363 489	1 319 755	(3.21)	1 228 015	1 236 051
West Coast Municipalities	105 400	115 354	127 004	163 420	163 420	163 420	153 370	(6.15)	161 806	169 572
Matzikama	31 000	8 400	26 975	65 740	65 740	65 740	56 400	(14.21)	59 502	62 358
Cederberg	2 850	16 070	17 514	25 500	25 500	25 500	12 500	(50.98)	13 188	13 821
Bergrivier	11 300	11 820	7 000	1 140	1 140	1 140		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay	40 100	42 964	35 050	41 560	41 560	41 560	52 670	26.73	55 567	58 234
Swartland	20 150	36 100	40 465	29 480	29 480	29 480	31 800	7.87	33 549	35 159
Cape Winelands Municipalities	195 149	320 086	327 726	344 190	344 190	344 190	210 990	(38.70)	222 595	233 280
Witzenberg	43 546	41 960	32 839	41 430	41 430	41 430	45 200	9.10	47 686	49 975
Drakenstein	24 200	105 564	104 594	134 020	134 020	134 020	60 160	(55.11)	63 469	66 516
Stellenbosch	44 100	23 762	49 744	39 280	39 280	39 280	41 000	4.38	43 255	45 331
Breede Valley	45 303	112 200	119 414	108 300	108 300	108 300	45 000	(58.45)	47 475	49 754
Langeberg	38 000	36 600	21 135	21 160	21 160	21 160	19 630	(7.23)	20 710	21 704
Overberg Municipalities	109 484	178 455	165 851	224 269	225 269	225 269	198 040	(12.09)	198 383	207 905
Theewaterskloof	41 577	72 621	62 117	76 869	77 869	77 869	64 500	(17.17)	68 048	71 314
Overstrand	48 657	72 534	59 100	81 140	81 140	81 140	69 000	(14.96)	72 795	76 289
Cape Agulhas	14 000	29 450	34 840	50 530	50 530	50 530	58 540	15.85	51 210	53 668
Swellendam	5 250	3 850	9 794	15 730	15 730	15 730	6 000	(61.86)	6 330	6 634
Garden Route Municipalities	340 598	264 797	341 419	322 900	361 900	361 900	291 910	(19.34)	307 965	322 748
Kannaland	40 525	4 625	2 378							
Hessequa	28 950	10 068	2 964	24 780	24 780	24 780	14 250	(42.49)	15 034	15 756
Mossel Bay	51 077	29 200	36 399	62 180	87 180	87 180	69 060	(20.78)	72 858	76 355
George	74 411	66 330	144 252	122 660	132 660	132 660	145 560	9.72	153 566	160 937
Oudtshoorn	44 435	35 066	21 346	29 500	33 500	33 500	27 290	(18.54)	28 791	30 173
Bitou	46 200	40 374	62 054	39 580	39 580	39 580	26 000	(34.31)	27 430	28 747
Knysna	55 000	79 134	72 026	44 200	44 200	44 200	9 750	(77.94)	10 286	10 780
Central Karoo Municipalities	54 031	42 153	54 122	45 180	45 180	45 180	57 060	26.29	60 198	63 087
Laingsburg	600	99								
Prince Albert	14 216	10 739	18 962	12 480	12 480	12 480	27 040	116.67	28 527	29 896
Beaufort West	39 215	31 315	35 160	32 700	32 700	32 700	30 020	(8.20)	31 671	33 191
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	2 090 302	2 519 972	2 184 379	2 289 695	2 503 448	2 503 448	2 231 125	(10.88)	2 178 962	2 232 643

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	42 910	39 003	35 873	36 010	36 059	36 059	37 976	5.32	38 739	40 895
Cape Winelands Municipalities			101							
Stellenbosch			17							
Breede Valley			84							
Garden Route Municipalities			4							
George			4							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	42 910	39 003	35 978	36 010	36 059	36 059	37 976	5.32	38 739	40 895

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21						R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	None										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	None										R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	None															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
	None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
1	Departmental project: Services	Departmental flats: maintenance & repairs		Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	1-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Packaged program	70 000	35 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 480
Subtotal: Equitable share											70 000	35 000	10 000	10 000	10 480	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
Subtotal: Equitable share											70 000	35 000	10 000	10 000	10 480	
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
	None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
	None															

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000			
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																	
1	Municipal project: Planning	Bulk Infrastructure - Revenue retention	Across districts	Package planning	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Own receipts	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Packaged program	75 011	32 011	142 079	25 921	-	-	
Subtotal: Equitable Share												75 011	32 011	142 079	25 921	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant																	
2	Municipal project: Top Structures	Breede Valley: Worcester: New Mandela Square - 1800	Breede Valley Municipality	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	07-May-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 571	9 571	3 250	-	-	-	
3	Municipal project: Services	Breede Valley: Worcester: Transhex - 2546 Services IRDP Ph1	Breede Valley Municipality	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01-Feb-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	375 900	261 174	133 080	-	-	-	
4	Municipal project: Planning	Breede Valley: Worcester: Zwelethema: Erf 1 North of Mandela: 2000 Sites - USP	Breede Valley Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	30-Aug-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 155	-	3 000	6 000	6 000	-	
5	Municipal project: Planning	Breede Valley: Worcester: Fisher Street: 307 Sites - IRDP	Breede Valley Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	24-Aug-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	61 933	-	-	-	-	1 000	
6	Municipal project: Planning	Breede Valley: Worcester: Avian Park: Albatros Str - Rem Erf 1 - 900 - IRDP	Breede Valley Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Breede Valley Municipality	03-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 994	-	-	-	-	2 000	
7	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Paarl: Viakkeland - IRDP 959 Ph1 2500 Ph2	Drakenstein Municipality	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	25-Apr-17	31-Mar-23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	291 500	126 530	44 720	71 250	113 000	-	
8	Municipal project: Planning	Drakenstein: Paarl: Mbekweni - 400	Drakenstein Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	30-May-19	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	6 742	-	1 200	-	-	-	
9	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Paarl: Lovers Lane: 168 Sites	Drakenstein Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	21-Feb-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 080	210	2 000	7 080	-	-	
10	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Paarl: Chester Williams: Planning 139 Sites - USP	Drakenstein Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	21-Feb-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 340	-	2 000	5 340	-	-	
11	Municipal project: Planning	Drakenstein: Paarl: Simondium Erf 115 - 400 - IRDP planning	Drakenstein Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	18-Mar-20	31-Mar-25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	56 578	-	2 000	-	-	-	
12	Municipal project: Top Structures	Drakenstein: Lantana (84)	Drakenstein Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	11-May-20	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 440	7 476	4 750	-	-	-	
13	Municipal project: Top Structures	Drakenstein: Siyahlala (243)	Drakenstein Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	11-May-20	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	38 880	34 675	1 300	-	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
14	Municipal project: Top Structures	Drakenstein: Fairylands (250)	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	11-May-20	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	41 440	21 480	2 080	-	-	-	
15	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Schoongezicht - 347 sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	15-Jun-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 300	3 713	11 220	-	-	-	
16	Municipal project: Top Structures	Mbekweni roofing	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	23-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 444	499	5 000	-	-	-	
17	Municipal project: Planning	Pearl Dignified Informal Settlements USP (298)	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01-May-18	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	17 880	-	2 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	
18	Municipal project: Top Structures	Langeberg: McGregor: 531 Services: Planning Fees	Works	Langeberg Municipality	01-Aug-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 176	1 889	7 640	-	-	-	
19	Municipal project: Top Structures	Langeberg: Robertson: Robertson Heights Erf 2981 - 106	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	01-Jan-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 966	24 570	-	11 340	-	-	
20	Municipal project: Planning	Langeberg: Bonnievale: Boekenhoutskloof - 563 - UISP	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	25-Jun-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 141	-	375	13 440	-	-	
21	Municipal project: Planning	Langeberg: Montagu: Mandela Square Remainder Erf 937: Planning 269 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	20-Mar-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	131 153	293	375	10 380	-	-	
22	Municipal project: Top Structures	Langeberg: Robertson Nkqubela	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	11-May-20	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 200	-	-	22 360	-	-	
23	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Klipmuts: 1067 Services: IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Mar-11	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 220	10 852	15 540	-	-	-	
24	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Longlands - 106 - IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Mar-12	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	30 149	99	4 640	11 180	-	-	
25	Municipal project: Top Structures	Stellenbosch: Jamestown 162 Services & 162 T/S IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Sep-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	32 770	15 480	-	500	-	-	
26	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: De Novo - 1300	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	25-Jul-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	3 000	-	6 700	6 000	-	-	
27	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Idas Valley: 450 - IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	07-Dec-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 660	1 700	8 570	-	-	-	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
28	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi Zone 0 - 541 Services UISP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	05-Sep-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	16 000	-	10 680	23 140	9 000		
29	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi: 1000 sites - UISP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	12-Jul-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	51 278	1 386	1 000	-	-		
30	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Franschoek: Lamotte Old Forest Station: 442 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	22-Jul-16	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	241 674	1 670	1 000	1 200	-		
31	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi: Erkanini - 1300 Sites: UISP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Jun-16	31-May-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	43 882	1 769	4 279	-	-		
32	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Northern Extension: 5200 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	07-Aug-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	78 359	-	7 000	7 000	48 000		
33	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Cloetesville FLISP: 380 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	26-Jul-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 035	-	-	1 000	-		
34	Municipal project: Top Structures	Witzenberg: Ceres: Vredebes - 454 IRDP	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	09-Jun-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	83 000	5 000	35 000	40 100	3 000		
35	Municipal project: Planning	Witzenberg: Wolsley: Pine Valley Extension - 560 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	21-Nov-19	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	9 000	-	650	3 000	6 500		
36	Municipal project: Planning	Witzenberg: Tulbagh: Erven 1366 & 1435-1443 - 225 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	04-Dec-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	27 442	-	746	-	730		
37	Municipal project: Planning	Witzenberg: Ceres: Nduli: 188 Sites - UISP	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	23-Mar-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 124	-	1 558	11 280	-		
38	Municipal project: Top Structures	Beaufort West: Kwamandlenkosi Mud Houses	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	04-May-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 410	-	2 340	-	-		
39	Municipal project: Planning	Beaufort West: Murraysburg (220) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	13-Nov-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	36 060	-	2 000	-	-		
40	Municipal project: Planning	Plettenberg Bay: Bossiegi/Olweni: 521 T/S UISP: Stage 4	Infrastructure planning	Bitou Municipality	01-Mar-11	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	60 546	50 546	1 956	-	-		
41	Municipal project: Top Structures	Plettenberg Bay: Bossiegi/Olweni - 433 UISP Stages 1, 2 & 3	Infrastructure planning	Bitou Municipality	01-Mar-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	105 194	32 495	17 810	28 300	39 000		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)		Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	R'000					2020/21	R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23	
42	Municipal project: Top Structures	Plettenberg Bay: Kwanokuthula - Works 1360 IRDP	Works	Bitou Municipality	01-Mar-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	98 605	35 243	4 000	-	-			
43	Municipal project: Services	Plettenberg Bay: New Horizons (446)	Works	Bitou Municipality	01-Apr-19	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	71 360	792	10 000	16 760	26 000			
44	Municipal project: Services	George: Thembalethu: 1749 of 4350 even: UISP	Works	George Municipality	01-Dec-15	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	160 031	132 531	8 000	8 000	-			
45	Municipal project: Services	George: Metro Grounds: Erf 464 - 664 Services IRDP	Works	George Municipality	01-Nov-15	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	106 240	13 413	9 840	39 000	26 000			
46	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Thembalethu PHEP: 718 T/S Phase 2	Works	George Municipality	11-Apr-17	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	91 000	-	19 500	13 000	13 000			
47	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Various DDISS	Works	George Municipality	11-Apr-17	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	56 578	-	9 100	3 900	2 600			
48	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Rosedale: Syferfontein - 3800 Services IRDP	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01-Oct-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	393 000	174 857	96 910	69 020	54 000			
49	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Blanco Golden Valley - 260 Services IRDP	Works	George Municipality	23-Jan-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	37 908	7 296	6 500	9 360	-			
50	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Thembalethu Ext. 42 & 58: 100 T/S - PHP	Works	George Municipality	30-Mar-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	62 124	35	2 600	3 900	-			
51	Municipal project: Planning	George: Wilderness Heights: Erf 329 - 100 sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 520	-	2 000	7 020	-			
52	Municipal project: Planning	George: Europe (505) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 300	-	-	-	30 300			
53	Municipal project: Services	Hessequa: Kwanokuthula: Planning 75 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2	Works	Hessequa Municipality	03-May-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	4 604	104	-	4 500	-			
54	Municipal project: Services	Hessequa: Heidelberg: 88 Services - UISP Stages 1 & 2	Works	Hessequa Municipality	03-May-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	44 630	122	-	5 280	-			
55	Municipal project: Top Structures	Hessequa: Siangrivier: - 75 T/S - Works IRDP	Works	Hessequa Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	38 000	194	11 440	-	-			

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)		Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	R'000					R'000	2020/21	2021/22	R'000	R'000		
56	Municipal project: Planning	Kannaland: Zoar: Protea Park: 100 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Kannaland Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 586	-	200	6 000	13 000				
57	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Bloemfontein: - 158 Services UISP	Works	Krystna Municipality	01-Nov-13	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	25 225	11 225	6 500	-	-				
58	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Krystna Proj Vision - 2002- 476 PHP	Works	Krystna Municipality	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	420 517	22 464	6 500	6 500	6 500				6 500
59	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Hornlee - 359 Services IRDP	Works	Krystna Municipality	01-Dec-15	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	28 867	9 367	6 500	-	-				
60	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Eithebemi: 200 T/S - PHP	Works	Krystna Municipality	08-Feb-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	336 333	4 603	5 850	-	-				
61	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Hlalani: 166 - PHP	Works	Krystna Municipality	10-Feb-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 808	4 520	9 260	6 500	-				
62	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Happy Valley: 120 T/S - PHP	Works	Krystna Municipality	28-Feb-17	30-Dec-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 200	4 856	6 500	6 500	-				
63	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: Xolweni: 220 T/S - PHP	Works	Krystna Municipality	10-Feb-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 270	2 670	6 500	6 500	-				
64	Municipal project: Top Structures	Krystna: White Location UISP Fire Victims Project: 150 - UISP	Works	Krystna Municipality	10-Feb-17	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 966	11 966	4 280	-	-				
65	Municipal project: Planning	Krystna: Sedgelyield (200) UISP	Infrastructure planning	Krystna Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 000	-	2 616	-	-				
66	Municipal project: Planning	Krystna: Heidevallei (2300) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Krystna Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	25 000	-	2 000	-	-				
67	Municipal project: Top Structures	Mossel Bay: Asazani / Izinyoka - 731 T/S: UISP	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	88 063	54 783	25 090	-	-				
68	Municipal project: Planning	Mossel Bay: Kwanonqaba: Louis Fourie Corridor: 1312 Sies - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	06-Sep-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	127 541	1 431	40 000	1 648	83 508				
69	Municipal project: Planning	Mossel Bay: Hartenbos: Sonskyvalley: Planning 616 Sies & 616 T/S - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	10-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	60 738	2 328	12 480	-	-				

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
70	Municipal project: Services	Mossel Bay: Informal Settlements NUSP: Planning of 1605 Sites: UISP	Works		Mossel Bay Municipality	20-Oct-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 141	3 783	15 883	41 000	41 000	
71	Municipal project: Top Structures	Outshoorn: Rosevalley - 967 - Services & 967 T/S UISP	Works		Outshoorn Municipality	22-Nov-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	131 153	118 153	200	-	-	
72	Municipal project: Planning	Eden: Outshoorn: GG Kamp, Kanaal & Black Joint Tavern: 600 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2	Infrastructure planning		Outshoorn Municipality	26-Jan-17	19-Nov-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	3 832	832	2 000	6 000	-	
73	Municipal project: Services	Outshoorn: Dysselsdorp: Planning 359 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2	Infrastructure planning		Outshoorn Municipality	10-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 498	498	37 860	26 000	-	
74	Municipal project: Planning	Outshoorn: Voimede De Rust (280) UISP	Infrastructure planning		Outshoorn Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	280	-	1 900	1 000	-	
75	Municipal project: Services	COCT: N2 Gateway: HDA Project Management Fees	Works		City of Cape Town	01-May-10	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	150 973	105 973	-	15 000	15 720	
76	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Atlantis: Wisand: Masiphumelele 2: 328 - PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	10-May-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 665	7 893	2 400	2 532	2 654	
77	Municipal project: Planning	COCT: Valhalla Park: - 777 - T/S IRDP	Infrastructure planning		City of Cape Town	01-Jun-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 000	-	13 000	30 000	-	
78	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Invumelwano - 256 PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	01-Jun-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	25 456	7 341	2 400	2 532	2 654	
79	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Philippi: Moses Kotane - 95 PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 113	2 614	1 800	1 899	1 990	
80	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Atlantis: Wisand: Masakhe - 400 - PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	11-Nov-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 097	4 507	3 600	3 798	3 980	
81	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Ikhwezi Lomso - 123 PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	01-Jan-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	11 452	3 351	2 400	2 532	2 654	
82	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Kraaifontein: Walacedene: Iniska - 200 - PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	01-Sep-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 920	8 556	3 600	3 798	3 980	
83	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Sinothando - 157 PHP	Works		City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 661	6 329	2 400	2 532	2 654	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
84	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Khululeka - 200 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 892	5 871	2 400	2 532	2 654		
85	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Sisonke 2 - 57 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 611	2 613	3 367	3 798	3 980		
86	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Masinyameke - 200 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	17 058	6 498	2 400	2 532	2 654		
87	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Nonqubela 2 - 97 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	11 537	3 458	2 400	2 532	2 654		
88	Municipal project: Planning	COCT: Atlantis: Wisand Eeeco: Wehbo - 300 PHP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 332	-	2 400	2 532	2 654		
89	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Odwa - 200 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Feb-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 447	13 147	6 000	6 330	6 634		
90	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Kraaifontein: Masizakhele 5 - 400 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Feb-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 527	24 826	6 000	6 330	6 634		
91	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Shuncedo - 350 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	47 383	29 053	6 000	6 330	6 634		
92	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Mfuleni Ilitha (Bardale) - 350 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	47 783	29 453	6 000	6 330	6 634		
93	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Yukuzezele - 190 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-May-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	22 144	4 270	2 400	2 532	2 654		
94	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Philippi Ilitha Labantu 2 - 150 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-May-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	17 994	2 162	2 400	2 532	2 654		
95	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Bardale 1 - 400 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 477	21 099	-	12 660	13 268		
96	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Ikhwezi Lonso - 350 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jul-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	40 417	21 860	1 200	1 266	1 327		
97	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Philippi: Icuha - 25 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 716	2 217	1 800	1 899	1 950		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
98	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Sekunjalo - 274 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 424	11 148	2 400	2 532	2 654		
99	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Sizamile - 48 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	6 107	2 441	1 200	1 266	1 327		
100	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Masakhe - 300 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 372	2 453	4 800	5 064	5 307		
101	Departmental project: Top Structures	DHS: Coct: Blue Downs: Forest Village: 4815 Sites & 3319 Houses - IRDP	Works	City of Cape Town	11-Nov-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	241 674	28 444	137 161	53 233	-		
102	Municipal project: Planning	DHS: Metro: COCT: Penhill Greenfields: Planning 8000 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-May-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	42 146	-	60 000	-	-		
103	Departmental project: Planning	Ithimba Planning & Services	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	22-Jan-19	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	369 000	6 343	3 000	67 600	70 845		
104	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Fisantekraai: Garden Cities: Project 2 - 507 Services & 507 T/S - DDIS	Works	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	86 635	31 125	44 000	-	-		
105	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Gugulethu Infill (Mau-Mau): 1005 T/S - IRDP	Works	City of Cape Town	16-Aug-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	41 355	21 236	10 800	-	-		
106	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Mfuleni: Bardale 2 PHP: 2000 T/S	Works	City of Cape Town	26-Aug-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	78 359	42 602	-	18 357	19 238		
107	Municipal project: Top Structures	Witsand Pella (units) CoCT PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	28-Aug-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 035	8 037	3 600	3 798	3 980		
108	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Nyanga: KTC 3, Erf 17252 - 235 T/S: PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	29 027	3 365	8 400	8 862	9 287		
109	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Sisonke 2: 200 T/S - PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	14-Mar-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	27 442	9 112	6 000	6 330	6 634		
110	Departmental project: Planning	DHS: Metro: COCT: Kosovo: Planning 2500 Sites - UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-May-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	56 400	-	47 250	-	-		
111	Departmental project: Planning	DHS: Metro: COCT: Airport Precinct: Planning 9000 Sites - UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-May-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	174 535	-	34 500	153 859	123 578		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)		Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21	R'000					2021/22	R'000	2022/23	R'000		
112	Departmental project: Planning	Thabo Mbeki UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-May-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	36 000	-	30 000	31 440					
113	Departmental project: Planning	Tsunami UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-May-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	53 262	-	15 000	31 440					
114	Municipal project: Top Structures	Bardale Lurcedo Phase 4 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 124	2 959	3 000	3 317					
115	Municipal project: Planning	Harare Infill (608 units) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 410	-	26 000	-					
116	Municipal project: Planning	Luvuko KTC (units) CoCCT PHP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-Oct-20	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 998	-	3 600	3 980					
117	Municipal project: Planning	Maroela (1 967 sites) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	59 660	-	21 000	-					
118	Municipal project: Planning	Pook se Bos (units) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-Oct-20	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	5 200	-	1 064	-					
119	Municipal project: Top Structures	Kuyasa SCCCA retrofitting	Works	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 554	16 554	10 000	-					
120	Municipal project: Top Structures	Wallacedene retrofitting	Works	City of Cape Town	11-Sep-18	19-Nov-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	22 395	2 395	5 000	-					
121	Municipal project: Planning	Metro: COCT: Philippi Cingcabo - 72 T/S: PHP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	5 499	-	1 800	1 990					
122	Municipal project: Planning	Oranjezicht	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	10 000	20 960					
123	Municipal project: Top Structures	Cape Agulhas Municipality: Bredasdorp - Site F: 683 - IRDP	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	26-Sep-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	42 745	12 381	19 500	-					
124	Municipal project: Planning	Swellendam: Railton: 950 Sites: IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	05-May-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 436	1 036	500	15 000					
125	Municipal project: Planning	Cape Agulhas: Struisbaai: - 451 Services IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01-Nov-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	5 000	492	-	14 520					

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
126	Municipal project: Planning	Cape Agulhas: Napier Infill: Site A2: 150 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	16 800	-	801	-	6 000		
127	Municipal project: Planning	Cape Agulhas: Bredasdorp: Phola Park Site D2 - 169 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	350	-	350	700	-		
128	Municipal project: Services	Overstrand: Hermanus: Zwelilile - 836 Sites: UISP	Works	Overstrand Municipality	01-Jun-12	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	32 915	26 915	12 459	10 320	-		
129	Municipal project: Services	Overstrand: Hermanus: Masakhane 1569 Sites: UISP	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Dec-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 302	1 602	18 500	25 000	48 850		
130	Municipal project: Planning	Overstrand: Kleinmond: Overhills - 378 Sites UISP	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Jan-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 186	386	600	6 000	6 000		
131	Municipal project: Planning	Overstrand: Stanford - 600 Sites IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Aug-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 767	2 267	8 364	13 000	26 000		
132	Municipal project: Top Structures	Overstrand: Gansbaai South & Blompark: 464	Works	Overstrand Municipality	01-Jul-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	37 908	18 408	6 500	13 000	13 000		
133	Municipal project: Top Structures	Overstrand: Hawston: 489 Services - IRDP	Works	Overstrand Municipality	22-May-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	62 124	25 964	15 000	-	-		
134	Municipal project: Services	Swellendam: Barrydale Smitsville - 79 Sites	Works	Swellendam Municipality	01-Oct-13	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 400	90	5 000	-	-		
135	Municipal project: Services	Swellendam: Buffeljagsrivier: 41 Sites IRDP	Works	Swellendam Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 436	2 436	2 800	-	-		
136	Municipal project: Planning	Swellendam: Suurbraak (550) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 550	-	-	-	10 000		
137	Municipal project: Services	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Waterworks: 500 Services UISP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Mar-12	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	18 264	1 924	2 000	-	-		
138	Municipal project: Top Structures	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Rooiakkte: Rainbow - 1169 PHP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Aug-13	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	71 307	44 891	6 500	13 000	-		
139	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Botriver: New France - 225 Sites UISP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Jan-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	873	873	1 779	3 000	-		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
140	Municipal project: Services	Theewaterskloof: Villiersdorp - Destiny Farm: 2305 Services IRDP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Mar-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 710	2 514	6 000	6 000	-		
141	Municipal project: Services	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Hillside - 357 Services: UISP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 015	8 765	9 500	-	-		
142	Municipal project: Top Structures	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Hillside - 321: T/S PHP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Mar-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	-	-	6 500	6 500	5 980		
143	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Rooi Dakke: Planning 7000 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	26-Apr-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	28 780	-	5 000	3 000	15 780		
144	Multipurpose Centre	Theewaterskloof: Bot River: Community Facility	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	2 000	-	1 749	-	-		
145	Municipal project: Planning	Grabouw: Syanyanzaela (970) UISP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	2 000	-	1 113	-	-		
146	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Greyton Erf 595 (165) UISP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	609	-	1 000	3 000	-		
147	Municipal project: Top Structures	Berg River: Veldrift: Noordhoek - 107 Services & 107 T/S incl. 5 WC - IRDP	Works	Berg River Municipality	01-Mar-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 944	7 274	1 500	10 260	13 000		
148	Municipal project: Planning	Berg River: Pikelberg: 150 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Berg River Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	570	-	2 000	9 360	13 000		
149	Municipal project: Planning	Berg River: Potentville: 150 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Berg River Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	570	-	1 500	2 400	5 200		
150	Municipal project: Services	Cederberg: Lamberts Bay Erf 168 Housing Project: 492 Sites: IRDP	Works	Cederberg Municipality	03-Oct-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	47 337	537	13 000	13 000	-		
151	Municipal project: Planning	Cederberg: Clanwilliam: Remainder of Erf 279 Project: 900 Sites - Irp	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	22-Nov-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 981	981	-	3 000	6 000		
152	Municipal project: Top Structures	Matzikama: Vredendal - North 1304 Services IRDP	Works	Matzikama Municipality	01-Feb-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	30 839	16 839	6 500	6 500	13 000		
153	Municipal project: Top Structures	Matzikama: Lutzville Erf 1288: Planning 400 Sites - IRDP	Works	Matzikama Municipality	13-Feb-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 516	436	6 500	13 000	13 000		

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)		Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	R'000					R'000	2020/21	R'000	2021/22	R'000	2022/23
154	Municipal project: Services	Matzikama: Klawer: 206 sites - UISP	Works	Matzikama Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	44 630	32 090	5 000	6 940	-			
155	Municipal project: Planning	Bitterfontein Estate (Infills)	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 440	-	1 000	10 000	5 200			
156	Municipal project: Services	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Louville - 200	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	38 000	10 000	9 240	12 610	12 350			
157	Municipal project: Services	Saldanha Bay: St-Helena Bay: Laingville: Stages 1.2 & 3: 176 Services: UISP	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	31-Mar-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 026	1 466	-	-	10 560			
158	Municipal project: Top Structures	Saldanha Bay: St-Helena Bay - Laingville - 309 IRDP	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Jan-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 586	8 716	6 500	6 500	6 500			
159	Municipal project: Planning	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: George Kerridge South - 500 - UISP	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 550	-	17 885	-	-			
160	Municipal project: Services	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Witeklop - 1000 - UISP	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	32 100	8 000	5 000	10 000	7 500			
161	Municipal project: Planning	Saldanha Bay: New Middelpos: 500 Services: IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 000	-	2 778	12 000	-			
162	Municipal project: Planning	Vredenburg Urban Regeneration Land Acquisition	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 000	-	-	3 180	10 000			
163	Municipal project: Top Structures	Swartland: Malmesbury: Riebeck West - 270 Services IRDP	Works	Swartland Municipality	01-Jan-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	3 020	1 020	1 950	-	-			
164	Municipal project: Services	Swartland: Malmesbury: Darling: GAP Housing - 75 - IRDP	Works	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 690	12 690	1 800	-	-			
165	Municipal project: Planning	Swartland: Malmesbury: Abbotsdale - Social Economic Facility	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 500	-	5 000	-	-			
166	Municipal project: Planning	Swartland: Malmesbury: De Hoop - 500 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	44 500	-	21 400	46 680	66 740			
167	Municipal project: Top Structures	Individual Subsidies	Works	Across districts	01-Jan-95	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	670 507	461 559	15 600	15 600	16 349			
168	Municipal project: Top Structures	FLISP: Walk-ins	Works	Across districts	04-Jan-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	87 000	16 575	22 466	10 000	10 480			

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project description	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)		Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2					2020/21	R'000					2021/22	R'000	2022/23	R'000		
169	Municipal project: Planning	Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit (EEDBS)	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 096				
170	Municipal project: Top Structures	Various projects done by Developers FLISP	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	336 333	81 245	101 806	70 000	73 360				
171	Municipal project: Planning	NHBRC Fees	Works	Across districts	01-Jan-95	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	205 510	145 510	20 000	20 000	20 960				
172	Municipal project: Planning	IRDP projects	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Packaged program	390 000	-	-	260 000	390 000				
173	Municipal project: Planning	Greater Retreat	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	5 400	26 310	36 190				
174	Municipal project: Planning	Leonsdale Infill	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	5 000	5 000	-				
175	Municipal project: Planning	Hout Bay Imizamo Yethu	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000	5 000	-				
176	Municipal project: Planning	Du Noon	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000	5 000	-				
177	Municipal project: Planning	Nomzamo	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000	5 000	-				
178	Municipal project: Top Structures	Scottsdale (632) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	83 240	-	50 160	-	-				
179	Municipal project: Planning	Khayelisha - HSHS - Eif 26943	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	26 090	-	3 900	-	-				
180	Municipal project: Planning	Robertson Nkqubela erf 136 (150)+27	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	23 010	-	11 310	-	-				
181	Municipal project: Top Structures	Hermanus Zweihle C1 (150 of 329)	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 600	-	11 250	9 750	-				
182	Municipal project: Services	Hermanus Mount Pleasant Infill (371)	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	16 200	-	9 550	7 500	-				

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
183	Municipal project: Planning	Schulphoek/Greater Hermanus	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 500	-	8 000	12 000	14 000		
184	Municipal project: Planning	Caledon (790) (Riemvasmaak)	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 000	-	3 000	6 000	30 000		
185	Municipal project: Planning	Kuriland (74)	Infrastructure planning	Bitou Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 900	-	1 700	2 000	30 000		
186	Municipal project: Planning	Silbaai Melkhoutfontein (600)	Infrastructure planning	Hessequa Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	21 600	-	1 200	42 500	32 500		
187	Municipal project: Planning	Yakhindlu PHP	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 000	-	3 250	3 250	-		
188	Municipal project: Planning	Nuwe Rest IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 000	-	3 250	3 250	-		
189	Municipal project: Planning	Bongolethu Mud Houses (7)	Infrastructure planning	Oudshoorn Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	900	-	2 080	-	-		
190	Municipal project: Planning	Citrusdal (162 of 668) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	21 060	-	-	8 060	13 000		
191	Municipal project: Services	Sibanye Mooneburg (650)	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 950	-	1 074	-	-		
192	Municipal project: Services	Riebeeck Kasteel (757)	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	18 500	-	18 800	-	-		
193	Municipal project: Planning	Kalbaskraal IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 500	-	-	12 300	13 000		
Subtotal: Human Settlements Development Grant											10 241 477	2 690 349	1 802 174	1 923 119	1 999 541	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											10 316 488	2 722 360	1 944 253	1 949 040	1 999 541	

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF		
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21						2021/22	2022/23	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																	
Provincial Equitable Share																	
None																	
Subtotal: Equitable Share																	
Human Settlements Development Grant																	
1	Municipal project: Planning	OPSCAP	Works	Across districts	2018/04/02	2022/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	420 517	100 939	95 377	101 743	105 791			
Subtotal: Human Settlements Development Grant																	
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant																	
2	Departmental project: Services	EPWP project	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	6 000	2 986	2 531	-	-			
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Grant																	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																	
											426 517	103 925	97 908	101 743	105 791		
											10 813 005	2 861 285	2 052 161	2 060 783	2 115 812		

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R620 847 000	R622 928 000	R647 304 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		

1. Overview

Vision

A resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Mission

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions of the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning are to promote sustainable economic development and social equity by upholding the environmental integrity of the Western Cape. This will be achieved through:

- Ensuring cohesive and integrated environmental governance;
- Strategically advancing environmental sustainability;
- Sustaining environmental quality; and
- Ensuring integrated environmental and land management in the Western Cape.

Main services

Vote 9 provides funding for both the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning and its conservation agency, CapeNature.

The Department's main services include:

- Spatial transformation and managed urbanisation.

- Climate change and water security.

- Waste management.

- Biodiversity and coastal management.

- Environmental compliance and law enforcement.

- Efficient, effective and responsive governance.

Demands and changes in services

The Department's roles and responsibilities span from research, advocacy, policy development to regulation and enforcement and implementation of its environmental and development planning mandates. These responsibilities are performed to ensure that, at both provincial and municipal level, our natural and built environment is governed to achieve the intentions set out in the national environmental and spatial planning and land use management legislation, the National Development Plan and the Provincial Strategic Plan, which envisions is a safe Western Cape where everyone prospers.

The Department plays a leading role in guiding and monitoring how resources are invested in space to achieve the provincial spatial agenda set out in the Provincial Spatial Development Framework, 2014. Together with its direct statutory responsibility to manage the impact of human activities on the natural environment and the critical support role it plays to sector departments and local municipalities in providing spatial and environmental intelligence, governance advice, tools and enabling legislative and policy frameworks, the Department is strategically positioned to pursue two over-arching priorities over the next five years, namely:

- Resource resilience aimed at growth; and

- Spatial integration to build social cohesion and connected, safer spaces in our towns.

Acts, rules and regulations

The following captures the core legislative mandates of the Department:

Main Legislative Imperatives

- Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 19 of 1974)

- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)

- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)

- National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)

- National Environmental Management: Integrated Coastal Management Act, 2008 (Act No. 24 of 2008)

- National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)

- National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)

Western Cape Biosphere Reserves Act, 2011 (Act No. 6 of 2011)

Western Cape Health Care Waste Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 7 of 2007)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014 (Act No. 3 of 2014)

Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act No. 15 of 1998)

Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act No. 4 of 2014)

Budget decisions

The 2019 - 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan which defines the Provincial Vision Inspired Priorities of the Province informed the plans and budgets of the respective votes. The resource allocation as informed by the strategic priorities for Vote 9, distributes the resources between the Department and CapeNature, as a provincial entity.

The total allocation for the Vote decreased by R13.912 million from R634.759 million (2019/20 revised estimate) to R620.847 million in 2020/21, a decrease of 2.2 per cent.

The MTEF allocation of Vote 9 over the three financial years (2020/21 to 2022/23) increases from R620.847 million to R647.304 million, representing an increase of 4.1 per cent.

The MTEF allocation for the Department (excluding CapeNature) over the three financial years amounts to R951.282 million with R318.660 million (51.3 per cent of the Vote's allocation) in the 2020/21 financial year, R310.223 million in the 2021/22 financial year and increasing to R322.399 million in the 2022/23 financial year. Earmarked allocations of R31.720 million (2020/21), R21.100 million (2021/22) and R22.113 million (2022/23) for the Regional Socio-Economic Projects Programme are included in the departmental allocation over the MTEF period.

CapeNature's MTEF allocation increases from R302.187 million (48.7 per cent of the Vote's allocation) in the 2020/21 financial year to R324.905 million in the 2022/23 financial year. This includes earmarked priority allocations of R9.994 million, R10.440 million and R10.848 million over the MTEF towards disaster prevention measures - management of wildfires, floods and other risks as well as R35.536 million, R39.577 million and R41.477 million over the MTEF towards infrastructure upgrades and scheduled maintenance.

Of the R318.660 million available to the Department in the 2020/21 financial year, Compensation of Employees accounts for R244.947 million (76.9 per cent), R44.469 million (14.0 per cent) for Goods and Services, R24.913 million (7.8 per cent) as Transfers and Subsidies and R4.331 million (1.3 per cent) towards Payment for Capital Assets.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

National Strategic Mandates alignment

The National Development Plan (NDP) envisages an environmentally sustainable, climate change resilient and low carbon economy by 2030. Three critical responses identified by the NDP in terms of the Department's legal and functional mandates are:

Urban and rural transformation;

Improving infrastructure; and

Building environmental sustainability and resilience.

The National and Provincial Strategic mandates as set out by the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) (2019 - 2024), OneCape2040, the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) (2019 - 2024) and concomitant Provincial Strategic Outcomes informed the development of the Departmental Strategic Plan (2020 - 2025) and Annual Performance Plan (2020/21).

The main focus for the Medium Term Strategic Framework is on planning, piloting and investing in the creation of a framework for implementing the transition to an environmentally sustainable and low-carbon economy in South Africa. Unblocking regulatory constraints, data collection, establishment of baseline information and testing, decision-making and governance as well as the development of research and information management capacity are key strategies for achieving the MTSF targets. The Strategic Outcomes and Strategic Outputs of the Department and the associated activities are directly aligned to the achievement of the NDP vision and the MTSF outcome targets. The Department has aligned its activities and activity indicator set with the specific environmental related Medium Term Strategic Framework indicators and the National Environmental Sector indicators, to ensure alignment and consistency in the performance environment in reaching these targets.

Provincial Strategic Mandates alignment

ONECAPE2040 – Transitions

OneCape2040's vision is a "highly-skilled, innovation driven, resource efficient, connected, high opportunity and collaborative society".

OneCape2040 identifies changes or transitions that are required to achieve the OneCape2040 vision. For the required Western Cape transitions to take place, the following must be put in place:

- A supportive regulatory environment (e.g. streamlined environmental and land use approval processes).

- Appropriate infrastructure.

- Financing arrangements.

- An enabling spatial framework (i.e. concentration of economic activity in key nodes, supported by logistical, digital and transport connectivity).

Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) 2019 – 2024

The PSP 2019 - 2024 is driven through its five Vision-Inspired Priorities (VIPs), which aims to deliver on the outcomes as set out in the PSP.

Departmental activities will make contributions to all of the Western Cape Government's VIPs through embedding crosscutting fundamentals such as robust, plan-led infrastructure planning and delivery, good governance systems and strong evidence on the state of our natural and built environments. Alignment of outputs to the VIP's are as follows:

VIP 1: SAFE AND COHESIVE COMMUNITIES

The Department will play a lead role, through practice, in capacitating Western Cape Government officials to understand how the planning and design of our places and spaces impacts on safety.

VIP 2: GROWTH AND JOBS

Our economy will need to be resilient to water and energy constraints and responsive to the opportunities in the areas of biodiversity and waste to generate low skilled employment and small business opportunities as part of its strategy to transition to a competitive low carbon economy. The Department has a strong advocacy, facilitation and developmental role to play in this regard.

VIP 3: EMPOWERING PEOPLE

The urban planning systems that champion the inclusivity of our settlements and the coordination of social infrastructure in space will play a key role in supporting the work of this VIP.

VIP 4: MOBILITY AND SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

This is at the heart of the Department's development planning mandate as well as our responsibility to shape the development of spatial transformation in a way that avoids risk and builds resilience.

VIP 5: INNOVATION AND CULTURE

The Department's spatial tools will play a central role in supporting integrated service delivery, and its focus on evidence-led practices will further the aims of citizen centricity, innovation for impact and governance for transformation.

Municipal alignment

There is a crucial need for integrated planning to ensure that the sustainable development outcomes of development planning and environmental management initiatives are aligned. This will ensure that potential conflicts in the implementation of different mandate and regulatory decision making is reduced, and the ability of achieving sustainable development outcomes are increased, as well as improving the time and cost efficiency of regulatory processes. The alignment of the Environmental Management Frameworks and Spatial Development Frameworks for the Saldanha, Drakenstein and Mossel Bay Municipalities are initiatives that were identified to demonstrate environmental planning performance and achieving integrated planning.

The Readiness Initiative for Large Scale Development in the Karoo is a further example of innovative research and an initiative to demonstrate the need for integrated planning. The Readiness Initiative investigates the interventions that are needed (through a whole-of-society approach) to deal with potential increased service delivery demands should large scale developments such as shale gas development, uranium-molybdenum mining or shale gas development, come to fruition.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Implementing climate change response

Since the first Monitoring and Evaluation report on the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy was published, the Western Cape has experienced a considerable onset of several climate-related disasters, drought being the most far reaching and economically and socially devastating. The drought is still not broken, with only two months of the 2019 winter experiencing slightly above average rainfall with the interior regions of the Western Cape still subjected to drought scenarios. As these climate related disasters are experienced in the Province, the time is now to translate reactive, short term, largely expensive disaster responses, into proactive long term planning that will prove to be cost-effective in the long term.

On an international level, the WCG committed to responding to climate change as a regional government by joining 'The Climate Group - States and Regions Alliance', an international non-profit network of like-minded regional governments determined to contribute to the international response to climate change in order to keep the global average temperature increase below 2°C. As part of this, the WCG signed the subnational Global Climate Leadership MOU 'Under2MOU', and committed to developing a 2050 emissions pathway as a contribution to reduce global greenhouse gas emissions to net-zero by 2050.

Equally significant, the WCG also recognises the need to adapt to the impacts of the unavoidable climate changes already occurring and those in the longer term. This is articulated in the new Provincial Strategic Plan which identifies the Growth and Jobs and Mobility and Spatial Transformation Vision Inspired Priorities for implementing climate resilient strategies. Historical methods of dealing with climate hazards will not be sufficient to cope with the increased frequency and magnitude of anticipated climate change impacts. Even though significant increased awareness of climate change has occurred, limited resources continue to be allocated towards climate-proofing departments and thus the risks are not being lowered sufficiently to create a resilient Province. The finding within the evaluation of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy regarding the issue of sector department accountability continues to be addressed through the sector dialogues as part of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy review process and Monitoring and Evaluation update.

Drought Management and Water Security Initiatives

Sustainable Water Management Plan (SWMP)

The Sustainable Water Management Plan (SWMP) provides the framework for coordination of integrated water management within the Province.

With the drought conditions that continue to persist in the Western Cape Province (and the country as a whole) and the ongoing impact of climate change which predicts a drying climate for the Western Cape, there is a strong focus on the importance of protecting and restoring ecological infrastructure, diversifying water supply options, developing sustainable alternative financing mechanisms for water services, and stronger integration of development and water supply planning.

The SWMP is supported by the phased development and implementation of catchment focused plans called Environmental Resource Protection Plans (ERPP) (previously called River Improvement Plans). As such the Berg River Improvement Plan (BRIP) was developed in 2012 with implementation commencing in 2013, followed by the Breede ERPP which was developed in 2017 with implementation commencing in 2017/18. These are long term programmes focussing on strategic and innovative interventions aimed at improving the water quality of the water resources as well as promoting stewardship to ensure the ecological integrity of the rivers and catchments to sustain economic growth.

Breede Environmental Resource Protection Plans

This plan advocates the development of a water stewardship programme through which government departments and agencies work collaboratively with the private and non-governmental organisation (NGO) sector on improving and sustaining our shared environmental and water resources. The objective is to ensure that the value for ecosystem services is recognised, and in doing so to promote growth and development and sustainable use of water.

The objectives of the Breede River ERPP are to:

- Promote sustainable land-use practices across all sectors.
- Reduce the negative impact of polluted waters from municipal urban areas, particularly informal settlements and wastewater treatment works.
- Reduce the negative impact of agriculture on the Breede River's water quality to acceptable.
- Ensure sustainable resource use efficiency and ecological integrity.
- Promote knowledge of the value of water and ways of managing and enhancing this value.
- Promote innovative bioremediation technologies and solutions.

These objectives contribute significantly towards water security and will be realised through the implementation of specific projects identified as part of the implementation of the Breede ERPP.

Berg River Improvement Plan (BRIP)

The riparian rehabilitation programme has to date seen the production of more than half a million-plant species for use in the active rehabilitation of riparian areas of approximately 40 Hectares, cleared of alien invasive plant species. This has continued with active riparian rehabilitation in supporting and enhancing greater water stewardship by actively placing indigenous riparian plant species, improving biodiversity, mitigating secondary invasions of invasive alien plants and improving ecosystem services related to buffering land-use activities and river bank stabilisation. The programme also places a focus on empowering and offering work opportunities to rural communities who benefit economically from the contracted work undertaken.

The monitoring of water quality variables across the Berg and Breede Catchments is crucial to understand the dynamics of both catchments in terms of water quality and pollution and to address areas of concern. Furthermore, the monitoring programme will continue to provide a basis upon which to measure the efficacy of the implementation of interventions to reduce pollution and improve ecological integrity. Such a monitoring programme will continue to manage sampling, data collection and analysis of identified sites across the two catchments, while supporting decision-making in terms of pollution risks, as well as enforcement and regulatory monitoring requirements.

Ecological Investment Infrastructure Framework (EIIIF) for Water Resource Restoration and Protection

The implementation of the EIIIF commenced early in 2018 and followed a phased approach by having developed:

- An analysis of the risks and vulnerability in terms of water supply (including ground water), fire, flooding and erosion/geotechnical failure for the Province and provide for an updated invasive alien layer indicating distribution and density;

- A catchment prioritisation analysis based on above risk analysis and invasive coverage;

- Management Unit Clearing Plans for identified priority catchments;

- Investment strategies which focused on government-led and funded interventions for alien invasive species clearing and ecosystem rehabilitation;

- An integrated investment framework that enabled regular updating and adaptation to enable appropriate responses to wildfires and investment opportunities; and

- An investment implementation and monitoring plan that enabled annual reporting on the delivery of the programme.

Waste Management

The implementation of the 2nd generation Western Cape Integrated Waste Management Plan has revealed several challenges that relate to the rapid increase in urbanisation, limited institutional capacity, financial sustainability, coordination and participation, stakeholder inclusivity, resource inefficiency and limited integrated waste management infrastructure. These challenges are exacerbated by some waste legislation having unintended consequences of placing significant financial and concomitant environmental consequences on municipalities to be compliant. Littering, illegal dumping and

inappropriate waste disposal practices remain a challenge, contributing to climate change and impacting negatively on our scarce water resources.

The governance of waste management has improved through active engagements at the Waste Management Officers' Forum, the district waste forums, and local government structure engagements such as the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, Integrated Development Plans, Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee and the South African Local Government Association events, specifically to address waste services, budgeting and infrastructure requirements. Partnerships were also strengthened through engagement with industry via the Western Cape Recycling Action Group (WCRAAG), industry waste management forum, the Western Cape Institute for Waste Management, GreenCape and academia.

The Department focused on organic, construction and demolition (C&D) waste as well regionalisation of waste management facilities to deal with the severe landfill airspace shortage in the Western Cape. A guideline for green waste was developed to compliment the Status Quo Analysis Report on Green Waste, which was developed in the previous year. This guideline was workshopped in two regions with the green waste industry to assist with providing solutions for this waste type. A guideline on the management C&D waste to assist municipalities was developed.

Attention was also given to hazardous waste management and E-waste. A Waste Status Quo Report was developed to get a better understanding of this waste type and guide future interventions. Diversion targets for organic waste are set which will reduce the impacts of waste on climate change and water resources and will also promote the beneficiation of this waste type. The beneficiation of this waste type will stimulate the green economy and create jobs. A State of Waste Management Report was also developed to showcase the status of waste management in the Province.

Biodiversity Management

The first Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan implementation report was concluded during March 2018 and highlighted the delivery of biodiversity conservation objectives, biodiversity mainstreaming with partner sectors and the implementation of the biodiversity economy programme. The 2019/20 financial year saw the second report on the implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan submitted in March 2019. The report reflected on the Province's responsibility towards biodiversity management and progress was noted on several key aspects of the strategy including but not limited to protected area expansion, implementation of the provincial Biodiversity Spatial Plan, development of several biodiversity economy projects, ensuring resilience in ecological infrastructure (including water security), developing an Ecological Infrastructure Investment Framework and Alien Invasive Species Strategy and the crafting of a coherent Biodiversity Bill in order to unify and provide the respective mandates of the Department and its implementing agent CapeNature.

The Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy (PBES) and its associated programme, completed in March 2017, aligns with national and global strategies and aims to strengthen and expand the biodiversity economy, while recognising and valuing the economic contribution of ecological services sustainably and inclusively to the Province and its inhabitants. The PBES was implemented during the 2017/18 financial year and culminated in the first implementation report submitted during March 2018. The second report on the implementation of the PBES was submitted during March 2019. A key outcome was enhancing job creation and establishing trade ready SMME's. Progress was noted on several key aspects of the strategy including but not limited to work in the Bioprospecting and natural products sector, ecological infrastructure (including water pricing or payment for ecosystem services), thereby emphasizing the need for biodiversity economies and climate change/carbon initiatives.

Quarterly oversight meetings were held to track progress on CapeNature's APP deliverables. This led to quarterly reports and a monitoring and evaluation framework assessment as well as a cumulative annual report on the performance of CapeNature. Co-operative planning was conducted and alignment sought between the respective objectives of both the Department and CapeNature.

Coastal and Estuary Management

The Province is advancing the implementation of the Provincial lead agency role, and most often leading such approaches nationally. Many of the challenges involve complex and sometimes competing stakeholder interests and converging sectoral government mandates.

There has been satisfactory implementation of the Provincial Coastal Management Plan despite reduction of operational and cost of employees funding.

Rapid Urbanisation & Spatial Upgrading and Social Integration

Institutionalisation of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects Programme

The Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading Programme is nearing completion as the main thrust of the programme was terminated in June 2018. However, some projects are still being completed and furthermore, exchange rate gains on the remaining German Development Bank (KfW) funds provide opportunities for additional projects in Villiersdorp, Paarl and the City of Cape Town (CoCT). The final remaining projects are being completed in the Drakenstein Municipality (2 projects) and Theewaterskloof Municipality (3 projects). These projects are being finalised by the end of the 2019/20 financial year.

Land Assembly, Catalytic Initiatives & Regeneration Programme

During the 2019/20 financial year, the efforts to strengthen land assembly capacity continued with a specific focus on strengthening the Integrated Human Settlements and Transit-Oriented Development Partnerships between the WCG, the CoCT as well as between the WCG and other Municipalities. The roll-out of the Integrated Urban Development Framework and the Small Town Regeneration Programme in the Province together with the WCG partners, National Treasury, the Department of Cooperative Governance, the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the SALGA, WC Municipalities and other partners remains a key focus area. Current land assembly, catalytic initiatives and regeneration projects initiated during the previous financial year are continuing.

Provincial and Regional Spatial Planning Support

At a municipal level the Department continued to provide support to municipalities to improve the resilience, sustainability, quality and inclusivity of urban and rural settlements through improved integration of and improved implementation of municipal Spatial Development Frameworks, Integrated Transport Plans, Human Settlement Plans, Infrastructure and Growth plans and Integrated Waste Management Plans. The Department also provided direct human resource capacity to assist in the development of many municipal SDF's. The support to municipalities is spearheaded by the Spatial Development and Infrastructure Planning Committee.

Similarly, under the umbrella of the Integrated Work Plan, the Department continued to assist all WCG Departments to work towards long term plans and budgets that are spatially aligned, sequenced and integrated with one another, through an initiative to create a single integrated Provincial Pipeline of projects.

Integrated Planning Engagements

The next phase of the reviewed Integrated Work Plan will be rolled out. The next phase continues to focus on improved coordination of Provincial Planning, and the further strengthening of the Integrated Planning Engagements.

Key focus areas during 2019/20:

Improved coordination of relevant evidence for provincial planning and timeously release the latest intelligence;

Improved coordination of Provincial Planning through means of inter alia introduction of Gate 0 planning approach and Pipeline of projects for human settlements approach by PSG4 Work Group 4;

Strengthening of the Integrated Planning Engagements and process to ensure integrated planning, budgeting and delivery with an enhanced focus on joint implementation and performance; and

Improved participation of the national departments, the CoCT and State-Owned Enterprises, through means such as the Integrated Urban Development Framework process; and participation in the CoCT Built Environment Performance Plan processes.

Environmental Compliance and Law Enforcement

The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (NEMA) provides legislative mechanisms that deals with compliance and enforcement, including section 28 (Directives), section 31L (Compliance Notices), section 24G (Rectification of unlawful commencement) and section 31C (for the Designation of Environmental Management Inspectors) provisions.

New Section 24G Fine Regulations

The Department has developed a section 24G application process in line with the section 24G Fine Regulations promulgated on 20 July 2017. The relevant section 24G application process and applicable forms are available on the Departmental website and have been updated to reflect the requirements of the section 24G Fine Regulations, 2017.

Environmental Management Inspectorate (“Green Scorpions”)

The Environmental Management Inspectors (EMIs) are a national network of environmental enforcement officials from various government departments at national, provincial and municipal level, including national and provincial public entities.

Common offences in the Province are the illegal clearing of indigenous vegetation (critical areas include the Sandveld and Cape Winelands), which is mainly for illegal farming practices, water abstraction and storage, and significantly increased in the illegal dumping of building rubble resulting from increased development. The Department focuses on the implementation of a SANBI-sponsored illegal clearing of indigenous vegetation project in the Cape Winelands District Municipality. The project aims to halt such illegal clearing through intergovernmental operations in the form of blitzes with other organs of state like CapeNature, the District Municipality and local municipalities and the Breede-Gouritz Catchment Management Agency.

Proactive awareness training on the importance of conserving biodiversity and following the correct procedures to obtain environmental authorisation in order to prevent illegal clearing activities from occurring or continuing, includes farmers in the District Municipality.

The main offences targeted are the illegal clearing of indigenous and critically endangered indigenous vegetation.

The Department continues to promote the WC Environmental Crime Forum and municipal forums to improve inter-governmental relations amongst the different sectors in Government.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Overview of DEA&DP key policy priorities informing the 2020 MTEF budgets

Key Vote 9 policy priorities informing the Department's 2020 - 2023 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF):

To enable the Province to achieve a more resilient and sustainable environment, which will empower an inclusive and transformative spatial economy, the Department will be focusing on the following six Strategic Priority Areas in the Annual Performance Plan 2020/21:

- Spatial Transformation and Managed Urbanisation
- Climate Change and Water Security
- Waste Management
- Biodiversity Management and Coastal Management
- Environmental Compliance and Law Enforcement
- Efficient, Effective and Responsive Governance

Spatial transformation and managed urbanisation

Spatial transformation is both a national and provincial priority. Advancing Social Transformation: Integration for Spatial Transformation and Spatial Justice is one of 5 priorities set out the Medium Term Strategic Framework to implement the National Development Plan. It is also a provincial priority, as one of the 5 Vision-Inspired Priorities in the Provincial Strategic Plan.

The implementation of the RSEP within the designated municipalities will assist the Department in moving toward achieving its spatial targets as set out. Programme 7 will look to have a functional and spatially transformative Western Cape SPLUM Governance System and a Municipal Land Use Management Performance Monitoring system, which will allow the Department to improve governance that will enable Spatial Transformation.

The Western Cape Government's spatial strategy is embedded in the planning of key departments responsible for the built environment. The Department will report on these in the Western Cape Government Sector Planning alignment.

Climate change and water security

The scientific consensus is that sub-Saharan Africa will experience the greatest negative effects of climate change. South Africa is not only a contributor to greenhouse gas emissions – it is also particularly vulnerable to the effects of climate change on human health, livelihoods, water and food, with a disproportionate impact on the poor, especially women and children. Developing resilience in the face of water insecurity and climate change presents the most unprecedented opportunity to influence development practices to be more just, equitable, innovative and sustainable. The focus is therefore the revision of the Western Cape Climate Change Response plan to reflect the latest scientific information, the new adaptation and mitigation measure put in place since 2014, accommodate the requirements of the Draft National Climate Change Legislation and the new international commitments made for South Africa in the 2015 Paris Agreement. A key input to the revision will be the Greenhouse Gas sector profiling and scenario development which will be part of the 2050 Emission Pathway Project.

With respect to water and pollution management, the outputs address both the strategic responsibility of water security as well as the departmental mandated responsibilities in terms of NEMA for pollution management. The continuation of the SWMP, BRIP and the BRERPP programmes and projects- specifically the Water Quality monitoring programme and the Riparian Rehabilitation programme – will contribute to the strategic goal of Water Security.

Waste management

The environmental impacts of waste management and climate change will be reduced by minimizing waste and focusing on the beneficiation use of organic waste. This will enable the alternative waste management treatment and beneficiation which are dormant for a long time in the country. The Department will endeavor on the following:

- waste licence applications finalised within legislated timeframes;
- hazardous waste intervention(s) undertaken;
- SMME support interventions undertaken.

Biodiversity and Coastal management

The degradation of natural resources disproportionately impacts the livelihoods and vulnerability of the poor, especially women and children. The departmental biodiversity and protected area planning and management activities will deliver the following:

- An annual report will be compiled on the progress of implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan.
- An annual report will be compiled on the progress of implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy.
- An annual oversight report will be compiled for Biosphere Reserves in the Western Cape.

The Department plays an oversight role and will annually report on the performance of its public entity, CapeNature. A progress report on the implementation of the Provincial Coastal Management Programme and a report on the progress of implementation of the Provincial Estuary Management Programme will be produced.

Environmental compliance and law enforcement

The Department will measure the compliance with legislative obligations in respect of licensed facilities, issue administrative notices and in respect of criminal investigations, conduct investigations that will be handed to the National Prosecuting Authority for consideration to prosecute.

Because of the range of environmental legislation, it is necessary to measure compliance with environmental legislation overall and there is a need to transition from activity-based (output measurements) to outcomes indicators. The Department intends to achieve a 70% compliance to environmental legislation by the end of its Strategic Planning cycle in line with the Environmental Sector targets. The chosen output indicators will also measure administrative and regulatory efficiency. This outcome will collectively promote and ensure environmental sustainability through the management, utilisation, conservation, protection and valuing of our natural resources including management of threats to environmental integrity.

Efficient, Effective and Responsive Governance

The primary aim for the Department is to ensure that the audit opinion obtained is unqualified, an indication that the Department manages its finances effectively and complied with all the relevant financial prescripts. The Department via this output will ensure that it strengthen and maintain governance and accountability.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department provided for the prescribed 2018 wage agreement within the current baseline allocation when preparing the 2020 MTEF budget. The personnel expenditure upper limits are not sufficient to fund the entire establishment, hence posts are unfunded.

Line by line evaluation was conducted at the lowest level, per responsibility, taking cognisance of the cost containment measures, expenditure trends as well as activities and projects undertaken by the Programmes to evaluate the credibility of the MTEF budget. Funding was reprioritised to defray increased costs on core spending activities, projects, items and any new initiatives within the Programmes, this against the background of budget reductions.

5. Procurement

The development of the Procurement Plan unfolds as part of the development of the Department's Annual Performance Plan and the MTEF budget through various engagements. The success of the Procurement Plan depends on the implementation, monitoring and reporting of the respective projects. Challenges experienced during the 2019/20 financial year are being analysed to assist with improvement of the 2020/21 Procurement Plan. The main challenge emanates from unfunded posts because of the fiscal constraints, this in turn either impacts on project management and delivery or the need for outsourcing of professional services.

The Procurement Plan is monitored on a monthly basis with quarterly reports submitted to Provincial Treasury as a monitoring mechanism. This fosters a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are initiated timeously in order to prevent delays and timely interventions can be made where necessary.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the Vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20			
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	519 031	495 443	534 741	573 472	567 642	567 042	586 968	3.51	620 145	644 387	
Conditional grants	3 815	4 385	3 991	3 717	3 717	3 717	3 678	(1.05)			
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 815	4 385	3 991	3 717	3 717	3 717	3 678				
Financing	7 306	42 498	33 932	59 796	61 296	61 296	27 459	(55.20)			
Asset Finance Reserve		12 000									
Provincial Revenue Fund	7 306	30 498	33 932	59 796	61 296	61 296	27 459	(55.20)			
Total Treasury funding	530 152	542 326	572 664	636 985	632 655	632 055	618 105	(2.21)	620 145	644 387	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	545	659	634	598	598	488	631	29.30	665	760	
Transfers received	50	50	50								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 568	2 852	1 978	2 000	1 400	1 997	2 000	0.15	2 000	2 000	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	2	3			15		(100.00)			
Sales of capital assets	68	4	38			43		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	559	135	145	106	106	161	111	(31.06)	118	157	
Total departmental receipts	7 798	3 702	2 848	2 704	2 104	2 704	2 742	1.41	2 783	2 917	
Total receipts	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304	

Summary of receipts:

The total revenue for the 2020/21 financial year decreased by R13.912 million from the 2019 Adjusted Budget of R634.759 million to R620.847 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This is mainly in respect of the re-alignment of funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund from 2018/19 to 2019/20.

The equitable share financing is the main contributor to the Vote's total receipts and increases by 3.5 per cent from the 2019/20 revised estimate. Equitable share funding increases from R567.042 million in the 2019/20 revised estimate to R586.968 million in the 2020/21 financial year and is expected to continue increasing over the MTEF to R644.387 million in the 2022/23 financial year. The main reason for the increases are due to the additional funding to sustain government services as well as general inflationary increases.

Departmental receipts:

The projected departmental receipts for the 2020/21 financial year is R2.742 million. It is challenging to estimate the revenue in respect of "Fines, penalties and forfeits". These include fines which are subject to appeal processes as well as the implications in respect of the implementation of the section 24G fine regulations that were published 20 July 2017. These regulations require a section 24G application process which include representations from the applicant for the fine determination.

Donor Funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Adjustments for salary increases are based on the 2018 wage agreement whilst the majority of the non-personnel expenditure, classified as Goods and services are based on CPI headline estimates of 4.8 per cent in the 2020/21 financial year which increase to 4.8 per cent in the 2021/22 financial year and then revert to 4.7 per cent in the 2022/23 financial year. Earmarked and priority allocations are also taken into account with the compilation of the MTEF budget. The Department was also subjected to reductions on its allocation over the MTEF period.

The Department's establishment comprises of critical posts such as Town and Regional Planners, Environmental Officers and Geographic Information Sciences technicians. These categories comprise of the Occupation Specific Dispensation under the engineering professionals and related occupations. Resolutions in 2009 indicated that these categories together with non-OSD's would, after meeting the required criteria, advance to the next grade. No provision for these grade and accelerated pay progressions have been factored into the budget, mainly because of the limited financial resources available to the Department. This pose a risk since the implications could be substantial.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	62 143	66 542	71 622	75 617	77 344	77 344	78 300	1.24	78 526	80 207
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	16 970	17 180	19 435	19 159	18 532	18 532	19 678	6.18	19 966	20 615
3. Compliance and Enforcement	23 368	24 590	26 494	26 680	26 807	26 807	28 576	6.60	30 592	32 111
4. Environmental Quality Management	86 212	80 708	81 738	95 053	91 186	91 186	91 005	(0.20)	91 755	95 805
5. Biodiversity Management	264 668	288 069	306 242	330 464	329 642	329 642	320 594	(2.74)	327 398	340 258
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 851	2 059	1 228	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 442	(24.03)	1 477	1 430
7. Development Planning	82 738	66 880	68 753	90 818	89 350	89 350	81 252	(9.06)	73 214	76 878
Total payments and estimates	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 5: National Conditional Grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 678 000 (2020/21)

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	243 488	246 953	262 732	286 345	276 938	276 887	289 416	4.52	293 713	306 352
Compensation of employees	190 418	202 998	218 835	237 128	230 793	230 727	244 947	6.16	259 670	273 735
Goods and services	53 070	43 955	43 897	49 217	46 145	46 160	44 469	(3.66)	34 043	32 617
Transfers and subsidies to	287 078	291 233	307 719	347 786	350 341	350 392	327 100	(6.65)	325 225	338 175
Provinces and municipalities	27 900	10 950	13 500	32 300	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	11 510	12 260
Departmental agencies and accounts	249 717	274 060	290 541	314 486	314 484	314 484	302 197	(3.91)	312 715	324 915
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 500									
Non-profit institutions	5 789	6 098	3 166	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Households	172	125	512		1 057	1 108	503	(54.60)		
Payments for capital assets	6 945	7 835	5 043	5 558	7 478	7 478	4 331	(42.08)	3 990	2 777
Machinery and equipment	6 945	7 540	5 043	5 558	7 478	7 478	4 331	(42.08)	3 990	2 777
Software and other intangible assets		295								
Payments for financial assets	439	7	18		2	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets	15 350	15 293	11 356	26 695	26 695	26 591	30 823	15.92	29 712	31 138
Maintenance and repairs	12 171	15 293		7 345	7 345	7 241	6 043	(16.54)	29 712	31 138
Upgrades and additions	3 179		11 356	19 350	19 350	19 350	24 780	28.06		
New infrastructure assets		141	3 785	12 000	12 000	12 104		(100.00)		
Non Infrastructure		7 325	8 115	8 863	8 863	8 863	4 713	(46.82)	9 865	10 339
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	15 350	22 759	23 256	47 558	47 558	47 558	35 536	(25.28)	39 577	41 477
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	3 179	141	15 141	31 350	31 350	31 454	24 780	(21.22)		
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	12 171	15 293		7 345	7 345	7 241	6 043	(16.54)	29 712	31 138
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	12 124	12 730	13 469	13 469	13 469	13 469	10 746	(20.22)	11 820	13 000

Note: New and replacement assets: These amounts are in respect of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, trading as CapeNature.

CapeNature, being responsible for management of the Western Cape provincial nature reserves, also manages infrastructure development and upgrade projects on the nature reserves.

The maintenance and repairs category consists of a variety of projects that will enhance the facilities at various nature reserves. The 2020/21 financial year maintenance and repairs projects will include, but not limited to the following:

Road widening and surfacing, storm water management and enhancements to the existing campsite at Grootvadersbosch Nature Reserve

Penguin pool and water reticulation enhancement at Bird Island

Renewable energy provision at Rocherpan and Cederberg Nature Reserve

Enhancement of the low water bridge and sluices at Cederberg Nature Reserve

The non-infrastructure spend will mainly consist of research and planning for tourism development at De Mond, Stony Point, Waenhuiskrans and Hottentots Holland Nature reserves. The tourism development will consist of potential walkways, accommodation units, erosion control and multiday trails.

No new infrastructure assets are expected to continue as the Kogelberg Development Project which has been ongoing for three years will be coming to an end during the 2019/2020 financial year. The focus during the 2020/21 financial year will be improving the quality of the existing infrastructure and continue to effectively manage the Western Cape provincial nature reserves.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The De Hoop Nature Reserve PPP project entails the upgrading of existing tourism facilities, the creation of new products and the provision of activities for tourism. The PPP is now in its tenth year of operation.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Casidra (SOC) Ltd	3 500										
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905	
Total departmental transfers to public entities	253 217	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905	

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited (Corporate Television licenses paid by DoTP)		10	10	12	10	10	10			10	10
Total departmental transfers to other entities		10	10	12	10	10	10			10	10

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Category B	27 650	10 100	13 500	31 800	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	6 000		
Category C	250	850									
Unallocated				500						5 510	12 260
Total departmental transfers to local government	27 900	10 950	13 500	32 300	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	11 510	12 260	

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management of the Department and centralised support services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services to the Provincial Minister, including parliamentary liaison services

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

render oversight over the provincial public entity, the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board, compliance with legislative requirements and governance framework and overall management of the Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

Corporate Services are responsible for the management of supply chain management, administration and related support and developmental services

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

the Financial Management sub-programme is responsible for effective preparation and implementation of a financial plan and budget for the Department and the judicious application and control of public funds. These include ensuring that accurate financial accounts are kept and that financial procedures are being adhered to and for proper, effective and efficient use of resources as required by the Public Service Act, 1994 and the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999). The sub-programme makes limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Expenditure trends analysis

As a percentage of the 2020/21 financial year, total allocation in respect of the Department, Programme 1 accounts for 12.6 per cent. This is slightly higher when compared to the revised estimate of the 2019/20 financial year budget which accounted for 12.2 per cent. In the 2020/21 financial year, Compensation of Employees consumes 79.2 per cent and Goods and Services 15.4 per cent of the Programme's budget.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Efficient, Effective and Responsive governance.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

The primary aim for the Department is to ensure an unqualified audit opinion, an indication that the Department manages its finances effectively and complied with all the relevant financial prescripts. The Department via this output will ensure that it strengthen and maintain governance and accountability.

The communications plan consists of environmental calendar day initiatives as well as events that showcase the Department through projects of a promotional or marketing nature.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	7 275	7 740	8 578	8 665	8 415	8 415	8 730	3.74	8 987	9 244
2. Senior Management	19 932	21 649	23 402	26 028	26 402	26 402	26 133	(1.02)	25 298	25 683
3. Corporate Services	19 779	21 409	23 274	23 121	24 875	24 875	24 626	(1.00)	25 593	25 894
4. Financial Management	15 157	15 744	16 368	17 803	17 652	17 652	18 811	6.57	18 648	19 386
Total payments and estimates	62 143	66 542	71 622	75 617	77 344	77 344	78 300	1.24	78 526	80 207

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 1.5: Sector Skills Development and Training is not applicable.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	58 995	62 994	67 709	71 583	71 818	71 818	74 112	3.19	75 155	77 423
Compensation of employees	48 011	51 845	55 795	59 537	58 368	58 368	62 044	6.30	65 146	68 794
Goods and services	10 984	11 149	11 914	12 046	13 450	13 450	12 068	(10.28)	10 009	8 629
Transfers and subsidies to	46	16	226	7	829	829	457	(44.87)	7	7
Departmental agencies and accounts		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Households	46	10	220		822	822	450	(45.26)		
Payments for capital assets	3 067	3 526	3 686	4 027	4 696	4 696	3 731	(20.55)	3 364	2 777
Machinery and equipment	3 067	3 526	3 686	4 027	4 696	4 696	3 731	(20.55)	3 364	2 777
Payments for financial assets	35	6	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 143	66 542	71 622	75 617	77 344	77 344	78 300	1.24	78 526	80 207

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	46	16	226	7	829	829	457	(44.87)	7	7
Departmental agencies and accounts		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Other		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Households	46	10	220		822	822	450	(45.26)		
Social benefits	46	10	219		822	822	450	(45.26)		
Other transfers to households			1							

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Purpose: To ensure the integration of environmental objectives in national, provincial and local government planning, including provincial growth and development strategies, local economic development plans and integrated development plans. The programme includes cross-cutting functions, such as research, departmental strategy, information management and climate change management.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning

this sub-programme is responsible for the facilitation of cooperative and corporate governance and promotes the implementation of intergovernmental sector programmes

Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development

this sub-programme is responsible to ensure that legislation, policies, procedures, systems and guidelines are developed to guide environmental decisions

Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support

this sub-programme ensures that over-arching research and development activities required for policy coordination and environmental planning is undertaken

Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management

the aim of Environmental Information Management is to facilitate environmental information management for informed decision making. This encompasses the development of an integrated state of the environment reporting system, including the collection of data and development of provincial environmental performance indicators, and to develop and manage GIS systems to support reporting, spatial information, impact assessments and various information systems as required by legislation

Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management

Climate Change Management is responsible for the development of strategies to respond to the challenges and potential impacts of climate change including the development of provincial climate change policies and programmes. These include both greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation programmes

Policy developments

Together with the National Department of Environmental, Forestry and Fisheries, the Department has embarked on a process to rationalise pre-1994 legislation in order to align the environmental legislative regime with the current NEMA dispensation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

As a percentage of the Vote's 2020/21 financial year total allocation, Programme 2 accounts for 3.2 per cent. This is slightly higher when compared to the revised estimate of the 2019/20 financial year budget which accounted for 2.9 per cent. In the 2020/21 financial year, Compensation of Employees consumes 90.0 per cent and Goods and Services 9.5 per cent of the Programme's budget. The Department further aims to finalise the Sandveld project and continue with green economy projects.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

More Resilient and Spatially Transformed Western Cape Settlements.

Improve Compliance to Environmental Legislation.

The Western Cape's environmental vulnerability and risks associated with water security and climate change impacts to inform maximised sustainable economic growth and enhanced human wellbeing tracked.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

To develop legislative tools in respect of the 4th edition Environmental Implementation Plan, Sandveld Standard and Saldanha Environmental Framework.

Functional environmental information management systems maintained.

Climate change response interventions implemented.

The tracking of carbon emissions per capita has been undertaken during the previous five-year term and therefore is a continuation of an existing strategic indicator. It is a proxy for determining the degree of decoupling between economic growth and the production of harmful greenhouse gases, which is fundamental in mitigating the causes of human induced climate change. Reporting on this indicator is further a requirement of the reporting obligations for signatories of the 2015 Paris Agreement and for the Western Cape's regional commitments through its membership of the Under2MOU and The Climate Group, as well as with the Free State of Bavaria via its partnership project on transitioning to climate-friendly gases.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
							2019/20				
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	3 348	3 456	4 039	4 108	4 424	4 424	4 774	7.91	4 608	4 855	
2. Legislative Development		761			50	50	1	(98.00)	1	1	
3. Research and Development Support	5 371	4 385	6 683	6 119	5 428	5 428	5 687	4.77	5 745	5 575	
4. Environmental Information Management	3 390	3 045	3 380	4 194	4 328	4 328	3 917	(9.50)	3 995	4 221	
5. Climate Change Management	4 861	5 533	5 333	4 738	4 302	4 302	5 299	23.18	5 617	5 963	
Total payments and estimates	16 970	17 180	19 435	19 159	18 532	18 532	19 678	6.18	19 966	20 615	

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	16 794	17 128	19 322	18 967	17 846	17 846	19 569	9.65	19 947	20 615
Compensation of employees	12 409	13 325	15 146	15 772	15 772	15 772	17 701	12.23	18 781	19 387
Goods and services	4 385	3 803	4 176	3 195	2 074	2 074	1 868	(9.93)	1 166	1 228
Transfers and subsidies to	12	20	28				53			
Departmental agencies and accounts			1							
Households	12	20	27				53			
Payments for capital assets	20	32	85	192	686	686	56	(91.84)	19	
Machinery and equipment	20	32	85	192	686	686	56	(91.84)	19	
Payments for financial assets	144									
Total economic classification	16 970	17 180	19 435	19 159	18 532	18 532	19 678	6.18	19 966	20 615

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	12	20	28				53			
Departmental agencies and accounts			1							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1							
Other			1							
Households	12	20	27				53			
Social benefits	12	20	27				53			

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Purpose: To ensure that environmental compliance monitoring systems are established and implemented, enforce legislation and environmental authorisations, building compliance monitoring and enforcement capacity through the establishment, training of environmental management inspectorates, acting on complaints and notifications of environmental infringements and acting to monitor these complaints and enforce environmental compliance where required.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management, Compliance and Enforcement**

this sub-programme is responsible for ensuring environmental quality management through compliance monitoring and enforcement including NEMA section 24 Administration

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 3 increases from R23.368 million to R32.111 million over the entire seven-year period (2016/17 financial year to 2022/23 financial year) which represents a 37.4 per cent increase. This Programme is mainly driven by staff cost, hence the increase is largely due to the implications of the various public sector wage agreements. Compensation of Employees is responsible for an average share of 87.6 per cent of the Programme's total budget over the MTEF period, while legal fees is the main contributor to the Goods and Services expenditure item.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improve Compliance to Environmental Legislation.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Compliance to environmental legislation.

The Department is the lead environmental enforcement agency in the Western Cape Government and thus is the primary agency to promote the environment legal regime and licensing system to ensure enforcement and compliance with environmental law and through environmental enforcement initiatives.

The Department will measure the compliance with legislative obligations in respect of licensed facilities, issue administrative notices and in terms of criminal investigations, conduct investigations that will be handed to the National Prosecuting Authority for consideration to prosecute.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	23 368	24 590	26 494	26 680	26 807	26 807	28 576	6.60	30 592	32 111
Total payments and estimates	23 368	24 590	26 494	26 680	26 807	26 807	28 576	6.60	30 592	32 111

Note: The National Environmental Sector Budget Structure Sub-programme 3.2 Biodiversity management compliance and enforcement is not applicable.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	23 273	24 430	26 222	26 432	26 383	26 383	28 515	8.08	30 566	32 110
Compensation of employees	18 964	20 595	21 149	22 665	21 717	21 717	24 788	14.14	26 814	28 323
Goods and services	4 309	3 835	5 073	3 767	4 666	4 666	3 727	(20.12)	3 752	3 787
Transfers and subsidies to	16	4	61	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Households	16	4	61		1	1		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	58	156	211	247	422	422	60	(85.78)	25	
Machinery and equipment	58	156	211	247	422	422	60	(85.78)	25	
Payments for financial assets	21									
Total economic classification	23 368	24 590	26 494	26 680	26 807	26 807	28 576	6.60	30 592	32 111

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	16	4	61	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				1	1	1	1		1	1
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Households	16	4	61		1	1		(100.00)		
Social benefits	16		61		1	1		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		4								

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Purpose: To implement legislation, policies, norms, standards and guidelines for environmental impact management, air quality management, and the management of waste and pollution at provincial and local spheres of government.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management**

the Sub-programme: Impact Management is responsible for facilitating environmental impact mitigation to promote sustainable development and a safe, healthy and sustainable environment. This is achieved through the implementation of an Environmental Impact Management (EIM) system through the use of various tools, such as Environmental Impact Assessments. An effective EIM system is supported by Environmental Management Frameworks (EMFs) and other Environmental planning tools

Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management

Air Quality Management is aimed at improving air and atmospheric quality through the implementation of air quality management legislation, policies and system at provincial level. The sub-programme is also responsible to support air quality management efforts at local, national and international levels and includes the implementation of air quality management tools such as the declaration of air quality priority areas, ambient air quality monitoring systems, and emission source inventories

Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management

this sub-programme is responsible for the development of legislation, policies, norms, standards, guidelines and action plans on pollution and waste management. Waste management includes the facilitation, development and implementation of integrated waste management plans, providing oversight and support to municipalities to render waste management services, regulate waste management activities through the administration of the waste management licensing process as well as monitoring the compliance of regulated waste management facilities and development and implementation of waste information systems development of waste management policy, the promotion of waste minimisation and stimulation of an inclusive secondary materials economy

Pollution Management focuses on the prevention and mitigation of pollution and promotion of integrated pollution management and safe and responsible chemicals management through the development and implementation of policy instruments, action plans, information management and environmental risk management

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Water and Environmental Resources Protection Programme is currently subjected to an Organisational Design Review.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 4 is assigned an allocation of 14.7 per cent of total Voted funds over the 2020 MTEF period. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of Employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 86.2 per cent over the three year MTEF period for this Programme. From the 2016/17 financial year to the 2022/23 financial year, Compensation of Employees increased from R59.208 million to R84.358 million due to the implications of the various public sector wage agreements over this period. The average for Goods and Services against the Programme's budget over the 2020 MTEF period is 13.6 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improved Governance that enables Spatial Transformation.

The Western Cape's environmental vulnerability and risks associated with water security and climate change impacts to maximise sustainable economic growth and enhance human wellbeing tracked.

More Resilient and Sustainable environment for an enabling, inclusive and more spatially transformed economy.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Provincial Environmental Impact Management System evaluation report developed.

Report on the State of Air Quality Management.

Waste minimisation interventions undertaken.

Hazardous waste interventions undertaken.

SMME support interventions undertaken.

The outcome indicators aim to stimulate the waste economy by creating an enabling environment, give support to small, medium and micro-entrepreneurs.

With respect to water and pollution management, the outputs address both the strategic responsibility of water security as well as the departmental mandated responsibilities in terms of NEMA for pollution management. The implementation of the Sustainable Water Management Plan as well as the Berg River Improvement Plan and the Breede River Environmental Resource Protection Plan programmes and projects will contribute to Water Security. Furthermore, the outputs fulfil the statutory and mandated departmental responsibilities through the management of emergency incidents and contaminated land, as well as investigations and inspections in respect to pollution control.

Climate change and air quality are inextricably linked in that they both have commonalities in terms of the current energy model versus a common solution, viz. a more sustainable energy model. A key focus of the Department is to mitigate the air polluting emissions and greenhouse gases that raise our planet's temperature and pollute our environment. Implementing the Western Cape Air Quality Management Plan and the Western Cape Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network contributes to the Department's Strategic Priority Area: Climate Change and Water Security.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Impact Management	24 167	25 175	27 781	30 347	29 927	29 927	30 112	0.62	31 806	33 367
2. Air Quality Management	17 325	16 137	13 135	13 471	13 201	13 201	14 165	7.30	14 655	14 880
3. Pollution and Waste Management	44 720	39 396	40 822	51 235	48 058	48 058	46 728	(2.77)	45 294	47 558
Total payments and estimates	86 212	80 708	81 738	95 053	91 186	91 186	91 005	(0.20)	91 755	95 805

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	78 339	76 754	80 871	94 300	89 985	89 959	90 747	0.88	91 221	95 803
Compensation of employees	59 208	62 692	68 137	73 660	72 302	72 276	75 818	4.90	79 804	84 358
Goods and services	19 131	14 062	12 734	20 640	17 683	17 683	14 929	(15.57)	11 417	11 445
Transfers and subsidies to	4 092	49	90	4	118	144	2	(98.61)	2	2
Provinces and municipalities	500									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 500									
Households	92	46	87		116	142		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 670	3 904	774	749	1 082	1 082	256	(76.34)	532	
Machinery and equipment	3 670	3 609	774	749	1 082	1 082	256	(76.34)	532	
Software and other intangible assets		295								
Payments for financial assets	111	1	3		1	1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	86 212	80 708	81 738	95 053	91 186	91 186	91 005	(0.20)	91 755	95 805

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	4 092	49	90	4	118	144	2	(98.61)	2	2
Provinces and municipalities	500									
Municipalities	500									
Municipal bank accounts	500									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Other		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 500									
Public corporations	3 500									
Other transfers to public corporations	3 500									
Households	92	46	87		116	142		(100.00)		
Social benefits	92	46	87		116	142		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Purpose: To promote equitable and sustainable use of ecosystem goods and services to contribute to economic development, by managing biodiversity, and its components, processes, habitats and functions.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management

the Sub-programme: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management is responsible for sustainable use of indigenous biological resources, access to and sharing of the benefits arising from use of biological resources, bio-prospecting and the implementation of biodiversity related regulations and community based land management

Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB)

the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board (WCNCB), trading as CapeNature, was established as a conservation agency in terms of the Western Cape Nature Conservation Board Act, 1998 (Act 15 of 1998), and was listed as a provincial public entity in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999). The responsibilities of this sub-programme include the management of specific land areas and related conservation activities, build a sound scientific base for the effective management of natural resources and biodiversity conservation decision-making. As a conservation agency, CapeNature is primarily engaged in nature conservation, tourism and hospitality industry, and research, education and visitor services

Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management

the Sub-programme: Coastal Management is responsible for promoting of integrated marine and coastal management and ensuring a balance between socio-economic development and the coastal and marine ecology

Policy developments

Draft Western Cape Biodiversity Bill, 2019

Draft Western Cape Biodiversity Regulations

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

An Organisational Design Review on Biodiversity and Coastal Management is currently being conducted.

Expenditure trends analysis

Over the seven-year period, CapeNature's allocation increased from R249.717 million to R324.905 million, expressed as a percentage it increased by 30.1 per cent. From the total allocation available to Programme 5, CapeNature consumes R302.187 million, R312.705 million and R324.905 million respectively over the 2020 MTEF period, this being an average of 95.1 per cent. For the 2020/21 financial year, Compensation of Employees comprise 52.2 per cent of the remaining balance for the Programme whilst Goods and Services utilises 42.4 per cent which includes Green Economy and Coastal management projects. Of the remaining balance for the 2020/21 financial year, Transfers and Subsidies in respect of biosphere reserves accounts for 5.4 per cent.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Biodiversity conservation and coastal management improve the resilience of ecosystems goods and services.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan.

Implementation of the oversight system for Western Cape Biosphere reserves.

Implementation of the monitoring and reporting system for the performance of CapeNature.

Implementation of the Provincial Coastal Management Programme.

Implementation of the Provincial Estuary Management Programme.

The systematic and participative development and implementation of the Provincial Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan, Provincial Biodiversity Economy Strategy, the Provincial Coastal Management Programme as well as the Provincial Estuary Management Programme enables the alignment of the plans of all spheres of government and the external partners in the support of biodiversity conservation and coastal management improving the resilience of ecosystems goods and services. The Ecological Infrastructure Investment Framework links climate and water risk management to resource resilience in the Province. Implementation of the Monitoring and Reporting System for the performance of CapeNature and the oversight system for Western Cape Biosphere Reserves, in terms of transfer payments provided, are foundational to good governance in the sector to effect alignment of key agencies and partners to the Provincial and National priorities.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	5 050	5 761	8 060	8 414	7 843	7 843	12 379	57.84	8 241	9 365
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905
3. Coastal Management	9 901	8 258	7 651	7 576	7 325	7 325	6 028	(17.71)	6 452	5 988
Total payments and estimates	264 668	288 069	306 242	330 464	329 642	329 642	320 594	(2.74)	327 398	340 258

Note: Sub-programme 5.2: Includes National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 678 000

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board is an earmarked allocation amounting to R9.994 million (2020/21), R10.440 million (2021/22) and R10.848 million (2022/23) for Disaster Prevention Measures - management of wildfires, floods and other risks and an allocation of R35.536 million (2020/21), R39.577 million (2021/22) and R41.477 million (2022/23) for Infrastructure upgrades and scheduled maintenance.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	14 070	13 106	14 352	14 893	13 767	13 767	17 407	26.44	13 643	14 353
Compensation of employees	7 431	7 984	8 418	10 069	9 389	9 389	9 600	2.25	10 247	10 823
Goods and services	6 639	5 122	5 934	4 824	4 378	4 378	7 807	78.32	3 396	3 530
Transfers and subsidies to	250 517	274 953	291 788	315 474	315 565	315 565	303 187	(3.92)	313 705	325 905
Departmental agencies and accounts	249 717	274 051	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905
Non-profit institutions	800	900	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Households		2	57		91	91		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	24	10	102	97	310	310		(100.00)	50	
Machinery and equipment	24	10	102	97	310	310		(100.00)	50	
Payments for financial assets	57									
Total economic classification	264 668	288 069	306 242	330 464	329 642	329 642	320 594	(2.74)	327 398	340 258

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	232 206	247 127	254 116	267 916	268 007	268 007	267 651	(0.13)	274 128	284 428
Departmental agencies and accounts	231 406	246 225	252 859	266 916	266 916	266 916	266 651	(0.10)	273 128	283 428
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	231 406	246 225	252 859	266 916	266 916	266 916	266 651	(0.10)	273 128	283 428
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	231 406	246 224	252 859	266 916	266 916	266 916	266 651	(0.10)	273 128	283 428
Other		1								
Non-profit institutions	800	900	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Households		2	57		91	91		(100.00)		
Social benefits		2	57		91	91		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	18 311	27 826	37 672	47 558	47 558	47 558	35 536	(25.28)	39 577	41 477
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 311	27 826	37 672	47 558	47 558	47 558	35 536	(25.28)	39 577	41 477
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	18 311	27 826	37 672	47 558	47 558	47 558	35 536	(25.28)	39 577	41 477
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	18 311	27 826	37 672	47 558	47 558	47 558	35 536	(25.28)	39 577	41 477

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Purpose: To implement and enhance programmes to interact with stakeholders and empower communities to partner with government in implementing environmental and social economic programmes.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support

the Sub-programme: Environmental Capacity Development and Support promotes environmental capacity development and support (Internal and External) and the implementation of community based environmental infrastructure development and economic empowerment programmes

Sub-programme 6.2: Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising

Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising is responsible to empower the general public in terms of environmental management, through raising public awareness. This includes the implementation of community based promotion and awareness of and compliance with environmental legislation and environmentally sound practices

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

Since capacity building and environmental education and awareness is a cross cutting function, expenditure for this Programme captures only the direct cost related to such services and projects, amongst others, projects under the umbrella of waste management, coastal and sustainability awareness sessions. Cost of Employees are included against the relevant programmes responsible for environmental education and awareness projects.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improve Compliance to Environmental Legislation

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Environmental capacity building activities conducted.

Number of work opportunities created through environmental programmes.

Environmental awareness activities conducted.

The Department's commitment to sustainability has meant that the context of environmental education should be broadened to a more holistic sustainability focus, where environmental issues are no longer considered/seen in isolation from social and economic contexts. Sustainability requires integration and coordination across government departments, through all levels of government and via partnerships between community, government, industry and academia.

Teacher development is undertaken through the teacher support South African Council for Educators accredited Teacher Support Digital e-Learning Programme that provides readily made CAPS teaching materials available for science educators to accommodate the fundamentally cross-sectorial nature of environmental education.

The Department is the lead Sector Department providing oversight of the Environment and Culture Sector within the Western Cape. It also coordinates the Expanded Public Works Programme and offer technical assistance to focus sector interventions on Youth and Skills development.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	1 048	1 209	1 035	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 244	12.07	1 277	1 229
2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising	803	850	193	788	788	788	198	(74.87)	200	201
Total payments and estimates	1 851	2 059	1 228	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 442	(24.03)	1 477	1 430

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	1 351	1 559	1 228	1 398	1 383	1 398	1 442	3.15	1 477	1 430
Goods and services	1 351	1 559	1 228	1 398	1 383	1 398	1 442	3.15	1 477	1 430
Transfers and subsidies to	500	500		500	515	500		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Households					15					
Total economic classification	1 851	2 059	1 228	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 442	(24.03)	1 477	1 430

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	500	500		500	515	500		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Municipalities	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Households					15					
Other transfers to households					15					

Programme 7: Development Planning

Purpose: To implement national and provincial spatial planning and land use management legislation, policies, norms and standards at the provincial sphere of government and to assist and support the municipal sphere of government with the implementation thereof. The programme further provides for a regional planning and management service and a development facilitation service so as to ensure provincial and municipal coherence and logic in terms of development planning through the inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination of plans, programmes and projects and the provision of project specific facilitation services and the provision of a development planning intelligence management service.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation**

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial development facilitation service to both the public and private sectors and to provide a provincial development planning intelligence management service so as to ensure spatial coherence and logic of physical development initiatives and informed decision-making

Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a provincial spatial planning and land use management policy development and implementation service and to monitor municipal performance in terms of municipal spatial planning and land use management and to provide the necessary support to municipalities and other clients in this regard

Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes

the purpose of this sub-programme is to provide a regional planning and management service so as to promote inter-governmental and inter-sectoral coordination so as to ensure improved impact of public and private investment in physical development initiatives and to implement the RSEP Programme that promotes a "whole of society" approach to development planning and, in addition, to implement other development planning special projects

Policy Developments

Amendment to Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, 2014

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

Amendments will be required due to litigation and partly, depending on, if, and how the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA) is amended. Consequently, the Western Cape Land Use Planning Regulations, 2015 will also have to be amended.

The RSEP Programme is currently conducting an Organisational Design Review.

Expenditure trends analysis

Programme 7 is assigned an allocation of 13.1 per cent of the total budget in the 2020 MTEF. Within the economic classifications, Compensation of Employees is the key cost driver consuming an average of 76.0 per cent of the total MTEF budget for this Programme. Over the entire period (2016/17 financial year to 2022/23 financial year) Compensation of Employees increases from R44.395 million to R62.050 million. The average for Goods and Services against the Programme's budget over the 2020 MTEF period is 3.5 per cent. Included in this Programme is funding totaling R74.933 million over the entire MTEF period in respect of the Regional based Socio - Economic Projects Programme.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improved Governance that enables Spatial Transformation.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Well-located land parcels assembled for development aimed at improved spatial transformation.

Western Cape Government's spatial strategy is embedded in the planning of key Departments responsible for the built environment.

Functional and spatially transformative Western Cape SPLUM Governance System.

Implementation of the RSEP Programme.

The Department is the champion, enabler and custodian of a spatial governance system in the Province, a system to proactively implement spatial transformation. Improving how this governance system drives spatial transformation is therefore a strategic outcome to lead this Programme.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Development Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate					
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20				
1. Development Facilitation	17 782	17 941	19 602	21 548	20 770	20 770	22 412	7.91	23 768	24 975		
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	26 621	26 831	24 515	26 770	26 541	26 541	26 187	(1.33)	27 391	28 790		
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	38 335	22 108	24 636	42 500	42 039	42 039	32 653	(22.33)	22 055	23 113		
Total payments and estimates	82 738	66 880	68 753	90 818	89 350	89 350	81 252	(9.06)	73 214	76 878		

Note: Programme 7 does not form part of the environmental sector budget structure.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes is an earmarked allocation amounting to R31.720 million (2020/21), R21.100 million (2021/22) and R22.113 million (2022/23) for the Regional based Socio-Economic Projects Programme.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	50 666	50 982	53 028	58 772	55 756	55 716	57 624	3.42	61 704	64 618
Compensation of employees	44 395	46 557	50 190	55 425	53 245	53 205	54 996	3.37	58 878	62 050
Goods and services	6 271	4 425	2 838	3 347	2 511	2 511	2 628	4.66	2 826	2 568
Transfers and subsidies to	31 895	15 691	15 526	31 800	33 312	33 352	23 400	(29.84)	11 510	12 260
Provinces and municipalities	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Non-profit institutions	4 989	5 198	1 966							
Households	6	43	60		12	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	106	207	185	246	282	282	228	(19.15)		
Machinery and equipment	106	207	185	246	282	282	228	(19.15)		
Payments for financial assets	71		14							
Total economic classification	82 738	66 880	68 753	90 818	89 350	89 350	81 252	(9.06)	73 214	76 878

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	31 895	15 691	15 526	31 800	33 312	33 352	23 400	(29.84)	11 510	12 260
Provinces and municipalities	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Municipalities	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Municipal bank accounts	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Non-profit institutions	4 989	5 198	1 966							
Households	6	43	60		12	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	6	43	60		12	52		(100.00)		

9. Other Programme Information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	94	22 988	92	25 011	83	25 958	83	83	27 626	93	30 257	93	32 307	93	34 361	3.9%	7.5%	12.3%	
8 – 10	61	24 665	59	28 892	59	29 810	59	59	31 135	63	33 737	63	35 937	63	38 042	2.2%	6.9%	13.8%	
11 – 12	14	9 891	13	15 126	13	11 057	13	13	10 424	15	12 873	15	13 543	15	14 202	4.9%	10.9%	5.1%	
13 – 16	25	27 582	25	28 893	23	29 536	25	25	31 813	25	33 357	25	34 677	25	36 611		4.8%	13.5%	
Other	242	105 292	195	105 076	195	122 474	174	33	207 129 729	215	134 723	211	143 206	209	150 519	0.3%	5.1%	55.3%	
Total	436	190 418	384	202 998	373	218 835	354	33	387 230 727	411	244 947	407	259 670	405	273 735	1.5%	5.9%	100.0%	
Programme																			
Administration	141	48 011	116	51 845	114	55 795	102	17	119 58 368	127	62 044	123	65 146	123	68 794	1.1%	5.6%	25.2%	
Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	29	12 409	27	13 325	26	15 146	26	2	28 15 772	30	17 701	30	18 781	28	19 387		7.1%	7.1%	
Compliance and Enforcement	42	18 964	37	20 595	37	21 149	38	38	21 717	42	24 788	42	26 814	42	28 323	3.4%	9.3%	10.1%	
Environmental Quality Management	136	59 208	123	62 692	118	68 137	112	8	120 72 276	126	75 818	125	79 804	125	84 358	1.4%	5.3%	30.9%	
Biodiversity Management	15	7 431	14	7 984	12	8 418	13	13	9 389	16	9 600	16	10 247	16	10 823	7.2%	4.9%	4.0%	
Development Planning	73	44 395	67	46 557	66	50 190	63	6	69 53 205	70	54 996	71	58 878	71	62 050	1.0%	5.3%	22.7%	
Total	436	190 418	384	202 998	373	218 835	354	33	387 230 727	411	244 947	407	259 670	405	273 735	1.5%	5.9%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	250	107 559	197	97 939	198	104 198	187	10	197 108 831	209	117 129	207	122 719	205	129 846	1.3%	6.1%	47.4%	
Engineering Professions and related occupations	166	82 212	177	104 523	170	114 099	167	12	179 121 294	188	127 060	187	136 175	187	143 075	1.5%	5.7%	52.3%	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	20	647	10	536	5	538	11	11	602	14	758	13	776	13	814	5.7%	10.6%	0.3%	
Total	436	190 418	384	202 998	373	218 835	354	33	387 230 727	411	244 947	407	259 670	405	273 735	1.5%	5.9%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: For the 2020 MTEF year the total personnel costs include provision for 10 Premier's Advancement of Youth (PAY) interns and 4 other interns for 2020/21 and 3 interns for the last two years.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22				2022/23			
Number of staff	436	384	373	407	407	387	411	6.20	407	405
Number of personnel trained	242	251	262	287	265	265	269	1.51	269	269
<i>of which</i>										
Male	90	108	122	144	125	125	127	1.60	127	127
Female	152	143	140	143	140	140	142	1.43	142	142
Number of training opportunities	332	528	581	533	550	550	585	6.36	587	589
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary			10	4	9	9	10	11.11	10	10
Workshops	24	26	25	32	20	20	22	10.00	22	22
Seminars	29	32	13	20	25	25	20	(20.00)	20	20
Other	279	470	533	477	496	496	533	7.46	535	537
Number of bursaries offered	8	13	15		10	10	5	(50.00)	11	11
Number of interns appointed	20	10	5	14	14	11	14	27.27	13	13
Number of days spent on training	616	211	1 452	1 342	1 375	1 375	1 462	6.33	1 467	1 472
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	610	545	754	889	569	569	486	(14.59)	510	523
2. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	228	140	91	149	127	139	128	(7.91)	131	129
3. Compliance And Enforcement	70	145	119	240	176	176	154	(12.50)	152	328
4. Environmental Quality Management	234	584	637	677	295	245	627	155.92	662	669
5. Biodiversity Management	99	29	65	107	51	30	82	173.33	84	84
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	416	595	391		83	83		(100.00)		
7. Development Planning	661	270	372	479	394	401	413	2.99	420	422
Total payments on training	2 318	2 308	2 429	2 541	1 695	1 643	1 890	15.03	1 959	2 155

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	545	659	634	598	598	488	631	29.30	665	760
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	539	651	631	598	598	488	631	29.30	665	760
Administrative fees	465	556	562	559	559	449	590	31.40	622	700
Licences or permits	456	548	558	559	559	449	590	31.40	622	700
Request for information	9	8	4							
Other sales	74	95	69	39	39	39	41	5.13	43	60
Commission on insurance	30	34	55	39	39	39	41	5.13	43	60
Sales of goods	44	61	14							
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	6	8	3							
Transfers received from	50	50	50							
Households and non-profit institutions	50	50	50							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 568	2 852	1 978	2 000	1 400	1 997	2 000	0.15	2 000	2 000
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8	2	3			15		(100.00)		
Interest	8	2	3			15		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	68	4	38			43		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	68	4	38			43		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	559	135	145	106	106	161	111	(31.06)	118	157
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	221	113	136	61	61	116	64	(44.83)	68	82
Staff debt	337	22	9	45	45	45	47		50	75
Unallocated credits	1									
Total departmental receipts	7 798	3 702	2 848	2 704	2 104	2 704	2 742	1.41	2 783	2 917

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	243 488	246 953	262 732	286 345	276 938	276 887	289 416	4.52	293 713	306 352
Compensation of employees	190 418	202 998	218 835	237 128	230 793	230 727	244 947	6.16	259 670	273 735
Salaries and wages	168 168	179 001	193 020	208 801	203 259	203 193	215 024	5.82	227 897	240 115
Social contributions	22 250	23 997	25 815	28 327	27 534	27 534	29 923	8.68	31 773	33 620
Goods and services	53 070	43 955	43 897	49 217	46 145	46 160	44 469	(3.66)	34 043	32 617
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	322	243	358	285	289	290	295	1.72	315	324
Advertising	1 986	1 958	1 846	427	2 408	2 408	434	(81.98)	375	267
Minor Assets	214	145	973	76	25	50	14	(72.00)	9	5
Audit cost: External	3 902	3 768	3 409	3 760	3 700	3 700	3 800	2.70	3 800	3 800
Bursaries: Employees	155	321	338	330	330	330	320	(3.03)	300	200
Catering: Departmental activities	394	373	472	754	508	527	675	28.08	769	728
Communication (G&S)	952	948	1 151	1 210	1 103	1 104	1 202	8.88	1 220	1 227
Computer services	3 582	1 889	2 099	4 594	3 674	3 674	2 961	(19.41)	2 961	1 969
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	24 183	17 748	13 339	19 176	15 331	15 317	18 709	22.15	8 895	8 594
Laboratory services		192	855	2 465	1 835	1 835	1 350	(26.43)	1 100	1 569
Legal costs	2 154	1 862	2 744	1 800	2 757	2 757	1 852	(32.83)	1 800	1 630
Contractors	1 761	1 456	2 925	2 133	2 888	2 892	1 956	(32.37)	1 397	1 060
Entertainment	21	15	21	34	36	36	34	(5.56)	34	34
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 359	1 403	1 558	1 448	1 382	1 405	1 490	6.05	1 499	1 528
Consumable supplies	406	417	668	316	319	316	204	(35.44)	242	228
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	874	669	634	694	718	737	711	(3.53)	740	759
Operating leases	1 225	1 084	1 039	1 090	1 016	1 010	967	(4.26)	812	758
Transport provided: Departmental activity	36	40	45	40			40		41	41
Travel and subsistence	5 613	5 191	6 028	5 326	5 199	5 185	4 790	(7.62)	4 972	4 949
Training and development	2 163	1 987	2 091	2 211	1 365	1 313	1 890	43.95	1 959	2 155
Operating payments	1 248	1 605	1 105	852	892	889	646	(27.33)	656	657
Venues and facilities	470	589	143	137	357	372	115	(69.09)	133	121
Rental and hiring	50	52	56	59	13	13	14	7.69	14	14
Transfers and subsidies to	287 078	291 233	307 719	347 786	350 341	350 392	327 100	(6.65)	325 225	338 175
Provinces and municipalities	27 900	10 950	13 500	32 300	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	11 510	12 260
Municipalities	27 900	10 950	13 500	32 300	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	11 510	12 260
Municipal bank accounts	27 900	10 950	13 500	32 300	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	11 510	12 260
Departmental agencies and accounts	249 717	274 060	290 541	314 486	314 484	314 484	302 197	(3.91)	312 715	324 915
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	249 717	274 060	290 541	314 486	314 484	314 484	302 197	(3.91)	312 715	324 915
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905
Other		10	10	12	10	10	10		10	10
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 500									
Public corporations	3 500									
Other transfers to public corporations	3 500									
Non-profit institutions	5 789	6 098	3 166	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Households	172	125	512		1 057	1 108	503	(54.60)		
Social benefits	172	121	511		1 042	1 108	503	(54.60)		
Other transfers to households		4	1		15					
Payments for capital assets	6 945	7 835	5 043	5 558	7 478	7 478	4 331	(42.08)	3 990	2 777
Machinery and equipment	6 945	7 540	5 043	5 558	7 478	7 478	4 331	(42.08)	3 990	2 777
Transport equipment	2 598	2 872	3 262	3 192	3 201	3 239	3 345	3.27	3 175	2 777
Other machinery and equipment	4 347	4 668	1 781	2 366	4 277	4 239	986	(76.74)	815	
Software and other intangible assets		295								
Payments for financial assets	439	7	18		2	2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	58 995	62 994	67 709	71 583	71 818	71 818	74 112	3.19	75 155	77 423
Compensation of employees	48 011	51 845	55 795	59 537	58 368	58 368	62 044	6.30	65 146	68 794
Salaries and wages	42 552	45 758	49 276	52 384	51 328	51 328	54 411	6.01	57 062	60 253
Social contributions	5 459	6 087	6 519	7 153	7 040	7 040	7 633	8.42	8 084	8 541
Goods and services	10 984	11 149	11 914	12 046	13 450	13 450	12 068	(10.28)	10 009	8 629
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	53	26	60	39	51	51	43	(15.69)	47	49
Advertising	1 641	1 957	1 800	425	2 404	2 404	431	(82.07)	372	264
Minor Assets	140	55	112	34	8	8	2	(75.00)		
Audit cost: External	3 843	3 709	3 349	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 800	2.70	3 800	3 800
Bursaries: Employees	155	321	338	330	330	330	320	(3.03)	300	200
Catering: Departmental activities	58	39	129	176	178	179	123	(31.28)	178	131
Communication (G&S)	347	326	320	346	290	289	339	17.30	345	350
Computer services	1 470	1 765	1 496	3 569	3 249	3 249	1 951	(39.95)	1 961	969
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	75	179	178	50	200	200	2 055	927.50	60	60
Contractors	16	46	607	11	33	37		(100.00)	13	
Entertainment	10	9	14	19	21	21	19	(9.52)	19	19
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	439	451	585	553	480	499	633	26.85	591	598
Consumable supplies	114	157	215	110	138	138	75	(45.65)	91	77
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	288	349	289	299	318	318	291	(8.49)	305	315
Operating leases	583	588	555	576	569	569	545	(4.22)	421	382
Travel and subsistence	680	541	1 114	858	766	743	658	(11.44)	685	592
Training and development	455	224	416	559	239	239	486	103.35	510	523
Operating payments	589	362	317	353	369	369	264	(28.46)	266	266
Venues and facilities	28	43	19	37	106	106	31	(70.75)	43	32
Rental and hiring		2	1	2	1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	46	16	226	7	829	829	457	(44.87)	7	7
Departmental agencies and accounts		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Other		6	6	7	7	7	7		7	7
Households	46	10	220		822	822	450	(45.26)		
Social benefits	46	10	219		822	822	450	(45.26)		
Other transfers to households			1							
Payments for capital assets	3 067	3 526	3 686	4 027	4 696	4 696	3 731	(20.55)	3 364	2 777
Machinery and equipment	3 067	3 526	3 686	4 027	4 696	4 696	3 731	(20.55)	3 364	2 777
Transport equipment	2 598	2 774	3 262	3 192	3 201	3 239	3 345	3.27	3 175	2 777
Other machinery and equipment	469	752	424	835	1 495	1 457	386	(73.51)	189	
Payments for financial assets	35	6	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	62 143	66 542	71 622	75 617	77 344	77 344	78 300	1.24	78 526	80 207

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	16 794	17 128	19 322	18 967	17 846	17 846	19 569	9.65	19 947	20 615
Compensation of employees	12 409	13 325	15 146	15 772	15 772	15 772	17 701	12.23	18 781	19 387
Salaries and wages	10 883	11 681	13 242	13 654	13 659	13 659	15 354	12.41	16 270	16 683
Social contributions	1 526	1 644	1 904	2 118	2 113	2 113	2 347	11.07	2 511	2 704
Goods and services	4 385	3 803	4 176	3 195	2 074	2 074	1 868	(9.93)	1 166	1 228
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	27	21	33	24	29	29	25	(13.79)	28	28
Advertising	6		3							
Minor Assets	2	2	5	3	2	20		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	6	14	13	21	17	18	14	(22.22)	15	15
Communication (G&S)	35	38	65	99	76	75	87	16.00	88	88
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 543	2 542	2 567	2 323	962	962	1 031	7.17	301	351
Contractors	406		449							
Entertainment	1	1	1	3	3	3	3		3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	42	33	43	36	46	46	38	(17.39)	40	41
Consumable supplies	12	6	10	8	10	10	8	(20.00)	8	8
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	96	37	78	84	79	45	85	88.89	87	90
Operating leases	44	46	46	47	46	46	35	(23.91)	34	34
Travel and subsistence	476	433	551	283	508	512	303	(40.82)	319	329
Training and development	228	140	91	149	127	139	128	(7.91)	131	129
Operating payments	68	427	134	113	167	167	109	(34.73)	109	109
Venues and facilities	393	63	87	2	2	2	2		3	3
Transfers and subsidies to	12	20	28				53			
Departmental agencies and accounts			1							
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1							
Other			1							
Households	12	20	27				53			
Social benefits	12	20	27				53			
Payments for capital assets	20	32	85	192	686	686	56	(91.84)	19	
Machinery and equipment	20	32	85	192	686	686	56	(91.84)	19	
Other machinery and equipment	20	32	85	192	686	686	56	(91.84)	19	
Payments for financial assets	144									
Total economic classification	16 970	17 180	19 435	19 159	18 532	18 532	19 678	6.18	19 966	20 615

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	23 273	24 430	26 222	26 432	26 383	26 383	28 515	8.08	30 566	32 110
Compensation of employees	18 964	20 595	21 149	22 665	21 717	21 717	24 788	14.14	26 814	28 323
Salaries and wages	16 546	18 021	18 428	19 641	18 848	18 848	21 538	14.27	23 332	24 638
Social contributions	2 418	2 574	2 721	3 024	2 869	2 869	3 250	13.28	3 482	3 685
Goods and services	4 309	3 835	5 073	3 767	4 666	4 666	3 727	(20.12)	3 752	3 787
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	56	47	76	51	49	47	53	12.77	56	58
Advertising	1									
Minor Assets	24	18	5	13	2	4		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	5	12	2	10	3	3	6	100.00	6	7
Communication (G&S)	136	139	207	216	202	202	218	7.92	219	220
Computer services	704	124	603	385	385	385	390	1.30	400	400
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		87	18							
Legal costs	2 154	1 862	2 744	1 800	2 757	2 757	1 852	(32.83)	1 800	1 630
Entertainment	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	243	249	297	220	259	259	232	(10.42)	268	282
Consumable supplies	16	48	69	34	5	5	15	200.00	31	31
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	88	66	80	70	67	73	86	17.81	81	83
Operating leases	44	43	46	47	46	40	42	5.00	34	34
Travel and subsistence	642	714	726	646	674	674	640	(5.04)	665	674
Training and development	70	145	119	240	176	176	154	(12.50)	152	328
Operating payments	105	274	80	32	39	39	36	(7.69)	37	37
Venues and facilities	20	6		1			1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	16	4	61	1	2	2	1	(50.00)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				1	1	1	1		1	1
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Households	16	4	61		1	1		(100.00)		
Social benefits	16		61		1	1		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		4								
Payments for capital assets	58	156	211	247	422	422	60	(85.78)	25	
Machinery and equipment	58	156	211	247	422	422	60	(85.78)	25	
Other machinery and equipment	58	156	211	247	422	422	60	(85.78)	25	
Payments for financial assets	21									
Total economic classification	23 368	24 590	26 494	26 680	26 807	26 807	28 576	6.60	30 592	32 111

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	78 339	76 754	80 871	94 300	89 985	89 959	90 747	0.88	91 221	95 803
Compensation of employees	59 208	62 692	68 137	73 660	72 302	72 276	75 818	4.90	79 804	84 358
Salaries and wages	51 720	54 755	59 586	64 191	63 275	63 249	66 016	4.37	69 430	73 380
Social contributions	7 488	7 937	8 551	9 469	9 027	9 027	9 802	8.59	10 374	10 978
Goods and services	19 131	14 062	12 734	20 640	17 683	17 683	14 929	(15.57)	11 417	11 445
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	115	93	113	96	94	97	94	(3.09)	98	101
Advertising		1	4	2	2	2	3	50.00	3	3
Minor Assets	36	65	549	25	12	17	12	(29.41)	9	5
Catering: Departmental activities	94	98	119	158	131	131	138	5.34	142	143
Communication (G&S)	264	280	323	287	284	294	293	(0.34)	298	298
Computer services	1 408			640	40	40	620	1450.00	600	600
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	12 135	8 148	4 672	11 015	9 385	9 385	7 198	(23.30)	4 480	4 358
Laboratory services		192	855	2 465	1 835	1 835	1 350	(26.43)	1 100	1 569
Contractors	1 086	1 031	1 705	1 694	2 398	2 398	1 679	(29.98)	1 058	704
Entertainment	4	2	3	6	6	6	6		6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	517	537	519	506	482	482	451	(6.43)	455	459
Consumable supplies	225	182	273	95	90	90	52	(42.22)	52	51
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	177	116	118	146	120	164	153	(6.71)	162	165
Operating leases	464	316	307	326	297	297	263	(11.45)	242	238
Transport provided: Departmental activity										
Travel and subsistence	2 017	1 991	2 102	2 187	2 015	2 007	1 833	(8.67)	1 891	1 917
Training and development	234	584	637	677	295	245	627	155.92	662	669
Operating payments	278	367	375	231	179	175	132	(24.57)	133	133
Venues and facilities	27	9	6	27	6	6	13	116.67	14	14
Rental and hiring	50	50	54	57	12	12	12		12	12
Transfers and subsidies to	4 092	49	90	4	118	144	2	(98.61)	2	2
Provinces and municipalities	500									
Municipalities	500									
Municipal bank accounts	500									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Other		3	3	4	2	2	2		2	2
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 500									
Public corporations	3 500									
Other transfers to public corporations	3 500									
Households	92	46	87		116	142		(100.00)		
Social benefits	92	46	87		116	142		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 670	3 904	774	749	1 082	1 082	256	(76.34)	532	
Machinery and equipment	3 670	3 609	774	749	1 082	1 082	256	(76.34)	532	
Transport equipment		98								
Other machinery and equipment	3 670	3 511	774	749	1 082	1 082	256	(76.34)	532	
Software and other intangible assets		295								
Payments for financial assets	111	1	3		1	1		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	86 212	80 708	81 738	95 053	91 186	91 186	91 005	(0.20)	91 755	95 805

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	14 070	13 106	14 352	14 893	13 767	13 767	17 407	26.44	13 643	14 353
Compensation of employees	7 431	7 984	8 418	10 069	9 389	9 389	9 600	2.25	10 247	10 823
Salaries and wages	6 493	6 984	7 375	8 906	8 392	8 392	8 385	(0.08)	8 945	9 447
Social contributions	938	1 000	1 043	1 163	997	997	1 215	21.87	1 302	1 376
Goods and services	6 639	5 122	5 934	4 824	4 378	4 378	7 807	78.32	3 396	3 530
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	23	26	31	30	25	25	32	28.00	35	35
Advertising	266									
Minor Assets		4								
Catering: Departmental activities	15	23	54	51	33	35	52	48.57	53	53
Communication (G&S)	36	34	52	67	64	62	67	8.06	67	67
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 605	4 389	5 120	4 060	3 630	3 630	7 080	95.04	2 655	2 784
Entertainment	2			1	1	1	1		1	1
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	64	53	54	52	56	56	54	(3.57)	56	56
Consumable supplies	2	3	2	5	8	8	5	(37.50)	6	7
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	17		1	9	40	40	9	(77.50)	10	10
Operating leases		1								
Travel and subsistence	410	520	519	440	379	399	423	6.02	427	431
Training and development	99	29	65	107	51	30	82	173.33	84	84
Operating payments	100	39	36		24	25		(100.00)		
Venues and facilities		1		2	67	67	2	(97.01)	2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	250 517	274 953	291 788	315 474	315 565	315 565	303 187	(3.92)	313 705	325 905
Departmental agencies and accounts	249 717	274 051	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	249 717	274 051	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905
Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	(3.91)	312 705	324 905
Other		1								
Non-profit institutions	800	900	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		1 000	1 000
Households		2	57		91	91		(100.00)		
Social benefits		2	57		91	91		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	24	10	102	97	310	310		(100.00)	50	
Machinery and equipment	24	10	102	97	310	310		(100.00)	50	
Other machinery and equipment	24	10	102	97	310	310		(100.00)	50	
Payments for financial assets	57									
Total economic classification	264 668	288 069	306 242	330 464	329 642	329 642	320 594	(2.74)	327 398	340 258

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	1 351	1 559	1 228	1 398	1 383	1 398	1 442	3.15	1 477	1 430
Goods and services	1 351	1 559	1 228	1 398	1 383	1 398	1 442	3.15	1 477	1 430
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	5	2		2	1	1	2	100.00	2	2
Advertising	37		39		2	2		(100.00)		
Minor Assets			8							
Catering: Departmental activities	175	134	134	289	97	111	290	161.26	317	319
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	358	340	340	450	450	436	645	47.94	591	510
Contractors	253	264	163	428	452	452	277	(38.72)	326	356
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				10	2	2	11	450.00	11	11
Consumable supplies	20	5	49	38	50	47	37	(21.28)	39	39
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	21	11		6		3	6	100.00	8	8
Transport provided: Departmental activity	36	40	45	40			40		41	41
Travel and subsistence	28	86	3	40	48	48	39	(18.75)	40	41
Training and development	416	595	391		83	83		(100.00)		
Operating payments		28	24	38	28	28	41	46.43	45	45
Venues and facilities	2	54	31	57	170	185	54	(70.81)	57	58
Rental and hiring			1							
Transfers and subsidies to	500	500		500	515	500		(100.00)		
Provinces and municipalities	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Municipalities	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Households					15					
Other transfers to households					15					
Total economic classification	1 851	2 059	1 228	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 442	(24.03)	1 477	1 430

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Development Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	50 666	50 982	53 028	58 772	55 756	55 716	57 624	3.42	61 704	64 618
Compensation of employees	44 395	46 557	50 190	55 425	53 245	53 205	54 996	3.37	58 878	62 050
Salaries and wages	39 974	41 802	45 113	50 025	47 757	47 717	49 320	3.36	52 858	55 714
Social contributions	4 421	4 755	5 077	5 400	5 488	5 488	5 676	3.43	6 020	6 336
Goods and services	6 271	4 425	2 838	3 347	2 511	2 511	2 628	4.66	2 826	2 568
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	43	28	45	43	40	40	46	15.00	49	51
Advertising	35									
Minor Assets	12	1	294	1	1	1		(100.00)		
Audit cost: External	59	59	60	60						
Catering: Departmental activities	41	53	21	49	49	50	52	4.00	58	60
Communication (G&S)	134	131	184	195	187	182	198	8.79	203	204
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 467	2 063	444	1 278	704	704	700	(0.57)	808	531
Contractors		115	1		5	5		(100.00)		
Entertainment	3	2	2	3	3	3	3		3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	54	80	60	71	57	61	71	16.39	78	81
Consumable supplies	17	16	50	26	18	18	12	(33.33)	15	15
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	187	90	68	80	94	94	81	(13.83)	87	88
Operating leases	90	90	85	94	58	58	82	41.38	81	70
Travel and subsistence	1 360	906	1 013	872	809	802	894	11.47	945	965
Training and development	661	270	372	479	394	401	413	2.99	420	422
Operating payments	108	108	139	85	86	86	64	(25.58)	66	67
Venues and facilities		413		11	6	6	12	100.00	13	11
Transfers and subsidies to	31 895	15 691	15 526	31 800	33 312	33 352	23 400	(29.84)	11 510	12 260
Provinces and municipalities	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Municipalities	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Municipal bank accounts	26 900	10 450	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Non-profit institutions	4 989	5 198	1 966							
Households	6	43	60		12	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	6	43	60		12	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	106	207	185	246	282	282	228	(19.15)		
Machinery and equipment	106	207	185	246	282	282	228	(19.15)		
Other machinery and equipment	106	207	185	246	282	282	228	(19.15)		
Payments for financial assets	71		14							
Total economic classification	82 738	66 880	68 753	90 818	89 350	89 350	81 252	(9.06)	73 214	76 878

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual	Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	329 600	364 105	368 432	396 679	396 679	396 679	367 647	397 860	413 193
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	40 673	47 437	44 900	46 484	46 484	46 484	47 789	53 700	56 276
Entity revenue other than sales	8 461	9 810	1 900	2 006	2 006	2 006	768	583	611
Transfers received	280 434	306 825	321 542	348 189	348 189	348 189	319 090	343 577	356 306
of which:									
Departmental transfers	249 717	274 050	290 531	314 474	314 474	314 474	302 187	312 705	324 905
Other transfers	30 664	32 709	31 011	33 715	33 715	33 715	16 903	30 872	31 401
Sale of capital assets	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	4	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	329 600	364 105	368 432	396 679	396 679	396 679	367 647	397 860	413 193
Total revenue	329 600	364 105	368 432	396 679	396 679	396 679	367 647	397 860	413 193
Expenses									
Current expense	311 684	326 758	339 385	357 617	357 617	357 617	332 118	354 502	368 413
Compensation of employees	184 816	197 851	213 344	231 766	231 766	231 766	228 127	252 108	265 152
Goods and services	126 868	128 907	126 041	125 851	125 851	125 851	103 991	102 394	103 261
Payments for capital assets	24 287	36 265	29 047	39 062	39 062	39 062	35 529	43 358	44 780
Payments for financial assets	812	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	336 783	362 973	368 432	396 679	396 679	396 679	367 647	397 860	413 193
Surplus / (Deficit)	(7 183)	1 132	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0
Cash flow from investing activities	(21 814)	(21 249)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(21 920)	(22 973)
Acquisition of Assets	(21 814)	(21 249)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(21 920)	(22 973)
Dwellings	(1 037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(14 260)	(9 137)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(14 260)	(15 044)	(15 766)
Computer equipment	(2 564)	(2 790)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 564)	(2 705)	(2 835)
Furniture and Office equipment	(648)	(7 326)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(648)	(684)	(717)
Other Machinery and equipment	(766)	(615)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(766)	(808)	(847)
Transport Assets	(1 344)	(293)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 344)	(1 418)	(1 486)
Computer Software	(1 195)	(1 088)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 195)	(1 261)	(1 322)
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(21 814)	(21 249)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(20 777)	(21 920)	(22 973)
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	130 214	146 663	130 220	130 220	130 220	130 220	130 220	137 383	143 976
Land	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 649	8 016
Dwellings	10 337	10 088	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 337	10 906	11 429
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	38 079	45 804	38 080	38 080	38 080	38 080	38 080	40 174	42 102
Computer equipment	3 925	4 050	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	3 930	4 146	4 345
Furniture and Office equipment	33 974	36 768	33 974	33 974	33 974	33 974	33 974	35 843	37 563
Other Machinery and equipment	1 669	1 801	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 669	1 761	1 846
Transport Assets	28 573	34 976	28 573	28 573	28 573	28 573	28 573	30 145	31 592
Computer Software	6 407	5 926	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 407	6 759	7 083
Cash and Cash Equivalents	124 701	171 162	124 701	124 701	124 701	124 701	124 701	131 559	137 873
Bank	124 495	170 951	124 495	124 495	124 495	124 495	124 495	131 342	137 646
Cash on Hand	206	211	206	206	206	206	206	217	227
Receivables and Prepayments	6 015	8 531	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 015	6 345	6 649
Trade Receivables	1 074	1 453	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 074	1 133	1 187
Other Receivables	3 183	4 033	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 358	3 519
Prepaid Expenses	697	1 558	697	697	697	697	697	735	770
Accrued Income	1 061	1 487	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 119	1 173
Inventory	2 598	2 037	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 741	2 873
Trade	2 598	2 037	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 741	2 873
Total Assets	263 528	328 393	263 534	263 534	263 534	263 534	263 534	278 028	291 371
Capital and Reserves	162 606	202 323	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	112 327	118 505	124 193
Accumulated Reserves	169 789	201 191	106 471	106 471	106 471	106 471	112 327	118 505	124 193
Surplus / (Deficit)	(7 183)	1 132	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	0
Post Retirement Benefits	5 214	5 264	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 573	10 100	10 585
Other	5 214	5 264	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 074	9 573	10 100	10 585
Trade and Other Payables	61 082	72 685	19 974	19 974	19 974	19 974	21 073	22 232	23 299
Trade Payables	26 345	31 871	9 815	9 815	9 815	9 815	10 355	10 925	11 449
Other	34 737	40 814	10 159	10 159	10 159	10 159	10 718	11 307	11 850
Provisions	11 375	11 618	12 171	12 171	12 171	12 171	12 840	13 546	14 196
Leave pay provision	6 597	7 258	10 207	10 207	10 207	10 207	10 768	11 360	11 905
Other	4 778	4 360	1 964	1 964	1 964	1 964	2 072	2 186	2 291
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)	20 929	36 504	51 876	51 876	51 876	51 876	54 729	57 739	60 510
Third Party Funds	20 929	36 504	51 876	51 876	51 876	51 876	54 729	57 739	60 510
Contingent Liabilities	43 182	42 853	8 469	8 469	8 469	8 469	8 935	9 426	9 878
Other 3	43 182	42 853	8 469	8 469	8 469	8 469	8 935	9 426	9 878

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category B	27 650	10 100	13 500	31 800	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	6 000	
Bergivier		1 000	1 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	1 000	(77.78)		
Saldanha Bay	9 500	1 650	1 800	2 700	4 200	4 200	1 000	(76.19)	1 000	
Swartland	7 570	2 780	4 500	4 000	4 140	4 140	3 000	(27.54)		
Witzenberg				5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	(80.00)	500	
Drakenstein	500				260	260	1 000	284.62	1 500	
Stellenbosch	400			1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	166.67	1 000	
Breede Valley	9 500	3 050	3 200	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 900	(62.75)		
Theewaterskloof							500			
Overstrand	50	70								
Cape Agulhas			1 000	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000	(6.76)	500	
Hessequa	130	50								
Mossel Bay		1 500	2 000	2 755	2 855	2 855	500	(82.49)		
Bitou				2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	15.38	500	
Prince Albert				1 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	200.00	1 000	
Category C	250	850								
West Coast District Municipality	50	650								
Cape Winelands District Municipality										
Overberg District Municipality	70	70								
Garden Route District Municipality	130	130								
Unallocated				500					5 510	12 260
Total transfers to local government	27 900	10 950	13 500	32 300	33 800	33 800	23 400	(30.77)	11 510	12 260

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Water for sustainable growth and development	500									
Category B	500									
Drakenstein	500									

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Greenest Municipality Competition	500	500		500	500	500		(100.00)		
Category B	250	250			500	500		(100.00)		
Swartland	70	130			140	140		(100.00)		
Drakenstein					260	260		(100.00)		
Overstrand	50	70								
Hessequa	130	50								
Mossel Bay					100	100		(100.00)		
Knysna										
Category C	250	250								
West Coast District Municipality	50	50								
Cape Winelands District Municipality										
Overberg District Municipality	70	70								
Garden Route District Municipality	130	130								
Unallocated				500						

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
RSEP Municipal Projects	26 500	9 850	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	11 510	12 260
Category B	26 500	9 850	13 500	31 800	33 300	33 300	23 400	(29.73)	6 000	
Bergrivier		1 000	1 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	1 000	(77.78)		
Saldanha Bay	9 500	1 650	1 800	2 700	4 200	4 200	1 000	(76.19)	1 000	
Swartland	7 500	2 650	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	(25.00)		
Witzenberg				5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	(80.00)	500	
Drakenstein							1 000		1 500	
Stellenbosch				1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	166.67	1 000	
Breede Valley	9 500	3 050	3 200	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 900	(62.75)		
Theewaterskloof							500			
Cape Agulhas			1 000	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000	(6.76)	500	
Mossel Bay		1 500	2 000	2 755	2 755	2 755	500	(81.85)		
Bitou				2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	15.38	500	
Prince Albert				1 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	200.00	1 000	
Unallocated									5 510	12 260

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Spatial Development Framework	400	600								
Category B	400									
Stellenbosch	400									
Category C		600								
West Coast District Municipality		600								

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	493 001	522 068	547 649	592 284	585 440	585 615	581 318	(0.73)	596 140	619 173
West Coast Municipalities	17 343	6 312	7 531	11 400	12 900	13 053	5 480	(58.02)	1 100	100
Bergvliet		1 000	1 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	1 000	(77.78)		
Saldanha Bay	9 702	1 658	1 802	2 700	4 200	4 200	1 000	(76.19)	1 000	
Swartland	7 570	2 781	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 140	3 000	(27.54)		
Across wards and municipal projects	71	873	229	200	200	213	480	125.35	100	100
Cape Winelands Municipalities	14 904	3 259	3 407	11 800	12 060	12 063	9 750	(19.17)	4 850	1 600
Witzenberg				5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	(80.00)	500	
Drakenstein	701	3			260	260	1 000	284.62	1 500	
Stellenbosch	406			1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	166.67	1 000	
Breede Valley	13 433	3 050	3 200	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 900	(62.75)		
Across wards and municipal projects	364	206	207	200	200	203	1 850	811.33	1 850	1 600
Overberg Municipalities	347	360	1 243	2 345	2 345	2 345	3 350	42.86	600	100
Theewaterskloof							500			
Overstrand	250	270	235							
Cape Agulhas			1 000	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000	(6.76)	500	
Across wards and municipal projects	97	90	8	200	200	200	850	325.00	100	100
Garden Route Municipalities	12 351	14 029	15 682	19 860	20 014	20 181	16 449	(18.49)	13 728	14 071
Hessequa	130	50								
Mossel Bay		1 500	2 000	2 755	2 755	2 855	500	(82.49)		
George	11 873	11 998	13 057	14 105	14 259	14 326	11 919	(16.80)	12 593	13 171
Bitou				2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	15.38	500	
Knysna										
Across wards and municipal projects	348	481	625	400	400	400	1 030	157.50	635	900
Central Karoo Municipalities	4			1 500	1 500	1 502	4 500	199.60	1 000	
Prince Albert				1 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	200.00	1 000	
Across wards and municipal projects	4									
Unallocated				500	500				5 510	12 260
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	537 950	546 028	575 512	639 689	634 759	634 759	620 847	(2.19)	622 928	647 304

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	60 757	65 222	70 294	74 136	75 976	75 935	76 697	1.00	77 018	78 619
Cape Winelands Municipalities	73									
Drakenstein	73									
Garden Route Municipalities	1 313	1 320	1 328	1 481	1 368	1 409	1 603	13.77	1 508	1 588
George	1 313	1 320	1 328	1 481	1 368	1 409	1 603	13.77	1 508	1 588
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	62 143	66 542	71 622	75 617	77 344	77 344	78 300	1.24	78 526	80 207

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	16 970	17 180	19 435	19 159	18 532	18 532	19 298	4.13	19 966	20 615
West Coast Municipalities							380			
Across wards and municipal projects							380			
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	16 970	17 180	19 435	19 159	18 532	18 532	19 678	6.18	19 966	20 615

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	21 192	22 537	24 151	24 228	23 981	23 976	25 284	5.46	26 891	28 240
Garden Route Municipalities	2 176	2 053	2 343	2 452	2 826	2 831	3 292	16.28	3 701	3 871
George	2 176	2 053	2 343	2 452	2 826	2 831	3 292	16.28	3 701	3 871
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	23 368	24 590	26 494	26 680	26 807	26 807	28 576	6.60	30 592	32 111

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	76 623	75 214	75 747	88 381	84 621	84 601	81 481	(3.69)	82 621	86 593
West Coast Municipalities		2	14							
Saldanha Bay		2								
Across wards and municipal projects			14							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	4 094		2			1	1 750	174900.00	1 750	1 500
Drakenstein	592									
Breede Valley	3 500									
Across wards and municipal projects	2		2			1	1 750	174900.00	1 750	1 500
Overberg Municipalities	9	1					750			
Across wards and municipal projects	9	1					750			
Garden Route Municipalities	5 486	5 491	5 975	6 672	6 565	6 584	7 024	6.68	7 384	7 712
George	5 486	5 480	5 972	6 672	6 565	6 584	7 024	6.68	7 384	7 712
Across wards and municipal projects		11	3							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	86 212	80 708	81 738	95 053	91 186	91 186	91 005	(0.20)	91 755	95 805

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	263 430	287 161	305 018	329 464	328 642	328 635	319 264	(2.85)	326 463	339 058
West Coast Municipalities	205	206	204	200	200	205	100	(51.22)	100	100
Saldanha Bay	202	6	2							
Across wards and municipal projects	3	200	202	200	200	205	100	(51.22)	100	100
Cape Winelands Municipalities	633	200	200	200	200	200	100	(50.00)	100	100
Breede Valley	433									
Across wards and municipal projects	200	200	200	200	200	200	100	(50.00)	100	100
Overberg Municipalities	200	202	235	200	200	200	100	(50.00)	100	100
Overstrand	200	200	235							
Across wards and municipal projects		2		200	200	200	100	(50.00)	100	100
Garden Route Municipalities	200	300	585	400	400	402	1 030	156.22	635	900
Across wards and municipal projects	200	300	585	400	400	400	1 030	157.50	635	900
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	264 668	288 069	306 242	330 464	329 642	329 642	320 594	(2.74)	327 398	340 258

Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 089	1 475	1 165	1 398	1 138	1 386	1 442	4.04	1 477	1 430
West Coast Municipalities	138	203	13			148		(100.00)		
Swartland	70	130				140		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	68	73	13			8		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	204	4	5		260	262		(100.00)		
Drakenstein	36				260	260		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch	6									
Across wards and municipal projects	162	4	5			2		(100.00)		
Overberg Municipalities	138	157	8							
Overstrand	50	70								
Across wards and municipal projects	88	87	8							
Garden Route Municipalities	278	220	37			100		(100.00)		
Hessequa	130	50								
Knysna										
Across wards and municipal projects	148	170	37							
Central Karoo Municipalities	4					2		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	4									
Other				500	500					
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 851	2 059	1 228	1 898	1 898	1 898	1 442	(24.03)	1 477	1 430

Annexure A to Vote 9

Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Development Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2021/22	2022/23
							2020/21	2019/20		
Cape Town Metro	52 940	53 279	51 839	55 518	52 550	52 550	57 852	10.09	61 704	64 618
West Coast Municipalities	17 000	5 901	7 300	11 200	12 700	12 700	5 000	(60.63)	1 000	
Bergrivier		1 000	1 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	1 000	(77.78)		
Saldanha Bay	9 500	1 650	1 800	2 700	4 200	4 200	1 000	(76.19)	1 000	
Swartland	7 500	2 651	4 500	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 000	(25.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects		600								
Cape Winelands Municipalities	9 900	3 055	3 200	11 600	11 600	11 600	7 900	(31.90)	3 000	
Witzenberg				5 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	(80.00)	500	
Drakenstein		3					1 000		1 500	
Stellenbosch	400			1 500	1 500	1 500	4 000	166.67	1 000	
Breede Valley	9 500	3 050	3 200	5 100	5 100	5 100	1 900	(62.75)		
Across wards and municipal projects		2								
Overberg Municipalities			1 000	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 500	16.55	500	
Theewaterskloof							500			
Cape Agulhas			1 000	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000	(6.76)	500	
Garden Route Municipalities	2 898	4 645	5 414	8 855	8 855	8 855	3 500	(60.47)	500	
Mossel Bay		1 500	2 000	2 755	2 755	2 755	500	(81.85)		
George	2 898	3 145	3 414	3 500	3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
Bitou				2 600	2 600	2 600	3 000	15.38	500	
Central Karoo Municipalities				1 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	200.00	1 000	
Prince Albert				1 500	1 500	1 500	4 500	200.00	1 000	
Other									5 510	12 260
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	82 738	66 880	68 753	90 818	89 350	89 350	81 252	(9.06)	73 214	76 878

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2	2020/21 R'000						2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	None															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
														24 780		
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
	None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
4. MAINTENANCE																
1	Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities	Minor Maintenance	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	2019/04/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Packaged program	74 238	7 345	6 043	29 712	31 138		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE																
										74 238	7 345	6 043	29 712	31 138		
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
	None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
	None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS																

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
	Project description				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
1	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.	Package planning	Across districts	2019/04/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Packaged program	33 780	8 863	4 713	9 865	10 339		
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										33 780	8 863	4 713	9 865	10 339		
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										108 018	16 208	35 536	39 577	41 477		

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R8 819 297 000	R8 841 300 000	R8 938 668 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works		
Administering Department	Department of Transport and Public Works		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works		

1. Overview

Vision

Enabled communities leading dignified lives. #JUSTdignity

Mission

To tirelessly pursue the delivery of infrastructure and transport services that is: inclusive, safe and technologically relevant, seeking to heal, skill, integrate, connect, link and empower every citizen in the Western Cape, driven by passion, ethics and a steadfast commitment to the environment and people as our cornerstone.

Main services and core functions

The **core functions** of the Department of Transport and Public Works are vested in the execution of the Department's constitutional imperatives to act as the Western Cape Provincial Roads Authority as well as the custodian of the Western Cape government immovable asset portfolio, excluding human settlements, delivering social and economic infrastructure and government office accommodation. In addition, the Department is responsible for traffic law enforcement through the deployment of provincial traffic services and has a provincial mandate in respect of public transport systems and services, inclusive of policy and regulation and motor vehicle licensing and administration. The Department is also responsible for the provision of government motor transport through its trading entity Government Motor Transport (GMT) and acts as the provincial coordinator for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Main services undertaken by the Department are:

Delivery of infrastructure, inclusive of construction and maintenance of education, health and general provincial building facilities and the provincial road network infrastructure.

Safeguard and leveraging the provincial immovable asset portfolio in support of Government's socio-economic objectives, including spatial transformation, restitution, development opportunities and investment etc.

Develop appropriate strategies and policies to guide long-term infrastructure and transport planning and coordination.

Administration and monitoring of motor vehicle licensing, vehicle fitness testing and driver testing.

Administration of public transport operating licences.

Development and implementation of sustainable public transport solutions.

Monitoring of subsidised bus services.

Establishment of subsidised public transport services.

Empowerment and skills development specifically focused on youth through the offering of bursaries to study in the transport, engineering and built environment.

Construction related skills development.

Coordination and compliance monitoring of the EPWP.

Provision of provincial traffic law enforcement services.

Facilitation of road safety education, communication and awareness.

Training and development of traffic law enforcement officials.

Performance environment

Key **demands for and changes in services** are defined in the context of the Western Cape Government's Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs).

The Department will lead VIP 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation with the support of the sister Departments of Economic Development and Tourism, Human Settlements and Environmental Affairs and Development Planning. The aim is to create a spatially transformed Province in which residents live in well connected, vibrant, climate resilient, sustainable locations and move around efficiently on safe, affordable, low carbon public transport. A key thrust of achieving spatial transformation is an emphasis on human settlements, land issues, public transport, governance, productivity and sustainability of urban centres. It requires an understanding of the complexities involved in bringing about societal transformation and the importance of viewing spatial transformation, public transport and mobility as an ecosystem, coupled with a broad approach to specific interventions targeting multiple focus areas that are intrinsically linked. The intention is to fundamentally change the lives of citizens by transforming the coordination of spatial planning, changes to how settlements are designed and located, and the availability and quality of core transport options.

To give effect to the objectives outlined and in line with the respective mandates, the four focus areas, underpinned by targeted interventions and core actions are to create better linkages between places through safe, efficient and affordable public transport; inclusive places of opportunity; more opportunities for people to live in better locations; and improving the places where people live.

The Department will also be a key contributor to the following VIPs:

VIP 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities, which aims to ensure that the Western Cape is a place where residents and visitors are safe and can live free from fear, and their perception of safety improves. Here, the Department will see to the establishment of a Highway Patrol and Interception Unit to improve road safety and target the trafficking associated with the illicit economy, support the data-driven co-ordination of safety improvements through its Integrated Transport Hub, develop safe transport infrastructure-focused initiatives aimed to increase safety on roads and public transport spaces, including work on the Central railway line in Cape Town and support a safe environment through the Safely Home campaign with Random Breath Testing.

VIP2: Our Economy and Jobs, which aims to drive job creation and economic opportunity through the leveraging of five focus areas which encompass: investment; infrastructure development; exports; skilled work placements; and resource resilience. Here the Department has a specific contribution to make within the infrastructure lever through the development of new and catalytic infrastructure for growth; the maintenance and protection of existing infrastructure; the maximisation of returns from immovable assets and the release of assets to unlock further potential. Work opportunities will be created for youth, women and people with disabilities, through the road and public works infrastructure construction and maintenance programmes and youth skills development will be facilitated through various artisan development programmes. The implementation of the Provincial Freight Strategy will also be facilitated to grow the economy through export growth.

VIP5: Innovation and Culture which aims to deliver government services to the people of the Western Cape in an accessible, innovative and citizen-centric way. The Department's specific contributions include Information and Communication Technology (ICT) innovation through Integrated Transport Hub improvements in the transport safety and law enforcement environment; the increased use of evaluations to measure the impact of services and improve its planning capacity and its continued collaboration to effect Integrated Service Delivery through the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDMA) and Intergovernmental Relations platforms within each District to enhance planning, budgeting and implementation.

In summary, the Department will, in the context of its mandate, focus on four strategic areas in support of the Vision Inspired Priorities, namely:

A Provincial infrastructure core that performs at its prescribed service delivery standards, together with the requisite competence to deliver on this outcome;

Technology and innovation activated to effect road safety improvements;

Improved public transport services focussing on bus, passenger rail and minibus taxis services; and

To leverage its infrastructure portfolio and mandate to bring about fundamental spatial transformation.

Organisational environment

Change is inevitable and the single most determining factor for success or failure in the ever-changing world is the ability to adapt. This demands a constant shift in thinking, behaviour and sometimes strategic position, to have a suitable response to the defined problem statements of the ecosystems within which the Department operates.

Ecosystems are infinite, learning systems, which will require paradigm shifts and the embracing of innovation imperatives with the aim to transform and redefine the way the Department works to remain relevant to context. To this end, the Department acknowledges that the ecosystem within which it operates is in continuous flux - *organisational agility* therefore becomes an integral attribute to the Department's capability repertoire in respect of our people, our thinking and our technologies. Ours is to create 'centres of excellence' that gives expression to the leading concepts within a *futures paradigm*, *design thinking* and *the learning organisation* with the express intention of positively influencing the ecosystem of tomorrow. Re-inventing organisations for the future is both a daunting and challenging endeavour, but by the same token, an exciting and profoundly meaningful exercise, since it continuously confronts the unknown, fostering a culture of growth, development and foresight. Preparing to navigate the uncertainty requires robust, rigorous and rich solutions that are technically feasible and managerially useful.

The Department continues to be confronted by an increasingly challenging environment, which is characterised by rapid advances in the information and communication technologies, climate change, socio-economic inequality and instability, a constrained fiscus, increase in demand for services and changes in value-systems. To be relevant and effective in addressing the increasingly complex problems, the Department needs to be an agile organisation constantly re-examining its strategic positioning and enhancing its functional capability.

The Department embarked on an ambitious journey of renewal and instilling future value through investment in people capabilities, radical re-engineering of business processes with the introduction of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) technology and innovative systems, research and development and improvement in our relationships with customers and key stakeholders. As a leading organisation the Department strives to improve its service delivery and responsiveness through the on-line availability of its services and creation of citizen-feedback mechanisms.

The Department maintains a co-sourcing resource model consisting of a combination of own staff and other service delivery mechanisms to be able to respond to shifting delivery requirements. It is a mechanism to mitigate for the difficulty in obtaining scarce built infrastructure skills in the market. Outsourcing, framework agreements, implementing agents, management contracts, construction support services, business consultants, legal consultants, strategic advisory services, ICT services and systems development, all form part of the service delivery mechanisms utilised. Human, financial and infrastructure resources are matched to the projects planned over the medium term. Due to budgetary limitations set on the cost of employees, delivery expectations must be balanced within the affordable staff establishment limits.

The current weak economic environment and outlook, and strong measures implemented by Government to restore a sustainable fiscal path, creates an environment where the Department must contend with a growing demand for services, amongst others, the growth in the population, and the ever-increasing infrastructure backlog, whilst having to function within a constrained financial envelope.

The Department is implementing a strategic talent plan as part of its endeavour to create a leading organisation in its discipline and enhance its ability to deliver innovative service delivery solutions to the citizens of the Western Cape. This in the main requires a concerted effort from an organisational redesign perspective in relation to core functions. Over and above salaries for non-Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) and OSD employees, the compensation of employee's (COE) envelope includes feeder systems for traffic law enforcement and professional graduates to grow in-house capacity.

Organisational re-design that must be undertaken is the re-alignment of the public works functions to enhance the ability of the Department to manage the provincial assets throughout its asset lifecycle. A key focus of this process is to establish a public infrastructure facilitation and investment unit which will focus on the sourcing of alternative funding modalities, stimulate investment opportunities, package strategic projects that are bankable, explore alternative delivery mechanisms and Public Private Partnership (PPP) opportunities and lastly focus on the development of financial and partnership models.

Acts, rules and regulations

Key legislation regulating the Department's operational functions is the following:

- Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act 46 of 1998)
- Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)
- Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977)
- Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act 38 of 2000)
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act 53 of 1985)
- Division of Revenue Act (annual)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act 19 of 2007)
- National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977)
- National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998)
- National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 5 of 2009)
- National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)
- Prevention of Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)
- Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994)
- Cape Roads Ordinance, 1976 (Ordinance 19 of 1976)
- Road Safety Act, 1972 (Act 9 of 1972)
- Road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977)
- Road Traffic Act, 1989 (Act 29 of 1989)
- Road Traffic Management Corporation Act, 1999 (Act 20 of 1999)

Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)

Western Cape Toll Road Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

Western Cape Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act 6 of 1998)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Ordinance Amendment Act, 2009 (Act 1 of 2009)

Western Cape Road Transportation Act Amendment Law, 1996 (Law 8 of 1996)

External activities and events relevant to budget decisions

2020 is the first year of the new five year strategic cycle and while acknowledging the five-year strategic planning cycle of the Western Cape Administration, the nature of infrastructure requires a long-term approach that takes cognisance of the planning, design, implementation, management and maintenance appropriate for assets that have lifespans up to 50 years and beyond. The Department, therefore, views this five-year cycle, as a building-block toward the broader twenty year vision that aims to redress historical injustices and realise spatial transformation through the utilisation of infrastructure as a core lever.

While the Department is leading in the provincial priority theme of mobility and spatial transformation, it is sensitive to the underlying interconnectedness of the various aspects that constitute the societal ecosystem, and that through the execution of its mandates as custodian, the provision of provincial traffic law enforcement, transport regulation, planning and transport operations, it has a critical enabling role to play. Within this planning period, addressing the needs of the citizen has been placed at the centre of policy and strategic initiatives, ultimately aimed at establishing a social compact between government, the private sector and citizens to fundamentally change the lives of citizens for the better.

Planning for the 2019/20 to 2024/25 strategic cycle is taking place in a context of unprecedented uncertainty, most notably around the fiscal situation in the country and the impact of significant cuts to the provincial equitable share and grant allocations. There can be no doubt that public infrastructure assets are the foundation of a country's economic well-being and failure to protect the asset base not only results in the steady deterioration of the asset's ability to fulfil its service delivery function, stifling economic growth and opportunity, but ultimately could also lead to catastrophic failure, often accompanied by the loss of life. The ability of an economy to grow is intrinsically linked to the quality and resilience of its infrastructure that enables trade, connects people to economic opportunities and government services and increasingly impacts on the ability of communities to withstand the pressures associated with climate change and resource scarcity.

Currently, the Province faces an environment where the provincial road network is at serious risk of deterioration, construction companies are facing the imminent threat of failure due to the economic decline and policy uncertainty, public transport is in crisis and resources to address these issues are constrained.

A key focus of the Department continues to be securing the provincial asset base to support the lives of its citizens. In this regard, resources have been devoted to several interventions including partnerships with key stakeholders such as the City of Cape Town in response to illegal land invasions, Metrorail/Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA) and the City of Cape Town to address vandalism on the passenger rail network and addressing the issue of scarce resources by implementing water and energy saving measures.

The Department's Road Asset Management Plan: 2020/21 - 2029/30 describes the status of provincial roads and the impact of current investment in roads on the future condition of the network. One key statistic is that a total of 92.5 per cent of all vehicle-kilometres travelled on surfaced provincial roads in the Western Cape are travelled on roads that are in a fair to very good condition. Despite maintaining the paved network that carries the most vehicle-kilometres in a fair to good condition, concern remains over the fact that a significant portion of the network has reached the end of its design life, necessitating further investment into the refurbishment and where appropriate, replacement of critical assets. On the gravel road network, similar concern exists with the current gravel thickness below the desired level to sustain the resilience of the network. In similar vein, significant backlogs remain in health, education and general government provincial infrastructure. The Department invested and will continue to invest in condition assessments of the total infrastructure portfolio to guide investment decisions for the future. The current economic as well as possible future legislative environment pertaining to amendments to the Constitution and a reduced provincial fiscal envelope informs and impacts on the Department's ability to leverage the provincial asset base for maximum citizen impact.

There is a need to rethink the property acquisition strategy for schools and hospitals given the certainty of a time-lapse between acquisition and construction, providing fertile ground for land invasions, as well as increasing holding costs such as security services, development contributions, rates and services as well as opportunity costs.

Other exogenous factors that influence budget decisions are the availability and cost of water, electricity and other resources. The Province is emerging from a devastating drought and this crisis has brought the message home of climate change and the need to preserve scarce resources. Indications for the future are that the Province will have to function in a water scarce environment and that electricity may be costly and in short supply over the medium term. The Department is therefore investing in the provision of water, energy saving and other renewable resources.

Municipalities are struggling at various levels, be it in the areas of capacity, skills and/or maintaining a sustainable funding model. Municipalities use municipal service tariffs, development contributions and property rates to increase their funding base, and as the Department is responsible for most of these charges, it must absorb these increases which at times far exceed inflation. To note that drought mitigation measures implemented by municipalities in prior years will also have an impact on property rates and municipal services as the costs associated with these interventions are transferred onto the consumer.

The fourth industrial revolution (4IR) future brings with it both exciting opportunities, as well as cautious risks for citizens and society at large. Embracing the digital economy, while reconfiguring existing service delivery models that represent the staggering step-change in innovation is critical in preparing a workforce for these implications. It highlights the impact of technological change in the built environment for the Department. The disruptive nature, speed, scope, breadth and depth is distinct from any other transformation in history and will require that the adaptation of production systems, flexible institutional frameworks and the re-organisation of governance systems be embraced. To this end, our response as a Department is to become an agile organisation driven by research and development (R&D) to tactically shift toward an innovative culture to derive benefit from the 4IR and pass that benefit forward to the citizens that we serve.

Aligning Departmental budgets to achieve Government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's performance environment is informed by the Provincial Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) that are aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP), the Medium-Term Strategic Framework, Provincial Strategic Plan and Departmental Outputs.

The NDP emphasises the aspects of public transport and infrastructure investment in relation to improved access, greater mobility, economic infrastructure, expanding the economy and economic development.

The focus on transport is to provide more reliable, safe and affordable public transport with better coordination across municipalities and between different modes, aligned with the requirements of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework. Furthermore, the focus is to shorten travel distances, improve travel times, and increase urban densification and to provide a rural transport strategy.

In relation to transport, the Department is investing in public transport through, amongst others, the delivery of transport infrastructure, subsidised bus contract services, the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN), the promotion of road safety initiatives and the utilisation of technology and innovation to improve project effectiveness, streamline delivery processes and improve business intelligence. Regarding rural transport, the Department is subsidising municipal proclaimed roads, undertaking public and non-motorised transport improvement through the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme; investing in the Saldanha Industrial Development Zone, and undertaking provincial road maintenance contributing to job creation.

The Government Policy of protecting the asset base is maintained through an increased focus on maintenance and stimulating the economy through the construction and maintenance of roads, education, health and general building facilities.

2. Review of the current financial year

Programme 1 – Administration

For the 7th consecutive financial year the Department has received a clean audit bearing testimony to the type of governance systems and frameworks it has put in place to execute its functions, specifically within the supply chain management area. The Department was also actively engaged in assisting municipalities and other sister Departments with the development of framework agreements and arranging tenders on their behalf. Within the area of ethics, the ethics committee continued to drive an ethos of ethical decision-making through training workshops across the Province, the development of video clips and other appropriate communication.

In partnership with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB), the Department actively participated in the review of the Standard for Uniformity which was issued to the construction industry in terms of the CIDB regulations.

The Department continued to actively participate in relevant provincial coordination committees and workgroups to strengthen the alignment of long-term transport and infrastructure planning and delivery between the various spheres of Government with the aim to ultimately promote economic growth and sustainable development, bring about spatial transformation and restore the dignity of citizens. A status quo assessment of the Western Cape Infrastructure Framework has been completed while a provincial freight strategy implementation plan has been crafted and is being systematically rolled out.

In the area of technology, significant strides have been made in the space of immovable asset management through the development of various models of what is known as e-Merge, the Department's digital strategy in relation to immovable asset management.

The implementation of the Departmental Evaluation Plan will continue, with the consulted improvement plans stemming from completed evaluations recommendations being implemented. Three Departmental evaluations on grant programmes were completed with resultant improvements plans, stemming from the evaluation recommendations. These improvements will continue to be implemented and monitored as required.

The Department continued to assist municipalities to comply with Section 36 of the National Land Transport Act, Act 5 of 2009 where Integrated Transport Plans are required.

In line with the Department's innovation imperative, a TripleHelix collaborative partnership comprising of public, private and academia has been concluded and will continue to assist the Department in embedding futures thinking, complexity science and innovation.

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

The Department's Modernisation programme is ongoing with several modernisation projects relating to office accommodation being undertaken in the Cape Town and George Central Business Districts (CBDs). The construction of the new Government Motor Transport (GMT) Parking facility in York Street, George to accommodate in excess of 100 government garage (GG) vehicles, has alleviated some of the parking pressures experienced in the vicinity of the Western Cape Government's (WCG's) York Park building. Preserving core infrastructure remains a Departmental priority and substantial investment was made in the maintenance of provincially owned office buildings.

In the property partnership space, the Founders Garden/Artscape Precinct was rolled out in accordance with work/live/play methodology and work to appoint professional advisors for the planning work of the Precinct was completed.

In terms of the Conradie Better Living Model Exemplar Project (BLMEP), the City of Cape Town approved the building and infrastructure design submitted by the developer. Construction of bulk and internal services commenced in the fourth quarter of the 2019-20 financial year.

The Local Spatial Development Framework (LSDF) for Two Rivers Urban Park (TRUP) was advertised for public comments where after the City of Cape Town approval is expected following due process.

Efforts by the WCG Water Business Continuity Plan (BCP) programme in the Department to embed supply side water resilience at residential, social development treatment and child and youth care facilities, as well as certain identified critical office facilities in the event of municipal water supply failure due to the water crisis continued during the year. The implementation phase of this work, including testing and commissioning of the groundwater supply systems has now largely been completed. The programme has moved into the operation and maintenance phase and a framework for this has been designed, procured and implemented. The same programme has also undertaken the same work for identified critical health service delivery facilities for the WCG Department of Health. The WCG Water Business Continuity Plan programme had three essential component parts, namely Disaster Planning and Preparedness, Demand management and critical Supply side interventions. The first parts were successfully completed and the third is now in the operation and maintenance phase.

Regarding the Immovable Asset Register and to improve portfolio management, the consolidation of even programme has commenced and work in this regard is ongoing. The focus has been on the submission of appeals in relation to the valuations roll to drive down the rates bill for the provincial government which this Departments carries.

To ensure the efficient utilisation of immovable assets, the Department has completed the framework for the Master Accommodation Plan and the tabling of this plan to Cabinet for noting is underway.

Regarding Strategic Immovable Asset Management Planning, the following initiatives will be focused on:

In line with Government Immovable Asset Management Act (GIAMA), condition assessments of the provincial immovable asset portfolio were undertaken and will continue in line with the prescribed 5-year rolling programme, to identify the maintenance needs to ensure a maximum life cycle of the asset portfolio.

The annual Property Efficiency Report is being enhanced through the implementation and use of an automatically generated consumption data report, which will complement the roll-out of remote meters across the immovable asset portfolio.

The acquisition of ten (10) properties, for education and health purposes was completed.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

The road network forms the backbone to the integration of all infrastructure in the Western Cape and ensures economic sustainability.

The investment in road infrastructure aims to preserve surfaced roads, gravel roads and bridges and to limit the accumulation of maintenance backlogs. The investment also aims to improve capacity, provide new facilities by closing missing links in the network and upgrading roads from gravel to surfaced standard, where economically viable, in terms of the greater network. Road safety forms an integral part of all these operations, and safety enhancements are considered in all road infrastructure projects.

The Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) was completed for the period 2020/21 - 2029/30.

An application was submitted to the National Treasury for funding from the Budget Facility for Large Infrastructure (BFI), to supplement budgets for strategic projects from 2020 onwards to promote economic growth.

Projects already initiated to promote economic growth and maximise road user impact within the Western Cape are in various stages. The addition of a 3rd lane on the N1 at Durban Road Interchange, the extension of MR 559 and extension of TR85/1 in Saldanha were completed and are in the defect's liability period. The preliminary design stage for the upgrade of Wingfield Interchange on the N1/N7 has continued, and the preliminary design stage for the upgrading of N7 to freeway standards has commenced.

The review of the preliminary design and environmental processes of the R300 northern extension have commenced. The R300 between the N1 and N7 is an important uncompleted link that will ultimately connect the south, north and western suburbs of Cape Town.

Key construction and maintenance projects on the provincial road network continued.

The final draft of the Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Bill was approved by Cabinet and advertised for public comment. The work to amend the draft regulations was completed.

Conditional assessment of bridges and major culverts on the provincial road network has commenced.

Four (4) graduates on the Professional Development Programme registered with the Engineering Council of South Africa and eleven (11) artisans completed their training in 2019/20. Oudtshoorn District Roads Engineer continued to provide Code 14 (Heavy vehicle) driver licence training, as this is a pre-requisite for career development of road workers.

The new organisational structure for the Branch Road Infrastructure was approved by the Executive Authority and implementation has commenced.

Programme 4 – Transport Operations

The Department continued to work to improve land transport in the Western Cape, with a focus on fixing public transport and resolving the ongoing crisis in the City of Cape Town and beyond. This included the further implementation of the flagship, Cabinet-approved Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) and, specifically:

Continued work with National Government, PRASA, City of Cape Town and other stakeholders to resolve the ongoing rail crisis in Cape Town. This included continued support to the first joint Rail Enforcement Unit (REU) established with PRASA and the City, the development of a pilot project to improve the functioning of the REU using technology, and the completion of a pre-feasibility study into rail assignment with the City of Cape Town. Progress was also made toward developing an intergovernmental solution to the rail crisis, including the suspension of the Central Line.

Further work towards the establishment of the institutional arrangements and funding sources needed to fix public transport in the Western Cape, including the Western Cape Transport Authority.

Progress towards launching the minibus taxi pilot project in the Overstrand, including ongoing engagement with stakeholders in the minibus taxi industry.

Continued work with existing municipal partners to implement improvements to public transport and non-motorised transport. This included the development of two non-motorised transport master plans and the completion of non-motorised transport infrastructure designs. In addition, public transport infrastructure audits were completed in partner municipalities which will be used as the basis for identifying priority projects for implementation.

The Department worked with the National Department of Transport and the Western Cape Education Department to distribute 300 bicycles to scholars as part of the Shova Kalula initiative. Further progress was also made towards the establishment of a provincial bicycle distribution programme that aims to significantly increase access to bicycles.

The Department also progressed with the further development of the Integrated Transport Hub, including the development and integration of additional sub-systems to increase the richness of the data and the functionality of the system. The Integrated Transport Hub is supporting improved and integrated planning, operations, regulation and enforcement of land transport in the Western Cape and is the backbone of the ongoing provincial traffic restructuring process, as well as other transport safety and public transport initiatives.

The Freight Implementation Programme continued with our partners in government and the freight industry. This included the establishment of an internal freight coordination body and the development of the indicators needed to oversee and manage collective progress towards achieving the defined provincial outcomes and outputs.

The Department has continued to implement and manage vital public transport services, including continued support for the implementation, management and optimisation of the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN). This has included a continued focus on maintaining high quality services, preparation for further roll out and improving operational and financial performance. During the period, significant effort was directed towards resolving the ongoing issues preventing the rollout of Phase 4 and agreements were reached in this regard. This has been achieved through regular engagement with the National Department of Transport, the minibus taxi industry and the George Municipality.

The Programme has also continued to manage and monitor the subsidised bus operator, that transports more than 200 000 people per day, and the associated Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) in compliance with the PTOG requirements. Unfortunately, increasing operating costs and limited funding continue to place pressure on the service.

Finally, the Programme has pursued the implementation of appropriate measures to improve transport safety in the Western Cape, including support for several infrastructure initiatives in and around schools in partner municipalities.

Programme 5 – Transport Regulation

The institutionalisation and expansion of the District Safety Plan (DSP) programme continued, with new DSPs developed and implemented in the Winelands (East) and West Coast (North). This expansion saw the inclusion of the municipalities of Witzenberg, Cape Winelands, Langeberg, Matzikama and Cederberg in the DSP programme.

The deployment of mobile evidentiary breath alcohol testing units (EBAT) continued, with new units introduced in the West Coast and Winelands, bringing to four the total number deployed in the Province. Their use was also supported by social media campaigning. Alongside the expansion of EBAT has been the roll out of the Random Breath Testing (RBT) operations throughout the Province to curb the scourge of drunk driving. RBT operations are supported by targeted “always on” social media campaigns that greatly expand the reach of the visible policing effect. The awareness element of RBT operations was further bolstered by the introduction of the Sky Banner, an RBT banner flown behind a light aircraft, targeting events attended by large numbers of motorists where alcohol is served. Events targeted by both the Sky Banner and RBT operations included various motor sports, sporting and music events. The Cape Town Sevens tournament was a particularly successful deployment.

Through the Safely Home Calendar’s support of EBAT, RBT and DSP operations, the integration of law enforcement and road safety awareness campaigns continued to be driven to ensure maximum impact for road safety. A major new success in this regard was the exceptional engagement achieved with compelling new content developed as part of #ThinBlueLine campaign, which shows the lives of traffic officers in a way that helps the public better understand both the profession and the conditions on the roads. The Calendar continued to grow its Influencer Campaign. As well as developing a wide range of new content, such as the “We Will Arrest You” RBT TV commercial which appeared in cinemas across the Province, the campaign reaped, and is continuing to reap, the benefits of its investment in quality, re-usable content in previous years.

The newly completed K53 and vehicle testing facilities at Gene Louw Traffic College were used for training examiners from provincial-, municipal- and private Vehicle Testing-Stations.

Road safety awareness and education interventions were enhanced with more emphasis placed on national flagship projects such as Scholar Patrols, Schools Road Safety Debates and Participatory Educational Techniques (PET).

Increasing levels of fraud and corruption in the licensing and vehicle testing environments necessitated the Department to cultivate a close working relationship with enforcement authorities and the redeployment of several Transport Administration and Legislation (TAL) inspectors to assist the South African Police Services (SAPS) and Hawks in gathering evidence and preparing cases for prosecution. This collaboration bore fruit during the 2019/20 financial year and continues to expose fraud and corruption in the vehicle testing, driving licence testing and vehicle registration environments.

The Department continued to support the Road Traffic Management Corporation in stabilising and further developing the NaTIS and liaised with the National Department of Transport, the Driving Licence Card Account (DLCA) (an entity of the national Department of Transport) and municipalities to manage and alleviate the negative impact on service delivery resulting from, *inter alia*, industrial action at the DLCA and delays relating to the finalisation of contracts for the provision of Live Enrolment Units (LEUs) at Driving Licence Testing Centres.

One of the major achievements of the Provincial Regulating Entity (PRE) and the Department, was the launch, in October 2019, of the new transactional system for operating licence applications and the registration of minibus taxi associations, operators and vehicles. The Public Transport Regulation System (PTRS) is web based and integrated with multiple transport planning and enforcement systems via the Department's flagship 'Integrated Transport Hub' initiative.

The Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) continues its ongoing efforts to review and refine Standard Operating Procedures for the management of operating licence applications and hearings. The Office of the Provincial Transport Registrar reviewed its standard operating procedures and systems for more effective regulation of minibus taxi associations and operators. The review of operating licence conditions for all modes of road based public transport continued, with the view to ensuring compliance and changing current negative practices and behaviors in the sector. The review of the operating licence (OL) conditions was coupled with training of law enforcement officers and municipal planning officials to ensure uniform interpretation of OL conditions.

With the capacity of the National Public Transport Regulator (NPTR) reaching a critical low during the latter part of 2019/20, the PRE, once again stepped up to offer to assist the national Department of Transport and NPTR to ensure that tourism transport operators in the Western Cape could legalise their operations. The Department offered to extend its offer from merely receiving applications on behalf of the NPTR as allowed for in terms of Section 26 of the NLTA.

The Department worked closely with the new leadership of the SA National Taxi Council in the Western Cape (Santaco: Western Cape) to address volatility and criminality in the industry; and together with Traffic enforcement authorities, the SAPS, National Prosecuting Authority of South Africa (NPA) and SARS, continued to investigate and combat the root causes of taxi related violence and crimes.

Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes

The Department continued with the development and empowerment of communities and the construction industry in support of sustainable economic and employment growth through various skills and training programmes.

Training programmes for emerging contractors through the Contractor Development Programme (CDP) resulted in:

- One hundred and eight (108) participants that attended a two-day Construction Information Session (CIS) aimed at making emerging contractors aware of the various legislative requirements in the built environment.

- Training that was offered to eighty (80) Grades 1 and 2 contractors on a five-week training programme.

- Two 10-week Structured Training programmes for Grades 1 and 2 contractors. Thirty-eight (38) emerging contractors graduated in October 2019 and in November 2019 a new intake of forty (40) emerging contractors commenced their training.

- Mentoring support that was provided to twenty (20) Grades 3 - 5 Contractors on the Advance Mentoring Programme.

Training programmes for youth through the Skills Development Unit (SDU) resulted in:

Four hundred and sixty (460) unemployed youth that participated on construction trade related training opportunities through the EPWP National Youth Service programme.

Eighteen (18) apprentices that participated on a Trade Test Support programme.

Seventy (70) interns from the Premier Advancement of Youth (PAY) that were placed and supported.

Through the utilisation of the Empowerment Impact Assessment (Empia) Tool, twenty (20) Empowerment Impact Assessments commenced for planned Departmental infrastructure projects and eight (8) assessments were completed. Twenty (20) Empowerment Target Implementation Reports were generated and twenty-six (26) community engagements were held in support of the implementing directorates and their client departments. These assessments are conducted on infrastructure projects with a value of R5 million and higher and assists the Department to maximise the utilisation of labour-intensive work on projects.

Support to twelve (12) provincial EPWP forums was maintained and technical support was provided to forty (40) public bodies (municipalities and provincial departments) for the creation of 64 467 work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development.

By conducting Empowerment Impact Assessments on infrastructure projects with a value of R5 million and higher, the Department is able to maximise the utilisation of labour-intensive work on its projects.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year

Programme 1 – Administration

The Programme will:

Continue to invest in the external bursary programme and Professional Development Programme to improve skills, capacity and transformation in the transport, built, engineering and related disciplines.

Pursue design thinking research methodologies and implementation strategies with the assistance of experts in the fields of complexity analysis and futures studies.

Through the e-Merge initiative strive to drive efficiencies in the infrastructure space through the utilisation of technology, for example in Building Information Modelling (BIM), 3-D scanning, drone deployment to conduct condition assessments and sharing information platforms with provincial Departments and other government institutions.

Drive decision-making and the setting of priorities on the basis of institutionalising the ethics framework for the purpose of decision-making, transformative governance, placing the interest of people at the centre of its operations and an acute awareness of the impact of climate change.

Throughout its operations, the Department is acutely aware of the enormous socio-economic challenges facing South Africa. Committed to the realisation of the goals and objectives set in the National Development Plan, the Western Cape Government's strategic priorities, the State of the Nation and State of the Province addresses, the Department has placed maximising job creation through the execution of its infrastructure mandate as one of its core objectives for the next planning period. In giving effect to this objective, the Department will explore further mechanisms through which a better appreciation can be obtained of the socio-economic challenges and opportunities in locations where infrastructure is delivered.

Through engagements with the various infrastructure sector role players, the Department is putting in place the building blocks of a new compact between the state, the private sector and communities to restore trust, build partnerships and hold each other accountable.

The current contractor development programme will continue to play an important role in creating new training opportunities for especially previously disadvantaged and small-scale contractors.

The Programme will develop a socio-economic impact assessment instrument that takes cognisance of general and specific social conditions within its areas of operation to measure the impact of deliverables on the lives of the citizen.

The Department will commence with the development of a data-driven and systems-thinking approach to measuring performance, including the utilisation of a balanced scorecard.

The Department is committed to further strengthening its relations with municipalities, continuing to build and strengthen partnerships through the PSTP and its assistance in the area of transport planning. An important initiative in the roads space is looking at ways in which the quality of infrastructure could be pulled seamlessly through the Province, irrespective if the road falls under the authority of the municipality or Province.

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

The Department has set the protection of the asset portfolio as a core objective by focussing on maintenance as well as the prioritisation of assets that have the most profound service delivery impact and face the greatest risk of failure.

The Programme will:

Through a public infrastructure facilitation and investment unit focus on the sourcing of alternative funding modalities, stimulate investment opportunities, repackage strategic projects that are bankable, explore alternative delivery mechanisms and Public Private Partnership opportunities and focus on the development of financial and partnership models.

In support of being the infrastructure lead in the Province, review policies and strategies within the public works space including drafting appropriate public works legislation.

In collaboration with local government, explore mechanisms through which infrastructure capabilities could be strengthened and the infrastructure ecosystem protected and enhanced.

In addressing the legacy of Apartheid spatial planning and having due regard for the significant distances people have to travel to access opportunity, the Department will finalise a Master Accommodation Plan that informs decision-making in respect of the location, construction and utilisation of office accommodation.

Address spatial transformation through investment in mixed use, mixed income neighbourhoods through strategic land release and partnerships. This will be effected amongst others through the Conradie Better Living Model development project, the Founders Garden development project, the Two Rivers Urban Park development, the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation Project and the Somerset Precinct.

Complete a Master Precinct Plan for Helderberg as a standard for implementing multi-facility precincts.

Continue with the operation and maintenance phase of water BCP supply side interventions. This includes certain critical health service delivery facilities with funds provided by the WCG Department of Health.

Whilst the available budget for capital upgrades and modernisation has been significantly reduced over the next three years, various construction and modernisation projects are due for completion in 2020/21. These include the upgrade of the Shared Services Building in Mossel Bay which includes a solar PV rooftop installation, the modernisation of the 3rd and 4th floors in the York Park building, George as well as the modernisation of the 9th floor in 9 Dorp Street in the Cape Town CBD and the construction of the Gene Louw Traffic College Shooting Range.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

The network condition continues to deteriorate due to insufficient funding as the gap increases between the needs budget and the intervention budget. Construction and maintenance projects identified in a constrained budget to improve the preservation and condition of the road network are listed in Table A.5.2.

The Programme will:

Invest in road infrastructure maintenance and provision identified through the Road Asset Management Plan and Asset Management Systems. This investment aims to preserve surfaced roads, gravel roads and bridges and to limit the accumulation of maintenance backlogs. The investment also aims to improve capacity, provide new facilities by closing missing links in the network and upgrading roads from gravel to surfaced standard, where economically viable, in terms of the greater network. Road safety forms an integral part of all these operations, and safety enhancements are considered in all road infrastructure projects.

The Provincial road network will continue to warrant attention as the backlog in maintenance risks the deterioration of critical infrastructure, the very backbone from which economic opportunity and the access of services are realised. By prioritising the roads that carry the most vehicle traffic, the Department has managed to maintain those important access routes to good and excellent standards. The gravel road network, however, remains of serious concern with the thickness of the foundation of a large number of these roads below acceptable norms. While work will continue on a number of important access routes such as the widening of the N7, the construction of new roads to leverage the developments around the Saldanha Industrial Development Zones (IDZ) and the rehabilitation of TR28/2 between Hermanus and Stanford for further developments are budget dependent.

Continue to conduct conditional assessment of bridges and major culverts on the provincial road network.

Through the newly established unit in the Department enhance efforts to source additional streams of external funding for fundamental spatial transformation through road networks. These networks will connect the east to west and provide access from north to south within the metro of Cape Town. Other major road infrastructure projects for the period include the George by-pass, as well as projects in cooperation with The South African Agency Ltd (SANRAL) such as the completion of the R300 to the North and the Malmesbury by-pass.

Further develop the Western Cape Transport Model (WCTM) which seeks to integrate land use and transport demand by mapping the impact of growth and development on the road network. The agrarian and other land use planning aspects affecting transport demand will form a vital part of scenario planning in the WCTM. The strategic drive toward citizen-centric planning has furthermore prompted the need to map aspects such as household and goods travel time patterns and this is being investigated.

Continue to assess Land Use Planning and Development applications received from municipalities/ developers for their impact on the proclaimed road network. This function plays an important role in protection of the road corridors/network and supports economic development.

Delivering critical enablers of opportunity to citizens as well as business through construction and maintenance of safe, efficient, and accessible transport infrastructure remains at the heart of this programme.

Programme 4 – Transport operations

The Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) is the Department's overarching initiative to fix public transport, improve transport safety and respond to the ongoing transport crisis gripping the Western Cape.

The objective of the programme is to provide seamless access to social and economic opportunities via safe, affordable and reliable public and non-motorised transport networks. The PSTP was adopted by Cabinet in 2019 and includes initiatives to fix rail, improve and integrate minibus taxis, strengthen enforcement through the establishment of a Highway Patrol and Interception Unit, fully establish the Transport Hub, expand the use of innovative enforcement technologies to immediately detect and respond to threats to citizen safety on our roads and in our communities, and build institutional capacity and strengthen partnerships with local authorities, law enforcement agencies, transport operators and other stakeholders. Through the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP), the Department will aim to achieve the following:

Take steps to stabilise and improve rail services: The commuter rail system is in crisis and the Department will work with stakeholders, including National Government, PRASA and the City of Cape Town, to fix it. Steps envisaged for the coming financial year include continued support for the Rail Enforcement Unit, implementation of intergovernmental initiatives to secure and restore the rail service, including the Central Line, and engagement with key stakeholders to progress long-term solutions to the crisis, including devolution of the function. An improved rail service would be of great benefit to the citizens and the economy of the Western Cape by providing reliable, safe, climate-friendly access to socio-economic opportunities and helping to overcome enduring spatial barriers to inclusion.

Roll out improved road-based public transport: The Department is responsible for managing the subsidised bus operator (PTOG contract, currently with Golden Arrow Bus Services (GABS)), the implementation and management of the GoGeorge bus service and is implementing a game-changing Minibus Taxi project. These initiatives aim to ensure that the citizens of the Western Cape have access to reliable, safe and affordable public transport services with which to access socio-economic opportunities and navigate the spatial barriers to inclusion. Improving public transport and achieving mode share shifts from private to public transport are also preferred strategies for mitigating against climate change. Both the GoGeorge and Minibus Taxi projects also have a strong focus on transforming and empowering the multi-billion-rand minibus taxi business, whose services are essential for the functioning of the economy of the Western Cape and which provide thousands of business and employment opportunities. In the 2020/21 financial year, the Department aims to rollout out additional GoGeorge services, and launch the Minibus Taxi Pilot. In addition, the Department will continue to manage the subsidised bus operator and Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG) subsidy and continue to explore opportunities for improvement. This will include a consideration of opportunities for service improvement, modernisation and possible restructuring.

Institutional and funding establishment: A key priority for the year ahead, the Department will continue working to develop the institutional arrangements and funding sources needed to fix public transport in the Western Cape. This includes both the strengthening of relationships with existing municipal partners, established through the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme (PSTP) and GoGeorge, a stronger partnership with NDoT, PRASA and the City of Cape Town to address issues such as the rail crisis, and, crucially, progress towards the establishment of the Western Cape Transport Authority. In terms of legislation, the Department aims to promulgate the Western Cape Public Transport Framework Bill, which addresses key gaps in the legislative and regulatory framework for public transport, the Western Cape Road Traffic Administration Amendment Bill and Impoundment Regulations to enable impoundment of private vehicles. Finally, the Department aims to make progress towards establishing additional funding streams for public transport, which has historically been significantly underfunded.

The Department aims to develop a Transport Climate Change Response Strategy and support Transit-Orientated Development (TOD) initiatives. The implementation of improved public transport services, including rail, bus and minibus taxi, as well as improvements to non-motorised transport, are key contributors towards both climate change mitigation and enabling TOD and will be incorporated into these processes. The Programme will also continue to work with its municipal partners to improve public transport and non-motorised transport, in alignment with the Department's Joint District and Metro Planning approach.

Progress towards the full establishment of the Integrated Transport Hub: The Integrated Transport Hub is an innovative, smart system that leverages the potential of technology to improve transport in the Western Cape. It provides decision-makers with better data and information, enables real-time monitoring of road traffic, public transport and crime and enables the rapid and targeted deployment of law enforcement. The Hub is set to revolutionise crime fighting in the Western Cape and vastly expand the reach and impact of law enforcement agencies, helping to create a safer Province for all. The Hub will also support the evolution of public transport by providing digital opportunities for passengers to access information, pay for fares and rate service quality. Through the PSTP, the first stages of the Hub have been implemented and the multi-year, full establishment process continues. From a citizen-perspective, the Hub is a key enabler of both improved public transport and safer roads and communities and is introducing a wide range of efficiencies into the business processes and operations of the Department. During the financial year, further progress towards the full establishment of the Hub is planned, including further development and integration of subsystems and development of structures and capacity needed to manage the Hub on an ongoing basis. This includes the Data Warehouse, the Transport Intelligence Centre, Traffic Centre War Rooms.

In line with the Sustainable Development Goals and accelerated climate change, the Department also recognises the need to ensure that public transport and non-motorised transport (pedestrians, cyclists etc.) needs are accommodated for and, where possible, prioritised in the design of provincial infrastructure and that the Department recognises the need to reduce car use in favour of more sustainable, inclusive, efficient and environmentally friendly public transport and non-motorised transport.

Improved conditions for pedestrians, cyclists and other non-motorised transport users: Through the PSTP, the Department will work with local partners to develop a safer environment for pedestrians and cyclists. This includes infrastructure improvements, such as sidewalks, bicycle lanes, traffic calming and safe crossings, as well as stronger enforcement and lower speeds to better protect vulnerable road users. The Department also plans to scale-up bicycle distribution to provide affordable and environmentally friendly transport to citizens in need.

Implementation of the Freight Strategy and Implementation Programme: Freight systems are a key economic enabler – getting goods from farms to factories to the shop shelf in an efficient and affordable manner. As such, a well-functioning freight system is vital for economic development and job creation in the Western Cape. Through the PSTP, the Department has developed and is implementing a Western Cape Freight Strategy and Implementation Programme to improve freight systems in conjunction with key stakeholders in the public and private sector. In 2020/21, the Department will continue to implement the Programme with its partners in government and the private sector, including further establishment of the structures, systems and initiatives needed to coordinate and monitor change.

Programme 5 – Transport Regulation

The Department will ensure a safe and appropriately regulated vehicle and driver population through the management and improvement of the registration and operating licence functions for public transport and the registration and testing of drivers and vehicles.

The promotion of transport safety will be achieved through, inter alia:

- Public transport safety programmes, projects and campaigns.

- Providing a 24/7 traffic law enforcement service.

- Focusing law enforcement on driver fitness, moving violations, vehicle fitness, pedestrian safety and crime prevention.

- Educating the public on road safety matters and ultimately, to address the root causes of traffic offences by conducting road safety education and awareness interventions.

- Developing a professional traffic-policing workforce through formal, informal and refresher traffic law enforcement training interventions.

- Reviewing, revising and refreshing the Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) in use by Provincial Traffic Services, including the development of new SOPs specifically tailored to the requirements of the enhanced roles of the Highway Patrol and Interception Unit. This includes the development of an interactive SOP manual, which will be a first for South African law enforcement.

- Supporting and developing youth related programmes, including the National Youth Service and road safety education and awareness at schools.

- Improving road safety by promoting legal compliance through the weighing of vehicles to minimise road damage.

A range of innovative initiatives will be implemented to improve safety on our roads and in our communities and achieve the long-term vision of zero fatalities and zero serious injuries on provincial roads. These initiatives include:

- The establishment of the Highway Patrol, Interception Unit and Public Transport Inspectorate: The Provincial Traffic Service will be reshaped and enhanced into a modern, high-tech and hard-hitting traffic policing force.

- Deployment of enforcement technologies linked to the Integrated Transport Hub: The Department has and will continue to develop and deploy technology in the enforcement space to enhance and expand the footprint of existing enforcement operations. This includes the eNFORCE system and Operation Jugular which will enable the immediate detection of road traffic infringements, contraventions and crime, including unroadworthy, unlicensed, and off-route vehicles; cloned

number plates; fatigued drivers and vehicles known to be involved in crime. Instant alerts will be sent to officer's (and the new Interception Unit's) handheld devices to enable rapid response and interception. These systems are underpinned by the ongoing establishment of a Province-wide ANPR camera network, enabled through partnerships with local authorities and neighbourhood watch groups and use of the Department's own assets (provincial vehicles and buildings).

Expansion of District Safety Plans: The Department will expand the highly effective District Safety Plan (DSP) program. To date, DSPs have been launched in the Overberg, the West Coast (South), the West Coast (North) and the Winelands (East). DSPs are planned for the Central Karoo, Winelands (West) and Garden Route. The programme will continue to be strengthened with coordination and support resources to help embed the principles of integrated and evidence-driven planning. The alignment of the DSP Program with Vision Inspired Priority 1 of the Provincial Strategic Plan will be a priority.

Expansion of Random Breath Testing: The Department will continue to strengthen and expand the use of RBT operations, especially in conjunction with its municipal partners, and in alignment with the increasing use of mobile Evidentiary Breath Alcohol Testing units (EBAT units). The strong link between RBT operations and the Safely Home campaign will continue to extend the reach of the officers on the ground way beyond the roadside into hundreds of thousands of targeted social media feeds.

Growing Safely Home: Hard-hitting road safety messages will be communicated across multiple media platforms, including social media, through the Safely Home campaign. Safely Home will continue to build on the success of the Sky Banner campaign in support of RBT, as well as the exceptionally positive response to the #ThinBlueLine campaign, which will continue to be developed into a fully-fledged reality TV show.

In addition, the following actions within the public transport sector will stabilise the taxi industry in particular and help develop a safer overall transport environment:

With the current collaboration between the Department, enforcement authorities and the NPA having achieved a level of success in combating fraud and corruption in the vehicle registration, driver testing and vehicle testing spaces, the collaboration will be further strengthened to address areas of concern that remain. This work is critical for the Department in its quest to rid the country's roads of unqualified drivers and unroadworthy vehicles.

Stabilising and expanding the functionality of the PTRS to further improve the processing efficiency of operating licence applications and the registration of minibus taxi associations, operators and drivers will continue into the new year and over the MTEF period. Work on integrating the PTRS into planning and enforcement systems, is planned, as the Department's Intelligent Transport Hub initiative gains momentum and enables improved planning, regulation, integration and enforcement in the public transport and road safety spaces.

With the Western Cape chapter of The South African National Taxi Council (SANTACO) having achieved a level of stability following the successful regional and provincial elections, the Department is once again in a position to work with the leadership of this critically important industry to ensure that all modes of road based public transport contribute towards establishing a safe, reliable and accessible public transport system in the Province, especially in light of the challenges brought about by the ailing rail system.

Programme 6 – Community Based Programmes

The Programme will continue to provide skills development and empowerment initiatives to contribute to sustainable economic and employment growth in communities through construction-related development and empowerment interventions such as:

The implementation of Empowerment Impact Assessments on Infrastructure projects over R5 million:

Review and amend the Empowerment Impact Assessment Guideline document to ensure it is aligned to new legislative requirements.

Fifteen (15) Empowerment Impact Assessments will be initiated.

Ten (10) Empowerment Impact Assessments will be concluded on planned Departmental infrastructure projects.

Twenty (20) Empowerment Target Implementation Reports will be conducted.

Twenty (20) Community engagements are planned in support of the implementing directorates and their client Departments.

The implementation of training programmes to Emerging Contractors through the Contractor Development Programme (CDP):

One hundred and fifty (150) participants has been targeted to attend a one day Construction Information Session (CIS).

Training to be offered to sixty (60) Grade 1 and 2 contractors on a five-week training programme.

Two 10-week Structured Training programmes for Grade 1 and 2 contractors will be conducted. It is foreseen that forty (40) contractors will graduate in September 2020; while another thirty (30) contractors will start in August 2020.

Advanced training and support will be provided to twenty (20) Grade 3 to 5 Contractors through the mentorship programme.

Implement Youth related programmes, including the National Youth Service (NYS) and First Work PAY Internship:

Accredited Learnership Training opportunities will be provided to 250 Unemployed youth from across the Western Cape per annum. This year new trades have been added to the programme such as Hot Water System installation, Solar PV Installation, Lift installation and Maintenance and Landscaping.

Apprenticeship training will be offered to 30 youth from Cape Winelands, Overberg and Central Karoo.

70 youth from across the Western Cape will be selected to participate on the First Work PAY Internship.

Facilitate provincial coordination and monitoring of EPWP activities amongst all implementing bodies and provide support with the aim of achieving the Provincial work opportunities targets.

4. Reprioritisation

Technically the Department undertakes a line-by-line evaluation annually in June of the budget provisions at lowest item level, per cost centre, considering cost containment measures, expenditure trends, as well as activities and projects undertaken by the Programmes. Reprioritisation between items is then made to accommodate inflationary costs and adjustments to plans.

As this is mainly a project driven Department, the budget is, thereafter, also evaluated per project, be it infrastructure or non-infrastructure related, against national and provincial priorities and core spending activities. The infrastructure projects are determined from the U-Amp, R-Amp and C-Amp processes.

Based on the evaluations undertaken above, as well as the strategic intent of the Department, a number of initiatives were identified that required a revision within the baseline. The line by line assessment and reprioritisation exercise undertaken, led to the following initiatives being enhanced:

- Additional bursaries for and training of staff as part of the strategic intent to protect the core as it relates to skills in the infrastructure domain and futures thinking and complexity science.

- Development of the Asset Information Management System as part of the digital strategy e-Merge, within the Public Works space.

- Increased stipend for skills development programmes, targeting youth as part of the Ministerial priority of Empowerment.

- Alternative service delivery mechanisms for infrastructure delivery to find new ways to deliver sustainable infrastructure in a more efficient manner.

- Public transport initiatives such as rail enforcement unit, rail oversight legislation and the provincial transport authority role and function.

- George Integrated Public Transport Network shortfall because of the Phase 4 roll-out delay.

- Conradie Better Living Model Transport Plan.

5. Procurement

As a Supply Chain Department, the continuous change in the legislative and policy environment, aggravated by a construction industry that is ailed with Grade 9 Contractors failing, places immense risk on the system, that has a potential impact on the ability of the system to optimally deliver in terms of the budget, resourcing and infrastructure.

To this end the consistent monitoring of the performance of the Department's Supply Chain System, continuous engagements with the industry, and a regular review of the legislative environment impacting on the Supply Chain Management System of the Department aims to improve turnaround times, procurement strategies fit for purpose and finding solutions in support of the acceleration of infrastructure delivery, with concomitant efficiency gains.

In addition, the Department annually invests in training and development of staff involved in the Department's supply chain, training officials in the municipal environment, developing and reviewing the contract documentation, as well as contractor development.

The Department acknowledges the seriousness of the continuing water scarcity situation across the Western Cape as the new normal. The groundwater supply systems developed at certain identified critical service delivery facilities as part of the WCG Water Business Continuity Plan programme are now implemented. An operation and maintenance framework for this operational phase of this programme has been put in place to ensure the sustainability of this water resilience.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 below shows the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion	Adjusted appro- pria- tion	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2020/21	% Change from Revised estimate	2021/22	2022/23	
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	3 177 214	3 070 633	3 426 223	3 860 826	3 883 457	3 774 001	4 105 021	8.77	4 348 936	4 520 498	
Conditional grants	1 716 320	1 879 462	1 972 824	2 058 702	2 058 702	2 058 702	2 150 948	4.48	2 079 940	2 120 283	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	830 729	940 089	1 007 414	1 040 051	1 040 051	1 040 051	1 067 344	2.62	947 296	992 470	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	14 691	16 452	12 586	12 469	12 469	12 469	10 008	(19.74)			
Public Transport Operations Grant	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813	
Financing	550 176	831 311	619 817	476 791	887 486	887 486	586 458	(33.92)	429 537	315 000	
Asset Finance Reserve	371 250	651 852	354 049	476 791	737 339	737 339	562 979	(23.65)	405 537	315 000	
Provincial Revenue Fund	178 926	179 459	265 768		150 147	150 147	23 479	(84.36)	24 000		
Total Treasury funding	5 443 710	5 781 406	6 018 864	6 396 319	6 829 645	6 720 189	6 842 427	1.82	6 858 413	6 955 781	
Departmental receipts											
Tax receipts	1 433 664	1 572 067	1 684 941	1 617 482	1 617 482	1 693 651	1 867 454	10.26	1 867 454	1 861 914	
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	113 723	127 679	119 027	103 037	103 037	130 229	108 705	(16.53)	114 683	120 973	
Transfers received	6 765	3 000	7 000								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 307	1 602	2 409	273	273	2 858	288		304		
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 976	984	142			265					
Sales of capital assets	3 369	475	6 283			19		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	24 194	16 407	15 642	401	7 151	10 377	423		446		
Total departmental receipts	1 584 998	1 722 214	1 835 444	1 721 193	1 727 943	1 837 399	1 976 870	7.59	1 982 887	1 982 887	
Total receipts	7 028 708	7 503 620	7 854 308	8 117 512	8 557 588	8 557 588	8 819 297	3.06	8 841 300	8 938 668	

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increased by R261.709 million or 3.1 per cent from the 2019/20 Revised Estimate of R8.558 billion to R8.819 billion in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

National conditional grants comprise 24.4 per cent of total receipts for 2020/21 and include the following: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant, Public Transport Operations Grant, and Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant for Provinces. The total conditional grant allocation has increased by 4.5 per cent from the 2019/20 Revised Estimate of R2.059 billion to R2.151 billion in 2020/21 and is decreasing over the medium term.

The Equitable Share comprises 46.5 per cent of total receipts and increases by R331.020 million or 8.8 per cent from the 2019/20 Revised Estimate of R3.774 billion to R4.105 billion in 2020/21. The equitable share portion in 2020/21 includes Provincial Treasury earmarked priority allocations to the amount of R426 million.

Financing comprises 6.6 per cent of total receipts for 2020/21 and is used to fund infrastructure and transport related expenditure.

Departmental receipts:

Tax receipts

Motor vehicle licence revenue dominates provincial own receipts, contributing 94.5 per cent of Departmental receipts in 2020/21 and 21.2 per cent of total receipts.

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

Rental of office buildings: Receipts adjustments are based on the number of buildings, the relevant lease amount, and periodical increase of the lease amount as per agreement and risk of bad debt.

Other licences and permits: Receipts adjustments are based on expected demand and revised tariffs on abnormal loads fees, applications to stage sports and other events, film shoots on public roads, traffic law enforcement course fees and demand for personalised and special motor vehicle licence numbers.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Within the context of continued policy contestation, political uncertainty and fiscal consolidation, the Department has put in place a number of mitigation measures to ensure that it can deliver on its stated mandate. Doing so, is also underpinned by a number of key assumptions:

That sufficient managerial and operational capacity be maintained over the planning period;

That wage negotiations and bargaining agreements do not lead to destabilisation in the labour market and on the CoE bill;

Effective communication with clients;

Timely environmental impact assessment Records of Decision and Mining Licences;

No extreme weather events;

No exogenous shocks related to increases in rates payable;

Buy-in from stakeholders and partners;

Sound intergovernmental relations;

Growth in the Western Cape's motor vehicle population;

Voluntary payment of receivables;

No further deterioration of the economic environment and a resultant further reduction in the fiscal envelope;

Corporate Services Centre maintain acceptable levels of support despite fiscal constraints;

Capacitated and capable government service providers; and

That national, provincial and Departmental strategic directives will remain largely unchanged over the MTEF period.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	162 645	172 753	194 823	228 499	299 808	299 808	309 083	3.09	334 525	285 421
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 696 286	1 842 558	1 910 819	1 993 462	2 170 242	2 170 242	2 189 118	0.87	2 134 176	2 181 640
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 243 655	3 429 381	3 526 655	3 664 299	3 668 689	3 668 689	3 798 199	3.53	3 717 303	3 770 659
4. Transport Operations	1 188 287	1 211 596	1 325 087	1 371 918	1 528 059	1 528 059	1 544 852	1.10	1 625 445	1 630 591
5. Transport Regulation	681 973	794 428	841 049	794 992	832 633	832 633	919 755	10.46	968 307	1 006 108
6. Community Based Programmes	55 862	52 904	55 875	64 342	58 157	58 157	58 290	0.23	61 544	64 249
Total payments and estimates	7 028 708	7 503 620	7 854 308	8 117 512	8 557 588	8 557 588	8 819 297	3.06	8 841 300	8 938 668

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R10 008 000 (2020/21).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R1 067 344 000 (2020/21), R947 296 000 (2021/22), and R992 470 000 (2022/23).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R1 073 596 000 (2020/21), R1 132 644 000 (2021/22), and R1 127 813 000 (2022/23).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	2 504 897	2 926 742	3 156 976	3 262 365	3 567 199	3 564 680	3 835 269	7.59	3 993 982	4 109 959
Compensation of employees	737 031	776 230	867 260	935 847	969 737	969 737	1 123 140	15.82	1 237 895	1 297 288
Goods and services	1 767 832	2 150 493	2 289 693	2 326 518	2 597 462	2 594 943	2 712 129	4.52	2 756 087	2 812 671
Interest and rent on land	34	19	23							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 612 291	1 640 948	1 737 992	1 807 719	1 879 139	1 879 252	2 018 105	7.39	2 074 962	2 039 412
Provinces and municipalities	724 556	700 599	770 599	788 330	858 056	858 056	929 102	8.28	925 936	894 523
Departmental agencies and accounts	58	486	49	121	123	121	134	10.74	170	176
Public corporations and private enterprises	873 298	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Households	14 379	16 942	14 520	13 086	14 778	14 893	15 273	2.55	16 212	16 900
Payments for capital assets	2 909 562	2 934 326	2 957 473	3 047 218	3 111 040	3 112 772	2 965 845	(4.72)	2 772 117	2 789 042
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 789 854	2 754 484	2 722 520	2 894 386	2 899 427	2 900 934	2 787 124	(3.92)	2 593 127	2 602 110
Machinery and equipment	86 402	122 700	177 394	124 098	129 971	123 771	141 904	14.65	142 001	148 279
Land and subsoil assets	11 990	26 110	32 957	7 800	35 959	36 014	8 200	(77.23)	8 650	9 100
Software and other intangible assets	21 316	31 032	24 602	20 934	45 683	52 053	28 617	(45.02)	28 339	29 553
Payments for financial assets	1 958	1 604	1 867	210	210	884	78	(91.18)	239	255
Total economic classification	7 028 708	7 503 620	7 854 308	8 117 512	8 557 588	8 557 588	8 819 297	3.06	8 841 300	8 938 668

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.3 presents a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the Vote.

Table 7.3 Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				2020/21	% Change from Revised estimate	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Existing infrastructure assets	3 540 151	3 572 109	3 487 253	3 803 179	3 775 551	3 775 551	3 871 946	2.55	3 546 265	3 753 390
Maintenance and repairs	796 199	962 470	1 026 712	1 037 993	1 063 374	1 063 374	1 169 989	10.03	1 245 300	1 293 847
Upgrades and additions	654 893	543 300	429 701	319 806	319 806	319 806	397 096	24.17	723 072	787 080
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	2 089 059	2 066 339	2 030 840	2 445 380	2 392 371	2 392 371	2 304 861	(3.66)	1 577 893	1 672 463
New infrastructure assets	88 132	144 845	261 101	137 000	137 000	137 000	31 000	(77.37)	176 000	206 000
Infrastructure transfers	59 699	62 931	62 245	40 910	40 910	40 910	100 380	145.37	75 000	43 500
Current	2 748	3 071	2 524	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 000	14.29	4 000	4 000
Capital	56 951	59 860	59 721	37 410	37 410	37 410	96 380	157.63	71 000	39 500
Non Infrastructure							5 992		6 292	6 595
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	3 687 982	3 779 885	3 810 599	3 981 089	3 953 461	3 953 461	4 009 318	1.41	3 803 557	4 009 485
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	2 889 035	2 814 344	2 782 242	2 939 596	2 886 587	2 886 587	2 829 337	(1.98)	2 547 965	2 705 043
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	798 947	965 541	1 028 357	1 041 493	1 066 874	1 066 874	1 173 989	10.04	1 249 300	1 297 847
<i>The above total includes:</i>										
Professional fees	619 720	782 565	737 210	764 389	764 389	764 389	801 864	4.90	760 711	801 897

Note: The 2016/17 Adjusted Estimates includes the addition of the non-infrastructure category.

Table 7.3.1 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Public Works Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects relating to general provincial buildings that will be undertaken over the medium term are listed in more detail in Table A.5.1.

Refurbishment and rehabilitation: The investment in refurbishment and rehabilitation decreases significantly over the MTEF, mainly due to the absorption of the decrease on the equitable share. Modernisation work on government facilities will continue, albeit at a reduced rate compared to the previous years. Construction projects that will be completed in 2020/21 include the Mossel Bay Shared Services Centre, the Sivuyele facility for persons with disabilities, the upgrade of the WCED's exam reprographic centre in the Alexandra Precinct and the Gene Low Traffic College -Shooting Range. Construction will continue on Phase 2 of the GMT accommodation in Rusper Street and at Child and Youth Care (CYCC) facilities.

Maintenance and repairs: The increase in investment over the medium term supports the prioritisation of the preservation of core infrastructure assets. Substantial investment has been made in the maintenance of provincially owned office buildings as well as Child and Youth Care (CYCC) facilities managed by the Department of Social Development. An added result of increased investment in maintenance is its contribution to job creation and sustainability in the infrastructure industry over the medium term. Maintenance includes an allocation from the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2020/21 and additional provision for maintenance at CYCC facilities.

Table 7.3.1 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Public Works Infrastructure

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets	578 489	592 750	588 285	615 894	581 266	581 266	574 020	(1.25)	528 737	522 435
Maintenance and repairs	192 683	313 306	294 582	309 540	334 921	334 921	345 479	3.15	368 352	386 527
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	385 806	279 444	293 703	306 354	246 345	246 345	228 541	(7.23)	160 385	135 908
New infrastructure assets	45 310									
Non Infrastructure							5 992		6 292	6 595
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	623 799	592 750	588 285	615 894	581 266	581 266	580 012	(0.22)	535 029	529 030

Note: Reclassification of open plan furniture for the Modernisation Programme not included over the MTEF.

Table 7.3.2 shows a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category for Transport Infrastructure. The construction and maintenance projects to be undertaken over the medium term to improve the road network are listed in more detail in Table A.5.2.

New infrastructure assets: The investment decreases in 2020/21 but increases in 2021/22 over the medium term as construction is planned for the extension of the R300 Freeway.

Existing infrastructure assets: The allocation for existing infrastructure assets increases substantially for 2020/21, mainly due to an increased allocation from the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG), but then decreases over the medium term mainly due to changes to the grant and the absorption of the decrease on the equitable share.

Upgrades and additions: The funding increases substantially over the medium term, mainly due to investment in the Wingfield project on the N7 between Bosmansdam and Melkbos interchange.

Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Projects in construction are the rehabilitation of the Hermanus-Gansbaai, Wingfield-Melkbos (inclusive of the interchange at Wingfield) and Ashton-Montagu projects. Reseal projects are underway at Holgaten, Windmeul and Stellenbosch - Klappmuts.

Maintenance and repairs: The investment in maintenance and repairs has been kept consistent over the medium term to preserve the provincial road asset base.

The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant makes up approximately 32 per cent of the provision for maintenance and repairs and rehabilitation. This makes the programme sensitive to any changes of National Conditional Grant allocations. Budget allocations for infrastructure over the MTEF has decreased, which puts a strain on the ability of the Department to address maintenance backlogs.

Table 7.3.2 Provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Transport Infrastructure

R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Existing infrastructure assets	2 961 662	2 979 359	2 898 968	3 187 285	3 194 285	3 194 285	3 297 926	3.24	3 017 528	3 230 955
Maintenance and repairs	603 516	649 164	732 130	728 453	728 453	728 453	824 510	13.19	876 948	907 320
Upgrades and additions	654 893	543 300	429 701	319 806	319 806	319 806	397 096	24.17	723 072	787 080
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 703 253	1 786 895	1 737 137	2 139 026	2 146 026	2 146 026	2 076 320	(3.25)	1 417 508	1 536 555
New infrastructure assets	42 822	144 845	261 101	137 000	137 000	137 000	31 000	(77.37)	176 000	206 000
Infrastructure transfers	59 699	62 931	62 245	40 910	40 910	40 910	100 380	145.37	75 000	43 500
Current	2 748	3 071	2 524	3 500	3 500	3 500	4 000	14.29	4 000	4 000
Capital	56 951	59 860	59 721	37 410	37 410	37 410	96 380	157.63	71 000	39 500
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	3 064 183	3 187 135	3 222 314	3 365 195	3 372 195	3 372 195	3 429 306	1.69	3 268 528	3 480 455

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects**Table 7.4 Summary of Departmental Public Private Partnership projects**

Project description R'000	Project Unitary Annual Fee at time of contract	Total cost of project						Medium-term estimate			
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Projects under implementation^a		1 000	1 000	18 071	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	(16.67)	5 000	5 000
Project monitoring cost		1 000	1 000	18 071	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	(16.67)	5 000	5 000
Proposed Projects^b			2 000								
Advisory fees			2 000								
Total Public-Private Partnership projects		1 000	3 000	18 071	6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	(16.67)	5 000	5 000

^a Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16^b Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16.9

Disclosure notes for projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16

Project name	Chapman's Peak Drive
Brief description	Design, construction and operation of a toll road.
Date PPP Agreement signed	21 May 2003
Duration of PPP Agreement	30 years
Significant contingent fiscal obligations including termination payments, guarantees, warranties, and indemnities and maximum estimated value of such liabilities.	<p>The fifth addendum to the Concession Agreement, relating to penalties, was signed in October 2018. This does not amend relevant financial support details as agreed in the fourth addendum to the Concession Agreement, signed in November 2013.</p> <p>Province will provide revenue support; which amount is based upon the shortfall of toll fees and expenses.</p> <p>Province's contribution to the shortfall will be recouped over the concession period. The construction of the Toll Plaza at Hout Bay was completed during August 2013.</p> <p>After reaching record net toll traffic volumes for the December 2016 year, there was a drop of ten per cent in 2017. This was due to a major rock fall in June 2017 resulting in road closure for extended periods. For safety reasons, closure criteria were amended until satisfactory safety levels were attained in early 2018. Based on 2017 numbers, the percentage change in net year-on-year toll traffic volumes for 2018 and 2019 was -0.8% and 2.1%, respectively.</p>

Transfers**Transfers to public entities**

None.

Transfers to other entities**Table 7.5 Summary of Departmental transfers to other entities**

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
SABC - radio and tv licences	58	15	49	121	124	121	134	10.74	170	176
Rental fees for Riverlands Primary School in Malmesbury as per court order	2 398									
Total departmental transfers to other entities	2 456	15	49	121	124	121	134	10.74	170	176

Transfers to local government

Table 7.6 Summary of Departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category A	28 000	10 000	29 666	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	3.70	29 000	30 000
Category B	196 243	167 495	164 531	135 667	223 114	223 114	258 276	15.76	220 787	183 068
Category C		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
Unallocated				13 190					17 000	17 500
Total departmental transfers to local government	224 243	179 295	195 997	177 657	251 914	251 914	288 076	14.35	268 587	232 368

Note: Excludes Property Rates to municipalities: R636 661 000 (2020/21), R652 850 000 (2021/22), R657 441 000 (2022/23).

8. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management support to the Department.

Note: The Corporate Services Centre, vested in the Department of the Premier, provides the following support services to the Department: Human Resource Management, Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Audit, Legal Services, Provincial Forensic Services, and Information and Communication Technology Services.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to render advisory, parliamentary, secretarial, administrative and office support services

Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department

to manage the Department and provide an executive support service to the Head of Department

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support

to manage knowledge, communication, the supply chain and finance needs of the Department

to manage the Departmental professional development programmes

to facilitate Departmental responsibilities in respect of security, occupational health and safety, and human rights

to provide an operational management support service in respect of the Corporate Services Centre

to augment the Government Motor Transport trading account

to make limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy

to facilitate strategic planning and policy development, integration and co-ordination across spheres of government, functional boundaries, Departments and the private sector

to provide integrated planning

to provide Departmental monitoring and evaluation support services

to provide for the co-ordination of transversal programmes

Policy developments

While acknowledging the five-year strategic planning cycle of the WCG, the nature of infrastructure requires a long-term approach that takes cognisance of the planning, design, implementation, management and maintenance appropriate for assets that have lifespans of 50 years and more. The Department views this strategic plan as a building block towards the broader 20-year vision that aims to realise spatial transformation through utilising infrastructure as a core lever.

The strategic initiatives the Department is embarking on include, but are not limited to:

Design thinking research methodologies with the assistance of experts in the fields of complexity analysis and future studies.

An ethos of ethical decision-making, priority-setting and transformative governance that places the interests of people at the centre of its operations, accompanied by an acute awareness of the impact of climate change.

Through the e-Merge initiative strive to drive efficiencies in the infrastructure space through the utilisation of technology, for example, through building information modelling (BIM), 3-D scanning, deploying drones to conduct condition assessments, and sharing information platforms with provincial Departments and other government institutions.

Strengthening relations with municipalities and continuing to build and strengthen partnerships through the PSTP in the area of transport planning. An important initiative in the roads arena is looking at ways in which the quality of infrastructure could be attended to seamlessly throughout the Western Cape, regardless of whether the road falls under the authority of the municipality or WCG.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2020/21 for the Programme has increased by 35.3 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20 and has increased by 3.1 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2019/20. Based on the main appropriation for 2019/20, the Programme shows an increase of 24.9 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2020/21 has increased by 39.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20, while current payments has increased by 37 per cent and transfer payments increased by 6.2 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to reprioritisation within the Vote to provide for additional bursaries and training for staff and to support the improvement of immovable asset management, that will provide an integrated and more cost effective approach in terms of design and construction, as well as life-cycle and facility management processes for all Western Cape Government owned properties.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.

Activated technology and innovation to effect road safety improvements.

Improved public transport services.

Spatial transformation through the leveraging of the property and infrastructure portfolio.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Number of signed commitments	10	12	12
Number of transport integrated processes assessed	16	15	15
Number of policy and strategic reports compiled	2	3	2

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
1. Office of the MEC	6 345	6 584	6 707	6 953	9 577	9 577	8 647	(9.71)	9 120	11 070	
2. Management of the Department	4 481	4 599	4 670	5 250	5 350	5 350	5 887	10.04	6 100	6 415	
3. Corporate Support	120 273	122 346	144 355	150 199	223 688	223 688	225 367	0.75	235 352	181 476	
4. Departmental Strategy	31 546	39 224	39 091	66 097	61 193	61 193	69 182	13.06	83 953	86 460	
Total payments and estimates	162 645	172 753	194 823	228 499	299 808	299 808	309 083	3.09	334 525	285 421	

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support is an earmarked allocation amounting to R60.648 million (2020/21) and R66.982 million in (2021/22) for development of an asset information system as part of the digital strategy of the Department.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	150 674	155 209	173 862	212 589	257 332	257 197	291 293	13.26	315 999	266 100
Compensation of employees	112 098	117 179	131 632	140 856	146 007	146 007	160 474	9.91	170 663	179 200
Goods and services	38 576	38 030	42 209	71 733	111 325	111 190	130 819	17.65	145 336	86 900
Interest and rent on land			21							
Transfers and subsidies to	9 298	13 819	13 215	13 227	14 396	14 396	14 045	(2.44)	14 652	15 211
Provinces and municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Households	9 297	10 347	10 213	10 224	11 393	11 394	11 042	(3.09)	11 649	12 208
Payments for capital assets	1 865	3 723	6 588	2 683	28 080	28 175	3 745	(86.71)	3 874	4 110
Machinery and equipment	1 865	3 723	6 588	2 683	3 331	3 426	3 745	9.31	3 874	4 110
Software and other intangible assets					24 749	24 749		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	808	2	1 158			40		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	162 645	172 753	194 823	228 499	299 808	299 808	309 083	3.09	334 525	285 421

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	9 298	13 819	13 215	13 227	14 396	14 396	14 045	(2.44)	14 652	15 211
Provinces and municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipal bank accounts		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Other	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Households	9 297	10 347	10 213	10 224	11 393	11 394	11 042	(3.09)	11 649	12 208
Social benefits	153	1 190	383		1 176	1 176		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	9 144	9 157	9 830	10 224	10 217	10 218	11 042	8.06	11 649	12 208

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Purpose: To provide balanced provincial government building infrastructure that promotes integration, accessibility, sustainability, equity, environmental sensitivity, economic growth and social empowerment.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support

to manage the programme and render an administrative and professional support service

to act as preferred implementing agent for the delivery of building infrastructure

Sub-programme 2.2: Planning

to manage the demand for infrastructure

to develop, monitor and enforce built sector and property management norms and standards

to assist with the development of User Asset Management Plans

to development Custodian Asset Management Plans and related implementation plans

Sub-programme 2.3: Construction

to construct, upgrade and refurbish building infrastructure

to manage contracts and projects

Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance

to perform routine and scheduled maintenance

to conduct conditions assessment of all buildings

to alter building infrastructure for reasons other than maintaining the asset

Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management

to manage the property portfolio of the Province

to provide accommodation for all provincial Departments and other institutions

to acquire and dispose properties

to manage property rates payments

to manage leasing-in and leasing-out of property

to manage the asset register

to monitor and evaluate the utilisation of provincial government facilities

Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations

to manage the operations of buildings, including facilities management, cleaning, greening, beautification, interior decorating and design, and day to day preventative maintenance of electronic, electrical and mechanical equipment

Policy developments

The following policy development work will be undertaken and/or concluded:

The Department is the custodian of the provincial public works asset portfolio. As custodian, the Department endeavours to optimise the provincial immovable asset portfolio for maximum service delivery. In doing so, the Department is aware of growing pressure on the asset portfolio due to increased service delivery demands, the negative impact of climate change, and the need to balance providing new infrastructure with maintenance of existing assets across their lifespan.

In the context of severe fiscal pressure and foreseen budgetary reductions, the Department is concerned over the further deterioration of the provincial asset base and the diminished ability of these assets to perform at prescribed service standards. This necessitates proactive policy and strategic decisions that prioritise allocating resources to where service delivery is compromised and at risk, and where the most impact can be made.

Successful economies have leveraged their infrastructure base for economic growth, to address inequality, and to provide social services. In this regard, the Department is aware of the need to maintain and manage the ageing provincial infrastructure base in such a manner that would increase the productivity and longevity of these assets.

The strategic initiatives the Department is embarking on include, but are not limited to:

Address the legacy of apartheid spatial planning and having due regard for the significant distances people have to travel to access opportunity, a Master Office Accommodation Plan (MOAP) is being crafted as part of its VIP4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation focus that informs decision-making about the location and construction of new office accommodation.

Continuing to deliver transformative mixed-use, mixed-income neighbourhood settlements that are inclusive and efficient settlements, such as the Conradie Better Living Model Exemplar Project, the Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation Project, and the Founder's Garden site.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2020/21 for the Programme has increased by 9.8 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20 and has increased by 0.9 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2019/20. Based on the main appropriation for 2019/20, the Programme shows an increase of 9.4 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has decreased by 24 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2020/21, while current payments has increased by 22.3 per cent and transfer payments has increased by 5 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to additional provision made for planning preparation for the construction of 13 Dorp Street, urgent maintenance and construction at Child and Youth Care Centres, the construction of Rusper Street phase 2 to provide accommodation for Government Motor Transport, the refurbishment of office accommodation for Education and additional provision for increased municipal services costs.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.

Spatial transformation through the leveraging of the property and infrastructure portfolio.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the Provincial Department of Public Works	2 420	2 865	3 337
Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender	15	15	14
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed	26	16	13
Number of planned maintenance projects completed	93	79	81
Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings	501	501	501

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support	245 666	303 466	324 081	347 051	370 767	370 767	419 509	13.15	433 496	449 362
2. Planning	45 310	48 316	11 066	33 187	34 645	34 645	43 270	24.90	46 324	38 382
3. Construction	385 806	289 812	299 360	312 054	252 045	252 045	234 533	(6.95)	166 677	142 502
4. Maintenance	116 625	186 886	172 985	216 854	217 485	217 485	227 913	4.79	236 308	250 794
5. Immovable Asset Management	826 821	887 618	982 609	991 630	1 177 864	1 177 864	1 146 327	(2.68)	1 122 327	1 164 867
6. Facility Operations	76 058	126 460	120 718	92 686	117 436	117 436	117 566	0.11	129 044	135 733
Total payments and estimates	1 696 286	1 842 558	1 910 819	1 993 462	2 170 242	2 170 242	2 189 118	0.87	2 134 176	2 181 640

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: Design as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure, is not utilised as it is not incorporated into the organisational structure.

Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces: R10 008 000.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 2.2: Planning is an earmarked allocation amounting to R10 million (2020/21) and R10 million in (2021/22) for planning preparation for the construction of 13 Dorp Street.

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance is an earmarked allocation amounting to R25.320 million (2020/21), R26.713 million (2021/22) and R27.995 million (2022/23) for urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres.

Included in Sub-programme 2.3: Construction is an earmarked allocation amounting to R4.105 million (2020/21), R4.331 million (2021/22) and R4.539 million in (2022/23) for infrastructure development related to persons with disabilities, an earmarked allocation amounting to R23.479 million (2020/21) and R24 million (2021/22) for the construction of Rusper Street phase 2 and an earmarked allocation of R65.800 million (2020/21), R39.690 million (2021/22) and R41.595 million in (2022/23) for Child and Youth Care Centres.

Included in Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management is an earmarked allocation amounting to R72.900 million (2020/21) for the refurbishment of office accommodation for the Department of Education and an earmarked allocation relating to increased municipal service costs mainly for electricity and water amounting to R36.689 million (2020/21), R49.396 million (2021/22) and R66.404 million in (2022/23).

Included in Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations is an earmarked allocation amounting to R3 million (2020/21), R3 million (2021/22) and R3.144 million in (2022/23) for job creation (full time equivalent) EPWP.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Current payments	792 028	1 012 834	1 007 377	1 073 947	1 224 052	1 223 945	1 313 703	7.33	1 311 402	1 377 685
Compensation of employees	155 813	158 352	190 346	207 279	245 495	245 495	292 722	19.24	312 285	327 906
Goods and services	636 215	854 482	817 029	866 668	978 557	978 450	1 020 981	4.35	999 117	1 049 779
Interest and rent on land			2							
Transfers and subsidies to	500 260	520 069	570 607	608 419	608 694	608 694	639 110	5.00	655 434	660 160
Provinces and municipalities	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 493	606 493	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 398									
Households	1 323	2 742	1 284	2 650	2 200	2 200	2 446	11.18	2 581	2 716
Payments for capital assets	403 946	309 632	332 831	311 096	337 496	337 597	236 297	(30.01)	167 334	143 785
Buildings and other fixed structures	388 886	279 444	294 582	306 354	300 395	300 441	228 541	(23.93)	160 385	135 908
Machinery and equipment	3 070	4 078	5 292	4 742	8 942	8 942	7 756	(13.26)	6 949	7 877
Land and subsoil assets	11 990	26 110	32 957		28 159	28 214		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	52	23	4			6	8	33.33	6	10
Total economic classification	1 696 286	1 842 558	1 910 819	1 993 462	2 170 242	2 170 242	2 189 118	0.87	2 134 176	2 181 640

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	500 260	520 069	570 607	608 419	608 694	608 694	639 110	5.00	655 434	660 160
Provinces and municipalities	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 493	606 493	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Provinces					1	1		(100.00)		
Provincial Revenue Funds					1	1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 492	606 492	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Municipal bank accounts	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 492	606 492	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Other		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 398									
Private enterprises	2 398									
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 398									
Households	1 323	2 742	1 284	2 650	2 200	2 200	2 446	11.18	2 581	2 716
Social benefits	1 323	1 904	1 284	2 650	2 200	2 200	2 446	11.18	2 581	2 716
Other transfers to households		838								

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Purpose: To deliver and maintain transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated, and environmentally sensitive, that supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth and promotes accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning

to provide policy and legislative framework for transport

to provide network planning for proclaimed roads

to integrate transport and spatial/development planning

to assist local authorities with planning and design of roads that qualify for subsidy

to undertake planning and promote implementation of public transport systems and services

to plan integrated modal transport facilities and systems for all modes of transport

to promote improvement of safety on transport infrastructure

Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design

- to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads
- to provide laboratory, survey, geographic information system (GIS), mapping, proclamation and expropriation services and manage property rates payments
- to provide management and information systems for the provincial road network

Sub-programme 3.4: Construction

- to construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to assist local authorities and the City of Cape Town with subsidies for infrastructure projects
- to construct roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance

- to maintain provincial proclaimed roads and related transport infrastructure
- to render technical support including radio network services and training
- to maintain roads and related transport infrastructure through community based projects

Policy developments

The Department is the custodian of provincially proclaimed roads and endeavours to optimise the provincial immovable asset portfolio for maximum service delivery. In doing so, the Department is aware of growing pressure on the asset portfolio due to increased service delivery demands, the negative impact of climate change, and the need to balance providing new infrastructure with maintenance of existing assets across their lifespan.

In the context of severe fiscal pressure and foreseen budgetary reductions, the Department is concerned over the further deterioration of the provincial asset base and the diminished ability of these assets to perform at prescribed service standards. This necessitates proactive policy and strategic decisions that prioritise allocating resources to where service delivery is compromised and at risk, and where the most impact can be made.

Successful economies have leveraged their infrastructure base for economic growth, to address inequality, and to provide social services. In this regard, the Department is aware of the need to maintain and manage the ageing provincial infrastructure base in such a manner that would increase the productivity and longevity of these assets.

The strategic initiatives the Department is embarking on include, but are not limited to:

The provincial road network that will continue to warrant attention as the backlog in maintenance risks a deterioration of critical infrastructure, the very backbone from which economic opportunity and the access of services can be realised. By prioritising the roads that carry the most vehicular traffic, and are of significant economic and social importance, the Department has managed to maintain those important access routes to "good" and "excellent" standards. The gravel road network, however, remains a matter of serious concern with the thickness of the foundation of a large number of these roads having fallen below acceptable standards.

Identify the critical access routes and logistical networks with the Department of Agriculture that would support the expansion of agricultural production and exports.

The review of technical standards for road planning, design and construction will continue. The following development work will be undertaken and/concluded:

Standard Road Project Specifications for Capital Contracts

Western Cape Transport Infrastructure Bill and Regulations

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The new organisational structure for the Branch Road Infrastructure was approved by the Executive Authority and implementation has commenced.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2020/21 for the Programme has increased by 3.7 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20 and has increased by 3.5 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2019/20. Based on the main appropriation for 2019/20, the Programme shows an increase of 2.9 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2020/21 has decreased by 0.5 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20, while current payments have increased by 9.6 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 131.3 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to an increased allocation from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.

Spatial transformation through the leveraging of the property and infrastructure portfolio.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Total number of Road Construction projects completed	5	5	5
Total number Road Maintenance projects completed	10	10	10
Number of work opportunities created	5 000	5 000	5 000
Number of youth employed (18-35)	3 000	3 000	3 000
Number of women employed	1 500	1 500	1 500

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	38 636	37 791	47 092	38 427	39 427	39 195	49 716	26.84	54 411	55 447
2. Infrastructure Planning	82 773	52 341	79 583	83 884	82 884	86 132	90 330	4.87	95 481	104 280
3. Infrastructure Design	148 160	214 213	235 547	233 263	231 263	228 247	246 765	8.11	259 577	262 044
4. Construction	1 469 891	1 704 416	1 604 384	1 576 416	1 583 416	1 583 416	1 305 717	(17.54)	1 384 014	1 424 567
5. Maintenance	1 504 195	1 420 620	1 560 049	1 732 309	1 731 699	1 731 699	2 105 671	21.60	1 923 820	1 924 321
Total payments and estimates	3 243 655	3 429 381	3 526 655	3 664 299	3 668 689	3 668 689	3 798 199	3.53	3 717 303	3 770 659

Note: Sub-programmes 3.2, 3.4 and 3.5: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Provincial Roads Maintenance: R1 067 344 000.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	698 460	795 990	877 318	917 274	910 153	908 488	1 005 500	10.68	1 069 818	1 114 218
Compensation of employees	169 069	181 848	200 504	211 812	209 202	209 202	260 679	24.61	290 126	293 300
Goods and services	529 357	614 124	676 814	705 462	700 951	699 286	744 821	6.51	779 692	820 918
Interest and rent on land	34	18								
Transfers and subsidies to	65 711	69 879	69 802	45 918	46 429	46 494	106 223	128.47	81 354	50 161
Provinces and municipalities	63 447	66 907	67 518	45 808	45 808	45 808	104 736	128.64	79 490	48 205
Departmental agencies and accounts	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Households	2 208	2 965	2 243		510	576	1 367	137.33	1 708	1 794
Payments for capital assets	2 478 821	2 562 282	2 579 049	2 700 897	2 711 897	2 713 433	2 686 406	(1.00)	2 565 898	2 606 035
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 400 968	2 475 040	2 427 938	2 588 032	2 599 032	2 600 493	2 558 583	(1.61)	2 432 742	2 466 202
Machinery and equipment	57 121	65 282	132 436	87 295	87 295	82 604	98 355	19.07	102 016	107 118
Land and subsoil assets				7 800	7 800	7 800	8 200	5.13	8 650	9 100
Software and other intangible assets	20 732	21 960	18 675	17 770	17 770	22 536	21 268	(5.63)	22 490	23 615
Payments for financial assets	663	1 230	486	210	210	274	70	(74.45)	233	245
Total economic classification	3 243 655	3 429 381	3 526 655	3 664 299	3 668 689	3 668 689	3 798 199	3.53	3 717 303	3 770 659

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	6 318	10 448	8 565	8 508	9 019	9 084	5 843	(35.68)	6 354	6 661
Provinces and municipalities	4 054	7 476	6 281	8 398	8 398	8 398	4 356	(48.13)	4 490	4 705
Provinces	3 748	3 976	5 273	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 356	(11.07)	4 490	4 705
Provincial agencies and funds	3 748	3 976	5 273	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 356	(11.07)	4 490	4 705
Municipalities	306	3 500	1 008	3 500	3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	306	3 500	1 008	3 500	3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Other	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Households	2 208	2 965	2 243		510	576	1 367	137.33	1 708	1 794
Social benefits	1 046	2 537	2 187		383	449	1 311	191.98	1 648	1 730
Other transfers to households	1 162	428	56		127	127	56	(55.91)	60	64
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	59 393	59 431	61 237	37 410	37 410	37 410	100 380	168.32	75 000	43 500
Provinces and municipalities	59 393	59 431	61 237	37 410	37 410	37 410	100 380	168.32	75 000	43 500
Municipalities	59 393	59 431	61 237	37 410	37 410	37 410	100 380	168.32	75 000	43 500
Municipal bank accounts	59 393	59 431	61 237	37 410	37 410	37 410	100 380	168.32	75 000	43 500

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Purpose: To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of integrated land transport services through co-ordination and co-operation with national planning authorities, municipalities, community based and non-governmental organisations and the private sector to enhance and facilitate the mobility of all communities.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services

to manage public transport contracts

to manage the subsidies for public transport operators

Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance

to manage, co-ordinate and facilitate land transport safety and compliance

Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems

to manage and operate public transport systems and related support services

Policy developments

In line with the SDGs and to respond to accelerating climate change, the DTPW recognises the importance of providing for and, where possible, prioritising public transport and non-motorised transport (NMT) (pedestrians, cyclists etc.) in the design of provincial infrastructure. The Department recognises the need to reduce car use in favour of more sustainable, inclusive, efficient and environmentally friendly public transport and NMT.

The Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme is an overarching initiative to improve public transport and transport safety and respond to the ongoing transport crisis gripping the Western Cape. Under the umbrella of this budget programme the PSTP includes: initiatives to fix passenger rail; fully establishing the Transport Hub; and building institutional capacity and strengthening partnerships with local authorities, law enforcement agencies, transport operators, and other stakeholders.

The Western Cape White Paper on Transport developed in 1997 will be reviewed and aligned with the National Land Transport Act and the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme. In addition, the National Green Transport Strategy and the Travel Demand Management Strategy of the City of Cape Town Transport and Urban Development Authority (TDA) will be used as major strategic inputs to the formulation of strategic statements around more sustainable transport options for the Western Cape.

The assignment of the subsidised bus service contract to the City of Cape Town, dependent on the National Department of Transport.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2020/21 for the Programme has increased by 12.6 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20 and has increased by 1.1 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2019/20. Based on the main appropriation for 2019/20, the Programme shows an increase of 18.9 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 1167.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20, while current payments have increased by 21.8 per cent and transfer payments have increased by 10.4 per cent. The net increase for the Programme is mainly due to additional funding received for the implementation of phase 4 B of the George Integrated Public Transport Network, and the development of the Transport Hub to increase the effectiveness of planning, regulation, enforcement, monitoring and management of transport across the Province through the use of smart technology.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

- Activated technology and innovation to effect road safety improvements.
- Improved public transport services.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Number of routes subsidised	1 401 862	1 415 880	1 430 039
Number of kilometres subsidised	36 846 990	37 266 118	37 689 941
Number of trips subsidised	1 401 862	1 415 880	1 430 039
Number of Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) phases supported	4	4	4

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support Operations	2 251	2 679	2 922	3 081	2 843	2 645	3 233	22.23	3 457	3 700
2. Public Transport Services	1 096 342	1 110 885	1 161 627	1 228 000	1 294 200	1 293 074	1 328 604	2.75	1 397 558	1 391 701
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	10 912	4 917	24 327	7 037	6 837	6 899	7 378	6.94	7 805	8 300
4. Transport Systems	78 782	93 115	136 211	133 800	224 179	225 441	205 637	(8.78)	216 625	226 890
Total payments and estimates	1 188 287	1 211 596	1 325 087	1 371 918	1 528 059	1 528 059	1 544 852	1.10	1 625 445	1 630 591

Note: Sub-programme 4.2: 2020/21: National conditional grant: Public Transport Operations: R1 073 596 000.

Sub-programme 4.5: Infrastructure Operations as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it is not part of the Department's mandate.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services is an earmarked allocation amounting to R44.078 million (2020/21), R42.775 million (2021/22) and R31.353 million (2022/23) for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN).

Included in Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems is an earmarked allocation amounting to R50 million (2020/21), R52.400 million (2021/22) and R54.915 million (2022/23) for the Transport Hub.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	152 608	175 087	240 460	231 644	317 958	317 958	282 199	(11.25)	297 836	312 516
Compensation of employees	14 536	17 334	19 687	22 314	21 476	21 476	24 202	12.69	25 920	27 218
Goods and services	138 072	157 753	220 773	209 330	296 482	296 482	257 997	(12.98)	271 916	285 298
Transfers and subsidies to	1 035 463	1 036 294	1 083 583	1 139 930	1 208 957	1 208 957	1 258 293	4.08	1 323 232	1 313 682
Provinces and municipalities	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Households	19	9	7		27	27		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	207	213	1 035	344	1 144	1 144	4 360	281.12	4 377	4 393
Machinery and equipment	207	213	1 035	344	1 144	1 144	360	(68.53)	377	393
Software and other intangible assets							4 000		4 000	4 000
Payments for financial assets	9	2	9							
Total economic classification	1 188 287	1 211 596	1 325 087	1 371 918	1 528 059	1 528 059	1 544 852	1.10	1 625 445	1 630 591

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 035 463	1 036 294	1 083 583	1 139 930	1 208 957	1 208 957	1 258 293	4.08	1 323 232	1 313 682
Provinces and municipalities	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Municipalities	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Municipal bank accounts	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				1	1	1	1		1	1
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Other transfers to private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Households	19	9	7		27	27		(100.00)		
Social benefits	19	9	7		27	27		(100.00)		

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Purpose: To regulate the transport environment through the registration and licensing of motor vehicles, associations, operators and drivers; to promote safety through traffic law enforcement services, facilitate road safety education, communication, awareness and the operation of Provincial weighbridges; and to provide training to traffic policing and other law enforcement officials.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation**

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing

to, in respect of licensing administration, monitor and control all aspects related to the registration and licensing of motor vehicles

to, in respect of law administration, monitor and control all aspects related to driver and vehicle fitness

Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits

to manage the regulating of public transport operations, including the registration of operators, associations and the processing of applications for operating licences

to monitor and control the issuing of permits for abnormal loads, sporting events and transport of hazardous goods

Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement

to maintain law and order for all modes of vehicular transport by providing consolidated and integrated traffic policing operations

to conduct road safety education and awareness interventions and participate in institutionalised structures and processes over the budget period so as to contribute to reducing road fatalities

to provide training and development to traffic law enforcement officers, examiners of driving licences and examiners of vehicles to ensure uniform norms and standards to operate weighbridge stations within the Province

Policy developments

The Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme is an overarching initiative to improve public transport and transport safety and respond to the ongoing transport crisis gripping the Western Cape. Under the umbrella of this budget programme the PSTP includes; improving and integrating minibus taxi into the wider transport system; strengthening enforcement through the possible establishment of a Highway Patrol and Interception Unit; expanding the use of innovative enforcement technologies to immediately detect and respond to threats to citizen safety on Western Cape roads and in communities; and building institutional capacity and strengthening partnerships with local authorities, law enforcement agencies, transport operators, and other stakeholders.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2020/21 for the Programme has increased by 15.7 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20 and has increased by 10.5 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2019/20. Based on the main appropriation for 2019/20, the Programme shows an increase of 26.6 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets has increased by 8.2 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20, while current payments have increased by 16 per cent and transfer payments increased by 92.4 per cent. The increase for the Programme is mainly due to additional provision made for provincial traffic specialised skills and technology integrated into operations and Transport Hub as well as agency fees for the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Activate technology and innovation activated to effect road safety improvements.

Improved public transport services.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Number of compliance inspections conducted	390	390	383
Number of traffic law enforcement operations conducted	12 000	12 250	12 500
Number of Provincial Regulatory Entity (PRE) Hearings conducted	120	120	120
Number of road safety awareness programmes conducted	6	6	6
Number of schools involved in road safety education Programmes	360	365	423

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Programme Support Regulation	6 949	6 765	6 217	7 556	6 488	4 957	7 970	60.78	8 489	8 967
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	335 150	379 989	404 014	370 201	401 393	403 212	424 259	5.22	425 661	427 786
3. Operator Licence and Permits	56 806	62 203	71 090	66 630	73 486	69 705	74 581	7.00	75 118	79 266
4. Law Enforcement	283 068	345 471	359 728	350 605	351 266	354 759	412 945	16.40	459 039	490 089
Total payments and estimates	681 973	794 428	841 049	794 992	832 633	832 633	919 755	10.46	968 307	1 006 108

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement is an earmarked allocation amounting to R30 million (2020/21), R40 million (2021/22) and R50 million (2022/23) for provincial traffic specialised skills and technology integrated into operations and Transport Hub.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	656 178	735 443	802 908	763 296	800 520	799 908	885 286	10.67	938 453	976 290
Compensation of employees	254 421	269 196	292 826	315 444	313 350	313 350	351 061	12.03	402 938	431 902
Goods and services	401 757	466 246	510 082	447 852	487 170	486 558	534 225	9.80	535 515	544 388
Interest and rent on land		1								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 519	833	756	225	642	690	433	(37.25)	289	197
Provinces and municipalities	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Households	1 492	826	744	212	627	675	418	(38.07)	274	182
Payments for capital assets	23 870	57 805	37 175	31 471	31 471	31 471	34 036	8.15	29 565	29 621
Machinery and equipment	23 286	48 733	31 248	28 307	28 307	26 703	30 687	14.92	27 716	27 683
Software and other intangible assets	584	9 072	5 927	3 164	3 164	4 768	3 349	(29.76)	1 849	1 938
Payments for financial assets	406	347	210			564		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	681 973	794 428	841 049	794 992	832 633	832 633	919 755	10.46	968 307	1 006 108

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 519	833	756	225	642	690	433	(37.25)	289	197
Provinces and municipalities	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Provinces	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Provincial agencies and funds	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Other	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Households	1 492	826	744	212	627	675	418	(38.07)	274	182
Social benefits	1 430	793	581		515	609	300	(50.74)	150	52
Other transfers to households	62	33	163	212	112	66	118	78.79	124	130

Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Purpose: To provide quality, integrated and cost-effective motor transport to State clients.

Fleet Operations

to formulate policy and exercising control, rendering administrative and technical services and advice to management, government motor transport and state clients; dealing with allocation of vehicles and control of the use thereof and accidents, losses and fraud

to purchase vehicles as required for use by the state Departments, making available, maintaining and rendering related and support services

Table 8.5.2 Payments and estimates - Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Government Motor Transport Trading Entity	531 703	683 016	725 347	885 657	885 657	885 657	973 142	9.88	1 014 298	1 055 783
Total payments and estimates	531 703	683 016	725 347	885 657	885 657	885 657	973 142	9.88	1 014 298	1 055 783

Table 8.5.2.1 Payments and estimates – Details of Provincial Motor Transport Trading Entity

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Operating budget	412 398	599 994	594 472	681 331	681 331	681 331	722 501	6.04	751 125	779 977
Compensation of employees	32 618	35 188	39 013	55 025	55 025	55 025	62 592	13.75	65 722	68 876
Administrative expenditure	22 311	23 659	23 959	26 842	26 842	26 842	28 053	4.51	29 455	30 868
Operating expenditure	307 096	487 509	467 349	539 918	539 918	539 918	560 892	3.88	581 437	602 146
Depreciation	14 283	14 296	13 737	17 231	17 231	17 231	17 716	2.81	18 601	19 494
Amortisation	15 447	16 467	14 882	16 203	16 203	16 203	16 851	4.00	17 693	18 542
Accident and losses	2 621	1 001	2 440	1 494	1 494	1 494	1 438	(3.75)	1 510	1 582
Other expenses	18 022	21 874	33 092	24 618	24 618	24 618	34 959	42.01	36 707	38 469
Capital Asset Expenditure	119 305	83 022	130 875	204 326	204 326	204 326	250 641	22.67	263 173	275 806
Machinery and equipment	99 163	71 178	118 914	185 572	185 572	185 572	234 841	26.55	246 583	258 419
Intangible Assets at Cost	20 141	11 844	11 961	18 754	18 754	18 754	15 800	(15.75)	16 590	17 387
Total economic classification	531 703	683 016	725 347	885 657	885 657	885 657	973 142	9.88	1 014 298	1 055 783
Total Expenditure	531 703	683 016	725 347	885 657	885 657	885 657	973 142	9.88	1 014 298	1 055 783
Less Estimated revenue	(679 113)	(720 706)	(756 541)	(885 657)	(885 657)	(885 657)	(973 142)	9.88	(1 014 298)	(1 055 783)
(Surplus)/ Deficit to be voted	(147 411)	(37 690)	(31 194)							

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Purpose: To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors, including the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based

to manage and support the programme

Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment

to implement construction related skills development programmes, including the National Youth Service and apprenticeships

to provide for contractor development in the construction industry, particularly focussing on emerging contractors

to provide for the optimisation of empowerment opportunities on Departmental infrastructure projects

to provide implementing bodies with support and advice on labour based construction techniques

Sub-programme 6.3: Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring

to monitor and evaluate performance of the EPWP in the Province including compliance and reporting on job creation development

to provide government implementing bodies in the four different sectors with technical support to increase their contribution to the nationally set EPWP work opportunities targets

Policy developments

To provide a process and framework to implementing programmes on the appropriate design and implementation of contractor development programmes through direct or indirect targeting of contractors to increase the capacity, equity ownership, sustainability, quality and performance of Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) registered contractors within the Western Cape.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The policy measures to curtail compensation of employee expenditure will cause staff establishments in accordance with the approved organisational structure, to not fully materialise.

Expenditure trends analysis

The provision for 2020/21 for the Programme has decreased by 9.4 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20 and has increased by 0.2 per cent compared to the revised estimates for 2019/20. Based on the main appropriation for 2019/20, the Programme shows a decrease of 0.1 per cent over the MTEF. The provision for payments of capital assets for 2020/21 has increased by 37.7 per cent compared to the main appropriation for 2019/20, while current payments have decreased by 9.9 per cent. The net decrease for the Programme relates to reprioritisation of cost of employees.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

A provincial infrastructure core that performs at prescribed service delivery standards.

Activated technology and innovation to effect road safety improvements.

Improved public transport services.

Spatial transformation through the leveraging of the property and infrastructure portfolio.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Number of beneficiary empowerment Interventions	3	3	3
Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province	40	40	40

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22
1. Programme Support Community Based	1 731	1 829	2 147	2 362	2 362	2 362	2 374	0.51	2 518	2 610
2. Innovation and Empowerment	39 292	35 945	37 976	43 881	40 945	40 945	41 378	1.06	43 646	45 525
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	14 839	15 130	15 752	18 099	14 850	14 850	14 538	(2.10)	15 380	16 114
Total payments and estimates	55 862	52 904	55 875	64 342	58 157	58 157	58 290	0.23	61 544	64 249

Note: Sub-programme 6.2: Community Development as per National Treasury uniform budget and programme structure is not utilised as it's not part of the Department's mandate.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	54 949	52 179	55 051	63 615	57 184	57 184	57 288	0.18	60 474	63 150
Compensation of employees	31 094	32 321	32 265	38 142	34 207	34 207	34 002	(0.60)	35 963	37 762
Goods and services	23 855	19 858	22 786	25 473	22 977	22 977	23 286	1.34	24 511	25 388
Transfers and subsidies to	40	54	29		21	21	1	(95.24)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		1					1		1	1
Households	40	53	29		21	21		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	853	671	795	727	952	952	1 001	5.15	1 069	1 098
Machinery and equipment	853	671	795	727	952	952	1 001	5.15	1 069	1 098
Payments for financial assets	20									
Total economic classification	55 862	52 904	55 875	64 342	58 157	58 157	58 290	0.23	61 544	64 249

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	40	54	29		21	21	1	(95.24)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		1					1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)		1					1		1	1
Other		1					1		1	1
Households	40	53	29		21	21		(100.00)		
Social benefits	33	11	29		17	17		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	7	42			4	4		(100.00)		

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate					Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20					2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total	
Salary level																				
1 – 7	1 329	267 215	1 388	286 881	1 322	297 887	1 262	107	1 369	336 287	1 481	329 483	1 605	416 550	1 605	446 303	5.4%	9.9%	33.0%	
8 – 10	751	284 337	785	288 752	824	313 786	789	46	835	374 525	908	467 391	908	461 698	908	484 130	2.8%	8.9%	38.6%	
11 – 12	190	124 347	202	126 810	252	182 311	202	30	232	185 608	292	252 115	292	281 046	292	283 695	8.0%	15.2%	21.7%	
13 – 16	51	55 206	57	66 911	59	68 662	54	1	55	73 317	57	74 151	57	78 601	57	83 160	1.2%	4.3%	6.7%	
Other	126	5 926	71	6 876	51	4 615														
Total	2 447	737 031	2 503	776 230	2 508	867 260	2 307	184	2 491	969 737	2 738	1 123 140	2 862	1 237 895	2 862	1 297 288	4.7%	10.2%	100.0%	
Programme																				
Administration	303	112 098	299	117 179	303	131 632	294	17	311	146 007	323	160 474	323	170 663	323	179 200	1.3%	7.1%	14.2%	
Public Works	397	155 813	409	158 352	485	190 346	479	68	547	245 495	583	292 722	583	312 285	583	327 906	2.1%	10.1%	25.5%	
Infrastructure																				
Transport	748	169 069	766	181 848	751	200 504	632	73	705	209 202	855	260 679	855	290 126	827	293 300	5.5%	11.9%	22.8%	
Infrastructure																				
Transport	38	14 536	48	17 334	44	19 687	37	2	39	21 476	45	24 202	45	25 920	45	27 218	4.9%	8.2%	2.1%	
Transport	832	254 421	910	269 196	861	292 826	809	21	830	313 350	868	351 061	992	402 938	1 020	431 902	7.1%	11.3%	32.4%	
Community Based Programmes	129	31 094	71	32 321	64	32 265	56	3	59	34 207	64	34 002	64	35 963	64	37 762	2.7%	3.4%	3.1%	
Total	2 447	737 031	2 503	776 230	2 508	867 260	2 307	184	2 491	969 737	2 738	1 123 140	2 862	1 237 895	2 862	1 297 288	4.7%	10.2%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																				
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	634 413		2 245	655 859	2 185	728 047	2 101	64	2 165	743 855	2 350	874 577	2 474	974 418	2 474	1 018 524	4.5%	11.0%	78.0%	
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs	5 741		38	6 733																
Engineering Professions and related occupations	94 612		170	110 981	268	136 709	206	56	262	222 628	318	245 827	318	260 577	318	275 690	6.7%	7.4%	21.7%	
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	2 265		50	2 657	55	2 504		64	64	3 254	70	2 736	70	2 900	70	3 074	3.0%	(1.9%)	0.3%	
Total	737 031		2 503	776 230	2 508	867 260	2 307	184	2 491	969 737	2 738	1 123 140	2 862	1 237 895	2 862	1 297 288	4.7%	10.2%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Note: Government Motor Transport staff excluded as they are funded from the trading account.

Note: EPWP National Youth Service learnerships of 420 people excluded above as they are not paid through salaries and wages item.

Note: Others: Make up PAY interns (70).

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	2 447	2 503	2 508	2 460	2 489	2 491	2 738	9.92	2 862	2 862
Number of personnel trained	1 836	1 194	1 975	1 975	2 004	1 975	1 980	0.25	1 985	2 080
<i>of which</i>										
Male	853	711	955	955	984	955	960	0.52	965	1 011
Female	983	483	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020		1 020	1 069
Number of training opportunities	1 807	1 640	2 001	2 005	2 005	2 005	2 025	1.00	2 045	2 144
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	103	87	76	80	80	80	80		80	84
Workshops	251	228	240	240	240	240	240		240	252
Seminars	249	25	120	120	120	120	123	2.50	125	131
Other	1 204	1 300	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 582	1.09	1 600	1 677
Number of bursaries offered	72	65	76	80	80	82	86	4.88	86	86
Number of interns appointed	54	70	53	53	53	53	56	5.86	59	62
Number of learnerships appointed	2 000	35	2 222	30	30	30	35	16.67	35	35
Number of days spent on training		5 025	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 062	0.64	5 112	5 357
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	13 744	15 530	22 417	21 895	21 895	21 895	22 311	1.90	22 996	24 096
3. Transport Infrastructure	224	455	1 347	1 195	1 195	1 195	1 247	4.35	1 250	1 309
4. Transport Operations			125							
5. Transport Regulation	66	113	427	383	383	383	278	(27.42)	297	311
6. Community Based Programmes	8 924	7 362	7 193	10 613	10 613	10 613	8 040	(24.24)	8 284	8 732
Total payments on training	22 958	23 460	31 509	34 086	34 086	34 086	31 876	(6.48)	32 827	34 448

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Tax receipts	1 433 664	1 572 067	1 684 941	1 617 482	1 617 482	1 693 651	1 867 454	10.26	1 867 454	1 861 914
Motor vehicle licences	1 433 664	1 572 067	1 684 941	1 617 482	1 617 482	1 693 651	1 867 454	10.26	1 867 454	1 861 914
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	113 723	127 679	119 027	103 037	103 037	130 229	108 705	(16.53)	114 683	120 973
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	112 842	127 636	117 456	103 037	103 037	130 026	108 705	(16.40)	114 683	120 973
Sales by market establishments	68 206	89 231	82 919	74 863	74 863	72 637	78 981	8.73	83 325	87 325
Administrative fees	41 154	36 312	31 653	25 359	25 359	55 685	26 715	(52.02)	28 184	30 474
Licences or permits	41 125	36 306	31 653	25 351	25 351	55 660	26 707	(52.02)	28 176	30 474
Registration	17			8	8	19	8	(57.89)	8	
Request for information	12	6				6		(100.00)		
Other sales	3 482	2 093	2 884	2 815	2 815	1 704	3 009	76.58	3 174	3 174
Laboratory services	12		8	108	108	2	114	5600.00	120	120
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	696									
Sales of goods	70	425	323	161	161	267	170	(36.33)	179	179
Tender documentation	345		260	496	496	83	523	530.12	552	552
Services rendered	2 268	1 668	2 293	2 050	2 050	1 352	2 202	62.87	2 323	2 323
Photocopies and faxes	1									
Other	90									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	881	43	1 571			203		(100.00)		
Transfers received from	6 765	3 000	7 000							
Other governmental units	697		7 000							
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 068	3 000								
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 307	1 602	2 409	273	273	2 858	288	(89.92)	304	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 976	984	142			265		(100.00)		
Interest	1 976	984	142			265		(100.00)		
Sales of capital assets	3 369	475	6 283			19		(100.00)		
Land and subsoil assets	3 369	475				19		(100.00)		
Other capital assets			6 283							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	24 194	16 407	15 642	401	7 151	10 377	423	(95.92)	446	
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	23 625	16 248	13 984	56	6 806	10 129	59	(99.42)	62	
Staff debt			1 637							
Cash surpluses	38		21			90		(100.00)		
Other	531	159		345	345	158	364	130.38	384	
Total departmental receipts	1 584 998	1 722 214	1 835 444	1 721 193	1 727 943	1 837 399	1 976 870	7.59	1 982 887	1 982 887

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	2 504 897	2 926 742	3 156 976	3 262 365	3 567 199	3 564 680	3 835 269	7.59	3 993 982	4 109 959
Compensation of employees	737 031	776 230	867 260	935 847	969 737	969 737	1 123 140	15.82	1 237 895	1 297 288
Salaries and wages	635 234	667 990	747 817	797 679	833 190	837 283	957 754	14.39	1 061 585	1 113 548
Social contributions	101 797	108 240	119 443	138 168	136 547	132 454	165 386	24.86	176 310	183 740
Goods and services	1 767 832	2 150 493	2 289 693	2 326 518	2 597 462	2 594 943	2 712 129	4.52	2 756 087	2 812 671
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	296 789	335 420	358 653	324 333	356 685	356 724	374 641	5.02	374 567	373 916
Advertising	20 303	21 384	24 276	14 525	12 311	8 366	20 587	146.08	20 374	23 143
Minor Assets	7 602	3 795	4 711	6 191	5 415	5 666	8 564	51.15	8 575	9 040
Audit cost: External	10 754	13 026	9 307	11 686	13 491	13 143	12 421	(5.49)	13 104	13 733
Bursaries: Employees	1 104	1 525	2 081	4 089	3 513	3 152	4 048	28.43	4 106	4 303
Catering: Departmental activities	1 295	1 409	2 236	2 337	3 004	3 273	3 189	(2.57)	3 095	3 258
Communication (G&S)	6 737	5 702	5 356	10 617	9 389	8 969	10 566	17.81	11 122	11 632
Computer services	63 649	42 892	61 982	39 640	50 302	62 214	58 737	(5.59)	61 221	65 578
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	174 358	362 721	390 665	449 407	544 798	532 815	540 864	1.51	569 024	516 015
Infrastructure and planning	27 085	42 802	45 182	28 195	43 751	67 581	51 570	(23.69)	52 656	64 262
Laboratory services	46	7	5	17	17	17	18		18	19
Legal costs	11 607	15 478	20 896	26 196	27 824	27 825	27 560	(0.95)	28 893	30 557
Contractors	411 512	441 009	447 327	497 134	491 813	475 824	522 918	9.90	549 286	573 949
Agency and support/outourced services	29 078	27 267	41 855	26 576	31 314	33 014	28 090	(14.91)	29 635	31 058
Entertainment	21	28	42	132	126	98	140	42.86	147	153
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	48 434	52 336	62 122	62 776	62 810	63 213	78 255	23.80	75 478	79 505
Inventory: Other supplies	10 536	7 516	2 683	3 001	3 079	2 658	400	(84.95)	500	500
Consumable supplies	25 163	40 908	38 473	26 446	26 801	28 245	33 445	18.41	33 716	36 084
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	15 224	14 203	15 568	13 437	13 352	14 424	16 184	12.20	16 827	17 669
Operating leases	169 973	167 878	177 372	194 452	194 156	193 775	204 160	5.36	214 407	225 456
Property payments	393 534	511 083	522 751	524 312	638 184	628 170	653 671	4.06	625 180	665 216
Transport provided: Departmental activity			9	5	5	3	45	1400.00	45	48
Travel and subsistence	26 448	24 875	30 133	34 598	34 809	36 130	37 960	5.07	39 518	41 677
Training and development	12 710	12 778	19 727	19 773	23 424	23 263	16 786	(27.84)	17 072	17 937
Operating payments	3 560	3 638	4 571	5 425	5 400	4 851	5 709	17.69	5 888	6 058
Venues and facilities	292	790	1 694	1 187	1 685	1 544	1 571	1.75	1 601	1 871
Rental and hiring	18	23	16	31	4	3	30	900.00	32	34
Interest and rent on land	34	19	23							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	34	19	23							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 612 291	1 640 948	1 737 992	1 807 719	1 879 139	1 879 252	2 018 105	7.39	2 074 962	2 039 412
Provinces and municipalities	724 556	700 599	770 599	788 330	858 056	858 056	929 102	8.28	925 936	894 523
Provinces	3 774	3 980	5 280	4 906	4 907	4 907	4 365	(11.05)	4 499	4 714
Provincial Revenue Funds					1	1		(100.00)		
Provincial agencies and funds	3 774	3 980	5 280	4 906	4 906	4 906	4 365	(11.03)	4 499	4 714
Municipalities	720 782	696 619	765 319	783 424	853 149	853 149	924 737	8.39	921 437	889 809
Municipal bank accounts	720 782	696 619	765 319	783 424	853 149	853 149	924 737	8.39	921 437	889 809
Departmental agencies and accounts	58	486	49	121	123	121	134	10.74	170	176
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	58	486	49	121	123	121	134	10.74	170	176
Other	58	486	49	121	123	121	134	10.74	170	176
Public corporations and private enterprises	873 298	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Private enterprises	873 298	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Other transfers to private enterprises	873 298	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Households	14 379	16 942	14 520	13 086	14 778	14 893	15 273	2.55	16 212	16 900
Social benefits	4 004	6 444	4 471	2 650	4 318	4 478	4 057	(9.40)	4 379	4 498
Other transfers to households	10 375	10 498	10 049	10 436	10 460	10 415	11 216	7.69	11 833	12 402

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	2 909 562	2 934 326	2 957 473	3 047 218	3 111 040	3 112 772	2 965 845	(4.72)	2 772 117	2 789 042
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 789 854	2 754 484	2 722 520	2 894 386	2 899 427	2 900 934	2 787 124	(3.92)	2 593 127	2 602 110
Buildings	388 886	268 569	273 167	306 354	296 014	295 619	228 541	(22.69)	160 385	135 908
Other fixed structures	2 400 968	2 485 915	2 449 353	2 588 032	2 603 413	2 605 315	2 558 583	(1.79)	2 432 742	2 466 202
Machinery and equipment	86 402	122 700	177 394	124 098	129 971	123 771	141 904	14.65	142 001	148 279
Transport equipment	47 216	82 595	76 596	57 447	58 369	58 005	65 072	12.18	67 908	70 460
Other machinery and equipment	39 186	40 105	100 798	66 651	71 602	65 766	76 832	16.83	74 093	77 819
Land and sub-soil assets	11 990	26 110	32 957	7 800	35 959	36 014	8 200	(77.23)	8 650	9 100
Software and other intangible assets	21 316	31 032	24 602	20 934	45 683	52 053	28 617	(45.02)	28 339	29 553
Payments for financial assets	1 958	1 604	1 867	210	210	884	78	(91.18)	239	255
Total economic classification	7 028 708	7 503 620	7 854 308	8 117 512	8 557 588	8 557 588	8 819 297	3.06	8 841 300	8 938 668

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	150 674	155 209	173 862	212 589	257 332	257 197	291 293	13.26	315 999	266 100
Compensation of employees	112 098	117 179	131 632	140 856	146 007	146 007	160 474	9.91	170 663	179 200
Salaries and wages	97 765	102 210	114 708	121 814	126 547	126 691	139 995	10.50	149 053	156 495
Social contributions	14 333	14 969	16 924	19 042	19 460	19 316	20 479	6.02	21 610	22 705
Goods and services	38 576	38 030	42 209	71 733	111 325	111 190	130 819	17.65	145 336	86 900
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	275	119	140	145	141	131	674	414.50	582	605
Advertising	215	168	196	1 782	1 022	2 522	419	(83.39)	482	513
Minor Assets	426	325	338	338	315	381	274	(28.08)	203	204
Audit cost: External	10 754	13 026	9 307	11 686	13 491	13 143	12 421	(5.49)	13 104	13 733
Bursaries: Employees	1 104	1 525	2 081	4 089	3 513	3 152	4 048	28.43	4 106	4 303
Catering: Departmental activities	313	261	535	478	525	510	786	54.12	736	708
Communication (G&S)	1 314	859	816	1 244	1 273	1 313	1 340	2.06	1 424	1 460
Computer services	8 051	3 541	2 135	3 382	4 163	4 163	3 998	(3.96)	4 196	4 397
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 387	6 852	10 656	32 424	64 006	63 524	90 154	41.92	103 580	43 366
Legal costs	12	2	4	18	250	259	19	(92.66)	17	18
Contractors	151	306	859	290	1 790	926	1 217	31.43	1 201	1 148
Agency and support/outsourced services	48					80	52	(35.00)	55	58
Entertainment	18	18	26	45	39	29	47	62.07	49	52
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	831	652	909	884	908	972	1 019	4.84	1 098	1 143
Inventory: Other supplies				1	1					
Consumable supplies	180	634	478	262	553	538	220	(59.11)	222	231
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	696	933	1 069	1 071	1 071	1 075	916	(14.79)	860	921
Operating leases	836	846	807	1 167	945	880	895	1.70	985	1 025
Property payments	29	204		(9)	(9)	3		(100.00)		
Transport provided: Departmental activity				5	5	3	45	1400.00	45	48
Travel and subsistence	2 019	2 112	2 664	3 702	2 583	2 968	3 961	33.46	4 073	4 258
Training and development	3 496	4 848	8 190	7 582	13 582	13 618	7 221	(46.97)	7 241	7 585
Operating payments	419	588	668	606	653	650	625	(3.85)	714	748
Venues and facilities	2	211	331	541	505	350	468	33.71	363	376
Interest and rent on land			21							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			21							
Transfers and subsidies to	9 298	13 819	13 215	13 227	14 396	14 396	14 045	(2.44)	14 652	15 211
Provinces and municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipalities		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Municipal bank accounts		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Other	1	472	2	3	3	2	3	50.00	3	3
Households	9 297	10 347	10 213	10 224	11 393	11 394	11 042	(3.09)	11 649	12 208
Social benefits	153	1 190	383		1 176	1 176		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	9 144	9 157	9 830	10 224	10 217	10 218	11 042	8.06	11 649	12 208
Payments for capital assets	1 865	3 723	6 588	2 683	28 080	28 175	3 745	(86.71)	3 874	4 110
Machinery and equipment	1 865	3 723	6 588	2 683	3 331	3 426	3 745	9.31	3 874	4 110
Transport equipment	1 305	1 184	1 658	876	1 475	1 498	1 093	(27.04)	1 176	1 226
Other machinery and equipment	560	2 539	4 930	1 807	1 856	1 928	2 652	37.55	2 698	2 884
Software and other intangible assets					24 749	24 749		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	808	2	1 158			40		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	162 645	172 753	194 823	228 499	299 808	299 808	309 083	3.09	334 525	285 421

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	792 028	1 012 834	1 007 377	1 073 947	1 224 052	1 223 945	1 313 703	7.33	1 311 402	1 377 685
Compensation of employees	155 813	158 352	190 346	207 279	245 495	245 495	292 722	19.24	312 285	327 906
Salaries and wages	137 291	138 570	166 487	179 663	215 833	216 457	248 691	14.89	266 767	280 532
Social contributions	18 522	19 782	23 859	27 616	29 662	29 038	44 031	51.63	45 518	47 374
Goods and services	636 215	854 482	817 029	866 668	978 557	978 450	1 020 981	4.35	999 117	1 049 779
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	47	33	64	78	118	113	85	(24.78)	85	85
Advertising	711	824	808	1 220	1 020	870	1 044	20.00	1 108	1 174
Minor Assets	6 679	2 512	3 201	4 199	2 561	2 525	7 182	184.44	7 382	7 707
Catering: Departmental activities	41	58	137	351	351	355	406	14.37	430	449
Communication (G&S)	1 099	1 040	1 062	1 587	1 099	1 199	1 608	34.11	1 695	1 782
Computer services	564	2 095	2 552	2 114	1 514	1 482	1 740	17.41	1 208	1 263
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	70 904	167 803	115 523	133 033	120 574	120 537	125 417	4.05	122 005	110 819
Infrastructure and planning	932	188	887	900	15 336	25 347	31 117	22.76	31 164	41 213
Legal costs	1 842	2 227	4 943	12 331	10 104	10 104	12 592	24.62	13 358	14 229
Contractors	352	2 353	622	6 161	6 453	6 866	1 064	(84.50)	1 132	1 200
Entertainment				39	39	36	39	8.33	39	39
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 032	2 318	2 705	2 731	3 184	3 271	3 422	4.62	3 569	3 738
Inventory: Other supplies	10 536	7 286	2 683	3 000	2 808	2 388		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	2 098	7 991	1 856	2 089	2 639	2 758	2 292	(16.90)	2 478	2 692
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	889	700	857	693	773	797	1 148	44.04	1 204	1 275
Operating leases	166 315	163 936	173 556	189 771	189 771	189 706	199 490	5.16	209 463	220 286
Property payments	365 708	488 048	499 568	498 872	613 014	603 328	624 443	3.50	594 690	632 941
Travel and subsistence	4 266	3 804	3 904	6 010	5 510	5 415	5 910	9.14	6 036	6 629
Training and development			733			4		(100.00)		
Operating payments	1 198	1 026	1 320	1 281	1 281	1 118	1 763	57.69	1 773	1 757
Venues and facilities	2	240	48	208	408	231	219	(5.19)	298	501
Interest and rent on land			2							
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)			2							
Transfers and subsidies to	500 260	520 069	570 607	608 419	608 694	608 694	639 110	5.00	655 434	660 160
Provinces and municipalities	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 493	606 493	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Provinces					1	1		(100.00)		
Provincial Revenue Funds					1	1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 492	606 492	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Municipal bank accounts	496 539	517 324	569 322	605 767	606 492	606 492	636 661	4.97	652 850	657 441
Departmental agencies and accounts		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Other		3	1	2	1	1	3	200.00	3	3
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 398									
Private enterprises	2 398									
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 398									
Households	1 323	2 742	1 284	2 650	2 200	2 200	2 446	11.18	2 581	2 716
Social benefits	1 323	1 904	1 284	2 650	2 200	2 200	2 446	11.18	2 581	2 716
Other transfers to households		838								

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	403 946	309 632	332 831	311 096	337 496	337 597	236 297	(30.01)	167 334	143 785
Buildings and other fixed structures	388 886	279 444	294 582	306 354	300 395	300 441	228 541	(23.93)	160 385	135 908
Buildings	388 886	268 569	273 167	306 354	296 014	295 619	228 541	(22.69)	160 385	135 908
Other fixed structures		10 875	21 415		4 381	4 822		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	3 070	4 078	5 292	4 742	8 942	8 942	7 756	(13.26)	6 949	7 877
Transport equipment	1 976	2 117	2 424	2 423	2 623	2 734	3 086	12.87	3 151	4 053
Other machinery and equipment	1 094	1 961	2 868	2 319	6 319	6 208	4 670	(24.77)	3 798	3 824
Land and sub-soil assets	11 990	26 110	32 957		28 159	28 214		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	52	23	4			6	8	33.33	6	10
Total economic classification	1 696 286	1 842 558	1 910 819	1 993 462	2 170 242	2 170 242	2 189 118	0.87	2 134 176	2 181 640

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	698 460	795 990	877 318	917 274	910 153	908 488	1 005 500	10.68	1 069 818	1 114 218
Compensation of employees	169 069	181 848	200 504	211 812	209 202	209 202	260 679	24.61	290 126	293 300
Salaries and wages	144 228	154 926	172 237	177 684	178 445	178 946	220 091	22.99	245 064	247 817
Social contributions	24 841	26 922	28 267	34 128	30 757	30 256	40 588	34.15	45 062	45 483
Goods and services	529 357	614 124	676 814	705 462	700 951	699 286	744 821	6.51	779 692	820 918
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	45	29	38	76	76	77	89	15.58	92	97
Advertising	42	84	81	133	133	133	135	1.50	141	155
Minor Assets	216	451	439	558	1 664	2 009	475	(76.36)	453	512
Catering: Departmental activities	44	150	241	230	247	291	414	42.27	247	359
Communication (G&S)	1 404	1 452	1 300	1 602	1 602	1 599	1 818	13.70	1 896	1 980
Computer services	20 157	27 398	44 885	26 945	31 820	48 027	48 190	0.34	50 168	53 998
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 316	43 063	48 232	83 213	73 921	59 866	68 611	14.61	70 594	76 845
Infrastructure and planning	26 153	42 614	44 295	27 295	28 415	42 234	20 453	(51.57)	21 492	23 049
Laboratory services	46	7	5	17	17		18		18	19
Legal costs	198	1 417	2 002	296	1 702	2 519	838	(66.73)	877	965
Contractors	408 713	427 648	441 947	489 438	480 863	465 127	519 187	11.62	545 460	570 023
Agency and support/outsourced services	1		11 626		4 738					
Entertainment	3	6	9	25	25	18	27	50.00	27	30
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	15 482	16 718	23 315	21 233	20 797	21 325	22 103	3.65	23 237	24 383
Consumable supplies	20 374	23 461	27 599	19 459	19 988	20 987	21 755	3.66	22 849	23 946
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 178	1 161	1 135	1 315	1 350	1 492	1 450	(2.82)	1 518	1 576
Operating leases	754	822	754	847	824	728	1 139	56.46	1 168	1 219
Property payments	25 990	20 446	20 140	22 221	22 221	22 037	26 090	18.39	27 167	28 790
Travel and subsistence	6 288	5 990	7 063	8 183	8 174	8 910	9 405	5.56	9 630	10 205
Training and development	224	455	819	1 195	1 216	792	1 247	57.45	1 250	1 309
Operating payments	729	751	889	1 130	1 117	1 094	1 318	20.48	1 321	1 358
Venues and facilities		1		51	39	19	59	210.53	87	100
Rental and hiring					2	2		(100.00)		
Interest and rent on land	34	18								
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	34	18								
Transfers and subsidies to	65 711	69 879	69 802	45 918	46 429	46 494	106 223	128.47	81 354	50 161
Provinces and municipalities	63 447	66 907	67 518	45 808	45 808	45 808	104 736	128.64	79 490	48 205
Provinces	3 748	3 976	5 273	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 356	(11.07)	4 490	4 705
Provincial agencies and funds	3 748	3 976	5 273	4 898	4 898	4 898	4 356	(11.07)	4 490	4 705
Municipalities	59 699	62 931	62 245	40 910	40 910	40 910	100 380	145.37	75 000	43 500
Municipal bank accounts	59 699	62 931	62 245	40 910	40 910	40 910	100 380	145.37	75 000	43 500
Departmental agencies and accounts	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Other	56	7	41	110	111	110	120	9.09	156	162
Households	2 208	2 965	2 243		510	576	1 367	137.33	1 708	1 794
Social benefits	1 046	2 537	2 187		383	449	1 311	191.98	1 648	1 730
Other transfers to households	1 162	428	56		127	127	56	(55.91)	60	64

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	2 478 821	2 562 282	2 579 049	2 700 897	2 711 897	2 713 433	2 686 406	(1.00)	2 565 898	2 606 035
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 400 968	2 475 040	2 427 938	2 588 032	2 599 032	2 600 493	2 558 583	(1.61)	2 432 742	2 466 202
Other fixed structures	2 400 968	2 475 040	2 427 938	2 588 032	2 599 032	2 600 493	2 558 583	(1.61)	2 432 742	2 466 202
Machinery and equipment	57 121	65 282	132 436	87 295	87 295	82 604	98 355	19.07	102 016	107 118
Transport equipment	21 609	39 650	47 177	27 689	27 689	27 630	34 986	26.62	36 504	37 507
Other machinery and equipment	35 512	25 632	85 259	59 606	59 606	54 974	63 369	15.27	65 512	69 611
Land and sub-soil assets				7 800	7 800	7 800	8 200	5.13	8 650	9 100
Software and other intangible assets	20 732	21 960	18 675	17 770	17 770	22 536	21 268	(5.63)	22 490	23 615
Payments for financial assets	663	1 230	486	210	210	274	70	(74.45)	233	245
Total economic classification	3 243 655	3 429 381	3 526 655	3 664 299	3 668 689	3 668 689	3 798 199	3.53	3 717 303	3 770 659

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	152 608	175 087	240 460	231 644	317 958	317 958	282 199	(11.25)	297 836	312 516
Compensation of employees	14 536	17 334	19 687	22 314	21 476	21 476	24 202	12.69	25 920	27 218
Salaries and wages	12 950	15 451	17 474	19 766	18 948	19 031	21 470	12.82	22 992	24 079
Social contributions	1 586	1 883	2 213	2 548	2 528	2 445	2 732	11.74	2 928	3 139
Goods and services	138 072	157 753	220 773	209 330	296 482	296 482	257 997	(12.98)	271 916	285 298
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	89	109	146	101	116	135	121	(10.37)	126	114
Advertising	5 355	266	9	317	317	277	334	20.58	352	369
Minor Assets	20	30	64	29	144	68	30	(55.88)	31	32
Catering: Departmental activities	12	17	15	25	23	17	26	52.94	27	28
Communication (G&S)	95	110	128	174	137	137	166	21.17	174	198
Computer services	29 648	10	64		106	108	4	(96.30)	4	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	85 307	136 615	197 249	186 845	273 169	272 823	234 625	(14.00)	247 302	259 511
Legal costs	9 034	11 176	12 418	12 625	12 642	12 954	13 100	1.13	13 545	14 195
Contractors	535	3	84	12	10	11	12	9.09	12	12
Agency and support/outsource services	67									
Entertainment		2	3	6	6	2	6	200.00	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 147	7 411	7 786	7 162	7 155	7 222	7 566	4.76	7 982	8 353
Consumable supplies	38	17	19	22	33	37	28	(24.32)	28	22
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	48	43	40	85	85	84	78	(7.14)	82	96
Operating leases	126	141	156	142	140	139	149	7.19	157	164
Transport provided: Departmental activity			9							
Travel and subsistence	1 480	1 711	2 400	1 688	2 324	2 400	1 660	(30.83)	1 992	2 086
Training and development			125							
Operating payments	71	92	58	97	75	68	92	35.29	96	112
Transfers and subsidies to	1 035 463	1 036 294	1 083 583	1 139 930	1 208 957	1 208 957	1 258 293	4.08	1 323 232	1 313 682
Provinces and municipalities	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Municipalities	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Municipal bank accounts	164 544	113 364	130 752	133 747	202 747	202 747	184 696	(8.90)	190 587	185 868
Departmental agencies and accounts				1	1	1	1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				1	1	1	1		1	1
Other				1	1	1	1		1	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Other transfers to private enterprises	870 900	922 921	952 824	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 006 182	1 073 596	6.70	1 132 644	1 127 813
Households	19	9	7		27	27		(100.00)		
Social benefits	19	9	7		27	27		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	207	213	1 035	344	1 144	1 144	4 360	281.12	4 377	4 393
Machinery and equipment	207	213	1 035	344	1 144	1 144	360	(68.53)	377	393
Transport equipment	22	40	102	49	55	64	50	(21.88)	51	52
Other machinery and equipment	185	173	933	295	1 089	1 080	310	(71.30)	326	341
Software and other intangible assets							4 000		4 000	4 000
Payments for financial assets	9	2	9							
Total economic classification	1 188 287	1 211 596	1 325 087	1 371 918	1 528 059	1 528 059	1 544 852	1.10	1 625 445	1 630 591

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	656 178	735 443	802 908	763 296	800 520	799 908	885 286	10.67	938 453	976 290
Compensation of employees	254 421	269 196	292 826	315 444	313 350	313 350	351 061	12.03	402 938	431 902
Salaries and wages	215 643	228 459	248 602	265 220	263 126	265 838	297 221	11.81	345 636	371 277
Social contributions	38 778	40 737	44 224	50 224	50 224	47 512	53 840	13.32	57 302	60 625
Goods and services	401 757	466 246	510 082	447 852	487 170	486 558	534 225	9.80	535 515	544 388
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	296 264	335 063	358 193	323 839	356 140	356 182	373 574	4.88	373 573	372 900
Advertising	13 688	19 773	23 182	10 727	9 473	4 295	18 301	326.10	17 917	20 541
Minor Assets	231	425	644	717	717	669	579	(13.45)	481	560
Catering: Departmental activities	279	390	471	637	1 242	1 378	716	(48.04)	718	753
Communication (G&S)	2 650	2 063	1 871	5 796	5 064	4 513	5 410	19.88	5 688	5 958
Computer services	5 228	9 848	12 346	7 199	12 699	8 434	4 805	(43.03)	5 645	5 920
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 562	5 419	15 201	10 270	9 506	12 517	18 827	50.41	22 071	22 036
Legal costs	435	653	1 529	926	3 126	1 989	1 011	(49.17)	1 096	1 150
Contractors	1 718	10 635	3 747	1 158	2 622	2 819	1 327	(52.93)	1 364	1 443
Agency and support/outsourced services	28 876	27 209	30 229	26 576	26 576	32 934	28 038	(14.87)	29 580	31 000
Entertainment		2	4	13	13	9	17	88.89	22	22
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 026	24 599	26 531	29 893	29 893	29 514	43 291	46.68	38 638	40 889
Inventory: Other supplies		230			270	270	400	48.15	500	500
Consumable supplies	2 372	8 299	7 971	4 359	2 655	2 844	8 423	196.17	7 448	8 460
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	12 131	11 256	12 330	10 101	9 901	10 825	12 404	14.59	12 949	13 580
Operating leases	1 790	1 975	1 913	2 381	2 277	2 120	2 300	8.49	2 436	2 555
Property payments	1 807	2 385	2 984	3 228	2 958	2 802	3 138	11.99	3 323	3 485
Travel and subsistence	4 588	4 733	8 148	7 316	9 136	9 651	8 937	(7.40)	9 252	9 683
Training and development	66	113	120	383	263	251	278	10.76	297	311
Operating payments	1 018	1 069	1 522	2 162	2 147	1 794	1 790	(0.22)	1 847	1 940
Venues and facilities	10	84	1 130	140	490	747	629	(15.80)	638	668
Rental and hiring	18	23	16	31	2	1	30	2900.00	32	34
Interest and rent on land		1								
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)		1								
Transfers and subsidies to	1 519	833	756	225	642	690	433	(37.25)	289	197
Provinces and municipalities	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Provinces	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Provincial agencies and funds	26	4	7	8	8	8	9	12.50	9	9
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Other	1	3	5	5	7	7	6	(14.29)	6	6
Households	1 492	826	744	212	627	675	418	(38.07)	274	182
Social benefits	1 430	793	581		515	609	300	(50.74)	150	52
Other transfers to households	62	33	163	212	112	66	118	78.79	124	130
Payments for capital assets	23 870	57 805	37 175	31 471	31 471	31 471	34 036	8.15	29 565	29 621
Machinery and equipment	23 286	48 733	31 248	28 307	28 307	26 703	30 687	14.92	27 716	27 683
Transport equipment	21 794	39 114	24 633	25 936	25 936	25 410	25 178	(0.91)	26 298	26 860
Other machinery and equipment	1 492	9 619	6 615	2 371	2 371	1 293	5 509	326.06	1 418	823
Software and other intangible assets	584	9 072	5 927	3 164	3 164	4 768	3 349	(29.76)	1 849	1 938
Payments for financial assets	406	347	210			564		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	681 973	794 428	841 049	794 992	832 633	832 633	919 755	10.46	968 307	1 006 108

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	54 949	52 179	55 051	63 615	57 184	57 184	57 288	0.18	60 474	63 150
Compensation of employees	31 094	32 321	32 265	38 142	34 207	34 207	34 002	(0.60)	35 963	37 762
Salaries and wages	27 357	28 374	28 309	33 532	30 291	30 320	30 286	(0.11)	32 073	33 348
Social contributions	3 737	3 947	3 956	4 610	3 916	3 887	3 716	(4.40)	3 890	4 414
Goods and services	23 855	19 858	22 786	25 473	22 977	22 977	23 286	1.34	24 511	25 388
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	69	67	72	94	94	86	98	13.95	109	115
Advertising	292	269		346	346	269	354	31.60	374	391
Minor Assets	30	52	25	350	14	14	24	71.43	25	25
Catering: Departmental activities	606	533	837	616	616	722	841	16.48	937	961
Communication (G&S)	175	178	179	214	214	208	224	7.69	245	254
Computer services	1									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 882	2 969	3 804	3 622	3 622	3 548	3 230	(8.96)	3 472	3 438
Legal costs	86	3								
Contractors	43	64	68	75	75	75	111	48.00	117	123
Agency and support/outsourced services	86	58								
Entertainment				4	4	4	4		4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	916	638	876	873	873	909	854	(6.05)	954	999
Consumable supplies	101	506	550	255	933	1 081	727	(32.75)	691	733
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	282	110	137	172	172	151	188	24.50	214	221
Operating leases	152	158	186	144	199	202	187	(7.43)	198	207
Property payments			59							
Travel and subsistence	7 807	6 525	5 954	7 699	7 082	6 786	8 087	19.17	8 535	8 816
Training and development	8 924	7 362	9 740	10 613	8 363	8 598	8 040	(6.49)	8 284	8 732
Operating payments	125	112	114	149	127	127	121	(4.72)	137	143
Venues and facilities	278	254	185	247	243	197	196	(0.51)	215	226
Transfers and subsidies to	40	54	29		21	21	1	(95.24)	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts		1					1		1	1
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1					1		1	1
Other		1					1		1	1
Households	40	53	29		21	21		(100.00)		
Social benefits	33	11	29		17	17		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	7	42			4	4		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	853	671	795	727	952	952	1 001	5.15	1 069	1 098
Machinery and equipment	853	671	795	727	952	952	1 001	5.15	1 069	1 098
Transport equipment	510	490	602	474	591	669	679	1.49	728	762
Other machinery and equipment	343	181	193	253	361	283	322	13.78	341	336
Payments for financial assets	20									
Total economic classification	55 862	52 904	55 875	64 342	58 157	58 157	58 290	0.23	61 544	64 249

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	28 000	10 000	29 666	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	3.70	29 000	30 000
City of Cape Town	28 000	10 000	29 666	27 000	27 000	27 000	28 000	3.70	29 000	30 000
Category B	196 243	167 495	164 531	135 667	223 114	223 114	258 276	15.76	220 787	183 068
Matzikama	64	65	78	73	73	73	90	23.29	90	90
Cederberg	45		69	69	69	69	70	1.45	70	70
Bergivier	74	76	93	97	97	97	110	13.40	110	110
Saldanha Bay	126	101	101	118	5 375	5 375	135	(97.49)	135	135
Swartland	11 938	13 036	9 534	4 374	6 584	6 584	175	(97.34)	175	20 175
Witzenberg	120	120	2 119	1 118	1 118	1 118	4 130	269.41	34 130	2 130
Drakenstein	19 903	42 647	38 619	14 736	14 736	14 736	73 860	401.22	17 860	860
Stellenbosch	4 000	3 596	971	984	984	984	1 050	6.71	1 050	1 050
Breede Valley	152	149	150	146	146	146	180	23.29	180	180
Langeberg	100			124	124	124	150	20.97	150	150
Theewaterskloof	117	105	117	114	114	114	130	14.04	130	130
Overstrand	137	4 139	137	126	1 626	1 626	145	(91.08)	145	145
Cape Agulhas	52	72		78	78	78	90	15.38	90	90
Swellendam		50	49	50	50	50	50		50	50
Kannaland				50	50	50	50		50	50
Hessequa	111	111	110	103	103	103	120	16.50	120	120
Mossel Bay	59	800	783	5 055	5 055	5 055	16 070	217.90	3 070	70
George	156 278	99 585	106 854	107 769	183 889	183 889	160 416	(12.76)	162 647	156 928
Oudtshoorn	115	106	107	115	115	115	125	8.70	125	125
Bitou	2 754	1 589		129	2 489	2 489	870	(65.05)	150	150
Knysna		72		89	89	89	110	23.60	110	110
Laingsburg	49	41		50	50	50	50		50	50
Prince Albert	49			50	50	50	50		50	50
Beaufort West		1 035	4 640	50	50	50	50		50	50
Category C		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
Cape Winelands District Municipality		900	900	900	900	900	900		900	900
Garden Route District Municipality		900	900	900	900	900	900		900	900
Unallocated				13 190					17 000	17 500
Total transfers to local government	224 243	179 295	195 997	177 657	251 914	251 914	288 076	14.35	268 587	232 368

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transport Systems – Rail Safety			16 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	5.88	19 000	20 000
Category A			16 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	5.88	19 000	20 000
City of Cape Town			16 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	5.88	19 000	20 000

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Planning, Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Transport Systems and Infrastructure	18 000									
Category A	18 000									
City of Cape Town	18 000									

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Financial Assistance to Municipalities for Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	41 699	62 931	62 245	40 910	40 910	40 910	100 380	145.37	75 000	43 500
Category B	41 699	62 931	62 245	27 720	40 910	40 910	100 380	145.37	58 000	26 000
Matzikama	64	65	78	73	73	73	90	23.29	90	90
Cederberg	45		69	69	69	69	70	1.45	70	70
Bergivier	74	76	93	97	97	97	110	13.40	110	110
Saldanha Bay	126	101	101	118	118	118	135	14.41	135	135
Swartland	11 938	13 036	9 534	4 374	5 084	5 084	175	(96.56)	175	20 175
Witzenberg	120	120	2 119	1 118	1 118	1 118	4 130	269.41	34 130	2 130
Drakenstein	19 903	42 647	38 619	14 736	14 736	14 736	73 860	401.22	17 860	860
Stellenbosch		2 176	371	384	384	384	450	17.19	450	450
Breedde Valley	152	149	150	146	146	146	180	23.29	180	180
Langeberg	100			124	124	124	150	20.97	150	150
Theewaterskloof	117	105	117	114	114	114	130	14.04	130	130
Overstrand	137	139	137	126	126	126	145	15.08	145	145
Cape Agulhas	52	72		78	78	78	90	15.38	90	90
Swellendam		50	49	50	50	50	50		50	50
Kannaland				50	50	50	50		50	50
Hessequa	111	111	110	103	103	103	120	16.50	120	120
Mossel Bay	59	800	783	5 055	5 055	5 055	16 070	217.90	3 070	70
George	5 734	441	5 168	422	10 542	10 542	3 120	(70.40)	460	460
Oudtshoorn	115	106	107	115	115	115	125	8.70	125	125
Bitou	2 754	1 589		129	2 489	2 489	870	(65.05)	150	150
Knysna		72		89	89	89	110	23.60	110	110
Laingsburg	49	41		50	50	50	50		50	50
Prince Albert	49			50	50	50	50		50	50
Beaufort West		1 035	4 640	50	50	50	50		50	50
Unallocated				13 190					17 000	17 500

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Provision for Persons with Special Needs	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
Category A	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000
City of Cape Town	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000		10 000	10 000

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Operations	150 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	172 747	172 747	156 696	(9.29)	161 587	155 868
Category B	150 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	172 747	172 747	156 696	(9.29)	161 587	155 868
George	150 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	172 747	172 747	156 696	(9.29)	161 587	155 868

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
George Integrated Public Transport Network - Infrastructure		3 000								
Category B		3 000								
George		3 000								

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Integrated Transport Planning		3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000		3 000	3 000
Category B		1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200		1 200	1 200
Stellenbosch		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	600
George		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	600
Category C		1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800		1 800	1 800
Cape Winelands District Municipality		900	900	900	900	900	900		900	900
Garden Route District Municipality		900	900	900	900	900	900		900	900

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Public Transport Non Motorised Infrastructure	4 000	4 820			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Category B	4 000	4 820			3 000	3 000		(100.00)		
Swartland					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Stellenbosch	4 000	820								
Overstrand		4 000			1 500	1 500		(100.00)		

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Vredenburg Urban renewal					5 257	5 257		(100.00)		
Category B					5 257	5 257		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay					5 257	5 257		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transport Safety and Compliance - South Peninsula Transport Corridor			3 666							
Category A			3 666							
City of Cape Town			3 666							

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	3 876 401	4 766 282	4 228 987	4 871 772	5 233 122	5 233 122	5 640 170	7.78	5 502 706	5 439 823
West Coast Municipalities	812 283	640 589	780 296	648 877	651 405	651 405	419 637	(35.58)	442 981	464 243
Matzikama	6 858	3 664	11 630	8 800	8 772	8 772	9 207	4.96	9 714	10 180
Cederberg	22 876	36 269	15 489	56 654	56 857	56 857	5 780	(89.83)	6 098	6 390
Bergrivier	201 816	180 010	60 909	97 827	98 143	98 143	27 938	(71.53)	29 474	30 889
Saldanha Bay	128 582	182 888	289 637	179 144	179 728	179 728	101 563	(43.49)	107 149	112 292
Swartland	190 350	62 529	112 477	84 453	86 231	86 231	17 051	(80.23)	17 989	18 852
Across wards and municipal projects	261 801	175 229	290 154	221 999	221 674	221 674	258 098	16.43	272 557	285 640
Cape Winelands Municipalities	936 952	895 275	1 210 814	932 596	935 924	935 924	884 583	(5.49)	916 833	960 840
Witzenberg	55 102	81 152	162 346	29 593	29 960	29 960	13 018	(56.55)	13 734	14 393
Drakenstein	162 980	99 010	103 032	127 270	128 563	128 563	402 122	212.78	407 740	427 311
Stellenbosch	104 685	133 244	303 084	168 694	169 503	169 503	124 320	(26.66)	131 124	137 418
Breedee Valley	116 604	86 769	37 319	19 311	19 740	19 740	20 206	2.36	21 318	22 341
Langeberg	205 004	332 460	302 977	296 281	296 281	296 281	35 180	(88.13)	37 115	38 897
Across wards and municipal projects	292 577	162 640	302 056	291 447	291 877	291 877	289 737	(0.73)	305 802	320 480
Overberg Municipalities	361 305	256 715	299 658	413 747	416 499	416 499	622 907	49.56	657 350	688 903
Theewaterskloof	24 991	89 473	53 879	117 640	118 101	118 101	93 139	(21.14)	98 262	102 978
Overstrand	48 418	18 232	25 055	135 633	137 762	137 762	340 947	147.49	359 699	376 965
Cape Agulhas	62 065	2 974	8 239	4 372	4 595	4 595	4 539	(1.22)	4 789	5 019
Swellendam	62 895	17 148	20 913	23 846	23 711	23 711	25 085	5.79	26 585	27 861
Across wards and municipal projects	162 936	128 888	191 572	132 256	132 330	132 330	159 197	20.30	168 015	176 080
Garden Route Municipalities	883 532	814 316	1 123 645	844 590	914 105	914 105	821 762	(10.10)	867 269	908 898
Kannaland	21 098	4 277	27 232	12 362	12 459	12 459	32 484	160.73	34 271	35 916
Hessequa	107 696	85 064	23 390	6 530	6 862	6 862	6 779	(1.21)	7 152	7 496
Mossel Bay	63 227	89 429	158 698	208 062	208 749	208 749	141 489	(32.22)	149 422	156 594
George	267 700	214 938	323 416	250 604	317 706	317 706	261 793	(17.60)	276 234	289 492
Oudtshoorn	35 266	178 192	240 262	115 460	116 077	116 077	107 926	(7.02)	113 913	119 381
Bitou	74 353	4 202	7 705	3 702	3 940	3 940	3 790	(3.81)	3 998	4 190
Knysna	6 597	14 182	18 719	24 436	24 878	24 878	25 639	3.06	27 164	28 468
Across wards and municipal projects	307 595	224 032	324 223	223 434	223 434	223 434	241 862	8.25	255 115	267 361
Central Karoo Municipalities	158 235	130 443	210 908	137 943	138 546	138 546	147 861	6.72	156 253	163 753
Laingsburg	49 356	23 070	13 969	31 391	31 393	31 393	14 705	(53.16)	15 572	16 320
Prince Albert	1 402	35 205	54 301	1 997	2 036	2 036	44 049	2063.51	46 472	48 703
Beaufort West	14 220	29 007	61 416	56 719	57 281	57 281	38 876	(32.13)	41 215	43 193
Across wards and municipal projects	93 257	43 161	81 222	47 836	47 836	47 836	50 231	5.01	52 994	55 537
Other^{Note}				267 987	267 987	267 987	282 377	5.37	297 908	312 208
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	7 028 708	7 503 620	7 854 308	8 117 512	8 557 588	8 557 588	8 819 297	3.06	8 841 300	8 938 668

Note: Operational maintenance, EPWP – cleaning of erven and cleaning services cannot be predetermined, while municipal services (property payments) and rates and taxes are based on invoices received and therefore cannot be allocated to a specific municipality.

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	162 645	169 753	191 810	225 499	296 808	296 808	306 083	3.12	331 525	282 277
Cape Winelands Municipalities		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 572
Stellenbosch		600	600	600	600	600	600		600	629
Across wards and municipal projects		900	900	900	900	900	900		900	943
Garden Route Municipalities		1 500	1 513	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500		1 500	1 572
George		600	603	600	600	600	600		600	629
Oudtshoorn			10							
Across wards and municipal projects		900	900	900	900	900	900		900	943
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	162 645	172 753	194 823	228 499	299 808	299 808	309 083	3.09	334 525	285 421

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 407 668	1 727 809	1 524 267	1 439 312	1 616 092	1 616 092	1 605 631	(0.65)	1 518 596	1 536 510
West Coast Municipalities	22 262	14 689	52 329	39 385	39 385	39 385	60 761	54.27	64 104	67 180
Matzikama	1 674		3 494	2 968	2 968	2 968	3 264	9.97	3 444	3 609
Cederberg	1 614	10 026	2 772	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 778	10.02	1 876	1 966
Bergrivier	1 816	628	2 278	1 657	1 657	1 657	1 824	10.08	1 924	2 016
Saldanha Bay	5 761	1 216	5 489	5 289	5 289	5 289	5 812	9.89	6 132	6 426
Swartland	4 713	652	5 614	5 548	5 548	5 548	6 090	9.77	6 425	6 733
Across wards and municipal projects	6 684	2 167	32 682	22 307	22 307	22 307	41 993	88.25	44 303	46 430
Cape Winelands Municipalities	104 283	11 470	127 719	106 385	106 385	106 385	93 352	(12.25)	98 486	103 214
Witzenberg	7 089	1 405	6 757	4 905	4 905	4 905	5 396	10.01	5 693	5 966
Drakenstein	22 755	7 217	21 783	21 298	21 298	21 298	23 382	9.78	24 668	25 852
Stellenbosch	49 538	424	48 094	17 974	17 974	17 974	19 745	9.85	20 831	21 831
Breede Valley	10 531	2 017	17 145	8 885	8 885	8 885	9 752	9.76	10 288	10 782
Langeberg	1 961	407	2 630	3 801	3 801	3 801	4 180	9.97	4 410	4 622
Across wards and municipal projects	12 409		31 310	49 522	49 522	49 522	30 897	(37.61)	32 596	34 161
Overberg Municipalities	23 427	4 730	33 050	33 826	33 826	33 826	53 920	59.40	56 886	59 617
Theewaterskloof	5 944	1 950	7 464	6 014	6 014	6 014	6 596	9.68	6 959	7 293
Overstrand	2 259	479	2 646	4 325	4 325	4 325	4 752	9.87	5 013	5 254
Cape Agulhas	1 026	693	1 926	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 347	9.67	2 476	2 595
Swellendam	2 447	1 093	4 619	4 274	4 274	4 274	4 685	9.62	4 943	5 180
Across wards and municipal projects	11 751	515	16 395	17 073	17 073	17 073	35 540	108.16	37 495	39 295
Garden Route Municipalities	114 973	78 143	164 827	101 246	101 246	101 246	87 130	(13.94)	91 922	96 336
Kannaland	4 164	141	5 688	1 392	1 392	1 392	1 531	9.99	1 615	1 693
Hessequa	6 575	459	5 313	3 198	3 198	3 198	3 507	9.66	3 700	3 878
Mossel Bay	7 080	1 431	20 193	7 216	7 216	7 216	7 909	9.60	8 344	8 745
George	61 270	35 585	86 408	71 849	71 849	71 849	54 896	(23.60)	57 915	60 695
Oudtshoorn	18 490	3 496	25 738	11 030	11 030	11 030	12 084	9.56	12 749	13 361
Bitou	1 366	1	1 946	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 439	10.02	1 518	1 591
Knysna	5 482	1 383	7 488	5 203	5 203	5 203	5 709	9.73	6 023	6 312
Across wards and municipal projects	10 546	35 647	12 053	50	50	50	55	10.00	58	61
Central Karoo Municipalities	23 673	5 717	8 627	5 321	5 321	5 321	5 947	11.76	6 274	6 575
Laingsburg	741	715	1 002	904	904	904	987	9.18	1 041	1 091
Prince Albert	962	117	434	609	609	609	668	9.69	705	739
Beaufort West	8 476	813	6 950	3 747	3 747	3 747	4 226	12.78	4 458	4 672
Across wards and municipal projects	13 494	4 072	241	61	61	61	66	8.20	70	73
Other				267 987	267 987	267 987	282 377	5.37	297 908	312 208
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 696 286	1 842 558	1 910 819	1 993 462	2 170 242	2 170 242	2 189 118	0.87	2 134 176	2 181 640

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	811 259	1 108 183	696 124	1 393 987	1 398 377	1 398 377	1 637 657	17.11	1 454 430	1 399 169
West Coast Municipalities	732 547	583 969	662 595	546 550	546 550	546 550	293 870	(46.23)	310 033	324 915
Matzikama	2 574	765	5 151	53 000	53 000	53 000	2 000	(96.23)	2 110	2 211
Cederberg	21 176	26 061	12 682	93 000	93 000	93 000	23 000	(75.27)	24 265	25 430
Bergrivier	199 851	179 100	58 429	168 000	168 000	168 000	90 000	(46.43)	94 950	99 508
Saldanha Bay	122 801	181 127	284 022	70 000	70 000	70 000	2 000	(97.14)	2 110	2 211
Swartland	183 292	58 710	104 230	162 550	162 550	162 550	176 870	8.81	186 598	195 555
Across wards and municipal projects	202 853	138 206	198 081	758 423	758 423	758 423	722 245	(4.77)	745 469	781 251
Cape Winelands Municipalities	763 482	874 854	1 028 234	758 423	758 423	758 423	722 245	(4.77)	745 469	781 251
Witzenberg	47 968	79 421	155 534	21 000	21 000	21 000	4 000	(80.95)	4 220	4 423
Drakenstein	140 225	90 647	81 025	93 000	93 000	93 000	366 000	293.55	369 631	387 373
Stellenbosch	50 657	130 668	254 158	142 000	142 000	142 000	96 000	(32.39)	101 280	106 141
Breede Valley	103 954	81 449	20 136	292 480	292 480	292 480	31 000	(89.40)	32 705	34 275
Langeberg	202 983	332 053	297 623	209 943	209 943	209 943	225 245	7.29	237 633	249 039
Across wards and municipal projects	217 695	160 616	219 758	332 080	332 080	332 080	520 355	56.70	548 975	575 325
Overberg Municipalities	297 498	192 771	219 184	332 080	332 080	332 080	520 355	56.70	548 975	575 325
Theewaterskloof	18 989	87 115	46 271	107 000	107 000	107 000	82 000	(23.36)	86 510	90 662
Overstrand	46 105	13 139	22 188	125 000	125 000	125 000	330 000	164.00	348 150	364 861
Cape Agulhas	61 004	2 084	6 274	100 080	100 080	100 080	108 355	8.27	114 315	119 802
Swellendam	57 111	1 050	1 994	546 484	546 484	546 484	529 907	(3.03)	559 052	585 886
Across wards and municipal projects	114 289	89 383	142 457	546 484	546 484	546 484	529 907	(3.03)	559 052	585 886
Garden Route Municipalities	541 154	583 986	762 608	546 484	546 484	546 484	529 907	(3.03)	559 052	585 886
Kannaland	16 925	4 050	21 540	10 000	10 000	10 000	30 000	200.00	31 650	33 169
Hessequa	101 088	84 311	18 043	175 000	175 000	175 000	107 000	(38.86)	112 885	118 303
Mossel Bay	55 606	71 060	123 313	49 000	49 000	49 000	71 000	44.90	74 905	78 500
George	54 740	69 441	124 975	90 000	90 000	90 000	81 000	(10.00)	85 455	89 557
Oudtshoorn	16 253	164 181	206 454	222 484	222 484	222 484	240 907	8.28	254 157	266 357
Bitou	72 957	3 989	5 721	94 165	94 165	94 165	94 165	8.52	99 344	104 113
Knysna	435	82	322	18 000	18 000	18 000	1 000	(94.44)	1 055	1 106
Across wards and municipal projects	223 150	186 872	262 240	18 000	18 000	18 000	43 000	4 200.00	45 365	47 543
Central Karoo Municipalities	97 715	85 618	157 910	20 000	20 000	20 000	50 165	5.00	52 924	55 464
Laingsburg	48 440	10 550	3 137	47 775	47 775	47 775	50 165	5.00	52 924	55 464
Prince Albert	437	35 050	53 835	47 775	47 775	47 775	50 165	5.00	52 924	55 464
Beaufort West	952	1 048	28 228	47 775	47 775	47 775	50 165	5.00	52 924	55 464
Across wards and municipal projects	47 886	38 970	72 710	3 664 299	3 668 689	3 668 689	3 798 199	3.53	3 717 303	3 770 659
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	3 243 655	3 429 381	3 526 655	3 664 299	3 668 689	3 668 689	3 798 199	3.53	3 717 303	3 770 659

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Transport Operations

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	1 033 743	1 108 232	1 224 001	1 265 171	1 352 312	1 352 312	1 432 234	5.91	1 506 633	1 506 077
West Coast Municipalities					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Swartland					1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	4 000	820								
Stellenbosch	4 000	820								
Overberg Municipalities		4 000			1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Overstrand		4 000			1 500	1 500		(100.00)		
Garden Route Municipalities	150 544	98 544	101 086	106 747	172 747	172 747	112 618	(34.81)	118 812	124 514
George	150 544	98 544	101 086	106 747	172 747	172 747	112 618	(34.81)	118 812	124 514
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	1 188 287	1 211 596	1 325 087	1 371 918	1 528 059	1 528 059	1 544 852	1.10	1 625 445	1 630 591

Annexure A to Vote 10

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation 2019/20	appropriation 2019/20	estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	409 812	603 168	543 380	483 461	511 376	511 376	600 275	17.38	629 978	651 541
West Coast Municipalities	56 692	40 983	63 419	62 942	63 970	63 970	65 006	1.62	68 844	72 148
Matzikama	2 610	2 892	2 985	5 832	5 804	5 804	5 943	2.39	6 270	6 571
Cederberg	85	180	33	2 038	2 241	2 241	2 002	(10.66)	2 112	2 213
Bergrivier	146	280	200	3 170	3 486	3 486	3 114	(10.67)	3 285	3 443
Saldanha Bay	20	517	126	5 855	6 439	6 439	5 751	(10.68)	6 067	6 358
Swartland	2 344	3 164	2 630	8 905	9 183	9 183	8 961	(2.42)	9 454	9 908
Across wards and municipal projects	51 487	33 950	57 445	37 142	36 817	36 817	39 235	6.57	41 656	43 655
Cape Winelands Municipalities	63 318	5 486	52 162	66 288	69 616	69 616	67 486	(3.06)	71 378	74 803
Witzenberg	45	326	55	3 688	4 055	4 055	3 622	(10.68)	3 821	4 004
Drakenstein		1 145	224	12 972	14 265	14 265	12 740	(10.69)	13 441	14 086
Stellenbosch	75	717	232	8 120	8 929	8 929	7 975	(10.68)	8 413	8 817
Breede Valley	2 119	3 298	38	10 426	10 855	10 855	10 454	(3.69)	11 030	11 559
Langeberg	60		2 724							
Across wards and municipal projects	61 019		48 889	31 082	31 512	31 512	32 695	3.75	34 673	36 337
Overberg Municipalities	39 560	54 494	46 507	47 841	49 093	49 093	48 632	(0.94)	51 489	53 961
Theewaterskloof	46	408	144	4 626	5 087	5 087	4 543	(10.69)	4 793	5 023
Overstrand	54	557	94	6 308	6 937	6 937	6 195	(10.70)	6 536	6 850
Cape Agulhas	35	197	39	2 232	2 455	2 455	2 192	(10.71)	2 313	2 424
Swellendam	3 336	15 002	14 299	19 572	19 437	19 437	20 400	4.95	21 642	22 681
Across wards and municipal projects	36 089	38 330	31 931	15 103	15 177	15 177	15 302	0.82	16 205	16 983
Garden Route Municipalities	76 165	51 365	91 864	88 613	92 128	92 128	90 607	(1.65)	95 983	100 590
Kannaland	8	86	1	970	1 067	1 067	953	(10.68)	1 006	1 054
Hessequa	32	294	34	3 332	3 664	3 664	3 272	(10.70)	3 452	3 618
Mossel Bay	535	16 836	14 977	25 846	26 533	26 533	26 580	0.18	28 193	29 546
George	990	10 729	10 267	22 408	23 510	23 510	22 679	(3.53)	24 002	25 154
Oudtshoorn	517	10 499	8 046	14 430	15 047	15 047	14 842	(1.36)	15 709	16 463
Bitou	29	211	36	2 394	2 632	2 632	2 351	(10.68)	2 480	2 599
Knysna	680	12 710	10 884	19 233	19 675	19 675	19 930	1.30	21 141	22 156
Across wards and municipal projects	73 374		47 619							
Central Karoo Municipalities	36 426	38 932	43 717	45 847	46 450	46 450	47 749	2.80	50 635	53 065
Laingsburg	166	11 798	9 825	12 487	12 489	12 489	12 718	1.83	13 476	14 123
Prince Albert	1	34	27	388	427	427	381	(10.77)	402	421
Beaufort West	4 743	27 100	26 125	32 972	33 534	33 534	34 650	3.33	36 757	38 521
Across wards and municipal projects	31 516		7 740							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	681 973	794 428	841 049	794 992	832 633	832 633	919 755	10.46	968 307	1 006 108

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	51 274	49 137	49 405	64 342	58 157	58 157	58 290	0.23	61 544	64 249
West Coast Municipalities	782	948	1 953							
Matzikama		7								
Cederberg	1	2	2							
Bergrivier	3	2	2							
Saldanha Bay		28								
Swartland	1	3	3							
Across wards and municipal projects	777	906	1 946							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	1 869	1 145	1 199							
Drakenstein		1								
Stellenbosch	415	15								
Breede Valley		5								
Across wards and municipal projects	1 454	1 124	1 199							
Overberg Municipalities	820	720	917							
Theewaterskloof	12									
Overstrand		57	127							
Swellendam	1	3	1							
Across wards and municipal projects	807	660	789							
Garden Route Municipalities	696	778	1 747							
Kannaland	1		3							
Hessequa	1									
Mossel Bay	6	102	215							
George	156	39	77							
Oudtshoorn	6	16	14							
Bitou	1	1	2							
Knysna		7	25							
Across wards and municipal projects	525	613	1 411							
Central Karoo Municipalities	421	176	654							
Laingsburg	9	7	5							
Prince Albert	2	4	5							
Beaufort West	49	46	113							
Across wards and municipal projects	361	119	531							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	55 862	52 904	55 875	64 342	58 157	58 157	58 290	0.23	61 544	64 249

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
		Transport and Public Works					2. Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3. Transport Infrastructure			755 199	342 199	31 000	176 000	206 000	206 000	
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											755 199	342 199	31 000	176 000	206 000	206 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
		Transport and Public Works					2. Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3. Transport Infrastructure			3 667 987	1 760 739	397 096	723 072	787 080	787 080	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											3 667 987	1 760 739	397 096	723 072	787 080	787 080
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
		Transport and Public Works					2. Public Works Infrastructure			839 422	314 088	228 541	160 385	136 908	136 908	
		Transport and Public Works					3. Transport Infrastructure			9 487 937	4 457 554	2 076 320	1 417 508	1 536 555	1 536 555	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											10 327 359	4 771 642	2 304 861	1 577 893	1 672 463	1 672 463
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
		Transport and Public Works					2. Public Works Infrastructure			1 952 687	990 701	345 479	368 352	386 527	386 527	
		Transport and Public Works					3. Transport Infrastructure			2 627 061	18 283	824 510	876 948	907 320	907 320	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											4 579 748	1 008 984	1 169 989	1 245 300	1 293 847	1 293 847
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
		Transport and Public Works					2. Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3. Transport Infrastructure			12 419	419	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT											12 419	419	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
		Transport and Public Works					2. Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Transport and Public Works					3. Transport Infrastructure			307 704	100 824	96 380	71 000	39 500	39 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											307 704	100 824	96 380	71 000	39 500	39 500
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS											320 123	101 243	100 380	75 000	75 000	43 500

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			37 558	18 679	5 992	6 292	6 595		
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																
										19 687 974	8 003 486	4 009 318	3 803 557	4 009 485		

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	None															
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
1	Office Accommodation	Shared Services Centre - South East Metro	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	16 059	10 059	-	-	-	-	6 000
2	Office Accommodation	Alexandra Precinct - Upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central - Phase A	Works	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	109 494	107 994	1 500	-	-	-	-
3	Office Accommodation	CBD Rooftop PV	Works	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	51 482	46 482	5 000	-	-	-	-
4	Office Accommodation	WC Forum for Intellectual Disabilities - Infrastructure	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	25 957	12 982	4 105	4 331	-	-	4 539
5	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	53 908	46 408	7 500	-	-	-	-
6	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2017/10/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	46 892	2 218	19 077	23 597	-	-	2 000
7	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street & 9th Floor & temp decanting on 7th floor	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	41 601	37 601	4 000	-	-	-	-
8	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - York Park (3rd Floor & 4th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2018/04/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	69 789	5 993	29 125	34 671	-	-	-
9	Office Accommodation	GMT Ruiper Street - Office Accommodation - Phase 2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2017/10/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	90 413	25 483	40 930	24 000	-	-	-
10	Traffic College	Gene Low Traffic College - Shooting Range	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2018/06/01	2021/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	13 329	9 829	3 500	-	-	-	-
11	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Union House Ground Floor	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	38 582	796	-	1 286	-	-	36 500
12	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (3rd Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2023/04/03	2023/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 745	-	-	-	-	-	3 745
13	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 27 Waile Street Ground Floor & Enablement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	35 969	8 243	27 126	600	-	-	-
14	Secure Care Centres	CYCC-Dormitory at Clanwilliam Enablement	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	-	-	-	-

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
15	Office Accommodation	Vangate Extension	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2021/04/01	2023/09/29	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19 499	-	-	7 670	11 329		
16	Office Accommodation	Caledon, 15 Kollege Way	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 500	-	-	-	3 500		
17	Secure Care Centres	CYCC- Horizon	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	22 500	-	22 500	-	-		
18	Secure Care Centres	CYCC-Lindelani	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	73 785	-	5 000	27 190	41 595		
19	Secure Care Centres	CYCC- George Outeniqua	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	49 800	-	37 300	12 500	-		
20	Office Accommodation	Modernisation Eisenburg - Main Building Phase 2 (Labs)	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 200	-	-	-	1 200		
21	Office Accommodation	Modernisation Eisenburg - Main Building Phase 1	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	15 978	-	15 978	-	-		
22	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street - 19th Floor	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 500	-	-	-	2 500		
23	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street - 20th Floor	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 000	-	-	-	1 000		
24	Office Accommodation	68 Orange Street-Refurbish Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	8 200	-	200	-	8 000		
25	Office Accommodation	9 Dorp Street: Upgrading of Existing Services	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 400	-	700	700	-		
26	Office Accommodation	Cape Town- 15 Wale Street - basement- Convert stores into Archives	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 000	-	1 000	-	-		
27	Office Accommodation	Paarden Island- Verbena St Govt Garage Store- General Repairs	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 000	-	2 000	-	-		
28	Office Accommodation	Alfred Street - B - 2th Floor Office Accommodation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	38 840	-	1 000	23 840	14 000		
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											839 422	314 088	228 541	160 385	135 908	
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
Own Funds																
29	Office Accommodation	Scheduled Maintenance	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	1 085 203	533 724	183 896	191 779	200 984		
30	Office Accommodation	Operational maintenance	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	315 422	182 992	62 497	80 873	85 793		
31	Cleaning of even	Cleaning of Even	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	85 939	48 901	11 561	12 458	13 019		
32	Cleaning services	Cleaning Services	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	195 653	100 007	33 500	36 713	36 921		
33	Office Accommodation	Urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) as	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	102 033	26 000	25 320	26 713	27 995		

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
34	Office Accommodation	Scheduled and emergency maintenance (excluding Votes 5, Health and Safety Compliance; Buildings in CBD)	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	R'000	30 885	R'000	R'000	R'000	19 603
35	Office Accommodation	Health and Safety Compliance; Buildings in CBD	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	5 499	3 971	500	528	553	
36	Office Accommodation	Smart Metering water meters	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	12 104	7 521	1 500	1 583	1 659	
Sub-total: Own Funds										1 885 979	934 001	335 471	368 352	386 527	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant															
37	Office Accommodation	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	66 708	56 700	10 008	-	-	
Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										66 708	56 700	10 008	-	-	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										1 952 687	990 701	345 479	368 352	386 527	
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES															
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Decanting Moves	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 011	3 692	736	773	810	
2	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - Open Plan Furniture, T & PW	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	31 547	14 987	5 256	5 519	5 785	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE										37 558	18 679	5 992	6 292	6 595	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE										2 829 667	1 323 468	580 012	535 029	529 030	

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	FMS on N1	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	46 413	16 413	10 000	10 000	10 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C975.1 AFR Saldanha Bay IDZ	Design development	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2017/12/01	2019/12/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	287 390	282 390	5 000	-	-
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees New	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	61 396	43 396	6 000	6 000	6 000
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C377.1 George West Bypass	Package definition	George Municipality	2023/01/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	10 000
5	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1159 Extended R300 Freeway	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2021/01/04	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	350 000	-	10 000	160 000	180 000
Sub-total: Own Funds										755 199	342 199	31 000	176 000	206 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
Own Funds														
1	Gravel Road	C834.3 Lutzville	Handover	Mazikama Municipality	2013/11/05	2015/04/21	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	17 114	1 114	-	-	16 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1046 AFR N1 Durban Road i/c	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/02/19	2019/08/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	679 257	669 257	10 000	-	-
3	Bridges	C1038 N7 Bosmansdam & Melkbos i/c	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2021/12/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	138 986	18 986	-	10 000	110 000
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C733.5 Mariner's Way	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2018/10/03	2022/09/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	192 950	12 950	15 000	120 000	45 000
5	Bridges	C974 Somerset West-Stellenbosch safety improvements	Package definition	Stellenbosch Municipality	2022/08/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 223	9 223	-	-	20 000
6	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025 AFR Wingfield i/c Design Fees	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	197 000	26 000	56 000	30 000	85 000
7	Gravel roads	Haasekraal DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 696	14 646	12 050	-	-
8	Gravel roads	Hangklip DM	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2021/01/04	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 207	9 707	2 500	-	-
9	Gravel roads	Fancourt DM	Design development	Garden Route district	2020/10/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	91 330	5 330	5 000	40 000	41 000
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2	Design development	Mossel Bay Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/05/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	406 964	156 964	25 000	130 000	95 000
11	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Upgrading	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/28	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	376 495	169 997	73 546	66 872	66 080
12	ASOD projects	ASOD projects	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	32 500	-	10 500	11 000	11 000

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
13	Gravel roads	Rawsonville DM	Design development	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 195	4 195	6 000	-	-	
14	Gravel roads	Wansbek DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 034	634	-	-	24 400	
15	Gravel roads	Slangrivier DM	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	39 195	4 195	35 000	-	-	
16	Gravel roads	Van Rhynsdorp DM	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 634	634	-	-	14 000	
17	Gravel Road	C851 Rondevlei	Design documentation	George Municipality	2021/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	63 554	3 554	-	20 000	40 000	
18	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1120 Peart Valley	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/02/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	190 000	-	10 000	80 000	100 000	
19	Bridges	C852.1 Road over Raai Boontjies Kraal	Package definition	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2022/11/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 087	2 087	-	-	10 000	
20	Gravel Road	Nuy Station DM	Design documentation	Cape Winelands District	2021/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	15 400	4 600	
21	Gravel Road	Drakenstein DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	23 203	7 403	4 000	11 800	-	
22	Gravel Road	Vredenburg - Slompneusbaai upgrade	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	84 634	634	31 000	32 000	21 000	
23	Gravel Road	Boontjieskraal DM	Design documentation	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	57 587	2 087	8 500	25 000	22 000	
24	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025.1 AFR Wingfield Jc	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	212 508	2 508	60 000	100 000	50 000	
25	Bridges	C1047.2 Maalgaten River	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/10/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	616 482	616 482	-	-	1 000	
26	Gravel roads	Buffelgatsbaai DM	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 145	5 145	14 000	6 000	-	
27	Gravel Road	C1006 Surface ou Plaas De Hoop	Package definition	Cape Agulhas Municipality	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	-	-	-	11 000	
Sub-total: Own Funds										3 605 980	1 742 732	378 096	698 072	787 080	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds															
28	Access Roads	C1047.2 PRMG Maalgaten River	Design development	George Municipality	2020/08/03	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 000	2 000	10 000	25 000	-	
29	Pedestrian Bridges	C733.7 PRMG De Beers pedestrian Bridge	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/05/10	2020/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 007	16 007	9 000	-	-	
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds										62 007	18 007	19 000	25 000	-	
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										3 667 987	1 760 739	397 096	723 072	787 080	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																	
Own Funds																	
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C820 Roberston-Bonneville	Works		Langeberg Municipality	2016/11/09	2019/03/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	310 791	306 791	4 000	-	-	-	
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C921 Annandale Road	Works		Stellenbosch Municipality	2016/11/11	2020/08/21	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 787	138 787	2 000	-	-	-	
3	Gravel roads	CW DM regravel	Works		Cape Winelands District	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	108 592	34 817	24 000	24 500	25 275	-	
4	Gravel roads	OB DM regravel	Works		Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	125 824	49 284	30 355	22 530	23 655	-	
5	Gravel roads	WC DM regravel	Works		West Coast District	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	128 333	60 618	21 505	22 500	23 710	-	
6	Gravel roads	ED DM regravel	Works		Garden Route district	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	120 758	49 828	22 500	23 625	24 805	-	
7	Gravel roads	CK DM regravel	Works		Central Karoo District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	147 488	58 715	28 160	29 568	31 045	-	
8	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1036 Vredenburg-Pateroster	Works		Saldanha Bay Municipality	2019/10/01	2020/04/14	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	119 775	116 775	3 000	-	-	-	
9	Resealing	OB DM reseal	Works		Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	72 328	20 138	16 500	17 410	18 280	-	
10	Resealing	WC DM reseal	Works		West Coast District	2018/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	90 479	25 899	29 300	17 200	18 080	-	
11	Resealing	ED DM reseal	Works		Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	111 711	43 931	21 500	22 575	23 705	-	
12	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C914 Spier Road phase 3	Design development		Stellenbosch Municipality	2017/11/28	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 245	20 245	-	-	50 000	-	
13	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C822 Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Works		Messel Bay Municipality	2018/01/18	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 965	114 965	-	3 000	-	-	
14	Resealing	C993.2 Holgatien-Oudshoorn reseal	Works		Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/11/15	2020/01/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	31 000	30 000	1 000	-	-	-	
15	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Rehabilitation	Design development		Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	579 860	389 860	59 000	65 000	66 000	-	
16	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C751.2 TR23/3 Gouda-Kleinbergvliet	Works		Drakenstein Municipality	2017/03/15	2021/05/28	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	183 365	180 365	3 000	-	-	-	
17	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C818 Ashton-Montagu	Works		Langeberg Municipality	2015/06/25	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	873 742	576 742	240 000	50 000	7 000	-	
18	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1090 N7 Wingfield-Melkbos	Works		City of Cape Town	2019/01/28	2020/07/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	152 956	86 956	63 000	3 000	-	-	
19	Resealing	C1083 De Rust-Uniondale reseal	Works		Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/08/06	2019/06/26	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 943	39 943	1 000	-	-	-	
20	Resealing	C1085 Beaufort West-Willowmore reseal	Works		Beaufort West Municipality	2018/04/01	2019/07/19	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 459	28 959	500	-	-	-	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
21	Resealing	C1086 Callitzorp-Oudshoorn reseal	Works	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/08/22	2019/06/18	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	32 211	31 211	1 000	-	-	-	
22	Gravel mats	C1063.6 Seweweekspoort reg gravel	Works	Kannaland Municipality	2019/01/14	2020/12/15	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 292	19 292	17 000	1 000	-	-	
23	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C823.1 Hoekwil-Seasveld Road	Works	George Municipality	2017/11/28	2019/06/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	103 225	101 225	2 000	-	-	-	
24	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1090.1 N7 Bosmansdam - Potsdam	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/02/14	2021/04/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	227 003	131 003	80 000	12 000	4 000	-	
25	Resealing	C1094 Redelinghuys-Elandsbaai	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	91 950	4 950	76 000	10 000	1 000	-	
26	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1008.1 Callitzorp-Oudshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road)	Design development	Oudshoorn Municipality	2019/01/28	2020/04/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	93 338	89 338	22 000	2 000	-	-	
27	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/01/08	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	101 733	15 733	70 000	15 000	1 000	-	
28	Resealing	C1029 Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	2018/10/15	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 510	27 510	2 000	-	-	-	
29	Resealing	C1089 Worcester-Roberston	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2018/10/17	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 408	40 408	3 000	-	-	-	
30	Resealing	C1098 Kipheuwel Reseal	Works	Swartland Municipality	2018/09/11	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 019	89 019	1 000	-	-	-	
31	Resealing	C1095 Vredenburg - Saldanha	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2020/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 021	1 021	40 000	10 000	-	-	
32	Resealing	C1082 Malmesbury-Hermon	Works	Swartland Municipality	2018/11/01	2020/04/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 955	11 955	5 000	-	-	-	
32	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1097 Dwaarsbos Elandsbaai	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2019/03/04	2020/05/15	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	201 685	96 685	90 000	15 000	-	-	
33	Resealing	C1025.2 Borcherts Quarry	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2019/03/11	2019/09/27	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	62 280	61 280	1 000	-	-	-	
34	Resealing	C1104 Reseal of Meirings Poort	Design development	Prince Albert Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/09/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	58 898	33 898	25 000	-	-	-	
35	Bridges	C1119 Tesselarstal area bridges	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2021/02/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	53 898	33 898	1 000	19 000	-	-	
36	Resealing	C1093 N2-Villiersdorp	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2019/03/15	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	33 000	32 000	-	1 000	-	-	
37	Resealing	C1080 Stellenbosch reseal	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	19 187	17 187	2 000	-	-	-	
38	Resealing	C1102 Reseal Windmeul	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/05/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 945	6 945	-	-	4 000	-	
39	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C838.6 Caledon-Sandbaai	Design development	Overberg District	2020/10/01	2022/05/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	129 139	4 139	-	87 000	38 000	-	
40	Resealing	C1123 Reseal Beaufort West - Wilflowmore 38 km	Design development	Beaufort West Municipality	2018/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	40 000	-	-	-	
41	Resealing	C1128 Worcester-Worseley	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 168	31 168	18 000	1 000	-	-	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
42	Resealing	C1091 Ashton-Swellendam	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	2019/04/08	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 000	35 000	40 000	1 000	-	
43	Resealing	C1000 Stanford Gansbaai rehab	Design development	Overberg District	2022/10/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	
44	Resealing	C1142 Rehab Simondium reseal	Package definition	Drakenstein Municipality	2022/05/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 000	-	-	-	80 000	
45	Resealing	C1140 Reseal De Dronks	Package definition	Breede Valley Municipality	2021/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 000	-	-	20 000	2 000	
46	Resealing	C1148 Reseal Knysna Lagoon	Package definition	Knysna Municipality	2020/09/01	2021/04/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	50 000	10 000	-	
47	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/11/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 809	21 809	15 000	-	-	
48	Resealing	C1088.1 Stanford-Riversondered reseal	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2022/06/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 052	4 052	-	-	72 000	
49	Resealing	Klaarstroom	Infrastructure planning	Central Karoo District	2020/11/02	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	270 000	-	20 000	125 000	125 000	
50	Resealing	Reseal N2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2022/10/03	2023/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	-	40 000	60 000	
51	Resealing	C1037.1 Prince Albert Road reseal	Design documentation	Prince Albert Municipality	2021/11/01	2022/04/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 600	-	4 000	4 600	-	
Sub-total: Own Funds										5 892 727	3 294 344	1 195 320	674 508	728 555	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant															
52	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design documentation	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/11/02	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	314 809	21 809	-	140 000	153 000	
53	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C822 PRMG Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2018/01/15	2020/05/11	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	167 818	152 818	15 000	-	-	
54	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1000.1 PRMG Hermanus-Gansbaai	Works	Overstrand Municipality	2017/02/14	2021/07/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	362 697	136 697	155 000	64 000	7 000	
55	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C918 PRMG Oudshoorn-De Rust	Works	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/06/15	2020/03/05	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	336 181	308 181	24 000	4 000	-	
56	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C914.2 PRMG Spier Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2018/04/12	2020/08/04	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	299 024	229 024	65 000	5 000	-	
57	Resealing	C1091 PRMG Ashton-Swellendam	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	2019/04/08	2020/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	78 777	38 777	40 000	-	-	
58	Resealing	C1092 PRMG Somerset West-Stellenbosch	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/10/30	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 163	2 153	86 000	-	-	
59	Resealing	C1100 PRMG Reseal Hoigaten	Works	Garden Route district	2019/08/28	2020/11/12	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	161 898	33 898	128 000	-	-	
60	Resealing	C1102 PRMG Reseal Windmeul	Design development	Drakenstein Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/05/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	298 898	33 898	155 000	110 000	-	
61	Resealing	C1103 PRMG Reseal Grootvler and Bloukrans	Design development	Blou Municipality	2020/08/14	2022/07/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 716	1 716	-	50 000	-	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
62	Resealing	C1124 PRMG Reseal Herberdsdale Albertinia Gouritz Mond	Design development	Hessequa Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	78 898	33 898	-	46 000	-	
63	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1101 PRMG Reconstruct Waboomskraal - Holgaten	Package definition	George Municipality	2022/05/02	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	113 898	33 898	-	-	80 000	
64	Resealing	C1105 PRMG Du Toit's Kloof Pass	Package definition	Driakenstein Municipality	2021/11/01	2023/02/28	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	115 851	851	-	15 000	100 000	
65	Resealing	C1115 PRMG Somerset West	Design development	City of Cape Town	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	123 898	33 898	60 000	30 000	-	
66	Resealing	C1116 PRMG Ceres - Touwsrivier	Design development	Witzenberg Municipality	2024/05/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	108 898	33 898	-	-	75 000	
67	Resealing	C1123 PRMG Reseal Beaufort West - Wilowmore 38 km	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	2020/09/01	2021/10/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 898	33 898	-	40 000	-	
68	Resealing	C1104 PRMG Reseal of Meirings Poort	Procurement planning	Garden Route district	2020/10/01	2022/10/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	128 898	33 898	-	95 000	-	
69	Resealing	C1125 Riversdal-Ladismith	Design development	Kannaland Municipality	2021/08/02	2022/05/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 000	-	-	50 000	23 000	
70	Resealing	C1141 Reaseal Montagu- Barydale	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	2021/06/01	2022/08/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	130 000	-	-	55 000	75 000	
71	Resealing	C1143 Reaseal Aston - Swellendam	Package definition	Swellendam Municipality	2022/06/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	70 000	
72	Resealing	C1144 Reaseal Riebeeck west	Package definition	Swartland Municipality	2023/03/31	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	40 000	
73	Resealing	C1146 Reaseal Barrington , old kynasa & wilderness	Package definition	Krystna Municipality	2022/07/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	60 000	
74	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025.4 Wingfield t/c	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/07/01	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	80 000	40 000	-	
75	Resealing	C1183 klaarstroom	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	2023/03/01	2024/03/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	125 000	-	-	-	125 000	
76	Resealing	C1094 Redelingshuys	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 000	-	73 000	-	-	
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										3 595 210	1 163 210	881 000	743 000	808 000	
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										9 487 937	4 457 554	2 076 320	1 417 508	1 536 555	
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	495 748	619	156 947	166 021	172 161	
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Winelands	Works	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	326 202	619	102 166	110 798	112 619	
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance West Coast	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	118 874	1 542	36 780	39 982	40 570	
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Eden	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	258 348	619	80 824	87 735	89 170	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000	
5	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance OB DM	Works	Overberg District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	133 038	3 943	41 500	42 730	44 865	
6	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	197 509	619	62 455	65 580	68 855	
7	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance WC DM	Works	West Coast District	4/28/26	4/50/16	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	227 242	1 062	71 900	74 985	79 295	
8	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance ED DM	Works	Garden Route district	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	258 949	619	81 945	86 040	90 345	
9	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CK DM	Works	Central Karoo District	2017/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	72 019	619	22 649	23 781	24 970	
Sub-total: Own Funds										2 087 929	10 261	657 166	697 652	722 850	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant															
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	493 019	619	157 000	164 100	171 300	
11	Routine Maintenance	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	46 113	7 403	10 344	15 196	13 170	
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										539 132	8 022	167 344	179 296	184 470	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										2 627 061	18 283	824 510	876 948	907 320	
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR)	Works	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	12 419	419	4 000	4 000	4 000	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										12 419	419	4 000	4 000	4 000	
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	265 818	96 818	93 000	54 000	22 000	
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	2015/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	41 886	4 006	3 380	17 000	17 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										307 704	100 824	96 380	71 000	39 500	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										320 123	101 243	100 380	75 000	43 500	

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	Total available		MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2						2020/21 R'000	2021/22 R'000	2022/23 R'000		
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
	None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
	None															
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE																
										16 858 307	6 680 018	3 429 306	3 268 528	3 480 455		

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 3 Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces: R2 million included in projects for Routine Maintenance.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R970 556 000	R980 188 000	R1 022 694 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture		
Administering Department	Department of Agriculture		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Agriculture		

1. Overview

Vision

A united, responsive and prosperous agricultural sector in balance with nature.

Mission

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products

Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources

Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development

Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital

Providing a competent and professional extension support service

Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector

Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger

Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Main services

Provide an engineering support service to enhance environmentally and economically sustainable farming practices such as conservation agriculture, to prevent pollution through agricultural activities and to increase water use efficiency of all irrigation farmers.

Provide sustainable resource management solutions and methodologies through the provision of agricultural Engineering and LandCare services, pro-active communication, facilitation and implementation of projects as well as technology transfer to clients and partners.

Manage the verification, survey, planning, design and implementation of disaster relief to farmers and provide the required technical support during the rehabilitation phase.

Prevent the fragmentation of agricultural land by providing comments according to the applicable legislation to the relevant authority as to the recommended land use.

Facilitate, coordinate and provide support to smallholder and commercial farmers through sustainable development within agrarian reform initiatives.

Provide extension and advisory services to farmers.

Support, advise and coordinate the implementation of the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa (IFSS).

Prevent and control animal diseases, facilitate the exports of animals and animal products, render veterinary diagnostic services, promote animal welfare and ensure the safety of meat and meat products through the implementation of, amongst others, the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000), the Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984) and other relevant legislation.

Provide cutting-edge technology to commercial and smallholder farmers and other stakeholders through a client-focused and problem-driven research and technology development portfolio.

Dissemination of appropriate new and adapted technology and scientific information in the form of user-friendly information packages, scientific and popular publications, and target-group focused information days and on-farm "walk and talks".

Provide research and infrastructure support services to the Department and other external research institutions from seven research farms.

Provide relevant and reliable economic intelligence to inform planning and sound decision-making.

Provide entrepreneurial development support services to uphold optimal production and enhance competitiveness of the agricultural and agribusiness sector.

Facilitate, coordinate and provide support to the agri processing subsector to enhance economic growth.

Facilitate and provide structured and accredited agricultural education and training in line with the Agricultural Education and Training Strategy to all participants in the agricultural sector in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Promote and implement the Human Capital Development Strategy in the Department and the agricultural sector in the Western Cape in an effort to ensure organisational capacity development, as well as attract individuals, especially youth and women to the agricultural sector as part of the broader transformation of the sector.

Facilitate improved synergy and cooperation between training service providers and industry bodies, with focus on regional agricultural commodity groups and rural stakeholder bodies.

Coordinate the actions of the three spheres of government in selected rural wards and institutionalise rural community organisational structures.

Facilitate farm worker development through partnerships, funding and implementation of specific projects in farm worker communities.

Core functions

Governance

Provide and adhere to good corporate governance principles and practices, including diligent financial management, the application of fair human resource management, the promotion of appropriate communication with clients, other departments, provinces and African countries, within the context of the Batho Pele principles and IGR requirements.

Knowledge development

Develop economically accountable and environmentally sustainable cutting-edge technologies in all spheres of agricultural production, processing and marketing with due consideration of current and future needs of all farmers and consumers nationally and internationally in a changing environment, to enhance competitiveness and to expand agricultural production for increased growth and development as well as promoting agricultural job opportunities.

Knowledge transfer

Train prospective and current agriculturalists, farmers and farm workers, processors in the agricultural and agribusiness sector and promote career opportunities in agriculture.

Deliver a competitive and appropriate farmer support service (including extension) to a broad spectrum of clients, with emphasis on the emerging farming sector on a geographically determined basis.

Provide agricultural economic information and services for effective decision-making in the agricultural and agri-business sector.

Provide information and services to increase the efficient use of the agricultural water resources especially in view of the possible impact of climate change on the Province.

Regulatory function

Monitor and minimise animal health risks as well as to ensure food security by means of food safety and to facilitate the export of animals and animal products.

Promote the conservation and sustainable use of the environment, especially agricultural natural resources (land and water) and to prevent the fragmentation and rezoning of agricultural land.

Financial support for agriculture

Manage and facilitate financial support for farmers at all levels of production, including Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP), Ilima/Letsema, land protection subsidies, bursaries for agricultural training and education as well as disaster relief funds as allocated from time to time.

Performance environment

One of the key methods of analysing the external environment of the Department is to conduct an analysis of its Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats (SWOT). To this end, the WCDOA undertook a three-pronged approach:

Over the past number of years, the Department has conducted 22 external evaluations and in each of these, a wealth of information has been captured. Hence, the first step was to analyse the evaluation reports in order to analyse the SWOT elements in it.

The second step was to engage the Department's clients (organised agriculture, universities, agri worker associations, industry associations, etc.) regarding their perception of the Department's SWOT.

The final step was an internal survey to determine the view of the Department's employees regarding its SWOT.

During the analysis of the 22 external evaluations, 389 findings were made and each were categorised as part of the internal or external environment as well as whether it was a Strength, Weakness, Opportunity or Threat. It was interesting to note that a large number of these findings reflected negatively on the design of the Department's interventions, but at the same time, by far the biggest majority showed a very positive reflection on the effectiveness and impact of these interventions.

It is clear from a comparison between the internal and external respondents on the Weaknesses and Strengths of the Department that both groups gave the highest ranking to the Department's ability to compile and share needed information. Although officials of the WCDOA ranked the Department's effectiveness and clarity of strategy second, external stakeholders placed it only fifth on the list. It probably would be a surprise to most officials to learn that external stakeholders placed its effectiveness of administration and project management in second place. Similarly, officials place the Department's organisational culture in the 2nd last position, whilst external stakeholders placed this feature in the 3rd highest position.

The same comparison can be made pertaining to the Opportunities and Threats faced by the Department. Both internal and external respondents considered Climate Change as the biggest area of vulnerability for the Western Cape Agricultural Sector with population growth and urbanisation fairly high up on the list. Internal respondents considered governance in the Western Cape as the most important aspect whilst external respondents also rated this feature high. External respondents placed impacts of new technologies as the most positive feature and placed the willingness of the private sector to invest in the third place (internal respondents placed this in 8th position). It follows that this is a clear opportunity, which the Department must use over the next five years.

A total of 6.6 million people were reported to reside in the WC in 2018, almost 12 per cent of the national population. In 2008, the WC population was only 5.3 million, which was then less than 11 per cent of the national population. In addition to the need to provide more employment opportunities, the province's large and growing population also places a strong demand on the agricultural sector in order to be able to feed it. Without an increase in agricultural production, the increase in the population will lead to growing food insecurity in the province.

There are currently (Quarter 4 of 2019) 237 440 agri workers employed in the Western Cape. This is equal to 26.2 per cent of all agri workers in South Africa and 105 293 more than the 132 147 agri workers employed in the 4th Quarter of 2014 (a growth of 79.7%). This growth is 68.5 per cent of the total growth in agricultural employment in South Africa. In the agri processing sector of the Province a further 221 806 workers are currently employed (23.2% of all agri processing jobs in the country) which is 20 701 more than the 201 105 agri workers in Q4 of 2014. If the number of agri and agri processing workers are combined (and corrected for

double counting) then a total of 416 618 people are employed in the primary and secondary agricultural sectors of the economy. This is 16.4 per cent of all jobs in the Province and it must be remembered that these people are employed in rural areas. As there is often a lack of information on the status and needs of this very vulnerable group of citizens, the Department has embarked on an annual rolling census of agri workers in the Western Cape. Over the past few years a census of agri workers were conducted in two districts per year and during 2019 the second round of the census has started. There were marginally more male adults (13 106) and male children (8 028) within the farms as compared to the female adults (12 926) and female children (8 001). Majority of the household members were below the age of 35 years (over 60%), with a very small number above 65 years. The analysis shows that:

8.5 per cent of the total population has completed Matric

0.002 per cent of the total population had a tertiary qualification

Those attending school make up 26.3 per cent of the total population

5 per cent of the population are too young to go to school

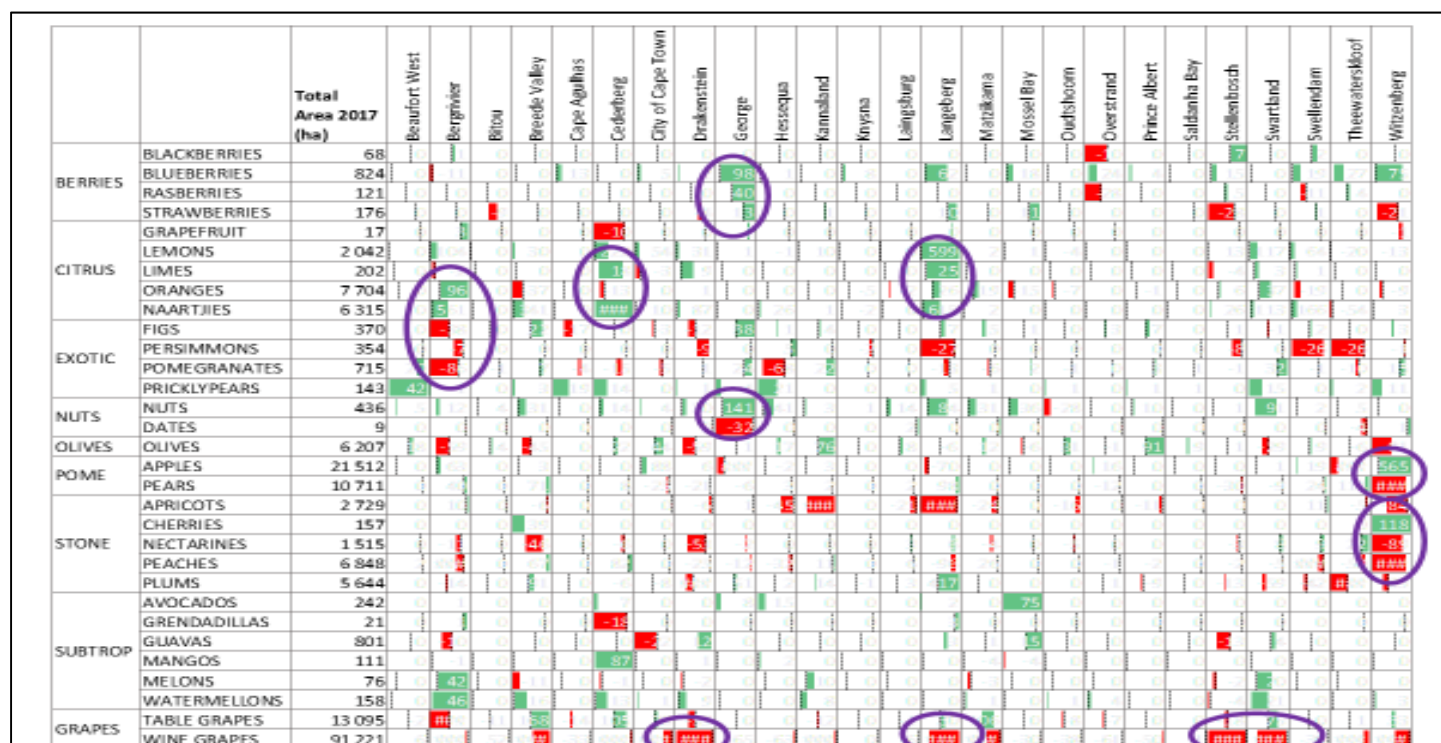
87.7 per cent of the population that are of working age have not completed a matric qualification (under-educated)

In 2018 the Agricultural Sector added R16,9 billion to the provincial economy. This should be combined with the R21.5 billion added by the Food Sector and R9.2 billion by Beverages and Tobacco to give a total value add of R47.6 billion which is more than 8 per cent of the total Gross Value Add (GVA) of the Province. Furthermore, this economic activity is predominantly in the rural areas of the Province. Nevertheless, it should be remembered that the recent drought resulted in that the GVA contributed by Agriculture, Food, Beverages and Tobacco declined from R50.1 billion in 2017 to the R47.6 billion reported for 2018. All indicators are that the lost ground will be reclaimed during 2019 and 2020. Geographically, agricultural activity is the most concentrated in the Cape Winelands, accounting for 33.7 per cent of the all-provincial GVA with the activity quite evenly distributed over the five local municipalities in the District. The West Coast is the next biggest contributor with 24.6 per cent, followed by the City of Cape Town Metropole with 17.7 per cent. Almost more important is the fact that the Agricultural Sector has been found to be the most internationally competitive of all economic activity in every one of the five districts in the Province. Tourism, often with close links to farming, is the second most competitive sector in each of the five districts.

It is important to note that there were significant changes in the composition and spread of the production of irrigated crops over the period 2013 to 2017. It is clear that various types of berries have increased rapidly throughout the Province over this period, but the growth was particularly marked in the George area. A similar rapid growth in the area planted to citrus (particularly lemons, limes and naartjies) were observed in the Langeberg, Cape Agulhas and Bergrivier municipalities. The area under apricot production declined sharply throughout the Province and in the Witzenberg area other stone fruit (nectarines and peaches also declined sharply. Throughout the Province, the area under wine grapes showed a significant decline.

A more detailed analysis of the Department's operating environment is provided in its Strategic Plan (SP). Please read the SP to notice agricultural trade, the risk and trend analysis as well as emerging priorities and opportunities over the planning period.

Figure 1 Change in the geographical spread irrigated crops (2013 and 2017)



Source: BFAP (2018)

Organisational environment

Achieving optimal resource efficiency is continued. Although some new water and energy infrastructure has been installed, it is still inadequate to have the desired cost-saving effect. Engagements in this regard are under way with the Department of Transport and Public Works for assistance.

The national study on extension by DAFF (2007) revealed that the Department needed to employ 120 extension personnel to be able to effectively service farmers in the province. It must be noted that there are only 60 extension workers and this target will never be achieved due to the current fiscal constraints and therefore the Department relies on partnerships to augment for this shortage of staff. Meanwhile the renewed focus and the debate around the accelerated reform (expropriation with/without compensation or any other legal means) implies that there will be an increased demand for support by the new farmers. It is for this reason that the Department will continue implementing the commodity approach as a strategy towards the creation of an ecosystem of support for successful land reform. To this end, the Department had signed 11 MoUs with industry partners to strengthen support rendered to land reform farmers. Furthermore, the partnership arrangements helps to ensure the provision of commodity specific extension support to land reform farmers.

Veterinary services continuously receive request for services, with demand increasing exponentially. Samples submitted for diagnostic testing is also increasing, with the Provincial Veterinary Laboratory [PVL] constantly under pressure. The PVL still sees almost more than 50%, on average, of its sample submissions originating from other provinces; this continues to add extra workload on technical staff, especially in our busiest section Serology. However, staff continues to perform their work professionally and render a high quality service.

Post Avian Influenza [AI] outbreak and Brucellosis surveillance work continues to put a notable strain on the laboratory's budget, as this means more testing work and thus more consumables needed and maintenance of relevant equipment is critical and costly.

Food Safety section received approval by DALRRD [previously DAFF], to use the rapid VIDAS method for testing Salmonella in feed and food samples. The section will be undergoing assessment by SANAS during May 2020. Increasing demand for services is anticipated. Automation of processes is the way to go as this will increase capacity and assist with consistency of results. Essential testing for Listeria and other critical pathogens could then be easily added to a basket of services offered. The section will be able to take on all the testing work done for DALRRD's imports section (currently mostly done by private laboratories) and for our Veterinary Public Health testing needs e.g. abattoirs' monitoring, etc. The laboratory has also continuously received numerous requests from the aquaculture industry. Testing for chemicals and heavy metals is a pressing need.

The Programme Research and Technology Development (RTD) will enter the next five-year cycle with the challenge of a large number of its staff retiring. The lack of successors for scientists and technicians within the Department will need a focussed effort of recruiting and head-hunting incumbents from the external environment. This will even be more urgent as the delivery of services to clients and the servicing of industry-funded projects will depend on the availability, retention and training/expertise of our technical staff.

The RTD human resource plan addresses both its scarce and critical skills, succession planning and transformation needs. New models of capacity development, especially on the researcher and technician level, with partners (both commodity and tertiary institutions) are being investigated and implemented and aim to grow agricultural youth and undergraduates in a "better together" way with the ultimate aim to establish agriculture as the career of choice. The in-service training initiatives, as well as post-graduate student programmes, are building the new generation of technicians and researchers with the guidance and mentorship by senior and specialist researchers.

The Department established the Rural Development Programme in 2010 however; the current fiscal pressures will not support capacitating the staff establishment as needed. However, key positions will be considered to be funded. This is an imminent risk to the effective functioning of the Programme as the complexities of the work intensify and the network of stakeholders requiring coordination broadens. The adoption of the Whole of Society Approach (WoSA) in the province has highlighted the need for capacity to support this function in the rural municipalities.

In addition, a Social Facilitation sub-programme was included in the Rural Development Programme's structure, as of the 2015/16 financial year, thus requiring resourcing. As this is also a priority within the Programme, funding allocations between the sub-programmes is under pressure in ensuring operations of all sub-programmes, as additional funding is not expected. This programme is still funded in its entirety by provincial equitable share, despite the initial indication from the national Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to resource the establishment of the Programme.

The Programme: Agricultural Economic Services has conducted an organisational development investigation to accommodate the agri processing demands as well as aligning with the changing environment. The need for departmental expertise in econometrics, statistics and data analytics together with growing demands for Geographical Information Systems (GIS as crosscutting) and production economic skills in order to enhance and improve disaster impact studies, necessitates a complete relook of the Programme's organisational structure. In the same vein, the growing importance of Market Access as one of the Apex and ministerial priorities puts pressure and will need the capacitation of Programme: Agricultural Economic Services to be able to deliver optimally. Within all of this, the retention of agricultural economists will need to receive the necessary attention given the limited career progression.

The SAET Programme continued with service delivery as planned, with an emphasis on the fourth industrial revolution and its impact on agricultural education and training environment. Various workshops on the utilisation of drones were held with students and staff. The development of e-learning and immersive technology platforms as part of a blended learning approach was initiated.

SAET participated in various marketing initiatives to attract students to agriculture as their career of choice. As per the agreement between the Western Cape Government and the Regional Council of the Bourgogne-Franche Comté Region, the Programme coordinated the exchange tours to Burgundy, including cellar workers and students. The exchange tour serves as valuable experience in viticulture while providing an opportunity for international exposure.

SAET engaged with students and staff to raise awareness on GBV, whilst reiterating the need for adequate safety and security measures on campus. Other support mechanisms are being reviewed including advisory and counselling services. All first-year students attended awareness sessions that formed part of the compulsory induction programme during the registration week in January 2020. These sessions will be continued for all registered students throughout the academic year.

Acts, rules and regulations

The key legislation that mandate the functional activities of the Department are:

Adult Basic Education and Training Act (Act 52 of 2000)

AgriBEE Transformation Charter (Under Act 53 of 2003)

Agricultural Products Standards Act (Act 119 of 1990)

Agricultural Produce Agents No. 12 (1992)

Animal Diseases Act (Act 35 of 1984)

Animal Identification Act (Act 6 of 2002)

Aquatic Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE - Office International des Epizooties)

Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act 75 of 1997)

Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act No. 46 of 2013)

Codex Alimentarius of the World Health Organisation (International Code of Food Safety)

Companies Act (Act 71 of 2008)

Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (Act 130 of 1993)

Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act 43 of 1983)

Constitution of the Western Cape (Act 1 of 1998)

Consumer Protection Act (Act 68 of 2008)

Cooperatives Act (Act 14 of 2005)

Disaster Management Act No. 57 of 2002

Division of Revenue Act (Annually)

Employment Equity Act (Act 55 of 1998)

Employment of Education and Training Act (Act 76 of 1998)

Extension of Security of Tenure Act (Act 62 of 1997)

Fertilisers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act 36 of 1947)

Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Amendment Act, No. 39 of 2007

Further Education and Training Act (Act 98 of 1998)

General and Further Education and Training Quality Assurance Act (Act 58 of 2001)

Government Employees Pension Law (1996)

Government Immovable Asset Management Act (Act 19 of 2007)

Higher Education Act (Act 101 of 1997)

Income Tax Act (1962 - 4th standard)

International Code for Laboratory Diagnostic Procedures for Animal Diseases of the World Organisation for Animal Health

International Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Code of the World Trade Organization

Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Land Reform Act (Act 3 of 1997)

Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014)

Liquor Products No. 60 (1989)

Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (Act 47 of 1996)

Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000)

Medicines Control Act (Act 101 of 1965)

Merchandise Marks Act (Act 17 of 1941)

National Archives Act (Act 43 of 1996)

National Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)

National Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)

National Education Policy Act (Act 27 of 1996)

National Environment Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998)

National Qualifications Framework Act (Act 67 of 2008)

National Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)

Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act 20(3) of 2003)

Non-Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction Act, 1993 (Act No. 87 of 1993)

Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

Performing Animals Protection Act (Act 24 of 1935)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)

Prevention of Illegal Evictions from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act (Act 19 of 1998)

Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act 3 of 2000)

Protection of Personal Information Act (Act 4 of 2013)

Public Finance Management Act (Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999)

Public Holidays Act (Act 6 of 1994)

Public Service Act (Act 103 of 1994)

Public Service Commission Act (Act 46 of 1977)

Rules relating to the practising of veterinary professions (GNR. 2086 of 1 October 1982)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of veterinary technologist (GNR. 1065 of 17 May 1991)

Rules relating to the practising of the para-veterinary profession of animal health technician (GNR. 770 of 24 August 2007)

Sanitary and Phyto-Sanitary Agreement of the World Trade Organization

Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998)

Skills Development Levies Act (Act 9 of 1999)

South African Qualifications Act (Act 58 of 1995)

Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)

Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (Act 70 of 1970)

Terrestrial Animal Health Code of the World Organisation for Animal Health (OIE - Office International des Epizooties)

Trade Marks Act (Act 194 of 1993)

Trade Practices Act (Act 76 of 1976)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2012)

Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act (Act 19 of 1982)

Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008)

Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)

Western Cape Appropriation Act (Annually)

Western Cape Direct Charges Act (Act 6 of 2000)

Western Cape Land Use Planning Act (Act 3 of 2014)

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The MTSF has seven focus areas, which needs to receive attention over the next five years. The recently re-configured Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD) took a further step and identified the agricultural relevancy of each. This information is provided in the table below as follows:

The seven MTSF priorities for 2020/21 to 2024/25 and their relevance to Agriculture

NO.	TITLE	AGRICULTURE
1	A capable, ethical and developmental state;	Core
2	Economic transformation and job creation;	Core
3	Education, skills and health;	Enabler
4	Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services;	Contributor
5	Spatial integration, human settlements and local government;	Core
6	Social cohesion and safe communities;	Enabler
7	A better South Africa, Africa and World.	Core

On 8 May 2019 South Africa held its 6th democratic election at national and provincial level and the election manifesto of the new government was to be translated into the plan of action of the organs of state at all spheres of government. According to South Africa's Constitution, agriculture is a concurrent function with the result that both the national and the provincial spheres of government have a legislative mandate on agriculture. Hence, the manifestos of both spheres had to find resonance in the strategy of the WCDOA. Furthermore, agriculture is a crucial part of the economy in most rural areas. Indeed, and as reported above, it was found in the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO) of 2015 that agriculture is the most competitive economic sector in all five of the district municipalities of the Western Cape. Furthermore, tourism, with very strong linkages to agriculture, is the second most competitive sector in all district municipalities. It follows that the WCDOA cannot develop a strategy without taking notice of strategies and priorities at the level of local government. Even at the international level bodies such as the United Nations (UN) and the African Union (AU) has identified agriculture as a vehicle towards achieving global priorities such as the Sustainable Development Goals (SDG) and the AU Agenda 2063.

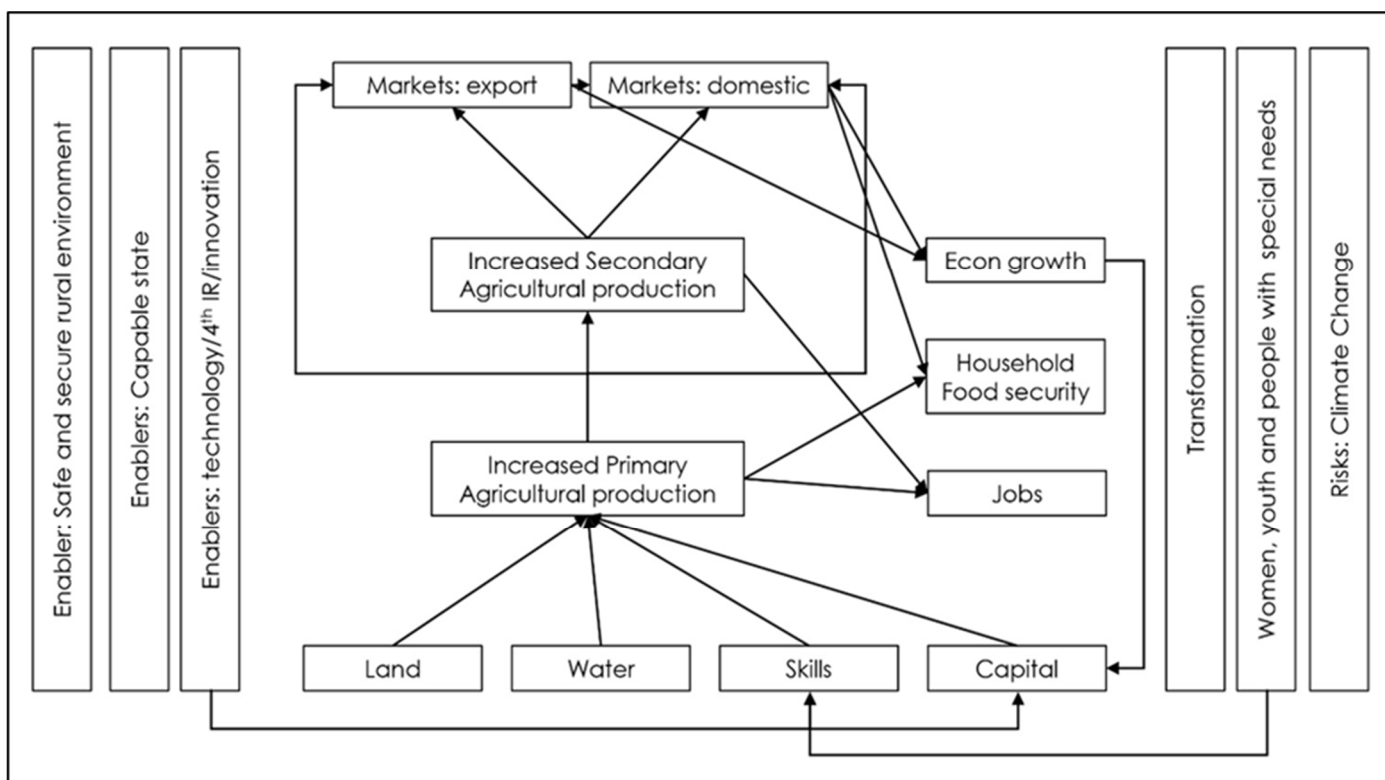
However, it must be recognised that the contribution of the Western Cape Agricultural Sector to the achievement of various policies and strategies is bounded by the 'envelope of the possible'. In other words, the natural (land, water and climate) and human (e.g. skills, demography, education, knowledge, managerial) resources as well as the economic structure of the economy (e.g. markets, technology, production capacity, capital) determines the products which can be produced as well as the farming systems to be followed. At the same time, a number of factors could prevent the Agricultural Sector of the Province to achieve its objectives. Alternatively, in other words, these are the risks, which will prevent implementation. Indeed, according to the Global Risks Report 2020 of the World Economic Forum (WEF), six of the top ten risks with the highest likelihood of occurring and seven of the top ten risks in terms of impact, has a direct influence on farming. For this reason the policies and strategies of the WCDOA has to take cognisance of developments in all these spheres of government and translate those priorities and strategies into its own strategies.

To this end, the WCDOA has developed its own macro 'Theory of Change' (TOC) to provide a solid background to its interventions. It is argued that agricultural production is about the combination of natural resources (e.g. land and water), human resources (technical and management skills), as well as capital (monetary and intellectual assets) during the production process. Primary production can be in the form of either subsistence (urban or rural), communal (collective or commonage), smallholder (resource poor or lifestyle), or commercial production (small, medium or large). The outputs from primary production will go either directly to households, markets (domestic or export) or to secondary production (i.e. agri processing or other forms of value adding). From secondary production, the value-added products then flow to domestic or international markets.

The number of jobs in both primary and secondary agricultural production is directly related to the nature of the production process (the production system followed); in other words, in the way that the various inputs are combined during the production process. Similarly, economic returns from agricultural production come from domestic or international markets. Economic growth, in turn, adds to the pool of monetary capital necessary for agricultural production (see Figure 2).

Households could either produce their food for own consumption via household or communal food gardens, or by consuming part of the output from smallholder or commercial production. However, the number of households with access to resources for 'own production' is declining and one of the consequences of urbanisation is that households are becoming divorced from their means of production. It follows that these households obtain their food from domestic markets.

Figure 2 High-level Theory of Change for the WCDoA



In this instance, domestic markets can be either in the form of formal markets (e.g. supermarkets), informal markets, or social markets (e.g. food distribution schemes or food aid). Imported products (e.g. rice not produced in South Africa), also find their way to local households via domestic markets. In order to obtain products from the domestic market, households must have some form of currency (either monetary or social), products must be obtainable (e.g. within reasonable travelling distance), they must be culturally acceptable (e.g. Halal, vegetarian, etc.), and they must be safe (e.g. not contaminated).

Under Chapter 6 of the NDP, agri processing has been identified as one of the key sectors to grow the economy and to create jobs. In addition, it is worth noting that during the SIME process, the Department was requested by the municipalities in the Province for support in seven thematic areas. At all levels, national, provincial and local level agri processing has been identified but different approaches will be emphasised and used for implementation. Hence, agri processing has become one of the focus areas of the Department. Subsequently, interventions are envisaged across key value chains and in building human capacity to be

able to support this sector properly. Furthermore, at a provincial and departmental level, accelerated land reform has been identified as a key driver for transformation in the agricultural sector.

As there is an inverse relationship between the share of food in the household expenditure on the one side and the Socio-Economic Measurement (SEM) of households on the other, households on the margin of food security are also the most vulnerable to changes in food prices. At the same time, it is also a well-known fact that the consumer price of food items drastically declines if a commodity moves from import parity to export parity.

For an agricultural system to operate successfully, a number of enablers (some may call it sanitary factors) needs to be in place. There must be: (a) a safe and secure rural environment; (b) a capable state creating a viable institutional environment; and (c) the systems must be in place to provide the right technology, ensure innovation and ensure the on boarding of 4th IR challenges and opportunities. The latter enabler adds to the skills base and intellectual capital underpinning the production process.

At the same time, a number of externalities need to be internalised if the agricultural system is to be sustainable over the long term. In the first instance, transformation needs to take place, not only in terms of resources, but also throughout the value chain from primary production to markets. The same applies for the system to be able to absorb women, youth and people with special needs. Finally, the system needs to adapt itself to Climate Change and associated risks.

In short, it is argued that increased demand for primary and secondary agricultural products (from households, domestic and international markets) will lead to increased production. This, in turn will stimulate economic growth, improve food security and create jobs. For agricultural production to increase, resources of the right quality and integrity must be available at the appropriate cost to the system. For the whole system to operate, a number of enablers must be in place, and to ensure its social and natural sustainability, a number of externalities must be internalised.

It is clear that, within this model, a range of interventions is possible. To this end, the WCDOA has identified fourteen points where it can make a difference. For seven of these a second level TOC has been developed and for the remainder a plan of intervention was developed at hand of the results from independent evaluations. These causality arguments as well as their specific logic can be found in more detail in the SP of the WCDOA.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Sustainable Resource Management

SRM, through its Engineering Services sub-programme, provided engineering support services to enhance environmentally and economically sustainable farming practices. To date, 331 support initiatives (investigation reports, designs & completion certificates) were completed and 144 clients were provided with ad hoc engineering advice or training to increase their production and to increase water use efficiency.

To improve water use efficiency of irrigation agriculture, the Fruitlook web portal provided irrigation farmers with information to enable users to improve water management at field level. This service, which is based on remote sensing satellite technology, is available to irrigation farmers for all major irrigation areas in the Western Cape Province. During the peak irrigation period up to 750 website users visited the website per week. The uptake and total footprint area of fields registered at farmer level amounts to 55 998 ha (for fields smaller than 25 ha).

LandCare officials are well placed throughout the province to deliver services to farmers even in the most remote areas of the province. This enabled the sub-programme to help with the disaster management assistance given to farmers in the form of drought fodder relief, flood works and fire assessments. Furthermore, LandCare contributed to the sustainability and development of agriculture by rendering 759 LandCare services, rehabilitating 8 212 hectares of agricultural land and creating 1039 green jobs to date in the current year. Despite the complex applications and appeals received, 589 comments were provided. In addition to the comments, inputs on Spatial Development Frameworks were also provided.

Disaster Risk Management held a disaster risk reduction workshop in September 2019 to ensure that there is communication and coordination on the disasters affecting the agricultural sector. The sub-programme also manages 9 disaster relief schemes which entail drought support, the implementation of boreholes and fire and flood disaster recovery projects. An allocated amount of R170 million was provided to an estimated 1756 livestock farmers in the form of fodder vouchers. A total of 44 early warning reports were disseminated by the end of quarter 2 due to the extreme weather conditions ranging from heavy rainfall, strong winds, fires and floods.

Farmer Support and Development

The Programme continued to implement the commodity approach strategy towards the delivery of farmer support services across the APAP value chains. The strategy helped to create an ecosystem of support for land reform farmers, thereby ensuring the realisation of Outcome 2, Transformed and inclusive Agricultural Sector and Outcome 3: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner. Accordingly, the sub-programme: Farmer Settlement and Development is delivering 86 farm assessments and 86 farm plans in support of sustainable land reform.

The Sub-programme: Extension and Advisory Services has facilitated the delivery of 63 agricultural demonstrations, 54 projects are thus being supported with mentorship and 80 skills audits to strengthen the smallholder farming sector. A total of 4 015 on-farm site visits were targeted to be conducted to advise farmers on the latest technologies for effective production practices and messaging on climate smart agriculture, given the new normal that the sector is faced with.

The Sub-programme: Food Security has been implementing 78 community food security projects (including school gardens) and 864 household gardens across the Province to enhance food security at household level. This target forms part of Output 2: of the National Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities and food security for all. The Department commemorated the 2019 World Food Day in Murraysburg on 18 October 2019. As part of the WFD event, the Department supported a number of households with the means to produce own food to strengthen household food security

Veterinary Services

The process of acquiring, required personnel to operate the CRT laboratory is still in progress and has unfolded nicely over the past couple of months (Q2). Two Laboratory Assistant posts have already been advertised and shortlisted.

The Western Cape Provincial Veterinary Laboratory achieved this international recognition by complying with the requirements for the worldwide federation of national bodies (International Organization for Standardization) based on ISO 17025. The new audit is due to take place in May 2020.

The Programme increased its capacity by commissioning Biosafety Level 3 laboratory that will be in a position to handle highly toxic infectious agents safely to staff and the environment. Some of the affected conditions will be rabies, highly pathogenic avian influenza, brucellosis. The industry will now be able to have cost-effective tests and receive their samples quicker instead of sending them to Pretoria.

The Export certification management system (VECO) development has started and the team is excited about the impact it is going to have once it is running.

The histopathology section received its long awaited (more than 20 years) tissue processor machine, and looking at recently increasing enquiries/requests from the aquaculture industry with regards to its service, it seems that this expensive piece of equipment couldn't have come at a better time. The biochemistry section is also busy getting its Perkin Elmer ICP machine up and running. This will also unlock some doors for the section especially in terms of the potential for testing that can be done here, some of them that could work in conjunction with the CRT facility, once it is operational.

Research and Technology Development

The Programme rendered a research, technology transfer and research support service to all farmers and other stakeholders in the Western Cape.

Research, focusing on the increase in agricultural production, sustainability and competitiveness of our farmers were executed on our seven research farms in six districts with a research portfolio of 70 research projects in animal sciences, plant sciences, spatial analysis and risk and potential management. New projects were approved after judicial consideration of budget and human capacity. The challenges of climate change are the most important driver of our service delivery agenda, both in adaptation and mitigation support to our farmers. The Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (also called SmartAgri) are now in its third year of implementation to ensure a climate change resilient agricultural sector in the Western Cape. The SmartAgri plan was evaluated during 2019/2020 to determine any gaps in the plan and the implementation thereof in the Department and the sector. Partnerships with our industry partners were strengthened and our external funding for research projects increased beyond our expectations, indicating the important role RTD plays in the bigger agricultural research picture of the Western Cape.

The Sub-programme: Technology Transfer focussed on the development and packaging of new and adapted technology in the form of user-friendly, client-focused and problem-solving information packages. The technology transfer portfolio varied from walk-and-talks to information days, other popular publications and info packs, to scientific papers, posters and publications. The exploring of new technology for use in our research trials, for example drone and sensor technology has continued and has shown excellent applicability in the conservation agriculture trials.

The Sub-programme: Research Infrastructure Support rendered farm and research support to our own research and external research efforts. Increased focus on the sustainability of our research farms continued and included climate smart farming practises, waste management plans and the judicious use of resources.

Agricultural Economics Services

The Programme Agricultural Economic Services operated well within its allocated budget and performed well in achieving its Annual Performance Plan (APP) indicator targets. Cutting edge and peer reviewed research was conducted especially by the Marco economics and resource economics team mainly to support policy decision making. The growing interaction and cooperation with other programmes was one of the highlights of the year as an example, a resource economist was seconded to Programme: RTD. To do this work agricultural data is of critical importance and the programme continued to source valuable data while maintained existing databases. External and departmental data requests were also channelled through the Programme in support of wide data sharing. The Programme also continued with its market development initiatives to promote agriculture and agri processing products in both domestic and international markets. Internationally, attention was given to developing and growing markets like China with more emphasis in

markets within the African continent e.g. Ghana, Uganda, Mozambique and Angola. In support of land reform, Programme: AES continued with its targeted interventions. These among others include the market access programme, market research and dissemination, financial record keeping and business compliance, formalisation of businesses and support to the development of collective action models especially cooperatives. Other complementary services included coordination of access to finance through the AgriBEE Fund and other sources of finance from various institutions. The latter led to a booklet that was produced on various sources of finance available in the public and private sector and is updated on a regular basis. Increased investment was identified as the catalyst for increased jobs under the National Outcomes and the services of the Agribusiness Investment Unit based at Wesgro responded to this.

Structured Agricultural Education and Training

The Sub-programme: Agricultural Skills Development provided formal and non-formal training programmes and skills to a total of 2200 participants across the Western Cape at the main campus as well as the four decentralised centres, Clanwilliam, Oudtshoorn, Bredasdorp and George. A National Certificate in Animal Production and the National Certificate in Plant Production was offered to 65 students through the Learnership Programme.

The Sub-programme: Higher Education and Training (HET) consisted of 479 registered students in the Bachelor of Agriculture, Diploma, Higher Certificate, and Certificates in Equine Studies.

SAET is challenged to recruit and retain well-skilled lecturing staff for a number of reasons, including current salary level, staff resignations and transfers within the Department. A total number of six lecturer posts, two middle management- and five administrative and support posts were filled during the period.

SAET hosted a successful graduation ceremony on 11 December 2019 where:

fifteen (15) students received the Certificate in Horse Mastership;

48 students received the Higher Certificate;

79 students received the Bachelor of Agriculture Degree;

20 students obtained their Diploma in Agriculture; and

58 students completed the National Certificate in Plant and Animal Production.

Twenty-four learnership students were selected to articulate to different courses within the Higher Education and Training programmes.

SAET received accreditation for a new three-year Diploma in Agriculture, which is registered with the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA). This diploma was implemented as from January 2020. Registration for the 2020 academic year was concluded. A total number of 554 students registered for various training programmes for the academic year.

Rural Development

Chapter six of the National Development Plan (NDP) clearly highlights an inclusive rural economy with increased job opportunities along the value chain, as a priority. Despite the prevailing fiscal pressures, the Department has maintained its commitment to the coordination of rural development efforts within the rural areas in the province in order to achieve the Medium Term Strategic Framework commitments and the imperatives imbedded in the Provincial Strategic Plan.

Rural urban migration is resulting in increasing informality, the demand for innovative service delivery, in urban areas, will require efficient, effective programme rollout in rural areas, as the fiscal envelope shrinks, and resource allocation is prioritised to high-density settlements. Institutional arrangements, resourcing and alignment to other departments' programmes within the Province, such as the Regional Socio-Economic Programme (RSEP), is critical to success in addressing the multidisciplinary mandate of rural development.

This has been further enhanced by engagements with municipalities on specific district and local matters arising from the Joint Planning Initiatives and integrated planning processes. Other key focal points steering planning and resource allocation in rural areas is of course the demands presented by the prevailing drought, the findings of the Agri Worker Household Census, particularly relating to human capital development programmes for rural youth and support that could contribute to local and regional economic development.

The programme has achieved the following:

Fifty-two (52) Regional Coordination Committee (RCC) meetings were supported towards rural development.

6 (six) rural youth interventions attended by (amount of youth) in which 158 youth participated.

Supported four (4) strategic projects.

16 regional Western Cape Prestige Agri Awards ceremonies and 1 Provincial ceremony benefitting 1 393 agri workers.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Sustainable Resource Management

The Engineering Services sub-programme is planning to complete 250 engineering support services (investigation reports, designs & completion certificates) to clients throughout the province and to provide 200 clients with ad hoc engineering advice or training to increase their production and to increase water use efficiency.

The Programme will continue to support the Lower Olifants River Water Users Association (LORWUA) with funding for preventative maintenance and rehabilitation work on the concrete lined canal system to ensure water security in the Matzikama municipal region.

The LandCare sub-programme plans 900 LandCare activities to promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources. 7000 Hectares of agricultural land will be rehabilitated, 700 green jobs will be created and 50 farm management plans will be developed.

The preservation and sustainable use of agricultural land will be supported through the comments and recommendations on applications and requests relevant to change in land use - the target is 600 comments. Although human resources are very limited in this sphere, putting pressure on outputs, the goal is to complete at least 70 per cent of requests received in every quarter.

In terms of Disaster Management, at least 2 disaster relief schemes will be managed and 54 early warning reports disseminated.

Farmer Support and Development

The Department will continue with the commodity approach as its strategy for farmer support across the Province targeting the APAP commodities, thus, contributing to the realisation of the NDP's objective for job creation within the sector. Furthermore, the commercialisation of smallholder producers will be prioritised through the implementation of the Comprehensive Producer Development Support (CPDS) policy. The policy is aimed at providing a framework to harmonise, guide and regulate the development and provision of support to various categories of producers to ensure a sustainable and competitive agricultural sector.

One of the major focusses in the coming year would be the implementation of the Smallholder Horticulture Empowerment and Promotion (SHEP) Approach to strengthen farmers' access to markets. The SHEP's main objective is to encourage producers to transition from 'growing and selling' their produce to 'grow to sell'. The SHEP Approach is geared towards assisting smallholder producers to increase their income by means of capacitating them to better manage group dynamics and improving production through various techniques, such as knowing the market requirement before they start to produce. The SHEP project embodies the concepts of farming as a business which is key for the commercialisation programme. This will be supported through the delivery market-oriented extension and advisory services, which is key to a successful land reform.

The Programme will continue to provide support to land delivery structures in the Province. Furthermore, we will strengthen the involvement of financial institutions and other funders to support the District Land Reform Committees (DLRCs) in the delivery of agricultural land within the NDP context. This is mainly because internal calculations had revealed that it would not be possible for government alone to deliver land at scale and thus, there is a huge role for the private sector if the 2030 target is to be achieved.

Veterinary Services

Optimistic views regarding the filling of technical posts in the Chemical Residue Testing Laboratory will see this section finally coming on board and doing its part as far as the objectives of Project Khulisa and agri processing are concerned. These vacant contract posts (senior scientist and scientific technicians) are in the process of being hired.

A large number of ostrich farms are still under quarantine since the outbreak of HPAI in 2017 and remains a high priority for Animal Health to resolve these farms with DALRRD and the OIE. Until quarantine on the index HPAI farms are lifted by DALRRD, the negative ostrich farms within 10km radius of the index farms remain under quarantine and will not be allowed to export heat-treated meat to the EU, which has a very negative effect on the struggling economy of the Little Karoo and South Coast region.

A number of new cases of controlled animal diseases were identified since September 2019, which is worrisome as it prevent livestock farmers, in particular subsistence farmers, from selling animals on the open market. The smallholder farmers of Mbekweni in Paarl and in the Gouda area where *Brucella abortus* was diagnosed now have to sell cattle at a reduced price for controlled slaughter at a dedicated abattoir. This has a huge impact on the farmers' main source of income and livelihood. *Brucella melitensis* remains a serious zoonotic disease and it is crucial to explore and apply immediate action to prevent further spreading of the disease to animals and humans. Due to the increased number of controlled animal diseases, the current disease surveillance programs will have to be reviewed and will require additional funding to ensure effectiveness.

An Electronic management of products, ingredients, exporters, manufacturers, farms and movement of items in the export food chain will enhance certification, transparency, communication, compliance, reduce red tape, paperwork, and increase the speed of business.

Research and Technology Development

The Medium Term Strategic Framework, the National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008), the five Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP's) of the Western Cape, the four departmental outcomes of the Department and the challenges of climate change will be setting the service delivery agenda of the Programme: RTD.

The research and development effort will continue to focus on increased agricultural production and novel, climate smart and sustainability supporting technologies and solutions in plant and animal sciences. The Western Cape Agricultural Sector Climate Change Framework and Implementation Plan (called SmartAgri) is in its fourth year of implementation and is pivotal in ensuring a climate resilient agricultural sector. The outcomes of the diagnostic, design and implementation evaluation of the SmartAgri plan during 2019/20 will be addressed in 2020/21.

Our research information will be disseminated to stakeholders in the most effective and novel ways (including e-platforms) of communication, ranging from scientific publications to walk and talks in research trials. Our GIS experts have embraced the challenges of the "online" age through the development of a number of web-based tools to make data available to a wide range of stakeholders, including other provincial departments and local government. New spatial information will allow the team to update pivotal information in the GIS space and the use of our Cape Farm Mapper online tool will undoubtedly increase with the uploading of the new information. It is envisaged that these services and tools will improve in the next five years and our visionary and futuristic approach to new technology and "big data" as part of the Fourth Industrial Revolution (4IR) and the implementation thereof on departmental level, will be expanded.

Agricultural Economics Services

The Programme Agricultural Economics Services will dedicate its budget and attention to the Ministerial and Apex Priorities where Market Access will receive attention in order to improve both Western Cape farmers' share in local, national and international markets. An amount of R2 million received from Provincial Treasury will support the South African Table Grapes Industry (SATI) in its market development initiative in China in an attempt to maintain and increase market share in that market. The positive spill overs will result in a healthier rural economy, which will bode well for agri worker retention, and potential new job opportunities created. The Programme will also continue its support to strengthen compliance especially collaborations with private sector on the WIETA and SIZA programmes in order to maintain the market share in our developed markets. Economic development opportunities that are related to products with special characters and strong links to the region need to be exploited. Hence, the Programme will give attention to Geographical Indications (GIs) to assist the sector to respond to the commitments on the Economics Participation Agreement (EPA) that has been concluded. The Programme will focus its efforts to support to the agri processing sector with special emphasis to SMMEs. Support to land reform will be given through targeted interventions like the Market Access, Financial Record Keeping and Production Records Programmes. The plan is also to expand these to small and medium enterprises in agri processing. Compliance support in the processing businesses will also remain a priority for maintained and improved market access. Furthermore, greater emphasis will be placed on strengthening strategic partnerships with various institutions. One of the biggest thrusts will be to improve the dissemination of results of the economic work done by the Programme in order to share outputs to improve decision-making at all levels.

Structured Agricultural Education and Training

The Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training will focus on improving its academic programme through student support initiatives such as tutorials, language, interpretation, reading and translation services. The implementation of the new three-year diploma requires a special emphasis in assisting current students to cope with different exit level outcomes as well as appropriate placement in Work Integrated Learning scenarios. A 'holistic education' that includes health and well-being will remain an integral approach to the student experience at Elsenburg College, as is open and transformative discussions around community issues such as Gender Based Violence. Various courageous conversations have already taken place with students and staff, to provide support and raise awareness.

The filling of lecturer posts will remain a priority in order for the Institution to fulfil the current needs and demands of the agricultural industry.

Despite the rumoured functional shift of Agricultural Colleges - to either DAFF or the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) - maintenance of infrastructure, development of personnel, security and safety to provide an environment conducive for learning, will continue using the allocated funding.

The demand for financial assistance will always increase and industry partnerships will be crucial for lecturing support and development, as well as student tuition and accommodation.

The Sub-programme: Agricultural Skills Development will offer Learnership programmes to 45 students and short skills courses to 2 000 beneficiaries across the Western Cape Province.

The Sub-programme: Higher Education and Training (HET) will offer the Bachelor of Agriculture, Diploma in Agriculture and a Certificate in Horse Mastership. A total of ninety students are expected to graduate during the period in discussion.

Rural Development

Credible data and the findings emanating from the provincial-wide Agri Worker Household Census will drive communication and information sharing amongst the relevant national and provincial departments and rural municipalities towards responsive delivery programmes, as rural socio-economic intelligence develops. The strategic intent and resource allocation within the Department will strive towards responsiveness to the various data sets to its disposal across programmes to provide comprehensive support in the rural ecosystem, in collaboration with external public and private stakeholders, in the 2020/21 financial year.

Alignment of provincial programmes that are similar in principle being rolled out in rural areas in the province will need to seek the efficiency gains to support more effective resourcing and integration of investment. This alignment is aimed to strengthen the linkages across such similar provincial programmes that are underpinned by the general principles of WoSA.

The second cycle of the Agri Worker Household census has commenced, and will enable data on trends as responsive programmes are rolled out and targeted where data is most needed to guide such programmes in rural areas. The Rural Development Programme will be focusing its service delivery improvement on the agri-worker referral system, utilised to ensure access to services.

The spate of farm attacks has compromised and undermined the safety of producers and workers within the agricultural sector, all of which has had an adverse effect on the economy and food security, hence the inclusion of Rural Safety in the Rural Development Programme.

4. Reprioritisation

Increasing partnerships with farmers and industry partners to serve as mentors and make their workplaces available for work-integrated learning for students. Promoting targeted skills development focussing on the West Coast and Karoo area. These efforts will allow the human capital development budget to be stretched a little further. Continuing with all human capital development programmes with the emphasis on youth, women and people who will promote transformation.

Obtaining greater resource efficiency from new infrastructure installed such as the replacement of the old water-pipe system and battery-storage capacity for additional energy generated will ensure availability of these resources during crisis times and containing cost.

Adverse climatic conditions will undoubtedly put pressure on the animal fodder and feed budget of Programme RTD and additional funds will have to be allocated for this. The herds and flocks have already been downsized to alleviate cost, but no further downsizing steps are possible as animal numbers for scientifically sound research trials need to be upheld. The number of research projects will be judiciously managed against the available budget, natural resources and human capacity.

The possible redesign of the organigram of the Programme Agricultural Economics Services will receive greater attention in order to deliver on the agri processing mandate as well as to prioritise the Market Access Programme as it liked to the Apex and Ministerial Priorities.

The Programme: Structured Agricultural Education and Training will give priority to:

- Successful implementation of the new 3-year Diploma in Agriculture.

- The challenges and opportunities brought by the 4th Industrial Revolution including implementation of e-learning, immersive and drone technology.

- Facilitate the process of Recognition of Prior Learning in order to ensure recognition of knowledge and experience gained in workplaces and own learning or experiences.

- The Programme is committed to responding to Gender Based Violence (GBV) and gender mainstreaming and raise awareness on GBV, reiterate existing safety and security and support systems that are in place and advise students as to when and where to seek assistance and guidance.

- The filling of lecturer posts will remain a priority in order for the Institution to fulfil the current needs and demands of the agricultural industry.

- Strengthening of academic support including interpretation, translation and literacy support.

5. Supply Chain Management

The Department has been doing business with suppliers and/or service providers since inception of the B-BBEE Act 53 of 2003 as amended by Act 46 of 2013. The implementation of said Act has always been done in accordance with its 2011 and 2017 regulations respectively. To give effect to the regulations all suppliers/service providers was required to be registered on the Western Cape Government's Western Cape Supplier Database (WCSD) that houses all BBBEE certificates. All transactions where the Department does business would then export the BEE certificate levels from the database, extract the points for B-BBEE and calculate it to the price in order to attain a total preference points for award.

The Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 requires that at least 30 per cent of a contract in excess of R30 million be subcontracted to EMEs or QSEs as per regulation 4 of the PPR, 2017. The WCG and this Department has made a policy decision to subcontract the 30% where contracts exceed R10 million (lower the target threshold), thereby making a concerted effort to address the redress of the past. However, the lowering of the threshold is subject to a feasibility study.

As part of the AgriSector BEE Charter driven by DAFF (now DALRRD), the Western Cape Department of Agriculture (WCDOA) provides annual data inputs (i.e. spend in relation to B-BBEE companies) for monitoring purposes to all elements that speak to AgriSector Charter.

The WCDOA is also part of the steering committee, which is responsible for implementation of the Economic Procurement Policy framework that has been adopted by the WCG. The Department has, to date, provided inputs into the implementation plan to achieve inclusive economic stimulation for informal sectors as well as formal business sectors within the Western Cape Province. This is an ongoing process and the success of this initiative will only be measured by the desired impact it will have to the Western Cape citizen/business.

The above initiatives and practices of the past will continue to be implemented for the next five years, thereby forming part of the strategic plan and subsequent APPs of the Department.

The 2018/19 Financial Year's SCM Insight Report received from the Provincial Treasury highlights the success of the WCDOA in that amongst all other, the above-mentioned was been achieved.

The Department is in the process of applying for a BBEE certificate, which will encompass, amongst other, the information discussed above and serve as audited proof from external verification body that the Department remains compliant to the B-BBEE Act 53 of 2003 as amended by Act 46 of 2013.

The objective of the Department is to maintain the status of this practice as it extends beyond the target set for the Department and the Province. Any further improvement in terms of the Departments performance will be beneficial and felt by the citizen of the Western Cape supporting the socio-economic objective of all of government and not merely to comply with the B-BBEE Act.

For the 2020/21 Financial Year, the Department will be appointing contractors to clear alien invasive weeds and plants in river catchment areas within designated districts of the Western Cape Province. The Department will further appoint contractors to construct fencing on land, which produces agricultural economic activity. The allocated budget for appointment of contractors for both projects is R28 million to be spent over the 2020/21 financial year with materials of fencing included. Additional allocations to clear alien invasive weeds and plants project will continue in 2021/22 with a projected allocation of R29 million for 2021/22 and R37 million in 2022/23.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion	Adjusted appro- pria- tion	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	496 962	523 949	525 884	651 912	679 700	676 463	737 481	9.02	766 294	801 316	
Conditional grants	220 966	236 363	457 326	216 373	208 494	208 494	169 138	(18.88)	180 747	186 640	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	4 106	4 380	46 678	5 255	5 255	5 255	5 045	(4.00)	5 451	5 732	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	164 199	134 572	314 832	150 261	151 683	151 683	111 555	(26.46)	118 856	122 797	
Disaster Management Grant: Agriculture		40 000	38 000								
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	50 593	55 349	55 662	58 779	49 478	49 478	50 464	1.99	56 440	58 111	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 068	2 062	2 154	2 078	2 078	2 078	2 074	(0.19)			
Financing	49 802	58 077	72 005	13 065	29 159	29 159	32 518	11.52			
Asset Finance Reserve							20 000				
Provincial Revenue Fund	49 802	58 077	72 005	13 065	29 159	29 159	12 518	(57.07)			
Total Treasury funding	767 730	818 389	1 055 215	881 350	917 353	914 116	939 137	2.74	947 041	987 956	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 175	36 634	37 155	29 221	30 016	24 639	31 419	27.52	33 147	34 738	
Transfers received	21			32	32						
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8 269	10 564	8 522	528	528	8 119		(100.00)			
Sales of capital assets	229	241	381			202		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	368	1 041	7 298			853		(100.00)			
Total departmental receipts	40 062	48 480	53 356	29 781	30 576	33 813	31 419	(7.08)	33 147	34 738	
Total receipts	807 792	866 869	1 108 571	911 131	947 929	947 929	970 556	2.39	980 188	1 022 694	

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increased by R22.627 million (2.39 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R947.929 million to R970.556 million in 2020/21, mainly as a result of additional Earmarked allocation funds for various infrastructure.

Treasury funding:

Equitable Share provision has increased by R61.018 million (9.02 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R676.463 million to R737.481 million allocated for 2020/21. Conditional Grants allocation has decreased by R39.356 million (18.88 per cent) from the 2019/20, revised estimate of R208.494 million to R169.138 million budgeted for 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

The departmental receipts decreased by R2.394 million (7.08 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R33.813 million to R31.419 million allocated for 2020/21.

The Department has a tariff structure, which is revised according to the scheduled timeframe for the sector. Tariffs are adjusted annually by taking market prices and inflation into account. The Department's main sources of income are the college student fees, sales of agricultural products and laboratory services. The zero percent increase in study fees for students in the higher education sector will have a negative impact on the projected income from this source.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Agriculture's contribution to mainstream support to the marginalised remains a challenge as the number of indigent households keeps on increasing.

Provision for salary adjustments CPI projections are as follows: 4.8 per cent for 2020/21, 4.8 per cent for 2021/22 and 4.7 per cent for 2022/23.

No exogenous macro-economic shocks.

Stable political and managerial leadership.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services continually escalates. So too is the need to eventually provide a holistic safety and security solution to the entire Department.

Timely replacement of old infrastructure by The Department of Transport and Public works.

Cost of municipal and Eskom services.

Cost of animal feed and fodder, fertilisers and seed, with an exuberant increase in these costs due to the prevailing drought, as well as the additional cost via IPS.

Cost of diesel for research purposes.

Cost of veterinary services for research animals.

Cost of on-farm security to protect research resources against increased crime in rural areas.

Transport (fleet services and finance leases).

Cost of replacement of equipment (importation and exchange rate).

Conditional grant will be transferred to the Province on agreed time.

There will be no repossession of land reform farms approved for support.

International priorities

The Comprehensive Africa Agricultural Development Programme (CAADP)

African Union Agenda 2063

SADC Industrialisation Strategy and Roadmap

Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)

National priorities

National Development Plan 2030 (NDP)

National Programme of Action with its 14 NOs

Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIP) flowing from the NDP

Integrated Growth and Development Plan (IGDP)

Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP)

Animal Welfare Strategy of DAFF (2014)

Black Producers Commercialisation Programme (BPCP)

Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP)

Compulsory Community Service for Veterinarians (CCSV)

DRDLR: Rural Development Framework (2013)

Extension and Advisory Services Policy

Extension Revitalisation Programme (ERP)

Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The National Policy on food and Nutrition Security for the Republic of South Africa

Fetsa Tlala Programme

Further Education and Training Framework

Game Scheme

Governance and Financing Framework for ATIs of South Africa

Higher Education Policy Framework

Ilima Letsema Programme

Independent Meat Inspection

Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa

Integrated Food Security and Nutrition Programme

Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP)

Medium Term Strategic Framework

National Abattoir Rating Scheme

National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy
National Articulation Framework for Agricultural training programmes
National Agricultural Research and Development Strategy (2008)
National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture and Rural Development in South Africa (2005)
National Research and Development Policy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Draft version 6.2)
National Infrastructure Plan (NIP)
National Mentorship Framework for the Agricultural Sector
National Qualifications Framework (NQF)
National Strategic Plan for HIV and AIDS
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Extension
Norms and Standards for Agricultural Training Institutes of South Africa
Norms and Standards for Educators
National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF)
Occupations Qualifications Framework (OQF)
Operation Phakisa
Primary Animal Health Care Policy of DAFF
Revitalisation of Agriculture and Agri processing Value Chains (RAAVC)
Settlement Implementation Strategy
South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA)
The National Policy on food and Nutrition Security for the Republic of South Africa

Provincial priorities

Integrated Development Plans of Local Government
OneCape2040
Provincial Strategic Plan (2020/21 - 2024/25) (PSP)
Priorities identified during the annual Joint Planning Initiative (JPI) with municipalities
Provincial Spatial Development Strategy
South African Veterinary Strategy (2016 - 2026)
Western Cape Green Economy Strategy Framework
Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy (2014)
Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector (2016) (SmartAgri)

Departmental outcomes

Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner.

Improved food security and safety.

Transformed and inclusive Agricultural Sector.

Innovative and resilient rural economies.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per Programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Administration	135 939	140 746	123 464	132 754	129 514	129 514	140 570	8.54	146 673	147 411
2. Sustainable Resource Management	116 508	151 033	359 702	84 753	133 246	133 246	130 621	(1.97)	127 955	144 694
3. Farmer Support and Development	254 876	267 544	292 797	315 655	311 907	311 907	293 681	(5.84)	292 680	302 877
4. Veterinary Services	89 420	86 972	91 702	106 381	105 699	105 699	108 228	2.39	113 461	117 541
5. Research and Technology Development	112 444	120 980	128 641	140 710	141 826	141 826	161 160	13.63	157 425	163 221
6. Agricultural Economics Services	22 502	22 264	30 725	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	56 678	57 793	60 019	67 336	64 120	64 120	62 466	(2.58)	64 033	66 021
8. Rural Development	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 867	33 112
Total payments and estimates	807 792	866 869	1 108 571	911 131	947 929	947 929	970 556	2.39	980 188	1 022 694

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development R5 045 000 (2020/21), R5 451 000 (2021/22) and R5 732 000 (2022/23).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme R107 243 000 (2020/21), R114 377 000 (2021/22) and R118 170 000 (2022/23).

National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R50 464 000 (2020/21), R56 440 000 (2021/22) and R58 111 000 (2022/23).

Programme 7: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP): R4 312 000 (2020/21), R4 479 000 (2021/22) and R4 627 000 (2022/23).

Earmarked allocation:

LORWUA preventative maintenance (Matzikama) R3.5 million (2020/21), R5 million (2021/22) and R6.7 million (2022/23).

Ecological infrastructure R21 million (2020/21), R29 million (2021/22) and R37 million (2022/23).

River Protection Works (Keurbomen River, Jan Du Toits River, Upper Hex River) R5 million (2020/21), R11 million (2021/22) and R15 million (2022/23).

Cold rooms R20 million (2020/21).

Market access improvement through Biotechnology R10 million (2020/21).

SATI China market development R2 million (2020/21), R2 million (2021/22) and R2 million (2022/23).

Brandvlei Dam (AFR) R20 million (2020/21).

Energy efficiency (Solar Storage) R5 million (2020/21) and R5 million (2021/22).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	476 426	524 191	538 989	628 626	607 458	606 844	717 264	18.20	737 505	769 687
Compensation of employees	326 389	347 048	376 267	434 976	410 955	410 955	424 013	3.18	446 486	469 702
Goods and services	150 035	177 143	162 567	193 530	196 383	195 769	293 116	49.73	290 883	299 847
Interest and rent on land	2		155	120	120	120	135	12.50	136	138
Transfers and subsidies to	283 083	312 823	534 711	253 863	303 898	304 436	226 914	(25.46)	215 409	225 149
Provinces and municipalities	53	59	64	48	51	55	40	(27.27)	40	41
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 858	1 302	3 502	5 210	3 374	3 375	3 111	(7.82)	3 147	3 160
Higher education institutions	190				100	100		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	266 347	259 191	475 602	235 711	253 338	247 140	128 103	(48.17)	139 385	145 673
Non-profit institutions	7 169	40 287	47 583	8 186	39 367	45 763	90 762	98.33	67 799	71 195
Households	7 466	11 984	7 960	4 708	7 668	8 003	4 898	(38.80)	5 038	5 080
Payments for capital assets	47 673	29 529	33 474	28 642	36 558	36 606	26 378	(27.94)	27 274	27 858
Buildings and other fixed structures	934	2 943	3 736	5 772	4 731	4 731	4 362	(7.80)	4 531	4 679
Machinery and equipment	46 739	26 586	29 320	22 870	31 811	31 859	21 782	(31.63)	22 504	22 939
Biological assets					16	16		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets			418				234		239	240
Payments for financial assets	610	326	1 397		15	43		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	807 792	866 869	1 108 571	911 131	947 929	947 929	970 556	2.39	980 188	1 022 694

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Casidra SOC Ltd	235 041	259 079	475 470	206 865	242 728	236 430	127 367	(46.13)	138 597	144 865
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investments Promotion Agency	1 277	1 287	2 951	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500
Total departmental transfers to public entities	236 318	260 366	478 421	209 365	245 228	238 930	129 867	(45.65)	141 097	147 365

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
National Agricultural Marketing Council	500		500				550		588	603
SABC	10	11	12	10	17	13	11	(15.38)	11	10
SARS	71	4	39	50	504	509	50	(90.18)	48	47
GMT				2 650	353	353		(100.00)		
Total departmental transfers to other entities	581	15	551	2 710	874	875	611	(30.17)	647	660

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- p-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- p-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category C	53	59	64	48	51	55	40	(27.27)	40	41
Total departmental transfers to local government	53	59	64	48	51	55	40	(27.27)	40	41

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To manage and formulate policy directives and priorities and, to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication and procurement.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to set priorities and political directives in order to meet the needs of clients. (For the efficient running of the MEC's office)

Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management

to translate policies and priorities into strategies for effective service delivery and, to manage, monitor and control performance

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to ensure the provision of operational support services for the department which includes infrastructure support services i.e. maintenance and accommodation management, daily office support, occupational health and security services, archives and electronic content management services, programme support services, and management of all external human capital development programmes

Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management

to provide effective support service (including monitoring and control) with regard to budgeting, financial accounting, moveable assets, motor fleet service, provisioning and procurement and caretaking of information technology

Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services

to focus on internal and external communications of the Department through written, verbal, visual and electronic media as well as marketing and advertising of the departmental services

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2020/21 budget has increased by R11.056 million (8.54 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R129.514 million to R140.570 million for 2020/21. The increase is a normal inflationary one.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Outcome 1: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner

Outcome 3: Transformed and inclusive Agricultural Sector

Outcome 4: Innovative and resilient rural economies

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the MEC	6 885	6 871	6 734	7 690	7 122	7 122	8 845	24.19	9 236	9 737
2. Senior Management	16 600	14 151	17 113	23 565	20 565	20 565	19 691	(4.25)	21 067	21 527
3. Corporate Services	70 238	78 083	49 688	47 609	47 043	47 043	56 263	19.60	58 470	55 242
4. Financial Management	36 184	35 911	43 746	46 818	47 212	47 212	47 627	0.88	49 388	51 926
5. Communication Services	6 032	5 730	6 183	7 072	7 572	7 572	8 144	7.55	8 512	8 979
Total payments and estimates	135 939	140 746	123 464	132 754	129 514	129 514	140 570	8.54	146 673	147 411

Note: Programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Earmarked allocation:

Energy efficiency (Solar Storage) R5 million (2020/21) and R5 million (2021/22).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	123 082	129 384	110 193	125 107	119 729	119 505	132 731	11.07	138 637	139 124
Compensation of employees	62 397	66 395	68 609	78 448	71 202	71 202	78 818	10.70	82 995	87 311
Goods and services	60 683	62 989	41 429	46 539	48 407	48 183	53 778	11.61	55 506	51 675
Interest and rent on land	2		155	120	120	120	135	12.50	136	138
Transfers and subsidies to	6 259	7 570	5 423	4 182	4 991	5 190	4 242	(18.27)	4 443	4 460
Provinces and municipalities	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	17	27	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Higher education institutions					100	100		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	1 127	527	679	592	835	835	550	(34.13)	677	685
Households	5 064	7 013	4 739	3 588	4 049	4 147	3 688	(11.07)	3 762	3 771
Payments for capital assets	6 204	3 707	6 897	3 465	4 794	4 794	3 597	(24.97)	3 593	3 827
Buildings and other fixed structures		98	393							
Machinery and equipment	6 204	3 609	6 498	3 465	4 794	4 794	3 363	(29.85)	3 354	3 587
Software and other intangible assets			6				234		239	240
Payments for financial assets	394	85	951			25		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	135 939	140 746	123 464	132 754	129 514	129 514	140 570	8.54	146 673	147 411

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	6 259	7 570	5 423	4 182	4 991	5 190	4 242	(18.27)	4 443	4 460
Provinces and municipalities	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Municipalities	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Municipal bank accounts	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	17	27	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	17	27	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	15	25								
Other	2	2	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Higher education institutions					100	100		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	1 127	527	679	592	835	835	550	(34.13)	677	685
Households	5 064	7 013	4 739	3 588	4 049	4 147	3 688	(11.07)	3 762	3 771
Social benefits	133	149	170	300	779	874		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4 931	6 864	4 569	3 288	3 270	3 273	3 688	12.68	3 762	3 771

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Purpose: To provide agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure sustainable development and management of agricultural resources.

Analysis per Sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services**

to provide engineering support (planning, development, monitoring and evaluation) with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, value adding, farm structures, resource conservation management

Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare

to promote the sustainable use and management of natural agricultural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.

Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management

to promote the preservation and sustainable use of agricultural land through the administration of the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act (SALA) and the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (CARA).

Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management

to provide agricultural disaster risk management support services to clients/farmers.

Policy developments

The Preservation and Development of Agricultural Land Act is in process to replace the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act facilitated by DAFF.

The Agricultural Disaster Risk Management Strategy framework that provides guidance on dealing with disasters, include a pro-active approach towards risk reduction, mitigation, and post disaster recovery in draft.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2019/20 provision has decreased by R2.625 million (1.97 per cent) from the 2019/20, revised estimate of R133.246 million to R130.621 million budgeted for 2020/21. This is mainly because of the Emergency allocation supporting farmers in the drought stricken areas Central Karoo District, Matzikama and Little Karoo during the Revised Budget 2019/20 financial year.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Outcome 1: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Engineering Services	20 354	36 859	36 838	34 241	30 464	30 464	58 085	90.67	38 459	41 415
2. LandCare	29 114	34 019	72 912	37 413	34 252	34 252	51 768	51.14	61 890	70 854
3. Land Use Management	1 000	1 021	1 085	2 802	1 430	1 430	2 823	97.41	2 948	3 017
4. Disaster Risk Management	66 040	79 134	248 867	10 297	67 100	67 100	17 945	(73.26)	24 658	29 408
Total payments and estimates	116 508	151 033	359 702	84 753	133 246	133 246	130 621	(1.97)	127 955	144 694

Note: Sub-programme 2.2: National conditional grant: Land Care Programme: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development R5 045 000 (2020/21), R5 451 000 (2021/22) and R5 732 000 (2022/23).

Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant to Provinces: R2 074 000 (2020/21).

Earmarked allocation:

LORWUA preventative maintenance (Matzikama) R3.5 million (2020/21), R5 million (2021/22) and R6.7 million (2022/23).

Ecological infrastructure R21 million (2020/21), R29 million (2021/22) and R37 million (2022/23).

River Protection Works (Keurbomen River, Jan Du Toits River, Upper Hex River) R5 million (2020/21), R11 million (2021/22) and R15 million (2022/23).

Brandvlei Dam (AFR) R20 million (2020/21).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	39 488	44 841	45 155	56 774	48 888	48 855	110 218	125.60	102 261	114 602
Compensation of employees	27 157	28 027	28 506	34 216	27 395	27 395	27 621	0.82	29 085	30 597
Goods and services	12 331	16 814	16 649	22 558	21 493	21 460	82 597	284.89	73 176	84 005
Transfers and subsidies to	75 563	104 407	312 738	25 026	81 586	81 619	18 870	(76.88)	24 102	28 490
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts					1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 734	97 199	300 896	22 673	78 941	78 941	13 068	(83.45)	16 575	19 217
Non-profit institutions	1 324	6 400	11 726	2 351	2 351	2 351	5 800	146.70	7 525	9 271
Households	504	807	115		291	324		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 450	1 773	1 802	2 953	2 772	2 772	1 533	(44.70)	1 592	1 602
Buildings and other fixed structures				90						
Machinery and equipment	1 450	1 773	1 802	2 863	2 772	2 772	1 533	(44.70)	1 592	1 602
Payments for financial assets	7	12	7							
Total economic classification	116 508	151 033	359 702	84 753	133 246	133 246	130 621	(1.97)	127 955	144 694

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	75 563	104 407	312 738	25 026	81 586	81 619	18 870	(76.88)	24 102	28 490
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Municipalities	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts					1	1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					1	1		(100.00)		
Other					1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 734	97 199	300 896	22 673	78 941	78 941	13 068	(83.45)	16 575	19 217
Public corporations	73 714	97 199	300 896	22 673	77 841	77 841	13 068	(83.21)	16 575	19 217
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	73 714	77 574								
Other transfers to public corporations		19 625	300 896	22 673	77 841	77 841	13 068	(83.21)	16 575	19 217
Private enterprises	20				1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	20				1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	1 324	6 400	11 726	2 351	2 351	2 351	5 800	146.70	7 525	9 271
Households	504	807	115		291	324		(100.00)		
Social benefits	181	807	115		291	324		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	323									

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Purpose: To provide support to farmers through agricultural development programmes.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer Settlement and Development

to provide support to smallholder and commercial producers for sustainable agricultural development

Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services

to provide extension and advisory services to farmers

Sub-programme 3.3: Food Security

to support, advise and coordinate the implementation of National Policy on Food and Nutrition Security

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd

to support the Department with project implementation and state farm management

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2020/21 budget has decreased by R18.226 million (5.84 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R311.907 million to R293.681 million during the 2020/21 budget. The decrease is mainly due, because of a decrease allocation in the National Conditional Grants: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme and Ilima Letsema Grants.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Outcome 1: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner

Outcome 2: Improved food security and safety

Outcome 3: Transformed and inclusive Agricultural Sector

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	187 666	202 148	218 521	243 096	236 029	236 029	222 138	(5.89)	216 875	223 911
2. Extension and Advisory Services	36 466	33 280	36 200	39 125	42 974	42 974	36 560	(14.93)	38 886	40 282
3. Food Security	9 644	9 833	11 125	12 746	12 216	12 216	13 685	12.03	14 450	15 136
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	21 100	22 283	26 951	20 688	20 688	20 688	21 298	2.95	22 469	23 548
Total payments and estimates	254 876	267 544	292 797	315 655	311 907	311 907	293 681	(5.84)	292 680	302 877

Note: Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme R107 243 000 (2020/21), R114 377 000 (2021/22) and R118 170 000 (2022/23).

Sub-programme 3.1: National conditional grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant: R50 464 000 (2020/21), R56 440 000 (2021/22) and R58 111 000 (2022/23).

Sub-programme 3.4: Casidra SOC Ltd is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure.

Earmarked allocation:

Cold rooms R20 million (2020/21).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	65 493	79 216	86 594	102 138	108 438	108 408	111 194	2.57	117 660	122 856
Compensation of employees	51 454	55 509	66 232	81 665	86 218	86 218	78 420	(9.04)	82 576	86 870
Goods and services	14 039	23 707	20 362	20 473	22 220	22 190	32 774	47.70	35 084	35 986
Transfers and subsidies to	183 713	183 414	200 212	208 020	197 841	197 842	176 495	(10.79)	168 606	173 442
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	1	2 650	354	354		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	182 970	155 045	172 464	205 370	166 574	160 276	109 367	(31.76)	116 745	120 248
Non-profit institutions	202	27 877	27 272		30 066	36 364	67 128	84.60	51 861	53 194
Households	539	490	474		847	847		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	5 586	4 822	5 913	5 497	5 628	5 654	5 992	5.98	6 414	6 579
Buildings and other fixed structures	318									
Machinery and equipment	5 268	4 822	5 913	5 497	5 628	5 654	5 992	5.98	6 414	6 579
Payments for financial assets	84	92	78			3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	254 876	267 544	292 797	315 655	311 907	311 907	293 681	(5.84)	292 680	302 877

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	183 713	183 414	200 212	208 020	197 841	197 842	176 495	(10.79)	168 606	173 442
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	1	2 650	354	354		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	1	2 650	354	354		(100.00)		
Government Motor Trading Account				2 650	353	353		(100.00)		
Other	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	182 970	155 045	172 464	205 370	166 574	160 276	109 367	(31.76)	116 745	120 248
Public corporations	152 461	155 045	172 464	178 524	156 723	152 866	108 631	(28.94)	115 957	119 440
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	152 461		26 951							
Other transfers to public corporations		155 045	145 513	178 524	156 723	152 866	108 631	(28.94)	115 957	119 440
Private enterprises	30 509			26 846	9 851	7 410	736	(90.07)	788	808
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	30 509									
Other transfers to private enterprises				26 846	9 851	7 410	736	(90.07)	788	808
Non-profit institutions	202	27 877	27 272		30 066	36 364	67 128	84.60	51 861	53 194
Households	539	490	474		847	847		(100.00)		
Social benefits	84	155	21		96	96		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	455	335	453		751	751		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Purpose: To provide veterinary services to clients in order to ensure healthy animals, safe animal products and wellbeing of animals and the public.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health

to facilitate and provide animal health services, in order to protect the animals and public against identified zoonotic and diseases of economic importance, and primary animal health and welfare programme/projects; and to allow for the export of animals and animal products

Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control

to facilitate the export of animals and animal products through certification of health status

Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health

to promote the safety of meat and meat products

Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services

to provide veterinary diagnostic laboratory and investigative services that support and promote animal health and production towards the provision of safe food

Policy developments

With the outbreak of Foot and Mouth disease, African Swine Fever and Avian Influenza in the northern parts of the country and the lack of control and eradication of these diseases, the WC is now also at high risk. The drought stricken areas in some parts of the WC also contribute to the increase in cases of Brucellosis, Tuberculosis, Rabies, Johne's disease and other animal diseases in the WC due to increased movement of animals. Animal Health therefore will review disease surveillance policies to prioritise certain controlled diseases with the focus on Zoonotic diseases with the potential to infect humans.

Policies on awareness programmes will be prioritised to ensure that farmers and the public is informed and aware of the increased risk of zoonotic diseases such as Rabies in the Eastern Cape and KZN.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme is still undergoing organisational development reviewing in an effort to address policy and developmental service delivery challenges.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2019/20 allocation has increased by R2.529 million (2.39 per cent) from the 2019/20, revised estimate of R105.699 million to R108.228 million budgeted for 2020/21. The increase is mainly because of the additional funds received for the filling of critical veterinary vacant posts.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Outcome 1: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner

Outcome 2: Improved food security and safety

Outcome 3: Transformed and inclusive Agricultural Sector

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Animal Health	39 297	45 950	49 950	55 569	52 545	52 545	59 513	13.26	62 369	64 537
2. Veterinary Export Control	12 210	13 428	14 104	16 134	16 252	16 252	15 826	(2.62)	16 598	17 220
3. Veterinary Public Health	5 871	6 096	6 740	8 740	8 740	8 740	8 810	0.80	9 257	9 665
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	32 042	21 498	20 908	25 938	28 162	28 162	24 079	(14.50)	25 237	26 119
Total payments and estimates	89 420	86 972	91 702	106 381	105 699	105 699	108 228	2.39	113 461	117 541

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Current payments	70 392	81 256	86 623	101 955	100 520	100 518	103 265	2.73	108 313	112 407
Compensation of employees	57 292	61 576	66 692	76 723	73 228	73 228	76 183	4.04	80 221	84 392
Goods and services	13 100	19 680	19 931	25 232	27 292	27 290	27 082	(0.76)	28 092	28 015
Transfers and subsidies to	1 064	171	785	32	175	177	122	(31.07)	127	127
Provinces and municipalities	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	650		750		100	100		(100.00)		
Households	410	164	31	30	72	72	120	66.67	125	124
Payments for capital assets	17 876	5 536	4 120	4 394	5 001	5 001	4 841	(3.20)	5 021	5 007
Buildings and other fixed structures	27	20	31	50	50	50	50		52	52
Machinery and equipment	17 849	5 516	4 089	4 344	4 935	4 935	4 791	(2.92)	4 969	4 955
Biological assets					16	16		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	88	9	174		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	89 420	86 972	91 702	106 381	105 699	105 699	108 228	2.39	113 461	117 541

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	1 064	171	785	32	175	177	122	(31.07)	127	127
Provinces and municipalities	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Municipalities	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Municipal bank accounts	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Other	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	650		750		100	100		(100.00)		
Households	410	164	31	30	72	72	120	66.67	125	124
Social benefits	410	164	31	30	72	72	20	(72.22)	21	21
Other transfers to households							100		104	103

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Purpose: To provide expert and needs based research, development and technology transfer impacting on development objectives.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 5.1: Research

to improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating medium to long term research and technology development

Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer

to disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients, peers and scientific community

Sub-programme 5.3: Research Infrastructure support

to manage and maintain research infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform research and technology transfer functions, i.e. experimental farms

Policy developments

The research and development effort will more than ever focus on the increase in agricultural production and novel technologies to contribute to food security, job creation and economic development in a sustainable way against the challenges of climate change.

The research and technology development, as well as sustainable resource management portfolios, will be linked to the interdepartmental activities of climate change adaptation and mitigation, energy, sustainable resource and land-use management. The research portfolio will furthermore be linked to the driver "Smart agri-production" of the Green Economy Strategy Framework. Collaboration with GreenCape will continue to support an agri-desk providing green economy- and green technology advice to stakeholders and support in the SmartAgri space. The development of the Western Cape Climate Change Response Framework and Implementation Plan for the agricultural sector (2016) (also called the "SmartAgri" project) was the first step in leading the agricultural sector to become more climate change resilient. The implementation of this plan (now in year four) will undoubtedly change the service delivery environment of the Department and provide a roadmap for the service delivery portfolio supporting a climate change resilient sector.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Directorates Animal and Plant Sciences will give direction to the research effort, whilst the Sub-programme Research Infrastructure Support will provide the research portfolio with an enabling environment and related services (including the analytical laboratory and spatial analysis unit). Focussed research engagements with the commodity organisations will ensure alignment of research programmes and projects to specific research needs.

As digital communication and the use of new technologies (for example drones and sensors) in agriculture are rapidly gaining momentum, we should stay abreast of these and our research and technology transfer efforts should include these tools. Our spatial intelligence services are utilising web and cell phone application technology to bring information and decision-making tools to farmers in a more timeous way. We will also explore the accumulation and dissemination of research information using novel e-platform methods.

Practices on the research farms are continuously calibrated with those of farmers in the area and are further upgraded by incorporating the latest research findings. The sustainability and resource use of the research farms will receive continued attention.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2019/20 provision has increased by R19.334 million (13.63 per cent) from the 2019/20, revised estimate of R141.826 million to R161.160 million budgeted for in 2020/21. The increase is mainly because of the additional earmarked funding towards climate change.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Outcome 1: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Research	71 631	78 192	83 673	93 057	95 764	95 764	112 745	17.73	106 873	110 626
2. Technology Transfer	1 463	1 053	1 074	1 579	1 392	1 392	1 698	21.98	1 753	1 797
3. Research Infrastructure Support	39 350	41 735	43 894	46 074	44 670	44 670	46 717	4.58	48 799	50 798
Total payments and estimates	112 444	120 980	128 641	140 710	141 826	141 826	161 160	13.63	157 425	163 221

Earmarked allocation:

Market access improvement through Biotechnology R10 million (2020/21).

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	99 604	110 049	119 286	135 162	128 563	128 375	147 418	14.83	153 597	159 346
Compensation of employees	73 566	77 960	86 184	94 141	89 057	89 057	92 413	3.77	97 311	102 371
Goods and services	26 038	32 089	33 102	41 021	39 506	39 318	55 005	39.90	56 286	56 975
Transfers and subsidies to	2 234	2 260	2 347	2 038	3 462	3 628	10 029	176.43	29	29
Provinces and municipalities	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 888	125		2 000	2 055	2 055		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	70	1 493	2 210		85	175	10 000	5 614.29		
Households	231	592	84		828	903		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	10 579	8 655	6 838	3 510	9 789	9 811	3 713	(62.15)	3 799	3 846
Buildings and other fixed structures	499	1 067	107		11	11		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	10 080	7 588	6 731	3 510	9 778	9 800	3 713	(62.11)	3 799	3 846
Payments for financial assets	27	16	170		12	12		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	112 444	120 980	128 641	140 710	141 826	141 826	161 160	13.63	157 425	163 221

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	2 234	2 260	2 347	2 038	3 462	3 628	10 029	176.43	29	29
Provinces and municipalities	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Municipalities	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Municipal bank accounts	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Other	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 888	125		2 000	2 055	2 055		(100.00)		
Public corporations	1 161				55	55		(100.00)		
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	1 161									
Other transfers to public corporations					55	55		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	727	125		2 000	2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	727	125		2 000	2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	70	1 493	2 210		85	175	10 000	5614.29		
Households	231	592	84		828	903		(100.00)		
Social benefits	231	584	82		827	902		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		8	2		1	1		(100.00)		

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Purpose: To provide timely and relevant agricultural economic services to ensure equitable participation in the economy.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support

to provide production economics and marketing services to agri-businesses

Sub-programme 6.2: Agro-Processing Support

to facilitate agro-processing initiatives to ensure participation in the value chain

Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomics Support

to provide economic and statistical information on the performance of the agricultural sector in order to inform planning and decision-making

Policy developments

Greater emphasis will be placed on the Market Access thrust of the Programme in order to deliver on the Apex and Ministerial Priority. Since the upliftment of the moratorium on the AgriBEE Fund in December 2017, only four companies have been conditional approvals. Producers dedicate many resources into facilitating applications to ensure access but recent developments are that the Fund will undergo a review. In a country where transformation and job creation are priorities, the lack of progress in decision-making is viewed to be excruciating as the Fund could play a major role in the transformation of the sector especially increased participation up the value chains and eventually increasing the jobs.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme is undergoing a formal Organisational Design investigation to align its organigram to be better geared for the changing environment, which includes the added agro processing sub-programme and its activities. As one of the Ministerial Priorities include Market Access, the associated funding and economic efforts will be sharpened to improve this initiative to its maximum, which will increase the competitiveness of the Province, its farmers and its agribusinesses. It is envisaged that all vacant positions will be filled in line with the budget and planned initiatives.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocation has increased by R8.184 million (23.13 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R35.378 million to R43.562 million provided for during the 2020/21 budget. The increase is due to additional earmarked funding towards market access.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Outcome 1: Increased agricultural production in a sustainable manner

Outcome 2: Improved food security and safety

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	16 575	16 307	23 074	26 106	26 711	26 711	31 354	17.38	33 153	34 330
2. Agro-Processing Support			931	2 097	1 072	1 072	2 664	148.51	2 850	2 917
3. Macroeconomics Support	5 927	5 957	6 720	7 804	7 595	7 595	9 544	25.66	10 091	10 570
Total payments and estimates	22 502	22 264	30 725	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817

Earmarked allocation:

SATI China market development R2 million (2020/21), R2 million (2021/22) and R2 million (2022/23).

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	15 328	15 895	19 559	21 994	20 796	20 796	26 959	29.64	28 529	29 757
Compensation of employees	12 495	13 252	15 463	16 787	16 152	16 152	18 517	14.64	19 498	20 512
Goods and services	2 833	2 643	4 096	5 207	4 644	4 644	8 442	81.78	9 031	9 245
Transfers and subsidies to	6 672	5 947	10 568	13 302	13 920	13 920	15 893	14.17	16 806	17 284
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 762	1 262	3 452	2 501	2 501	2 501	3 051	21.99	3 090	3 104
Higher education institutions	190									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 200	500	2 142	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Non-profit institutions	3 496	3 990	4 546	4 943	5 555	5 555	6 984	25.72	7 448	7 764
Households	24	195	428	190	196	196	190	(3.06)	203	208
Payments for capital assets	496	397	590	711	662	662	710	7.25	759	776
Machinery and equipment	496	397	590	711	662	662	710	7.25	759	776
Payments for financial assets	6	25	8							
Total economic classification	22 502	22 264	30 725	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	6 672	5 947	10 568	13 302	13 920	13 920	15 893	14.17	16 806	17 284
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 762	1 262	3 452	2 501	2 501	2 501	3 051	21.99	3 090	3 104
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 762	1 262	3 452	2 501	2 501	2 501	3 051	21.99	3 090	3 104
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 262	1 262	2 951	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500
Other	500		501	1	1	1	551	55000.00	590	604
Higher education institutions	190									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 200	500	2 142	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Public corporations	1 200	500	2 110	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Other transfers to public corporations	1 200	500	2 110	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Private enterprises			32							
Other transfers to private enterprises			32							
Non-profit institutions	3 496	3 990	4 546	4 943	5 555	5 555	6 984	25.72	7 448	7 764
Households	24	195	428	190	196	196	190	(3.06)	203	208
Social benefits	24	5	18		6	6		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		190	410	190	190	190	190		203	208

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Purpose: To facilitate and provide structured and vocational agriculture, forestry and fisheries education and training in line with the National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (NETSAFF) in order to establish a knowledgeable, prosperous and competitive sector.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training

to provide tertiary Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries education and training from NQF levels 5 to applicants who meet minimum requirements

Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development

to provide formal and non-formal training on NQF levels 1 to 4 through structured vocational education and training programmes

Policy developments

The changing landscape of agricultural education and training and the repositioning of Agricultural Training Institutes (Colleges), necessitate the revisiting of internal policies, mandates and prescripts to be aligned to the national, provincial and departmental agendas. This include the revision of the organisational structure to respond to service delivery imperatives.

The implementation of the new Diploma in Agriculture at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute from January 2020 will remain the priority of the Institution with a renewed focus on strengthening governance and quality management processes of all policies.

HET and ASD offerings were reviewed in order to improve the efficient and cost effective utilisation of resources. Different teaching and learning methods were pursued in order to reach a larger target group with regard to agricultural training offerings. SAET will continue to explore possible partnerships, implementing enhanced teaching, and learning methodology in response to changing societal expectations and the inevitable integration of technology without compromising on quality education.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The implementation of the new three-year Diploma in Agriculture at the Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute from January 2020, replaced the two-year Higher Certificate and one-year Diploma in Agriculture qualification that were offered up until 2019.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocation in 2019/20 for the Programme has decreased by R1.654 million (2.58 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimates of R64.120 million to R62.466 million provided for 2020/21. The increase is due to normal inflationary increases on compensation of employees.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Outcome 3: Transformed and inclusive Agricultural Sector

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Higher Education and Training	44 586	44 803	47 508	52 539	51 581	51 581	50 108	(2.86)	51 225	52 701
2. Agricultural Skills Development	12 092	12 990	12 511	14 797	12 539	12 539	12 358	(1.44)	12 808	13 320
Total payments and estimates	56 678	57 793	60 019	67 336	64 120	64 120	62 466	(2.58)	64 033	66 021

Note: Sub-programme 7.1: National conditional grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP): R4 312 000 (2020/21) and R4 479 000 (2021/22) and R4 627 000 (2022/23).

Sub-programme 7.3: Quality Assurance has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Sub-programme 7.4: Training Administration and Support has moved to Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training from 2012/13.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	50 818	51 295	52 456	59 441	56 378	56 344	56 321	(0.04)	57 797	59 675
Compensation of employees	31 589	34 078	33 631	40 962	36 483	36 483	40 350	10.60	42 489	44 698
Goods and services	19 229	17 217	18 825	18 479	19 895	19 861	15 971	(19.59)	15 308	14 977
Transfers and subsidies to	478	1 955	514	363	510	544	363	(33.27)	348	340
Provinces and municipalities	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Non-profit institutions	300		400	300	300	300	300		288	281
Households	99	1 946	65		147	181		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	5 378	4 456	7 044	7 532	7 232	7 232	5 782	(20.05)	5 888	6 006
Buildings and other fixed structures	90	1 758	3 205	5 632	4 670	4 670	4 312	(7.67)	4 479	4 627
Machinery and equipment	5 288	2 698	3 427	1 900	2 562	2 562	1 470	(42.62)	1 409	1 379
Software and other intangible assets			412							
Payments for financial assets	4	87	5							
Total economic classification	56 678	57 793	60 019	67 336	64 120	64 120	62 466	(2.58)	64 033	66 021

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	478	1 955	514	363	510	544	363	(33.27)	348	340
Provinces and municipalities	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Municipalities	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Municipal bank accounts	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Other	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Non-profit institutions	300		400	300	300	300	300		288	281
Households	99	1 946	65		147	181		(100.00)		
Social benefits	99	1 946	65		147	180		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households						1		(100.00)		

Programme 8: Rural Development

Purpose: To coordinate the development programmes by stakeholders in rural areas.

Analysis per Sub-programme

Sub-programme 8.1: Rural Development Coordination

to initiate, plan and monitor development in specific rural areas (CRDP sites) across the three spheres of government in order to address needs that have been identified

Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation

to engage communities on priorities and to institutionalise and support community organisational structures (NGOs, etc.)

Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development

to enhance the image and the socio-economic conditions of agri workers and their family members, through facilitation of training and development initiatives, in order to improve their quality of life

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

Due to the structural reconfiguration of the Rural Development Programme regarding its structure, and budget constraints, several posts which have gone through the recruitment and selection process will no longer be filled and have been made vacant and unfunded on the personnel establishment, while other key posts need to be job evaluated before the recruitment and selection process can continue.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2019/20 allocation has increased by R4.029 million (15.36 per cent) from the 2019/20 revised estimate of R26.239 million to R30.268 million provided for in 2020/21. The increase is largely inflationary and due to the additional FARE funding towards rural safety.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 8: Rural Development

Outcome 4: Innovative and resilient rural economies

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Programme 8: Rural Development

Outputs: Refer to the Department's APP for comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.8 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 8: Rural Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Rural Development Coordination	4 024	4 496	7 594	7 093	9 499	8 795	9 363	6.46	9 848	10 219
2. Social Facilitation	602	767	825	2 961	1 759	1 759	2 592	47.36	2 729	2 856
3. Farm Worker Development	14 799	14 274	13 102	17 481	14 981	15 685	18 313	16.75	19 290	20 037
Total payments and estimates	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 867	33 112

Note: Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development is additional to the National Treasury standardised budget and programme structure. The Sub-programmes Monitoring and Reporting as prescribed by National Treasury are not utilised by the Department.

Table 8.8.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	12 221	12 255	19 123	26 055	24 146	24 043	29 158	21.27	30 711	31 920
Compensation of employees	10 439	10 251	10 950	12 034	11 220	11 220	11 691	4.20	12 311	12 951
Goods and services	1 782	2 004	8 173	14 021	12 926	12 823	17 467	36.22	18 400	18 969
Transfers and subsidies to	7 100	7 099	2 124	900	1 413	1 516	900	(40.63)	948	977
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 505	6 322	100		100	100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions					75	83		(100.00)		
Households	595	777	2 024	900	1 238	1 333	900	(32.48)	948	977
Payments for capital assets	104	183	270	580	680	680	210	(69.12)	208	215
Machinery and equipment	104	183	270	580	680	680	210	(69.12)	208	215
Payments for financial assets			4							
Total economic classification	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 867	33 112

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	7 100	7 099	2 124	900	1 413	1 516	900	(40.63)	948	977
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 505	6 322	100		100	100		(100.00)		
Public corporations	1 182	6 322								
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	898									
Other transfers to public corporations	284	6 322								
Private enterprises	5 323		100		100	100		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	5 323		100		100	100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions					75	83		(100.00)		
Households	595	777	2 024	900	1 238	1 333	900	(32.48)	948	977
Social benefits	96	63	787		18	18		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	499	714	1 237	900	1 220	1 315	900	(31.56)	948	977

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	513	84 941	525	88 141	521	93 689	463	49	512	118 810	489	129 317	518	137 616	538	145 357	1.7%	7.0%	30.3%
8 – 10	253	139 841	296	146 626	317	162 920	316	2	318	158 415	281	157 884	303	163 921	320	171 457	0.2%	2.7%	37.2%
11 – 12	86	70 162	104	73 669	110	82 637	101	5	106	86 692	98	90 698	106	94 885	113	100 088	2.2%	4.9%	21.3%
13 – 16	20	26 618	24	30 299	26	29 870	24	1	25	29 626	21	29 073	22	31 745	22	33 824	(4.2%)	4.5%	7.1%
Other	124	4 827	171	8 313	139	7 151	272		272	17 412	271	17 041	271	18 319	271	18 976	(0.1%)	2.9%	4.1%
Total	996	326 389	1 120	347 048	1 113	376 267	1 176	57	1 233	410 955	1 160	424 013	1 220	446 486	1 264	469 702	0.8%	4.6%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	222	62 397	274	66 395	221	68 609	213	11	224	71 202	214	78 818	224	82 995	231	87 311	1.0%	7.0%	18.3%
Sustainable Resource	62	27 157	66	28 027	60	28 506	51	12	63	27 395	51	27 621	60	29 085	69	30 597	3.1%	3.8%	6.5%
Farmer Support and Development	128	51 454	146	55 509	145	66 232	259	8	267	86 218	254	78 420	262	82 576	267	86 870		0.3%	19.1%
Veterinary Services	123	57 292	142	61 576	149	66 692	148	2	150	73 228	140	76 183	148	80 221	153	84 392	0.7%	4.8%	17.9%
Research and Technology Development	247	73 566	267	77 960	286	86 184	276	3	279	89 057	266	92 413	275	97 311	285	102 371	0.7%	4.8%	21.8%
Agricultural Economics Services	25	12 495	27	13 252	33	15 463	35		35	16 152	30	18 517	35	19 498	37	20 512	1.9%	8.3%	4.3%
Structured Agricultural Education and Rural Development	159	31 589	163	34 078	183	33 631	183	1	184	36 483	176	40 350	185	42 489	190	44 698	1.1%	7.0%	9.4%
	30	10 439	35	10 251	36	10 950	11	20	31	11 220	29	11 691	31	12 311	32	12 951	1.1%	4.9%	2.8%
Total	996	326 389	1 120	347 048	1 113	376 267	1 176	57	1 233	410 955	1 160	424 013	1 220	446 486	1 264	469 702	0.8%	4.6%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	772	265 410	855	279 071	882	312 823	873		873	334 217	807	349 902	859	367 077	892	385 406	0.7%	4.9%	82.0%
Engineering Professions and related occupations	100	56 152	94	56 455	92	56 293	88		88	59 326	82	57 070	90	61 090	101	65 320	4.7%	3.3%	13.9%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	124	4 827	171	11 522	139	7 151	272		272	17 412	271	17 041	271	18 319	271	18 976	(0.1%)	2.9%	4.1%
Total	996	326 389	1 120	347 048	1 113	376 267	1 233		1 233	410 955	1 160	424 013	1 220	446 486	1 264	469 702	0.8%	4.6%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	996	1 120	1 113	1 233	1 233	1 233	1 160	(5.92)	1 220	1 264
Number of personnel trained	921	926	876	910	910	910	936	2.86	988	1 035
of which										
Male	501	504	480	485	485	485	503	3.71	531	556
Female	420	422	396	425	425	425	433	1.88	457	479
Number of training opportunities	216	216	219	219	219	219	222	1.37	234	245
of which										
Tertiary	29	29	31	31	31	31	33	6.45	35	37
Workshops	7	7	7	7	7	7	7		7	7
Seminars	13	13	14	14	14	14	15	7.14	16	17
Other	167	167	167	167	167	167	167		176	184
Number of bursaries offered	166	165	120	113	113	113	113		113	118
Number of interns appointed	113	84	80	200	200	200	200		204	214
Number of learnerships appointed	94	71	65	60	60	60	60		60	63
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	5 345	7 884	4 904	4 339	4 335	4 335	4 512	4.08	4 560	4 593
2. Sustainable Resource Management	99	117	163	1 777	1 712	1 712	1 014	(40.77)	1 053	1 060
3. Farmer Support And Development	693	772	754	998	1 629	1 629	11 735	620.38	12 562	12 885
4. Veterinary Services	467	337	369	919	974	974	973	(0.10)	1 010	1 007
5. Research And Technology Development	146	295	350	711	687	687	662	(3.64)	678	686
6. Agricultural Economics Services	205	334	601	374	423	423	418	(1.18)	447	249
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	226	922	447	461	449	449	1 612	259.02	1 661	1 721
8. Rural Development	108	43	580	102	102	102	82	(19.61)	86	89
Total payments on training	7 289	10 704	8 168	9 681	10 311	10 311	21 008	103.74	22 057	22 290

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 175	36 634	37 155	29 221	30 016	24 639	31 419	27.52	33 147	34 738
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	31 150	36 451	37 155	29 172	29 967	24 634	31 419	27.54	33 147	34 738
Sales by market establishments	518	238								
Administrative fees	27	1 542		26	26	23	25	8.70	26	27
Registration	27	1 542		26	26	23	25	8.70	26	27
Other sales	30 605	34 671	37 155	29 146	29 941	24 611	31 394	27.56	33 121	34 711
Academic services: Registration, tuition & examination fees	6 550	7 177		5 808	5 808	3 128	6 400	104.60	6 752	7 077
Boarding services	3 540	4 050		3 643	3 643	2 631	5 102	93.92	5 383	5 641
Commission on insurance	123	130								
Laboratory services	3 272	2 119		1 742	1 742	1 676	1 742	3.94	1 838	1 926
Rental of buildings, equipment and other	120	159		199	199	162	50	(69.14)	53	55
Sales of agricultural products	8 834	14 486		13 306	14 101	10 821	12 900	19.21	13 610	14 263
Services rendered	8 058	6 460		4 435	4 435	6 166	5 100	(17.29)	5 381	5 639
Photocopies and faxes	82	90		13	13	27		(100.00)		
Other	26		37 155				100		106	111
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	25	183		49	49	5		(100.00)		
Transfers received from	21			32	32					
Public corporations and private enterprises	21			32	32					
Interest, dividends and rent on land	8 269	10 564	8 522	528	528	8 119		(100.00)		
Interest	8 209	10 493	8 522	528	528	8 119		(100.00)		
Dividends		6								
Rent on land	60	65								
Sales of capital assets	229	241	381			202		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	229	241	381			202		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	368	1 041	7 298			853		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	(103)	661				429		(100.00)		
Staff debt	458	362								
Unallocated credits	1									
Cash surpluses	12	18				4		(100.00)		
Other			7 298			420		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	40 062	48 480	53 356	29 781	30 576	33 813	31 419	(7.08)	33 147	34 738

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	476 426	524 191	538 989	628 626	607 458	606 844	717 264	18.20	737 505	769 687
Compensation of employees	326 389	347 048	376 267	434 976	410 955	410 955	424 013	3.18	446 486	469 702
Salaries and wages	281 338	298 468	324 102	376 775	353 716	353 716	368 770	4.26	388 314	408 510
Social contributions	45 051	48 580	52 165	58 201	57 239	57 239	55 243	(3.49)	58 172	61 192
Goods and services	150 035	177 143	162 567	193 530	196 383	195 769	293 116	49.73	290 883	299 847
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	1 178	1 091	959	1 292	1 437	2 035	1 214	(40.34)	1 257	1 254
Advertising	1 129	712	1 653	737	1 524	1 406	788	(43.95)	821	832
Minor Assets	1 826	1 561	1 796	3 628	2 887	2 878	2 227	(22.62)	2 330	2 352
Audit cost: External	3 377	3 220	4 139	3 820	3 820	3 820	4 713	23.38	4 720	4 887
Bursaries: Employees	740	1 277	1 035	862	1 277	1 286	888	(30.95)	934	961
Catering: Departmental activities	1 015	693	1 712	1 310	1 524	2 256	1 285	(43.04)	1 373	1 397
Communication (G&S)	7 231	7 090	6 575	4 608	5 895	5 919	4 160	(29.72)	4 337	4 434
Computer services	4 215	3 207	3 515	4 358	8 592	8 592	4 082	(52.49)	4 142	4 260
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14 339	13 601	18 931	29 916	24 234	22 067	38 530	74.60	36 834	37 919
Infrastructure and planning	486	3 628	166	358	740	740	23 100	3021.62	6 995	9 038
Laboratory services	669	1 702	1 211	945	525	532	415	(21.99)	427	429
Scientific and technological services	76									
Legal costs	187	104	310	980	980	980	545	(44.39)	552	588
Contractors	6 753	15 167	8 852	5 668	7 785	9 251	32 818	254.75	41 118	48 548
Agency and support/outsourced services	4 326	5 454	7 908	15 178	14 566	13 972	9 761	(30.14)	10 182	10 213
Entertainment	77	63	157	58	111	109	58	(46.79)	59	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9 425	10 305	10 562	9 994	11 056	11 363	11 199	(1.44)	11 652	11 855
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							367		375	379
Inventory: Medicine							200		205	207
Consumable supplies	24 971	32 213	27 020	33 413	30 828	30 439	53 875	76.99	55 764	56 942
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 550	2 266	2 938	4 833	3 561	3 521	4 900	39.17	5 087	5 159
Operating leases	2 793	2 484	2 334	2 281	3 475	3 431	2 530	(26.26)	2 580	2 634
Property payments	37 618	43 688	32 606	36 308	36 857	36 249	43 766	20.74	45 039	40 504
Transport provided: Departmental activity	367	99	266	496	398	393	298	(24.17)	305	308
Travel and subsistence	19 346	21 155	22 094	23 627	23 803	24 249	32 050	32.17	33 400	33 857
Training and development	1 609	2 004	2 121	5 013	5 314	5 022	14 843	195.56	15 725	16 064
Operating payments	3 254	3 568	2 521	2 795	3 406	3 428	3 601	5.05	3 733	3 816
Venues and facilities	117	174	639	669	1 172	1 184	600	(49.32)	630	638
Rental and hiring	361	617	547	383	616	647	303	(53.17)	307	312
Interest and rent on land	2		155	120	120	120	135	12.50	136	138
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	2		1			35		(100.00)		
Rent on land			154	120	120	85	135	58.82	136	138
Transfers and subsidies to	283 083	312 823	534 711	253 863	303 898	304 436	226 914	(25.46)	215 409	225 149
Provinces and municipalities	53	59	64	48	51	55	40	(27.27)	40	41
Municipalities	53	59	64	48	51	55	40	(27.27)	40	41
Municipal bank accounts	53	59	64	48	51	55	40	(27.27)	40	41
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 858	1 302	3 502	5 210	3 374	3 375	3 111	(7.82)	3 147	3 160
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 858	1 302	3 502	5 210	3 374	3 375	3 111	(7.82)	3 147	3 160
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 277	1 287	2 951	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500
Government Motor Trading				2 650	353	353		(100.00)		
Other	581	15	551	60	521	522	611	17.05	647	660

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate								
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate					
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23		
Transfers and subsidies to (continued)												
Higher education institutions	190				100	100		(100.00)				
Public corporations and private enterprises	266 347	259 191	475 602	235 711	253 338	247 140	128 103	(48.17)	139 385	145 673		
Public corporations	229 718	259 066	475 470	206 865	240 287	236 430	127 367	(46.13)	138 597	144 865		
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	228 234	77 574	26 951									
Other transfers to public corporations	1 484	181 492	448 519	206 865	240 287	236 430	127 367	(46.13)	138 597	144 865		
Private enterprises	36 629	125	132	28 846	13 051	10 710	736	(93.13)	788	808		
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	30 509											
Other transfers to private enterprises	6 120	125	132	28 846	13 051	10 710	736	(93.13)	788	808		
Non-profit institutions	7 169	40 287	47 583	8 186	39 367	45 763	90 762	98.33	67 799	71 195		
Households	7 466	11 984	7 960	4 708	7 668	8 003	4 898	(38.80)	5 038	5 080		
Social benefits	1 258	3 873	1 289	330	2 236	2 472	20	(99.19)	21	21		
Other transfers to households	6 208	8 111	6 671	4 378	5 432	5 531	4 878	(11.81)	5 017	5 059		
Payments for capital assets	47 673	29 529	33 474	28 642	36 558	36 606	26 378	(27.94)	27 274	27 858		
Buildings and other fixed structures	934	2 943	3 736	5 772	4 731	4 731	4 362	(7.80)	4 531	4 679		
Buildings		767	101		133	133	50	(62.41)	52	52		
Other fixed structures	934	2 176	3 635	5 772	4 598	4 598	4 312	(6.22)	4 479	4 627		
Machinery and equipment	46 739	26 586	29 320	22 870	31 811	31 859	21 782	(31.63)	22 504	22 939		
Transport equipment	15 848	16 972	18 021	15 788	16 251	16 742	15 932	(4.84)	16 473	16 814		
Other machinery and equipment	30 891	9 614	11 299	7 082	15 560	15 117	5 850	(61.30)	6 031	6 125		
Biological assets					16	16		(100.00)				
Software and other intangible assets			418				234		239	240		
Payments for financial assets	610	326	1 397		15	43		(100.00)				
Total economic classification	807 792	866 869	1 108 571	911 131	947 929	947 929	970 556	2.39	980 188	1 022 694		

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	123 082	129 384	110 193	125 107	119 729	119 505	132 731	11.07	138 637	139 124
Compensation of employees	62 397	66 395	68 609	78 448	71 202	71 202	78 818	10.70	82 995	87 311
Salaries and wages	54 602	58 048	59 762	68 620	61 716	61 716	69 029	11.85	72 686	76 468
Social contributions	7 795	8 347	8 847	9 828	9 486	9 486	9 789	3.19	10 309	10 843
Goods and services	60 683	62 989	41 429	46 539	48 407	48 183	53 778	11.61	55 506	51 675
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	391	329	298	303	328	348	315	(9.48)	353	357
Advertising	765	586	444	353	1 049	945	356	(62.33)	367	371
Minor Assets	432	240	656	340	330	330	343	3.94	403	418
Audit cost: External	3 377	3 220	4 138	3 818	3 818	3 818	4 711	23.39	4 718	4 885
Bursaries: Employees	78	297	177	57	107	107	105	(1.87)	107	119
Catering: Departmental activities	313	193	305	292	346	346	307	(11.27)	352	361
Communication (G&S)	2 392	2 347	2 250	692	1 759	1 786	1 119	(37.35)	1 166	1 223
Computer services	3 275	2 427	2 318	2 486	3 763	3 763	2 455	(34.76)	2 462	2 567
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 452	4 229	8 100	8 137	5 377	5 350	5 872	9.76	6 189	6 211
Infrastructure and planning	175				23	23		(100.00)		
Laboratory services	55	38	69	70	76	83	70	(15.66)	72	73
Legal costs	50	44	310	980	980	980	545	(44.39)	552	588
Contractors	866	936	1 114	863	826	826	1 245	50.73	1 280	1 336
Agency and support/outsourced services	552	1 461	955	5 058	4 187	4 196	3 622	(13.68)	3 879	3 920
Entertainment	66	37	123	28	58	58	28	(51.72)	28	29
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	878	858	947	925	1 692	1 692	926	(45.27)	940	997
Consumable supplies	1 466	899	896	656	1 285	1 285	645	(49.81)	661	691
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	671	649	778	899	870	870	1 061	21.95	1 085	1 112
Operating leases	689	543	561	600	1 349	1 340	799	(40.37)	807	852
Property payments	33 137	37 827	12 923	13 578	13 926	13 544	20 775	53.39	21 339	16 590
Transport provided: Departmental activity	11		42	250	119	119	250	110.08	255	258
Travel and subsistence	2 483	3 293	2 753	3 396	3 210	3 441	5 034	46.29	5 194	5 325
Training and development	355	723	185	974	942	942	949	0.74	964	982
Operating payments	1 598	1 421	977	1 606	1 734	1 734	2 073	19.55	2 155	2 228
Venues and facilities	5	15		10	8	12	10	(16.67)	10	10
Rental and hiring	151	377	110	168	245	245	163	(33.47)	168	172
Interest and rent on land	2		155	120	120	120	135	12.50	136	138
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	2		1			35		(100.00)		
Rent on land			154	120	120	85	135	58.82	136	138
Transfers and subsidies to	6 259	7 570	5 423	4 182	4 991	5 190	4 242	(18.27)	4 443	4 460
Provinces and municipalities	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Municipalities	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Municipal bank accounts	1	3	3	1	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	17	27	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	17	27	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	15	25								
Other	2	2	2	1	5	5	2	(60.00)	2	2
Higher education institutions					100	100		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	50					100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	1 127	527	679	592	835	835	550	(34.13)	677	685
Households	5 064	7 013	4 739	3 588	4 049	4 147	3 688	(11.07)	3 762	3 771
Social benefits	133	149	170	300	779	874		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	4 931	6 864	4 569	3 288	3 270	3 273	3 688	12.68	3 762	3 771

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	6 204	3 707	6 897	3 465	4 794	4 794	3 597	(24.97)	3 593	3 827
Buildings and other fixed structures		98	393							
Other fixed structures		98	393							
Machinery and equipment	6 204	3 609	6 498	3 465	4 794	4 794	3 363	(29.85)	3 354	3 587
Transport equipment	2 924	2 955	2 902	2 576	2 894	3 040	2 587	(14.90)	2 610	2 790
Other machinery and equipment	3 280	654	3 596	889	1 900	1 754	776	(55.76)	744	797
Software and other intangible assets			6				234		239	240
Payments for financial assets	394	85	951			25		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	135 939	140 746	123 464	132 754	129 514	129 514	140 570	8.54	146 673	147 411

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	39 488	44 841	45 155	56 774	48 888	48 855	110 218	125.60	102 261	114 602
Compensation of employees	27 157	28 027	28 506	34 216	27 395	27 395	27 621	0.82	29 085	30 597
Salaries and wages	23 937	24 689	24 998	30 286	23 944	23 944	24 493	2.29	25 791	27 133
Social contributions	3 220	3 338	3 508	3 930	3 451	3 451	3 128	(9.36)	3 294	3 464
Goods and services	12 331	16 814	16 649	22 558	21 493	21 460	82 597	284.89	73 176	84 005
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	14	13	14	72	65	66	58	(12.12)	60	60
Advertising	5	1	24	82	69	69	52	(24.64)	54	55
Minor Assets	28	117	96	787	421	421	350	(16.86)	364	366
Bursaries: Employees	7	52								
Catering: Departmental activities	4	20	36	25	154	155	157	1.29	163	164
Communication (G&S)	432	437	325	439	408	408	419	2.70	436	438
Computer services	270	104	350	443	519	519	494	(4.82)	513	517
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 506	8 082	10 001	9 989	9 859	9 859	15 139	53.56	12 184	12 719
Infrastructure and planning	113	3 547		358	717	717	23 100	3121.76	6 995	9 038
Laboratory services				3	3	3	3		3	3
Contractors	15	11	43	35	66	99	26 977	27149.49	35 142	42 478
Agency and support/outsourced services		10	42							
Entertainment	1	1		2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	817	941	811	1 000	791	858	810	(5.59)	841	847
Consumable supplies	128	249	139	311	277	259	6 389	2366.80	7 437	8 282
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	166	167	155	545	319	324	385	18.83	400	403
Operating leases	126	124	102	145	160	160	135	(15.63)	139	141
Property payments	50	43	1 291	1 622	1 569	1 569	1 587	1.15	1 649	1 659
Transport provided: Departmental activity	136			48	32	32	48	50.00	50	50
Travel and subsistence	3 155	2 643	2 954	4 452	3 728	3 728	4 731	26.90	4 915	4 944
Training and development	93	65	163	1 768	1 733	1 667	1 004	(39.77)	1 043	1 049
Operating payments	216	186	81	130	191	191	270	41.36	280	282
Venues and facilities	47		19	302	395	338	415	22.78	433	435
Rental and hiring	2	1	3		15	16	72	350.00	73	73
Transfers and subsidies to	75 563	104 407	312 738	25 026	81 586	81 619	18 870	(76.88)	24 102	28 490
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Municipalities	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts					1	1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					1	1		(100.00)		
Other					1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	73 734	97 199	300 896	22 673	78 941	78 941	13 068	(83.45)	16 575	19 217
Public corporations	73 714	97 199	300 896	22 673	77 841	77 841	13 068	(83.21)	16 575	19 217
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	73 714	77 574								
Other transfers to public corporations		19 625	300 896	22 673	77 841	77 841	13 068	(83.21)	16 575	19 217
Private enterprises	20				1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	20				1 100	1 100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	1 324	6 400	11 726	2 351	2 351	2 351	5 800	146.70	7 525	9 271
Households	504	807	115		291	324		(100.00)		
Social benefits	181	807	115		291	324		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	323									

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	1 450	1 773	1 802	2 953	2 772	2 772	1 533	(44.70)	1 592	1 602
Buildings and other fixed structures				90						
Other fixed structures				90						
Machinery and equipment	1 450	1 773	1 802	2 863	2 772	2 772	1 533	(44.70)	1 592	1 602
Transport equipment	1 184	1 408	1 519	1 000	1 041	1 173	600	(48.85)	623	627
Other machinery and equipment	266	365	283	1 863	1 731	1 599	933	(41.65)	969	975
Payments for financial assets	7	12	7							
Total economic classification	116 508	151 033	359 702	84 753	133 246	133 246	130 621	(1.97)	127 955	144 694

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	65 493	79 216	86 594	102 138	108 438	108 408	111 194	2.57	117 660	122 856
Compensation of employees	51 454	55 509	66 232	81 665	86 218	86 218	78 420	(9.04)	82 576	86 870
Salaries and wages	44 217	47 733	57 627	72 283	76 836	76 836	69 319	(9.78)	72 993	76 789
Social contributions	7 237	7 776	8 605	9 382	9 382	9 382	9 101	(3.00)	9 583	10 081
Goods and services	14 039	23 707	20 362	20 473	22 220	22 190	32 774	47.70	35 084	35 986
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	43	102	46	55	186	186	65	(65.05)	70	73
Advertising	197	78	485	175	175	175	275	57.14	294	302
Minor Assets	115	125	89	312	413	413	312	(24.46)	334	344
Bursaries: Employees	488	510	489	500	838	838	500	(40.33)	536	549
Catering: Departmental activities	227	280	219	321	470	470	371	(21.06)	397	407
Communication (G&S)	2 361	2 363	1 907	1 816	1 573	1 573	1 039	(33.95)	1 111	1 139
Computer services	32	38	54		24	24		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	55		98							
Contractors	388	8 911	1 505	785	997	997	150	(84.95)	161	165
Agency and support/outsourced services			2			1		(100.00)		
Entertainment	6	4	11	13	16	16	13	(18.75)	14	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 868	3 019	3 206	3 453	3 387	3 372	4 438	31.61	4 751	4 873
Consumable supplies	433	478	607	717	375	375	700	86.67	749	769
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	946	596	994	1 504	957	964	1 631	69.19	1 746	1 790
Operating leases	715	660	580	275	707	707	325	(54.03)	348	357
Property payments	877	696	4 149	4 963	4 741	4 689	4 963	5.84	5 313	5 449
Travel and subsistence	3 741	4 964	4 958	4 458	5 493	5 493	6 398	16.48	6 848	7 024
Training and development	205	262	265	439	800	775	11 234	1349.55	12 027	12 336
Operating payments	332	353	355	212	237	290	260	(10.34)	278	285
Venues and facilities	1	152	287	300	690	690	100	(85.51)	107	110
Rental and hiring	9	116	56	125	141	142		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	183 713	183 414	200 212	208 020	197 841	197 842	176 495	(10.79)	168 606	173 442
Provinces and municipalities	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Municipalities	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Municipal bank accounts	1	1	1			1		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	1	2 650	354	354		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	1	1	2 650	354	354		(100.00)		
Government Motor Trading				2 650	353	353		(100.00)		
Other	1	1	1		1	1		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	182 970	155 045	172 464	205 370	166 574	160 276	109 367	(31.76)	116 745	120 248
Public corporations	152 461	155 045	172 464	178 524	156 723	152 866	108 631	(28.94)	115 957	119 440
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	152 461		26 951							
Other transfers to public corporations		155 045	145 513	178 524	156 723	152 866	108 631	(28.94)	115 957	119 440
Private enterprises	30 509			26 846	9 851	7 410	736	(90.07)	788	808
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	30 509									
Other transfers to private enterprises				26 846	9 851	7 410	736	(90.07)	788	808
Non-profit institutions	202	27 877	27 272		30 066	36 364	67 128	84.60	51 861	53 194
Households	539	490	474		847	847		(100.00)		
Social benefits	84	155	21		96	96		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	455	335	453		751	751		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	5 586	4 822	5 913	5 497	5 628	5 654	5 992	5.98	6 414	6 579
Buildings and other fixed structures	318									
Other fixed structures	318									
Machinery and equipment	5 268	4 822	5 913	5 497	5 628	5 654	5 992	5.98	6 414	6 579
Transport equipment	3 727	3 972	4 963	4 572	4 572	4 572	4 967	8.64	5 317	5 454
Other machinery and equipment	1 541	850	950	925	1 056	1 082	1 025	(5.27)	1 097	1 125
Payments for financial assets	84	92	78			3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	254 876	267 544	292 797	315 655	311 907	311 907	293 681	(5.84)	292 680	302 877

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	70 392	81 256	86 623	101 955	100 520	100 518	103 265	2.73	108 313	112 407
Compensation of employees	57 292	61 576	66 692	76 723	73 228	73 228	76 183	4.04	80 221	84 392
Salaries and wages	49 339	52 947	57 178	66 132	62 637	62 637	66 069	5.48	69 571	73 189
Social contributions	7 953	8 629	9 514	10 591	10 591	10 591	10 114	(4.50)	10 650	11 203
Goods and services	13 100	19 680	19 931	25 232	27 292	27 290	27 082	(0.76)	28 092	28 015
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	53	54	34	278	257	257	279	8.56	291	289
Advertising	26	1		60	50	50	65	30.00	68	67
Minor Assets	256	294	199	452	325	325	432	32.92	448	446
Bursaries: Employees	49	110	78	104	122	131	108	(17.56)	112	112
Catering: Departmental activities	58	58	51	96	129	129	100	(22.48)	103	103
Communication (G&S)	884	884	981	590	719	753	598	(20.58)	619	618
Computer services	310	44	280	309	3 132	3 132	374	(88.06)	388	387
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			21		416	416		(100.00)		
Infrastructure and planning			29							
Laboratory services	188	1 397	283	750	324	324	250	(22.84)	259	259
Legal costs	53	60								
Contractors	395	575	701	199	1 351	1 351	681	(49.59)	706	705
Agency and support/outsourced services	632	727	687	6 571	4 590	4 292	3 954	(7.88)	4 102	4 091
Entertainment				3	3	3	3		3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 361	1 805	2 363	1 418	1 838	2 133	1 418	(33.52)	1 471	1 467
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							15		15	15
Consumable supplies	3 303	7 461	6 152	4 862	5 073	5 020	6 303	25.56	6 538	6 520
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	244	313	205	645	419	419	730	74.22	759	755
Operating leases	322	355	318	402	392	378	402	6.35	416	416
Property payments	433	1 186	3 210	3 920	3 342	3 229	3 933	21.80	4 079	4 069
Travel and subsistence	3 715	3 644	3 624	3 673	3 794	3 975	6 408	61.21	6 647	6 629
Training and development	419	228	291	568	611	568	521	(8.27)	540	539
Operating payments	389	470	400	325	369	369	501	35.77	520	518
Venues and facilities	1				18	18		(100.00)	1	
Rental and hiring	9	14	24	7	18	18	7	(61.11)	7	7
Transfers and subsidies to	1 064	171	785	32	175	177	122	(31.07)	127	127
Provinces and municipalities	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Municipalities	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Municipal bank accounts	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	(33.33)	2	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Other	2	6	2		1	2		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	650		750		100	100		(100.00)		
Households	410	164	31	30	72	72	120	66.67	125	124
Social benefits	410	164	31	30	72	72	20	(72.22)	21	21
Other transfers to households							100		104	103

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Veterinary Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	17 876	5 536	4 120	4 394	5 001	5 001	4 841	(3.20)	5 021	5 007
Buildings and other fixed structures	27	20	31	50	50	50	50		52	52
Buildings		20					50		52	52
Other fixed structures	27		31	50	50	50		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	17 849	5 516	4 089	4 344	4 935	4 935	4 791	(2.92)	4 969	4 955
Transport equipment	2 447	2 826	2 845	2 590	2 580	2 580	2 590	0.39	2 686	2 679
Other machinery and equipment	15 402	2 690	1 244	1 754	2 355	2 355	2 201	(6.54)	2 283	2 276
Biological assets					16	16		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	88	9	174		3	3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	89 420	86 972	91 702	106 381	105 699	105 699	108 228	2.39	113 461	117 541

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	
Current payments	99 604	110 049	119 286	135 162	128 563	128 375	147 418	14.83	153 597	159 346
Compensation of employees	73 566	77 960	86 184	94 141	89 057	89 057	92 413	3.77	97 311	102 371
Salaries and wages	62 529	66 097	72 894	79 823	74 739	74 739	78 510	5.05	82 671	86 971
Social contributions	11 037	11 863	13 290	14 318	14 318	14 318	13 903	(2.90)	14 640	15 400
Goods and services	26 038	32 089	33 102	41 021	39 506	39 318	55 005		56 286	56 975
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	33	27	25	19	41	41	19	(53.66)	19	20
Advertising	15	16	33		81	81		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	256	397	247	316	466	466	189	(59.44)	194	197
Bursaries: Employees		35	69	50	50	50	50		51	52
Catering: Departmental activities	71	17	56	113	94	94	117	24.47	120	121
Communication (G&S)	617	593	646	581	911	911	523	(42.59)	534	541
Computer services	54	406	286	723	807	807	723	(10.41)	740	749
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	919	527	55	1 139	240	240	1 139	374.58	1 166	1 180
Infrastructure and planning		81	111							
Laboratory services	389	185	845	72	72	72	72		74	75
Scientific and technological services	76									
Contractors	2 960	3 470	3 056	2 736	3 507	3 507	3 403	(2.97)	3 482	3 525
Agency and support/outsourced services	291	199	742	275	292	292	275	(5.82)	281	285
Entertainment	3		12	2	12	12	2	(83.33)	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 774	1 944	1 935	1 650	1 826	1 854	2 085	12.46	2 134	2 160
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							352		360	364
Inventory: Medicine							200		205	207
Consumable supplies	14 306	17 523	14 274	21 541	18 720	18 441	33 691	82.70	34 476	34 898
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	182	175	259	614	429	407	561	37.84	573	579
Operating leases	274	251	257	307	303	303	306	0.99	313	317
Property payments	719	2 833	6 549	7 629	8 032	8 032	7 892	(1.74)	8 077	8 175
Travel and subsistence	2 485	2 499	3 050	2 352	2 628	2 816	2 562	(9.02)	2 622	2 653
Training and development	146	260	281	649	625	521	601	15.36	615	623
Operating payments	444	642	235	232	257	258	219	(15.12)	224	227
Rental and hiring	24	9	79	21	113	113	24	(78.76)	24	25
Transfers and subsidies to	2 234	2 260	2 347	2 038	3 462	3 628	10 029	176.43	29	29
Provinces and municipalities	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Municipalities	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Municipal bank accounts	44	48	52	38	40	41	29	(29.27)	29	29
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Other	1	2	1		454	454		(100.00)		
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 888	125		2 000	2 055	2 055		(100.00)		
Public corporations	1 161				55	55		(100.00)		
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	1 161									
Other transfers to public corporations					55	55		(100.00)		
Private enterprises	727	125		2 000	2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	727	125		2 000	2 000	2 000		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	70	1 493	2 210		85	175	10 000	5614.29		
Households	231	592	84		828	903		(100.00)		
Social benefits	231	584	82		827	902		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		8	2		1	1		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	10 579	8 655	6 838	3 510	9 789	9 811	3 713	(62.15)	3 799	3 846
Buildings and other fixed structures	499	1 067	107		11	11		(100.00)		
Buildings		727	101		11	11		(100.00)		
Other fixed structures	499	340	6							
Machinery and equipment	10 080	7 588	6 731	3 510	9 778	9 800	3 713	(62.11)	3 799	3 846
Transport equipment	3 449	3 662	3 670	3 200	3 201	3 414	3 338	(2.23)	3 416	3 458
Other machinery and equipment	6 631	3 926	3 061	310	6 577	6 386	375	(94.13)	383	388
Payments for financial assets	27	16	170		12	12		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	112 444	120 980	128 641	140 710	141 826	141 826	161 160	13.63	157 425	163 221

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	15 328	15 895	19 559	21 994	20 796	20 796	26 959	29.64	28 529	29 757
Compensation of employees	12 495	13 252	15 463	16 787	16 152	16 152	18 517	14.64	19 498	20 512
Salaries and wages	10 877	11 627	13 606	14 440	13 846	13 846	16 390	18.37	17 259	18 156
Social contributions	1 618	1 625	1 857	2 347	2 306	2 306	2 127	(7.76)	2 239	2 356
Goods and services	2 833	2 643	4 096	5 207	4 644	4 644	8 442	81.78	9 031	9 245
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	182	115	17	20	17	19	34	78.95	37	38
Minor Assets	70	17	79	134	133	133	96	(27.82)	102	106
Bursaries: Employees	68	98	73	26	85	85	75	(11.76)	80	82
Catering: Departmental activities	24	26	11	21	21	33	33		35	36
Communication (G&S)	130	112	122	123	152	152	157	3.29	168	171
Computer services	3	3	64	7	21	21	36	71.43	39	40
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		399	649	1 641	1 194	1 194	2 405	101.42	2 573	2 633
Contractors	1	2								
Agency and support/outsourced services	399		402	403			803		859	879
Entertainment		3	1	4	4	4	4		4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	315	246	269	276	276	276	276		295	302
Consumable supplies	29	45	25	40	45	45	59	31.11	63	64
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	28	48	46	88	68	68	108	58.82	114	117
Operating leases	45	32	52	23	30	34	35	2.94	38	38
Property payments	1		571	776	776	715	776	8.53	830	850
Travel and subsistence	1 359	1 361	1 454	1 405	1 499	1 542	3 271	112.13	3 501	3 584
Training and development	137	46	118	151	149	149	145	(2.68)	156	159
Operating payments	37	88	118	32	137	137	64	(53.28)	68	70
Venues and facilities	5	2	25	37	37	37	65	75.68	69	72
Transfers and subsidies to	6 672	5 947	10 568	13 302	13 920	13 920	15 893	14.17	16 806	17 284
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 762	1 262	3 452	2 501	2 501	2 501	3 051	21.99	3 090	3 104
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 762	1 262	3 452	2 501	2 501	2 501	3 051	21.99	3 090	3 104
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	1 262	1 262	2 951	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500		2 500	2 500
Other	500		501	1	1	1	551	55000.00	590	604
Higher education institutions	190									
Public corporations and private	1 200	500	2 142	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Public corporations	1 200	500	2 110	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Other transfers to public corporations	1 200	500	2 110	5 668	5 668	5 668	5 668		6 065	6 208
Private enterprises			32							
Other transfers to private enterprises			32							
Non-profit institutions	3 496	3 990	4 546	4 943	5 555	5 555	6 984	25.72	7 448	7 764
Households	24	195	428	190	196	196	190	(3.06)	203	208
Social benefits	24	5	18		6	6		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		190	410	190	190	190	190		203	208

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	496	397	590	711	662	662	710	7.25	759	776
Machinery and equipment	496	397	590	711	662	662	710	7.25	759	776
Transport equipment	263	259	312	300	300	300	300		321	329
Other machinery and equipment	233	138	278	411	362	362	410	13.26	438	447
Payments for financial assets	6	25	8							
Total economic classification	22 502	22 264	30 725	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	50 818	51 295	52 456	59 441	56 378	56 344	56 321	(0.04)	57 797	59 675
Compensation of employees	31 589	34 078	33 631	40 962	36 483	36 483	40 350	10.60	42 489	44 698
Salaries and wages	26 815	28 272	28 515	34 870	30 491	30 491	34 684	13.75	36 523	38 421
Social contributions	4 774	5 806	5 116	6 092	5 992	5 992	5 666	(5.44)	5 966	6 277
Goods and services	19 229	17 217	18 825	18 479	19 895	19 861	15 971	(19.59)	15 308	14 977
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	454	446	404	540	538	538	440	(18.22)	422	412
Advertising	114	30	112	67	67	67	40	(40.30)	38	37
Minor Assets	611	368	413	1 264	774	774	496	(35.92)	475	465
Audit cost: External			1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Bursaries: Employees	36	144	120	75	75	75	50	(33.33)	48	47
Catering: Departmental activities	283	82	87	215	94	94	85	(9.57)	82	80
Communication (G&S)	330	279	260	228	234	236	197	(16.53)	189	185
Computer services	266	185	163	390	326	326		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	407	349		130	42	47	10	(78.72)	10	9
Infrastructure and planning	198		26							
Laboratory services	36	82	14	50	50	50	20	(60.00)	19	19
Legal costs	84									
Contractors	2 097	1 236	1 348	1 050	949	949	362	(61.85)	347	339
Agency and support/outsourced services	2 452	3 057	4 483	2 146	4 299	4 078	1 107	(72.85)	1 061	1 038
Entertainment		18	2	2	2	2	2		2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 292	1 386	928	970	970	970	970		930	910
Consumable supplies	5 274	5 478	4 728	5 213	4 733	4 733	6 023	27.26	5 772	5 648
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	225	279	318	448	410	410	366	(10.73)	350	342
Operating leases	545	483	422	409	424	424	408	(3.77)	392	383
Property payments	2 401	643	2 522	3 073	3 724	3 724	3 093	(16.94)	2 965	2 901
Transport provided: Departmental activity	220	99		98	51	51		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 375	1 725	1 815	1 456	1 281	1 449	1 772	22.29	1 699	1 662
Training and development	160	413	267	365	355	355	309	(12.96)	296	290
Operating payments	203	336	271	226	411	411	182	(55.72)	174	171
Venues and facilities			1							
Rental and hiring	166	99	120	62	84	96	37	(61.46)	35	35
Transfers and subsidies to	478	1 955	514	363	510	544	363	(33.27)	348	340
Provinces and municipalities	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Municipalities	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Municipal bank accounts	4	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5
Departmental agencies and accounts	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Other	75	4	44	58	58	58	58		55	54
Non-profit institutions	300		400	300	300	300	300		288	281
Households	99	1 946	65		147	181		(100.00)		
Social benefits	99	1 946	65		147	180		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households						1		(100.00)		

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2020/21		
Payments for capital assets	5 378	4 456	7 044	7 532	7 232	7 232	5 782	(20.05)	5 888	6 006	
Buildings and other fixed structures	90	1 758	3 205	5 632	4 670	4 670	4 312	(7.67)	4 479	4 627	
Buildings		20			122	122		(100.00)			
Other fixed structures	90	1 738	3 205	5 632	4 548	4 548	4 312	(5.19)	4 479	4 627	
Machinery and equipment	5 288	2 698	3 427	1 900	2 562	2 562	1 470	(42.62)	1 409	1 379	
Transport equipment	1 750	1 782	1 632	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400		1 342	1 313	
Other machinery and equipment	3 538	916	1 795	500	1 162	1 162	70	(93.98)	67	66	
Software and other intangible assets			412								
Payments for financial assets	4	87	5								
Total economic classification	56 678	57 793	60 019	67 336	64 120	64 120	62 466	(2.58)	64 033	66 021	

Table A.2.8 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 8: Rural Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro-riation 2019/20	Adjusted appro-riation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	12 221	12 255	19 123	26 055	24 146	24 043	29 158	21.27	30 711	31 920
Compensation of employees	10 439	10 251	10 950	12 034	11 220	11 220	11 691	4.20	12 311	12 951
Salaries and wages	9 022	9 055	9 522	10 321	9 507	9 507	10 276	8.09	10 820	11 383
Social contributions	1 417	1 196	1 428	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 415	(17.40)	1 491	1 568
Goods and services	1 782	2 004	8 173	14 021	12 926	12 823	17 467	36.22	18 400	18 969
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	8	5	121	5	5	580	4	(99.31)	5	5
Advertising	7		555		33	19		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	58	3	17	23	25	16	9	(43.75)	10	10
Bursaries: Employees	14	31	29							
Catering: Departmental activities	35	17	947	227	216	935	115	(87.70)	121	125
Communication (G&S)	85	75	84	139	139	100	108	8.00	114	119
Computer services	5									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		15	7	8 880	7 106	4 961	13 965	181.50	14 712	15 167
Laboratory services	1									
Contractors	31	26	1 085		89	1 522		(100.00)		
Agency and support/outsourced services			595	725	1 198	1 113		(100.00)		
Entertainment	1		8	4	14	12	4	(66.67)	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	120	106	103	302	276	208	276	32.69	290	299
Consumable supplies	32	80	199	73	320	281	65	(76.87)	68	70
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	88	39	183	90	89	59	58	(1.69)	60	61
Operating leases	77	36	42	120	110	85	120	41.18	127	130
Property payments		460	1 391	747	747	747	747		787	811
Transport provided: Departmental activity			224	100	196	191		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	1 033	1 026	1 486	2 435	2 170	1 805	1 874	3.82	1 974	2 036
Training and development	94	7	551	99	99	45	80	77.78	84	86
Operating payments	35	72	84	32	70	38	32	(15.79)	34	35
Venues and facilities	58	5	307	20	24	89	10	(88.76)	10	11
Rental and hiring		1	155			17		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	7 100	7 099	2 124	900	1 413	1 516	900	(40.63)	948	977
Public corporations and private enterprises	6 505	6 322	100		100	100		(100.00)		
Public corporations	1 182	6 322								
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	898									
Other transfers to public corporations	284	6 322								
Private enterprises	5 323		100		100	100		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises	5 323		100		100	100		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions					75	83		(100.00)		
Households	595	777	2 024	900	1 238	1 333	900	(32.48)	948	977
Social benefits	96	63	787		18	18		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	499	714	1 237	900	1 220	1 315	900	(31.56)	948	977
Payments for capital assets	104	183	270	580	680	680	210	(69.12)	208	215
Machinery and equipment	104	183	270	580	680	680	210	(69.12)	208	215
Transport equipment	104	108	178	150	263	263	150	(42.97)	158	164
Other machinery and equipment		75	92	430	417	417	60	(85.61)	50	51
Payments for financial assets			4							
Total economic classification	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 867	33 112

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Casidra SOC Ltd

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual	Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	outcome 2018/19	appropriation	appropriation 2019/20	estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	36 109	32 474	35 791	42 074	42 074	42 074	51 369	54 057	56 739
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	12 069	6 655	7 038	15 592	15 592	15 592	25 041	26 398	27 732
Entity revenue other than sales	3 101	2 821	2 999	1 946	1 946	1 946	2 694	2 843	3 000
Transfers received	20 939	22 998	25 754	24 536	24 536	24 536	23 634	24 816	26 007
<i>of which:</i>									
Departmental transfers	23 871	26 218	29 617	28 216	28 216	28 216	27 179	28 538	29 908
Other transfers	(2 932)	(3 220)	(3 863)	(3 680)	(3 680)	(3 680)	(3 545)	(3 722)	(3 901)
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	36 109	32 474	35 791	42 074	42 074	42 074	51 369	54 057	56 739
Total revenue	36 109	32 474	35 791	42 074	42 074	42 074	51 369	54 057	56 739
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current expense	31 769	34 029	37 099	40 434	40 434	40 434	48 501	51 066	54 050
Compensation of employees	26 077	27 107	28 354	31 343	31 343	31 343	38 078	40 124	42 444
Goods and services	5 692	6 922	8 745	9 091	9 091	9 091	10 423	10 942	11 606
Total expenses	31 769	34 029	37 099	40 434	40 434	40 434	48 501	51 066	54 050
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 340	(1 555)	(1 308)	1 640	1 640	1 640	2 868	2 991	2 689
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	4 340	(1 555)	(1 308)	1 640	1 640	1 640	2 868	2 991	2 689
Cash flow from investing activities	2 264	(911)	(948)	(1 858)	(1 858)	(1 858)	(2 060)	(1 772)	(1 860)
Acquisition of Assets	(793)	(911)	(948)	(1 858)	(1 858)	(1 858)	(2 060)	(1 772)	(1 860)
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	-	(156)	(113)	(211)	(211)	(211)	(300)	(315)	(330)
Computer equipment	(575)	(163)	(194)	(451)	(451)	(451)	(467)	(481)	(505)
Furniture and Office equipment	-	(17)	(22)	(202)	(202)	(202)	(250)	(246)	(275)
Transport Assets	(218)	(575)	(619)	(650)	(650)	(650)	(666)	(332)	(348)
Computer Software	-	-	-	(344)	(344)	(344)	(377)	(398)	(402)
Other flows from Investing Activities	3 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Income	3 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2 264	(911)	(948)	(1 858)	(1 858)	(1 858)	(2 060)	(1 772)	(1 860)
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	7 223	7 476	7 634	7 465	7 465	7 465	6 890	6 755	7 080
Investment Property	264	424	470	424	424	424	264	264	277
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	4 991	5 051	4 928	5 051	5 051	5 051	5 051	5 051	5 293
Computer equipment	695	620	523	690	690	690	525	490	514
Furniture and Office equipment	306	431	297	450	450	450	300	250	262
Transport Assets	967	950	1 416	850	850	850	750	700	734
Investments	10 089	10 089	5 885	10 896	10 896	10 896	11 767	12 709	13 319
5<10 Years	10 089	10 089	5 885	10 896	10 896	10 896	11 767	12 709	13 319
Cash and Cash Equivalents	343 328	362 179	525 570	323 146	323 146	323 146	360 950	370 367	388 145
Bank	23 496	21 525	22 523	3 314	3 314	3 314	20 000	21 407	22 435
Other	319 832	340 654	503 047	319 832	319 832	319 832	340 950	348 960	365 710
Receivables and Prepayments	990	805	1 514	890	890	890	650	750	786
Trade Receivables	990	805	1 514	890	890	890	650	750	786
Total Assets	361 630	380 549	540 603	342 397	342 397	342 397	380 257	390 581	409 330
Capital and Reserves	35 862	34 112	32 810	25 804	25 804	25 804	35 678	38 849	42 926
Share Capital and Premium	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	26 200
Accumulated Reserves	6 522	10 667	9 118	(836)	(836)	(836)	7 810	10 858	14 037
Surplus / (Deficit)	4 340	(1 555)	(1 308)	1 640	1 640	1 640	2 868	2 991	2 689
Trade and Other Payables	323 125	341 060	504 750	323 232	323 232	323 232	344 450	352 653	369 580
Trade Payables	3 293	406	1 703	3 400	3 400	3 400	3 500	3 693	3 870
Other	319 832	340 654	503 047	319 832	319 832	319 832	340 950	348 960	365 710
Provisions	2 838	3 512	3 444	2 641	2 641	2 641	2 746	2 856	2 994
Leave pay provision	1 456	2 771	2 445	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 005	2 115	2 217
Other	1 382	741	999	741	741	741	741	741	777

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	13 281	12 863	17 267	29 189	29 189	29 189	28 452	(2.52)	29 945	31 381
West Coast Municipalities	27 142	26 746	35 534	37 454	37 454	37 454	39 513	5.50	41 686	43 687
Matzikama	5 903	6 070	7 061	7 457	7 457	7 457	7 867	5.50	8 300	8 699
Cederberg	3 706	4 366	4 311	4 552	4 552	4 552	4 802	5.49	5 066	5 309
Swartland	17 533	16 310	24 162	25 445	25 445	25 445	26 844	5.50	28 320	29 679
Cape Winelands Municipalities	692 307	754 211	953 429	735 416	772 214	772 214	787 519	1.98	787 156	820 399
Drakenstein	28 188	28 687	475 470	47 718	235 255	235 255	34 366	(85.39)	39 044	42 765
Stellenbosch	661 264	721 045	473 183	682 655	531 916	531 916	747 833	40.59	742 500	771 752
Breede Valley	2 855	4 479	4 776	5 043	5 043	5 043	5 320	5.49	5 612	5 882
Overberg Municipalities	22 672	21 057	29 260	30 898	30 898	30 898	32 598	5.50	34 391	36 042
Theewaterskloof	7 495	6 284	5 852	6 180	6 180	6 180	6 520	5.50	6 879	7 209
Cape Agulhas	9 692	9 191	18 115	19 129	19 129	19 129	20 182	5.50	21 292	22 314
Swellendam	5 485	5 582	5 293	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 896	5.49	6 220	6 519
Garden Route Municipalities	38 895	40 876	52 910	56 873	56 873	56 873	60 001	5.50	63 301	66 339
George	26 976	26 520	33 225	36 032	36 032	36 032	38 013	5.50	40 104	42 029
Oudtshoorn	11 919	14 356	19 685	20 841	20 841	20 841	21 988	5.50	23 197	24 310
Central Karoo Municipalities	13 495	11 116	20 171	21 301	21 301	21 301	22 473	5.50	23 709	24 846
Beaufort West	13 495	11 116	20 171	21 301	21 301	21 301	22 473	5.50	23 709	24 846
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	807 792	866 869	1 108 571	911 131	947 929	947 929	970 556	2.39	980 188	1 022 694

Note: Projects disaggregated per district.

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	6 988	7 606	8 138	9 550	9 550	9 550	7 733	(19.03)	8 084	8 471
West Coast Municipalities	542	419								
Matzikama	6	4								
Cederberg	219	187								
Swartland	317	228								
Cape Winelands Municipalities	125 016	129 618	115 326	123 204	119 964	119 964	132 837	10.73	138 589	138 940
Stellenbosch	124 829	129 468	115 326	123 204	119 964	119 964	132 837	10.73	138 589	138 940
Breede Valley	187	150								
Overberg Municipalities	727	714								
Theewaterskloof	727	703								
Swellendam		11								
Garden Route Municipalities	2 561	2 308								
George	1 850	1 779								
Oudtshoorn	711	529								
Central Karoo Municipalities	105	81								
Beaufort West	105	81								
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	135 939	140 746	123 464	132 754	129 514	129 514	140 570	8.54	146 673	147 411

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro									1	2
West Coast Municipalities	4 688	3 420	6 809	7 120	7 120	7 120	7 512	5.51	7 925	8 305
Swartland	4 688	3 420	6 809	7 120	7 120	7 120	7 512	5.51	7 925	8 305
Cape Winelands Municipalities	97 350	136 329	332 241	54 824	103 317	103 317	99 046	(4.13)	94 643	109 783
Drakenstein	7 088	6 404	300 896	20 188	68 681	68 681	13 068	(80.97)	16 575	19 217
Stellenbosch	90 262	129 925	31 345	34 636	34 636	34 636	85 978	148.23	78 068	90 566
Overberg Municipalities	4 390	3 455	7 737	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 619	5.50	9 093	9 529
Cape Agulhas	4 390	3 455	7 737	8 170	8 170	8 170	8 619	5.50	9 093	9 529
Garden Route Municipalities	5 886	4 093	7 100	8 498	8 498	8 498	8 965	5.50	9 458	9 912
George	5 886	4 093	7 100	8 498	8 498	8 498	8 965	5.50	9 458	9 912
Central Karoo Municipalities	4 194	3 736	5 815	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 479	5.50	6 835	7 163
Beaufort West	4 194	3 736	5 815	6 141	6 141	6 141	6 479	5.50	6 835	7 163
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	116 508	151 033	359 702	84 753	133 246	133 246	130 621	(1.97)	127 955	144 694

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	6 293	5 257	9 129	19 639	19 639	19 639	20 719	5.50	21 858	22 907
West Coast Municipalities	7 355	7 632	11 781	12 441	12 441	12 441	13 125	5.50	13 847	14 512
Matzikama	3 518	3 149	4 284	4 524	4 524	4 524	4 773	5.50	5 036	5 278
Swartland	3 837	4 483	7 497	7 917	7 917	7 917	8 352	5.49	8 811	9 234
Cape Winelands Municipalities	225 377	236 267	236 855	246 581	242 833	242 833	220 808	(9.07)	215 799	222 306
Drakenstein	21 100	22 283	172 464	27 530	166 574	166 574	21 298	(87.21)	22 469	23 548
Stellenbosch	204 277	213 984	64 391	219 051	76 259	76 259	199 510	161.62	193 330	198 758
Overberg Municipalities	4 189	4 271	8 453	8 926	8 926	8 926	9 418	5.51	9 936	10 413
Cape Agulhas	4 189	4 271	8 453	8 926	8 926	8 926	9 418	5.51	9 936	10 413
Garden Route Municipalities	6 877	11 523	17 283	18 251	18 251	18 251	19 254	5.50	20 313	21 288
George	3 681	7 019	8 599	9 081	9 081	9 081	9 580	5.49	10 107	10 592
Oudtshoorn	3 196	4 504	8 684	9 170	9 170	9 170	9 674	5.50	10 206	10 696
Central Karoo Municipalities	4 785	2 594	9 296	9 817	9 817	9 817	10 357	5.50	10 927	11 451
Beaufort West	4 785	2 594	9 296	9 817	9 817	9 817	10 357	5.50	10 927	11 451
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	254 876	267 544	292 797	315 655	311 907	311 907	293 681	(5.84)	292 680	302 877

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro										1
West Coast Municipalities	5 901	6 529	7 804	8 242	8 242	8 242	8 695	5.50	9 173	9 614
Matzikama	2 379	2 917	2 777	2 933	2 933	2 933	3 094	5.49	3 264	3 421
Swartland	3 522	3 612	5 027	5 309	5 309	5 309	5 601	5.50	5 909	6 193
Cape Winelands Municipalities	67 260	64 256	64 513	77 669	76 987	76 987	77 937	1.23	81 504	84 051
Stellenbosch	65 048	61 297	61 273	74 248	73 566	73 566	74 328	1.04	77 697	80 061
Breede Valley	2 212	2 959	3 240	3 421	3 421	3 421	3 609	5.50	3 807	3 990
Overberg Municipalities	5 485	5 571	5 293	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 896	5.49	6 220	6 519
Swellendam	5 485	5 571	5 293	5 589	5 589	5 589	5 896	5.49	6 220	6 519
Garden Route Municipalities	6 363	5 911	9 032	9 538	9 538	9 538	10 063	5.50	10 616	11 125
George	6 337	4 855	7 233	7 584	7 584	7 584	8 001	5.50	8 441	8 846
Oudtshoorn	26	1 056	1 799	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 062	5.53	2 175	2 279
Central Karoo Municipalities	4 411	4 705	5 060	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 637	5.50	5 947	6 232
Beaufort West	4 411	4 705	5 060	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 637	5.50	5 947	6 232
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	89 420	86 972	91 702	106 381	105 699	105 699	108 228	2.39	113 461	117 541

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro								(1)	(1)	
West Coast Municipalities	7 529	7 235	7 761	8 195	8 195	8 195	8 645	5.49	9 121	9 558
Cederberg	2 360	2 668	2 932	3 096	3 096	3 096	3 266	5.49	3 446	3 611
Swartland	5 169	4 567	4 829	5 099	5 099	5 099	5 379	5.49	5 675	5 947
Cape Winelands Municipalities	83 656	94 165	99 151	109 569	110 685	110 685	128 306	15.92	122 764	126 897
Stellenbosch	83 200	92 795	97 615	107 947	109 063	109 063	126 595	16.08	120 959	125 005
Breedde Valley	456	1 370	1 536	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 711	5.49	1 805	1 892
Overberg Municipalities	6 768	5 581	5 852	6 180	6 180	6 180	6 520	5.50	6 879	7 209
Theewaterskloof	6 768	5 581	5 852	6 180	6 180	6 180	6 520	5.50	6 879	7 209
Garden Route Municipalities	14 491	13 999	15 877	16 766	16 766	16 766	17 689	5.51	18 662	19 558
George	7 529	7 052	8 251	8 713	8 713	8 713	9 193	5.51	9 699	10 165
Oudtshoorn	6 962	6 947	7 626	8 053	8 053	8 053	8 496	5.50	8 963	9 393
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	112 444	120 980	128 641	140 710	141 826	141 826	161 160	13.63	157 425	163 221

Table A.4.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Winelands Municipalities	22 502	22 264	30 725	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817
Drakenstein			2 110							
Stellenbosch	22 502	22 264	28 615	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	22 502	22 264	30 725	36 007	35 378	35 378	43 562	23.13	46 094	47 817

Annexure A to Vote 11

Table A.4.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Cape Town Metro									1	1
West Coast Municipalities	1 127	1 511	1 379	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 536	5.49	1 620	1 698
Cederberg	1 127	1 511	1 379	1 456	1 456	1 456	1 536	5.49	1 620	1 698
Cape Winelands Municipalities	51 721	51 775	53 097	60 027	56 811	56 811	54 755	(3.62)	55 897	57 494
Stellenbosch	51 721	51 775	53 097	60 027	56 811	56 811	54 755	(3.62)	55 897	57 494
Overberg Municipalities	1 113	1 465	1 925	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 145	5.51	2 263	2 372
Cape Agulhas	1 113	1 465	1 925	2 033	2 033	2 033	2 145	5.51	2 263	2 372
Garden Route Municipalities	2 717	3 042	3 618	3 820	3 820	3 820	4 030	5.50	4 252	4 456
George	1 693	1 722	2 042	2 156	2 156	2 156	2 274	5.47	2 399	2 514
Oudtshoorn	1 024	1 320	1 576	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 756	5.53	1 853	1 942
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	56 678	57 793	60 019	67 336	64 120	64 120	62 466	(2.58)	64 033	66 021

Table A.4.8 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Cape Town Metro									1	1
Cape Winelands Municipalities	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 866	33 111
Stellenbosch	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 866	33 111
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	19 425	19 537	21 521	27 535	26 239	26 239	30 268	15.36	31 867	33 112

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R604 611 000	R627 124 000	R658 507 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities		
Administering Department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism		

1. Overview

Vision

The Department's vision is a Western Cape that has a vibrant, innovative, and sustainable economy, characterised by economic growth and employment.

Mission

To attain the vision statement as expressed above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities. The Department will enhance the productive and competitive capability of the provincial economy. It will catalyse economic growth and employment creation through:

Investment promotion and catalytic infrastructure

Supporting improvement in the economics outcomes of public infrastructure

Export Growth

Addressing skills gaps

Accelerating the ease of doing business; and

Resource resilience.

Main services and core functions

The primary focus for Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism will be to position the Province as the most competitive region in Africa by creating a business-friendly environment and proactively managing uncertainty and risk. This will increase the region's competitiveness and productivity, which will in-turn improve the socio-economic wellbeing of residents and enable increased investment, economic growth and job opportunities.

This will only be achieved through the development of strong partnership with all stakeholders including business, labour, civil society and government.

In this context, this Department's key focus areas are as follows:

- Providing economic growth leadership;

- Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business;

- Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment;

- Develop key skills to match the growing demand for appropriate skills for the economy and thereby enhance regional competitiveness;

- Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure;

- Promote the global profile of Cape Town and the Western Cape; and

- Promote trade and investment for Africa growth and development.

Demands and changes in service

Although the Province has made significant progress in economic development over the last five years, there is still much work to be done. The Western Cape Government is well positioned to address key challenges and blockages holding the Province back from achieving its growth to create jobs and take advantage of its areas of competitive advantage such as Tourism, digital and green economies and a history of good governance.

In this regard, the Vision Inspired Priority 2: Growth and Jobs details the following challenges that continue to hamper economic growth and employment in the Province, namely:

- Weak economic performance due to the prolonged drought and reduced business confidence;

- Rising unemployment, especially amongst youth who have both limited resources and skills which are mis-aligned to the demands of a changing economy. This has a knock-on effect on the productivity of the region and ultimately its competitiveness in the global economy; and

- Climate change which has increased pressure on the resources such as energy and water.

Performance environment

The Western Cape economy is expected to have grown by 0.7 per cent in 2019 and is projected to expand by 1.2 per cent in 2020, according to the Provincial Treasury Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) 2019. A review of growth rates by Western Cape districts shows that the highest growth rate in 2019 was recorded in the Garden Route District (5.6 per cent).

The Western Cape's economic output at a district level is dominated by districts with larger urban areas. As urbanisation increases in the Province, this trend will only intensify. The Cape Metro remains the largest contributor to economic output in the Province at about 71 per cent in 2019.

In the 2019 Q4, the BER's business confidence index for the Western Cape increased from 22 to 32 points, indicating an uptick in business confidence by the private sector in the Western Cape region. In the case of exports, the Western Cape exports grew by 3.9 per cent to R129 billion in 2018.

About a third of the exports are destined for markets in Africa and a further 30 per cent go to Europe. The Western Cape's largest markets are Namibia (9 per cent), UK (7 per cent) and the Netherlands (7 per cent). The Western Cape accounts for 50 per cent of South Africa's agricultural exports in 2018, illustrating the sector's competitiveness.

The Western Cape's tourism sector continues to outperform the rest of South Africa. According to SA Tourism, the Province had the second highest number of 'paid bed nights', which rose to 23.3 million in 2018 from 15.1 million in 2017. The average length of stay per tourist in the Western Cape (12.9 nights per tourist) was the highest amongst all provinces. International arrivals in the Western Cape increased by 0.2 per cent to reach 1.7 million arrivals in 2018. Due to this, foreign spend increased to R27.7 billion in 2018 and estimated Gross Value Added rose by 3.5 per cent in 2018.

After experiencing the worst drought in over 100 years, the Western Cape has now positioned itself as one of the more water resilient regions globally. Climate change related risks were found to be the top 3 global risks in terms of likelihood by the World Economic Forum in 2019. The climatic challenges the Western Cape faced recently are clearly part of a wider global phenomenon.

The unemployment rate in the Western Cape increased from 20.4 per cent in 2019 Q2 to 21.5 per cent in 2019 Q3. The Western Cape had the lowest expanded unemployment rate in South Africa at 24.5 per cent in 2019 Q3, implying that workers in the Western Cape are encouraged to search for employment, when compared to other provinces. However, this remains disconcertingly high.

The Province continues to have the highest labour absorption rate in South Africa at 54.5 per cent in 2019 Q3. A higher labour absorption rate indicates that a greater proportion of those who want to work are gaining employment in the Province. This is 11.1 per cent higher than South Africa's rate of 42.4 per cent.

The overall employment outperformance of the Western Cape over the rest of South Africa means that the Province offers better economic opportunities, is more productive and is more inclusive.

Organisational environment

Within the challenging economic context, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism (DEDAT) continues to drive a number of initiatives as interventions to create an environment to unlock employment opportunities and propel economic growth.

Flowing from the Provincial Strategic Plan (2019 - 2024), the Department has also been mandated to take the lead role in driving the Western Cape Government's agenda for the Vision Inspired Priority (VIP 2), namely growth and jobs.

The Department aims to contribute to growing employment by increasing the competitiveness of the Province, which will enable increased investment, economic growth, and real job opportunities. Economic growth and inclusive job creation can be propelled by driving regional competitiveness, developing tradable sectors, attracting investment, investing in infrastructure, and growing exports. This is underpinned by resource resilience, which enables economic growth. The WCG must make it easier for enterprises from the smallest township SMMEs to the largest foreign investors to do business. Similarly, there is a need for government to constantly improve the manner in which it does business with the private sector. This will further stimulate economic growth.

In light of the shifts in delivery mechanisms envisaged for VIP 2 (growth and jobs), including participation in VIP 1, 3, 4 and 5, the Department embarked on a review of the current organisational structure, to ensure that it is best placed to meet the growing demands of the economy and to give expression to the Department's mandate and contribute to the various VIPs.

Given the complex and transversal environment the Department operates in, emphasis will be placed on the re-skilling and up-skilling of staff, competency improvement, performance management, diversification, mentorship and succession planning. The Workforce Development Plan has and will continue to be the vehicle to ensure that the Department utilises and develops its human capital optimally.

In compliance with budget austerity measures and COE guidelines, the MCOE (Management of Compensation of Employee) Committee commits to ensure that posts crucial for service delivery, are filled.

Additionally, in order to enhance efficiencies for delivery of functions, the Department will embark on a project called "Digital DEDAT", which aims to bring about improved functional efficiencies within DEDAT to improve reach, impact and effectiveness of DEDATs internal programmes through increased productivity stemming from the adoption of digital technology. The project follows an in-depth review of the Department's processes which concluded four "pain points" around the need for documentation management and automation, project reporting, stakeholder management and communications.

In 2020/21, the Department will engage the services of Business and Data Analysts to identify detailed requirements, coordinate with the Centre for e-Innovation and drive the change process. Activities include the formulation of the business requirement specifications, consideration of the organizational changes, solution recommendations and early development and integration in the DEDAT environment. Efforts will be made to manage the transition from analogue processes to digital processes, ensuring that appropriate staff training is made available.

Acts, rules and regulations

There are a vast number of acts that play a role in the Department's work ambit, the more important acts and policies being:

Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003)

Businesses Act, 1991 (Act 71 of 1991)

Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)

Co-operatives Act, 2005 (Act 14 of 2005)

Co-operatives Management Act, 2013 (Act 6 of 2013)

Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998)

Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)

National Credit Act, 2005 (Act 34 of 2005)

National Small Business Act, 1996 (Act 102 of 1996)

Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Tourism Act, 2014, (Act 3 of 2014)

Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Law, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996)

Western Cape Tourism Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)

Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002)
Advanced Manufacturing and Technological Strategy (AMTS)
ASGISA (Accelerated Shared Growth Initiative - South Africa)
National Integrated Manufacturing Strategy (NIMS)
National White Paper on the Development and Promotion of Tourism in South Africa, 1996
Provincial White Paper on Sustainable Tourism Development and Promotion, 2001
Tourism BEE Sector Charter, gazetted May 2009
The Western Cape Tourism Development Framework
The Western Cape Tourism Development Plan

Budget decisions

As noted previously, the resource envelope available to Government is dwindling as a result of slow economic growth thereby diminishing available revenue streams. In this regard, various austerity measures have been put in place. As a mitigation strategy, the Provincial Government has adopted the MITS Model. MITS is an abbreviation for Maintained, Innovation, Termination and Succession. In terms of the Maintained component, management considered programmes that are performing well and operating at its optimum levels given the resources at hand. Innovation involved the deliberate inclusion of mechanisms that would provide improved/greater results without the necessary additions in resources. Where projects or programmes were not delivering the required results, management considered the termination option. Succession of projects occurred when projects or programmes delivered the required results and was ready for the next phase of implementation.

With this approach in mind, the Department followed a rigorous approach of evaluating the services it provides. During the first phase of prioritisation, the Department undertook an alignment exercise where all proposed projects were evaluated by a budget committee consisting of the Executive Authority, and Senior Management of the Department. The Vision Inspired Priority (VIP 2) of the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) captures the Provincial target of 350 000 jobs over the next five years. Three apex goals that are supported and driven by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism were identified to realise the impact of increasing employment in the Western Cape Economy. The three apex goals are:

Grow exports by 50 per cent

80 per cent placements of Chrysalis graduates

Establish tourism safety task force in order improve perceptions of tourism safety by 25 per cent

Compensation of Employees (CoE) remains a critical factor in the allocation of the Department's budgetary envelope. In this regard, the Department has prioritised the filling of critical posts which will enhance service delivery against the upper limits set. All operations within the Department has also been assessed to ensure that the necessary staffing resource is assigned where most needed.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department's budget approach for the 2020/21 budget year is dominated by our commitment to deliver on the Provincial Strategic Plan; the Department's own 5-year Strategic Plan; and, the apex priorities included in Annual Performance Plan.

In addition to the key priorities listed in previous paragraph, the Department will continue to respond to the broader economic challenges in seeking to find solutions for issues such as: making it easier to do business; growing exports; improving the skills levels of our youth and workforce and resource resilience especially with regard to energy and water.

In order to **expand exports**, it is important to create a competitive advantage in certain sectors and industries. This can be achieved by improving productivity and competitiveness, which can be informed by economic intelligence and data analytics. Growth in exports will require a sound understanding of existing and new markets relating to the current export commodities which the Western Cape can produce in key sectors. Productivity and competitiveness will also be enhanced through support to Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs).

Investment is sensitive to perceptions and consequently economic advocacy and utilising economic intelligence and data analytics are important to promote business and consumer confidence. Investment is also a key component of an export growth strategy due to the increased need for production activity which will result in numerous capital requirements depending on the activities in the various sectors and industries.

For the Province to continue to maintain and advance good governance and to create jobs and grow the economy, the Province needs to support municipalities in order to ensure spatial economic development. This will include the adoption of an inclusive spatial economic development approach. An inclusive spatial economic development requires one to have consistency in aggregating diverse economic information from localities and regions (municipalities). Therefore, this will require the Province to have a clear economic outlook and to support municipal economies on its policies to create certainty, leading to growth and jobs. It will also entail infrastructure management, buffering against climate change and ensuring water security, and improving waste management.

Economic advocacy plays a key role in forging partnerships with local, national and international players, which influences the growth of the regional economy and employment. This approach appreciates that every institution within the Western Cape has a role and mandate, and within these respective mandates and roles, these institutions can positively contribute towards economic perceptions of the Western Cape. Effective economic advocacy requires that the messaging and value proposition of economic opportunities in the Western Cape need to be collated and coordinated in a coherent and on-going basis.

Support to SMMEs will be mainly, but not exclusively directed towards SMMEs in the tradable sectors, purposed towards improving productivity and competitiveness.

Compensation of Employees forms a significant component in the allocation of resources. Without the necessary human capital required to implement these projects and programs all work towards improving the economic outlook for the Province will be voided. Significant strides has been made to capacitate each of the delivery arms of the Department at the required productivity capacity to ensure success. However, significant play-offs needed to be made to ensure the Department is able to meet the growing demand.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

It is the fundamental belief of this Department that economic growth is at the heart of all successful development and that growth is driven primarily by the private sector operating in a market environment. The role of the state should therefore be to create and maintain an enabling business environment and provide demand led private sector driven support for tradable or propulsive sectors, industries and business.

In this regard, the Department has followed its consistent course of action, namely Project Khulisa, which enabled greater depth of intervention in specifically targeted sectors. This consistent and predictable strategic approach has led to numerous positives for the Province, most notably that the Western Cape has recorded the lowest unemployment rate in South Africa at 11.6 points lower than the national figure, a higher growth rate than the rest of South Africa and a business confidence rate which is 1 point higher than the national average.

Ease of Doing Business

The target of R1 billion in cost savings and economic benefits through red tape reduction and ease of doing business interventions was reached, through a two-pronged strategy namely: i. assisting local governments in optimising various business facing processes, and ii. addressing business challenges through proactively working with all 3 spheres of government to reduce the systemic inhibitors to efficiency in the delivery of business-facing services in the Province.

The latter saw initiatives that included, but are not limited to, reviewing of policy and/or legislation to advocate for exemptions and/or incongruences of the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 and Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Seeds and Remedies Act 36 of 1947, lobbying for the re-assignment to the Western Cape Government of the tourism transport licensing function, designation of Mossel Bay as a port of entry and exit, changes to the heritage protection regime in order to facilitate property and infrastructure development and interventions to address debilitating inefficiency in the port of Cape Town.

Further, we have addressed business challenges by assessing municipalities' processes which resulted in 55 recommendations on improvement measures this financial year. To date 289 recommendations have been made and of this more than 75 per cent are either fully or partially implemented by municipalities. By way of example, the digitised processing of building plan, event and film applications and approvals depict results of cost savings (for both business and municipalities) and a far more conducive business environment in localities than before.

Similarly, the introduction of 23 portals and 15 workflow enhancements has shown significant improvement, with Theewaterskloof Municipality having a 16-day improvement in turn-around time and others a minimum of 4 days improvement. Additionally, we digitised event and film permitting processes in 2 municipalities resulting in rapid approval turnaround time hereby promoting investor confidence and economic activity in the Region. This financial year alone, Drakenstein Municipality processed more than 225 event permits and is now better positioned to track, support and monitor thereof.

Lastly, we supported Oudtshoorn Municipality in unlocking the local airport as a key economic asset within the local aviation precinct. Oudtshoorn Aerodrome has become a functional well managed economic zone that not only caters for aviation transport and training development, but also ensures a multiplier effect in the local tourism and retail sectors by making it easier to do business in Oudtshoorn.

Our Red Tape Business Helpline continues to provide remote business support and boasts of an overall resolution rate 80 per cent. Our trend analysis of cases enables the unit to identify systemic red tape/ease of doing business challenges that can then be addressed proactively.

Meanwhile, we have refined the Ease of Doing Business Impact Assessment Tool which will enable the Department and other relevant stakeholders to more accurately track and calculate the collective benefit of ease of doing business initiatives.

The Department's initiatives to support SMME development has also recorded numerous gains during the 2019/20 financial year. The Department undertook an initiative in partnership with organisations that provide business support to SMMEs by leveraging funding thus scaling these projects.

A flagship project, the SMME Booster Fund delivered on the outcomes of job creation (and/or retention) and business expansion by supporting organizations in the areas of Enterprise and Supplier Development, Business Development Support, Infrastructure Development and Businesses in Distress. The Fund supports 18 organizations with the potential to assist 600 SMMEs and create 400 jobs.

In collaboration with Pick 'n Pay, Small Enterprise Finance Agency (Sefa), City of Cape Town, National Empowerment Fund, Masisizane Fund, Old Mutual, and Brimstone, the Department embarked on a Township Economy Revitalisation Initiative which involved the conversion of existing spaza shops within townships into independently owned mini-supermarkets. The initiative involves improving the infrastructure (building, machinery and equipment) in the township retail sector which will directly lead to an increase in employment opportunities and turnover. To date four stores were opened resulting in 90 jobs being created.

The Western Cape Funding Fair (WCFF), a partnership between Deloitte Western Cape and the Department, is an exhibition and conference aimed at networking entrepreneurs and various funding institutions. The event attracted 20 funders and over 1 000 delegates. The 2018 funding fair indicated that close to 200 funding leads were recorded with each exhibitor seeing an average number of between 100 and 150 people/business representatives. The 2019 results are not established at date of this publication and will be record in subsequent years.

The Western Cape Entrepreneurship Expo, Summit and Awards (WCEESA), in its second year, enabled 50 entrepreneurs and business owners to showcase their products and services and connect with corporates who could potentially open-up new market opportunities via corporate value chains whilst recognizing and celebrating our most inspiring, high-potential entrepreneurs in the Province.

The Department, through its long-standing relationship with the National Empowerment Fund (NEF), assisted Western Cape based businesses with low cost loan funding. The initiative entailed blended financing in a ratio range of between 40 per cent and 60 per cent by DEDAT and the NEF, respectively. The cost of the loan funding has an interest rate of less than six percent (i.e. 40 per cent of the loan will be charged at zero percent interest and the balance will be charged at the prime rate or less). In addition, it provides grant funding to township-based businesses.

The Economic Procurement Policy saw, in consultation with all other WCG departments, the development of a draft Economic Procurement Policy Implementation Plan. The plan was presented to the Provincial Top Management in February and to Cabinet in March/April 2020. The plan is focused on the development of SMMEs and those businesses located in townships, rural areas and secondary towns to maximise the economic impact of public procurement.

The Long Street Kiosks are formal trading spaces that enabled 10 Small and Micro Enterprises (SMEs) to access new market opportunities in the Central Business District (CBD) of the City of Cape Town. It provided access to new markets and transitioned township/informal businesses to the formal sector hereby strengthening and capacitating these individual businesses. The Small Enterprise Development Agency (Seda) partnered with the Department to employ business development support programs that will be required for business continuity when the kiosk is exited.

Sector Development

Through the Department's Trade and Investment Agency, Wesgro, in excess of R10.6 billion worth of investment has been attracted to the Western Cape resulting in the facilitation of 4 330 jobs since 2014. Further to this, Wesgro signed trade deals with an estimated economic impact of R16 854 278 347, resulting in the facilitation of 2 381 jobs. The Cape Investment Centre in the Cape Town Central Business District which was launched in 2017 has been effective and played an investment facilitation role to close to half of the investment deals Wesgro is facilitating.

Project Khulisa Interventions

Project Khulisa is the key sector strategy followed within the Department. This strategy notes the prioritisation of three key sectors for the Western Cape which would change the trajectory for economic growth and job creation within the Province. These sectors are Agri-processing, Tourism and the Oil and Gas Supply sectors. The 2019/20 financial year was the final year in the 5-year Project Khulisa strategy.

In terms of Agri-processing, the Department primarily focussed on three key projects namely Halal export promotion, the Halal Investment Promotion, the Halal Certification Project and Wine and Brandy export promotion.

Halal Export Capacity Building

The project focus is the implementation of the Halal Standard and assisting the Halal Certification Bodies to Achieve Global Accreditation to certify companies Halal. The second phase of project is underway to build the capacity of the Halal Certifying Bodies meet international requirements in accordance to ISO17065. Three Western Cape Halal Certification Bodies have been identified to benefit from the programme which started in 2019/20 financial year.

Halal Export Promotion

The project focusses on taking WC companies on Outward Selling Missions, hosting Inward Buying Missions, inviting strategic buyers to come to the Western Cape and organise business-to-business meetings with local companies. Year-to-date progress included successful trade missions which were undertaken by Western Cape companies to promote Halal products in targeted countries which included Cameroon, Ivory Coast, Mozambique, Nigeria, UK and Malaysia. In Ivory Coast, three declarations were signed with an estimated value of R563 million over a five-year period. To date, more than 25 companies have been assisted to participate in trade missions. Fifty (50) companies participated in the Export Advancement Programme customised for Halal certified companies to be export ready.

Wine Promotion Project

The Project focus on wine export promotion to Angola and China markets, which entails hosting inward buying missions, conducting outward selling missions, participating in strategic in-market shows, including the food-wine pairing events. This project, in its fifth year of implementation, had its scope expanded in Africa to include additional countries such as Ghana, Uganda and Mozambique in addition to Angola and China. In Angola, retail market channels were used to support the in-market promotional campaigns and also provided a distribution network to increase availability of South African wines in the market. The positioning of SA Wines in China was boosted by using social media platforms on blogging activities and videos of wine productions to more than 2 million people. A major wine event in the form of festival was held at the SA embassy in Beijing, featuring 30 wineries and 800 representatives of trade, media and consumers attended.

Africa Halal Week

The objectives of the initiative is to create a locale for Western Cape companies who are Halal certified, to expand their offer and products to the global Muslim and Halal market, increase revenue as well as understand other opportunities within the Halal food and agriculture industry. Africa Halal Week took place in October 2019, with a total of 64 companies from the Western Cape exhibiting their product offerings. In attendance was 25 international buyers from Saudi Arabia, Malaysia, United Arab Emirates (UAE), Singapore, Ivory Coast, Egypt, Mozambique, India, and Belgium.

Khulisa Oil and Gas

The five strategic intents identified to develop and grow the oil and gas industry includes infrastructure development, skills development, enterprise and supplier development, ease of doing business and investment promotion.

Infrastructure:

There are delays in the process to request proposals for the completion of the Berth 205 and Moss gas Jetty in Saldanha. The Operation Phakisa 3 feet plans was reviewed, and indications are that the upgrading and refurbishment of existing facilities at the Dry Docks in Cape Town will be completed by 2022; the rehabilitation of the slipway in Mossel Bay will be completed in 2021 and the infrastructure projects in Saldanha are to be commissioned by end of 2023.

The latest infrastructure progress includes the bulk services and roads for the Port Land as well as the almost complete Access Complex (including commercial and government service offices) and the start of construction on top structures (workshops) for investors. Land transactions were completed for back-of-port and some portions of port land and the approval of the Customs Control Area (CCA) by SARS Customs allows the Saldanha Bay IDZ (SBIDZ) to implement one of their key value propositions – that of being South Africa's first Free Port. With these important building blocks in place, the SBIDZ also attracted their first major project onto the Project Leasing Facility.

Enterprise and Supplier Development:

The Economic Development Partnership (EDP) continued to oversee the transition of Grow-Net (GN) into the West Coast Business Development Centre (WCBDC) and support the turnaround specialist to align the WCBDC objectives with industry expectations. DEDAT supported 15 businesses through the supplier development programme, where 8 are located in the Saldanha Bay region. The SBIDZ is in the process of converting its Infrastructure Site Offices into a local SMME Business Hub and shared services, fully equipped with ICT facilities, offices, boardroom and related services close to the SBIDZ zone.

Skills Development:

253 Artisanal candidates were placed as apprentices/learnerships in workplaces via DEDAT, who is planning to complete 80 ARPLs and 50 mentorships in 2019/20. SBIDZ secured funding for 11 CoS pipefitter apprenticeships from the LGSETA and is facilitating a skills programme for 187 trainees focusing on boilermakers, electricians, fitters, riggers and welders.

Ease of doing business:

The Department of Home Affairs (DHA) was requested to furnish specifications to the DPW in order to provide immigration services in Mossel Bay. The issue around the delays in the scanning of containers at the Port of Cape Town was addressed. The issue around seaworthiness testing and commissioning of yachts at the V&A Waterfront must still be addressed. Efforts to convince DoT to abandon the restriction on high cube containers or set it at higher level continue. The Department is driving the initiative to establish a Marine Port Forum to address port issues.

Marketing:

TOTAL completed 3D seismic data assessment by end of April 2019 and planned to do further tests and the drilling of two or more appraisal wells from December 2019. The Mossel Bay Municipality are in the process to establish an Oil and Gas Forum with strategic stakeholders in the Garden Route District.

Khulisa Tourism

The Western Cape's tourism sector continues to outperform the rest of South Africa. According to SA Tourism, the Province had the second highest number of 'paid bed nights', which rose to 23.3 million in 2018. The average length of stay per tourist in the Western Cape (12.9 nights per tourist) was the highest amongst all provinces. International arrivals in the Western Cape increased by 0.2 per cent to reach 1.7 million arrivals in 2018. Due to this, foreign spend increased to R27.7 billion in 2018. Estimated GVA rose by 3.5 per cent in 2018.

After experiencing the worst drought in over 100 years the Western Cape has now positioned itself as one of the more water resilient regions globally. Climate change related risks were found to be the top 3 global risks in terms of likelihood by the World Economic Forum in 2019. The climatic challenges the Western Cape faced recently are clearly part of a wider global phenomenon.

The Western Cape Tourism Strategy, developed in 2019/20, is the 15-year development plan/strategy for the Province which will set the foundation to start shaping the development needed to maintain and develop a sustainable and thriving tourist destination. Tourism is a major contributor to the economy and employment in the Western Cape. The growth of the Western Cape economy across all sectors need to be focused on creating jobs, increasing business sales as well as achieving overall developmental mandates ensuring SMME development and transformation of the tourism industry. The implementation of the Strategy will lead to sustained and increased growth and job creation in the tourism industry. This will be done by supporting and investing in key tourism products as well as improving overall destination management to ensure visitor numbers increase and tourists stay longer and spend more in the Western Cape.

The final stage of developing the Western Cape Tourism Strategy will focus on the operational and investment requirements to implement the catalytic projects and promote the strategic focus areas contained in the strategy. The current issue in relation to implementing tourism development in the Western Cape is understanding the role and function of all spheres of government as well as within each of the four core areas where the implementation is currently taking place and by whom and in future how will this status quo shift.

We recognised the importance of direct flights to the Region, expressed by a team dedicated in growing air access to Cape Town. Since the inception of this team it has grown inbound international seats into the City by expanding existing routes (20 in total) as well as through the addition of new routes (19 in total) into Cape Town. The highlight of 2019/2020 is the launch of the North America Route from Newark to Cape Town which will increase inbound passengers by 24 000 passengers and impact GDP by an estimated R286 million. Air Access will continue to focus on route retention as well as a renewed focus on cargo in 2020/2021.

Digital Economy

In 2019/20, the Digital Economy unit built on the progress and good work achieved in the previous years. This resulted in several notable achievements plus furtherance of the foundation for growth expected in 2020/21.

Digital skills remains a firm focus of the unit. The I-CAN centre in Elsies River continues to excel in providing cost-effective, relevant digital training services to various communities. The unit's support allows the operator to maintain and grow the suite of services offered. The I-CAN Learn concept continues to develop with centres active in the Youth Cafés (operated by the Department of Social Development) and libraries (operated by the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport) in the West Coast Municipal and Bergrivier Municipal regions. Development of the bespoke operations management system (OMS) and integration with the upgraded learner management system (LMS) has been completed. This, along with the development of bespoke content and training material will mark the culmination of the groundwork to allow the I-CAN Learn concept to be extended widely in the coming years.

Other initiatives included cementing the #skillsboost research and testing the findings with the six sectors in the study. The research also found resonance with the private sector, and initiatives to increase digital skills in school learners, leading to training opportunities post-school and job placements so as to bridge the divide between supply and demand for digitally skilled workers.

The global positioning project yielded a tactical marketing plan and consolidated marketing messages to firmly place the Western Cape as Africa's leading technology capital. Together with our stakeholders, this messaging will be championed much more assertively in 2020.

The jump for entrepreneurs' digital business toolkit was enhanced and repackaged as an app, content added and the user base expanded. Functionality for other departments and applications is currently being integrated, plus the finalization of private partner agreements to customize additional tools and secure funding, all of which will greatly increase the utility and reach of jump.

The local tech sector was further supported through the accelerators and incubators active in the Region. Training material for early stage tech investors was produced. An extensive programme to foster collaboration - described as the 'secret sauce' for digital disruption - has been initiated. The unit continued to support township tech sector through the Khayelitsha Bandwidth Barn.

The unit also supported the furtherance of using ICTs to improve the operations and efficiency with DEDAT. Four pilot projects have been identified, and associated staff training and change management is underway.

The Digital Economy unit continued to support the roll-out of public Wi-Fi providing input to the project owner (Centre for e-Innovation) on the preferred locations for new hotspots, and finalisation of the reporting system. The unit helped the South African Radio Astronomy Observatory conclude a location for the SKA's (Square Kilometre Array) data centre.

Green Economy

R4.19 billion of green economy investment was supported by the Western Cape Government between 2016/17 and 2018/19.

The Atlantis Greentech Special Economic Zone (ASEZ) was designated in October 2018 and launched in December 2018. The ASEZ company was established in 2019/20. As part of the ASEZ projects, over 100 beneficiaries were provided with training in Greentech and coding; and 1 investor has been recruited with 14 more in the immediate pipeline.

The Western Cape is the leading Province in terms of a supportive regulatory environment for rooftop photo voltaic (PV) energy - to date, 23 municipalities in the Province can enable private rooftop PV connections to the grid, with 19 of these having nationally approved feed-in tariffs, enabling households and businesses to be financially compensated for excess energy fed into the grid. Together with multiple direct engagements with large companies and support provided to numerous businesses through the energy sector desks, these efforts have resulted in the installation of approximately 112 MW of installed rooftop PV in the Western Cape between 2015 and 2019. This represents R375 million worth of investment and 100 permanent jobs. This work, together with further feasibility studies undertaken of the Liquefied Natural Gas opportunity - which point to a potential for US\$9.4billion GDP growth and 13 000 jobs - continues to support our efforts towards energy resilience and greater energy security.

The Economic Water Resilience Workstream led by DEDAT continued to support businesses to help reduce their water consumption through process and technology efficiencies and help implement their own water supply augmentation. Work was also undertaken to strengthen water sector businesses, with a focus on starting the development of a water innovation network to support the uptake of commercialised water technologies and to promote technology innovation – both towards increased local manufacture and use

of these technologies as well as towards increasing exports. DEDAT's project that explores appropriate water supply decentralisation approaches towards improving economic water resilience (and linked financial models) was rolled out to a further ten municipalities, with implementation support provided to the five municipalities and the City who were covered in 2018/19. The Department's project on improving sector specific water resilience focused in 2019/20 on the manufacturing sector and beverages, clothing, textiles, footwear and leather sub-sectors. Work continues to raise awareness amongst municipalities of the economic water resilience challenges and ongoing direct business support continues to be provided through the water sector desk and DEDAT.

Innovation

Innovation remains key to ensuring significant growth in the economy more so given the continued pressures on the national and regional economy. Not only will innovation assist government in working smarter with limited resources, but history has shown innovations have propelled nations forward in terms of economic growth and prosperity, specifically by encouraging the investment and competitiveness profile of a region.

The Department has continued to create partnerships around innovation to bolster the innovation culture in the Western Cape Government and to showcase the wealth of innovation talent, activity and solutions found in the region. The former has seen the Department partnering with the Centre for Public Sector Innovation on a national level and with Apolitical on an international level to continue to raise awareness of innovation and capacitate Western Cape Government officials to drive innovation in their fields.

In continuing to develop serious partnerships to further innovation, the Department partnered with the Western Cape Government Department of Human Settlements to pilot an innovative builder incubator toolkit and materials trading platform with the objective to capacitate small and informal builders within the Region with design and business knowledge and skills, allowing for innovative incremental upgrading of informal settlements.

Additionally, the Design and Innovation Seed Fund, which was launched in partnership with the Cape Craft and Design Institute, the Technology Innovation Agency and the Jobs Fund, continues to be a great success with the third iteration now underway. Disbursements totalling R6.3 million have been made to innovators in the Region with a further R22.5 million in external funding being sourced for these innovators.

Skills Development

The Apprenticeship Game Changer ends as a stand-alone programme on 31 March 2020 and the various projects have been integrated into the work of Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation.

A specific innovative success, achieved through the Game Changer, was the first ever fully demand driven skills development approach in the Province that focused on specific occupations required within the five prioritised economic growth sectors of the Western Cape economy.

Data from all of the SETAs; the National Artisan Development Support Centre; and the Work and Skills projects supported through the Programme was analysed every three months to track the registration of learners on these specific occupations.

Between April 2016 and September 2018, a total of 10 471 learners were verified, through data analytics, as having started on programmes for such occupations. This demand driven approach was supported by highly innovative career awareness and employer awareness campaigns using a variety of media mechanisms, including social media to promote the game changer occupations.

The emphasis on a focused demand driven approach supported by a well-resourced communication campaign appears to have had a positive effect. Emerging research on the number of persons registering for trade tests for the thirteen national priority artisan trades in the Province show an increase from 1 392 in 2016 to an estimated 2 000 for 2018. This a significant achievement considering the sluggish economy and that the Western Cape has never traditionally been an industrialised economy that requires large numbers of artisans.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

The Department intends using and applying relevant sets of methodologies to effect and implement its strategies and plans. Including Problem Driven Iterative Adaptation (PDIA) and Behavioural Economics. The application of PDIA allows the Department to constantly seek to understand the problem and adapt our response, as well as try to break the problem down to small manageable responses. Through the understanding of Behavioural Economics, the Department will be able to nudge and influence behaviour by changing the way choices are presented in order to achieve systematic and positive impacts on the economy.

The road ahead will not be a simple one. In this regard, the Department has five (5) priorities that will make it possible to achieve the impact of growing employment.

These priorities are:

- Investment through promotion and catalytic infrastructure

- Grow exports and tourism

- Address the skills gap

- Accelerate the ease of doing business

- Resource resilience

Priority 1: Investment through promotion and catalytic infrastructure

Within the priority, the Department will focus its efforts on the following:

- Increase investment promotion initiatives.

The Western Cape Government, through its trade and investment agency, will upscale its investment promotion activities and co-ordinate investment promotion amongst the public and private sector. Moreover, additional private sector investment may occur through the support provided to businesses by the Department and its partner organisations.

- Remove obstacles to investment

The Western Cape Government will upscale red tape interventions to assist firms to reduce delays and costs, boosting profitability and investment. Legislative reform will be embarked upon to reduce timelines and costs to businesses and government. Red tape support in municipalities will be expanded with specialised units and a drive to remove legislative blockages. Improved service delivery by government will be enhanced through the government's responsiveness to business requirements by using behavioural economics, agreements, and "Open, for Business" campaigns. Reports to business, government and stakeholders on the reduction in costs and impacts will be produced. An Ease of Doing Business index will be developed to assess and communicate red tape improvements.

Catalytic infrastructure

Support and facilitate catalytic infrastructure aimed at attracting investment such as industrial development zones, special economic zones and other economic development infrastructure initiatives aimed at improving the return on investment and improving the competitiveness of the economy.

Release of public assets for economic purposes

Support and, where relevant, drive the release of public assets and property to help stimulate the economy using the Special Economic Development Infrastructure Company.

Priority 2: Grow exports and tourism

Growing the Western Cape's exports, which includes tourism, will contribute to the Vision Inspired Priority VIP 2: Growth and Jobs, the Apex priorities and employment creation. This approach is supported by the NDP, which notes that employment and inclusive growth will only rise if the government focuses its efforts on promoting exports, tourism and competitiveness. Increasing exports will support the NDP and MTSF priority of Economic Transformation and Job Creation. The Department will support the development of enterprises that support the growth of key tradable sectors, including in tourism, in order to increase the exports of goods and services.

Priority 3: Address the skills gap

Notwithstanding growth in the number of unemployed, firms are reporting difficulty in filling vacancies in roles across the skills complexity spectrum, from artisanal and ICT related roles to relatively lower skilled roles such as those in the Business Process Outsource (BPO) sector. Entry level BPO call centre jobs, as a case in point, firms reported salary increases of nearly double that of inflation, reflecting an increase in difficulty to fill vacancies in the sector, which in turn negatively impacts overall competitiveness of this key provincial employment and export sector.

The inability of the labour market and skills ecosystem to respond to industry skills shortages erodes business confidence, which negatively impacts investment, competitiveness, economic growth and employment creation. Addressing the immediate skills gaps and preparing the workforce for the future of work are critical factors that must be addressed in the pursuit of investment, economic growth and addressing growing unemployment.

The inability of the labour market to respond to immediate and future industry skills demand are caused by:

- dated and inappropriate skills and academic programs;

- youth entering the workforce do not demonstrate the required behavioural competencies expected by employers; and

- new labour market entrants do not demonstrate expected capabilities required to give expression to roles in which the economy is experiencing skills shortages.

The Department will address these underlying causes of skills shortages in the pursuit of economic growth and employment creation. Further, it is an established fact that a capable and skilled workforce is essential for a productive and resilient economy, especially under the conditions of increasing international competition. An educated and learning workforce that exhibit appropriate behavioural characteristics is key in securing progressive improvements in productivity, adaptability, ingenuity and creativity. These attributes also expand the use, experience, and transferability of employees between industries and

sectors. Highly qualified, knowledgeable and talented workers further contribute to innovation and technological progresses and competitiveness that is key to export growth.

Firms have reported that filling the skills gap is difficult not only because the unemployed do not have the skills to fill mass vacancies but also because the unemployed do not have the experience to fill key vacancies. The Department will address this market failure by:

- Developing skills demanded in support of tradable sectors;

- Developing new academic skills projects to close the gap between academic outcomes and firm needs; and

- Supporting tradable sectors by supporting learnerships and internships, not only in tradable sectors but also sectors that impacts the competitiveness of tradable sectors.

Priority 4: Accelerate the ease of doing business

The ease of doing business priority will contribute to the Vision Inspired Priority, VIP 2: Growth and Jobs, and the Apex goal of growing exports by improving the productivity and competitiveness of tradable sectors.

Ease of doing business has become a cornerstone for economic growth due to its ability to unlock growth potential through the removal of constraints to growth and job creation. It creates a more efficient regulatory framework and has a positive effect on tradable sectors by removing blockages, reducing time to market as well as improving competitiveness and productivity by reducing costs.

Improving the ease of doing business by reducing red tape has been one of the flagship initiatives driven by the Department, saving businesses more than one billion rand in the previous five-year cycle. The Department will expand its ease of doing business initiative and stretch its cost-saving goals in the next five-year cycle through continued responsiveness to reactive red tape queries, improved marketing as well as undertaking proactive interventions to address systemic red tape challenges and the provision of business support (financial and non-financial). Overall, it will seek to bring about a more responsive provincial government, capable of supporting businesses, especially small businesses, with a suite of relevant assistance measures, including registrations, licensing, and access to tenders and incentives and other support. As far as possible the Department will work with relevant departments and municipalities to measure and reduce delays and unnecessary red tape, particularly with respect to exports and competitiveness.

The Department will reposition itself in dealing with red-tape and ease of doing business in a proactive and systemic manner across all three spheres of government and will provide innovative leadership to improve business-facing economic governance in the Western Cape. The Department will work towards a more efficient regulatory environment with system-wide changes in support of tradable sectors. In so doing, the Province aims to become known regionally and internationally as a place where the cost of doing business is among the most competitive when compared to best practice nationally and internationally. Improving competitiveness through facilitating the ease of doing business will contribute to achieving the Apex goal of growing exports.

Priority 5: Resource resilience

The Resource Resilience Priority will contribute to the Vision Inspired Priority VIP 2: Growth and Jobs and the Apex Priority of growing exports by ensuring a supportive environment of tradable sectors in terms of adequate supply and efficient pricing of electricity and water. Better energy and water resilience will reduce inputs into production, thus lowering costs and increasing competitiveness. This is in line with VIP 5: Innovation and Culture. Improved energy and water security will also lift business confidence, which will increase investment, boost production and create employment.

In addition, resource resilience contributes to sustainable production as well as reduced transport and compliance costs. Legal non-compliance costs, such as those emanating from exceeding air quality and/or wastewater emissions standards will also be better managed. By using energy more efficiently and by using alternative and more sustainable sources of energy, businesses will contribute to climate change mitigation and will avoid or reduce the risks of carbon trade barriers, further supporting exports. By using water more efficiently and by using alternative and more sustainable sources of water, businesses will improve their climate change adaptive capacity and will avoid or reduce the risks of water footprint trade barriers, further supporting exports. These measures will all lead to increased demand for and competitiveness of energy and water sector businesses through; 1) improved economies of scale, 2) investment in energy technologies, services and products, and 3) investment in water technologies, services and products. This will in turn increase localisation and gear the sector for export growth, all leading to job creation opportunities in the Western Cape.

4. Reprioritisation

The Western Cape Government recognises that our role is to create a conducive environment for businesses so that the economy may grow and create jobs. However, this cannot be provided within a limitless resource envelope. In this regard, the financial resources needed to be prioritised within the context of dwindling resources and fiscal consolidation resulting from slow economic growth.

The above context and priorities cannot be achieved through working in a silo approach. It is the conviction of the Department that following a silo approach will ultimately lead to extreme wastage of resources and ultimate failure.

In creating an economic enabling environment, the Department will embark on a 7-point action plan toward building resilient, inclusive and competitive Western Cape. These 7 strategic interventions can be summarised as follows:

- Provide Economic Growth Leadership;
- Reduce the cost and improve the ease of doing business;
- Establish and promote an innovative and competitive business environment;
- Develop key skills programmes to match the demand for appropriate skills;
- Invest in key economic catalytic infrastructure;
- Promote the global profile and improve business and investor confidence of Cape Town and the Western Cape; and
- Promote trade and investment.

5. Procurement

Procurement forms an extremely strategic function within the Department due to the nature of our service offerings. A key component of this Department's success includes the achievement of value for money; and the promotion and enhancement of the service delivery environment. In this regard, the Department regularly reviews its procurement strategy to ensure that the delicate balance of obtaining value for money and the procurement policies and practices is always maintained and where possible optimised.

Finding this correct balance is extremely important to ensure that our procurement systems and processes match our performance delivery environment. In this regard, the Department's procurement strategy promotes the development of service provider panels, longer term Service Level Agreements (legally binding contracts between service providers and the Department) and the promotion and implementation of Lean Methodology practices to ensure more efficient processes.

During the budget process, the Department placed much emphasis on the demand management aspect within all Project Implementation Plans (Project Plans) to ensure that each individual project undertakes the most appropriate procurement strategy. By following this approach to procurement planning, the Department ensures greater strategic alignment to the performance and service delivery environment.

6. Receipts and financing

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20		
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	352 794	375 698	384 445	490 395	477 820	477 222	584 260	22.43	606 753	638 119
Financing	205 532	19 181	35 204	32 639	33 110	33 110	20 000	(39.60)	20 000	20 000
Asset Finance Reserve	65 000									
Provincial Revenue Fund	140 532	19 181	35 204	32 639	33 110	33 110	20 000	(39.60)	20 000	20 000
Total Treasury funding	558 326	394 879	419 649	523 034	510 930	510 332	604 260	18.41	626 753	658 119
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	320	438	483	333	333	392	351	(10.46)	371	388
Transfers received			3 603							
Interest, dividends and rent on land		39	27							
Sales of capital assets	22	22	19			18		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	717	3 925	615			521		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	1 059	4 424	4 747	333	333	931	351	(62.30)	371	388
Total receipts	559 385	399 303	424 396	523 367	511 263	511 263	604 611	18.26	627 124	658 507

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts increase by R93.348 million or 18.26 per cent from R511.263 million in the 2019/20 revised estimate to R604.611 million in 2020/21.

Treasury funding:

Equitable share funding increases by R107.038 million or 22.43 per cent from R477.222 million in the 2019/20 revised estimate to R584.260 million in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts:

Included in the Department's total allocation for 2020/21 is the projected Departmental receipts of R351 000 as a result of estimates for sales of goods and services other than capital assets in respect of the registration of Tourist Guides Registration fees.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The key cost drivers of the wage agreement over the 2020 MTEF have been revised. The inflation projections, cost of living adjustments, housing allowance and medical allowance increases to be applied are as follows:

CPI projections:

2020/21: 4.8 per cent

2021/22: 4.8 per cent

2022/23: 4.7 per cent

National priorities

The national priorities have been incorporated into the provincial priorities.

Provincial priorities

Vision Inspired Priority 2: Growth and jobs.

Vision Inspired Priority 1: Safe and cohesive communities

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary).

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	51 656	58 067	57 653	67 555	60 605	60 605	67 934	12.09	69 078	72 525
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	41 661	37 174	46 150	68 365	68 440	68 440	78 690	14.98	80 847	85 286
3. Trade and Sector Development	55 591	49 542	47 204	63 571	63 683	63 683	97 737	53.47	106 492	116 465
4. Business Regulation and Governance	10 479	10 600	9 684	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248
5. Economic Planning	296 135	129 350	134 244	189 271	184 925	184 925	171 867	(7.06)	173 174	176 554
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	49 341	53 397	59 339	60 154	60 142	60 142	95 614	58.98	99 656	107 738
7. Skills Development and Innovation	54 522	61 173	70 122	64 551	64 318	64 318	84 145	30.83	88 963	90 691
Total payments and estimates	559 385	399 303	424 396	523 367	511 263	511 263	604 611	18.26	627 124	658 507

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	218 257	221 616	232 363	277 323	232 089	231 905	270 579	16.68	310 122	320 752
Compensation of employees	104 660	115 365	125 927	153 156	140 529	140 529	165 221	17.57	214 375	224 344
Goods and services	113 597	106 251	106 436	124 167	91 560	91 376	105 358	15.30	95 747	96 408
Transfers and subsidies to	337 424	171 579	186 573	239 487	274 677	274 839	327 886	19.30	310 714	331 171
Provinces and municipalities		1 500			6 589	6 589	15 195	130.61	11 004	11 532
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 453	124 833	148 035	190 352	203 405	203 404	215 274	5.84	219 981	238 592
Higher education institutions			2 000				1 600			
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 950	3 530	7 877	9 000	12 702	12 702	16 976	33.65	4 427	4 635
Non-profit institutions	117 866	30 611	17 374	17 375	28 905	28 905	18 059	(37.52)	13 955	14 623
Households	9 155	11 105	11 287	22 760	23 076	23 239	60 782	161.55	61 347	61 789
Payments for capital assets	3 528	5 997	5 387	6 557	4 440	4 411	6 146	39.33	6 288	6 584
Machinery and equipment	3 516	5 348	4 972	6 055	4 319	4 290	6 146	43.26	6 288	6 584
Software and other intangible assets	12	649	415	502	121	121	(100.00)			
Payments for financial assets	176	111	73		57	108	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	559 385	399 303	424 396	523 367	511 263	511 263	604 611	18.26	627 124	658 507

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Casidra (SOC) Ltd	3 000			5 000							
Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investments Promotion Agency	74 227	76 675	92 399	116 163	129 213	129 213	172 706	33.66	179 925	196 613	
Western Cape Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Ltd	130 224	48 155	55 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977	
Total departmental transfers to public entities	207 451	124 830	148 031	195 350	203 400	203 400	215 272	5.84	219 979	238 590	

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Cape Craft Design Institute	9 375	375									
South African Oil and Gas Alliance	4 900	2 100									
Cape Information and Technology Initiative	4 091	2 100	500	600	2 142	2 142	736	(65.64)	629	658	
Bpesa	1 050	450									
Cape Clothing and Textile Cluster	571	300									
Western Cape Tooling Initiative	1 700	300									
Clotex	700	300			791	791	1 575	99.12			
Cape Town Fashion Council	1 050	450									
Broadband Foundation			550								
Convenco	65 000										
Western Cape Fine Food Initiative	2 100	900									
Western Cape Economic Development Partnership	9 654	10 136	10 924	11 325	11 325	11 325	11 948	5.50	12 605	13 210	
GreenCape	14 025	10 800									
National Empowerment Fund		2 000	5 000	5 000	10 000	10 000		(100.00)			
Genesis IT Initiative	750	400	400	450	450	450	688	52.89	721	755	
Cape Digital Foundation	1 400										
Total departmental transfers to other entities	116 366	30 611	17 374	17 375	24 708	24 708	14 947	(39.51)	13 955	14 623	

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category A							13 585		10 480	10 983
Category B		1 500			6 425	6 425	1 110	(82.72)		
Category C					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Total departmental transfers to local government		1 500			6 589	6 589	15 195	130.61	11 004	11 532

8. Programme Description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide strong, innovative leadership, and to deliver clean, efficient, cost effective, transparent and responsive corporate services to the Department.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Head of Department

to manage and direct the Departmental transversal administrative programmes that give leadership to the Department

to effectively maintain an oversight function of the whole Department's mandate and function

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management

to provide an effective financial management function

to ensure implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies

to provide planning and budgeting support to the Department

to make provision for maintenance of assets

Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services

to provide a strategic support function to the Department

to ensure the rendering of ICT, human capital, corporate assurance, legal and communication support services to the Department

to render communication services to the Department

to monitor and evaluate Departmental performance

to develop and manage knowledge and information systems, records and co-ordinate ICT

Policy developments

The Department supports both, Vision Inspired Priority 2 (VIP 2): Growth and jobs and VIP 5: Innovation and Culture through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme 1, however, in its unique position as the support structure, must endeavour to integrate its processes into the two goals in a manner that allows for equal support and implementation of both VIPs. In other words, the aim is to achieve service delivery through effective and innovative governance principals.

At the forefront of sound financial governance is value for money and the stewardship for this principle, although vested with each public servant, rest with Financial Management as the last guardian that must enable an environment that strictly disallows wastage and advocates prudent and efficient spending.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the Programme has increased from R60.605 million (revised estimate) in 2019/20 to R67.934 million in the 2020/21 financial year, thus an increase of R7.329 million or 12.09 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the increased allocation for Compensation of Employees (CoE) as all vacant posts has been funded for the 2020/21 financial year.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 1: Administration

Improved Financial Governance

Functional departmental 'M&E system' that provides strategic support to the Department

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Processed payments to creditors within 30 days.

Cumulative expenditure as a percentage of the budget (Actual expenditure/Adjusted budget)

Efficiency interventions successfully implemented

Financial manual training session conducted

Outcomes monitored

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the HOD	7 417	6 054	10 644	12 143	8 124	8 102	8 895	9.79	6 006	6 278
2. Financial Management	26 714	31 610	34 713	39 381	37 314	37 280	44 132	18.38	47 012	49 659
3. Corporate Services	17 525	20 403	12 296	16 031	15 167	15 223	14 907	(2.08)	16 060	16 588
Total payments and estimates	51 656	58 067	57 653	67 555	60 605	60 605	67 934	12.09	69 078	72 525

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	49 421	53 456	53 356	61 517	56 565	56 564	61 810	9.27	62 788	65 939
Compensation of employees	33 492	36 324	40 930	44 223	39 672	39 672	45 510	14.72	48 722	51 212
Goods and services	15 929	17 132	12 426	17 294	16 893	16 892	16 300	(3.50)	14 066	14 727
Transfers and subsidies to	35	57	43	2	43	44	2	(95.45)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Households	32	54	39		38	40		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 125	4 500	4 189	6 036	3 940	3 930	6 122	55.78	6 288	6 584
Machinery and equipment	2 123	4 500	4 189	6 036	3 940	3 930	6 122	55.78	6 288	6 584
Software and other intangible assets	2									
Payments for financial assets	75	54	65		57	67		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	51 656	58 067	57 653	67 555	60 605	60 605	67 934	12.09	69 078	72 525

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	35	57	43	2	43	44	2	(95.45)	2	2
Provinces										
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	3	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Other	2	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Households	32	54	39		38	40		(100.00)		
Social benefits	32	54	39		1	3		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households					37	37		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Purpose: To promote and support an enabling business environment for the creation of opportunities for growth and jobs.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development**

to contribute to the creation of an enabling business environment that empowers small business and entrepreneurs to develop and grow

Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development

to create opportunities for jobs and inclusive growth across districts and local economies

Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment

to facilitate the process of empowerment and creation of an enabling business environment for PDIs

Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape Reduction

to improve the business environment by reducing the regulatory burden on businesses through improved legislation, processes and communication

Policy developments

Making it easier to do business has become the mantra that has been adopted by most economies - both developed and developing – as a means of unlocking economic potential, unleashing innovation, becoming more competitive and ultimately creating and growing jobs. The importance of the ease of doing business is reflected not only in national economic policy and strategy documents, but also emphasized in the Western Cape's provincial strategic plan.

The terms "ease of doing business (as coined by the World Bank as a name for its index to measure and compare economies)", "binding constraints" and "red tape" are often used interchangeably among role-players and stakeholders. The Western Cape government's definition of the "ease of doing business" is about addressing (1) the binding and systemic constraints and (2) the red tape of government and its agencies, that inhibit economic growth and ultimately job creation. The former concerns those critical issues (e.g. crime, inadequate skills) that are composite and normally require a multi-disciplinary approach. The latter, i.e. red tape, is largely confined to (public) institutions and linked to issues such as legislation, systems and procedures.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgeted allocation for the Programme has increased from R68.440 million (revised estimate) in the 2019/20 to R78.690 million in 2020/21, thus representing an increase of R10.250 million or 14.98 per cent. This increase can be attributed to the increased budget allocated to the strategic priority relating to the Ease of Doing Business, which will be driven by the Programme.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Improved ease of doing business

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Businesses assisted through entrepreneurship promotion and/or businesses support interventions.

Municipal ease of doing business interventions supported.

Ease of doing business interventions supported.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Enterprise Development	23 496	22 314	28 735	48 146	46 571	46 776	48 499	3.68	36 402	38 642
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	6 415	6 828	7 906	7 906	10 093	10 129	6 168	(39.11)	6 288	6 640
4. Red Tape	11 750	8 032	9 509	12 313	11 776	11 535	24 023	108.26	38 157	40 004
Total payments and estimates	41 661	37 174	46 150	68 365	68 440	68 440	78 690	14.98	80 847	85 286

Note: The Programme structure has been amended as the entire Sub-programme 2.3: Economic Empowerment is housed within Sub-programme 2.1.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Current payments	29 016	30 091	32 962	54 364	33 512	33 502	59 181	76.65	76 420	80 651
Compensation of employees	16 184	17 602	18 351	22 740	20 309	20 309	28 517	40.42	47 297	49 717
Goods and services	12 832	12 489	14 611	31 624	13 203	13 193	30 664	132.43	29 123	30 934
Transfers and subsidies to	12 375	6 285	13 122	14 000	34 928	34 928	19 509	(44.15)	4 427	4 635
Provinces and municipalities					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 900									
Higher education institutions							1 600			
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 950	3 530	7 877	9 000	11 952	11 952	11 976	0.20	4 427	4 635
Non-profit institutions	1 500	2 000	5 000	5 000	16 530	16 530	4 823	(70.82)		
Households	2 025	755	245		346	346		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	256	783	66	1		1		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	255	783	66	1		1		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	1									
Payments for financial assets	14	15				9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	41 661	37 174	46 150	68 365	68 440	68 440	78 690	14.98	80 847	85 286

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	12 375	5 231	13 122	14 000	34 928	34 928	19 509	(44.15)	4 427	4 635
Provinces and municipalities					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Municipalities					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Municipal agencies and funds					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 900									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 900									
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	2 900									
Higher education institutions							1 600			
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 950	2 476	7 877	9 000	11 952	11 952	11 976	0.20	4 427	4 635
Public corporations	3 000			5 000			410			
Other transfers to public corporations	3 000			5 000			410			
Private enterprises	2 950	2 476	7 877	4 000	11 952	11 952	11 566	(3.23)	4 427	4 635
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 950	2 476	7 877	4 000	11 952	11 952	11 566	(3.23)	4 427	4 635
Non-profit institutions	1 500	2 000	5 000	5 000	16 530	16 530	4 823	(70.82)		
Households	2 025	755	245		346	346		(100.00)		
Social benefits			26		346	6		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 025	755	219			340		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		1 054								
Public corporations and private enterprises		1 054								
Private enterprises		1 054								
Other transfers to private enterprises		1 054								

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Purpose: To stimulate economic growth in targeted sectors through industry development, trade and investment promotion.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion

to provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its mandate, as defined in the Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996), as amended

Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development

to stimulate economic growth in tradable sectors through tangible programmes, industry support measures and the implementation of plans and strategies that will result in economic growth and job creation through growth of export activities and increased investments in prioritised sectors of the Western Cape Economy

Policy developments

The Trade and Sector Development Programme will contribute towards the achievement of the VIP 2 priority focussing on growing exports and increasing investments. The Programme will also work across all PSP focus areas, however, will give more attention to Investment Attraction and Tradable Sectors. The Programmes' work and action plans are aligned with National Policies, Strategies and Outcomes, the NDP as well as MTSF Priority 1 of Economic Transformation and Job Creation.

The programme facilitates the stimulation of economic growth and job creation through sector development and sector support resulting in an increase in the trade and investment activities within the Western Cape economy.

Sector development is important as it stimulates growth and development in the economy, both directly and indirectly through economic linkages along the value chains of the different industries. In order to determine the sector development potential and needs of the different sectors it is essential that sector research is done accordingly to ensure evidence-based planning. The Department's objectives are to reduce unemployment by creating enabling conditions for economic growth and providing a facilitation role to key sectors within the Western Cape economy.

The Department will support key tradable sectors as well as sectors with lagging demand driven potential in order to increase the number of trade transactions with respect to companies that are exporting goods and services. With an increase in local firms exporting more and replacing imported input products and services used during any processing activity will have a direct impact on the GDP of the Western Cape and South African economy. This additional trade activity will directly impact both job creation and economic growth.

With regard to catalytic initiatives, the approach is to identify and develop economic projects which are transformative in nature, improving the enabling environment in which businesses and specific industries operate. The programme aims to overcome critical inhibitors to economic growth and/or capitalise on economic opportunities that arise due to market forces or technological advances.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme has increased from R63.683 million (revised estimate) in 2019/20 financial year to R97.737 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of 53.47 per cent or R34.054 million. This increase is primarily due to additional resources provided to Wesgro towards promoting and upscaling trade and investment promotion (Wesgro) initiatives to propel economic growth and job creation in the Western Cape. A major focus will also be placed on promoting and growing the Province's export market through trade and investment promotion over the 2020 MTEF.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

- Increased exports
- Increased Rand value of investment

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

- Oversight of Wesgro Trade Promotion
- Sector Development Initiatives supported

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	28 417	34 020	36 200	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
2. Sector Development	27 174	15 522	11 004	16 071	16 183	16 183	22 781	40.77	29 257	30 700
Total payments and estimates	55 591	49 542	47 204	63 571	63 683	63 683	97 737	53.47	106 492	116 465

Note: The Programme structure has been amended as the entire Sub-programme 3.3: Strategic Initiative unit will now be housed within Programme 5.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub programme 3.1: Trade and Investment Promotion is an additional amount of R24.970 million (2020/21), R26.169 million (2021/22) and R32.198 million (2022/23) specifically and exclusively towards supporting Wesgro's export growth, trade and investment promotion initiatives to propel economic growth and job creation in the Western Cape.

Included in Sub-programme 3.1: Trade and Investment promotion is an earmarked allocation amounting to R49 986 000 (2020/21) and R51 066 000 (2021/22) and R53 567 000 (2022/23) for the purpose of supporting Wesgro Trade and Investment Promotion Activities.

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	14 119	9 829	9 491	16 071	15 125	15 122	22 781	50.65	29 257	30 700
Compensation of employees	9 533	7 334	8 321	12 841	12 096	12 096	17 191	42.12	23 817	25 074
Goods and services	4 586	2 495	1 170	3 230	3 029	3 026	5 590	84.73	5 440	5 626
Transfers and subsidies to	41 413	39 695	37 700	47 500	48 258	48 258	74 956	55.32	77 235	85 765
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Public corporations and private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	12 996	5 675								
Households					8	8		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	26	4	13		300	300		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	24	4	7		300	300		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	2		6							
Payments for financial assets	33	14				3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	55 591	49 542	47 204	63 571	63 683	63 683	97 737	53.47	106 492	116 465

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	41 413	39 695	37 700	47 500	48 258	48 258	74 956	55.32	77 235	85 765
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Other										
Public corporations and private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	12 996	5 675								
Households					8	8		(100.00)		
Social benefits					8	8		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Purpose: To ensure an equitable, socially responsible business environment in the Western Cape - through general interventions within the trading environment and through specific interventions mandated by the Constitution and national and provincial legislation and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 4.1: Consumer Protection

to develop, implement and promote measures that ensure the rights and interests of all consumers

Policy developments

The Business Regulation and Governance Programme primarily executes regulatory mandates that are imposed by the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) as well as provisions of both provincial and national legislation. In respect of Consumer Protection, Part A of Schedule 4 to the Constitution prescribes that the area of Consumer Protection is a functional area of concurrent national and provincial legislative competence. As such both the national and provincial sphere of government has legislative competence on the area of consumer protection. As a result of the aforementioned the provincial Department has promulgated the Western Cape Consumer Affairs (Unfair Businesses Practices) Act, 2002 (Act 10 of 2002). This legislation establishes the Office of the Consumer Protector (OCP) as a provincial authority responsible for the investigation and resolution of unfair business practices.

The projects and operations linked to the services of the OCP are primarily geared towards a citizen centric service since it provides dispute resolution services between consumers and suppliers. The services can only be effectively provided if the correct and optimal human resources, ICT services and customer focused interventions are in place. The toll-free call centre, ADR services, and referral mechanisms, are all focused on ensuring that the objectives as set in Provincial Vision-Inspired Priority 5 (VIP 5) are achieved. By providing effective services, citizens may have favourable perception of the WCG and become ambassadors of the

Province. For example, benefit, such as refunds for poor quality goods, services, repairs of defective products will create a perception that the WCG takes quality of service and products seriously and improve investor sentiments about the province. The unit plays its part in ensuring that citizens of the Western Cape have a first-hand experience of the WCG's commitment towards quality service provision. Quality services in the tourism sector could boost the number of tourists visiting the province and thus boost the growth of both export and tradable businesses leading to job creation. This supports VIP 2 – Growth and Jobs.

Strengthened self-regulation mechanisms and increased awareness of consumer rights among businesses will also create favourable conditions for the promotion and development of mechanisms of amicable resolution of consumer disputes. Besides using consumer protection as a competitive strategy, observance of consumer rights encourages repeat purchases. The experience has shown that out-of-court Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) mechanisms are an effective and cheap method of obtaining consumer redress. In smaller cases, courts fail to deliver the desired outcomes due to lengthy proceedings, high costs, formalised procedures and psychological barriers related to getting involved in litigation.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budgetary allocation of the Programme decreased from R9.150 million (revised estimate) in 2019/20 to R8.624 million in 2020/21. The decrease translates to 5.75 per cent or R526 000.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

An improved environment conducive to fair business practices and informed consumers.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Consumer education interventions conducted

Complaints resolved within 90 days

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Consumer Protection	10 479	10 600	9 684	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248
Total payments and estimates	10 479	10 600	9 684	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248

Note: The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation is made to 4.1: Governance, 4.2: Regulation Services due to capacity constraints and thus these functions are absorbed by other sub-programmes.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	10 361	10 591	9 024	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 614	(5.86)	8 914	9 248
Compensation of employees	8 033	7 759	7 419	7 700	6 950	6 950	6 924	(0.37)	7 342	7 602
Goods and services	2 328	2 832	1 605	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 690	(23.18)	1 572	1 646
Transfers and subsidies to		7								
Households		7								
Payments for capital assets	70	2	660				10			
Machinery and equipment	68	2	660				10			
Software and other intangible assets	2									
Payments for financial assets	48									
Total economic classification	10 479	10 600	9 684	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)		7								
Households		7								
Social benefits		7								

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to provide support to the provincial leadership and enable economic growth through the generation and co-ordination of economic research and planning, and through the active support of key economic thematic drivers and enablers that will stimulate economic growth across the economy and within sections of the economy.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning**

to support and develop provincial economic policies and strategies

Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development

to conduct economic research

Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management

to facilitate the co-ordination of the economic eco-system and economic advocacy

Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation

to determine the effectiveness and impact of provincial policy objectives and strategies

Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives

to develop and/or stimulate an enabling economic environment through catalytic interventions and infrastructure

Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy

to support and stimulate the usage, readiness and accessibility of digital technology by citizens and businesses

Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy

to stimulate the development of green industries and to facilitate resource-efficiency and sustainability to improve the competitiveness and resilience of the whole economy

Policy developments

The global economy is characterised by rapid change and innovation, technological advances, rapid improvements to production and service systems, and severe challenges to the resource-intensive sustainability and climate change threats. As such, four dominant international trends have been emerged as critical in impacting on growth, namely economic infrastructure, broadband, resource sustainability and climate stimulating change, and design and innovation. For the Western Cape Economy to compete, it requires a responsive economic environment which facilitates opportunities, shapes direction and overcomes challenges.

The aim of this Programme is therefore to overcome critical inhibitors to economic growth, capitalise on economic opportunities which arise due to market forces or technological advances and to stimulate investment into the Province. In addition to providing a coordinating platform and evidence-based support for strategic planning, the Programme therefore comprises of a suite of economic growth enablers/drivers that support the growth of the Western Cape economy. This suite of strategic growth enablers and drivers are clustered under additional sub-programmes within Programme 5, namely (1) Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives, (2) Broadband and (4) Green Economy and Energy.

The themes underpinning these sub-programmes have emerged as key components of South Africa's National policies, the Provincial Strategic Goal 1 and 5, OneCape2040, the Western Cape Government Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024 and find specific expression in the Vision Inspired Priority 2 and subsequent strategic priorities.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme has decreased from R184.925 million (revised estimate) in the 2019/20 financial year to R171.867 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents a decrease of 7.06 per cent or R13.058 million. This decrease is primarily due to the decreased allocation to the Saldanha Bay IDZ of R42.566 million in the 2020/21 financial year as opposed to the R74.187 million allocated in the 2019/20 financial year.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

- Increased Exports
- Increased Rand value of investment
- Resource resilience of the economy improved

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

- Economic research on policy and planning reports developed
- Partnerships established and strengthened
- Catalytic infrastructure projects supported
- Digital economy projects supported
- Green economy projects supported

Table 8.5 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Economic Policy and Planning	3 258	2 360	1 327	7 566	6 476	6 453	7 595	17.70	9 560	10 057
2. Research and Development	8 882	9 042	6 465	7 872	8 842	8 862	8 788	(0.84)	7 320	5 972
3. Knowledge Management	9 654	10 136	10 924	11 325	11 325	11 325	11 949	5.51	12 606	13 211
4. Monitoring and Evaluation				1	1	1		(100.00)		
5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	213 383	56 283	63 660	111 897	119 037	119 054	85 535	(28.15)	85 888	89 453
6. Broadband for the Economy	39 771	21 414	15 575	22 181	19 175	19 169	17 762	(7.34)	19 088	19 858
7. Green Economy	21 187	30 115	36 293	28 429	20 069	20 061	40 238	100.58	38 712	38 003
Total payments and estimates	296 135	129 350	134 244	189 271	184 925	184 925	171 867	(7.06)	173 174	176 554

Note: The activities for Sub-programme 5.4: Monitoring and Evaluation will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development. The activities and budgetary allocation for the Economic Development partnership will be incorporated into Sub-programme 5.3: Knowledge Management from 2016/17.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R35.438 million (2020/21) and R37.387 million (2021/22) and R39.182 million (2022/23) for the purpose of establishing the Atlantis SEZ.

Included in Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives is an earmarked allocation amounting to R42.566 million (2020/21) and R40.054 million (2021/22) and R41.977 million (2022/23) for the purpose of supporting the Saldanha Bay IDZ.

Included in Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy is an earmarked allocation amounting to R20 million per annum over the 2020 MTEF toward municipal support relating to accessing energy from Independent Power Producers.

Table 8.5.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	62 678	56 234	57 882	78 954	61 432	61 431	80 627	31.25	81 778	80 772
Compensation of employees	19 153	25 120	27 019	40 055	36 305	36 305	39 786	9.59	47 013	48 584
Goods and services	43 525	31 114	30 863	38 899	25 127	25 126	40 841	62.54	34 765	32 188
Transfers and subsidies to	232 988	73 072	76 339	110 299	123 354	123 355	91 240	(26.03)	91 396	95 782
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 159	50 135	63 955	97 924	110 974	110 974	78 004	(29.71)	77 441	81 159
Non-profit institutions	99 829	22 936	12 374	12 375	12 375	12 375	13 236	6.96	13 955	14 623
Households		1	10		5	6		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	469	34	22	18	139	119		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	467	34	22	16	77	57		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	2			2	62	62		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets		10	1			20		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	296 135	129 350	134 244	189 271	184 925	184 925	171 867	(7.06)	173 174	176 554

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	232 988	73 072	76 339	110 299	123 354	123 355	91 240	(26.03)	91 396	95 782
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 159	50 135	63 955	97 924	110 974	110 974	78 004	(29.71)	77 441	81 159
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	133 159	50 135	63 955	97 924	110 974	110 974	78 004	(29.71)	77 441	81 159
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	2 935	1 980	8 323	23 737	36 787	36 787	35 438	(3.67)	37 387	39 182
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited	130 224	48 155	55 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977
Non-profit institutions	99 829	22 936	12 374	12 375	12 375	12 375	13 236	6.96	13 955	14 623
Households		1	10		5	6		(100.00)		
Social benefits		1	10		5	6		(100.00)		

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Purpose: To facilitate the implementation of an integrated tourism strategy that will lead to sustained and increased growth and job creation in the tourism industry.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 6.1: Tourism Planning

to develop and coordinate the strategic agenda

Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development

to facilitate growth and development of the tourism industry

To enhance to the quality of the visitor experience to the destination through the provision of quality tourism support services

Sub-programme 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation

to provide for the registration and regulation of tourist guides

Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing

to provide resources to the tourism, trade and investment promotion public entity to enable it to deliver on its mandate as defined in the Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency Act, 1996 (Act 3 of 1996) as amended

Policy developments

The Tourism sector support initiatives are aligned to the VIP 2 priority (Growth and Jobs) focussing area in terms of growing exports and increasing investments as well as DEDAT's 5-year strategy. The Programme will also work across all PSP focus areas, however, will give more attention to Investment Attraction along the tourism value chains as well as supporting the sector to realise a growth in tourism arrivals (both international and domestic) to the Western Cape. The Western Cape Tourism Strategy action plans are aligned priorities with the National Tourism Sector Strategy and Tourism Game Changers and the overall NDP. This will be achieved in partnership with Wesgro DMO and the various Provincial stakeholders in the Tourism eco-system.

DEDAT will play a leadership role in the tourism ecosystem in order to align planning from a National level through the NDT Tourism Sector Strategy as well as the SAT 5-in-5 plan. Through the Western Cape Tourism Blueprint the tourism products, activities as well as growth potential will be identified. It is necessary that this research and strategic linkages which will give effect to the Master Plan are aligned in the current eco-system at a National, Regional and Local level.

The strategic programmes will be focussed on the following strategic intents:

Strategic Intent 1: Competitive Identity

Strategic intent 2: Business Tourism

Strategic intent 3: Accessibility Awareness

Strategic intent 4: Visitor Experience Marketing

Strategic intent 5: Crises Communication Campaign/Reputation Management Campaigns

Strategic Intent 6: Destination Management

Strategic Intent 7: Destination Product Development

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R60.142 million (revised estimate) in the 2019/20 financial year to R95.614 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of 58.98 per cent or R35.472 million. This is due to the additional allocations for Tourism Safety (R10.000 million) and Destination Marketing (R16.730 million) that will be implemented by the Programme in 2020/21.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Increased exports

Improved Tourism Safety Perception.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Tourism niche markets supported.

Tourism products developed.

Tourist guides developed

Individuals/tourism related businesses inspected or monitored

Tourism establishments/ individuals supported by the tourism safety unit.

Oversight over the establishment of the Tourism Safety Law Enforcement Unit in partnership with City of Cape Town

Please refer to the Departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.6 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Tourism Planning				1	1	1		(100.00)		
2. Tourism Growth and Development	12 017	12 722	12 963	15 226	15 214	15 214	33 300	118.88	34 351	36 070
3. Tourism Sector Transformation				1	1	1	2	100.00	2	2
4. Tourism Destination Marketing	37 324	40 675	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Total payments and estimates	49 341	53 397	59 339	60 154	60 142	60 142	95 614	58.98	99 656	107 738

Note: Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing: The sub-programme houses the allocation for destination marketing (previously allocated to the Destination Marketing Organisation [DMO]). The DMO has dissolved and its allocations have been incorporated into Wesgro, as part of their allocations.

Sub-programmes 6.1: Tourism Planning and 6.3: Tourism Sector Transformation has been allocated a nominal allocation due to restructuring of the Department's programmes.

The sub-programme structure deviates from the approved structure as no allocation was made to Sub-programme 6.5: Commercial Arts and Entertainment due to these functions being absorbed by another sub-programme.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development is an amount of R10 million in 2020/21, R10.480 million in 2021/22 and R10.983 million in 2022/23 toward tourism safety initiatives.

Included in Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing is an amount of R16.730 million in 2020/21, R17.533 million in 2021/22 and R21.605 million in 2022/23 specifically and exclusively towards promoting and upscaling destination marketing initiatives (Wesgro) to propel economic growth and job creation in the Western Cape.

Included in Sub-programme 6.4: Tourism Destination Marketing is an amount of R45.582 million 2020/21, R47.770 million in 2021/22 and R50.061 million in 2022/23 specifically and exclusively towards promoting and upscaling destination marketing initiatives (Wesgro) in the Western Cape.

Table 8.6.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	9 173	11 179	12 902	15 226	14 847	14 678	14 717	0.27	23 873	25 089
Compensation of employees	7 261	7 148	8 774	8 284	9 014	9 014	12 363	37.15	21 406	22 506
Goods and services	1 912	4 031	4 128	6 942	5 833	5 664	2 354	(58.44)	2 467	2 583
Transfers and subsidies to	40 089	42 194	46 417	44 926	45 293	45 453	80 897	77.98	75 783	82 649
Provinces and municipalities		1 500			325	325	13 585	4 080.00	10 480	10 983
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 974	40 675	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Public corporations and private enterprises							5 000			
Households	115	19	41		42	202		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	76	20	13	2	2	2		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	75	20	13	2	2	2		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	1									
Payments for financial assets	3	4	7			9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	49 341	53 397	59 339	60 154	60 142	60 142	95 614	58.98	99 656	107 738

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	40 089	42 194	46 417	44 926	45 293	45 453	80 897	77.98	75 783	82 649
Provinces and municipalities		1 500			325	325	13 585	4080.00	10 480	10 983
Municipalities		1 500			325	325	13 585	4080.00	10 480	10 983
Municipal agencies and funds		1 500			325	325	13 585	4080.00	10 480	10 983
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 974	40 675	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	39 974	40 675	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	39 974	40 676	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Other		(1)								
Public corporations and private enterprises							5 000			
Private enterprises							5 000			
Other transfers to private enterprises							5 000			
Households	115	19	41		42	202		(100.00)		
Social benefits	115		41		42	127		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		19				75		(100.00)		

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Purpose: To facilitate the provisioning of Human Capital and Innovation skills to deliver on the economic Human Resources Development need of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnership**

to coordinate partnerships and collaborations with stakeholders, at a national, provincial and local level to drive systemic changes with the aim to increase the supply of relevant skills aligned to the current and future skills demands of priority growth sectors in the province

Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects

to facilitate/support unemployed or underemployed youth to access jobs

Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives

To leverage funding opportunities along the skills pipeline

Policy developments

Empowering People (VIP 3) and Growth and Jobs (VIP 2) have been identified as two of the five priorities for the Western Cape Government over the next five years.

The priority of empowering people aims to provide all citizens of the Western Cape with an opportunity to reach their full life potential and live lives they value. This priority takes a holistic human development approach from conception, through the education phases, adulthood and concludes in retirement.

This priority will offer an important lever to the Skills Development Programme in that the holistic approach provides an improved human capital output or a "product" that is better equipped and more work-ready for the labour market challenges and inclusion into the economy.

The second priority, Economy and Jobs, aims to address the major impediment to economic growth and job creation, provides dignity and a livelihood.

The location of the Skills Development Programme in the Department of Economic Development and Tourism links to the priorities and provides an enabling environment to facilitate a better match between the supply of skills and industry's demand for skills.

The adoption of the Pathways to Work Opportunities as a response to empowering people and enabling the economy and job creation will systematically impact the skills supply and ensure that supply is responsive to demands.

In support of these priorities, the Programme aims to improve the match between the supply of qualified people to industry needs through the following:

- Support for increased alignment between the demand for and supply of skills, while it is acknowledged that in some cases the supply of skills plays a catalyst role for the demand for skills;

- Promote that individuals in the Province have the requisite foundational education and skills required to actively participate in, and contribute to, the economy of the Western Cape;

- Align planning processes with national imperatives, provincial developments and local ecologies to ensure that the strategies put in place for skills development both ensure that the relevant skills are available and that the necessary conditions for economic strategies are both addressed and stimulated;

- Enable role players in the Province (government, private sector, providers and NGOs) to jointly contribute to the successful implementation of initiatives; and

- Establish a mechanism to address blockages that arise in this process through engagement of role players as well as specific initiatives collaboratively undertaken.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

The Programme structure and service establishment remained static from the previous financial year.

Expenditure trends analysis

The allocated budget for the Programme increased from R64.318 million (revised estimate) in the 2019/20 financial year to R84.145 million in the 2020/21 financial year. This represents an increase of 30.83 per cent or R19.827 million, mainly as a result of the additional funding received towards upscaling skills development initiatives in the Province, specifically within the BPO and technology sectors. The funding will support candidates to participate in a 12-month training and internship programme, allowing these candidates to obtain the necessary skills to enter and be absorbed into labour market.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

- Improved employability of beneficiaries supported.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

- Skills Intelligence Report produced

- Beneficiaries supported through skills interventions

- Funds Leveraged

Table 8.7 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	10 596	17 322	33 258	16 937	15 327	15 327	7 882	(48.57)	8 878	9 208
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	42 085	42 381	35 124	40 685	46 040	46 040	71 782	55.91	75 229	76 363
3. Skills Incentives	1 841	1 470	1 740	6 929	2 951	2 951	4 481	51.85	4 856	5 120
Total payments and estimates	54 522	61 173	70 122	64 551	64 318	64 318	84 145	30.83	88 963	90 691

Note: The Programme Budget Structure is amended to align the organisational structure to the Programme Budget Structure. The sub-programme names of the programme are as follows:

Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills Co-ordination is amended to Provincial Skills and Partnership.

Sub-programme 7.2: Workforce Development is amended to Skills Programmes and Projects.

Sub-programme 7.3: Innovation is amended to Skills Incentives.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects is an additional amount of R30.000 million in 2020/21, R31.440 million in 2021/22 and R32.949 million in 2022/23 towards upscaling skills development initiatives in the Province, specifically within the BPO and technology sectors.

Table 8.7.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	43 489	50 236	56 746	41 291	41 458	41 458	22 849	(44.89)	27 092	28 353
Compensation of employees	11 004	14 078	15 113	17 313	16 183	16 183	14 930	(7.74)	18 778	19 649
Goods and services	32 485	36 158	41 633	23 978	25 275	25 275	7 919	(68.67)	8 314	8 704
Transfers and subsidies to	10 524	10 269	12 952	22 760	22 801	22 801	61 282	168.77	61 871	62 338
Provinces and municipalities					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Higher education institutions			2 000							
Non-profit institutions	3 541									
Households	6 983	10 269	10 952	22 760	22 637	22 637	60 782	168.51	61 347	61 789
Payments for capital assets	506	654	424	500	59	59	14	(76.27)		
Machinery and equipment	504	5	15				14			
Software and other intangible assets	2	649	409	500	59	59		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	3	14								
Total economic classification	54 522	61 173	70 122	64 551	64 318	64 318	84 145	30.83	88 963	90 691

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	10 524	10 269	12 952	22 760	22 801	22 801	61 282	168.77	61 871	62 338
Provinces and municipalities					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Provincial agencies and funds					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Municipal agencies and funds					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Higher education institutions			2 000							
Non-profit institutions	3 541									
Households	6 983	10 269	10 952	22 760	22 637	22 637	60 782	168.51	61 347	61 789
Social benefits	23	29	8		41	41		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6 960	10 240	10 944	22 760	22 596	22 596	60 782	168.99	61 347	61 789

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	48	5 168	55	6 059	54	6 187	55		55	14 323	82	21 410	81	25 110	80	26 203	13.3%	22.3%	11.7%
8 – 10	97	41 730	101	48 475	99	53 967	97		97	45 980	112	53 729	113	61 906	112	65 542	4.9%	12.5%	30.5%
11 – 12	44	35 097	47	32 629	51	34 878	58		58	46 390	83	52 657	83	73 865	83	77 019	12.7%	18.4%	33.6%
13 – 16	21	22 627	24	26 878	25	29 527	28		28	32 467	40	35 542	40	52 103	40	54 563	12.6%	18.9%	23.5%
Other	1	38	15	1 324	16	1 368	27		27	1 369	34	1 883	28	1 391	21	1 017	(8.0%)	(9.4%)	0.8%
Total	211	104 660	242	115 365	245	125 927	265		265	140 529	351	165 221	345	214 375	336	224 344	8.2%	16.9%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	73	33 492	102	36 324	102	40 930	110		110	39 672	122	45 510	121	48 722	120	51 212	2.9%	8.9%	24.9%
Integrated Economic Development Services	30	16 184	30	17 602	32	18 351	32		32	20 309	60	28 517	59	47 297	59	49 717	22.6%	34.8%	19.6%
Trade and Sector Development	19	9 533	14	7 334	13	8 321	17		17	12 096	32	17 191	32	23 817	32	25 074	23.5%	27.5%	10.5%
Business Regulation and Governance	16	8 033	16	7 759	14	7 419	16		16	6 950	13	6 924	13	7 342	11	7 602	(11.7%)	3.0%	3.9%
Economic Planning	35	19 153	39	25 120	44	27 019	52		52	36 305	63	39 786	61	47 013	57	48 584	3.1%	10.2%	23.1%
Tourism Arts and Entertainment	17	7 261	16	7 148	16	8 774	18		18	9 014	33	12 363	32	21 406	32	22 506	21.1%	35.7%	8.8%
Skills Development and Innovation	21	11 004	25	14 078	24	15 113	20		20	16 183	28	14 930	27	18 778	25	19 649	7.7%	6.7%	9.3%
Total	211	104 660	242	115 365	245	125 927	265		265	140 529	351	165 221	345	214 375	336	224 344	8.2%	16.9%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	211	104 660	242	115 365	245	125 927	265		265	140 529	351	165 221	345	214 375	336	224 344	8.2%	16.9%	100.0%
Total	211	104 660	242	115 365	245	125 927	265		265	140 529	351	165 221	345	214 375	336	224 344	8.2%	16.9%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	211	242	245	265	265	265	351	32.45	345	336
Number of personnel trained	207	217	212	212	212	212	224	5.66	236	248
<i>of which</i>										
Male	85	89	90	90	90	90	95	5.56	100	105
Female	122	128	122	122	122	122	129	5.74	136	143
Number of training opportunities	65	68	72	72	72	72	77	6.64	81	85
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	15	16	17	17	17	17	18	8.02	19	20
Workshops	45	47	50	50	50	50	53	6.02	56	59
Seminars	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8.02	6	6
Number of bursaries offered	15	16	17	17	17	17	18	8.02	19	20
Number of interns appointed	45	47	50	50	50	50	53	6.02	56	59
Number of days spent on training	5 000	5 250	5 555	5 555	5 555	5 555	5 860	5.50	6 182	6 479
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	809	1 666	1 239	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 753	34.02	1 278	1 341
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	1 344	286	204	218	218	218	235	7.80	248	260
3. Trade and Sector Development	143	120	50	53	53	53	57	7.55	60	63
4. Business Regulation and Governance	250	180	86	93	93	93	100	7.53	106	111
5. Economic Planning	125	300	283	297	297	297	315	6.06	332	348
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	168	55	82	88	88	88	95	7.95	100	105
7. Skills Development and Innovation	132	257	161	107	107	107	114	6.54	120	126
Total payments on training	2 971	2 864	2 105	2 164	2 164	2 164	2 669	23.34	2 244	2 354

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	320	438	483	333	333	392	351	(10.46)	371	388
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	320	438	483	333	333	392	351	(10.46)	371	388
Transfers received from			3 603							
Households and non-profit institutions			3 603							
Interest, dividends and rent on land		39	27							
Interest		39	27							
Sales of capital assets	22	22	19			18		(100.00)		
Other capital assets	22	22	19			18		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	717	3 925	615			521		(100.00)		
Other	717	3 925	615			521		(100.00)		
Total departmental receipts	1 059	4 424	4 747	333	333	931	351	(62.30)	371	388

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	218 257	221 616	232 363	277 323	232 089	231 905	270 579	16.68	310 122	320 752
Compensation of employees	104 660	115 365	125 927	153 156	140 529	140 529	165 221	17.57	214 375	224 344
Salaries and wages	92 969	102 258	111 623	142 293	125 792	124 839	154 747	23.96	202 143	211 339
Social contributions	11 691	13 107	14 304	10 863	14 737	15 690	10 474	(33.24)	12 232	13 005
Goods and services	113 597	106 251	106 436	124 167	91 560	91 376	105 358	15.30	95 747	96 408
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	264	325	373	335	256	257	253	(1.56)	337	366
Advertising	9 551	13 018	12 892	6 796	6 745	6 610	405	(93.87)	494	461
Minor Assets	418	459	155	354	591	707	484	(31.54)	322	327
Audit cost: External	3 093	2 324	3 025	3 168	3 112	3 112	3 500	12.47	3 668	3 840
Bursaries: Employees	299	352	721	600	600	600	300	(50.00)	314	329
Catering: Departmental activities	1 043	1 085	1 628	1 135	1 698	1 758	628	(64.28)	253	304
Communication (G&S)	778	890	1 099	914	1 091	1 091	959	(12.10)	1 047	1 124
Computer services	9 029	6 576	2 947	5 031	6 354	6 354	6 000	(5.57)	5 244	3 892
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	48 111	35 616	35 153	77 629	32 135	31 720	74 639	135.31	67 379	68 315
Legal costs	93				2	2	2		1	1
Contractors	1 174	3 238	1 413	705	809	905	1 156	27.73	430	459
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 942	831					600		419	439
Entertainment	44	37	57	97	97	98	99	1.02	106	117
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	486	513	647	471	725	725	700	(3.45)	102	107
Consumable supplies	310	676	521	432	1 087	1 090	607	(44.31)	1 089	1 180
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 004	1 012	1 096	1 239	1 034	1 035	1 131	9.28	1 066	1 101
Operating leases	557	518	304	231	167	171	65	(61.99)	187	195
Property payments	106	59	1		3	3	3		3	3
Transport provided: Departmental activity		25	115							
Travel and subsistence	2 271	2 566	3 411	3 478	2 903	2 895	2 730	(5.70)	2 988	3 057
Training and development	30 761	32 825	36 602	17 274	27 257	27 257	9 024	(66.89)	8 537	8 886
Operating payments	1 082	1 594	1 810	1 420	1 831	1 886	843	(55.30)	675	700
Venues and facilities	551	991	1 787	2 691	2 624	2 624	980	(62.65)	818	922
Rental and hiring	630	721	679	167	439	476	250	(47.48)	268	283
Transfers and subsidies to	337 424	171 579	186 573	239 487	274 677	274 839	327 886	19.30	310 714	331 171
Provinces and municipalities		1 500			6 589	6 589	15 195	130.61	11 004	11 532
Municipalities		1 500			6 589	6 589	15 195	130.61	11 004	11 532
Municipal agencies and funds		1 500			6 589	6 589	15 195	130.61	11 004	11 532
Departmental agencies and accounts	204 453	124 833	148 035	190 352	203 405	203 404	215 274	5.84	219 981	238 592
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	204 453	124 833	148 035	190 352	203 405	203 404	215 274	5.84	219 981	238 592
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	74 227	76 676	92 399	116 163	129 213	129 213	172 706	33.66	179 925	196 613
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited	130 224	48 155	55 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977
Other	2	2	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Higher education institutions			2 000				1 600			
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 950	3 530	7 877	9 000	12 702	12 702	16 976	33.65	4 427	4 635
Public corporations	3 000			5 000			410			
Other transfers to public corporations	3 000			5 000			410			
Private enterprises	2 950	3 530	7 877	4 000	12 702	12 702	16 566	30.42	4 427	4 635
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 950	3 530	7 877	4 000	12 702	12 702	16 566	30.42	4 427	4 635
Non-profit institutions	117 866	30 611	17 374	17 375	28 905	28 905	18 059	(37.52)	13 955	14 623
Households	9 155	11 105	11 287	22 760	23 076	23 239	60 782	161.55	61 347	61 789
Social benefits	170	91	124		443	191		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	8 985	11 014	11 163	22 760	22 633	23 048	60 782	163.72	61 347	61 789

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	3 528	5 997	5 387	6 557	4 440	4 411	6 146	39.33	6 288	6 584
Machinery and equipment	3 516	5 348	4 972	6 055	4 319	4 290	6 146	43.26	6 288	6 584
Transport equipment	1 773	2 007	2 835	2 536	2 105	2 006	2 000	(0.30)	2 096	2 195
Other machinery and equipment	1 743	3 341	2 137	3 519	2 214	2 284	4 146	81.52	4 192	4 389
Software and other intangible assets	12	649	415	502	121	121		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	176	111	73		57	108		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	559 385	399 303	424 396	523 367	511 263	511 263	604 611	18.26	627 124	658 507

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	49 421	53 456	53 356	61 517	56 565	56 564	61 810	9.27	62 788	65 939
Compensation of employees	33 492	36 324	40 930	44 223	39 672	39 672	45 510	14.72	48 722	51 212
Salaries and wages	29 455	31 849	35 662	40 077	35 388	34 945	41 183	17.85	43 953	46 131
Social contributions	4 037	4 475	5 268	4 146	4 284	4 727	4 327	(8.46)	4 769	5 081
Goods and services	15 929	17 132	12 426	17 294	16 893	16 892	16 300	(3.50)	14 066	14 727
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	113	55	176	111	81	81	69	(14.81)	134	141
Advertising	6 960	8 104	467	2 583	3 762	3 762	38	(98.99)	106	52
Minor Assets	66	305	145	251	480	480	435	(9.38)	291	294
Audit cost: External	3 093	2 324	3 025	3 168	3 112	3 112	3 500	12.47	3 668	3 840
Bursaries: Employees	299	352	721	600	600	600	300	(50.00)	314	329
Catering: Departmental activities	110	192	122	152	194	199	58	(70.85)	69	107
Communication (G&S)	262	377	484	329	421	421	208	(50.59)	351	389
Computer services	926	1 088	1 070	51	617	617	3 000	386.22	3 244	3 392
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	163	114	445	5 539	1 190	1 190	3 800	219.33	943	988
Legal costs	64				2	2	2		1	1
Contractors	110	323	410	85	375	375	336	(10.40)	95	108
Agency and support/outsourced services		41								
Entertainment	15	6	18	12	12	13	15	15.38	17	21
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	486	513	647	471	725	725	700	(3.45)	102	107
Consumable supplies	106	440	372	217	634	634	487	(23.19)	959	1 031
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	423	534	411	351	316	316	359	13.61	392	398
Operating leases	178	163	112	70	48	48		(100.00)	78	82
Property payments	104									
Travel and subsistence	398	366	876	884	571	563	370	(34.28)	441	434
Training and development	1 077	879	1 198	776	2 018	2 018	1 766	(12.49)	1 741	1 777
Operating payments	562	749	1 190	997	1 014	1 014	357	(64.79)	535	561
Venues and facilities	59	188	289	630	462	462	250	(45.89)	317	392
Rental and hiring	355	19	248	17	259	260	250	(3.85)	268	283
Transfers and subsidies to	35	57	43	2	43	44	2	(95.45)	2	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Other	2	3	4	2	5	4	2	(50.00)	2	2
Households	32	54	39		38	40		(100.00)		
Social benefits	32	54	39		1	3		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households					37	37		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	2 125	4 500	4 189	6 036	3 940	3 930	6 122	55.78	6 288	6 584
Machinery and equipment	2 123	4 500	4 189	6 036	3 940	3 930	6 122	55.78	6 288	6 584
Transport equipment	1 572	2 005	2 185	2 536	2 105	2 006	2 000	(0.30)	2 096	2 195
Other machinery and equipment	551	2 495	2 004	3 500	1 835	1 924	4 122	114.24	4 192	4 389
Software and other intangible assets	2									
Payments for financial assets	75	54	65		57	67		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	51 656	58 067	57 653	67 555	60 605	60 605	67 934	6.45	69 078	72 525

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	29 016	30 091	32 962	54 364	33 512	33 502	59 181	76.65	76 420	80 651
Compensation of employees	16 184	17 602	18 351	22 740	20 309	20 309	28 517	40.42	47 297	49 717
Salaries and wages	14 324	15 545	16 216	21 554	17 941	17 941	27 124	51.18	45 582	47 892
Social contributions	1 860	2 057	2 135	1 186	2 368	2 368	1 393	(41.17)	1 715	1 825
Goods and services	12 832	12 489	14 611	31 624	13 203	13 193	30 664	132.43	29 123	30 934
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	38	49	46	58	38	38	34	(10.53)	35	37
Advertising	734	174	434	112	379	379	150	(60.42)	157	165
Minor Assets	19	112		12	12	12	5	(58.33)	5	5
Catering: Departmental activities	542	686	1 074	234	272	325	49	(84.92)	51	54
Communication (G&S)	100	104	116	124	108	108	146	35.19	153	161
Computer services	4	599	394		6	6		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 450	6 130	8 899	25 815	7 154	6 979	28 444	307.57	27 321	29 047
Legal costs	29									
Contractors	1 010	845	255	350	293	342	520	52.05	335	351
Agency and support/outourced services	470	154								
Entertainment	17	17	11	21	21	21	24	14.29	24	27
Consumable supplies	51	48	28	29	149	149	36	(75.84)	38	40
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	198	113	196	141	143	143	126	(11.89)	132	137
Operating leases	48	48	24	51	51	51		(100.00)		
Travel and subsistence	496	571	613	395	404	404	378	(6.44)	397	414
Training and development	965	1 315	1 396	2 982	2 644	2 644	718	(72.84)	439	459
Operating payments	66	171	125	20	33	81	34	(58.02)	36	37
Venues and facilities	357	651	614	1 130	1 346	1 346		(100.00)		
Rental and hiring	238	702	386	150	150	165		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	12 375	6 285	13 122	14 000	34 928	34 928	19 509	(44.15)	4 427	4 635
Provinces and municipalities					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Municipalities					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Municipal agencies and funds					6 100	6 100	1 110	(81.80)		
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 900									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 900									
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	2 900									
Higher education institutions							1 600			
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 950	3 530	7 877	9 000	11 952	11 952	11 976	0.20	4 427	4 635
Public corporations	3 000			5 000			410			
Other transfers to public corporations	3 000			5 000			410			
Private enterprises	2 950	3 530	7 877	4 000	11 952	11 952	11 566	(3.23)	4 427	4 635
Other transfers to private enterprises	2 950	3 530	7 877	4 000	11 952	11 952	11 566	(3.23)	4 427	4 635
Non-profit institutions	1 500	2 000	5 000	5 000	16 530	16 530	4 823	(70.82)		
Households	2 025	755	245		346	346		(100.00)		
Social benefits			26		346	6		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	2 025	755	219			340		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	256	783	66	1		1		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	255	783	66	1		1		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	255	783	66	1		1		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	1									
Payments for financial assets	14	15				9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	41 661	37 174	46 150	68 365	68 440	68 440	78 690	14.98	80 847	85 286

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	14 119	9 829	9 491	16 071	15 125	15 122	22 781	50.65	29 257	30 700
Compensation of employees	9 533	7 334	8 321	12 841	12 096	12 096	17 191	42.12	23 817	25 074
Salaries and wages	8 386	6 273	7 312	10 707	10 263	10 263	16 262	58.45	22 612	23 792
Social contributions	1 147	1 061	1 009	2 134	1 833	1 833	929	(49.32)	1 205	1 282
Goods and services	4 586	2 495	1 170	3 230	3 029	3 026	5 590	84.73	5 440	5 626
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	13	15	21	19	13	14	30	114.29	31	33
Advertising	2	40	71	59	59	59		(100.00)		
Minor Assets	3	12	1	36	9	9		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	4	9	26	6	113	120	370	208.33	26	27
Communication (G&S)	70	65	65	86	86	86	80	(6.98)	84	88
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 187	2 029	361	1 942	1 642	1 592	4 123	158.98	4 644	4 792
Contractors		16	85			36		(100.00)		
Entertainment		2	6	18	14	14	7	(50.00)	7	8
Consumable supplies	10	18	33	18	34	37	24	(35.14)	25	26
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	52	35	105	153	77	77	106	37.66	111	116
Operating leases	16	5								
Travel and subsistence	184	208	335	620	636	636	457	(28.14)	349	401
Training and development	9	12	9	103	53	53	20	(62.26)	55	22
Operating payments	19	29	30	170	80	80	73	(8.75)	3	3
Venues and facilities			22		213	213	300	40.85	105	110
Rental and hiring	17									
Transfers and subsidies to	41 413	39 695	37 700	47 500	48 258	48 258	74 956	55.32	77 235	85 765
Departmental agencies and accounts	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	28 417	34 020	37 700	47 500	47 500	47 500	74 956	57.80	77 235	85 765
Other										
Public corporations and private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Other transfers to private enterprises					750	750		(100.00)		
Non-profit institutions	12 996	5 675								
Households					8	8		(100.00)		
Social benefits					8	8		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	26	4	13		300	300		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	24	4	7		300	300		(100.00)		
Transport equipment	24									
Other machinery and equipment		4	7		300	300		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	2		6							
Payments for financial assets	33	14				3		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	55 591	49 542	47 204	63 571	63 683	63 683	97 737	53.47	106 492	116 465

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main approp- riation	Adjusted approp- riation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	10 361	10 591	9 024	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 614	(5.86)	8 914	9 248
Compensation of employees	8 033	7 759	7 419	7 700	6 950	6 950	6 924	(0.37)	7 342	7 602
Salaries and wages	7 074	6 805	6 482	6 980	6 230	5 977	6 154	2.96	6 520	6 726
Social contributions	959	954	937	720	720	973	770	(20.86)	822	876
Goods and services	2 328	2 832	1 605	2 200	2 200	2 200	1 690	(23.18)	1 572	1 646
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	16	23	35	22	11	11	10	(9.09)	10	11
Advertising	300	992	652		1 201	1 066	197	(81.52)	206	216
Minor Assets	13		1	21	46	162		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	11		4		20	26	20	(23.08)	21	22
Communication (G&S)	80	79	72	59	66	66	63	(4.55)	66	69
Computer services		318								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				1 600	557	557	500	(10.23)	524	549
Contractors		299	291							
Agency and support/outsourced services	1 472	636					600		419	439
Consumable supplies	4	1	4		3	3	2	(33.33)	2	2
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	25	18	15		1	2	20	900.00	21	22
Operating leases	67	57	34							
Property payments	2	2	1		3	3	3		3	3
Travel and subsistence	222	272	435	275	160	160	160		180	187
Training and development		17	4	70	50	50	50		52	55
Operating payments	116	118	21	153	53	54	53	(1.85)	56	58
Rental and hiring			5			11		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to		7								
Households		7								
Social benefits		7								
Payments for capital assets	70	2	660				10			
Machinery and equipment	68	2	660				10			
Transport equipment		2	650							
Other machinery and equipment	68		10				10			
Software and other intangible assets	2									
Payments for financial assets	48									
Total economic classification	10 479	10 600	9 684	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248

Table A.2.5 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	62 678	56 234	57 882	78 954	61 432	61 431	80 627	31.25	81 778	80 772
Compensation of employees	19 153	25 120	27 019	40 055	36 305	36 305	39 786	9.59	47 013	48 584
Salaries and wages	17 318	22 492	24 105	38 636	32 929	32 672	38 139	16.73	45 208	46 662
Social contributions	1 835	2 628	2 914	1 419	3 376	3 633	1 647	(54.67)	1 805	1 922
Goods and services	43 525	31 114	30 863	38 899	25 127	25 126	40 841	62.54	34 765	32 188
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	46	35	57	97	82	82	79	(3.66)	97	100
Advertising	1 080	344	4 484	404	604	604		(100.00)	4	6
Minor Assets	315	27	8	24	34	34	44	29.41	26	28
Catering: Departmental activities	33	59	85	63	339	328	51	(84.45)	47	50
Communication (G&S)	141	154	174	143	202	202	226	11.88	153	167
Computer services	4 520	4 310	1 394	4 700	5 700	5 700	3 000	(47.37)	2 000	500
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	36 218	24 229	22 922	32 116	16 390	16 390	36 140	120.50	30 982	29 834
Contractors		37	2		14	14		(100.00)		
Entertainment	7	11	18	34	36	36	29	(19.44)	25	26
Consumable supplies	65	81	28	48	148	148	30	(79.73)	33	44
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	108	169	132	275	208	208	358	72.12	258	266
Operating leases	115	95	49	34					34	36
Property payments		57								
Travel and subsistence	422	617	561	729	616	616	602	(2.27)	842	859
Training and development	112	519	514	143	557	557	188	(66.25)	180	190
Operating payments	246	365	73	9	71	77	74	(3.90)	12	2
Venues and facilities	80	5	352	80	106	106	20	(81.13)	72	80
Rental and hiring	17		10		20	24		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	232 988	73 072	76 339	110 299	123 354	123 355	91 240	(26.03)	91 396	95 782
Departmental agencies and accounts	133 159	50 135	63 955	97 924	110 974	110 974	78 004	(29.71)	77 441	81 159
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	133 159	50 135	63 955	97 924	110 974	110 974	78 004	(29.71)	77 441	81 159
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	2 935	1 980	8 323	23 737	36 787	36 787	35 438	(3.67)	37 387	39 182
Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company SOC Limited	130 224	48 155	55 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977
Non-profit institutions	99 829	22 936	12 374	12 375	12 375	12 375	13 236	6.96	13 955	14 623
Households		1	10		5	6		(100.00)		
Social benefits		1	10		5	6		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	469	34	22	18	139	119		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	467	34	22	16	77	57		(100.00)		
Transport equipment	177									
Other machinery and equipment	290	34	22	16	77	57		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	2			2	62	62		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets		10	1			20		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	296 135	129 350	134 244	189 271	184 925	184 925	171 867	(7.06)	173 174	176 554

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.2.6 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	9 173	11 179	12 902	15 226	14 847	14 678	14 717	0.27	23 873	25 089
Compensation of employees	7 261	7 148	8 774	8 284	9 014	9 014	12 363	37.15	21 406	22 506
Salaries and wages	6 413	6 300	7 786	7 584	7 992	7 992	11 612	45.30	20 316	21 349
Social contributions	848	848	988	700	1 022	1 022	751	(26.52)	1 090	1 157
Goods and services	1 912	4 031	4 128	6 942	5 833	5 664	2 354	(58.44)	2 467	2 583
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	21	129	15	12	12	12	12		12	13
Advertising	200	71	1 284	690	440	440	20	(95.45)	21	22
Minor Assets	2	3								
Catering: Departmental activities	71	10	46	130	258	258	60	(76.74)	10	11
Communication (G&S)	57	53	97	44	75	75	60	(20.00)	63	66
Computer services			89	280	31	31		(100.00)		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	93	888	1 066	4 090	2 645	2 455	854	(65.21)	2 150	2 252
Contractors	54	1 718	217	140	47	58	300	417.24		
Entertainment	1		1	2	2	2	2		2	2
Consumable supplies	50	24	44	94	87	87	4	(95.40)	4	4
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	98	103	115	173	143	143	20	(86.01)	21	22
Operating leases	109	93	31	40	2	6	25	316.67	26	27
Travel and subsistence	289	278	311	125	147	147	175	19.05	133	138
Training and development	837	504	584	970	1 045	1 045	474	(54.64)		
Operating payments	25	67	72	22	495	495	248	(49.90)	25	26
Venues and facilities	5	90	140	130	394	394	100	(74.62)		
Rental and hiring			16		10	16		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	40 089	42 194	46 417	44 926	45 293	45 453	80 897	77.98	75 783	82 649
Provinces and municipalities		1 500			325	325	13 585	4080.00	10 480	10 983
Municipalities		1 500			325	325	13 585	4080.00	10 480	10 983
Municipal agencies and funds		1 500			325	325	13 585	4080.00	10 480	10 983
Departmental agencies and accounts	39 974	40 675	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	39 974	40 675	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Western Cape Trade and Investment Promotion Agency	39 974	40 676	46 376	44 926	44 926	44 926	62 312	38.70	65 303	71 666
Other		(1)								
Public corporations and private enterprises							5 000			
Private enterprises							5 000			
Other transfers to private enterprises							5 000			
Households	115	19	41		42	202		(100.00)		
Social benefits	115		41		42	127		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households		19				75		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	76	20	13	2	2	2		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	75	20	13	2	2	2		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	75	20	13	2	2	2		(100.00)		
Software and other intangible assets	1									
Payments for financial assets	3	4	7			9		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	49 341	53 397	59 339	60 154	60 142	60 142	95 614	58.98	99 656	107 738

Table A.2.7 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	43 489	50 236	56 746	41 291	41 458	41 458	22 849	(44.89)	27 092	28 353
Compensation of employees	11 004	14 078	15 113	17 313	16 183	16 183	14 930	(7.74)	18 778	19 649
Salaries and wages	9 999	12 994	14 060	16 755	15 049	15 049	14 273	(5.16)	17 952	18 787
Social contributions	1 005	1 084	1 053	558	1 134	1 134	657	(42.06)	826	862
Goods and services	32 485	36 158	41 633	23 978	25 275	25 275	7 919	(68.67)	8 314	8 704
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	17	19	23	16	19	19	19		18	31
Advertising	275	3 293	5 500	2 948	300	300		(100.00)		
Minor Assets				10	10	10		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	272	129	271	550	502	502	20	(96.02)	29	33
Communication (G&S)	68	58	91	129	133	133	176	32.33	177	184
Computer services	3 579	261								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		2 226	1 460	6 527	2 557	2 557	778	(69.57)	815	853
Contractors			153	130	80	80		(100.00)		
Entertainment	4	1	3	10	10	10	20	100.00	29	31
Consumable supplies	24	64	12	26	32	32	24	(25.00)	28	33
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	100	40	122	146	146	146	142	(2.74)	131	140
Operating leases	24	57	54	36	66	66	40	(39.39)	49	50
Transport provided: Departmental activity		25	115							
Travel and subsistence	260	254	280	450	369	369	588	59.35	646	624
Training and development	27 761	29 579	32 897	12 230	20 890	20 890	5 808	(72.20)	6 070	6 383
Operating payments	48	95	299	49	85	85	4	(95.29)	8	13
Venues and facilities	50	57	339	721	76	76	300	294.74	314	329
Rental and hiring	3		14							
Transfers and subsidies to	10 524	10 269	12 952	22 760	22 801	22 801	61 282	168.77	61 871	62 338
Provinces and municipalities					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Municipalities					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Municipal agencies and funds					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Higher education institutions			2 000							
Non-profit institutions	3 541									
Households	6 983	10 269	10 952	22 760	22 637	22 637	60 782	168.51	61 347	61 789
Social benefits	23	29	8		41	41		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	6 960	10 240	10 944	22 760	22 596	22 596	60 782	168.99	61 347	61 789
Payments for capital assets	506	654	424	500	59	59	14	(76.27)		
Machinery and equipment	504	5	15				14			
Other machinery and equipment	504	5	15				14			
Software and other intangible assets	2	649	409	500	59	59		(100.00)		
Payments for financial assets	3	14								
Total economic classification	54 522	61 173	70 122	64 551	64 318	64 318	84 145	30.83	88 963	90 691

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	86 564	119 156	116 298	158 117	158 117	158 117	206 096	209 475	226 751
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	2 300	32 494	780	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790	1 790
Transfers received	84 264	86 662	115 518	156 327	156 327	156 327	204 306	207 685	224 961
of which:									
Departmental transfers	74 227	76 675	92 399	116 163	116 163	116 163	137 268	142 538	157 431
Other transfers	10 037	9 987	23 119	40 164	40 164	40 164	67 038	65 147	67 530
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	86 564	119 156	116 298	158 117	158 117	158 117	206 096	209 475	226 751
Total revenue	86 564	119 156	116 298	158 117	158 117	158 117	206 096	209 475	226 751
Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current expense	47 392	68 013	106 898	158 117	158 117	158 117	172 706	179 925	196 604
Compensation of employees	24 135	32 061	34 914	41 320	41 320	41 320	46 227	46 293	47 822
Goods and services	23 257	35 952	71 984	116 797	116 797	116 797	126 479	133 632	148 782
Total expenses	47 392	68 013	106 898	158 117	158 117	158 117	172 706	179 925	196 604
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 172	51 143	9 400	0	0	0	33 390	29 550	30 147
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	39 172	51 143	9 400	0	0	0	33 390	29 550	30 147
Cash flow from investing activities	(1 031)	(1 068)	(1 005)	(287)	(287)	(287)	(573)	(605)	(635)
Acquisition of Assets	(1 031)	(1 068)	(1 005)	(287)	(287)	(287)	(573)	(605)	(635)
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(371)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(380)	(401)	(420)
Computer equipment	(226)	(226)	(201)	210	210	210	224	236	247
Furniture and Office equipment	(267)	(267)	(270)	(267)	(267)	(267)	(267)	(282)	(296)
Transport Assets	(167)	(195)	(154)	150	150	150	(150)	(158)	(166)
Cash flow from financing activities	26 588	25 917	23 937	295 284	295 284	295 284	311 525	328 659	344 435
Other	26 588	25 917	23 937	295 284	295 284	295 284	311 525	328 659	344 435
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	25 557	24 849	22 932	294 997	294 997	294 997	310 952	328 054	343 800
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	2 202	2 312	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 581	2 722	2 852
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	360	378	400	400	400	400	422	445	466
Computer equipment	623	654	692	692	692	692	730	770	807
Furniture and Office equipment	309	324	343	343	343	343	362	382	400
Transport Assets	628	659	698	698	698	698	736	776	813
Computer Software	282	296	313	313	313	313	331	349	366
Investments	19 970	20 970	22 186	22 186	22 186	22 186	23 406	24 693	25 878
Floating	19 970	20 970	22 186	22 186	22 186	22 186	23 406	24 693	25 878
Cash and Cash Equivalents	12 805	13 445	14 225	14 225	14 225	14 225	15 008	15 833	16 593
Bank	12 800	13 440	14 220	14 220	14 220	14 220	15 002	15 827	16 587
Cash on Hand	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Receivables and Prepayments	3 440	3 612	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	4 032	4 254	4 458
Trade Receivables	2 010	2 111	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 233	2 356	2 486	2 605
Prepaid Expenses	1 430	1 502	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 589	1 676	1 768	1 853
Total Assets	38 417	40 339	42 678	42 678	42 678	42 678	45 027	47 502	49 781
Capital and Reserves	72 272	85 898	46 171	36 771	36 771	36 771	72 183	70 477	73 038
Accumulated Reserves	33 100	34 755	36 771	36 771	36 771	36 771	38 793	40 927	42 891
Surplus / (Deficit)	39 172	51 143	9 400	0	0	0	33 390	29 550	30 147
Post Retirement Benefits	2 995	3 145	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 510	3 703	3 881
Present value of Funded obligations	2 995	3 145	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 327	3 510	3 703	3 881
Trade and Other Payables	252	265	280	280	280	280	295	311	326
Trade Payables	252	265	280	280	280	280	295	311	326
Provisions	520	546	578	578	578	578	609	642	673
Leave pay provision	520	546	578	578	578	578	609	642	673

Note: The Destination Marketing Organisation merged with the Western Cape Tourism, Trade and Investment Promotion Agency (Wesgro) from 2012/13.

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Saldanha Bay IDZ Licencing Company (SOC) Ltd

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	460	8 417	8 417	8 417	36 500	96 121	112 777
Non-tax revenue	652 550	113 215	133 613	201 103	201 103	201 103	166 721	159 445	165 168
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity revenue other than sales	46 528	1 685	3 417	3 350	3 350	3 350	3 300	3 465	3 638
Transfers received	606 022	110 861	130 196	197 753	197 753	197 753	163 421	155 980	161 530
of which:									
Departmental transfers	260 448	96 311	104 008	138 697	138 697	138 697	79 580	74 884	78 479
Other transfers	345 574	14 550	26 188	59 056	59 056	59 056	83 841	81 096	83 051
Sale of capital assets	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	652 550	113 215	134 073	209 520	209 520	209 520	203 221	255 566	277 945
Total revenue	652 550	113 215	134 073	209 520	209 520	209 520	203 221	255 566	277 945
Expenses									
Current expense	50 092	46 451	41 024	83 752	83 752	83 752	87 797	94 001	108 624
Compensation of employees	19 661	21 525	25 333	33 168	33 168	33 168	34 993	36 918	38 688
Goods and services	30 431	24 926	15 691	50 584	50 584	50 584	52 804	57 083	69 936
Payments for capital assets	276 183	671	948	650	650	650	686	773	810
Total expenses	326 275	47 122	41 972	84 402	84 402	84 402	88 483	94 774	109 434
Surplus / (Deficit)	326 275	66 093	92 101	125 118	125 118	125 118	114 738	160 792	168 511
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	326 275	66 093	92 101	125 118	125 118	125 118	114 738	160 792	168 511
Cash flow from investing activities	(276 183)	(51 204)	(111 551)	(602)	(602)	(602)	(686)	(678)	(711)
Acquisition of Assets	(276 183)	(51 204)	(111 551)	(602)	(602)	(602)	(686)	(678)	(711)
Dwellings	(100 000)	(227)	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	(175 287)	(50 505)	(110 841)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	(270)	(321)	(171)	(602)	(602)	(602)	(686)	(678)	(711)
Furniture and Office equipment	(472)	(119)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Machinery and equipment	(54)	(32)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software	(100)	-	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(276 183)	(51 204)	(111 551)	(602)	(602)	(602)	(686)	(678)	(711)
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	416 855	417 794	418 364	418 966	418 966	418 966	419 609	442 689	463 938
Dwellings	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	107 467	113 378	118 820
Other Structures (Infrastructure Assets)	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	305 939	322 766	338 259
Computer equipment	886	1 186	1 756	2 358	2 358	2 358	3 001	3 166	3 318
Furniture and Office equipment	1 197	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 477	1 548
Other Machinery and equipment	866	902	902	902	902	902	902	952	998
Transport Assets	82	82	82	82	82	82	82	87	91
Computer Software	418	818	818	818	818	818	818	863	904
Total Assets	416 855	417 794	418 364	418 966	418 966	418 966	419 609	442 689	463 938
Capital and Reserves	743 130	483 887	510 465	544 084	544 084	544 084	534 347	603 479	632 447
Accumulated Reserves	416 855	417 794	418 364	418 966	418 966	418 966	419 609	442 687	463 936
Surplus / (Deficit)	326 275	66 093	92 101	125 118	125 118	125 118	114 738	160 792	168 511

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Total departmental transfers/grants							13 585		10 480	10 983
Category A							13 585		10 480	10 983
City of Cape Town							13 585		10 480	10 983
Category B		1 500			6 425	6 425	1 110	(82.72)		
Witzenberg					1 685	1 685		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					1 495	1 495		(100.00)		
Swellendam					100	100		(100.00)		
George					100	100		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn		1 500			1 437	1 437		(100.00)		
Bitou					125	125		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					1 483	1 483	1 110	(25.15)		
Category C					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
West Coast District Municipality					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Total transfers to local government		1 500			6 589	6 589	15 195	130.61	11 004	11 532

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
SMME Booster Fund					4 663	4 663	1 110	(76.20)		
Category B					4 663	4 663	1 110	(76.20)		
Witzenberg					1 685	1 685		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					1 495	1 495		(100.00)		
Laingsburg					1 483	1 483	1 110	(25.15)		

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Regional Skills Co-ordination (West Coast Business Development Forum)					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Category C					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
West Coast District Municipality					164	164	500	204.88	524	549

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cango Caves Infrastructure project		1 500								
Category B		1 500								
Oudtshoorn		1 500								

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Oudtshoorn Aerodrome Project					1 437	1 437		(100.00)		
Category B					1 437	1 437		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					1 437	1 437		(100.00)		

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cycle Tourism					325	325		(100.00)		
Category B					325	325		(100.00)		
Swellendam					100	100		(100.00)		
George					100	100		(100.00)		
Bitou					125	125		(100.00)		

Table A.4.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Tourism Safety							13 585		10 480	10 983
Category A							13 585		10 480	10 983
City of Cape Town							13 585		10 480	10 983

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	502 910	271 057	280 425	401 930	430 487	430 487	560 435	30.19	586 546	615 981
West Coast Municipalities	29 824	91 976	107 582	121 437	74 351	74 351	43 066	(42.08)	40 578	42 526
Saldanha Bay		55 956	64 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977
Across wards and municipal projects	29 824	36 020	42 950	47 250	164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Cape Winelands Municipalities	6 346	6 808	7 208		1 685	1 685		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					1 685	1 685		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	6 808	7 208							
Overberg Municipalities	6 500	6 500	6 877		1 595	1 595		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					1 495	1 495		(100.00)		
Swellendam					100	100		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	6 500	6 500	6 877							
Garden Route Municipalities	7 805	16 962	15 956		1 662	1 662		(100.00)		
George					100	100		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn		1 500			1 437	1 437		(100.00)		
Bitou					125	125		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	7 805	15 462	15 956							
Central Karoo Municipalities	6 000	6 000	6 348		1 483	1 483	1 110	(25.15)		
Laingsburg					1 483	1 483	1 110	(25.15)		
Across wards and municipal projects	6 000	6 000	6 348							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	559 385	399 303	424 396	523 367	511 263	511 263	604 611	18.26	627 124	658 507

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	51 656	58 067	57 653	67 555	60 605	60 605	67 934	12.09	69 078	72 525
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	51 656	58 067	57 653	67 555	60 605	60 605	67 934	12.09	69 078	72 525

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	15 010	10 523	13 203	68 365	62 340	62 340	77 580	24.45	80 847	85 286
West Coast Municipalities			4 750							
Across wards and municipal projects			4 750							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	6 346	6 346	6 714		1 685	1 685		(100.00)		
Witzenberg					1 685	1 685		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	6 346	6 346	6 714							
Overberg Municipalities	6 500	6 500	6 877		1 495	1 495		(100.00)		
Cape Agulhas					1 495	1 495		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	6 500	6 500	6 877							
Garden Route Municipalities	7 805	7 805	8 258		1 437	1 437		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn					1 437	1 437		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects	7 805	7 805	8 258							
Central Karoo Municipalities	6 000	6 000	6 348		1 483	1 483	1 110	(25.15)		
Laingsburg					1 483	1 483	1 110	(25.15)		
Across wards and municipal projects	6 000	6 000	6 348							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	41 661	37 174	46 150	68 365	68 440	68 440	78 690	14.98	80 847	85 286

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	25 767	15 522	11 004	16 321	63 683	63 683	97 737	53.47	106 492	116 465
West Coast Municipalities	29 824	34 020	36 200	47 250						
Across wards and municipal projects	29 824	34 020	36 200	47 250						
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	55 591	49 542	47 204	63 571	63 683	63 683	97 737	53.47	106 492	116 465

Annexure A to Vote 12

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	10 479	9 631	8 642	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248
Cape Winelands Municipalities		462	494							
Across wards and municipal projects		462	494							
Garden Route Municipalities		507	548							
Across wards and municipal projects		507	548							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	10 479	10 600	9 684	9 900	9 150	9 150	8 624	(5.75)	8 914	9 248

Table A.5.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 5: Economic Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	296 135	81 394	77 612	115 084	110 738	110 738	129 301	16.76	133 120	134 577
West Coast Municipalities		47 956	56 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977
Saldanha Bay		46 956	55 632	74 187	74 187	74 187	42 566	(42.62)	40 054	41 977
Across wards and municipal projects		1 000	1 000							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	296 135	129 350	134 244	189 271	184 925	184 925	171 867	(7.06)	173 174	176 554

Table A.5.6 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	49 341	43 747	51 189	60 154	59 817	59 817	95 614	59.84	99 656	107 738
West Coast Municipalities		1 000	1 000							
Across wards and municipal projects		1 000	1 000							
Overberg Municipalities					100	100		(100.00)		
Swellendam					100	100		(100.00)		
Garden Route Municipalities		8 650	7 150		225	225		(100.00)		
George					100	100		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn		1 500								
Bitou					125	125		(100.00)		
Across wards and municipal projects		7 150	7 150							
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	49 341	53 397	59 339	60 154	60 142	60 142	95 614	58.98	99 656	107 738

Table A.5.7 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	54 522	52 173	61 122	64 551	64 154	64 154	83 645	30.38	88 439	90 142
West Coast Municipalities		9 000	9 000		164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Saldanha Bay		9 000	9 000							
Across wards and municipal projects					164	164	500	204.88	524	549
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	54 522	61 173	70 122	64 551	64 318	64 318	84 145	30.83	88 963	90 691

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R886 216 000	R932 416 000	R976 994 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport		
Administering Department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport		

1. Overview

Vision

A socially inclusive, creative, active and connected Western Cape.

Mission

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Main services and core functions

Cultural Affairs and Sport is a tool that is used to assist with the building of a socially inclusive Western Cape community. The Department's four Programmes provide the following main services and core functions:

Programme 1: Administration provides overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs provides arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services provides comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Provide library and information services and promote the culture of reading and lifelong learning in partnership with municipalities.

Provides access to archival heritage and promotes proper management and care of public records.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation provides sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape and After School Programmes to low and no-fee schools.

Demands and changes in services

During 2020/21 the department will focus on service delivery to the people of the Western Cape guided by the provincial and departmental Strategic Plan, with particular emphasis on the following:

Advocate the engendering of practices to ensure that programmes are integrated and directed and reflect the demographics of the Province.

An increased effort to be made to encourage and promote collaborations between the business sector, the arts and language fraternity to expand skills and opportunities.

Continuing to partner with municipalities in enhancing public library services in the Province.

Promoting the access to archival heritage and providing guidance in proper management of records for accountability and good governance. Providing a full enterprise content management footprint in identified Departments and continue digitising the Western Cape Archives holdings.

Promoting sport and recreation access and opportunities by ensuring that all applied and qualifying sport federations receive their allocated funding on time and account for funds allocated. Discussions are underway to create greater awareness and grow the sport netball which hopefully will benefit a great majority of netball playing communities, not limited women, girls, rural and farm communities. Through this intervention the department will go a long way in creating safer communities through the provision of these intervention and empower sport federations and Netball fraternity respectively.

Acts, rules and regulations

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

Constitution of the Western Cape, 1998

Public Administration Management Act, 2014 (Act 11 of 2014)

Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)

Public Service Act, 1994 (as amended by the Public Service Amendment Act, 2007) (Act 30 of 2007)

Division of Revenue Act (annual) (This is a new Act every year)

Promotion of Access to information Act, 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)

Promotion of Administrative Justice, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)

Cultural Institutions Act, 1998 (Act 119 of 1998)

Cultural Promotion Act, 1983 (Act 35 of 1983)

Cultural Affairs Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 65 of 1989)

National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)

National Arts Council Act, 1997 (Act 56 of 1997)

National Heritage Council Act, 1999 (Act 11 of 1999)

National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999)

Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995 (Act 59 of 1995)

South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998 (Act 118 of 1998)

World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act 49 of 1999)

Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act 4 of 2013)

National Sport and Recreation Act, 1998 (Act 110 of 1998)

Western Cape Provincial Languages Act, 1998 (Act 13 of 1998)

Western Cape Cultural Commissions and Cultural Councils Act, 1998 (Act 14 of 1998)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations (PN 336 of 25 October 2002)

Western Cape Heritage Resource Management Regulations, 2003 (PN 298 of 29 August 2003)

Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Museums Ordinance, 1975 (Ordinance 8 of 1975)

Oude Kerk Volksmuseum Van 'T Land van Waveren (Tulbagh) Ordinance, 1979 (Ordinance 11 of 1979)

Provincial Library Service Ordinance, 1981 (Ordinance 16 of 1981)

National White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996)

Digitisation Policy of Western Cape governmental bodies, 2017

Draft Reviewed White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (2013)

National Records Management Policy (Records Management Policy Manual 2007)

Managing Electronic Records in Governmental Bodies: Policy, Principles and Requirements (2006)

National Sport and Recreation Indaba Declaration (2011)

National Sport and Recreation Plan (2012)

National White Paper on Sport and Recreation (2012)

Records Management Policy of Western Cape governmental bodies, 2017

Policy Framework for the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Policy System (2007)

Green Paper on Performance Management Monitoring and Evaluation (2009)

Guidelines for National and Provincial Departments for the Preparation of an M&E Framework

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The EPWP Business Plans for the Social Sector (Sport) and Environmental and Culture Sector (Cultural Affairs) provide a framework for the department to utilise public sector funding to reduce and alleviate unemployment.

Conditional Grant: Libraries Recapitalisation Programme for the enhancement of community library services

Mzansi's Golden Economy Strategy

Terms of Reference: School Sport Joint Provincial Task team (2012)

Guidelines for the Establishment of Code Committees to support School Sport (2013)

Western Cape Language Policy (PN 369, 27 November 2001)

Funding Policy for Arts and Culture (2009)

Sport and Recreation Funding Guidelines (2012)

Province-wide Monitoring and Evaluation System (2009)

Western Cape Museum Policy (2013)

School Sport Guideline (2018)
Genre Development Strategy (2008)
Western Cape Initiation Framework
Annual Road-march and competition framework (2012/13)
Provincial Strategy on Events 2011
Policy for the Naming and Renaming of Geographical Features (2015)
Western Cape Oral History Framework (2015)
Digitisation Policy of Western Cape Governmental Bodies, 2017
Records Management Policy of Western Cape Governmental Bodies, 2017

Budget decisions

The Department aligned its budget allocation to the following Vision Inspired Priorities (VIPs) as articulated in the Provincial Strategic Plan 2020 – 2025:

VIP1 – Safe and Cohesive Communities

VIP3 - Empowering People

The Department also contributes to VIP 2: Growth and Jobs; VIP 4: Mobility and Spatial transformation and VIP 5: Innovation and Culture, albeit to a lesser extent. Linkages to the five VIP's are articulated below in the paragraph on the alignment of departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes, in the department's Strategic Plan 2019 – 2024, and Annual Performance Plan 2020/21.

For the 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), the Department's Compensation of Employees (CoE) is at R246.386 million for 2020/21, R266.682 million for 2021/22 and R283.440 million for 2022/23. The ceiling increased by R5.204 million in 2020/21, R11.203 million in 2021/22 and R15.698 million in 2022/23, mainly due to additional funding received as articulated below:

1. Cradle of Human Culture

Amounts of R1.100 million in 2020/21 and R2.200 million in 2021/22 have been earmarked for the Cradle of Human Culture Archaeological and Paleontological Heritage Tourism Route. This project aims to develop tourism infrastructure at the Provincial Heritage site of Diepkloof Rock Shelter, so that tourists can visit the site. The project also aims to establish a functioning interpretation centre in Elands Bay to educate, inform and entertain visitors regarding the history of the site and of the serial nomination proposed to UNESCO. Elands Bay is an underdeveloped rural area along the West Coast where unemployment is currently calculated at 45 per cent.

2. Capacitation of Heritage Resource Management

R5.085 million in 2020/21, R7.119 million in 2021/22, and R7.475 million in 2022/23 has been earmarked for capacitating Heritage Resource management to give effect to the National Heritage Resource Act. The capacitation of Heritage Western Cape will enable the entity to invest in creating much required awareness to municipalities on how they can take advantage of the functions that are already assigned to them by the National Heritage Resources Act. Furthermore, Heritage Western Cape will be sufficiently capacitated in order to stimulate municipalities to develop heritage inventories/registers. It is only once these are addressed that the Western Cape will be able to provide investor certainty in the area of fixed capital and property development.

3. Support for Arts and Culture organisations

R8.500 million is earmarked in each year of the 2020 MTEF toward supporting of Arts and Culture organisations and NGOs. The programme is to develop, promote and preserve arts and culture by providing resources and opportunities to arts and culture organisations within the Province to develop their artistic skills, improve networks and encourage collaborations. Through the funded arts activities, we strive to empower individuals, build social inclusivity at all levels within communities and improve service delivery.

4. Hosting of the 2023 Netball World Cup

Amounts of R4.000 million in 2020/21, R4.500 million in 2021/22 and R5.000 million have been earmarked for the legacy projects towards the hosting of the 2023 Netball World Cup. The funding will target the provision of infrastructure in under-resourced areas to enhance participation. They will also be built so they can be used for multiple purposes – school netball, club netball and places where older people gather to support the growth of netball as a sporting code.

5. Capacitation of Western Cape Archives and Records Service

R2.220 million in 2020/21, R2.331 million in 2021/22, and R2.447 million in 2022/23 has been earmarked for capacitating the Western Cape Archives and Records Service. This funding will ensure that the Department meets the demand for archives and records management services that has increased significantly. There is a heightened awareness about human rights and the role of archives in this regard, the technological revolution has placed more demands including the need for digitisation of the archival records and implementation of archives and records management systems.

6. After School Programme - Youth in Service

R3.000 million in 2020/21, R3.144 million in 2021/22, and R3.295 million in 2022/23 has been earmarked for After School Programme-Youth in Service. This project provides an overview of the youth service transversal programme. It plans to create 5 500 youth opportunities over 5 years as a pathway into the economy for these youth, 50 per cent of these will be created and linked to after school programmes. These programmes will focus on at risk learners, especially boys. The programme is envisaged as a transversal Western Cape Provincial Government Programme. Therefore, the other 50 per cent will be created in sister departments or NGOs.

7. SASREA compliance for Phillipi Stadium

Amounts of R4.000 million in each year of the 2020 MTEF years have been allocated for SASREA compliance upgrades at Phillipi Stadium. The project will develop and empower the facility so that it can deliver on its mandate of providing a facility that will go a long way in helping development of football in the Phillipi, Samora and Mitchell's Plain areas as well as help with alleviating pressure to the Cape Town and Athlone stadia, in terms of usage.

A once-off allocation of R4.553 million in 2021/22 has been given for ECM and the electronic signature. Further an amount of R7.050 million has been shifted from 2020/21 to 2021/22 for MyContent ECM.

R30.000 million has been allocated through Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant, which will ensure that build up programmes towards the 2023 Netball World Cup are addressed. This will include the provision of training and capacity building initiatives for players, coaches, technical officials and building of better netball facilities, which form of the netball legacy derived from the 2023 Netball World Cup.

We will continue to implement the Joint Planning Initiatives in cases where we are the lead department. To gain efficiencies, the Department will seek to strengthen its alignment to municipal priorities through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Provincial policy has been framed around the following Vision-Inspired Priorities (VIPs) and strategic themes:

MTSF Priority	Departmental contribution
<p>Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state</p>	<p>Sport and Recreation in the Province is driven by the National Sport and Recreation Plan and services are delivered in partnership with civil society, sport federations, sport councils and municipalities.</p> <p>Development of a Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP) ensures that the Department focuses on a programme of enhancement and improvement of identified services.</p>
<p>Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation</p>	<p>The provision of major events promotes sport tourism. The Department works with sport federations in the Province that access major events funding.</p> <p>The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport is responsible for the provincial youth service programme. This is being modelled on the YearBeyond Programme. The YearBeyond programme provides over 400 volunteer opportunities each year to our youth along with extensive leadership training and pathways into employment. To date, 82% of the cohort of volunteers have transitioned into employment or studies, and almost half continue to volunteer weekly in their communities.</p> <p>The Recreation Programme, MOD Programme and School Sport Programme provides employment opportunities for many people from recipient communities.</p> <p>EPWP work opportunities in the culture and social sectors are provided. The Department facilitates work opportunities and various capacity building opportunities through programmes aimed at youth acquiring skills to facilitate their entry into the job market.</p> <p>Supporting and funding cultural tourism through festivals across the Province contributes to job creation. Work opportunities created through arts and culture development and showcase platforms.</p> <p>The Department provides funding for public library staff. Employment opportunities are created through the building and upgrading of public libraries.</p>
<p>Priority 3: Education, skills and health</p>	<p>A large proportion of the Department's budget is spent on the provision of library services and the purchase of library material, in support of improving literacy outcomes. The Department, through YearBeyond also provides some books into these schools.</p> <p>The educational gap between resourced and under-resourced learners can be attributed to their differentiated access to books in the home, family holidays, the internet, extra-mural activities, exposure and support. The Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport helps to close this gap by providing after school programmes to school-going learners through the MOD centres in 181 schools, the 143 Neighbourhoods School sites, the 68 YearBeyond sites and the 30 scouting in schools sites.</p> <p>Learner participation in these programmes assists with positive learner attendance at school, learner discipline, teamwork, as well as keeping learners interested in attending school.</p> <p>The MOD Centres offer learners exposure to sport taught through a structured curriculum and lesson plans which also focus on life skills development. The Neighbouring Schools (NS) help to identify and nurture talent in targeted codes. The School Sport Programme focuses on after-school activities for school-going children. Recreation Programme focuses on Centres to promote recreational and sport activities. YearBeyond focuses on addressing educational gaps in literacy and numeracy and Scouting in Schools builds a love of the outdoors.</p> <p>The Department conducts archives awareness workshops at schools to encourage learners to use archival material to supplement historical and genealogical educational resources.</p>

MTSF Priority	Departmental contribution
	<p>The Department promotes active recreation and sport activities for the Province. Recreation and sport promote an ethos of lifelong activity. The Department's cultural facilities are utilised by NGO's, community organisations, and government departments, for arts and culture activities to promote social inclusion and wellness, and expose youth to an environment that provides a healthy alternative to the social ills which plague our society.</p>
<p>Priority 4: Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services</p>	<p>Through its socially inclusive programmes, the Department augments social protection policies by mitigating social vulnerabilities of women, children, the girl child, the disabled, and the aged, through culture and sport programmes.</p>
<p>Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government</p>	<p>The Rural Library Connectivity Project is being implemented and maintained at rural public libraries. The project is being enhanced with the roll out of broadband and Wi-Fi access.</p> <p>Smaller libraries are established in rural areas with small populations in order to provide access to library facilities.</p> <p>Clubs in rural areas are supported through the Club Development Programme. MOD Centres and Recreation Centres provide sport and recreation services to rural communities. Rural MOD Centres are also included in a nutrition programme.</p> <p>Through its arts and culture programmes, and funding support the Department ensures the preservation of culture and promotion of arts in the rural districts.</p> <p>Heritage Resources Management is an integral part of planning and managing infrastructure development. As such the Department, in partnership with municipalities, aims to ensure that heritage is integrated into town and regional planning, and developments at the earliest stages of planning. This is largely done through the support of the provincial heritage resources authority responsible for the management of heritage resources.</p> <p>Sport Facility provisioning is facilitated with all municipalities and sport federations, in order to develop and streamline sport in all communities in the Province.</p> <p>Cultural facilities offer communities and organisations physical spaces to use for activities aligned to the mandate of the Department. In addition, Heritage Western Cape creates mechanisms for the integration of environmental and heritage matters in the spatial and development planning process.</p> <p>Culture is a vehicle for transference of knowledge and social values. Arts and culture promotion and preservation inform cultural sustainability of communities' social fabric that contributes to sustainable human settlements.</p> <p>The Records Management programme assists governmental bodies, including municipalities, to manage records to improve accountability and good governance.</p> <p>The Department also demonstrates commitment to IDP alignment through IDP engagements with local government.</p> <p>The Department's affiliated museums provide education programmes that promote sustainable use of environmental resources. In addition, Heritage Western Cape creates mechanisms for the integration of environmental and heritage matters in the spatial and development planning process.</p>

MTSF Priority	Departmental contribution
<p>Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities</p>	<p>The Department promotes constitutional values and national symbols through exhibitions, public programmes, community conversations, educational programmes, management of heritage resources, youth development, sport and recreation, and after-school programmes. Heritage Western Cape, a provincial Public Entity established in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, is responsible for identifying, protecting, conserving, promoting and managing heritage resources of significance that reflect our shared values and identity.</p> <p>The Western Cape Geographical Names Committee encourages social inclusion through awareness and support for the (re)naming process. The process is underpinned by vigorous public participation processes.</p> <p>The Western Cape Cultural Commission's aim is to promote, preserve and develop culture. The programmes supported by the WCCC are aimed at promoting and preserving cultural practices, and strive to create an appreciation of and respect for the diverse cultures within the Western Cape.</p> <p>Through the provision of editing, translation and interpreting services, the Department contributes towards social inclusion/cohesion by improving communication in the three official languages of the Western Cape, as well as South African Sign Language. The Department in conjunction with the Western Cape Language Committee promotes multilingualism, marginalised indigenous languages and South African Sign Language through its programmes to increase awareness and use of these languages among the residents of the Western Cape.</p> <p>Through arts and culture development and promotion programmes, the Department provides opportunities for youth, women, children and people with disabilities from diverse communities to interact and acquire artistic and life skills. These opportunities for the vulnerable and marginalised provide platforms for social interaction and dialogue, whilst strengthening social inclusion/cohesion amongst communities.</p> <p>Museums celebrate various national commemorative days with outreach and public programmes that promote social inclusion/cohesion. Exhibition displays are increasingly reflecting previously neglected aspects of local and the collective South African histories, contributing further to social inclusion/cohesion.</p> <p>Libraries serve as community hubs that promote and support social inclusion.</p> <p>Recreation, MOD Programme, and School Sport activities taking place in various municipalities support positive social, recreational and sport interaction within communities.</p> <p>Communities are encouraged to contribute oral histories for social inclusivity, and get to know more about their heritage through accessing archival material, thus strengthening identities and social inclusivity.</p> <p>Mass participation in sport and recreation, and arts and culture, contribute to building a common national identity in a diverse, socially cohesive society, and the Department supports this through its initiatives.</p> <p>The White Paper for Sport and Recreation (2012) highlights the importance of sport in efforts to reduce crime. The Sport Development Programmes include a structured curriculum and lesson plans that also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>The MOD Programme includes a structured curriculum and lesson plans that also focus on life skills development.</p> <p>School-going learners participate in after-school activities at school-based MOD Centres and Neighbouring schools, thus creating a safe space and environment for participation in fun-filled activities, play, recreation, sport, arts, culture, as well as academic activities.</p>
<p>Priority 7: A better Africa and World</p>	<p>In support of regional and continental integration, the Department's Africa Month programme promotes African pride to foster social inclusion and eliminate xenophobia. Support to National Federations to further improve continental participation.</p>

Strategic Priority Area	Departmental Contribution for 2020 - 2025
VIP 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Libraries provide a safe space for children after school and for community members. • Provision of recreation, sport, arts and culture opportunities for communities as part of creating alternative platforms to build cohesion. • Ensuring an inclusive archive service with information that is open and accessible to all clients. • People can learn about who they are, their genealogical information, historical events, and thus have a better sense of belonging. • Safe space being provided, free service and extended services. • Arts development programme provide safer and constructive activities for youth, alternative to destructive behaviour, platforms create safe spaces for community to participate in. • Provision of access to records that talks to past injustices and abuse of human rights to advance healing, justice and reconciliation. • The public libraries provide safe spaces, provide a free service and extended services hours. • Engagements with communities to foster social cohesion and nation building. • Building social cohesion through sport and recreation. • Targeting youth at risk to reduce risk taking behaviour.
VIP 2: Growth and jobs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creating jobs through building and upgrading libraries. • Funding Municipal Library staff. • Youth Beyond which creates first work opportunities for unemployed youth. • Work opportunities through EPWP and The Young Patriots Programme (DSAC Funded). • Work opportunities in the creative industries: theatre productions, Theatre festivals, event management crewing, craft development and retail. • Arts and Culture Funding Programme provide support to established and intermediate Arts organisations that create work and training for arts practitioners. Sport, Heritage and archaeological, and cultural tourism. • Sport work opportunities. • After School Programme – closing the opportunity gap. • The Economic Case for Culture. • Funding public library staff and creating jobs through the upgrading and building of new libraries.
VIP 3: Empowering People	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Libraries – continuously promoting a culture of reading and lifelong learning. • Providing books, research material and information through our public libraries. • Rural Library Connectivity Project providing free internet access to access job applications, online learning, e-learning portals, etc. • Partnerships with Department of Education, Nal'ibali and ICAN centres. • Literacy programmes and other outreach programmes at Libraries. • Libraries – culture of reading and lifelong learning. • YearBeyond grade 3 and 4 literacy and numeracy catch-up programme. • Engaging at risk youth in ASP. • Youth Service, YearBeyond, which creates first work opportunities for unemployed 18 – 25 year olds. • Educational programmes provided by Archives Services for learners. • Access to archival information for researchers and students. • Reading room in Archives for public access to knowledge and skills.

Strategic Priority Area	Departmental Contribution for 2020 - 2025
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Training provided to EPWP interns. • Providing space for volunteers. • Provision of opportunity for in-service training and job shadowing. • Records Management, Electronic Records Management and Registry Clerk courses. • Specialised training and workshops provided during Archives week. • Provision of training opportunities to other stakeholders. • Initiation Programme. • Language and cultural inclusion e.g. advance the use of indigenous languages of historically diminished status. • Educational programmes provided by Archives Services for learners. • Access to archival information for researchers and students. • Reading room for public access to knowledge and skills. • Training provided to EPWP interns. • Providing space for volunteers. • Provision of opportunity for in-service training and job shadowing. • Records Management and Registry Clerk courses. • Specialised training and workshops provided during Archives week. • Provision of training opportunities to other stakeholders. • MOD and Neighbouring Schools Programmes. • Provision of arts and cultural activities lay foundation for artists and cultural. • Expression, fostering of empathy which lays foundation for tolerance and acceptance and social cohesion. • Supporting arts and cultural activities allows for development of regional cultural identities informing festivals, events and preserving traditional art forms. • Exposure to arts skills development provide opportunity to develop life skills for youth and contribute to opportunities in the creative industries. • Provision of training opportunities to emerging artist. • ASP targeting youth at risk • Youth Service Programme
VIP 4: Mobility and spatial transformation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department is present in every town in the Province, for example, in the form of libraries, museums, or sport offices. • Social infrastructure e.g. libraries, sport facilities, museums, archives etc. • Spatial transformation of the heritage landscape through support of the work of the entity HWC. • Cultural Facilities provide communities and civic organisations with a safe space for activities which foster social transformation.
VIP 5: Innovation and Culture	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using volunteers in libraries to increase literacy. • Introducing more electronic resources in libraries. • Public-private partnership models of delivery services in both youth service and sport development. • Development of youth service norms and standards. • Building a culture of responsive government in all our services. • Building a culture of reading through our libraries, youth service, archives and museums.

Strategic Priority Area	Departmental Contribution for 2020 - 2025
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Digitisation of archival records, which is a systematic conversion of selected and prioritised collections into digital format to improve access, preservation, security and as a part of the broader business continuity strategy for the Archives and Records Service. • Strengthening of Electronic Records Management programme that is responsible for the efficient and systematic control of the creation, receipt, maintenance, use and disposition of electronic records, including the processes for capturing and maintaining evidence of and information about business activities and transactions. • On-line booking system for cultural facilities. • On-line Registry Clerk course for management of records. • Implementation of Access to Memory, a web based archival description software which will make it easy for Archives to put the Archival holdings online. • Implementation of Archivematica, integrated suite of open-source software tools that caters for the long-term preservation of and access to textual records, photographs, moving images, audio material, maps, plans and born-digital materials and digitized images. • Archives web portal that will empower the public to conduct online research. • Provincial Oral History database that will list all oral history projects conducted in the Western Cape. • Enterprise Content Management • Shared infrastructure model in NHS • Partnership model in YearBeyond • Financing model in YearBeyond • Culture Journeys and Barrett Survey to enhance DCAS's organisational culture that informs its organisational well being.

2. Review of the current financial year (2019/20)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

The arts and culture component has benefited from the repositioning of their programmes in order to create greater synergy with other provincial and national initiatives as well activities of various Cultural Organisations.

The past year has seen major improvements at the Cultural facilities to ensure the safety and comfort of users. The electronic booking system for the cultural facilities has been operationalised and has reduced the amount of enquiries and complaints received around the availability of the facilities. This necessitated a review of policies and tariff structure which was finalised and is being implemented.

The Arts development programmes have leveraged off its collaborative partnerships it has fostered over the period to strengthen its programmes. The craft development programme has continued to partner with Museums Services to provide training space and retail space for crafters. The music development programme has partnered with local authorities to roll out its new Song Writing Competition and the Choral Music festival in the West Coast District. The drama development programme through its partnerships with identified municipalities and the Zabalaza Festival has begun the roll out of the drama programme in the Garden Route District and Cape Winelands District. The Dance programme has developed a Dance Teacher Training programme, which aims to train community dancers in dance teaching and setting up community dance organisations. It has also implemented the Kaapse Dans Solo, performed at the Artscape. The literary arts development programme has seen the roll out of its senior citizen storytelling programme and emerging writers programme focused on developing aspirant writers and educators.

Language Services has continued to deliver translation, editing and interpreting services in the three official languages of the province. Xhosa terminology development continues to be a core function of the Unit and this takes place through terminology sessions, as well as translation projects. South African Sign Language awareness and advocacy continued to receive attention through the provision of Sign Language interpreting and the distribution of Sign Language playing cards. Surveys were circulated to provincial departments to monitor adherence to the Western Cape Language Policy. The promotion of indigenous languages were prioritised through collaborations with institutions of higher learning, such as the University of Cape Town and the University of the Western Cape and stakeholders, such as PanSALB, Swahili Language Board and Iziko Museums.

The Museum Service paid subsidies to 19 Province-aided Museums and grants-in-aid to five Local Museums during 2019/20. The Museum Service conducted regional cheque hand-over ceremonies for the governing bodies of Province-aided and Local Museums in partnership with the Sport directorate. Such creates public awareness of the financial support that is given by the Department to affiliated museums that are located in various municipalities of the Western Cape.

Additionally, the 2019/20 Museum Service symposium was conducted in June 2019 in Caledon. The symposium provides training to affiliated museum managers and governing body representatives. Furthermore, museum managers and the chairpersons of affiliated museum governing bodies discuss matters of importance with the Head of the Department.

The revitalisation of affiliated museum displays and exhibitions continued throughout 2019/2020. The Cape Medical Museum received a new permanent exhibition on Indigenous Medicine at the Cape focusing on medicinal plants. The exhibition was officially launched on 30 August 2019. At Stellenbosch Museum a new permanent exhibition concerning slavery was installed and completed by 15 May 2019. The Montagu Museum's permanent exhibition was upgraded to redress the absence of social history at the Dutch Reformed Church building and launched on 15 June 2019. The George Museum foyer exhibition was recontextualized in order to introduce the presence of indigenous people during the time of the VOC. The Worcester Museum's permanent exhibition (phase 2) was completed. The museum's interior exhibitions are now linked with the exterior demonstrations and gives prominence to the heritage of the people of Worcester.

The Museum Service further developed and launched two new traveling exhibitions. The first traveling exhibition entitled "My Name is February" was launched on 4 July 2019 and raises awareness of the social effects of slavery at the Cape. The second traveling exhibition was on the "Life and Legacy of Imam Abdullah Haron" in partnership with the Imam Haron Foundation. The traveling exhibition was officially launched on 12 September 2019 in Athlone and is a testimony on the life and legacy of the struggle icon Imam Haron.

The Department is at an advanced stage of finalising the amendment of the Museums Ordinance. Once amended it will provide alignment of the museum service with the constitutional framework and the Western Cape Museum policy. The Amendment Bill has been vetted by Legal Services, translated into three official languages of the Western Cape and consulted extensively with the sector. The draft Museums Ordinance Amendment Bill has been submitted to the Provincial Cabinet for consideration and publication for public comment.

The Museum Service further successfully facilitated the reburial of human remains at Hout Bay Museum and CP Nel Museum in Oudtshoorn. The Minister of Cultural Affairs hosted the official hand-over ceremonies of the human remains handing them back to the community on 26 September 2019 (Hout Bay) and 16 March 2020 (Oudtshoorn) respectively. The human remains were subsequently reburied on 30 September (Hout Bay) and 21 March 2020 (Oudtshoorn).

The Department, in partnership with Heritage Western Cape, has initiated the writing of the Nomination Dossier for the Emergence of Modern Humans and Early Cape Farmsteads World Heritage Site nominations in order to make these ready for inscription as World Heritage Sites. Linked to the Emergence of Modern Humans, cabinet approved the establishment of the Archaeological and Palaeontological Heritage Tourism Route in the Western Cape. The route was launched on 11 April 2019. The Department has developed the business plan for the Route and has initiated feasibility studies. Furthermore, the provincial steering committee, which comprises of various stakeholders including expert researchers and municipalities, meets regularly.

Members of the public were invited to identify geographical names that are regarded as offensive in Western Cape. A total of 30 proposals were received from members of the public. The Western Cape Provincial Geographical Names Committee has reviewed these proposals and made recommendation to Minister on the process and required public participation to be followed.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Library Service continued to expand its service points across the Province through the infrastructure projects funded by the Community Libraries Conditional Grant. By the end of March 2020 the Library Service had expanded its reach from 376 service points to 378 service points throughout the Province. The number of rural libraries provided with public access internet through the Rural Library Connectivity Project increased from 226 to 227. Municipal replacement funding was provided to 15 B3 municipalities for personnel, operational and/or capital expenditure on libraries. The City of Cape Town Municipality received funding from the Metro Library Grant for the upgrading and maintenance of public libraries. The library grants provide funding for 890 public library staff members across the Western Cape. During this year, the Western Cape Library Service continued to procure library material for distribution to public libraries and conducted various monitoring visits and training programmes to public library staff.

Archive Service

The Department continued with archives awareness programmes to increase awareness and knowledge of the value of archival material for social inclusion and increase visitors to the archive. Records management services were provided to Western Cape governmental bodies so that authentic records are created, managed and made accessible for good governance and accountability. Oral histories recorded, preserved and accessed for social inclusion. Archival records continued to be accessed by researchers.

The analysis of content centric processes in DEADP and DSD will be completed in this financial year, as well as focussed support for LG and DSD. Two comprehensive rollouts of the MyContent ECM is due to start in the fourth quarter. The digital signature rollout contract is also being managed via SITA for full implementation over three years in WCG.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Major events

The Major events component continues to create space for sport tourism throughout the Province by assisting federations to host inter district, inter provincials and international events. In so doing, the events contribute to the Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of the Province and provide temporary jobs. 131 sport major events were held throughout the Province with the help of sport civil society.

Facilities

Our facilities component transferred funds to municipalities to assist with the building and renovations of facilities for sport and recreation activities. Those facilities are important for clubs and federations to function. They use it for both training and competitions (national and international). In terms of the National Sport and Recreation Plan, provisioning of facilities is an enabler, therefore an important component to deliver on the

mandate of sport (access and opportunities). The facilities have been completed and this year and the next financial year we will be promoting water awareness. The facilities component facilitated the endorsing sport facilities in municipalities and the SRSA direct funding which was utilised by the Western Cape municipalities.

Funding

Continued support to federations with the transfer funding processes. Through the Trilateral process, all the district sport federations are afforded opportunities to reflect and account for funding received. Funding is then made available to sport federations that have applied and qualified for allocation meant for administration, development, capacity building and transformation programmes. Ad hoc funding for athletes with Protea colours traveling to International competitions.

Academies

The Academies, both provincial and district wide are funded through the Sport and Recreation South Africa conditional grant. Currently, six district academies have been assisted and one provincial academy. Talent identification and talent development programmes are being offered at those academies. These programmes including regular athlete centred interaction taking place at various academies.

Club Development

Currently, 180 clubs have been supported through the club development programme which is inclusive of clubs from rural and farming communities. Clubs in the programme have been assisted with transport, registration fees, capacity building courses, equipment and apparel. In addition, the rural sport development programme has been supported at a grassroots level through leagues and knockout tournaments with the aim of reviving the interest in sport and unearth talent in the rural areas with special focus on farming communities, thus creating an enabling environment for formal sports participation. The Rural Sport Development Programme concluded its business by providing the Rural Sport Development Games which were held in Oudtshoorn on 7 December 2019.

Recreation

The sub-directorate has driven Indigenous Games activities by supporting and assisting its various structures. Golden Games activities has been supported at Recreation Centres and District participation levels only. The sub-directorate was actively involved with the delivery of Big Walks and various wellness activities. Recreation has focused on Recreation Centre activities and the Youth Camps Project from Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA).

MOD Programme

The MOD Programme continues to create an enabling environment through its MOD Centres. The implementation of the strategies developed to promote regular and consistent sport, arts and culture activities in the after school space is an ongoing process. Although these strategies have proven effective in some instances progress is hindered by the lack of facilities, support from stakeholders, inadequate feeding and because the programme leans heavily on voluntary attendance of learners. The promotion of healthy and active lifestyles, lifelong activity and environmental awareness and the infusion of life skills in all activities were part of the ethos within the MOD Programme. Learners are increasingly getting exposure to next level participation and talent identification through school leagues and the growth of the Neighbourhood Schools Programme. Further education and training is required to ensure quality programming.

School Sport

A greater focus has been placed on strengthening the establishing clusters in the 2019/20 financial year, aligned to the education districts across the Province. We operate in 12 clusters across the 8 education districts. We have separate clusters in the Garden Route District and Central Karoo education district, due to the vast distances. The 16 priority codes are allocated in the clusters and the districts with each cluster allocated summer and winter codes.

Talent identification (TID) was done in each district cluster group, that culminated in provincial and national competitions and activities. We continued to focus was on the establishment and/or strengthening of our relationship with provincial federation structures, as well as provincial code specific School Sport structures relevant to the sixteen (16) priority codes. This focus is vital for the alignment of the provincial code specific School Sport structures to the respective code-specific provincial federation structures. This was done through regular interaction with the afore-mentioned structures. Learners were provided with Sport, arts and culture activities via opportunities to participate in the next level activities. This next level participation focused on learner access to code- and genre- specific activities, which in turn led to code- and genre-specialisation opportunities for the relevant school-going child.

YeBo Programme

The YeBo Programme provides over 100 volunteers with experience and training and 2 000 learners with academic support in literacy and numeracy. 40 per cent of the volunteers in the last year secured employment post their time on the programme and 20 per cent went on to study further.

After School Programme

The Department is the lead Department for the After School Programme which is extending After School Programmes to no and low fee learners across the province, professionalising the sector, upskilling practitioners and developing quality programme norms and standards.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2020/21)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

There is a dire need for an Organisational Development (OD) process to be undertaken within the Arts and Culture component in order to align the structure to meet the needs and demands of the changing milieu within which the unit is to operate. The Facilities electronic booking system has been operationalised and new ways of optimally utilising the space at the Cultural Facilities is to be explored.

To meet the needs of its environment, the arts and culture unit will collaborate with established arts structures in province to foster greater access to training and funding opportunities in the rural communities. The collaboration further seeks to organise the arts sector to support local level arts development and build arts development coherence in the Province.

A closer working relationship with PanSALB, the Western Cape Language Committee, institutions of higher learning and other stakeholders will be a priority as pooling of resources and expertise will have a more meaningful impact. The Department will continue to expand its efforts in the promotion and development of the Khoekhoegowab language and Xhosa terminology. Regular terminology sessions are held with Xhosa language practitioners from the other government departments at the Provincial Language Forum. Workshops are taking place with specialists in certain fields, e.g. Xhosa terminology development for sports booklets such as the rules of netball manual. Oversight over the extent that provincial departments adhere to the Western Cape Language Policy will continue with on-site visits to verify information. The information

collected in the survey (circulated in 2019) and the findings of the on-site visits will be collated into a report for further dissemination.

Two new travelling exhibitions will be produced to support the outreach programmes at museums.

The Department will continue to provide subsidies and grant-in-aid to affiliated museums in line with the provisions of the Museums Ordinance. The Department will finalise the drafting of the Museums Ordinance Amendment Bill and introduce it to parliament for promulgation.

The Department will ensure that Heritage Western Cape (HWC) is provided with the subsidy in order to fulfil its legislative mandate. Heritage Western Cape has developed new performance indicators and will ensure that significant heritage resources, which are of importance to communities, will be conserved and appropriately managed. Furthermore, through interaction with local municipalities, HWC will encourage municipalities to consider increasing their competency in order to be granted powers to manage heritage resources that have local significance.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

The focus of the Western Cape Library Service (WCLS) will be to support a safe Western Cape where everyone prospers through focussed literacy interventions across the Province in the public libraries across the province.

The WCLS aims to contribute to the empowerment of people through the procurement and provision of library material to promote a culture of reading and lifelong learning; through the establishment of 5 new library service points for the blind, visually impaired and print disabled end users; and through the maintenance of the Rural Library Connectivity Project providing rural communities with free internet access.

The Department will continue to fully fund most of the B3 category municipalities; provide partial funding to the City of Cape Town via the Metro Library Grant; develop public library staff professional and technical skills through various training programmes; continue with promotional and awareness programmes to enhance library use; transfer funding to municipalities for new libraries, library staff and some operational costs utilising Conditional Grant funding; and continue to employ EPWP beneficiaries.

The Western Cape Archives and Records Service will continue to provide archives awareness programmes to communities for social inclusion. Communities will be provided opportunities to record their oral histories, which will in turn supplement written histories. Archival records will continue to be restored and digitised for preservation and access. Researchers will be provided with archival material as and when they need them. To entrench good governance, governmental bodies will be provided with records management support, advice and training. Depending on the outcome of the review, Enterprise Content Management will continue to be rolled out to identified departments together with the required support provided. In this regard, earmarked funding has been received for the roll-out, institutionalisation and support for the Archives function through Enterprise Content Management (ECM).

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Major events

The Major events component will continue to support federations in the hosting of events that contribute to the GDP of the Province. As there is a strong focus on rural development, this component will investigate the possibility of hosting events in rural areas and thus spreading the competence of hosting events to those areas as well. In so doing, major events will also create temporary jobs in rural areas.

Academies

The outer year will see the Department working in all district academies and consolidate the programme. The academies will continue to assist with preparations of the athletes who will be participating at various district, provincial, national and international competition. The services include nutrition, scientific and medical support, coaching and which includes the medical testing of the participants. Academies are athlete centered and coach driven. While the athletes are exposed to high level coaching, the upskilling of the coaches are lacking and a major focus will be on that.

Federation Support

Through the Trilateral process, which involves the district offices and sport councils, transfer funding is allocated to federations in order to continue strengthening federations. Transfer funding will be used for administration, development, ad hoc funding (travel to international events), transformation and capacity building.

Club Development

The Club Development Programme aims to provide formal sports participation opportunities through an integrated and sustainable club support system. Club Development will continue to analytically assist clubs and the relevant provincial sport federation structures across the Western Cape Province with a special focus on the rural farming communities. Clubs from sport federations will continue enjoy a three year stay inside that programme and clubs are nominated into the programme by their respective sport federations.

Recreation

Recreation will continue to support and assist the various structures that drive the Indigenous Games and the Golden Games (centre and district levels only) activities, whilst also being actively involved with the delivery of Big Walks and various wellness activities. Furthermore, Recreation will also continue to focus on Recreation Centre activities and the Youth Camps Project and other mandatory projects from Sport and Recreation South Africa.

MOD Programme

The Programme will endeavour to create a safe and enabling environment for learners after school where they can be exposed to quality sport and arts and culture programmes which contribute towards positive youth development. The MOD Programme will seek to strengthen collaborations with current stakeholders while exploring possible opportunities through new collaborations which may benefit and contribute positively towards the objectives of the programme.

School Sport

A continued focus will be placed on consolidating the relationship between provincial federation structures and the provincial code specific School Sport structures. The alignment and associate membership of provincial code specific School Sport structures, relevant to the 16 priority codes, to the respective provincial federation structures, will continue to be a focus. Additional opportunities in sport, arts and culture activities including indigenous games, will be promoted and supported in order to provide learners with the opportunity to participate at the next level. This next level will continue to focus on learner access to code and genre-specific activities, which in turn leads to code and genre specialisation opportunities for the relevant school-going child. A further focus will also be placed on the High Performance Centre Programme, in order to provide more code specific support to talented school-going athletes.

After School Programme

The After School Programme will continue to build a movement of extended education centred around learners from no and low fee schools across the Province. It will work to build the quality, coordination and communication in the extended education sector with the aim of improving the quality of delivery and learner outcomes. A key aspect of this work is to continue strengthening the transversal collaborations across various government departments, while also building partnerships with municipalities and the non-governmental sector.

4. Reprioritisation

No major reprioritisation was required for the 2019/20 financial year. The department's 2019/20 budget is premised on an integrated approach that will result in maximum impact. The budget was crafted with "*improving operational efficiencies*" in mind.

5. Procurement

The Department's major procurement activities are clustered around services related to its various cultural and sport events, such as catering, transport, medical assistance, audio visual services and training/facilitation. Furthermore, library material, Information Communication Technology (ICT) services and equipment, sport attire and equipment for schools and sport clubs that the Department supports, as well as required services in the after-school programme, also form a major part of the Department's procurement.

An Accredited List of Catering Service Providers was established for the Department after a rigorous process was followed in collaboration with the Provincial Treasury (PT). This was a pilot project tested in the Department and due to its success, the project is expected to be rolled out to other departments in the WCG.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate				
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Treasury funding											
Equitable share	410 097	458 746	453 024	552 441	524 532	519 895	591 867	13.84	637 942	677 310	
Conditional grants	223 876	228 700	238 065	250 204	250 204	250 204	278 493	11.31	284 377	296 490	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	52 889	52 702	52 828	56 064	56 064	56 064	83 491	48.92	85 711	87 517	
Community Library Services Grant	164 162	171 264	176 624	186 763	186 763	186 763	186 126	(0.34)	198 666	208 973	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 771	3 238	3 057	2 909	2 909	2 909	3 098	6.50			
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 054	1 496	5 556	4 468	4 468	4 468	5 778	29.32			
Financing	42 279	29 665	37 460	14 922	16 197	16 197	12 967	(19.94)	7 050		
Asset Finance Reserve				3 000	3 000	3 000	6 000	100.00			
Provincial Revenue Fund	42 279	29 665	37 460	11 922	13 197	13 197	6 967	(47.21)	7 050		
Total Treasury funding	676 252	717 111	728 549	817 567	790 933	786 296	883 327	12.34	929 369	973 800	
Departmental receipts											
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 960	2 592	2 700	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 169	5.50	2 287	2 398	
Transfers received	44 000	532	174		779	228		(100.00)			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	685	608	714	682	682	682	720	5.57	760	796	
Interest, dividends and rent on land						1		(100.00)			
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	476	168	201			5 187		(100.00)			
Total departmental receipts	47 121	3 900	3 789	2 738	3 517	8 154	2 889	(64.57)	3 047	3 194	
Total receipts	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994	

Note: Sales of Goods and services other than Capital assets: 2020/21: Includes gym membership fees and entrance fees to provincial museums.
Fines, penalties and forfeits: 2020/21: Includes fines for lost library books.

Summary of receipts

Total receipts increase by R491.766 million or 11.55 per cent from R794.450 million (revised estimate) in 2019/20 to R886.216 million in 2020/21.

Treasury funding of which

Equitable share increases by R67.335 million or 13.84 per cent from R524.532 million (revised estimate) in 2019/20 to R591.867 million in 2020/21.

Conditional grants increase by R28.289 million or 11.31 per cent from R250.204 million in 2019/20 (revised estimates) to R278.493 million in 2020/21. For the 2020/21 financial year conditional grants include R83.491 million for the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant and R186.126 million for Community Library Services Grant, R3.098 million for EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and R5.778 million for Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces.

Details of Departmental receipts

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets:

The source of revenue relates to provincial gym membership fees and entrance fees to provincial museums.

Fines, penalties and forfeits:

Includes fines for lost library books.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

Stable and competent managerial leadership.

Sufficient managerial and operational capacity.

Effective decision-making processes.

Effective communication between the Department and its clients.

Sufficient funds have been provided for the training and education of departmental employees.

Provision for salary adjustments are included as follows: 5.8 per cent for 2020/21; 5.8 per cent for 2021/22 and 5.7 per cent for 2022/23.

1.5 per cent is provided for pay progression in July 2019, excluding those in the post less than 2 years, as well as those already on their top notch.

Performance bonuses are calculated at 0.5 per cent of the total wage bill for 2020/21.

Provision is made throughout the MTEF for general inflation and other cost pressures.

National priorities

Quality basic education.

A long and healthy life for all South Africans.

All people in South Africa are and feel safe.

Decent employment through inclusive growth.

Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.

An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.

Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all.

Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.

Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government.

Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources.

Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world.

An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service.

Social protection.

Nation building and social cohesion.

Provincial priorities

Create opportunities for growth and jobs.

Improve education outcomes and opportunities for youth development.

Increase wellness, safety and tackle social ills.

Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment.

Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	58 962	63 679	64 657	70 928	68 945	68 945	71 850	4.21	76 732	82 020
2. Cultural Affairs	106 440	110 020	113 231	119 066	118 389	118 389	134 575	13.67	140 873	147 375
3. Library and Archive Services	359 810	364 357	371 224	419 674	396 079	396 079	419 557	5.93	446 126	467 076
4. Sport and Recreation	198 161	182 955	183 226	210 637	211 037	211 037	260 234	23.31	268 685	280 523
Total payments and estimates	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994

Note: Programme 1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Programme 2: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 098 000 (2020/21).

Programme 3: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R186 126 000 (2020/21), R198 666 000 (2021/22) and R208 973 000 (2022/23).

Programme 4: National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R83 491 000 (2020/21), R85 711 000 (2021/22) and R87 517 000 (2022/23).

National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R5 778 000 (2020/21).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	335 284	330 582	330 661	395 064	364 847	364 351	411 997	13.08	440 825	460 210
Compensation of employees	182 456	193 577	202 422	226 013	219 053	218 529	246 386	12.75	266 682	283 440
Goods and services	152 828	137 005	128 239	169 051	145 794	145 822	165 611	13.57	174 143	176 770
Transfers and subsidies to	373 782	374 628	383 611	406 347	408 906	409 429	454 072	10.90	472 420	496 379
Provinces and municipalities	228 645	244 829	254 091	267 162	267 941	267 941	274 832	2.57	291 891	307 274
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 893	3 221	4 193	2 841	2 940	2 940	2 163	(26.43)	2 215	2 385
Non-profit institutions	140 584	125 586	124 482	136 314	137 607	137 605	177 062	28.67	178 299	186 704
Households	660	992	845	30	418	943	15	(98.41)	15	16
Payments for capital assets	14 157	15 757	17 971	18 894	20 687	20 656	20 147	(2.46)	19 171	20 405
Machinery and equipment	14 157	15 757	17 971	18 894	20 687	20 656	20 147	(2.46)	19 171	20 405
Payments for financial assets	150	44	95		10	14		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers

Transfers to public entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to public entities

Public entities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Cultural Commission	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	7.06	600	627
Western Cape Language Committee	242	221	247	258	258	276	279	1.09	279	306
Western Cape Heritage	3 000	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	(45.66)	1 002	1 097
Total departmental transfers to public	3 662	3 015	3 489	2 626	2 626	2 644	1 842	(30.33)	1 881	2 030

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Artscape	190	173	175	175	175	175	183	4.57	196	204
Total departmental transfers to other entities	190	173	175	175	175	175	183	4.57	196	204

Transfers to local government

Table 7.5 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Category A	57 165	67 799	63 717	62 212	62 991	62 991	66 080	4.90	68 747	72 263
Category B	171 480	177 030	190 374	204 950	204 950	204 950	204 752	(0.10)	209 698	221 627
Unallocated							4 000		13 446	13 384
Total departmental transfers to local government	228 645	244 829	254 091	267 162	267 941	267 941	274 832	2.57	291 891	307 274

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide administrative, client liaison and support services to the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services

to provide an overall financial management support service to DCAS, including financial management services to the three public entities reporting to the Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services

to render an administrative support function to the Head of Department by providing an effective communication service and strategic and operational support service, including a monitoring and evaluation service, the implementation of service delivery improvement initiatives, effective client relations, or effective management of intra/intergovernmental relations, and making limited provision for maintenance and accommodation needs

Policy developments

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 4.21 per cent or by R2.905 million in 2020/21, from R68.945 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R71.850 million in 2020/21.

For 2020/21 the following provision for salary adjustments are included: 5.8 per cent for salary levels 1 to 7; 5.3 per cent for salary levels 8 to 10; 4.8 per cent for salary levels 11 to 12, and 4.8 per cent for SMS members.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan**Programme 1: Administration**

To provide overall financial and strategic management and administrative support for the Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

To achieve service excellence through the continuous improvement of financial management practices.

To ensure appropriate support to all other Programmes to enable them to improve service delivery.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Office of the MEC	7 752	7 834	9 369	9 210	9 252	9 252	9 269	0.18	9 513	10 247
2. Financial Management Services	28 003	31 806	30 998	34 488	33 152	33 152	35 259	6.36	38 205	40 868
3. Management Services	23 207	24 039	24 290	27 230	26 541	26 541	27 322	2.94	29 014	30 905
Total payments and estimates	58 962	63 679	64 657	70 928	68 945	68 945	71 850	4.21	76 732	82 020

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC total remuneration package: R1 977 795 with effect from 1 April 2018.

Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services deviates from the National Treasury budget and programme structure due to the Human Resource Management and Enterprise Risk Management functions shifted to the Department of the Premier as from 1 April 2010. Therefore, the Sub-programme does not represent Corporate Services any longer.

Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure.

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	55 076	59 226	61 908	67 692	65 509	65 230	68 836	5.53	73 817	78 930
Compensation of employees	45 202	48 404	49 264	54 598	52 702	52 423	56 561	7.89	61 201	65 115
Goods and services	9 874	10 822	12 644	13 094	12 807	12 807	12 275	(4.15)	12 616	13 815
Transfers and subsidies to	20	458	237		162	441	18	(95.92)	18	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	20		17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Households		458	220		146	425		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 859	3 988	2 510	3 236	3 274	3 274	2 996	(8.49)	2 897	3 070
Machinery and equipment	3 859	3 988	2 510	3 236	3 274	3 274	2 996	(8.49)	2 897	3 070
Payments for financial assets	7	7	2							
Total economic classification	58 962	63 679	64 657	70 928	68 945	68 945	71 850	4.21	76 732	82 020

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	20	458	237		162	441	18	(95.92)	18	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	20		17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	20		17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Other	20		17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Households		458	220		146	425		(100.00)		
Social benefits		458	220		146	425		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Purpose: To provide arts and culture, museum, heritage and language-related services to the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Management**

to provide strategic managerial support to Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture

to facilitate the development, preservation and promotion of arts and culture in the Western Cape through the creation of effective and vibrant functioning arts and culture structures, activities and environments; and to support and assist the Western Cape Cultural Commission to execute its legislative mandate

Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services

to accelerate the transformation of the Western Cape's heritage by providing museological services to conserve, develop and promote the heritage of the province through the affiliated museums

Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services

to support and assist Heritage Western Cape to identify, protect, conserve, manage and promote heritage resources of significance, in terms of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999; to facilitate matters related to World Heritage Sites in the Western Cape in terms of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999; to facilitate processes for the standardisation or changes, where necessary, of geographical names in the Western Cape by implementing at provincial level the mandates of the South African Geographical Names Council Act, 1998

Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services

to promote multilingualism in the Western Cape to improve service delivery and accessibility; to actively promote the development of the previously marginalised indigenous languages; to facilitate the implementation and monitoring of the Western Cape Language Policy; and to provide administrative and management support to the Western Cape Language Committee to execute its legislative mandate

Policy developments

The review of the White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage that the national Department of Arts and Culture is currently undertaking, aims to update the national government's vision for Arts, Culture and Heritage. The national department has conducted consultative meetings with the sector, provinces and other stakeholders. The draft white paper is rooted in the belief that arts, culture and heritage play a pivotal role in the economic empowerment and skills development of our people. Furthermore, it is envisaged that a rationalisation of the sector and associated institutions will also be considered to be more effective, efficient and economical. Once finalised, it is expected that this may impact on departmental policies given the interrelated/shared constitutional mandates.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

DCAS has a footprint in each municipality in the Western Cape and continues to touch the lives of the majority of citizens of the Western Cape through the varied services and programmes that Programme 2 is responsible for, be it to affiliated museums, arts and culture organisations and programmes presented by the Department and its implementing agencies, the three public entities reporting into DCAS, the verification and standardisation of geographical names in the Western Cape, heritage sites or language matters. It speaks to a collective identity for the Province that contributes to nation building and social inclusion.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 13.67 per cent or by R16.186 million in 2020/21, from R118.389 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R134.575 million in 2020/21.

For 2020/21 the following provision for salary adjustments are included: 5.8 per cent for salary levels 1 to 7; 5.3 per cent for salary levels 8 to 10; 4.8 per cent for salary levels 11 to 12, and 4.8 per cent for SMS members.

The net increase in Programme 2: Cultural Affairs in 2020/21 is mainly due to:

A new allocation of R1.100 million for the Cradle of Human Culture Archaeological and Paleontological Heritage Tourism Route.

A new allocation of R5.085 million for capacitating Heritage Resource management to give effect to the National Heritage Resource Act.

An additional allocation of R8.500 million toward supporting of Arts and Culture organisations and NGOs.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Access and opportunities for participation in the Arts, Culture and Heritage sector, supporting economic growth, and safe and cohesive communities.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

EPWP job opportunities

Capacity building programmes

National and historical day commemorated events

Number of structures supported

Events promoting national symbols and orders

Financial assistance to the Western Cape Language Committee

Financial assistance to arts and culture organisations.

Showcase and promotional platforms

Financial assistance to the Cultural Commissions

Financial and administrative support to affiliated museums

A well maintained Museum Service which provide ongoing support to affiliated museums

Knowledge sharing platforms attended by affiliated Museums and Governing Body Representatives

Deliver education programmes at affiliated museums

Number of visitors to affiliated museums

Annual transfer payment to provincial heritage resources authority

Review and verification of geographical names in the province

Completed projects that promote multilingualism, previously marginalised indigenous languages and SA Sign Language

Language support services provided in the 3 official languages of the Western Cape and SA Sign Language

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate					
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23		
1. Management	3 416	3 262	3 920	3 712	4 118	4 118	4 310	4.66	4 443	4 731		
2. Arts and Culture	34 201	36 794	34 078	36 897	36 441	36 441	45 837	25.78	48 663	51 261		
3. Museum Services	56 048	58 549	62 928	64 960	64 229	64 140	66 140	3.12	66 609	68 862		
4. Heritage Resource Management Services	8 668	7 642	8 567	8 546	8 538	8 627	13 270		15 901	16 911		
5. Language Services	4 107	3 773	3 738	4 951	5 063	5 063	5 018	(0.89)	5 257	5 610		
Total payments and estimates	106 440	110 020	113 231	119 066	118 389	118 389	134 575	13.67	140 873	147 375		

Note: Sub-programme 2.3: National conditional grant: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces: R3 098 000 (2020/21).

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) Job creation (full time equivalent) EPWP: R1.000 million for 2020/21, R1.000 million for 2021/22 and R1.048 million for 2022/23
- (ii) Support for Arts and Culture Organisations (NGO – Annual funding) (New 2020 allocation): R8.500 million for 2020/21, R8.500 million for 2021/22 and R8.500 million for 2022/23 (New 2020 allocation).

Included in Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) Job creation (full time equivalent) EPWP: R1.000 million for 2020/21, R1.000 million for 2021/22 and R1.048 million for 2022/23
- (ii) Cradle of Human Culture – Archaeological and paleontological heritage tourism route (New 2020 allocation): R1.100 million for 2020/21, and R2.200 million for 2021/22 (New 2020 allocation).

Included in Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services is an earmarked allocation for the capacitation of Heritage Resources Management to give effect to the National Heritage Resources Act, No. 25 of 1999 (NHRA) (New 2020 allocation): R5.085 million for 2020/21, R7.119 million and R7.475 million for 2022/23.

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	61 517	64 594	71 636	79 166	77 522	77 494	87 689	13.16	96 045	99 974
Compensation of employees	49 252	51 921	55 613	61 700	60 292	60 233	70 989	17.86	77 859	82 734
Goods and services	12 265	12 673	16 023	17 466	17 230	17 261	16 700	(3.25)	18 186	17 240
Transfers and subsidies to	43 140	43 613	39 677	37 502	38 496	38 555	44 463	15.32	43 522	46 013
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 873	3 221	4 176	2 841	2 924	2 924	2 145	(26.64)	2 197	2 365
Non-profit institutions	38 717	40 184	35 200	34 661	35 502	35 502	42 318	19.20	41 325	43 648
Households	550	208	301		70	129		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 739	1 788	1 884	2 398	2 371	2 340	2 423	3.55	1 306	1 388
Machinery and equipment	1 739	1 788	1 884	2 398	2 371	2 340	2 423	3.55	1 306	1 388
Payments for financial assets	44	25	34							
Total economic classification	106 440	110 020	113 231	119 066	118 389	118 389	134 575	13.67	140 873	147 375

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	43 140	43 613	39 677	37 502	38 496	38 555	44 463	15.32	43 522	46 013
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 873	3 221	4 176	2 841	2 924	2 924	2 145	(26.64)	2 197	2 365
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3 873	3 221	4 176	2 841	2 924	2 924	2 145	(26.64)	2 197	2 365
Western Cape Cultural Commission	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	7.06	600	627
Western Cape Language Committee	242	221	247	258	258	258	279	8.14	279	306
Artscape	190	173	175	175	175	175	183	4.57	196	204
Western Cape Heritage	3 000	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	(45.66)	1 002	1 097
Other	21	33	512	40	123	123	120	(2.44)	120	131
Non-profit institutions	38 717	40 184	35 200	34 661	35 502	35 502	42 318	19.20	41 325	43 648
Households	550	208	301		70	129		(100.00)		
Social benefits	550	208	301		70	129		(100.00)		

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Purpose: To provide comprehensive library and archive services in the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 3.1: Management**

to provide strategic management and support for the library service, provincial archive services and Enterprise Content Management directorates

Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services

to provide library services in accordance with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates

Sub-programme 3.3: Archives

to provide archives and records management services in terms of the Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005

to implement Enterprise Content Management (ECM)/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies

Policy developments

Should the South African Library and Information Services Bill be signed into law during the next five years, it will impact on the Western Cape as it will set standards for public library services.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

There has been a change in the organisational structure, there are now two directorates namely Library Service and Provincial Archive Service. During 2014/15, the ECM directorate was established, additional to the staff establishment. This directorate is responsible for the implementation of ECM/MyContent in Western Cape Governmental bodies. The ECM unit will guide and standardise implementation of ECM in governmental bodies for uniformity in managing and accessing electronic records. The outcome of the ECM Review will further guide the institutionalisation of the unit.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 5.93 per cent or by R23.481 million in 2020/21, from R396.076 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R419.557 million in 2020/21.

For 2020/21 the following provision for salary adjustments are included: 5.8 per cent for salary levels 1 to 7; 5.3 per cent for salary levels 8 to 10; 4.8 per cent for salary levels 11 to 12, and 4.8 per cent for SMS members.

The net increase in Programme 3: Library and Archive Services in 2020/21 is mainly due to:

A new allocation of R2.220 million for capacitating the Western Cape Archives and Records Service;

A decrease of R10.900 million in the National Conditional Grant: Community Library Services allocation;

An increase of R4.604 million in Municipal Replacement funding and Broadband Library Connection; and

A new allocation of R4.553 million for ECM licenses and electronic signature technology.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Access to information and knowledge supporting a culture of reading and lifelong learning.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Libraries built

Library facility upgrades

Library materials procured

Monitoring visits

Library promotional projects
 Training programmes
 Libraries with public Internet access
 Library service points
 Replacement funding transfer payments
 Metro Library Grant transfer payments
 Staff funded
 Monitoring visits
 Membership
 Literacy interventions
 Community outreach programs in libraries, museums, and archives
 Oral history projects
 Training interventions
 Enquiries processed
 Visits by Researchers
 Restored archivalia
 Linear metres of records transferred
 Linear metres arranged
 Focussed Support
 Classification systems evaluated and/or approved
 Inspections conducted
 Disposal authorities issued
 Inventories compiled and updated

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Management	5 216	6 415	6 424	8 548	7 262	7 262	8 857	21.96	9 304	9 852
2. Library Services	327 795	333 947	346 403	368 799	367 919	367 919	376 557	2.35	398 669	424 235
3. Archives	26 799	23 995	18 397	42 327	20 898	20 898	34 143	63.38	38 153	32 989
Total payments and estimates	359 810	364 357	371 224	419 674	396 079	396 079	419 557	5.93	446 126	467 076

Note: Sub-programme 3.2: National conditional grant: Community Library Services Grant: R186 126 000 (2020/21), R198 666 000 (2021/22) and R208 973 000 (2022/23).

Earmarked allocations:

Included in Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services, are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) Transfers to City of Cape Town libraries for infrastructure and maintenance funded from the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF): R10.550 million for 2020/21, R11.130 million for 2021/22 and R11.665 million for 2022/23.
- (ii) Library Services (Municipal Replacement Funding and Broadband Library Connection): R88.303 million for 2020/21, R93.159 million for 2020/21 and R97.631 million for 2021/22.

Of which:

R80.652 million for 2020/21, R85.087 million for 2021/22 and R89.172 million for 2022/23 for the purpose of Municipal Replacement funding.

R7.651 million for 2020/21, R8.072 million for 2021/22 and R8.459 million for 2022/23 for the purpose of Broadband Library Connection and Library Services top up for broadband.

Included in Sub-programme 3.3: Archives are the following earmarked allocations:

- (i) R2.220 million for 2020/21, R2.331 million for 2021/22 and R2.447 million for R2022/23 for capacitation of the Western Cape Archives and Records Service (New 2020 allocation).
- (ii) R14.893 million for 2020/21, R15.697million for 2021/22 and R16.450 million for 2022/23 for Enterprise Content Management (ECM).
- (iii) R4.553 million for 2020/21 for ECM for licensing and electronic signature (PRF) (New 2020 allocation).
- (iv) R7.050 million for 2021/22 for MyContent ECM (PRF) (New 2020 allocation).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	128 166	116 492	109 384	145 649	120 661	120 472	139 571	15.85	149 161	154 195
Compensation of employees	60 506	63 319	66 847	73 025	70 008	69 821	79 625	14.04	86 462	91 904
Goods and services	67 660	53 173	42 537	72 624	50 653	50 651	59 946	18.35	62 699	62 291
Transfers and subsidies to	228 435	244 146	253 606	266 487	266 633	266 820	270 630	1.43	287 384	302 603
Provinces and municipalities	227 267	243 358	252 490	265 557	265 557	265 557	269 115	1.34	285 773	300 887
Non-profit institutions	1 100	550	900	900	900	900	1 500	66.67	1 596	1 700
Households	68	238	216	30	176	363	15	(95.87)	15	16
Payments for capital assets	3 185	3 711	8 187	7 538	8 785	8 785	9 356	6.50	9 581	10 278
Machinery and equipment	3 185	3 711	8 187	7 538	8 785	8 785	9 356	6.50	9 581	10 278
Payments for financial assets	24	8	47			2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	359 810	364 357	371 224	419 674	396 079	396 079	419 557	5.93	446 126	467 076

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	220 935	229 646	238 836	241 887	242 033	242 220	260 080	7.37	276 254	290 938
Provinces and municipalities	219 767	228 858	237 720	240 957	240 957	240 957	258 565	7.31	274 643	289 222
Municipalities	219 767	228 858	237 720	240 957	240 957	240 957	258 565	7.31	274 643	289 222
Municipal bank accounts	219 767	228 858	237 720	240 957	240 957	240 957	258 565	7.31	274 643	289 222
Non-profit institutions	1 100	550	900	900	900	900	1 500	66.67	1 596	1 700
Households	68	238	216	30	176	363	15	(95.87)	15	16
Social benefits	68	227	216	30	176	363	15	(95.87)	15	16
Other transfers to households		11								
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)	7 500	14 500	14 770	24 600	24 600	24 600	10 550	(57.11)	11 130	11 665
Provinces and municipalities	7 500	14 500	14 770	24 600	24 600	24 600	10 550	(57.11)	11 130	11 665
Municipalities	7 500	14 500	14 770	24 600	24 600	24 600	10 550	(57.11)	11 130	11 665
Municipal bank accounts	7 500	14 500	14 770	24 600	24 600	24 600	10 550	(57.11)	11 130	11 665

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Purpose: To provide sport and recreation activities for the inhabitants of the Western Cape.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Management**

to provide strategic support to the sport and recreation component

Sub-programme 4.2: Sport

to promote sport in order to contribute towards the reconciliation and development of the Western Cape community through the provision of equitable, accessible and affordable sport facilities, programmes and services

Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation

to promote recreation activities through sustainable programmes; to provide assistance to recreation structures for specific development purposes; and to use recreation to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle

Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport

to promote school sport by assisting with structures, competitions, talent identification, development, as well as specific, next-level and master-based activities

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme

to provide school-going learners with a structured and planned, daily, after-school recreation programme, that includes the provision of fun-filled play and modified opportunities and activities

Policy developments

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

While the MOD Programme activities are being further consolidated in each of the six Western Cape District Municipalities, the High School MOD Centres will be focusing on specific activities and for this; they will have one Assistant Coach and one Coach/Centre Manager driving these activities.

Recreation and School Sport activities will continue to be promoted in each of the six Municipal Districts.

The roll-out of talent identification programmes through the focus schools and academies will continue to be prioritised.

Expenditure trends analysis

The budget allocation increases by 23.31 per cent or by R49.197 million in 2020/21, from R211.037 million in 2019/20 (revised estimate) to R260.234 million in 2020/21.

For 2020/21 the following provision for salary adjustments are included: 5.8 per cent for salary levels 1 to 7; 5.3 per cent for salary levels 8 to 10; 4.8 per cent for salary levels 11 to 12, and 4.8 per cent for SMS members.

The net increase in Programme 4: Sport and Recreation in 2020/21 is mainly due to:

- A new allocation of R4.000 million for the legacy projects towards the hosting of the 2023 Netball World Cup;

- A new allocation of R4.000 million for SASREA compliance upgrades at Philippi Stadium;

- A new allocation of R3.000 million After School Programme – Youth in Service; and

- An increase of R24.447 million in the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant towards the hosting of the 2023 Netball World Cup.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Access and opportunities for participation in sport and recreation.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

- Support to sport academies

- Support to athletes

- Provision of attire and/or equipment

- Sport and recreation events

- Support to affiliated district sport federations

- Major Events

- Wellness programme

- Award ceremonies

- Better Together Games (sport days)

- Participant registrations

- Sport persons trained

- Sport facilities supported

- Athletes support

- Women and girl's events supported

- Indigenous Games code structures supported

- Recreation centres supported

Staff employed in the Recreation Programme
 Districts supported
 Neighbourhoods supported
 Staff employed in Neighbouring School Programme
 Neighbouring schools supported
 MOD centres supported
 Staff employed within the MOD Programme
 MOD Programme districts supported
 After School Practitioner capacity built
 Youth Service opportunities
 Community of Practices engagements
 Map of Services
 Youth at risk participating regularly and consistently in ASPs
 Schools with ASPs

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Management	26 825	24 524	35 489	40 168	40 297	40 297	73 435	82.23	73 491	76 445
2. Sport	48 375	47 019	44 328	56 102	56 610	56 610	63 171	11.59	65 882	68 640
3. Recreation	14 961	13 777	15 970	17 749	17 832	17 832	18 920	6.10	19 486	20 293
4. School Sport	37 406	35 545	34 644	38 244	38 150	38 150	41 864	9.74	46 123	48 067
5. MOD Programme	70 594	62 090	52 795	58 374	58 148	58 148	62 844	8.08	63 703	67 078
Total payments and estimates	198 161	182 955	183 226	210 637	211 037	211 037	260 234	23.31	268 685	280 523

Note: Sub-programme 4.1: National conditional grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces: R5 778 000 (2020/21).

Sub-programmes 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4: Includes a National conditional grant: Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant: R83 491 000 (2020/21), R85 711 000 (2021/22) and R87 517 000 (2022/23).

Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme is additional to the National Treasury budget and programme structure. National Treasury has approved the amendment, effective 1 April 2015.

Earmarked allocations:

The following earmarked allocations are included in the Programme for 2020/21:

- (i) R50.000 million After school programme and Case for sport;
- (ii) R5.000 million for Job creation (full time equivalent) EPWP;
- (iii) R10.500 million for the service stabilisation for mass sport grant reduction;
- (iv) R6.000 million for MOD centres including maintenance, utilities and security;
- (v) R3.000 million for the After School Programme - Youth in Service (New 2020 allocation);
- (vi) R4.000 million for the hosting of the 2023 Netball World Cup (New 2020 allocation); and
- (vii) R4.000 million for SASREA compliance for Philippi Stadium (New 2020 allocation).

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	90 525	90 270	87 733	102 557	101 155	101 155	115 901	14.58	121 802	127 111
Compensation of employees	27 496	29 933	30 698	36 690	36 051	36 052	39 211	8.76	41 160	43 687
Goods and services	63 029	60 337	57 035	65 867	65 104	65 103	76 690	17.80	80 642	83 424
Transfers and subsidies to	102 187	86 411	90 091	102 358	103 615	103 613	138 961	34.12	141 496	147 743
Provinces and municipalities	1 378	1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Non-profit institutions	100 767	84 852	88 382	100 753	101 205	101 203	133 244	31.66	135 378	141 356
Households	42	88	108		26	26	(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	5 374	6 270	5 390	5 722	6 257	6 257	5 372	(14.14)	5 387	5 669
Machinery and equipment	5 374	6 270	5 390	5 722	6 257	6 257	5 372	(14.14)	5 387	5 669
Payments for financial assets	75	4	12		10	12	(100.00)			
Total economic classification	198 161	182 955	183 226	210 637	211 037	211 037	260 234	23.31	268 685	280 523

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	102 187	84 940	88 490	100 753	101 231	101 229	133 244	31.63	135 378	141 356
Provinces and municipalities	1 378									
Municipalities	1 378									
Municipal agencies and funds	1 378									
Non-profit institutions	100 767	84 852	88 382	100 753	101 205	101 203	133 244	31.66	135 378	141 356
Households	42	88	108		26	26	(100.00)			
Social benefits	12	88	108		26	26	(100.00)			
Other transfers to households	30									
Transfers and subsidies to (Capital)		1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Provinces and municipalities		1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Municipalities		1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Municipal bank accounts		1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	436	57 983	401	60 172	396	62 793	460		460	104 108	460	122 739	460	131 749	460	139 986		10.4%	49.1%
8 – 10	142	83 898	138	96 415	141	96 747	142		142	67 339	142	73 270	142	81 591	142	86 719		8.8%	30.4%
11 – 12	32	20 096	32	19 458	32	23 287	32		32	26 094	32	28 366	32	30 312	32	32 396		7.5%	11.5%
13 – 16	14	15 891	14	15 536	13	15 690	13		13	16 824	13	16 649	13	18 626	13	19 491		5.0%	7.2%
Other		4 588		1 996	78	3 905				4 164		4 361		4 404		4 848		5.2%	1.8%
Total	624	182 456	585	193 577	660	202 422	647	647	218 529	647	246 386	647	266 682	647	283 440		9.1%	100.0%	
Programme																			
Administration	147	45 202	130	48 404	161	49 264	139		139	52 423	139	56 561	139	61 201	139	65 115		7.5%	23.2%
Cultural Affairs	186	49 252	177	51 921	193	55 613	205		205	60 233	205	70 989	205	77 859	205	82 734		11.2%	28.7%
Library and Archive Services	219	60 506	210	63 319	221	66 847	226		226	69 821	226	78 624	226	86 462	226	91 904		9.6%	32.3%
Sport and Recreation	72	27 496	68	29 933	85	30 698	77		77	36 052	77	39 211	77	41 160	77	43 687		6.6%	15.8%
Total	624	182 456	585	193 577	660	202 422	647	647	218 529	647	246 386	647	266 682	647	283 440		9.1%	100.0%	
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	593	180 546	554	191 694	629	198 456	616		616	214 300	616	241 901	616	261 950	616	278 481		9.1%	98.2%
Engineering Professions and related occupations	1	309	1	337	1	365	1		1	390	1	411	1	434	1	455		5.3%	0.2%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	30	1 601	30	1 546	30	3 601	30		30	3 839	30	4 074	30	4 298	30	4 504		5.5%	1.6%
Total	624	182 456	585	193 577	660	202 422	647	647	218 529	647	246 386	647	266 682	647	283 440		9.1%	100.0%	

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	624	585	660	647	647	647	647		647	647
Number of personnel trained	575	413	413	413	413	401	401		410	410
<i>of which</i>										
Male	255	177	177	177	177	174	174		180	180
Female	320	236	236	236	236	227	227		230	230
Number of training opportunities	1 045	650	654	655	655	776	776		785	788
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	60	1	3	3	3	18	18		20	22
Workshops	2	7	8	9	9	71	71		75	72
Seminars	2	1	2	2	2	16	16		20	20
Other	981	641	641	641	641	671	671		670	674
Number of bursaries offered	34	23	23	22	22	15	29	93.33	30	31
Number of interns appointed	46	39	39	39	39	42	43	2.38	44	45
Number of days spent on training	2 697	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 938	1 938		1 965	1 970
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	145	485	320	800	800	800	856	7.00	903	946
2. Cultural Affairs	242	522	264	316	316	316	338	6.96	355	372
3. Library And Archive Services	225	716	155	210	210	210	220	4.76	230	241
4. Sport And Recreation	730	1 380	1 571	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 836	5.76	1 935	2 028
Total payments on training	1 342	3 103	2 310	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 250	6.14	3 423	3 587

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 960	2 592	2 700	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 169	5.50	2 287	2 398
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 958	2 592	2 700	2 056	2 056	2 056	2 169	5.50	2 287	2 398
Sales by market establishments	130			56	56	56	66	17.86	69	72
Other sales	1 828	2 592	2 700	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 103	5.15	2 218	2 326
Commission on insurance	86	95	97	94	94	94	99	5.32	104	109
Rental of buildings, equipment and other services	104	57	64							
Sales of goods		18	124							
Services rendered	1 593	2 305	2 385	1 856	1 856	1 856	1 949	5.01	2 056	2 156
Photocopies and faxes	45	117	30	50	50	50	55	10.00	58	61
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	2									
Transfers received from	44 000	532	174		779	228		(100.00)		
Other governmental units	44 000	532	174		779	228		(100.00)		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	685	608	714	682	682	682	720	5.57	760	796
Interest, dividends and rent on land						1		(100.00)		
Interest						1		(100.00)		
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	476	168	201			5 187		(100.00)		
Recovery of previous year's expenditure	467	168	201			5 187		(100.00)		
Other	9									
Total departmental receipts	47 121	3 900	3 789	2 738	3 517	8 154	2 889	(64.57)	3 047	3 194

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	335 284	330 582	330 661	395 064	364 847	364 351	411 997	13.08	440 825	460 210
Compensation of employees	182 456	193 577	202 422	226 013	219 053	218 529	246 386	12.75	266 682	283 440
Salaries and wages	156 994	166 635	173 832	199 104	188 379	188 587	216 807	14.96	234 768	249 617
Social contributions	25 462	26 942	28 590	26 909	30 674	29 942	29 579	(1.21)	31 914	33 823
Goods and services	152 828	137 005	128 239	169 051	145 794	145 822	165 611	13.57	174 143	176 770
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	1 278	995	1 416	896	1 530	2 031	1 043	(48.65)	1 073	1 126
Advertising	9 498	3 299	5 113	6 239	5 987	5 860	5 577	(4.83)	5 926	6 251
Minor Assets	30 879	20 723	17 264	23 005	23 110	23 280	23 627	1.49	23 806	28 119
Audit cost: External	2 752	3 284	3 949	3 933	4 454	4 454	3 231	(27.46)	3 570	3 909
Bursaries: Employees	350	433	947	756	756	758	756	(0.26)	756	828
Catering: Departmental activities	5 820	6 423	7 978	8 414	8 274	8 895	9 347	5.08	9 576	10 082
Communication (G&S)	4 040	4 245	3 990	4 124	4 057	4 036	3 418	(15.31)	3 484	3 766
Computer services	2 284	6 125	3 921	7 678	4 972	4 972	4 662	(6.23)	4 679	5 112
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	14 052	10 603	7 158	27 867	8 730	8 346	19 010	127.77	23 441	14 870
Legal costs	806	982	1 670	682	683	1 109	1 067	(3.79)	1 067	1 168
Contractors	3 722	2 817	2 714	5 734	3 602	3 326	9 076	172.88	9 202	9 486
Agency and support/outsourced services	40			82	6	6	8	33.33	8	9
Entertainment	34	35	31	2 172	1 781	204	68	(66.67)	69	74
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 874	7 750	8 644	6 055	6 120	8 109	8 709	7.40	8 802	9 440
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8 847	14 358	11 538	10 498	11 338	11 843	12 387	4.59	12 618	12 913
Inventory: Medical supplies				1 600	1 600					
Consumable supplies	2 248	1 641	1 104	1 136	1 370	1 544	1 254	(18.78)	1 265	1 372
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 582	5 064	7 463	7 167	6 980	6 702	5 867	(12.46)	5 981	6 457
Operating leases	1 533	1 096	935	1 114	1 239	1 142	1 224	7.18	1 235	1 346
Property payments	2 529	2 778	2 606	6 245	6 355	4 726	9 106	92.68	12 107	12 834
Transport provided: Departmental activity	8 070	6 480	7 110	6 114	6 775	7 100	6 623	(6.72)	6 412	6 614
Travel and subsistence	19 921	20 928	18 315	19 455	21 066	20 994	21 896	4.30	20 822	21 674
Training and development	1 342	2 842	2 310	3 395	3 041	3 341	3 149	(5.75)	3 217	3 390
Operating payments	14 022	10 029	7 805	11 770	9 242	8 814	11 981	35.93	12 391	13 154
Venues and facilities	3 034	3 700	3 783	2 593	2 391	2 547	2 207	(13.35)	2 310	2 433
Rental and hiring	271	375	475	327	335	1 683	318	(81.11)	326	343
Transfers and subsidies to	373 782	374 628	383 611	406 347	408 906	409 429	454 072	10.90	472 420	496 379
Provinces and municipalities	228 645	244 829	254 091	267 162	267 941	267 941	274 832	2.57	291 891	307 274
Municipalities	228 645	244 829	254 091	267 162	267 941	267 941	274 832	2.57	291 891	307 274
Municipal bank accounts	227 267	244 829	254 091	267 162	267 941	267 941	274 832	2.57	291 891	307 274
Municipal agencies and funds	1 378									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 893	3 221	4 193	2 841	2 940	2 940	2 163	(26.43)	2 215	2 385
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3 893	3 221	4 193	2 841	2 940	2 940	2 163	(26.43)	2 215	2 385
Western Cape Cultural Commission	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	7.06	600	627
Western Cape Language Committee	242	221	247	258	258	258	279	8.14	279	306
Artscape	190	173	175	175	175	175	183	4.57	196	204
Western Cape Heritage	3 000	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	(45.66)	1 002	1 097
Other	41	33	529	40	139	139	138	(0.72)	138	151
Non-profit institutions	140 584	125 586	124 482	136 314	137 607	137 605	177 062	28.67	178 299	186 704
Households	660	992	845	30	418	943	15	(98.41)	15	16
Social benefits	630	981	845	30	418	943	15	(98.41)	15	16
Other transfers to households	30	11								

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification (continued)

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Payments for capital assets	14 157	15 757	17 971	18 894	20 687	20 656	20 147	(2.46)	19 171	20 405
Machinery and equipment	14 157	15 757	17 971	18 894	20 687	20 656	20 147	(2.46)	19 171	20 405
Transport equipment	9 498	9 911	10 803	11 041	11 940	11 958	11 694	(2.21)	11 867	12 733
Other machinery and equipment	4 659	5 846	7 168	7 853	8 747	8 698	8 453	(2.82)	7 304	7 672
Payments for financial assets	150	44	95		10	14		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appro- piation 2019/20	pro- piation 2019/20	estimate 2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	55 076	59 226	61 908	67 692	65 509	65 230	68 836	5.53	73 817	78 930
Compensation of employees	45 202	48 404	49 264	54 598	52 702	52 423	56 561	7.89	61 201	65 115
Salaries and wages	39 867	42 711	43 245	49 488	46 254	46 067	51 338	11.44	55 581	59 191
Social contributions	5 335	5 693	6 019	5 110	6 448	6 356	5 223	(17.83)	5 620	5 924
Goods and services	9 874	10 822	12 644	13 094	12 807	12 807	12 275	(4.15)	12 616	13 815
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	82	79	72	99	69	71	109	53.52	110	120
Advertising	1 309	811	1 148	1 258	1 219	1 031	854	(17.17)	854	935
Minor Assets	102	69	39	22	20	20	37	85.00	37	42
Audit cost: External	2 752	3 284	3 949	3 933	4 454	4 454	3 231	(27.46)	3 570	3 909
Bursaries: Employees	350	433	947	756	756	758	756	(0.26)	756	828
Catering: Departmental activities	287	132	260	207	160	273	268	(1.83)	267	293
Communication (G&S)	282	390	359	493	390	350	453	29.43	453	498
Computer services	615	703	779	755	487	487	700	43.74	700	767
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	139	178	184	185	450	113		(100.00)		
Legal costs	565	205	1 465	682	682	1 108	1 027	(7.31)	1 027	1 124
Contractors	31	115	86	4	4	5	14	180.00	14	15
Entertainment	22	20	15	35	35	35	33	(5.71)	33	37
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	533	400	504	700	605	938	821	(12.47)	820	898
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1								
Consumable supplies	98	104	96	98	101	93	53	(43.01)	53	57
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	435	336	276	469	332	302	441	46.03	441	484
Operating leases	444	307	239	340	354	238	362	52.10	362	397
Property payments	1	9								
Transport provided: Departmental activity	11									
Travel and subsistence	1 005	1 079	1 143	1 540	1 318	1 058	1 665	57.37	1 667	1 823
Training and development	145	288	320	800	784	862	684	(20.65)	684	749
Operating payments	349	1 520	435	693	544	405	680	67.90	681	744
Venues and facilities	317	359	325	25	43	201	75	(62.69)	75	82
Rental and hiring			3			5	12	140.00	12	13
Transfers and subsidies to	20	458	237		162	441	18	(95.92)	18	20
Departmental agencies and accounts	20		17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	20		17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Other			17		16	16	18	12.50	18	20
Households		458	220		146	425		(100.00)		
Social benefits		458	220		146	425		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 859	3 988	2 510	3 236	3 274	3 274	2 996	(8.49)	2 897	3 070
Machinery and equipment	3 859	3 988	2 510	3 236	3 274	3 274	2 996	(8.49)	2 897	3 070
Transport equipment	569	976	713	832	807	798	910	14.04	911	997
Other machinery and equipment	3 290	3 012	1 797	2 404	2 467	2 476	2 086	(15.75)	1 986	2 073
Payments for financial assets	7	7	2							
Total economic classification	58 962	63 679	64 657	70 928	68 945	68 945	71 850	4.21	76 732	82 020

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	61 517	64 594	71 636	79 166	77 522	77 494	87 689	13.16	96 045	99 974
Compensation of employees	49 252	51 921	55 613	61 700	60 292	60 233	70 989	17.86	77 859	82 734
Salaries and wages	41 690	44 053	47 279	53 442	51 226	51 333	61 550	19.90	67 688	71 943
Social contributions	7 562	7 868	8 334	8 258	9 066	8 900	9 439	6.06	10 171	10 791
Goods and services	12 265	12 673	16 023	17 466	17 230	17 261	16 700	(3.25)	18 186	17 240
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	12	92	111	36	60	74	41	(44.59)	42	47
Advertising	217	304	299	255	303	314	271	(13.69)	285	302
Minor Assets	96	223	65	129	76	100	71	(29.00)	72	78
Catering: Departmental activities	1 004	917	1 262	1 134	1 309	1 340	1 362	1.64	1 381	1 498
Communication (G&S)	698	788	750	825	798	801	859	7.24	875	947
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	606	645	3 563	3 924	4 138	4 091	2 667	(34.81)	3 870	1 763
Legal costs	240	515	57		1	1		(100.00)		
Contractors	931	417	752	1 341	1 151	1 167	1 645	40.96	1 659	1 807
Agency and support/outourced services	30			82	6	6	8	33.33	8	9
Entertainment	2	10	8	14	14	14	10	(28.57)	10	10
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	807	847	1 164	637	780	1 056	829	(21.50)	860	917
Consumable supplies	785	1 016	684	620	718	713	754	5.75	762	828
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	275	298	295	367	356	321	334	4.05	344	370
Operating leases	278	201	152	142	142	161	161		163	176
Property payments	2 104	2 115	2 059	2 488	2 605	2 606	2 496	(4.22)	2 497	2 734
Transport provided: Departmental activity	569	498	879	677	681	510	666	30.59	671	730
Travel and subsistence	1 093	1 534	1 575	1 025	1 231	1 274	1 267	(0.55)	1 292	1 398
Training and development	242	457	264	355	314	274	367	33.94	368	402
Operating payments	2 240	1 142	1 498	2 660	1 973	1 864	2 387	28.06	2 493	2 655
Venues and facilities	36	641	551	755	574	572	499	(12.76)	528	562
Rental and hiring		13	35			2	6	200.00	6	7
Transfers and subsidies to	43 140	43 613	39 677	37 502	38 496	38 555	44 463	15.32	43 522	46 013
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 873	3 221	4 176	2 841	2 924	2 924	2 145	(26.64)	2 197	2 365
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3 873	3 221	4 176	2 841	2 924	2 924	2 145	(26.64)	2 197	2 365
Western Cape Cultural Commission	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	7.06	600	627
Western Cape Language Committee	242	221	247	258	258	258	279	8.14	279	306
Artscape	190	173	175	175	175	175	183	4.57	196	204
Western Cape Heritage	3 000	1 611	1 736	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	(45.66)	1 002	1 097
Other	21	33	512	40	123	123	120	(2.44)	120	131
Non-profit institutions	38 717	40 184	35 200	34 661	35 502	35 502	42 318	19.20	41 325	43 648
Households	550	208	301		70	129		(100.00)		
Social benefits	550	208	301		70	129		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	1 739	1 788	1 884	2 398	2 371	2 340	2 423	3.55	1 306	1 388
Machinery and equipment	1 739	1 788	1 884	2 398	2 371	2 340	2 423	3.55	1 306	1 388
Transport equipment	1 395	1 349	1 501	1 590	1 643	1 630	1 256	(22.94)	1 298	1 388
Other machinery and equipment	344	439	383	808	728	710	1 167	64.37	8	
Payments for financial assets	44	25	34							
Total economic classification	106 440	110 020	113 231	119 066	118 389	118 389	134 575	13.67	140 873	147 375

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	128 166	116 492	109 384	145 649	120 661	120 472	139 571	15.85	149 161	154 195
Compensation of employees	60 506	63 319	66 847	73 025	70 008	69 821	79 625	14.04	86 462	91 904
Salaries and wages	51 177	53 392	56 234	62 378	58 640	58 928	67 998	15.39	74 079	78 772
Social contributions	9 329	9 927	10 613	10 647	11 368	10 893	11 627	6.74	12 383	13 132
Goods and services	67 660	53 173	42 537	72 624	50 653	50 651	59 946	18.35	62 699	62 291
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	36	51	118	128	129	129	108	(16.28)	111	119
Advertising	103	2	111	315	315	365	220	(39.73)	220	241
Minor Assets	30 474	20 019	17 047	22 806	22 890	22 890	23 429	2.35	23 605	27 900
Catering: Departmental activities	319	478	752	958	962	962	585	(39.19)	592	645
Communication (G&S)	2 495	2 385	2 101	2 083	2 083	2 083	1 529	(26.60)	1 560	1 684
Computer services	1 669	5 419	3 142	4 443	4 485	4 485	3 962	(11.66)	3 979	4 345
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 025	8 903	1 402	23 611	1 515	1 515	11 972	690.23	14 108	7 358
Legal costs		1								
Contractors	855	467	477	407	361	279	943	237.99	983	1 054
Agency and support/outsourced services	8									
Entertainment	5	2	4	11	10	10	11	10.00	11	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 343	2 481	2 339	2 004	2 135	2 157	2 425	12.42	2 432	2 659
Consumable supplies	638	323	121	250	255	436	341	(21.79)	343	374
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 400	3 806	6 449	5 724	5 720	5 489	4 713	(14.14)	4 803	5 187
Operating leases	438	298	300	416	448	448	442	(1.34)	444	489
Property payments	361	606	507	720	740	740	610	(17.57)	610	668
Transport provided: Departmental activity	10	8	52	45	45	45	55	22.22	55	60
Travel and subsistence	1 993	2 387	2 542	3 314	3 293	3 351	2 664	(20.50)	2 723	2 947
Training and development	225	533	155	210	210	210	253	20.48	253	277
Operating payments	6 098	4 860	4 850	5 049	4 927	4 921	5 609	13.98	5 788	6 189
Venues and facilities	165	111	68	130	130	130	75	(42.31)	79	84
Rental and hiring		33				6		(100.00)		
Transfers and subsidies to	228 435	244 146	253 606	266 487	266 633	266 820	270 630	1.43	287 384	302 603
Provinces and municipalities	227 267	243 358	252 490	265 557	265 557	265 557	269 115	1.34	285 773	300 887
Municipalities	227 267	243 358	252 490	265 557	265 557	265 557	269 115	1.34	285 773	300 887
Municipal bank accounts	227 267	243 358	252 490	265 557	265 557	265 557	269 115	1.34	285 773	300 887
Non-profit institutions	1 100	550	900	900	900	900	1 500	66.67	1 596	1 700
Households	68	238	216	30	176	363	15	(95.87)	15	16
Social benefits	68	227	216	30	176	363	15	(95.87)	15	16
Other transfers to households		11								
Payments for capital assets	3 185	3 711	8 187	7 538	8 785	8 785	9 356	6.50	9 581	10 278
Machinery and equipment	3 185	3 711	8 187	7 538	8 785	8 785	9 356	6.50	9 581	10 278
Transport equipment	2 480	2 791	3 475	3 390	3 868	3 863	4 256	10.17	4 296	4 679
Other machinery and equipment	705	920	4 712	4 148	4 917	4 922	5 100	3.62	5 285	5 599
Payments for financial assets	24	8	47			2		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	359 810	364 357	371 224	419 674	396 079	396 079	419 557	5.93	446 126	467 076

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	90 525	90 270	87 733	102 557	101 155	101 155	115 901	14.58	121 802	127 111
Compensation of employees	27 496	29 933	30 698	36 690	36 051	36 052	39 211	8.76	41 160	43 687
Salaries and wages	24 260	26 479	27 074	33 796	32 259	32 259	35 921	11.35	37 420	39 711
Social contributions	3 236	3 454	3 624	2 894	3 792	3 793	3 290	(13.26)	3 740	3 976
Goods and services	63 029	60 337	57 035	65 867	65 104	65 103	76 690	17.80	80 642	83 424
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	1 148	773	1 115	633	1 272	1 757	785	(55.32)	810	840
Advertising	7 869	2 182	3 555	4 411	4 150	4 150	4 232	1.98	4 567	4 773
Minor Assets	207	412	113	48	124	270	90	(66.67)	92	99
Catering: Departmental activities	4 210	4 896	5 704	6 115	5 843	6 320	7 132	12.85	7 336	7 646
Communication (G&S)	565	682	780	723	786	802	577	(28.05)	596	637
Computer services		3		2 480						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	282	877	2 009	147	2 627	2 627	4 371	66.39	5 463	5 749
Legal costs	1	261	148				40		40	44
Contractors	1 905	1 818	1 399	3 982	2 086	1 875	6 474	245.28	6 546	6 610
Agency and support/outsourced services	2									
Entertainment	5	3	4	2 112	1 722	145	14	(90.34)	15	16
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 191	4 022	4 637	2 714	2 600	3 958	4 634	17.08	4 690	4 966
Inventory: Materials and supplies	8 847	14 357	11 538	10 498	11 338	11 843	12 387	4.59	12 618	12 913
Inventory: Medical supplies				1 600	1 600					
Consumable supplies	727	198	203	168	296	302	106	(64.90)	107	113
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	472	624	443	607	572	590	379	(35.76)	393	416
Operating leases	373	290	244	216	295	295	259	(12.20)	266	284
Property payments	63	48	40	3 037	3 010	1 380	6 000	334.78	9 000	9 432
Transport provided: Departmental activity	7 480	5 974	6 179	5 392	6 049	6 545	5 902	(9.82)	5 686	5 824
Travel and subsistence	15 830	15 928	13 055	13 576	15 224	15 311	16 300	6.46	15 140	15 506
Training and development	730	1 564	1 571	2 030	1 733	1 995	1 845	(7.52)	1 912	1 962
Operating payments	5 335	2 507	1 022	3 368	1 798	1 624	3 305	103.51	3 429	3 566
Venues and facilities	2 516	2 589	2 839	1 683	1 644	1 644	1 558	(5.23)	1 628	1 705
Rental and hiring	271	329	437	327	335	1 670	300	(82.04)	308	323
Transfers and subsidies to	102 187	86 411	90 091	102 358	103 615	103 613	138 961	34.12	141 496	147 743
Provinces and municipalities	1 378	1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Municipalities	1 378	1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Municipal bank accounts		1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387
Municipal agencies and funds	1 378									
Non-profit institutions	100 767	84 852	88 382	100 753	101 205	101 203	133 244	31.66	135 378	141 356
Households	42	88	108		26	26		(100.00)		
Social benefits	12	88	108		26	26		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	30									
Payments for capital assets	5 374	6 270	5 390	5 722	6 257	6 257	5 372	(14.14)	5 387	5 669
Machinery and equipment	5 374	6 270	5 390	5 722	6 257	6 257	5 372	(14.14)	5 387	5 669
Transport equipment	5 054	4 795	5 114	5 229	5 622	5 667	5 272	(6.97)	5 362	5 669
Other machinery and equipment	320	1 475	276	493	635	590	100	(83.05)	25	
Payments for financial assets	75	4	12		10	12		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	198 161	182 955	183 226	210 637	211 037	211 037	260 234	23.31	268 685	280 523

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.1 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Cultural Commission

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	2 686	3 830	5 351	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 014	3 170	3 354
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 468	1 902	1 961	2 186	2 186	2 186	2 309	2 419	2 569
Entity revenue other than sales	234	180	129	96	96	96	144	151	158
Transfers received	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	600	627
of which:									
Departmental transfers	420	1 183	1 506	524	524	524	561	600	627
Other non-tax revenue	564	565	1 755						
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	2 686	3 830	5 351	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 014	3 170	3 354
Total revenue	2 686	3 830	5 351	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 014	3 170	3 354
Expenses									
Current expense	3 972	4 683	4 568	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 804	2 960	3 144
Goods and services	3 972	4 683	4 568	2 465	2 465	2 465	2 804	2 960	3 144
Transfers and subsidies	60	30	150	150	150	150	210	210	210
Payments for capital assets				191	191	191			
Total expenses	4 032	4 713	4 718	2 806	2 806	2 806	3 014	3 170	3 354
Surplus / (Deficit)	(1 346)	(883)	633					(0)	0
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	(1 346)	(883)	633					(0)	0
Balance Sheet Data									
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2 905	1 831							
Bank	2 905	1 831							
Receivables and Prepayments	100	127							
Trade Receivables	111	137							
Other Receivables	(13)	(12)							
Accrued Income	2	2							
Total Assets	3 005	1 958							
Capital and Reserves	(2 710)	(2 247)	(731)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 439)	(1 518)	(1 591)
Accumulated Reserves	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 364)	(1 439)	(1 518)	(1 591)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(1 346)	(883)	633					(0)	0
Trade and Other Payables	860	696							
Trade Payables	124	13							
Other	736	683							

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.3.2 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Language Committee

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	788	785	267	279	279	279	297	298	328
Entity revenue other than sales	20	18	20	21	21	21	18	19	22
Transfers received	242	221	247	258	258	258	279	279	306
of which:									
Departmental transfers	242	221	247	258	258	258	279	279	306
Other non-tax revenue	526	546							
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	788	785	267	279	279	279	297	298	328
Total revenue	788	785	267	279	279	279	297	298	328
Expenses									
Current expense	734	819	848	279	279	279	297	298	328
Goods and services	734	819	848	279	279	279	297	298	328
Total expenses	734	819	848	279	279	279	297	298	328
Surplus / (Deficit)	54	(34)	(581)					(0)	
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	54	(34)	(581)					(0)	
Balance Sheet Data									
Cash and Cash Equivalents	314	280							
Bank	314	280							
Total Assets	314	280							
Capital and Reserves	342	308	(239)	342	342	342	342	361	378
Accumulated Reserves	288	342	342	342	342	342	342	361	378
Surplus / (Deficit)		(34)	(581)					(0)	

Table A.3.3 Details on public entities – Name of Public Entity: Western Cape Heritage

R thousand	Audited outcome		Actual	Main	Adjusted	Revised	Medium-term estimates		
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appro- piation	appro- piation	estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Revenue									
Non-tax revenue	4 800	3 599	4 720	3 231	3 231	3 231	2 367	2 413	2 561
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	787	845	839	887	887	887	850	891	934
Entity revenue other than sales	472	559	504	500	500	500	515	520	530
Transfers received	3 000	1 611	2 236	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	1 002	1 097
of which:									
Departmental transfers	3 000	1 611	2 236	1 844	1 844	1 844	1 002	1 002	1 097
Other non-tax revenue	541	584	1 141						
Total revenue before deposits into the PRF	4 800	3 599	4 720	3 231	3 231	3 231	2 367	2 413	2 561
Total revenue	4 800	3 599	4 720	3 231	3 231	3 231	2 367	2 413	2 561
Expenses									
Current expense	3 582	3 764	4 647	3 231	3 231	3 231	2 367	2 413	2 561
Goods and services	3 582	3 764	4 647	3 231	3 231	3 231	2 367	2 413	2 561
Total expenses	3 582	3 764	4 647	3 231	3 231	3 231	2 367	2 413	2 561
Surplus / (Deficit)	1 218	(165)	73					(0)	(0)
Adjustments for Surplus/(Deficit)									
Surplus/(deficit) after adjustments	1 218	(165)	73					(0)	(0)
Balance Sheet Data									
Investments	6 164	7 115							
1<5 Years	6 164	7 115							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	199	501							
Bank	199	501							
Receivables and Prepayments	110	141							
Trade Receivables	90	89							
Accrued Income	20	52							
Inventory	123	123							
Trade	123	123							
Total Assets	6 596	7 880							
Capital and Reserves	4 484	4 319	4 688	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 869	5 103
Accumulated Reserves	3 266	4 484	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 615	4 869	5 103
Surplus / (Deficit)	1 218	(165)	73					(0)	(0)

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change				
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	appropriation	appropriation	estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
Total departmental transfers/grants											
Category A	57 165	67 799	63 717	62 212	62 991	62 991	66 080	4.90	68 747	72 263	
City of Cape Town	57 165	67 799	63 717	62 212	62 991	62 991	66 080	4.90	68 747	72 263	
Category B	171 480	177 030	190 374	204 950	204 950	204 950	204 752	(0.10)	209 698	221 627	
Matzikama	6 226	6 246	7 698	7 888	7 888	7 888	8 223	4.25	8 780	9 263	
Cederberg	3 660	4 223	4 400	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	9.28	5 302	5 593	
Bergrivier	6 680	6 343	7 255	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 474	(3.02)	7 884	8 317	
Saldanha Bay	6 268	6 769	7 471	7 738	7 738	7 738	7 757	0.25	8 183	8 633	
Swartland	9 700	7 500	8 429	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 138	2.13	10 695	11 283	
Witzenberg	7 975	8 050	9 642	9 639	9 639	9 639	9 764	1.30	10 300	10 866	
Drakenstein	15 083	19 041	21 964	17 071	17 071	17 071	18 487	8.29	19 504	20 577	
Stellenbosch	12 289	13 045	12 210	12 454	12 454	12 454	13 077	5.00	13 796	14 555	
Breede Valley	10 632	8 527	9 517	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 225	5.00	10 787	11 380	
Langeberg	9 809	10 270	8 910	9 389	9 389	9 389	9 919	5.64	10 464	11 039	
Theewaterskloof	7 535	6 718	9 701	9 754	9 754	9 754	9 111	(6.59)	9 611	10 139	
Overstrand	6 889	8 177	6 747	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 651	5.00	8 072	8 516	
Cape Agulhas	6 050	5 584	7 018	6 003	6 003	6 003	6 363	6.00	6 713	7 082	
Swellendam	4 646	4 675	5 026	8 608	8 608	8 608	9 817	14.05	6 117	6 474	
Kannaland	1 900	1 980	2 070	3 526	3 526	3 526	4 049	14.83	3 216	3 393	
Hessequa	7 010	7 864	8 724	9 456	9 456	9 456	9 213	(2.57)	9 719	10 253	
Mossel Bay	9 135	8 013	8 360	9 912	9 912	9 912	9 305	(6.12)	9 817	10 357	
George	8 050	8 635	9 467	9 793	9 793	9 793	10 283	5.00	10 848	11 444	
Oudtshoorn	4 943	5 338	7 658	12 871	12 871	12 871	7 128	(44.62)	7 520	7 933	
Bitou	9 830	10 405	10 876	11 111	11 111	11 111	11 757	5.81	12 044	13 087	
Knysna	9 452	11 979	8 711	10 908	10 908	10 908	9 878	(9.44)	10 421	10 994	
Laingsburg	981	1 063	1 368	1 251	1 251	1 251	2 110	68.67	1 469	1 550	
Prince Albert	1 427	1 505	1 602	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 790	7.57	1 888	1 991	
Beaufort West	5 310	5 080	5 550	6 656	6 656	6 656	6 207	(6.75)	6 548	6 908	
Unallocated							4 000		13 446	13 384	
Total transfers to local government	228 645	244 829	254 091	267 162	267 941	267 941	274 832	2.57	291 891	307 274	

Table A.4.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20			
Development of sport and recreation facilities	1 378	1 471	1 601	1 605	2 384	2 384	5 717	139.81	6 118	6 387	
Category A					779	779	1 000	28.37			
City of Cape Town					779	779	1 000	28.37			
Category B	1 378	1 471	1 601	1 605	1 605	1 605	717	(55.33)			
Bergrivier				250	250	250		(100.00)			
Saldanha Bay			228	250	250	250		(100.00)			
Swartland	54			320	320	320		(100.00)			
Witzenberg			300								
Drakenstein			228								
Stellenbosch	60										
Breede Valley		100									
Theewaterskloof			401	220	220	220		(100.00)			
Overstrand		1 171									
Cape Agulhas	700		108								
Swellendam				165	165	165		(100.00)			
Mossel Bay		200		400	400	400		(100.00)			
George	54		228								
Laingsburg			108				717				
Beaufort West	510										
Unallocated							4 000		6 118	6 387	

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Community library services grant	156 814	163 377	167 631	176 763	176 763	176 763	175 210	(0.88)	186 999	196 547
Category A	49 665	53 299	48 947	47 062	47 062	47 062	49 192	4.53	51 897	54 751
City of Cape Town	49 665	53 299	48 947	47 062	47 062	47 062	49 192	4.53	51 897	54 751
Category B	107 149	110 078	118 684	129 701	129 701	129 701	126 018	(2.84)	127 774	134 799
Matzikama	2 093	2 000	3 240	3 272	3 272	3 272	3 436	5.01	3 730	3 935
Bergrivier	3 055	2 500	3 275	3 196	3 196	3 196	2 936	(8.14)	3 097	3 267
Saldanha Bay	6 268	6 769	7 243	7 488	7 488	7 488	7 757	3.59	8 183	8 633
Swartland	5 122	2 700	3 389	4 575	4 575	4 575	4 804	5.01	5 068	5 347
Witzenberg	2 477	2 600	3 382	3 321	3 321	3 321	3 067	(7.65)	3 235	3 413
Drakenstein	15 083	19 041	21 736	17 071	17 071	17 071	18 487	8.29	19 504	20 577
Stellenbosch	12 229	13 045	12 210	12 454	12 454	12 454	13 077	5.00	13 796	14 555
Breede Valley	10 632	8 427	9 517	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 225	5.00	10 787	11 380
Langeberg	4 412	4 700	3 210	3 370	3 370	3 370	3 539	5.01	3 733	3 938
Theewaterskloof	1 922	1 500	3 300	3 215	3 215	3 215	2 536	(21.12)	2 675	2 822
Overstrand	6 889	7 006	6 747	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 651	5.00	8 072	8 516
Cape Agulhas			1 200							
Swellendam	570			3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	33.33		
Kannaland				650	650	650	1 000	53.85		
Hessequa	2 237	3 200	3 424	4 195	4 195	4 195	3 775	(10.01)	3 982	4 201
Mossel Bay	9 135	7 813	8 360	9 512	9 512	9 512	9 305	(2.18)	9 817	10 357
George	7 996	8 635	9 239	9 793	9 793	9 793	10 283	5.00	10 848	11 444
Oudtshoorn	4 943	5 338	7 658	12 871	12 871	12 871	7 128	(44.62)	7 520	7 933
Bitou	1 604	1 800	1 926	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 123	5.00	2 240	2 363
Knysna	9 452	11 979	8 711	10 908	10 908	10 908	9 878	(9.44)	10 421	10 994
Prince Albert	1 030	1 025	917	963	963	963	1 011	4.98	1 066	1 124
Beaufort West				800	800	800		(100.00)		
Unallocated									7 328	6 997

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.4.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Library services replacement funding for most vulnerable B3 municipalities	62 953	65 481	70 089	73 644	73 644	73 644	78 017	5.94	81 924	86 828	
Category B	62 953	65 481	70 089	73 644	73 644	73 644	78 017	5.94	81 924	86 828	
Matzikama	4 133	4 246	4 458	4 616	4 616	4 616	4 787	3.70	5 050	5 328	
Cederberg	3 660	4 223	4 400	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	9.28	5 302	5 593	
Bergrivier	3 625	3 843	3 980	4 261	4 261	4 261	4 538	6.50	4 787	5 050	
Swartland	4 524	4 800	5 040	5 032	5 032	5 032	5 334	6.00	5 627	5 936	
Witzenberg	5 498	5 450	5 960	6 318	6 318	6 318	6 697	6.00	7 065	7 453	
Langeberg	5 397	5 570	5 700	6 019	6 019	6 019	6 380	6.00	6 731	7 101	
Theewaterskloof	5 613	5 218	6 000	6 319	6 319	6 319	6 575	4.05	6 936	7 317	
Cape Agulhas	5 350	5 584	5 710	6 003	6 003	6 003	6 363	6.00	6 713	7 082	
Swellendam	4 076	4 675	5 026	5 443	5 443	5 443	5 817	6.87	6 117	6 474	
Kannaland	1 900	1 980	2 070	2 876	2 876	2 876	3 049	6.02	3 216	3 393	
Hessequa	4 773	4 664	5 300	5 261	5 261	5 261	5 438	3.36	5 737	6 052	
Bitou	8 226	8 605	8 950	9 089	9 089	9 089	9 634	6.00	9 804	10 724	
Laingsburg	981	1 063	1 260	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 393	11.35	1 469	1 550	
Prince Albert	397	480	685	701	701	701	779	11.13	822	867	
Beaufort West	4 800	5 080	5 550	5 856	5 856	5 856	6 207	5.99	6 548	6 908	

Table A.4.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Library Services: Metro Library Grant	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 550	5.50	11 130	11 665	
Category A	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 550	5.50	11 130	11 665	
City of Cape Town	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 550	5.50	11 130	11 665	

Table A.4.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation	Adjusted appro- piation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
To enable City of Cape Town to procure periodicals and newspapers for public Libraries		4 500	4 770	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 338	3.65	5 720	5 847	
Category A		4 500	4 770	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 338	3.65	5 720	5 847	
City of Cape Town		4 500	4 770	5 150	5 150	5 150	5 338	3.65	5 720	5 847	

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	551 893	543 981	553 610	615 355	589 500	589 500	677 464	14.92	716 600	748 980
West Coast Municipalities	32 534	31 081	32 849	37 859	37 859	37 859	38 618	2.00	40 844	43 089
Matzikama	6 226	6 246	6 538	7 888	7 888	7 888	8 223	4.25	8 780	9 263
Cederberg	3 660	4 223	4 396	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	9.28	5 302	5 593
Bergrivier	6 680	6 343	6 647	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 474	(3.02)	7 884	8 317
Saldanha Bay	6 268	6 769	7 413	7 738	7 738	7 738	7 757	0.25	8 183	8 633
Swartland	9 700	7 500	7 855	9 927	9 927	9 927	10 138	2.13	10 695	11 283
Cape Winelands Municipalities	55 788	58 933	60 053	58 291	58 291	58 291	61 472	5.46	64 851	68 417
Witzenberg	7 975	8 050	8 726	9 639	9 639	9 639	9 764	1.30	10 300	10 866
Drakenstein	15 083	19 041	21 784	17 071	17 071	17 071	18 487	8.29	19 504	20 577
Stellenbosch	12 289	13 045	11 649	12 454	12 454	12 454	13 077	5.00	13 796	14 555
Breede Valley	10 632	8 527	8 920	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 225	5.00	10 787	11 380
Langeberg	9 809	10 270	8 974	9 389	9 389	9 389	9 919	5.64	10 464	11 039
Overberg Municipalities	25 120	25 154	24 887	31 652	31 652	31 652	32 942	4.08	30 513	32 211
Theewaterskloof	7 535	6 718	7 422	9 754	9 754	9 754	9 111	(6.59)	9 611	10 139
Overstrand	6 889	8 177	6 675	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 651	5.00	8 072	8 516
Cape Agulhas	6 050	5 584	5 922	6 003	6 003	6 003	6 363	6.00	6 713	7 082
Swellendam	4 646	4 675	4 868	8 608	8 608	8 608	9 817	14.05	6 117	6 474
Garden Route Municipalities	50 320	54 214	52 849	67 577	67 577	67 577	61 613	(8.83)	63 585	67 461
Kannaland	1 900	1 980	2 061	3 526	3 526	3 526	4 049	14.83	3 216	3 393
Hessequa	7 010	7 864	8 243	9 456	9 456	9 456	9 213	(2.57)	9 719	10 253
Mossel Bay	9 135	8 013	8 270	9 912	9 912	9 912	9 305	(6.12)	9 817	10 357
George	8 050	8 635	9 368	9 793	9 793	9 793	10 283	5.00	10 848	11 444
Oudtshoorn	4 943	5 338	5 597	12 871	12 871	12 871	7 128	(44.62)	7 520	7 933
Bitou	9 830	10 405	10 864	11 111	11 111	11 111	11 757	5.81	12 044	13 087
Knysna	9 452	11 979	8 446	10 908	10 908	10 908	9 878	(9.44)	10 421	10 994
Central Karoo Municipalities	7 718	7 648	8 090	9 571	9 571	9 571	10 107	5.60	9 905	10 449
Laingsburg	981	1 063	1 216	1 251	1 251	1 251	2 110	68.67	1 469	1 550
Prince Albert	1 427	1 505	1 585	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 790	7.57	1 888	1 991
Beaufort West	5 310	5 080	5 289	6 656	6 656	6 656	6 207	(6.75)	6 548	6 908
Other							4 000		6 118	6 387
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	723 373	721 011	732 338	820 305	794 450	794 450	886 216	11.55	932 416	976 994

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	58 962	63 679	64 657	70 928	68 945	68 945	71 850	4.21	76 732	82 020
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	58 962	63 679	64 657	70 928	68 945	68 945	71 850	4.21	76 732	82 020

Table A.5.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	106 440	110 020	113 231	119 066	118 389	118 389	134 575	13.67	140 873	147 375
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	106 440	110 020	113 231	119 066	118 389	118 389	134 575	13.67	140 873	147 375

Annexure A to Vote 13

Table A.5.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- prietion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- prietion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	189 708	188 798	194 097	216 329	192 734	192 734	215 522	11.82	236 428	245 449
West Coast Municipalities	32 480	31 081	32 621	37 039	37 039	37 039	38 618	4.26	40 844	43 089
Matzikama	6 226	6 246	6 538	7 888	7 888	7 888	8 223	4.25	8 780	9 263
Cederberg	3 660	4 223	4 396	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	9.28	5 302	5 593
Bergrivier	6 680	6 343	6 647	7 457	7 457	7 457	7 474	0.23	7 884	8 317
Saldanha Bay	6 268	6 769	7 185	7 488	7 488	7 488	7 757	3.59	8 183	8 633
Swartland	9 646	7 500	7 855	9 607	9 607	9 607	10 138	5.53	10 695	11 283
Cape Winelands Municipalities	55 728	58 833	59 525	58 291	58 291	58 291	61 472	5.46	64 851	68 417
Witzenberg	7 975	8 050	8 426	9 639	9 639	9 639	9 764	1.30	10 300	10 866
Drakenstein	15 083	19 041	21 556	17 071	17 071	17 071	18 487	8.29	19 504	20 577
Stellenbosch	12 229	13 045	11 649	12 454	12 454	12 454	13 077	5.00	13 796	14 555
Breede Valley	10 632	8 427	8 920	9 738	9 738	9 738	10 225	5.00	10 787	11 380
Langeberg	9 809	10 270	8 974	9 389	9 389	9 389	9 919	5.64	10 464	11 039
Overberg Municipalities	24 420	23 983	24 378	31 267	31 267	31 267	32 942	5.36	30 513	32 211
Theewaterskloof	7 535	6 718	7 021	9 534	9 534	9 534	9 111	(4.44)	9 611	10 139
Overstrand	6 889	7 006	6 675	7 287	7 287	7 287	7 651	5.00	8 072	8 516
Cape Agulhas	5 350	5 584	5 814	6 003	6 003	6 003	6 363	6.00	6 713	7 082
Swellendam	4 646	4 675	4 868	8 443	8 443	8 443	9 817	16.27	6 117	6 474
Garden Route Municipalities	50 266	54 014	52 621	67 177	67 177	67 177	61 613	(8.28)	63 585	67 461
Kannaland	1 900	1 980	2 061	3 526	3 526	3 526	4 049	14.83	3 216	3 393
Hessequa	7 010	7 864	8 243	9 456	9 456	9 456	9 213	(2.57)	9 719	10 253
Mossel Bay	9 135	7 813	8 270	9 512	9 512	9 512	9 305	(2.18)	9 817	10 357
George	7 996	8 635	9 140	9 793	9 793	9 793	10 283	5.00	10 848	11 444
Oudtshoorn	4 943	5 338	5 597	12 871	12 871	12 871	7 128	(44.62)	7 520	7 933
Bitou	9 830	10 405	10 864	11 111	11 111	11 111	11 757	5.81	12 044	13 087
Knysna	9 452	11 979	8 446	10 908	10 908	10 908	9 878	(9.44)	10 421	10 994
Central Karoo Municipalities	7 208	7 648	7 982	9 571	9 571	9 571	9 390	(1.89)	9 905	10 449
Laingsburg	981	1 063	1 108	1 251	1 251	1 251	1 393	11.35	1 469	1 550
Prince Albert	1 427	1 505	1 585	1 664	1 664	1 664	1 790	7.57	1 888	1 991
Beaufort West	4 800	5 080	5 289	6 656	6 656	6 656	6 207	(6.75)	6 548	6 908
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	359 810	364 357	371 224	419 674	396 079	396 079	419 557	5.93	446 126	467 076

Table A.5.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	196 783	181 484	181 625	209 032	209 432	209 432	255 517	22.00	262 567	274 136
West Coast Municipalities	54		228	820	820	820		(100.00)		
Bergrivier				250	250	250		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay			228	250	250	250		(100.00)		
Swartland	54			320	320	320		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands Municipalities	60	100	528							
Witzenberg			300							
Drakenstein			228							
Stellenbosch	60									
Breede Valley		100								
Overberg Municipalities	700	1 171	509	385	385	385		(100.00)		
Theewaterskloof			401	220	220	220		(100.00)		
Overstrand		1 171								
Cape Agulhas	700		108							
Swellendam				165	165	165		(100.00)		
Garden Route Municipalities	54	200	228	400	400	400		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay		200		400	400	400		(100.00)		
George	54		228							
Central Karoo Municipalities	510		108				717			
Laingsburg			108				717			
Beaufort West	510									
Other							4 000		6 118	6 387
Total provincial expenditure by district and local	198 161	182 955	183 226	210 637	211 037	211 037	260 234	23.31	268 685	280 523

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2020/21 To be appropriated	2021/22	2022/23
MTEF allocations	R313 901 000	R321 955 000	R319 195 000
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Administering Department	Department of Local Government		
Accounting Officer	Head of Department, Local Government		

1. Overview

Vision

An efficient and dynamic team that enables well-governed municipalities to deliver services to communities in a responsive, sustainable and integrated manner.

Mission

To monitor, co-ordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Values

The Department's values are the same as the six provincial values, namely:

- Caring
- Competency
- Accountability
- Integrity
- Responsiveness; and
- Innovation

Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department are:

- To support municipalities with the development of legislation and legislative compliance.
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive and or financial obligation.
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities.
- To monitor and support local government.
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution.
- To increase the number of people with access to government services and opportunities.
- To promote developmental local government.
- To co-ordinate effective disaster management in the Province.

Main services

- Guide, advise on the development and support local government legislation.
- Formulate appropriate provincial legislation on local government.
- Review and advise on all aspects of municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs).
- Co-ordinate provincial disaster management.
- Monitor and evaluate municipal performance.
- Support municipalities to strengthen public participation through effective communication between municipalities and communities.
- Support municipalities through capacity building and training initiatives.
- Implement and maintain intergovernmental structures for good governance, co-operation and co-ordination.
- Promote developmental local government.
- Facilitate access to government services.
- Facilitate and monitor infrastructure development.

Demands and changes in services

The Joint District and Metro Approach (JDA), is the geographical/district and team based, citizen focused approach adopted in the Province to provide government services with an outcome of improving the living conditions of citizens within the Province. This approach promotes the horizontal interface between Western Cape provincial departments and the vertical interface between national, municipal and provincial departments through district coordinating forums as the governance instruments for co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation of services to be translated into service delivery for communities.

The Department of Local Government will lead the JDA and will work with national and provincial departments and municipalities to collectively drive the implementation of the Joint District Approach. This includes facilitating the development of five District Implementation Plans. The coordination of the District Teams requires the Department to re-align its resources to further ensure the delivery of its responsibilities in relation to the JDA.

Section 106 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and the Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 require the assessment and investigation by the Provincial Government into the maladministration, corruption, fraud or any other serious malpractice alleged against municipalities. The Department is in the process of establishing its own forensic capacity to undertake investigations into allegations of maladministration, corruption and fraud made against municipalities. Over the Medium Expenditure Framework (MTEF), the focus will be to strengthen the capacity of the Department to ensure the necessary support in carrying out municipal forensic investigations.

Acts, rules and regulations

Legislative and other Mandates

Constitutional Mandates

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (1996) provides the national overarching framework for the work of all government departments in South Africa. Chapter 7 outlines the objectives and mandates in respect of local government. The following mandates for the Department of Local Government can be extracted from this:

- To establish municipalities consistent with national legislation;
- To support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities;
- To regulate the performance of municipalities in terms of their functions listed in schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution;
- To intervene where there is non-fulfilment of legislative, executive or financial obligations; and
- To promote developmental local government.

Legislative Mandates

The White Paper on Local Government (1998) and the subsequent package of related legislation (outlined below) provide the national context for local governance across the country.

No.	Legislation	Mandate
A	Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act 27 of 1998)	This Act provides for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • criteria and procedures for the determination of municipal boundaries by an independent authority.
B	Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998	This Act provides for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the establishment of municipalities in accordance with the requirements relating to the categories and types of municipalities; • the establishment of a criteria for determining the category of a municipality to be established in the area; • the type of municipality that may be established within each category; • an appropriate division of functions and powers between categories of municipality; and • the regulation of the internal systems, structures and office bearers of municipalities.

No.	Legislation	Mandate
C	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)	<p>This Act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the core principals, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to enable municipalities to move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of local communities; • ensuring universal access to essential services that are affordable to all; • definition of the legal nature of a municipality, including the local community within the municipal area; • municipal powers and functions, community participation; • the establishment of an enabling framework for the core processes of planning, performance management, resource mobilisation and organisational change; • a framework for local public administration and human resource development; and the empowerment of the poor and ensure that municipalities establish service tariffs and credit control policies that take their needs into account.
D	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)	<p>This Act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • secure sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of municipalities and other institutions in the local sphere of government; and the establishment of treasury norms and standards for the local sphere of government.
E	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) as amended by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 29 of 2014)	<p>This Act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the regulation of the powers of a municipality to impose rates on a property; • the exclusion of certain properties from rating; • municipalities to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions reductions and rebates through their rating policies; • fair and equitable valuation methods of properties; and • an 'objection and appeal' process. <p>The Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act, 2014 came into operation on 1 July 2015.</p> <p>The Act aims to provide for the various amendments, insertions and deletions in order to enhance proper reporting, compliance and implementation of the processes and procedures pertaining to the Act.</p>
F	Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act 57 of 2002)	<p>This Act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • integrate and co-ordinate disaster management policy, which focuses on preventing or reducing the risk of disasters mitigating the severity of disasters, emergency preparedness, rapid and effective response to disasters and post-disaster recovery; • the establishment and functioning of national, provincial and municipal disaster management centres; • Disaster management volunteers; and • Matters incidental thereto.

No.	Legislation	Mandate
G	Disaster Management Amendment Act, 2015 (Act 16 of 2015)	<p>The act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clarity on the policy focus on rehabilitation and functioning of disaster management centres; • the alignment of the functions of the National Disaster Management Advisory Forum to accommodate the South African National Platform for Disaster Risk Reduction; • the South African National Defense Force, South African Police Service and any other organ of state to assist the disaster management structures; and • strengthening of the disaster risk reporting systems in order to improve the country's ability to manage potential disasters.
H	Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act 13 of 2005)	<p>Act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the establishment of municipalities, in accordance with the requirements relating to categories and types municipality; • the criteria for determining the category of municipality to be established in an area; • an appropriate division of functions and powers between categories of municipality; • the regulation of the internal systems, structures and office-bearers of municipalities; and • appropriate electoral systems.
I	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013)	<p>The Act provides for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the republic; • the specification of the relationship between the spatial planning and the land use management system and other kinds of planning; • the inclusive, developmental, equitable and efficient spatial planning at the different spheres of government; • a framework for the monitoring, coordination and review of the spatial planning and land use management system; • a framework for policies, principles, norms and standards for spatial development planning and land use management; • addressing past spatial and regulatory imbalances; • promotion of greater consistency and uniformity in the application procedures and decision-making by authorities responsible for land use decision and development applications; • the establishment, functions and operations of Municipal Planning Tribunals; and • the facilitation and enforcement of land use and development measures.

Other Local Government Legislation

In addition to its constitutional mandate, local government is guided by other pieces of legislation, namely:

Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act 99 of 1987)

National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998)

Development Facilitation Act, 1995 (Act 65 of 1995)

Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008 (Act 19 of 2008)

Western Cape Determination of Types of municipalities Act, 2000 (Act 9 of 2000)

Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998)

Western Cape Privileges and Immunities of Councillors Act (Act 2 of 2011)

Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act 68 of 2008)

Western Cape Monitoring and Support of Municipalities Act, 2014 (Act 4 of 2014)

Transversal Legislation

A series of transversal administrative requirements impacts on the work of the Department across all its various functions, namely:

- Public Service Act, 1994 (Act 103 of 1994) and Public Service Regulations of 2016
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) and National Treasury Regulations
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act 97 of 1998)
- Skills Levy Act, 1999 (Act 9 of 1999)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act 55 of 1998)
- Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act 66 of 1995)
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act 75 of 1997)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)
- Municipal Electoral Act 2000 (Act 27 of 2000)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act 2000 (Act 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 2000 (Act 4 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act 3 of 2000)
- National Archives and Record Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act 43 of 1996)
- Provincial Archives and Records Service of the Western Cape Act, 2005 (Act 3 of 2005)

Local Government Policy Mandates

The following provide the policy framework for local government:

- White Paper on Local Government, 1998
- National Local Government Turnaround Strategy 2009
- Local Government Anti-Corruption Strategy, 2006
- Free Basic Services Policy, 2000/01
- National Public Participation Framework, 2007
- National Back to Basics Strategy, 2014

Other policy mandates

The work of local government is also affected by the following policy mandates:

- Western Cape Disaster Management Framework, 2010
- Batho Pele principles
- Policy Framework for Government-Wide Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) System, 2007
- Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, 2007 (FMPPI)
- South African Statistical Quality Assurance Framework, 2007
- National Spatial Development Perspective, 2002 (NSDP)

Provincial Spatial Development Framework, 2014 (PSDF)

National Disaster Management Framework, 2005

National Development Plan (Vision 2030)

Provincial Community Development Worker Master Plan

Planned Policy Initiatives

No Planned Policy Programmes for 2020/21.

Budget decisions

The Vote's allocation has been made in context of the current economic and fiscal environment with the budget for the 2020 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) amounting to R313.901 million in 2020/21, R321.955 million in 2021/22 and R319.195 million in 2022/23. The Department's budget allocation decreased by 1.28 per cent or R4.074 million for the 2020/21 financial year in comparison with the revised estimate of R317.975 million for the 2019/20 financial year.

The new earmarked allocations, policy priorities and core spending activities have been taken up in the budget allocation over the 2020 MTEF, to amongst others; ensure the implementation of the 2019 - 2024 Provincial Strategic Plan and achieving its mandate in an uncertain economic and fiscal environment.

Included in the Department's 2020 MTEF budget are earmarked priority allocations in respect of the following:

An amount of R15.521 million over the MTEF (R4.945 million in 2020/21; R5.167 million in 2021/22 and R5.409 million in 2022/23) to assist in strengthening its support interventions in municipalities as required by the relevant legislation;

An additional amount of R3.5 million is allocated in the 2020/21 financial year towards the upgrade and replacement of the Western Cape Disaster Management Centre's audio-visual infrastructure and provide high quality displays of critical, real-time information at major events or disasters as well as streaming satellite and video feeds, which include amongst others, the Advanced Fire Information System, the Geographical Information System, Strategic Surveillance and the Freeway Management System;

An amount of R30.950 million is allocated over the 2020 MTEF (R9.739 million in 2020/21; R10.357 million in 2021/22 and R10.854 million in 2022/23) for Aerial firefighting to allow for improved disaster preparedness related to the increase in fire incidents in the Province;

An additional amount of R5 million (R2.5 million in 2020/21 and R2.5 million in 2021/22) towards the development of a 15-year Western Cape Integrated Drought and Water Response Plan with the aim to ensure the timeous planning and implementation of interventions (policy, pricing, infrastructure, ecosystems etc.) and ensuring an integrated and coordinated provincial response to mitigate the impact of drought;

Additional funding of R8.268 million over the 2020 MTEF (R2.623 million in 2020/21; R2.755 million in 2021/22; and R2.890 million in 2022/23) towards strengthening the forensic investigation unit;

An additional amount of R6.5 million over the 2020 MTEF (R2 million in 2020/21; R2.2 million in 2021/22; and R2.3 million in 2022/23) to support the implementation of the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDA).

In addition, funding will be provided for Aerial Lighting and Surveillance Cameras as part of the 2020 Adjusted Estimates and over the 2021 MTEF in respect of the Departments contribution towards the Vision Inspired Priority (VIP) 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities.

Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The alignment with Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) has to be understood within the context of the Departments linkage to the Provincial Strategic Plan of the Western Cape Government as detailed in the table below.

No.	MTSF Priorities	Provincial Strategic Priorities	DLG Policy interventions
1	Building a capable, ethical and developmental state	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobility and spatial transformation • Innovation & culture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Joint District Approach (JDA) • Citizen Interface – Rollout of civic education • Strengthening governance and accountability
2	Economic transformation and job creation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growth and jobs • Mobility and spatial transformation • Innovation & culture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial Disaster Management Framework - Strengthening Municipal Disaster Management Capacity • Building and maintaining infrastructure • Creating an enabling environment for economic growth through resource resilience – Drought Response Action Plan (DRAP)
3	Education, skills and health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empowering people 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen citizen Interface – after school care using Thusong Centres • Municipal Graduate Internships
4	Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empowering people • Safe and cohesive communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase safety of public spaces • Citizen Interface
5	Spatial integration, human settlements and local government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growth and jobs • Safe and cohesive communities • Mobility & spatial transformation • Innovation & culture 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Joint District Approach (JDA) • Citizen Interface – Rollout of civic education • Strengthening governance and accountability • Infrastructure Master Plans
6	Social cohesion and safe communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Empowering people • Safe and cohesive communities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthen citizen Interface • Joint District Approach (JDA) • Strengthening governance and accountability • Infrastructure Master Plans • Integrated fire and Life Safety Strategy
7	A better Africa and world	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growth and jobs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provincial Disaster Management Framework - Strengthening Municipal Disaster Management Capacity • Building and maintaining infrastructure • Creating an enabling environment for economic growth through resource resilience – Drought Response Action Plan (DRAP)

Alignment with the Provincial Strategic Plan 2019 - 2024

The table below are initiatives that the Department will implement as its contribution to the PSP per focus area:

VIP 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities	
VIP Focus area	Initiatives
Focus Area 3: Increased social cohesion and safety of public spaces	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support municipalities with the installation of street and high-mast aerial lighting and surveillance cameras • The Community Development Worker programme will provide information sessions and dialogues. Outreach, advocacy, and legal clinics will be leveraged to inform communities about their rights in terms of Gender Based Violence. The Substance Abuse Prevention and Awareness initiative will cover the topic of domestic violence • Risk and Vulnerability Assessments conducted to determine communities at risk and develop risk reduction strategies
VIP 2: Growth and Jobs	
VIP Focus area	Initiatives
Focus area 2: Building and maintaining infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support municipalities to reduce infrastructure underspending and carry out medium to long-term infrastructure planning to ensure a portfolio of implementation-ready projects • Support municipalities with the identification and project preparation of catalytic economic infrastructure that is linked to the respective municipalities' growth and development strategies
VIP Focus area	Initiatives
Focus area 5: Creating an enabling environment for economic growth through resource resilience	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Climate change resilience: WC Climate Change Strategy and SmartAGRI plan will be implemented and apply disaster and risk management practices • Lowering fire risk through the mapping of high risk fire prone areas and implementing fire prevention strategies and increasing the capacity of fire services • Water Security-development of a 15-year Western Cape Integrated Drought and Water Response Plan to incrementally achieve a water-resilient province • Water Augmentation Strategies (DRAP)
VIP 3: Empowering People	
VIP Focus area	Initiatives
Focus area 3: Youth and skills (Expanding and entrenching after school programmes)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using Thusong Centres as a platform to enhance the provision of safe spaces for after-school programmes
VIP 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation	
Focus area 4: Improving the places where people live	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of Infrastructure Master Plans • Assist with the alignment of infrastructure planning and implementation • Smoke alarm project in informal settlements

VIP 5: Innovation and Culture	
Focus area 3: Integrated Service Delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the development and implementation of the Integrated Work Plan and annual Integrated Implementation Plan through the JDA An annual Integrated Implementation Plan will be developed to give effect to integrated service delivery through the JDA Optimising IGR platforms in the Western Cape and within each district to enhance co-planning, co-budgeting, and co-implementation <p>Citizen Empowerment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development and roll-out of civic education Development of Client/Customer Service Charters for municipalities
Focus area 4: Governance transformation	<p>Strengthening and maintaining governance and accountability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review and rationalisation of legislation and institutional policies and procedures to create an enabling environment for service delivery. Training of appointed municipal officials Building institutional capacity to strengthen and maintain governance and accountability at a municipal level Capacity-building and training of councillors to strengthen their oversight role Decisive responses to allegations of fraud, corruption, and maladministration Data and knowledge management that informs provincial and municipal decision making

2. Review of the current financial year 2019/20

Drought Support: Drought Response Action Plan

The impact of climate change and its effects is a real occurrence felt by the country at large, with eight provinces affected by drought and disasters being declared in two provinces.

Towns located in the Greater Karoo remain within a medium to high water security risk. Financial and technical advisory services as well as implementation of various water source augmentation, infrastructure management, water demand management and sustainable groundwater abstraction projects were provided. These initiatives prevented water shortages and enhanced water security and water resilience in the towns of Beaufort West, Laingsburg, Prince Albert and the Kannaland Municipality. Working with various partners, including the private sector, the Province managed to prevent a collapse in water supply in these identified towns. Worth noting was the collaboration between the Department of Local Government and Coca-Cola, which led to the delivery of water to replenish water reservoirs in Ladismith and Zoar, two drought stricken towns in the Kannaland municipal area as well as the towns of Laingsburg and Prince Albert. This addressed short-term water supply challenges in these areas, and ensured that communities were not without drinking water.

The Province, through the dedicated work of this Department, is intensifying its on-going support through implementation of the Drought Recovery Action Plan to ensure continued access to water supply in the towns impacted by the effects of drought.

Support to improve Governance in municipalities

To strengthen governance within municipalities, the Department implemented training to councillors in key focus areas, such as, inter alia and capacitation training with Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) members, to ensure that the Committee fulfils its mandate in ethics, anti-corruption, legislative roles and responsibilities as well as draft rules of order. As part of its support initiatives and to enable municipalities to maximize administrative and operational efficiency, the Department assisted municipalities with the review of their system of delegation in order to enhance efficiencies within the rule of law and provide effective governance arrangements. The Department has also pro-actively supported municipalities with the review of their by-laws.

The Department conducted a number of assessments in relation to allegations of fraud, corruption and maladministration in municipalities. In the event where the Provincial Minister had reason to believe, based on assessments conducted, that a municipality cannot or does not fulfil its statutory obligation or that maladministration, fraud, corruption or any other serious malpractice has occurred or is occurring in a municipality, independent forensic investigators have been appointed to enquire further.

A summer school addressing the theme of ethics and personal values and accommodating over 200 councillors was launched in collaboration with the Hans Seidel Foundation.

In pursuit of alignment: Joint District Approach (JDA)

The JDA, a geographical/district and team based, citizen focused approach to provide government services with an outcome of improving the living conditions of citizens was adopted in the Province. This approach is characterised by the co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation through promoting the horizontal interface between Western Cape provincial departments and the vertical interface between national, provincial departments and municipalities using District Coordinating Forums (DCF's) as the governance instruments to translate service delivery to communities.

The JDA has been institutionalised in all five Districts and adopted at the respective DCF meetings. Implementation plans have already been rolled-out at two districts with the continued support and commitment of both provincial and national departments, who are active members of the respective District Interface Teams.

Improving access to government services and citizen interface

The Thusong programme is an integrated government service delivery vehicle which extends government services in the outlying and rural areas ensuring that citizens within communities and surrounding areas have access to services. At the end of the third quarter of 2019/20, a total of 18 353 beneficiaries were reached through the implementation of 12 Thusong Outreaches within the 5 Districts, noting the improved conditions for beneficiaries. The programme was instrumental in piloting various initiatives to enhance the positive economic impact on communities, small scale economic development opportunities, skills transfer and food security projects.

The Thusong Programme received two awards at the Thusong 20th Celebration Indaba & Gala Awards Ceremony that took place on the 17th September 2019. This event formed part of the Annual Thusong Service Week, a partnership initiative between the Department of Local Government, the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) and Government Communication Information and Systems (GCIS). The Programme further received two accolades, for being the most outstanding mobile at provincial level and for the most outstanding Province in Thusong coordination. These awards have cemented and highlighted the impact of the programme in the lives of citizens in the Province.

The Western Cape Thusong Programme is being utilised as a national replication model in terms of the Transfer of Thusong Service Centres, under the custodianship of the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) to the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA), and has made valuable inputs and presentations to the draft framework which is being formulated in conjunction with DPSA, and GCIS.

As an effort to improve citizen interface, the Department conducted an outreach programme for communities in collaboration with the Matzikama Municipality. The communities of the former District Management Areas such as Rietpoort, Stofkraal, Molsvlei and Putsekloof were specifically targeted where the outreach programme took the form of civic education allowing members of the public to be empowered with knowledge on their rights and responsibilities, as well as to appreciate their crucial role and influential within the municipal decision-making processes.

Towards ensuring a disaster resilient Province

The Department endeavours to improve the firefighting ability in the Province and during the past season have introduced the Sikorsky Black Hawk helicopter to the aerial firefighting fleet. This helicopter can deliver three times more water than the current helicopters fleet and at a significantly faster rate.

The Province has also become the first to develop a scientifically based Provincial Indicative Disaster Risk Profile. This profile contains a total of 41 potential disaster hazards, peer-reviewed and validated by the 12 top disaster risk academics in the Country and will form the basis of all disaster risk reduction and contingency planning in future.

The 27th of January 2020, marked Cape Town's first-ever all-women wildland firefighter team not only faced their first fire in Noordhoek, entering a terrain traditionally dominated by men. Nature Conservation Cooperation (NCC) Environmental Services, Chrysalis Academy and the Western Cape Government are working together in changing the lives of 15 women, majority from the poorest communities in the Country, where their life stories are more painful and brutal than the blaze they faced at Noordhoek.

Infrastructure Management

The Department entered into a partnership with the French Development Agency in support of the roll out of the Sustainable Infrastructure Development and Finance Facility (SIDAFF) Programme. The SIDAFF Programme will address opportunities for growth and jobs; enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment; and support the furtherance of good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.

The SIDAFF Programme envisages the development of a pipeline of sustainable, catalytic, impactful and integrated infrastructure projects and programmes. This includes taking these projects from pre-feasibility to bank-ability and for them to be funded on a long-term and competitively priced basis using a blended finance approach.

3. Outlook for the 2020/21 financial year

Strengthening and maintaining governance and accountability

The year 2021 is a significant year for local government given the Local Government elections. The period prior and post the elections is often associated with uncertainties when it relates to stability in municipalities and therefore requires the Department's continued efforts of strengthening and support in order to maintain stability and promote good governance in municipalities.

Improving Citizen Interface: empowering citizens

The interface between government and citizens has an ability to strengthen government responsiveness and deepen citizen engagement, and this is a recognised aspect of democracy and governance. The Department has supported municipalities with the establishment of various platforms to promote citizen interface and amongst these are the support regarding the establishment and functionality of ward committees, the introduction of citizen engagement application, the standardisation of municipal websites and support to municipalities with communication.

Diagnostic assessment of the effectiveness of the ward committee system in the Western Cape conducted by the Department revealed a lack of active citizenry in enhancing participatory democracy. To this end, the Department shifted its focus to educating and empowering citizens with information that will enable them to participate meaningfully in the affairs of local government. This is driven by the recognition that, for citizens to actively engage in the affairs of local government, they must be empowered partners rather than passive recipients of services. The Department will strengthen its focus on citizen empowerment to enhance participatory democracy thereby:

Developing and roll out civic education programme;

Assisting municipalities with the development of customer service charters; and

Roll-out projects aimed at improving access to socio-economic opportunities.

Joint District Approach (JDA): from planning to implementation

Evidence suggests that a number of communities still experience poverty due to varying levels of service delivery and lack of access to opportunities. Despite the fact that there are various government programmes which have been implemented, some have not translated into tangible outcomes for the benefit of the citizens. This is exacerbated by the limited collaboration, on co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation which has impacted on government's ability to improve citizen's living conditions. In the absence of co-planning, spheres of government are likely to experience difficulty in aligning their budgets, with result that co-implementation will not gain traction as each sphere advanced contrasting priorities.

To this end, the Western Cape Government has adopted the Joint District Approach (JDA), to provide a series of government services (underpinned by characteristics of developmental local government and good governance). The JDA advocates for co-planning, co-budgeting and co-implementation using amongst others DCF's as platforms for coordination to promote vertical and horizontal interface with an envisaged outcome of improved service delivery.

JDA is geared to improve Government's effectiveness and efficiencies relating to resource application, significantly reducing the overlap and duplication in planning, budgeting and implementation.

Over the 2020 MTEF period, the Department will lead the implementation of the Joint District and Metro Approach and will work with national/provincial departments and municipalities to collectively drive the implementation of the Joint District Approach.

Strengthening Disaster Management Capacity in the Province

The Western Cape is one of the most disaster-prone Provinces in the Country which is evident when you look at the number of large scale fires, floods, avian influenza and drought events that the Province had to deal with. Many of the Province's formally declared disasters were triggered by extreme weather conditions, and characterised by large-scale informal settlement veld and urban fringe fires, severe wind and rain storms, as well as flash-floods and drought.

The rapid population growth, resulting in the expansion of informal settlements in underserved and often environmentally fragile areas increases the Province's exposure to disasters. The socio-economic, infrastructural and environmental vulnerabilities of the affected settlements and communities are also contributing factors. When unforeseen disasters events occur, they impact negatively on the economy and results in the loss of life, staggering the much needed development in the Province. Furthermore, global climate change is a reality, exacerbating the current status quo, therefore requiring a proactive approach to disaster management.

It is for this reason that, the Department over the MTEF period, will focus on strengthening the capacity of the Province to respond to disasters where such efforts will include reviewing the disaster management framework and intensifying disaster management training with a special focus on councillors and strengthening the capacity of municipalities.

Building and maintaining infrastructure

There is no doubt that well designed investments in infrastructure can increase long-term economic growth, productivity, land values resulting in positive spill-over effects in terms of economic development and improving the fundamental quality of life of millions of residents of the Province. The potential to derive maximum positive benefits from investment in infrastructure is impacted upon by a number of challenges which include:

- Misalignment of infrastructure planning and coordination between the three spheres of government;

- Aging infrastructure and lack of maintenance; and

- The weakening economic outlook leading to reduced allocations from national and provincial government to support capital infrastructure investment.

Over the MTEF period, the Department will be working with various partners in building and maintaining critical infrastructure for economic growth and service delivery. The following are some of the interventions which will be undertaken:

- In order to support municipalities in reducing infrastructure underspending and carry out medium to long-term infrastructure planning to ensure a portfolio of implementation-ready projects;

- Innovative models will be implemented to spend infrastructure funds effectively and efficiently and to better utilise government assets; and

- Support municipalities with the asset care.

4. Reprioritisation

The 2020 MTEF budget was aligned to give effect to the new Vision Inspired Priorities (VIP's) programmes developed by Province. The 2020/21 budget amounts to R313.901 million which includes the compensation of employees amounting to R203.896 million, earmarked funds of R25.307 million and transfers and subsidies amounting to R34.244 million. The remainder of the budget, which represents the Votes discretionary funding, amounts to R50.454 million or an average of 16.1 per cent of the total budget, has been allocated towards the day to day operations and for the management of projects within the Department. With the current fiscal uncertainties and limited resources available, the Department will continue to apply strict cost containment measures to deliver on its mandate.

5. Procurement

The development of the Procurement Plan unfolds as part of the development of the Department's Annual Performance Plan and the 2020 MTEF budget through various engagements. The success of the Procurement Plan depends on the implementation, monitoring and reporting of the respective projects.

The Procurement Plan is monitored monthly with quarterly reports submitted to Provincial Treasury as a monitoring mechanism. The Department promotes a pro-active approach which ensures that procurement processes are initiated timeously to prevent delays and where timely interventions can be made.

6. Receipts and financing

Summary of receipts

Table 6.1 hereunder gives the sources of funding for the vote.

Table 6.1 Summary of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate		2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20		
Treasury funding										
Equitable share	209 877	225 653	213 279	289 677	281 302	276 414	281 293	1.77	303 140	319 076
Financing	24 830	117 099	62 301	45 700	37 890	37 890	32 499	(14.23)	18 701	
Provincial Revenue Fund	24 830	117 099	62 301	45 700	37 890	37 890	32 499	(14.23)	18 701	
Total Treasury funding	234 707	342 752	275 580	335 377	319 192	314 304	313 792	(0.16)	321 841	319 076
Departmental receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	110	101	108	87	87	101	92	(8.91)	96	100
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1								
Sales of capital assets	61	32								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	54	926	2 673	16	16	3 570	17	(99.52)	18	19
Total departmental receipts	227	1 060	2 781	103	103	3 671	109	(97.03)	114	119
Total receipts	234 934	343 812	278 361	335 480	319 295	317 975	313 901	(1.28)	321 955	319 195

Summary of receipts:

Total receipts decrease by R4.074 million or 1.28 per cent from the revised estimate of R317.975 million in 2019/20 to R313.901 million in 2020/21.

Equitable share funding is the main contributor to total receipts. Funding from this source increase by 1.77 per cent from the revised estimate of R276.414 million in 2019/20 to R281.293 million in 2020/21.

Departmental receipts are projected for 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 amounting to R109 000, R114 000 and R119 000, respectively.

Donor funding (excluded from vote appropriation)

None.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The Annual Performance Plan and 2020 budget was compiled taking into account the increased baseline allocation over the 2020 MTEF and the recurring impact of the 2018 wage agreement. Provision for salary adjustments (ICS) for salary levels 1 - 12 were implemented according to the agreed percentage increase for the 2020 MTEF period, inclusive of the provision for a 1.5 per cent pay progression. The Department effected inflation related increases on items based on the CPI projections.

National priorities

The following are the seven identified priorities at national level and the Department contributes to a number of them namely:

- Economic Transformation and Job Creation;
- Education, Skills and Health;
- Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services;
- Spatial Integration, Human Settlements and Local Government;
- Social Cohesion and Safe Communities;
- A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State; and
- A better Africa and World.

Provincial priorities

The Province has identified five Vision Inspired Priorities and the Department contributes to all five.

- VIP 1: Safe and Cohesive Communities;
- VIP 2: Growth and Jobs;
- VIP 3: Empowering People;
- VIP 4: Mobility and Spatial Transformation and Human Settlements;
- VIP 5: Innovation and Culture

Programme summary

Table 7.1 below shows the budget or estimated expenditure per programme and Table 7.2 per economic classification (in summary). Details of the Government Financial Statistics (GFS) economic classifications are attached as an annexure to this vote.

Table 7.1 Summary of payments and estimates

Programme R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Administration	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497
2. Local Governance	132 247	206 675	130 704	148 724	148 664	148 477	153 245	3.21	159 710	167 991
3. Development and Planning	68 747	94 984	104 757	133 044	121 853	120 878	102 949	(14.83)	101 715	91 706
4. Traditional Institutional Management				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total payments and estimates	234 934	343 812	278 361	335 480	319 295	317 975	313 901	(1.28)	321 955	319 195

Note: Programme 1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure; Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department of Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Programme 1: To support the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDA) is an amount of R2 million (2020/21); R2.2 million (2021/22); and R2.3 million (2022/23).

Programme 2: Municipal Interventions is an amount of R4.945 million (2020/21); R5.167 million (2021/22) and R5.409 million (2022/23).

Programme 2: To strengthen the Forensic Investigation Unit is an amount of R2.623 million (2020/21); R2.755 million (2021/22) and R2.890 million (2022/23).

Programme 3: WC Integrated Drought and Water Response Plan is an amount of R2.5 million (2020/21) and R2.5 million (2021/22).

Programme 3: Upgrading and replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure is an amount of R3.5 million (2020/21).

Programme 3: Firefighting is an amount of R9.739 million (2020/21) and R10.357 million (2021/22) and R10.854 million (2022/23).

Summary by economic classification

Table 7.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	186 248	207 802	221 628	264 903	242 639	241 241	275 596	14.24	280 397	277 144	
Compensation of employees	137 473	149 620	166 792	190 573	178 210	176 858	200 866	13.57	213 262	212 376	
Goods and services	48 775	58 182	54 836	74 330	64 429	64 383	74 730	16.07	67 135	64 768	
Transfers and subsidies to	43 947	132 220	52 213	66 665	72 028	72 060	34 244	(52.48)	37 149	37 293	
Provinces and municipalities	41 262	131 102	51 145	65 862	70 996	70 996	33 481	(52.84)	36 394	36 550	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 039	417	403	403	403	403	383	(4.96)	379	373	
Non-profit institutions	986	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370	
Households	660	287	265		229	261		(100.00)			
Payments for capital assets	4 651	3 761	4 469	3 812	4 597	4 643	3 962	(14.67)	4 362	4 709	
Machinery and equipment	4 634	3 761	4 469	3 812	4 597	4 643	3 962	(14.67)	4 362	4 709	
Software and other intangible assets	17										
Payments for financial assets	88	29	51	100	31	31	99	219.35	47	49	
Total economic classification	234 934	343 812	278 361	335 480	319 295	317 975	313 901	(1.28)	321 955	319 195	

Infrastructure payments

None.

Departmental Public Private Partnership (PPP) projects

None.

Transfers to public entities

None.

Transfers to other entities

Table 7.3 Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Entities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
South African Broadcasting Corporation Limited	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3	
National Sea Rescue Institute	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370	
LifeSaving SA	422										
Thusong Multi-purpose Centres (NGO)	242										
SALGA	30										
Disaster Management	80										
Lifesaving Western Province	242	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370	
Total departmental transfers to other entities	2 025	831	803	803	803	803	763	(4.98)	755	743	

Transfers to local government

Table 7.4 Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

Departmental transfers R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19								
Category A	1 089	1 036	5 000		2 034	2 034	1 034	(49.16)	1 034	1 034	
Category B	35 523	121 742	28 858	25 381	66 489	66 489	20 238	(69.56)	5 689	6 564	
Category C	4 650	8 324	17 287	1 046	2 473	2 473	1 170	(52.69)	2 058	1 429	
Unallocated				39 435			11 039		27 613	27 523	
Total departmental transfers to local government	41 262	131 102	51 145	65 862	70 996	70 996	33 481	(52.84)	36 394	36 550	

8. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Purpose: To provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

to provide for the functioning of the Office of the MEC (provided for in Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning)

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

to provide overall management in the Department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies

Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The Programme's 2020/21 budget allocation increased by 18.69 per cent from the revised estimates related to the 2019/20 financial year. The overall increase over the 2020 MTEF in the Programme is mainly due to the additional amount of R6.5 million earmarked for the Joint District and Metro Approach as well as providing for the Cost of Living Adjustment to Compensation of Employees.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Well governed Department enabling programmes to deliver on their mandates.

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Compliance with relevant planning budgeting and reporting legislative framework.

Table 8.1 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 1: Administration

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate				
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate				
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23	
1. Office of the MEC											
2. Corporate Services	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497	
Total payments and estimates	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497	

Note: Sub-programme 1.1: MEC salary provided for in Vote 9: Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

Earmarked allocation:

Included in Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services is the following:

To support the Joint District and Metro Approach (JDA) is an amount of R2 million (2020/21); R2.2 million (2021/22); and R2.3 million (2022/23).

Table 8.1.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	30 191	38 733	38 632	50 870	45 114	44 954	54 392	20.99	56 956	55 583
Compensation of employees	20 911	25 535	28 451	34 679	32 249	32 089	36 684	14.32	39 127	37 756
Goods and services	9 280	13 198	10 181	16 191	12 865	12 865	17 708	37.64	17 829	17 827
Transfers and subsidies to	23	18	28	3	38	40	3	(92.50)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	21	15	25		35	37		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 638	3 373	4 189	2 738	3 594	3 594	3 212	(10.63)	3 523	3 862
Machinery and equipment	3 638	3 373	4 189	2 738	3 594	3 594	3 212	(10.63)	3 523	3 862
Payments for financial assets	88	29	51	100	31	31	99	219.35	47	49
Total economic classification	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	23	18	28	3	38	40	3	(92.50)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	21	15	25		35	37		(100.00)		
Social benefits	21	15	25		35	37		(100.00)		

Programme 2: Local Governance

Purpose: To promote viable and sustainable developmental local governance, integrated and sustainable planning and community participation in development processes.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration**

to provide management and support services to local government within a regulatory framework

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

to strengthen interface between government and citizens through public participation for maximum service delivery

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

to capacitate municipalities to deliver effective services

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

to monitor and evaluate municipal performance

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

to manage the Thusong programme and support co-operative governance between the three spheres of government

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

to provide information to communities to access government services and to facilitate community access to socio-economic opportunities

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2020/21 budget for the Programme amounts to R153.245 million compared to the revised estimate in 2019/20. Compensation of Employees increased mainly as a result of the filling of vacant posts and the additional earmarked funding to strengthen the forensic investigation unit. The reduction of 13.99 per cent for Goods and services in the 2020/21 financial year is attributed to projects specified as unallocated on the Municipal Service Delivery and Support grant. Transfers and subsidies to municipalities decreased by 18.85 per cent and is mainly due to the 2019/20 provision of funds for the Community Development Worker Programme.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration

well-governed municipalities through efficient and effective oversight, capacity-building and governance structures

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation

improved interface between government and citizens

well-governed municipalities through efficient and effective oversight, capacity-building and governance structures

Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development

well-governed municipalities through efficient and effective oversight, capacity-building and governance structures

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

the Data and Knowledge Management Hub that informs decision-making, planning and budget allocation within local government

Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration

reduction in poverty

Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme

reduction in poverty

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.2 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 2: Local Governance

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate 2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Municipal Administration	9 312	8 115	9 621	10 450	10 665	10 261	14 543	41.73	15 307	16 141
2. Public Participation	9 635	9 678	10 108	10 433	10 342	10 354	10 846	4.75	11 668	12 306
3. Capacity Development	12 848	11 480	11 671	11 797	11 754	11 754	12 477	6.15	13 213	13 955
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	31 329	103 971	23 844	29 366	27 642	27 842	26 420	(5.11)	27 389	28 355
5. Service Delivery Integration	9 690	10 748	10 893	11 550	11 975	12 015	12 130	0.96	12 734	13 388
6. Community Development Worker Programme	59 433	62 683	64 567	75 128	76 286	76 251	76 829	0.76	79 399	83 846
Total payments and estimates	132 247	206 675	130 704	148 724	148 664	148 477	153 245	3.21	159 710	167 991

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Municipal Finance (under Programme 2: Local Governance) is addressed by the Provincial Treasury and Service Delivery Integration and Community Development Worker Programme is additional to the national structure.

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration: To strengthen the Forensic Investigation Unit is an amount of R2.623 million (2020/21); R2.755 million (2021/22) and R2.890 million (2022/23).

Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation: Municipal Interventions is an amount of R4.945 million (2020/21); R5.167 million (2021/22) and R5.409 million (2022/23).

Table 8.2.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	106 509	110 765	115 565	132 519	129 374	129 157	137 496	6.46	139 222	147 159
Compensation of employees	88 034	93 370	100 395	110 887	110 864	110 648	120 239	8.67	125 566	132 679
Goods and services	18 475	17 395	15 170	21 632	18 510	18 509	17 257	(6.76)	13 656	14 480
Transfers and subsidies to	25 540	95 758	15 072	15 481	18 453	18 482	14 999	(18.85)	19 649	19 985
Provinces and municipalities	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Departmental agencies and accounts	30									
Non-profit institutions	242									
Households	636	123	172		23	52		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	198	152	67	724	837	838	750	(10.50)	839	847
Machinery and equipment	181	152	67	724	837	838	750	(10.50)	839	847
Software and other intangible assets	17									
Total economic classification	132 247	206 675	130 704	148 724	148 664	148 477	153 245	3.21	159 710	167 991

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	25 540	95 758	15 072	15 481	18 453	18 482	14 999	(18.85)	19 649	19 985
Provinces and municipalities	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Municipalities	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Municipal bank accounts	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Departmental agencies and accounts	30									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30									
Other	30									
Non-profit institutions	242									
Households	636	123	172		23	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	124	123	172		23	52		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	512									

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Purpose: To promote and facilitate effective disaster management practices, ensure well maintained municipal infrastructure, and promote integrated planning.

Analysis per sub-programme

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

to facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal infrastructure

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

to manage disaster management at the provincial and local level to ensure the establishment of effective and efficient disaster management mechanisms

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning

to strengthen intergovernmental planning and budgeting through the establishment of IDP as the single coordinating plan of Government

Policy developments and departmental priorities

None.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

None.

Expenditure trends analysis

The 2020/21 budget for the Programme has decreased by 14.83 per cent when compared to the revised estimates for the 2019/20 financial year. The increase for Compensation of Employees includes provision of 1.5 per cent pay progression, the impact of the 2018 wage agreement and the appointment of staff to assist with the management of drought within the Department.

Goods and services increase by 20.47 per cent and is mainly related to the upgrading and replacement of the Audio Visual Infrastructure at the Disaster Management Centre. Transfers and subsidies to municipalities decreased by 64.06 per cent as result of decrease in drought related projects.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure

the provision and maintenance of infrastructure towards infrastructure-led economic growth

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management

safer, Resilient Communities and Sustainable Development

Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning

improved integrated planning, budgeting and implementation

Outputs as per Annual Performance Plan

Please refer to the departmental Annual Performance Plan for a comprehensive set of outputs.

Table 8.3 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
1. Municipal Infrastructure	18 250	36 524	31 272	66 370	62 405	61 782	41 066	(33.53)	39 744	28 733
2. Disaster Management	45 087	51 635	66 357	58 054	51 895	51 871	53 878	3.87	53 180	53 685
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	5 410	6 825	7 128	8 620	7 553	7 225	8 005	10.80	8 791	9 288
Total payments and estimates	68 747	94 984	104 757	133 044	121 853	120 878	102 949	(14.83)	101 715	91 706

Note: The Department's Budget Programme Structure adheres to the National Structure for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs with the following exceptions: Sub-programme Local Economic Development (under Programme 3: Development and Planning) is addressed by the Department Economic Development and Tourism and Sub-programme Spatial Planning (under Programme Development and Planning) is addressed by Department Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

Earmarked allocation:

Included is the following:

Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure: The development of the WC Integrated Drought and Water Response Plan is an amount of R2.5 million (2020/21) and R2.5 million (2021/22).

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management: Upgrading and replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure is an amount of R3.5 million (2020/21).

Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management: Firefighting is an amount of R9.739 million (2020/21) and R10.357 million (2021/22) and R10.854 million (2022/23).

Table 8.3.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	49 548	58 304	67 431	81 513	68 150	67 129	83 707	24.70	84 218	74 401
Compensation of employees	28 528	30 715	37 946	45 006	35 096	34 120	43 942	28.79	48 568	41 940
Goods and services	21 020	27 589	29 485	36 507	33 054	33 009	39 765	20.47	35 650	32 461
Transfers and subsidies to	18 384	36 444	37 113	51 181	53 537	53 538	19 242	(64.06)	17 497	17 305
Provinces and municipalities	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Non-profit institutions	744	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Households	3	149	68		171	172		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	815	236	213	350	166	211		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	815	236	213	350	166	211		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	68 747	94 984	104 757	133 044	121 853	120 878	102 949	(14.83)	101 715	91 706

Details of transfers and subsidies

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Transfers and subsidies to (Current)	18 384	36 444	37 113	51 181	53 537	53 538	19 242	(64.06)	17 497	17 305
Provinces and municipalities	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Municipalities	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Municipal bank accounts	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Other	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Non-profit institutions	744	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Households	3	149	68		171	172		(100.00)		
Social benefits	3	149	68		171	172		(100.00)		

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Purpose: To manage the institutions of traditional leadership in line with legislation.

Analysis per sub-programme**Sub-programme 4.1: Traditional Institutional Administration**

to co-ordinate the implementation of the National Traditional Affairs Bill (NTAB), 2011

Policy developments and departmental priorities

The Traditional Leadership and Khoisan Bill was recently assented to by the President and the Department will be required to position itself so that it is able to implement the provisions.

Changes: Policy, structure, service establishment, geographic distribution of services, etc.

This new function formed part of the Department's new budget structure in 2012/13.

Expenditure trends analysis

None.

Outcomes as per Strategic Plan

None.

Table 8.4 Summary of payments and estimates – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
1. Traditional Institutional Administration				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total payments and estimates				1	1	1	1		1	1

Note: The Department has activated Programme 4, Traditional Institutional Management. The Traditional Leadership and Khoisan Bill was recently assented to by the President and the Department will be required to position itself so that it is able to implement the provisions.

Table 8.4.1 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Current payments				1	1	1	1		1	1
Compensation of employees				1	1	1	1		1	1
Total economic classification				1	1	1	1		1	1

Details of transfers and subsidies

None.

9. Other programme information

Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				2020/21		2021/22		2022/23		2019/20 to 2022/23		
	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel numbers ¹	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 7	185	55 502	182	60 206	183	67 002	176	2	178	56 577	180	58 220	180	60 852	180	64 516	0.4%	4.5%	29.9%
8 – 10	131	33 748	128	38 076	138	40 667	121	9	130	59 266	136	63 715	136	67 660	136	72 421	1.5%	6.9%	32.7%
11 – 12	52	31 173	49	33 783	59	40 863	40	8	48	35 495	52	42 062	52	44 493	52	45 929	2.7%	9.0%	20.9%
13 – 16	17	15 629	16	16 529	16	17 810	17		17	21 651	17	23 962	17	24 814	17	26 187		6.5%	12.0%
Other	28	1 421	27	1 026	10	451	20	10	30	3 869	32	12 907	32	15 443	14	3 323	(22.4%)	(4.9%)	4.4%
Total	413	137 473	402	149 620	406	166 793	374	29	403	176 858	417	200 866	417	213 262	399	212 376	(0.3%)	6.3%	100.0%
Programme																			
Administration	73	20 911	69	25 535	79	28 451	66	15	81	32 089	85	36 684	85	39 127	79	37 756	(0.8%)	5.6%	18.1%
Local Government	275	88 034	268	93 370	257	100 395	255	1	256	110 648	262	120 239	262	125 566	262	132 679	0.8%	6.2%	60.9%
Development and Planning	65	28 528	65	30 715	70	37 946	53	13	66	34 120	70	43 942	70	48 568	58	41 940	(4.2%)	7.1%	21.0%
Traditional Institutional Management										1		1		1					0.0%
Total	413	137 473	402	149 620	406	166 792	374	29	403	176 858	417	200 866	417	213 262	399	212 376	(0.3%)	6.3%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	376	128 643	366	141 550	379	155 268	347	35	382	170 762	392	189 024	392	204 290	382	210 827		7.3%	95.3%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs	9	7 409	9	7 044	17	11 074	17	(6)	11	5 612	15	11 304	15	12 888	7	6 622	(14.0%)	5.7%	4.5%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc	28	1 421	27	1 026	10	451	10		10	484	10	538	10	569	10	602		7.5%	0.3%
Total	413	137 473	402	149 620	406	166 793	374	29	403	176 858	417	200 866	417	217 747	399	218 051	(0.3%)	7.2%	100.0%

¹ Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment.

Training

Table 9.2 Information on training

Description	Outcome			Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Number of staff	413	402	406	407	407	403	417	3.47	417	399
Number of personnel trained	300	922	300	300	300	300	317	5.67	334	350
<i>of which</i>										
Male	120	289	120	120	120	120	127	5.83	134	140
Female	180	633	180	180	180	180	190	5.56	200	210
Number of training opportunities	275	275	275	275	275	275	290	5.45	305	319
<i>of which</i>										
Tertiary	20	20	20	20	20	20	21	5.00	22	23
Workshops	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	5.00	44	46
Other	215	215	215	215	215	215	227	5.58	239	250
Number of bursaries offered	20	6	8	11	11	11	11		12	12
Number of interns appointed	38	2	10	10	10	10	10		10	10
Number of learnerships appointed		2								
Number of days spent on training	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	13.42	3	3
Payments on training by programme										
1. Administration	941	1 157	1 096	1 163	716	716	745	4.05	778	815
2. Local Governance	30	11	33	33	17	17	19	11.76	22	23
3. Development and Planning	105	84	116	116	82	82	94	14.63	99	103
Total payments on training	1 076	1 252	1 245	1 312	815	815	858	5.28	899	941

Reconciliation of structural changes

None.

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.1 Specification of receipts

Receipts R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	110	101	108	87	87	101	92	(8.91)	96	100
Sales of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	110	101	107	87	87	101	92	(8.91)	96	100
Sales by market establishments	110	101	107	87	87	101	92	(8.91)	96	100
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and			1							
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2	1								
Interest	2	1								
Sales of capital assets	61	32								
Other capital assets	61	32								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	54	926	2 673	16	16	3 570	17	(99.52)	18	19
Recovery of previous year's expenditure		920	2 671	16	16	3 570	17	(99.52)	18	19
Other	54	6	2							
Total departmental receipts	227	1 060	2 781	103	103	3 671	109	(97.03)	114	119

Table A.2 Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appro- prium 2019/20	Adjusted appro- prium 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	186 248	207 802	221 628	264 903	242 639	241 241	275 596	14.24	280 397	277 144
Compensation of employees	137 473	149 620	166 792	190 573	178 210	176 858	200 866	13.57	213 262	212 376
Salaries and wages	118 738	128 739	144 275	165 177	153 678	152 438	174 189	14.27	184 780	182 124
Social contributions	18 735	20 881	22 517	25 396	24 532	24 420	26 677	9.24	28 482	30 252
Goods and services	48 775	58 182	54 836	74 330	64 429	64 383	74 730	16.07	67 135	64 768
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	409	524	415	349	326	314	332	5.73	344	329
Advertising	3 792	5 031	1 669	1 548	3 088	2 787	1 065	(61.79)	1 029	979
Minor Assets	514	149	126	184	505	523	295	(43.59)	288	321
Audit cost: External	2 018	2 806	2 439	2 532	3 364	3 370	2 656	(21.19)	2 526	2 417
Bursaries: Employees	378	195	273	340	331	331	334	0.91	336	348
Catering: Departmental activities	1 963	1 698	1 344	1 786	2 157	2 214	1 548	(30.08)	1 659	1 755
Communication (G&S)	868	1 001	1 121	1 641	1 169	1 069	1 228	14.87	1 289	1 255
Computer services	2 632	1 166	708	460	474	478	572	19.67	616	659
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 088	11 415	14 125	25 232	18 796	18 568	24 893	34.06	24 049	21 137
Legal costs	1 710	955	989	632	2 792	2 794	635	(77.27)	663	685
Contractors	11 720	13 991	12 856	13 817	14 011	14 574	21 161	45.20	13 612	14 275
Agency and support/outsourced services	171		18		44	45		(100.00)		
Entertainment	26	44	53	84	84	77	85	10.39	85	85
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 410	2 599	2 491	2 678	2 792	2 777	3 076	10.77	3 383	3 709
Consumable supplies	588	673	591	1 228	522	521	612	17.47	613	615
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	729	577	535	1 167	694	677	592	(12.56)	592	608
Operating leases	523	359	340	4 130	262	271	279	2.95	292	306
Property payments	892	988	1 511	1 635	1 131	1 117	1 540	37.87	1 589	1 661
Transport provided: Departmental activity	165	271	663	274	618	592	360	(39.19)	377	394
Travel and subsistence	5 704	6 409	6 855	7 249	6 712	6 699	7 727	15.35	7 658	6 902
Training and development	2 884	3 096	2 593	2 806	1 911	1 984	3 397	71.22	3 501	3 849
Operating payments	2 333	3 046	2 275	2 035	1 826	1 828	1 598	(12.58)	1 868	1 691
Venues and facilities	967	1 094	767	2 296	804	747	673	(9.91)	691	710
Rental and hiring	291	95	79	227	16	26	72	176.92	75	78
Transfers and subsidies to	43 947	132 220	52 213	66 665	72 028	72 060	34 244	(52.48)	37 149	37 293
Provinces and municipalities	41 262	131 102	51 145	65 862	70 996	70 996	33 481	(52.84)	36 394	36 550
Municipalities	41 262	131 102	51 145	65 862	70 996	70 996	33 481	(52.84)	36 394	36 550
Municipal bank accounts	41 262	131 102	51 145	65 862	70 996	70 996	33 481	(52.84)	36 394	36 550
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 039	417	403	403	403	403	383	(4.96)	379	373
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 039	417	403	403	403	403	383	(4.96)	379	373
Other	1 039	417	403	403	403	403	383	(4.96)	379	373
Non-profit institutions	986	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Households	660	287	265		229	261		(100.00)		
Social benefits	148	287	265		229	261		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	512									
Payments for capital assets	4 651	3 761	4 469	3 812	4 597	4 643	3 962	(14.67)	4 362	4 709
Machinery and equipment	4 634	3 761	4 469	3 812	4 597	4 643	3 962	(14.67)	4 362	4 709
Transport equipment	2 125	2 240	2 545	2 397	2 649	2 515	2 696	7.20	2 960	3 249
Other machinery and equipment	2 509	1 521	1 924	1 415	1 948	2 128	1 266	(40.51)	1 402	1 460
Software and other intangible assets	17									
Payments for financial assets	88	29	51	100	31	31	99	219.35	47	49
Total economic classification	234 934	343 812	278 361	335 480	319 295	317 975	313 901	(1.28)	321 955	319 195

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.1 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 1: Administration

Economic classification R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	30 191	38 733	38 632	50 870	45 114	44 954	54 392	20.99	56 956	55 583
Compensation of employees	20 911	25 535	28 451	34 679	32 249	32 089	36 684	14.32	39 127	37 756
Salaries and wages	18 130	21 991	24 577	30 290	28 034	27 908	31 985	14.61	34 050	32 357
Social contributions	2 781	3 544	3 874	4 389	4 215	4 181	4 699	12.39	5 077	5 399
Goods and services	9 280	13 198	10 181	16 191	12 865	12 865	17 708	37.64	17 829	17 827
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	119	194	132	45	106	106	44	(58.49)	46	41
Advertising	881	3 645	1 182	950	1 649	1 535	972	(36.68)	935	885
Minor Assets	306	74	98	169	425	453	285	(37.09)	278	311
Audit cost: External	2 018	2 806	2 439	2 532	3 364	3 370	2 656	(21.19)	2 526	2 417
Bursaries: Employees	378	195	273	340	331	331	334	0.91	336	348
Catering: Departmental activities	82	115	37	48	58	63	64	1.59	66	68
Communication (G&S)	325	395	395	456	260	239	322	34.73	367	380
Computer services	317	345	338	460	305	309	375	21.36	406	440
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8	200	72	4 833	552	596	6 535	996.48	6 352	6 051
Contractors	22	23	6	257	139	241	133	(44.81)	139	145
Entertainment	6	11	14	17	17	17	17		17	17
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 057	2 324	2 299	2 611	2 581	2 566	2 878	12.16	3 176	3 493
Consumable supplies	167	111	35	67	69	69	68	(1.45)	69	71
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	561	509	386	472	583	564	491	(12.94)	490	505
Operating leases	362	257	230	359	171	178	178		186	195
Property payments	31	6	33	8	8	8	8		8	7
Transport provided: Departmental activity			62	60						
Travel and subsistence	275	410	546	490	445	445	473	6.29	483	418
Training and development	489	786	833	823	815	815	858	5.28	899	941
Operating payments	750	636	631	841	799	776	797	2.71	823	860
Venues and facilities	126	156	140	353	188	184	220	19.57	227	234
Transfers and subsidies to	23	18	28	3	38	40	3	(92.50)	3	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Other	2	3	3	3	3	3	3		3	3
Households	21	15	25		35	37		(100.00)		
Social benefits	21	15	25		35	37		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	3 638	3 373	4 189	2 738	3 594	3 594	3 212	(10.63)	3 523	3 862
Machinery and equipment	3 638	3 373	4 189	2 738	3 594	3 594	3 212	(10.63)	3 523	3 862
Transport equipment	1 977	2 163	2 485	2 367	2 619	2 399	2 588	7.88	2 847	3 131
Other machinery and equipment	1 661	1 210	1 704	371	975	1 195	624	(47.78)	676	731
Payments for financial assets	88	29	51	100	31	31	99	219.35	47	49
Total economic classification	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497

Table A.2.2 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 2: Local Governance

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	106 509	110 765	115 565	132 519	129 374	129 157	137 496	6.46	139 222	147 159
Compensation of employees	88 034	93 370	100 395	110 887	110 864	110 648	120 239	8.67	125 566	132 679
Salaries and wages	75 271	79 786	85 754	94 443	94 797	94 558	102 868	8.79	107 164	113 107
Social contributions	12 763	13 584	14 641	16 444	16 067	16 090	17 371	7.96	18 402	19 572
Goods and services	18 475	17 395	15 170	21 632	18 510	18 509	17 257	(6.76)	13 656	14 480
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	175	208	177	194	145	144	208	44.44	214	219
Advertising	1 491	1 209	171		73					
Minor Assets	16	30	8	10			10		10	10
Catering: Departmental activities	990	862	727	1 039	804	846	831	(1.77)	866	902
Communication (G&S)	238	287	343	489	384	383	467	21.93	473	479
Computer services	2 044	562	104				52		54	56
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 492	4 187	4 885	5 799	6 679	6 541	7 300	11.60	3 891	4 562
Legal costs	1 710	955	989	632	2 792	2 794	635	(77.27)	663	685
Contractors	1 070	380	753	577	695	710	625	(11.97)	245	206
Agency and support/outourced services	171		18		44	45		(100.00)		
Entertainment	13	24	25	39	39	36	40	11.11	40	40
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	343	266	191	67	207	210	198	(5.71)	207	216
Consumable supplies	22	61	28	644	27	26	28	7.69	28	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	75	58	138	685	105	107	101	(5.61)	102	103
Operating leases			7	3 681	8	11	10	(9.09)	11	12
Property payments	103	127	179	318	234	221	230	4.07	235	245
Transport provided: Departmental activity	165	264	601	214	618	592	360	(39.19)	377	394
Travel and subsistence	3 292	3 653	3 569	4 000	4 044	4 097	4 748	15.89	4 556	4 575
Training and development	1 578	1 787	866	850	636	706	413	(41.50)	432	702
Operating payments	816	1 931	1 044	571	585	638	612	(4.08)	852	634
Venues and facilities	380	449	269	1 597	375	376	317	(15.69)	325	334
Rental and hiring	291	95	78	226	16	26	72	176.92	75	78
Transfers and subsidies to	25 540	95 758	15 072	15 481	18 453	18 482	14 999	(18.85)	19 649	19 985
Provinces and municipalities	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Municipalities	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Municipal bank accounts	24 632	95 635	14 900	15 481	18 430	18 430	14 999	(18.62)	19 649	19 985
Departmental agencies and accounts	30									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	30									
Other	30									
Non-profit institutions	242									
Households	636	123	172		23	52		(100.00)		
Social benefits	124	123	172		23	52		(100.00)		
Other transfers to households	512									
Payments for capital assets	198	152	67	724	837	838	750	(10.50)	839	847
Machinery and equipment	181	152	67	724	837	838	750	(10.50)	839	847
Transport equipment	148	76	60	30	30	114	108	(5.26)	113	118
Other machinery and equipment	33	76	7	694	807	724	642	(11.33)	726	729
Software and other intangible assets	17									
Total economic classification	132 247	206 675	130 704	148 724	148 664	148 477	153 245	3.21	159 710	167 991

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.2.3 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19	Main appropriation 2019/20	Adjusted appropriation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments	49 548	58 304	67 431	81 513	68 150	67 129	83 707	24.70	84 218	74 401
Compensation of employees	28 528	30 715	37 946	45 006	35 096	34 120	43 942	28.79	48 568	41 940
Salaries and wages	25 337	26 962	33 944	40 443	30 846	29 971	39 335	31.24	43 565	36 659
Social contributions	3 191	3 753	4 002	4 563	4 250	4 149	4 607	11.04	5 003	5 281
Goods and services	21 020	27 589	29 485	36 507	33 054	33 009	39 765	20.47	35 650	32 461
<i>of which</i>										
Administrative fees	115	122	106	110	75	64	80	25.00	84	69
Advertising	1 420	177	316	598	1 366	1 252	93	(92.57)	94	94
Minor Assets	192	45	20	5	80	70		(100.00)		
Catering: Departmental activities	891	721	580	699	1 295	1 305	653	(49.96)	727	785
Communication (G&S)	305	319	383	696	525	447	439	(1.79)	449	396
Computer services	271	259	266		169	169	145	(14.20)	156	163
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 588	7 028	9 168	14 600	11 565	11 431	11 058	(3.26)	13 806	10 524
Contractors	10 628	13 588	12 097	12 983	13 177	13 623	20 403	49.77	13 228	13 924
Entertainment	7	9	14	28	28	24	28	16.67	28	28
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10	9	1		4	1		(100.00)		
Consumable supplies	399	501	528	517	426	426	516	21.13	516	516
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	93	10	11	10	6	6		(100.00)		
Operating leases	161	102	103	90	83	82	91	10.98	95	99
Property payments	758	855	1 299	1 309	889	888	1 302	46.62	1 346	1 409
Transport provided: Departmental activity		7								
Travel and subsistence	2 137	2 346	2 740	2 759	2 223	2 157	2 506	16.18	2 619	1 909
Training and development	817	523	894	1 133	460	463	2 126	359.18	2 170	2 206
Operating payments	767	479	600	623	442	414	189	(54.35)	193	197
Venues and facilities	461	489	358	346	241	187	136	(27.27)	139	142
Rental and hiring			1	1						
Transfers and subsidies to	18 384	36 444	37 113	51 181	53 537	53 538	19 242	(64.06)	17 497	17 305
Provinces and municipalities	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Municipalities	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Municipal bank accounts	16 630	35 467	36 245	50 381	52 566	52 566	18 482	(64.84)	16 745	16 565
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Other	1 007	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Non-profit institutions	744	414	400	400	400	400	380	(5.00)	376	370
Households	3	149	68		171	172		(100.00)		
Social benefits	3	149	68		171	172		(100.00)		
Payments for capital assets	815	236	213	350	166	211		(100.00)		
Machinery and equipment	815	236	213	350	166	211		(100.00)		
Transport equipment		1				2		(100.00)		
Other machinery and equipment	815	235	213	350	166	209		(100.00)		
Total economic classification	68 747	94 984	104 757	133 044	121 853	120 878	102 949	(14.83)	101 715	91 706

Table A.2.4 Payments and estimates by economic classification – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Economic classification R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate									
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	% Change from Revised estimate						
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Current payments				1	1	1					1	1	1
Compensation of employees				1	1	1					1	1	1
Salaries and wages				1	1	1					1	1	1
Total economic classification				1	1	1					1	1	1

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Total departmental transfers/grants										
Category A	1 089	1 036	5 000		2 034	2 034	1 034	(49.16)	1 034	1 034
City of Cape Town	1 089	1 036	5 000		2 034	2 034	1 034	(49.16)	1 034	1 034
Category B	35 523	121 742	28 858	25 381	66 489	66 489	20 238	(69.56)	5 689	6 564
Matzikama	1 814	13 181		120	3 342	3 342	244	(92.70)	94	94
Cederberg	3 830	7 139	862	200	4 379	4 379	169	(96.14)	319	169
Bergrivier	4 947			830	830	830		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay	135	24 650	800		148	148	807	445.27	75	225
Swartland	97	8 787	178		74	74	920	1143.24	38	38
Witzenberg	4 410	434		830	1 126	1 126	131	(88.37)	281	1 051
Drakenstein	173	14 957	1 555		2 260	2 260	263	(88.36)	113	1 183
Stellenbosch	116	856	3 075		192	192	56	(70.83)	56	56
Breede Valley	1 754	159	922	220	486	486	94	(80.66)	244	1 014
Langeberg	60	8 019			57	57	808	1317.54	973	38
Theewaterskloof	585	3 412	570		2 993	2 993	2 012	(32.78)	112	112
Overstrand	1 335	1 300	372	5 100	5 248	5 248	807	(84.62)	75	225
Cape Agulhas	1 577	56	750		612	612	56	(90.85)	56	56
Swellendam	860	66	932	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 250	25.00	150	
Kannaland	1 780	4 673	4 655	4 130	10 007	10 007	2 712	(72.90)	258	112
Hessequa	2 460	8 166	788	830	887	887	38	(95.72)	188	38
Mossel Bay	327	922	272	1 106	4 618	4 618	56	(98.79)	991	206
George	365	1 105	522	200	466	466	976	109.44	94	94
Oudtshoorn	4 616	222	1 589	830	1 142	1 142	56	(95.10)	206	976
Bitou	879	3 335	172		118	118	1 553	1216.10	19	169
Knysna	1 317	3 656	5 000	490	602	602	56	(90.70)	56	56
Laiingsburg	1 185	7 459	1 702	3 500	6 286	6 286	2 294	(63.51)	94	240
Prince Albert	635	2 074	281	3 495	9 708	9 708	2 474	(74.52)	56	206
Beaufort West	266	7 114	3 861	2 500	9 908	9 908	2 406	(75.72)	1 141	206
Category C	4 650	8 324	17 287	1 046	2 473	2 473	1 170	(52.69)	2 058	1 429
West Coast District Municipality	60	1 836	2 005		767	767	57	(92.57)	992	57
Cape Winelands District Municipality	135	940	472	1 046	1 354	1 354	75	(94.46)	75	75
Overberg District Municipality	2 735	1 012	3 255		192	192	788	310.42	56	56
Garden Route District Municipality	60	2 800	11 483		80	80		(100.00)	935	
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 660	1 736	72		80	80	250	212.50		1 241
Unallocated				39 435			11 039		27 613	27 523
Total transfers to local government	41 262	131 102	51 145	65 862	70 996	70 996	33 481	(52.84)	36 394	36 550

Table A.3.1 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Thusong Service Centres Grant (Sustainability: Operational Support Grant)	1 046	1 275	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	900	(13.96)	1 046	1 046
Category B	1 046	1 275	1 046	1 046	1 046	1 046	900	(13.96)	1 046	1 046
Matzikama	100	100		120	120	120	150	25.00		
Cederberg		109	110	200	200	200		(100.00)	150	
Saldanha Bay										150
Swartland			106				150			
Witzenberg									150	
Drakenstein							150			150
Breede Valley			100	220	220	220		(100.00)	150	
Theewaterskloof	212	212					150			
Overstrand			100	100	100	100		(100.00)		150
Cape Agulhas	211									
Swellendam			110						150	
Kannaland	212	212	110						146	
Hessequa									150	
Mossel Bay	211			106	106	106		(100.00)		150
George		212	200	200	200	200	150	(25.00)		
Oudtshoorn		100							150	
Bitou	100		100							150
Laingsburg										146
Prince Albert			110	100	100	100		(100.00)		150
Beaufort West		330					150			

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.2 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited 2016/17	Audited 2017/18	Audited 2018/19				% Change from Revised estimate			
							2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant	3 060	3 060			6 120	6 120	3 060	(50.00)	3 060	3 060
Category A	1 089	1 036			2 034	2 034	1 034	(49.16)	1 034	1 034
City of Cape Town	1 089	1 036			2 034	2 034	1 034	(49.16)	1 034	1 034
Category B	1 821	1 838			3 752	3 752	1 838	(51.01)	1 838	1 838
Matzikama	113	111			222	222	94	(57.66)	94	94
Cederberg	170	167			334	334	169	(49.40)	169	169
Bergrivier	37									
Saldanha Bay	75	74			148	148	75	(49.32)	75	75
Swartland	37	37			74	74	38	(48.65)	38	38
Witzenberg	150	148			296	296	131	(55.74)	131	131
Drakenstein	113	111			222	222	113	(49.10)	113	113
Stellenbosch	56	56			112	112	56	(50.00)	56	56
Breede Valley	94	93			186	186	94	(49.46)	94	94
Langeberg		19			57	57	38	(33.33)	38	38
Theewaterskloof	113	130			260	260	112	(56.92)	112	112
Overstrand	75	74			148	148	75	(49.32)	75	75
Cape Agulhas	56	56			112	112	56	(50.00)	56	56
Kannaland	113	111			222	222	112	(49.55)	112	112
Hessequa					57	57	38	(33.33)	38	38
Mossel Bay	56	56			112	112	56	(50.00)	56	56
George	75	93			186	186	94	(49.46)	94	94
Oudtshoorn	56	56			112	112	56	(50.00)	56	56
Bitou	19	19			38	38	19	(50.00)	19	19
Knysna	57	56			112	112	56	(50.00)	56	56
Laingsburg	75	93			186	186	94	(49.46)	94	94
Prince Albert	75	74			148	148	56	(62.16)	56	56
Beaufort West	206	204			408	408	206	(49.51)	206	206
Category C	150	186			334	334	188	(43.71)	188	188
West Coast District Municipality		56			74	74	57	(22.97)	57	57
Cape Winelands District Municipality	75	74			148	148	75	(49.32)	75	75
Overberg District Municipality	75	56			112	112	56	(50.00)	56	56

Table A.3.3 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Western Cape Municipal Interventions Grant					4 161	4 161	4 245	2.02	5 167	5 409
Category B					4 161	4 161		(100.00)		
Kannaland					4 161	4 161		(100.00)		
Unallocated							4 245		5 167	5 409

Table A.3.4 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Emergency Disaster Relief Grant		9 000								
Category B		9 000								
Langeberg		3 000								
Theewaterskloof		2 700								
Kannaland		1 300								
Beaufort West		2 000								

Table A.3.5 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome						Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		250								
Category B		250								
Swartland		250								

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.6 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Municipal Drought Relief Grant	9 000	90 110	9 036	36 865	39 050	39 050	12 518	(67.94)	10 414	9 908
Category B	8 700	90 110	9 036	11 865	39 050	39 050	12 268	(68.58)		
Matzikama		12 720			2 800	2 800		(100.00)		
Cederberg	1 850	6 000	680		3 500	3 500		(100.00)		
Bergrivier	1 850									
Saldanha Bay		23 310								
Swartland		7 700								
Witzenberg	2 000									
Drakenstein		14 780								
Langeberg		4 200								
Theewaterskloof					500	500	1 750	250.00		
Cape Agulhas					500	500		(100.00)		
Swellendam							1 250			
Kannaland			3 245	3 300	4 300	4 300	2 600	(39.53)		
Hessequa	1 000	7 500								
Mossel Bay					3 400	3 400		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	1 000									
Knysna		2 600								
Laingsburg	500	7 300	1 500	3 500	6 100	6 100	2 200	(63.93)		
Prince Albert	500	2 000		2 565	8 450	8 450	2 418	(71.38)		
Beaufort West		2 000	3 611	2 500	9 500	9 500	2 050	(78.42)		
Category C	300						250			
Central Karoo District Municipality	300						250			
Unallocated				25 000					10 414	9 908

Table A.3.7 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	9 800	12 500	8 935	7 026	7 026	7 026	4 394	(37.46)	4 675	4 921
Category B	6 300	7 850	4 486	5 980	5 980	5 980	3 662	(38.76)	2 805	3 680
Bergrivier				830	830	830		(100.00)		
Saldanha Bay		800					732			
Swartland		800					732			
Witzenberg				830	830	830		(100.00)		920
Drakenstein			1 483							920
Stellenbosch		800	3 003							
Breede Valley	1 500									920
Langeberg		800							935	
Overstrand	1 200	800					732			
Kannaland				830	830	830		(100.00)		
Hessequa	1 200			830	830	830		(100.00)		
Mossel Bay		800		1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)	935	
George		800					732			
Oudtshoorn	1 200			830	830	830		(100.00)		920
Bitou		1 450					734			
Knysna	1 200									
Prince Albert				830	830	830		(100.00)		
Beaufort West		800							935	
Category C	3 500	4 650	4 449	1 046	1 046	1 046	732	(30.02)	1 870	1 241
West Coast District Municipality		1 450	1 483						935	
Cape Winelands District Municipality		800		1 046	1 046	1 046		(100.00)		
Overberg District Municipality	2 200	800	1 483				732			
Garden Route District Municipality		800	1 483						935	
Central Karoo District Municipality	1 300	800								1 241

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.8 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	15 286	2 696	9 415	14 435	5 983	5 983	6 794	13.56	10 376	10 470
Category B	14 886	2 696	6 865		5 450	5 450		(100.00)		
Matzikama	1 541	250			200	200		(100.00)		
Cederberg	1 750				265	265		(100.00)		
Bergrivier	3 000									
Saldanha Bay		400								
Witzenberg	2 200	286								
Drakenstein					2 038	2 038		(100.00)		
Breede Valley	100		750							
Theewaterskloof	200	370	570		2 233	2 233		(100.00)		
Overstrand		360	200							
Cape Agulhas	750		750							
Swellendam	450		750							
Kannaland	1 395	550	1 300		494	494		(100.00)		
Hessequa	200		716							
Mossel Bay			200							
George			250							
Oudtshoorn	2 300		900		120	120		(100.00)		
Bitou	700									
Laingsburg	300		130							
Prince Albert			99		100	100		(100.00)		
Beaufort West		480	250							
Category C	400		2 550		533	533		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality			450		533	533		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality			400							
Overberg District Municipality	400		1 700							
Unallocated				14 435			6 794		10 376	10 470

Table A.3.9 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant	1 330	1 397	1 417	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 570	5.37	1 656	1 736
Category B	1 330	1 397	1 417	1 490	1 490	1 490	1 570	5.37		
Cederberg		797								
Saldanha Bay			800							
Langeberg							770			
Cape Agulhas	500									
Swellendam	350			1 000	1 000	1 000		(100.00)		
Hessequa		600								
George	230									
Oudtshoorn			617							
Bitou							800			
Knysna				490	490	490		(100.00)		
Laingsburg	250									
Unallocated									1 656	1 736

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.3.10 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation	Adjusted appro- priation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant	1 740	1 254	1 296		1 120	1 120		(100.00)		
Category B	1 440	726	1 008		560	560		(100.00)		
Matzikama	60									
Cederberg	60	66	72		80	80		(100.00)		
Bergrivier	60									
Saldanha Bay	60	66								
Swartland	60		72							
Witzenberg	60									
Drakenstein	60	66	72							
Stellenbosch	60		72		80	80		(100.00)		
Breedee Valley	60	66	72		80	80		(100.00)		
Langeberg	60									
Theewaterskloof	60									
Overstrand	60	66	72							
Cape Agulhas	60									
Swellendam	60	66	72							
Kannaland	60									
Hessequa	60	66	72							
Mossel Bay	60	66	72							
George	60		72		80	80		(100.00)		
Oudtshoorn	60	66	72		80	80		(100.00)		
Bitou	60	66	72		80	80		(100.00)		
Knysna	60									
Laingsburg	60	66	72							
Prince Albert	60		72		80	80		(100.00)		
Beaufort West	60									
Category C	300	528	288		560	560		(100.00)		
West Coast District Municipality	60	330	72		160	160		(100.00)		
Cape Winelands District Municipality	60	66	72		160	160		(100.00)		
Overberg District Municipality	60	66	72		80	80		(100.00)		
Garden Route District Municipality	60				80	80		(100.00)		
Central Karoo District Municipality	60	66	72		80	80		(100.00)		

Table A.3.11 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Ground Water Level Monitoring Grant		800								
Category C		800								
Central Karoo District Municipality		800								

Table A.3.12 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Municipal Drought Support Grant		6 600								
Category B		6 600								
Kannaland		2 500								
Bitou		1 800								
Knysna		1 000								
Beaufort West		1 300								

Table A.3.13 Transfers to local government by transfers/grant type, category and municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Disaster Management Grant		2 160	20 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		(100.00)		
Category A			5 000							
City of Cape Town			5 000							
Category B			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		(100.00)		
Overstrand				5 000	5 000	5 000		(100.00)		
Knysna			5 000							
Category C		2 160	10 000							
Overberg District Municipality		90								
Garden Route District Municipality		2 000	10 000							
Central Karoo District Municipality		70								

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Medium-term estimate						
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Main	Adjusted	Revised	% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	192 386	281 209	200 644	234 398	218 213	217 680	256 893	18.01	263 020	259 974
West Coast Municipalities	9 216	13 573	11 554	12 533	12 533	12 280	13 865	12.91	14 261	13 901
Matzikama	421	619	454	562	562	545	536	(1.65)	553	548
Cederberg	440	649	1 151	580	580	564	1 374	143.62	1 392	1 232
Bergrivier	124	184	167	1 048	1 048	1 033	182	(82.38)	184	161
Saldanha Bay	1 146	1 709	2 476	2 150	2 150	1 974	2 559	29.64	2 570	2 134
Swartland	283	418	321	401	401	385	1 186	208.05	1 196	1 026
Across wards and municipal projects	6 802	9 994	6 985	7 792	7 792	7 779	8 028	3.20	8 366	8 800
Cape Winelands Municipalities	9 084	13 361	9 826	12 810	12 810	12 687	11 483	(9.49)	11 907	12 172
Witzenberg	260	385	299	1 203	1 203	1 187	299	(74.81)	308	302
Drakenstein	214	318	255	321	321	306	247	(19.28)	254	246
Stellenbosch	148	218	191	246	246	230	168	(26.96)	172	159
Breede Valley	521	772	1 405	823	823	776	587	(24.36)	600	565
Langeberg	80	119	125	167	167	152	904	494.74	904	729
Across wards and municipal projects	7 861	11 549	7 551	10 050	10 050	10 036	9 278	(7.55)	9 669	10 171
Overberg Municipalities	6 606	9 707	10 506	12 869	12 869	12 796	9 400	(26.54)	9 714	9 729
Theewaterskloof	530	781	1 127	684	684	668	619	(7.34)	641	652
Overstrand	328	483	563	5 451	5 451	5 436	1 196	(78.00)	1 209	1 049
Cape Agulhas	148	218	941	246	246	230	168	(26.96)	172	159
Swellendam	239	351	1 026	348	348	333	275	(17.42)	283	276
Across wards and municipal projects	5 361	7 874	6 849	6 140	6 140	6 129	7 142	16.53	7 409	7 593
Garden Route Municipalities	10 038	14 782	32 738	19 550	19 550	19 269	13 317	(30.89)	13 743	13 686
Kannaland	511	753	5 086	4 789	4 789	4 773	594	(87.55)	615	626
Hessequa	943	1 410	2 196	2 742	2 742	2 567	1 005	(60.85)	1 005	810
Mossel Bay	170	251	412	1 266	1 266	1 251	192	(84.65)	196	186
George	350	515	634	471	471	456	1 218	167.11	1 231	1 074
Oudtshoorn	170	251	1 729	1 096	1 096	1 081	192	(82.24)	196	186
Bitou	283	418	321	396	396	380	1 141	200.26	1 151	990
Knysna	485	714	5 514	625	625	610	562	(7.87)	582	592
Across wards and municipal projects	7 126	10 470	16 846	8 165	8 165	8 151	8 413	3.21	8 767	9 222
Central Karoo Municipalities	7 604	11 180	13 094	43 320	43 320	43 263	8 943	(79.33)	9 310	9 733
Laingsburg	330	488	1 996	3 949	3 949	3 934	376	(90.44)	389	391
Prince Albert	171	254	313	3 663	3 663	3 648	193	(94.71)	197	186
Beaufort West	486	717	4 429	3 127	3 127	3 112	563	(81.91)	583	592
Across wards and municipal projects	6 617	9 721	6 356	32 581	32 581	32 569	7 811	(76.02)	8 141	8 564
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	234 934	343 812	278 362	335 480	319 295	317 975	313 901	(1.28)	321 955	319 195

Table A.4.1 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 1: Administration

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19							
Cape Town Metro	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	33 940	42 153	42 900	53 711	48 777	48 619	57 706	18.69	60 529	59 497

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.2 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 2: Local Governance

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- piation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- piation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	93 526	149 790	91 240	104 361	104 301	104 188	107 547	3.22	112 086	117 897
West Coast Municipalities	7 950	11 682	7 639	9 111	9 111	9 094	9 384	3.19	9 779	10 286
Matzikama	338	495	324	387	387	386	399	3.37	416	438
Cederberg	360	530	346	413	413	412	425	3.16	443	466
Bergivier	44	65	42	51	51	51	52	1.96	54	56
Saldanha Bay	203	299	196	234	234	233	240	3.00	250	263
Swartland	203	299	196	234	234	233	240	3.00	250	263
Across wards and municipal projects	6 802	9 994	6 535	7 792	7 792	7 779	8 028	3.20	8 366	8 800
Cape Winelands Municipalities	8 513	12 508	8 179	9 751	9 751	9 735	10 045	3.18	10 469	11 012
Witzenberg	179	263	172	204	204	203	210	3.45	219	230
Drakenstein	134	199	130	154	154	154	159	3.25	166	175
Stellenbosch	68	99	66	79	79	78	80	2.56	84	88
Breede Valley	271	398	260	310	310	310	318	2.58	331	348
Across wards and municipal projects	7 861	11 549	7 551	9 004	9 004	8 990	9 278	3.20	9 669	10 171
Overberg Municipalities	6 285	9 228	6 034	7 199	7 199	7 186	7 415	3.19	7 729	8 128
Theewaterskloof	449	659	430	515	515	514	530	3.11	552	580
Overstrand	248	364	238	284	284	284	292	2.82	305	320
Cape Agulhas	68	99	66	79	79	78	80	2.56	84	88
Swellendam	159	232	151	181	181	181	187	3.31	195	205
Across wards and municipal projects	5 361	7 874	5 149	6 140	6 140	6 129	6 326	3.21	6 593	6 935
Garden Route Municipalities	8 612	12 653	10 291	9 869	9 869	9 853	10 166	3.18	10 592	11 143
Kannaland	428	629	1 711	490	490	489	505	3.27	526	554
Hessequa			716							
Mossel Bay	90	132	87	104	104	104	107	2.88	111	117
George	270	396	259	309	309	309	317	2.59	330	347
Oudtshoorn	90	132	87	104	104	104	107	2.88	111	117
Bitou	203	299	196	234	234	233	240	3.00	250	263
Knysna	405	595	389	463	463	463	477	3.02	497	523
Across wards and municipal projects	7 126	10 470	6 846	8 165	8 165	8 151	8 413	3.21	8 767	9 222
Central Karoo Municipalities	7 361	10 814	7 321	8 433	8 433	8 421	8 688	3.17	9 055	9 525
Laingsburg	249	366	239	285	285	285	293	2.81	306	321
Prince Albert	90	132	87	104	104	104	107	2.88	111	117
Beaufort West	405	595	639	463	463	463	477	3.02	497	523
Across wards and municipal projects	6 617	9 721	6 356	7 581	7 581	7 569	7 811	3.20	8 141	8 564
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	132 247	206 675	130 704	148 724	148 664	148 477	153 245	3.21	159 710	167 991

Annexure A to Vote 14

Table A.4.3 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 3: Development and Planning

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Adjusted appro- pria- tion 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro	64 920	89 266	66 503	76 325	65 134	64 872	91 639	41.26	90 404	82 579
West Coast Municipalities	1 266	1 891	3 915	3 422	3 422	3 186	4 481	40.65	4 482	3 615
Matzikama	83	124	130	175	175	159	137	(13.84)	137	110
Cederberg	80	119	805	167	167	152	949	524.34	949	766
Bergivier	80	119	125	997	997	982	130	(86.76)	130	105
Saldanha Bay	943	1 410	2 280	1 916	1 916	1 741	2 319	33.20	2 320	1 871
Swartland	80	119	125	167	167	152	946	522.37	946	763
Across wards and municipal projects			450							
Cape Winelands Municipalities	571	853	1 647	3 059	3 059	2 952	1 438	(51.29)	1 438	1 160
Witzenberg	81	122	127	999	999	984	89	(90.96)	89	72
Drakenstein	80	119	125	167	167	152	88	(42.11)	88	71
Stellenbosch	80	119	125	167	167	152	88	(42.11)	88	71
Breede Valley	250	374	1 145	513	513	466	269	(42.27)	269	217
Langeberg	80	119	125	167	167	152	904	494.74	904	729
Across wards and municipal projects				1 046	1 046	1 046		(100.00)		
Overberg Municipalities	321	479	4 472	5 670	5 670	5 610	1 985	(64.62)	1 985	1 601
Theewaterskloof	81	122	697	169	169	154	89	(42.21)	89	72
Overstrand	80	119	325	5 167	5 167	5 152	904	(82.45)	904	729
Cape Agulhas	80	119	875	167	167	152	88	(42.11)	88	71
Swellendam	80	119	875	167	167	152	88	(42.11)	88	71
Across wards and municipal projects			1 700				816		816	658
Garden Route Municipalities	1 426	2 129	22 447	9 681	9 681	9 416	3 151	(66.54)	3 151	2 543
Kannaland	83	124	3 375	4 299	4 299	4 284	89	(97.92)	89	72
Hessequa	943	1 410	1 480	2 742	2 742	2 567	1 005	(60.85)	1 005	810
Mossel Bay	80	119	325	1 162	1 162	1 147	85	(92.59)	85	69
George	80	119	375	162	162	147	901	512.93	901	727
Oudtshoorn	80	119	1 642	992	992	977	85	(91.30)	85	69
Bitou	80	119	125	162	162	147	901	512.93	901	727
Knysna	80	119	5 125	162	162	147	85	(42.18)	85	69
Across wards and municipal projects			10 000							
Central Karoo Municipalities	243	366	5 773	34 887	34 887	34 842	255	(99.27)	255	208
Laingsburg	81	122	1 757	3 664	3 664	3 649	83	(97.73)	83	70
Prince Albert	81	122	226	3 559	3 559	3 544	86	(97.57)	86	69
Beaufort West	81	122	3 790	2 664	2 664	2 649	86	(96.75)	86	69
Across wards and municipal projects				25 000	25 000	25 000		(100.00)		
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality	68 747	94 984	104 757	133 044	121 853	120 878	102 949	(14.83)	101 715	91 706

Table A.4.4 Provincial payments and estimates by district and local municipality – Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Municipalities R'000	Outcome			Main appro- priation 2019/20	Adjusted appro- priation 2019/20	Revised estimate 2019/20	Medium-term estimate			
	Audited	Audited	Audited				% Change from Revised estimate			
	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19				2020/21	2019/20	2021/22	2022/23
Cape Town Metro			1	1	1	1	1		1	1
Total provincial expenditure by district and local municipality			1	1	1	1	1		1	1

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za



**Western Cape
Government**

Provincial Treasury

PR36/2020
ISBN: 978-0-621-48167-9